وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ

The Quran

Allah Edition

AL-MUSTAFA
TRANSLATION

THE QURAN

ALLAH EDITION

DR G M SHAH

AL-MUSTAFA TRANSLATION

Copyright © Learning Souls and Dr G M Shah. All rights reserved.

1st Edition April 2025

A catalogue record of this book is available from British Library

ISBN: 978-1-0684636-3-1

The Quran

Al Mustafa Translation

Allah Edition, KFGQC Font

PDF

Translated by Dr G M Shah

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or otherwise without prior permission of the publishers. Please share the whole book freely with others without any permission form us.

We have taken utmost care to produce this book without any typing errors. If reader finds any mistake, please inform us so it could be corrected in future editions.

Published by Learning Souls.

Tel: 00447440689868

E mail: TheQuran@learningsouls.org

Web: www.learningsouls.org

Registered charity no: 1211998

CONTENTS

CONTENTS 3
PREFACE 8
INTRODUCTION 10
1-AL FATIHA 18
2-AL BAQRAH 19
3-AL E IMRAN 86
4-AN NISA 126
5-AL MAIDAH 165
6-AL ANAM 195
7-AL ARAF 228
8-AL ANFAL 264
9-AT TAUBAH 277
10-YUNUS 306
11-HUD 325
12-YUSUF 347
13-AR RAAD 366
14-IBRAHIM 376
15-AL HIJR 385
16-AN NAHL 394
17-AL ISRAA 414
18-AL KAHF 432
19-MARYAM 448
20-TAHA 460
21-AL AMBIA 477
22-HAJJ 492
23-AL MUMINUN 505
24-AN NUR 518
25-AL FURQAN 532

26-ASH SHUARAA 542
27-AN NAML 560
28-AL QASAS 573
29-AL ANKABUT 588
30-AR RUM 600
31-LUQMAN 609
32-AS SAJDAH 615
33-AL AHZAB 619
34-SABA 634
35-FATIR 643
36-YASEEN 651
37-AS SAFAT 660
38-SAAD 673
39 AZ ZUMAR 683
40 GHAFIR 695
41 FUSSILAT 709
42-ASH SHURA 719
43- AZ ZUKHRUF 728
44- AD DUKHAN 739
45- AL JATHIA 744
46- AL AHQAF 749
47-MUHAMMAD 756
48- AL FATH 763
49-AL HUJURAT 769
50- QAAF 773
51- AZ ZARIAT 778
52- AT TUR 783
53-AN NAJM 788
54-AL QAMAR 793
55-AR RAHMAN 798
56- AL WAQIAH 804

57-AL HADID 810
58-AL MUJADILAH 816
59- AL HASHR 821
60-AL MUMTAHINA 826
61-AS SAFF 830
62-AL JUMMAH 832
63-AL MUNAFIQUN 834
64- AT TAGHABUN 837
65- AT TALAQ 840
66-AT TAHREM 843
67- AL MULK 845
68-AL QALAM 849
69-AL HAQAH 854
70-AL MAARIJ 858
71- NUH 861
72- AL JINN 864
73-AL MUZAMMIL 867
74-AL MUDDATHIR 870
75-AL QIYAMAH 874
76-AL INSAN 877
77-AL MURSALAT 880
78-AN NABA 884
79-AN NAZIAT 887
80- ABASA 890
81-AT TAKWIR 892
82-AL INFITAR 894
83-AL MUTAFIFEN 896
84-AL INSHIQAQ 898
85-AL BURUJ 900
86-AT TARIQ 902
87- AL ALA 903

88- AL GHASHIAH 905
89-AL FAJR 906
90-AL BALAD 908
91- ASH SHAMS 910
92- AL LAIL 911
93- AD DUHA 913
94- ASH SHARH 913
95-AT TIN 914
96-AL ALAQ 915
97- ALQADR 916
98- AL BAYYINAH 917
99- AL ZALZALAH 918
100-AL ADIAYAT 919
101-AL QARIAH 919
102-AT TAKATHUR 920
103-AL ASR 921
104-AL HUMAZAH 921
105- AL FIL 922
106-QURAYSH 923
107-AL MAUN 923
108-AL KAUTHAR 924
109-AL KAFIRUN 924
110-AN NASR 925
111-AL MASAD 925
112-AL IKHLAS 926
113- AL FALAQ 926
114- AN NAS 927
GLOSSARY OF NAMES 929
PUNCTUATION MARKS AND DIACRITICAL TERMS 931
INDEX OF SUBJECTS AND TOPICS OF THE QURAN 932

PREFACE

Starting with the name of Allah, the Most Kind, Always Merciful.

All the praises are for Allah, we praise **Him**, we ask **Him** for help, we ask **Him** for forgiveness, we believe in **Him** and we trust in **Him**. We take protection of Allah from the evil of our inner self and from the evil of our deeds. Whoever is guided by Allah then no one can misguide him and whoever is left as misguided by Allah then no one can bring him to the right path. I witness that no one deserves to be worshipped except Allah. **He** is **One** and **Only** and has no partners with **Him**. And I give witness that Mohammad (PBUH) is **His** slave and **His** messenger.

Allah the Almighty has sent the opening (Preface) of Quran **Himself** Al-Fatiha. This opening (preface) for the Quran translation is only an effort to explain why I ended up compiling this translation in English again while at least 30 other translations are available. I had the honour to use them to guide my work for this translation.

By the grace of Allah this journey started over ten years ago when my young kids asked for Quran translation as I taught them Salah. I tried numerous Quran translations, but they could not understand as these translations were not for children. I used a dictionary and translated these surahs in the vocabulary of six to ten year old children being brought up in UK. All the praise is for Allah, they understood the meaning very well. This little effort led them to ask for translation of every dua I taught them. This translation work made the basis of all version of Al Mustafa translation.

The brightest light of my guidance comes from one special verse of the Quran where Allah says:

"And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to understand;
so, is there any who will take the lesson?"

These words from Surah Qamar, 54th chapter of the Quran, are repeated four times in this chapter; emphasizing, in its own words, that it is easy to understand.

Despite this, the understanding of the Quran remains limited. 85% of Muslims live in non-Arab countries, but the Quran's supposed 'untranslatability' has been well-researched, and English translations themselves are only ever written with registers suited to readers with high understandings of English or Arabic writing mechanics. Of the top twenty English translations of the Quran, 70% of them were published over 25 years ago, the language outdated with it; Mufti Afzal Hoosen Elias, who wrote one of these translations himself, directly references the 'lofty' tone so many other translations use.

Elite Language English blocks the layperson from understanding the Quran. In this day and age, it is crucial that its message is made accessible. Genuine, simple translations into English not only increases its readership to existing Muslims, but will be helpful for reverts, children, academics, those who learn English as a second language and anyone seeking a greater understanding of Islam. Translations that use the commonly known anglicised versions of Quranic figures provide a bridge between those who may be familiar with the same stories in other religious texts, such as the Bible, and open a direct line of interfaith talks and discussions.

It is no secret that the world has changed rapidly over the last 25 years. Moreover, it is no secret that the scale of recent tragedies has people turning back to Islam; it stands to reason, then, that a new translation should be made available, one that is easy to understand for all, freely available in both digital and paper formats, and that serves the common person and encourages Muslims and non-Muslims alike to understand the Quran and its context, where it comes to apply today.

The Al-Mustafa translation was written with openness to the truth as its keystone. People come in all shapes and sizes, and rather than narrowing our translations to strictly serve the highly educated, we should broaden it to grow faith in all. The Quran was always written to be easy to understand—after all, it was revealed to an illiterate man (PBUH) first.

The Al-Mustafa translation utilises easy, present-day language, the most accessible translations of complex Arabic words and sentence structures, and universal language to ensure the maximum understanding of the Quran from an interfaith viewpoint. The use of simple words and staying away from the olden words that we were always used to in standard Quranic translations can never take away the beauty of the Quran but allows this beauty to more people. Simplifying multifaceted Arabic terms would encourage our reader to research each ayah and each surah deeper.

Understanding the Quran isn’t black and white: it is a journey everyone must strive for. But when the Quran itself describes itself as easy to understand, it is our duty to extend a hand to everyone who seeks knowledge, regardless of age, or education, country of origin or first language.

So, is there anyone who will take the lesson?

Dr Ghazanfar Mustafa Shah
FRCEM
Masters in Islamic Studies
Sep 2024.

INTRODUCTION

Must Know Information:

I have kept this work within the boundaries set in all the authentic translations. I would like to highlight few things here. The Glorious Quran has two types of Ayahs.

1. “Muh’kam” or straight forward ones. Most of Quran is in this form. The same topic is described in various ways to clarify things from different angles. If we are patient and read whole Quran we will develop a beautiful understanding of the **Absolute Oneness** of **Allah**.
2. “Mutashabihat” or ones with deep meanings. In Surah Al-Imran (2:7) **Allah** Says It is **He Who** has sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) the Book. In it are Verses that are entirely clear, they are the foundations of the Book (and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam the commandments, etc., Al-Fara'id (obligatory duties) and Al-Hudud (laws for the punishment of thieves, adulterers, etc.); and others not entirely clear. So as for those in whose hearts there is a deviation (from the truth) they follow that which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for its hidden meanings, but none knows its hidden meanings save **Allah**. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in it; the whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from our **Lord**." And none receive admonition except men of understanding. (Tafsir At-Tabari).

The above Tafsir can be summarized in simple words, i.e., “Don’t worry about the Ayahs that you can’t understand at this time and as a Muslim it will not affect your belief or practice of religion.”

- You and I will always need a teacher to understand Quran so find a teacher, who is scholar as well and who you can trust, and **Allah** willing we will continue to learn for rest of our lives.
- With an open heart and mind, you walk toward **Allah** and **Allah** runs towards you. You take one steps and **He** takes 99 steps towards you. This is promise of **Allah** conveyed in the Quran e Kareem
- There are Ayahs in Quran where Allah has promised that he never misguides a person who is looking for truth.
- There are Ayahs in Quran where **Allah** has Confirmed that **He** in the **Only One** who guides people. Please don’t think that you will end up being misguided by reading Al Quran on your own. If something is not clear, be patient and within next few reads you will have the answer. If it is upsetting, see an Aalim you can trust.
- Some people feel upset reading the translation when they try to judge the Quran from their norms and standards of this era. Most of the time such feelings develop if we believe that our standards of right and wrong are absolutely correct and the Quran has to be like that. Please remember this book is from the creator of the universe and is based on the rules **Allah** has set for his creation. It the creator of a system who sets the rules not the creation.

- Allah has the knowledge of even the feeling in the hearts of **His** creation whether they show it or hide it. **He** has created a balanced system of right and wrong. Within this system we are being tested as to how we behave, and act. Our final assessment is on the day of the judgement. **Allah** has promised again and again in the Quran that no one will be treated unfairly.
- There are Ayahs in Quran where **Allah** has confirmed that he has made this Quran easy to understand. There is no reason for us to think that it is difficult as this thought is contrary to what **Allah** is saying.

Reading Quran gives you 10 good deeds for every letter but understanding Quran gives you thousands.

Rules we have followed in this translation:

Simple rules that we have generally followed in this translation are:

1. Proverbs: I, We, He, Me when they are used for Allah are in **BOLD** and capitalized
2. Words like: One and Only, the One Who, Allah, Lord where they specifically refer to **Allah** are **BOLD** and capitalized.
3. Where the Attributed to Allah are mentioned e.g., Always Merciful, Always Willing to Forgive, are capitalized.
4. Allah has perfect knowledge of everything so it is not appropriate to translate wherever it says, "so Allah may know." It is correctly translated as "Allah may make it obvious/ known."
5. The correct guidance is in the hands of **Allah ONLY**. **Allah** never misguides anyone who is looking for truth and **Allah** never misguides any one by **His** choice. Wherever it says: "**Allah** sends people astray" OR "**Allah** misguides" in the Quran is correctly translated as "**Allah** leaves people unguided/ misguided."
6. Prepositions are not always exact translation as they generally mean in Arabic, but they are translated according to the language in which Quran is being translated so meaning may differ from place to place.
7. Each language has its manners and expressions. Use of passive voice sentences and double negatives is common in the Quran.
    a. I have translated all passive vice sentences into active voice for ease of understanding in one read.
    b. Most of the double and triple negative sentences are translated simply to ease the understanding in one read.
8. Al Quran is in a supreme royal language, and I have tried to keep the Royal manner as it is. e.g., use of 'We.'
9. The Quran uses minimum words to convey the message. In Arabic the word may have come once only but repeated in translation for understanding as well as the need of the correct sentence construction in English.
10. Many Ayahs start with 'When.' Most of the time it implies 'Remember when'

With the highest Blessing of **Allah** who gave me the idea, the strength and then guided me through this task, I declare that all this translation is correct to best of my abilities. If you find any mistake in the Arabic text or English Text please inform me so it can be rectified.
May **Allah** keep me, you and every truth seeker constant in learning of the Quran. Aameen.

Islam

Islam means to surrender; in other words, to be obedient to the will of Allah. The story of Islam is the story of mankind, and to submit to Allah is the message of all the prophets of Allah, from Adam (peace be upon him) to Muhammad (peace be upon him). The person who is obedient to Allah's will is a Muslim, and he makes a testament of faith to confirm this.

Allah and Tawheed in Islam:

The first part of Islamic belief is believing in **Allah**, without partners. This means that other things in the Universe cannot have the attributes of **Allah**, and to **Him** belong all the noble attributes. Over 99 attributes of **Allah** are mentioned in Islam and are beneficial to understand **Allah** and improve our relationship with **Allah**. These attributes of **Allah** are ultimate truths of our universe, as all these attributes belong to **Allah** who created everything. The most important part of Islamic belief is that there can be no other Creator, nothing else can last forever, and nothing else deserves to be worshipped. Everything that happens in the Universe does so with the permission and command of **Allah**.
Allah is the Arabic word for **Allah**, and Arabic has a special place in Islam. Arabic, a Semitic language, was chosen as the language of the Qur'an – **Allah**'s last message to mankind and the book given to the final Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him). The word **Allah** is like the Hebrew word for a singular **Allah**, which is Eloh, as well as the Aramaic word for **Allah** Elah. Therefore, the misconception that Muslims worship a different **Allah** to what was called upon in the earlier monotheistic faiths before Islam is wrong.

The Qur'an and Islamic commandments:

The Qur'an is a miracle of **Allah**, not only because of its linguistic style such that no person who knows Arabic can say that such a composition of words can be made by a man, but also its description of scientific phenomena, knowledge which lays in stark contrast to the beliefs of advanced and primitive societies of the time. In addition to the Quran's addition to what man knew, Islam's attitude to learning meant that this religion was not at all at odds with science, and multiple sayings of the Prophet (peace be upon him) encouraged Muslims to learn as much as possible. In the centuries after the Prophet passed away Muslims followed this command and were the leaders of knowledge.
After recognising **Allah**, a Muslim follows a set of commandments that are a part of his belief, confirm it and beautify it. To be a good Muslim, we follow the Qur'an, and the examples, sayings and traditions of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him), the last of the

Prophets. All the prophets were men, sent to teach mankind and remind them to recognise their Creator and their purpose in life, which is to worship **Allah**.
The traditions of the Prophet are called Hadith. The Hadith or sunnah of Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) are the words he said (Sunnah Qawliyyah), his practices (Sunnah Fiiliyyah), as well as his silent approvals (Sunnah Taqririyyah). In Islam, the word "sunnah" is also used to refer to religious duties that are performed in his footsteps, such as optional prayer. There are also biographies of the Prophet collected some decades after his death, these are called Seerah.

There are five pillars of Islam:

1. The Shahadah, a testament of faith for everyone.
2. Prayer, five times a day on everyone.
3. Charity or Zakah upon the rich.
4. Fasting in the month of Ramadhan on those who are able.
5. Hajj, a pilgrimage to Makkah upon those who can afford it.

Eman is to believe, in **Allah** without seeing **Him**, all **His** Prophets, **His** Books, **His** angels, as well as believing in Judgement Day and believing in destiny. Muslims believe that a person is insignificant in this vast universe, so he should seek **Allah**'s help and guidance, be mindful of **Him**, so they should worship and remember **Him**.
For a Muslim there are the rights of **Allah** and rights of fellow human beings. The rights of mankind are mentioned in the Quran and Hadith. The rights of mankind are a lengthy topic but in Islam it includes aspects such as the sanctity and safety of human life, prohibiting murder and unjust killing, regardless of race, nationality, or religion. Islam mandates the protection of women's chastity in all circumstances, prohibiting any form of violence or exploitation. Islam enjoins the wealthy to support the needy, with a clear obligation to help those in distress, regardless of their background.
If the institution of slavery exists, then to treat those people humanely, or even better to set them free. Islam demands justice for all, even for enemies, without letting hatred of others lead to injustice. Islam promotes equality among all humans, emphasizing that all are created equal regardless of race, nationality, or social status. Islam's rights to men are that they and their families honour be protected, as well as the protection of their private life.
Also, personal freedoms to put across an individual's points of view especially when they are accused of something, the right to protest tyranny. Islam allows the freedom of thought and expression (but not for promoting sinful or abusive language), the freedom of conscience and conviction, the right to participate in state and community affairs, the protection of all religious sentiments. It is important that all are equal before the law and includes the top rulers and judges.

The Prophets of Islam and the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon all of them):

Islamic tradition says that there are over 124,000 prophets and only 25 prophets are mentioned in the Quran. All the prophets of **Allah** are chosen men, and the best of humanity. During the times of prophethood, there were other figures who were not prophets but whose good and pious life meant they were also mentioned in the Quran and the Hadith - and all such people are respected and loved in the Islamic tradition.
Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is the final prophet, and the greatest of humanity. He carried the message of Islam and **Allah** sent him as a mercy for mankind, so that mankind could learn from him. Muhammad (peace be upon him) was the son of Abdullah, who was the son of Abdul Muttalib, who was chief of the Hashim clan, one of the 12 clans of the Quraysh, the predominant tribe of Makkah. Abdul Mutalib was the chief of Makkah, a town in the Hejaz region of Arabia that housed the Kaaba. The mosque was built by Abraham and Ishmael as a Bayt-u-**Allah**; the House of **Allah**.
The character of Muhammad (peace be upon him) was exemplary even before Islam. Not only was his lineage the most noble of the Makkans, though a bit humbler in wealth than some others, he was very well liked in Makkah and among the Quraysh. He was noted for his wisdom, his polite and cheerful personality, his generosity, and his patient manner. The Quraysh gave him the title of al Sadiq al Amin (the truthful and the trustworthy), because of his excellent qualities.

Arabia's people and language at the time of the revelation of the Quran:

The two big tribal confederations of the Arabs at the time of the Prophet were the Qahtanites and the Adnanites. Adnanites were decedents of Adnan son of Ishmael, and Quraysh were one of its tribes. Idolatry was common among the Arabs. Idolatry in Makkah was brought by one of its people who were quite impressed with the pagan Nabatean Arabs of Northern Arabia. The growth of idolatry expanded and at the time of the birth of Muhammad (peace be upon him), Makkah was home to 360 idol gods.
The Allah of Abraham was still known and called **Allah**, but the Arabs en masse had ceased to be monotheists. There were only few monotheists in Arabs at that time, and they were called Hanifs. Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) was a hanif before the advent of prophethood. Around Makkah and across central Arabia, there were other towns that held similar status as centres of idolatry such as Taif and Daumat al Jandal, but none competed with Makkah in status because of the Kaaba, and its legendary status among the Arabs, and because of Abraham having founded it.
Its presence in Makkah also brought the Quraysh at the centre of the region's trade and commerce, aided by geography as Makkah was on the road from Yemen to Syria. Among the Qahtanite tribes of Southern Arabia (the other big tribal confederation of its time) between the time of Abraham and Muhammad there were various kingdoms and towns who were Jewish, Christian, but most of them were pagan societies. Those Qahtanites in the North of

Arabia along the borders of the two superpowers of the time, Sassanid Persia and Byzantine Rome, were similarly diverse in their religious convictions, although the majority had adopted Christianity.

The language of the pagan Arabs had a very rich tradition of poetry, and the important aspects of their culture such as their martial skills, camels and horses, their mountainous and sandy landscapes and verses about love were the favourite topics that were discussed. Arabic itself is a complex language and like other Semitic languages, words derived from the same root (a consonantal root) can be rearranged and altered to make different meanings.

In the Qur'an, the use of these specially constructed verbs and nouns, and their particular meaning in a verse, can many a time be only truly understood by the use of context or where else a similar style of expression has been used. Therefore, it is recommended that after the good work of reading a translation and deepening one's understanding of the book of **Allah**, seekers of knowledge should consult a tafsir. There are many good commentaries of the Qur'an, as well as learned and trusted scholars to clear any shortcomings in understanding. A logical approach such as this should be taken as the Arabic of the Qur'an is indeed a unique style of expression and is built upon the rhythmic and eloquent speech and poetry of the Arabs of the 6th century. As a result, the Qur'an and its study is a unique science in itself. Its rhythm, the excellence of its sound, and style of speech is without a parallel in the Arabic language.

Scientific knowledge at the time of revelation of Quran:

The Arabs before Islam were primitive compared to other older cultures such as Persia and Greece. They didn't have much access to the world's known knowledge. Their knowledge of the universe was next to nothing and guided mainly by superstition. The most learned person would have some elementary knowledge of sayings from the Greeks or the Romans. Everything was thought to be made from earth, fire, water, and air – an idea from Greece.

Other ideas were that thunder and lightning, as well as solar eclipses were caused by magical phenomenon. They believed in mythical creatures who could cause different events. The Earth was deemed to be flat, and the Earth itself was the centre of the universe. In contrast, the Qur'an's mention about astronomy and the creation and expansion of the universe was greatly unique. The fact that such verses and explanations can be scientifically attested makes it one of the Qur'an's many miracles.

The awful practices of this era meant that it was called the days of Jahiliyyah (ignorance) soon after the advent of Islam. During this period, there were prolonged and violent tribal feuds, because of the intense loyalty that the Arabs had towards their tribes. The concept of revenge was central, as is often the case in tribal societies, where perpetual cycles of retribution would last decades and generations after the initial incident. There was a rigid and cruel system of status, with the vast majority being poor and weak and a more privileged and richer noble class ruling them.

Where there was a hierarchy of people, there was a hierarchy of tribes with some tribes of lower status being equally mistreated and bullied collectively. Slavery was common, and no rights were given to slaves who were subjected to awful and cruel treatment, just like the other peoples and nations of the entire ancient era. Perhaps most appalling of their actions, and something that was named especially to symbolize the ignorance and cruelty of the time, was the killing of female infants by burying them alive because of the 'shame' and 'economic burden' that they brought.
It is remarkable that from such a hostile and ignorant culture, that after converting to Islam, the early companions (Sahaba) showed the best of character and statesmanship, with many of them being known for their bravery, honour, piety and their just rule.

The topics of the Quran:

Tawhid, and the importance of worshipping One **God** is the most prevalent topic that is talked about in the Qur'an. One of the Hadith of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) says that the 112th chapter of Quran, a small chapter of 4 verses called the Surah Ikhlas, is equal to reading one-thirds of the Quran. Some commentators said that perhaps it is because one-third of the Quran talks about Tawheed.
There are many major themes of the Qur'an, five of them were mentioned traditionally. These were:

1. Laws and Responsibilities.
2. Favours of **Allah** – Creation, health and wealth.
3. Discussions with the Jews, Christians, disbelievers and idolaters about belief.
4. Death and Resurrection
5. Days of **Allah** – History, stories of the prophets, and the examples of earlier peoples.

With the advances in science no doubt we have one more point to add to it, i.e.,

6. Scientific information about
    a. Cosmos
    b. Embryology
    c. Geography and much more

There are different specialities who study each topic in detail and translate this information into what is called Islamic Jurisprudence. Readers interested into such information should look up the appropriate resources.

For the purpose of this translation, you are not required to know any of these details.

Lats start on this journey of understanding Allah's Quran.

May Allah accept this effort. Aameen

1-AL FATIHA سُورَةُ الفَاتِحَةِ

اَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

I take protection of Allah form the cursed Satan.

1. In the name of **Allah**, the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ١
2. All the praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe,	ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٢
3. The Most Kind, Always Merciful,	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ٣
4. Master of the day of Judgement.	مَٰلِكِ يَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ٤
5. **You** alone we worship and **You** alone we ask for help.	إِيَّاكَ نَعۡبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسۡتَعِينُ ٥
6. Guide us to the straight path.	ٱهۡدِنَا ٱلصِّرَٰطَ ٱلۡمُسۡتَقِيمَ ٦
7. Path of those who **You** favoured and not of those who were punished and not of those who were lost from the right path.	صِرَٰطَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنۡعَمۡتَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ غَيۡرِ ٱلۡمَغۡضُوبِ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ٧

آمِيْن

2-AL BAQRAH سُورَةُ البَقَرَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Meem (These are special words in the Quran. Only **Allah** knows their exact meanings).	الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. There is no doubt in this book, a guidance for those who fear **Allah**...	ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ لَا رَيۡبَۛ فِيهِۛ هُدٗى لِّلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...Those who believe in the Unseen (**Allah**, Jannah and Hell etc.), set up Salah and spend from what **We** have provided them.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...And those who believe in what is revealed to you O' Mohammad (PBUH) and what was revealed before you and they firmly believe in the Hereafter.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبۡلِكَ وَبِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. They are on the guidance from their **Lord**, and they are the successful ones.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدٗى مِّن رَّبِّهِمۡۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. For those who disbelieve, surely for them it is the same if you warn them or not, they will not believe.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَأَنذَرۡتَهُمۡ أَمۡ لَمۡ تُنذِرۡهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Allah has sealed their hearts and their hearing, and, on their eyes, there is a covering; there is a mighty punishment for them.	خَتَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ وَعَلَىٰ سَمۡعِهِمۡۖ وَعَلَىٰٓ أَبۡصَٰرِهِمۡ غِشَٰوَةٞۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿٧﴾
8. And in the people, there are some who say, “We believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day” but they are not believers.	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَبِٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِ وَمَا هُم بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. They (try to) deceive **Allah** and the believers; but they are not deceiving anyone except themselves without realizing.	يُخَٰدِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَمَا يَخۡدَعُونَ إِلَّآ أَنفُسَهُمۡ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٩
10. In their hearts is a disease, (of hypocrisy & doubts) so **Allah** increases their illness and there is a painful punishment for them because they used to lie.	فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ فَزَادَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مَرَضٗاۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمُۢ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡذِبُونَ ١٠
11. And when it is said to them, “Do not cause unrest in the land,” they say, “We are only peace makers.”	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمۡ لَا تُفۡسِدُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّمَا نَحۡنُ مُصۡلِحُونَ ١١
12. Beware, in fact they are troublemakers themselves, but they do not realize.	أَلَآ إِنَّهُمۡ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدُونَ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَشۡعُرُونَ ١٢
13. And when it is said to them, “Believe like other people have believed,” they say, “Shall we believe like the fools have believed?” in fact, they; themselves are the fools but they do not know.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمۡ ءَامِنُواْ كَمَآ ءَامَنَ ٱلنَّاسُ قَالُوٓاْ أَنُؤۡمِنُ كَمَآ ءَامَنَ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُۗ أَلَآ إِنَّهُمۡ هُمُ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٣
14. When they meet the believers, they say, “We believe” but when they are alone with their devils they say, “Actually, we are with you; we were only making fun.”	وَإِذَا لَقُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوۡاْ إِلَىٰ شَيَٰطِينِهِمۡ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا مَعَكُمۡ إِنَّمَا نَحۡنُ مُسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ١٤
15. It is **Allah** who makes fun of them and lets them wander blindly in their wrongdoing.	ٱللَّهُ يَسۡتَهۡزِئُ بِهِمۡ وَيَمُدُّهُمۡ فِي طُغۡيَٰنِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ١٥

16. They are the ones who have bought misguidance in exchange for guidance, but their trade will not benefit them, and they will not be guided.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشْتَرَوُا۟ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَٰرَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Their situation is, like a person who lights a fire and when it makes everything bright around him, **Allah** takes away the light and leaves them in deep darkness, so they cannot see anything.	مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِى ٱسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّآ أَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُۥ ذَهَبَ ٱللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِى ظُلُمَٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Deaf, dumb, and blind, they will not return (to the right path).	صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, bringing darkness, thunder, and lightning; they push their fingers in their ears because of the thunder and due to fear of death. And **Allah** has surrounded the disbelievers.	أَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَٰتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَٰبِعَهُمْ فِىٓ ءَاذَانِهِم مِّنَ ٱلصَّوَٰعِقِ حَذَرَ ٱلْمَوْتِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ مُحِيطٌۢ بِٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The lightning is about to snatch their eyesight; every time a flash of light comes; they walk in it and when the darkness overcomes them; they stand still. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have taken away their hearing and eyesight. Surely **Allah** is powerful over everything.	يَكَادُ ٱلْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَٰرَهُمْ ۖ كُلَّمَآ أَضَآءَ لَهُم مَّشَوْا۟ فِيهِ وَإِذَآ أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا۟ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَٰرِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. O people; worship your **Lord**; the **One Who** created you and those before you, so you may become conscious of **Allah**...	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱعۡبُدُواْ رَبَّكُمُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُمۡ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. ...The **One Who** has made the Earth a floor for you and the sky a roof and sent down water from the sky, then brought out fruits with it, as a provision for you. All of you know this, so do not set up partners with **Allah**.	ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ فِرَٰشًا وَٱلسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخۡرَجَ بِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ رِزۡقًا لَّكُمۡۖ فَلَا تَجۡعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا وَأَنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And if you are in doubt about what **We** have sent down (the Quran) to **Our** slave (Muhammad PBUH), then produce a Surah like this and call your supporters besides **Allah**, if you are truthful.	وَإِن كُنتُمۡ فِى رَيۡبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلۡنَا عَلَىٰ عَبۡدِنَا فَأۡتُواْ بِسُورَةٍ مِّن مِّثۡلِهِۦ وَٱدۡعُواْ شُهَدَآءَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. But if you cannot do this and you will never be able do this, then you should fear the Fire whose fuel are men and stones and that is prepared for the disbelievers.	فَإِن لَّمۡ تَفۡعَلُواْ وَلَن تَفۡعَلُواْ فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِى وَقُودُهَا ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱلۡحِجَارَةُۖ أُعِدَّتۡ لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Give good news to those who believe and act rightly, that they will have gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they will be given fruit they will say, "This is what we were given before," because the fruit given to them will look the same. And there will be	وَبَشِّرِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجۡرِى مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُواْ مِنۡهَا مِن ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزۡقًا قَالُواْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى

modest spouses for them and there they will live in it forever.	رُزِقۡنَا مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَأُتُواْ بِهِۦ مُتَشَٰبِهٗاۖ وَلَهُمۡ فِيهَآ أَزۡوَٰجٞ مُّطَهَّرَةٞۖ وَهُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٢٥
26. Indeed, **Allah** does not feel shy in giving any example, even of a mosquito or something more (or less). Those who believe, they know it is the truth from their **Lord**; while those who disbelieve will then say, "What did **Allah** mean by this example?" By this **He** lets many go astray and by this **He** makes many find guidance. **He** only leaves evildoers misguided...	* إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَسۡتَحۡيِۦٓ أَن يَضۡرِبَ مَثَلٗا مَّا بَعُوضَةٗ فَمَا فَوۡقَهَاۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمۡۖ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَآ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَٰذَا مَثَلٗاۘ يُضِلُّ بِهِۦ كَثِيرٗا وَيَهۡدِي بِهِۦ كَثِيرٗاۚ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِۦٓ إِلَّا ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ٢٦
27. They are those who break their promise with **Allah** after confirming it and cut off the relations that **Allah** has ordered them to maintain and cause chaos in the land. They are certainly the losers.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهۡدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مِيثَٰقِهِۦ وَيَقۡطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفۡسِدُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٢٧
28. How can you deny **Allah** while you were nothing and **He** gave you life? **He** will give you death and then **He** will bring you back to life again and to **Him** you will be returned.	كَيۡفَ تَكۡفُرُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَكُنتُمۡ أَمۡوَٰتٗا فَأَحۡيَٰكُمۡۖ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمۡ ثُمَّ يُحۡيِيكُمۡ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٢٨

29. It is **He Who** created all that is in the Earth for you; then **He** turned to the heavens and made them into seven skies perfectly. **He** is the knower of everything.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ لَكُم مَّا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ ٱسْتَوَىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَسَوَّىٰهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. When your **Lord** told the angels, "**I** am going to make a deputy on the Earth!" They said, "Will **You** make the one who will cause chaos on the Earth and shed blood (i.e., kill people), while we declare **Your** perfection and **Your** praise with great honour. **Allah** said, "Surely, **I** know that what you don't know."	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّى جَاعِلٌ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوٓا۟ أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَن يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ ٱلدِّمَآءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And **He** (**Allah**) taught 'Adam the names of everything; then **He** brought them before the angels and said, "Tell **Me** their names, if you are true."	وَعَلَّمَ ءَادَمَ ٱلْأَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنۢبِـُٔونِى بِأَسْمَآءِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. They (the angels) said, "**You** are perfect; we know only what **You** have taught us. Surely, **You** are the All-knower, All-wise."	قَالُوا۟ سُبْحَٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. **He** (**Allah**) said, "O Adam, tell them the names of all these things." He (Adam) told the angels names of everything, **Allah** said, "Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of the heavens and the Earth, and I know what you show and what you hide?"	قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ أَنۢبِئْهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّآ أَنۢبَأَهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ إِنِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And when **Allah** said to all the angels, “Bow before Adam!” They all bowed, except Shaitan. **He** refused and showed arrogance and became a disbeliever.	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِـَٔادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And **We** said, “O Adam, you and your wife live in Jannah and eat freely with pleasure wherever you wish from but do not go near this tree, otherwise both of you will become the wrongdoers.”	وَقُلْنَا يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ ٱسْكُنْ أَنتَ وَزَوْجُكَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Then, Shaitan tricked both of them out from where they were. **We** said, “Go down, all of you, some of you will be enemies to each other. There is a place for you to live on the Earth and provisions for a set time.”	فَأَزَلَّهُمَا ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا ٱهْبِطُوا۟ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَٰعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Then ‘Adam learned some words from his **Lord**; so, **He** forgave him. No doubt, **He** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَتَلَقَّىٰٓ ءَادَمُ مِن رَّبِّهِۦ كَلِمَٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. **We** said, “Go down from here, all of you. Whenever some guidance will come to you from **Me**, those who will follow **My** guidance, they will have no fear nor sadness.	قُلْنَا ٱهْبِطُوا۟ مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۖ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُم مِّنِّى هُدًى فَمَن تَبِعَ هُدَاىَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. As for those who disbelieve and reject **Our** signs, they are the people of the Fire. They shall live in it forever.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَكَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. O Children of Israel, remember **My** favours on you and keep your promise with **Me** and **I** shall keep **My** promise with you and fear **Me** alone.	يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتِيَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنۡعَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَأَوۡفُواْ بِعَهۡدِيٓ أُوفِ بِعَهۡدِكُمۡ وَإِيَّٰيَ فَٱرۡهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And believe in what **I** have revealed which confirms what is already with you and do not be the first to deny it. Do not sell **My** verses for a little gain and be mindful of **Me** alone.	وَءَامِنُواْ بِمَآ أَنزَلۡتُ مُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا مَعَكُمۡ وَلَا تَكُونُوٓاْ أَوَّلَ كَافِرِۭ بِهِۦۖ وَلَا تَشۡتَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِي ثَمَنٗا قَلِيلٗا وَإِيَّٰيَ فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And do not cover up the truth with lies and do not hide the truth when you know it.	وَلَا تَلۡبِسُواْ ٱلۡحَقَّ بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ وَتَكۡتُمُواْ ٱلۡحَقَّ وَأَنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And set up Salah, give Zakah, and bow down with those who bow down (means pray together).	وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱرۡكَعُواْ مَعَ ٱلرَّٰكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Do you order others to do right? And you forget to do good yourselves, though you read the Book. Do you have no sense?	أَتَأۡمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلۡبِرِّ وَتَنسَوۡنَ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَأَنتُمۡ تَتۡلُونَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Ask for help with patience and prayer. It is indeed difficult but not for those who are mindful of **Allah**...	وَٱسۡتَعِينُواْ بِٱلصَّبۡرِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِۚ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلۡخَٰشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...Those who believe that they will return to their **Lord**, and they will meet **Him**.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلَٰقُواْ رَبِّهِمۡ وَأَنَّهُمۡ إِلَيۡهِ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. O Children of Israel, remember **My** favour that I blessed you with and **I** chose you over the people of the world.	يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتِيَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنۡعَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلۡتُكُمۡ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And fear the day when no one shall pay anything for another person, no favouring words will be accepted. Neither ransom will be taken, nor they will be helped.	وَٱتَّقُواْ يَوۡمٗا لَّا تَجۡزِي نَفۡسٌ عَن نَّفۡسٖ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يُقۡبَلُ مِنۡهَا شَفَٰعَةٞ وَلَا يُؤۡخَذُ مِنۡهَا عَدۡلٞ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. When **We** saved you from the people of Firaun! They gave you horrible punishments, killing your sons and leaving your women alive. In that was a massive trial from your **Lord**.	وَإِذۡ نَجَّيۡنَٰكُم مِّنۡ ءَالِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَسُومُونَكُمۡ سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَحۡيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمۡۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُم بَلَآءٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ عَظِيمٞ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. When **We** divided the sea for you, **We** saved you and **We** drowned the people of Firaun while you were watching!	وَإِذۡ فَرَقۡنَا بِكُمُ ٱلۡبَحۡرَ فَأَنجَيۡنَٰكُمۡ وَأَغۡرَقۡنَآ ءَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَأَنتُمۡ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. When **We** fixed forty nights for Musa, then you took the calf (as a god) after he left, and you were wrong in doing that.	وَإِذۡ وَٰعَدۡنَا مُوسَىٰٓ أَرۡبَعِينَ لَيۡلَةٗ ثُمَّ ٱتَّخَذۡتُمُ ٱلۡعِجۡلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ وَأَنتُمۡ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Even then **We** forgave you after that so you may be thankful.	ثُمَّ عَفَوۡنَا عَنكُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And then **We** gave Musa the Book with the rules of right and wrong, so you may be guided.	وَإِذْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. When Musa said to his people, “My people, you have done wrong by taking the calf (as god). So, turn to your Creator for forgiveness and kill your (wrongdoer) people, that is better for you in the sight of your Creator. So, **He** accepts your apology. Surely, **He** is the Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.”	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ يَٰقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُم بِٱتِّخَاذِكُمُ ٱلْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَٱقْتُلُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِندَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. When you (Bani Israel) said, “O Musa, we will never believe you until we see **Allah** clearly!” So, the lightning struck you while you were watching.	وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَٰمُوسَىٰ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى ٱللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ ٱلصَّٰعِقَةُ وَأَنتُمْ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Then, **We** brought you back to life after your death, so you may be thankful.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَٰكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and **We** sent down manna and Quails (types of food) on you, “Eat of the good things **We** have provided you.” They did not harm **Us**, but they were harming themselves.	وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْغَمَامَ وَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَنَّ وَٱلسَّلْوَىٰ ۖ كُلُوا۟ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ ۚ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. When **We** said, “Enter this town, eat whatever you wish happily, but enter the gate bowing and say, “forgive us” so **We** will forgive your mistakes and those who do good soon **We** will give them much more.”	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ٱدْخُلُوا۟ هَٰذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا۟ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَٱدْخُلُوا۟ ٱلْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا۟ حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَٰيَٰكُمْ ۚ وَسَنَزِيدُ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. But the wrongdoers changed the word with the one they were not told. So, **We** sent a punishment on the wrongdoers from the sky because they were repeatedly sinful.	فَبَدَّلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِى قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ رِجْزًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. When Musa asked for water for his people, **We** said, “Hit the rock with your stick,” so twelve springs gushed out from it. Each tribe came to know of their drinking place. “Eat and drink of what **Allah** has provided and do not go around in the land causing chaos.”	۞ وَإِذِ ٱسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ فَقُلْنَا ٱضْرِب بِّعَصَاكَ ٱلْحَجَرَ ۖ فَٱنفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ ٱثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۖ كُلُوا۟ وَٱشْرَبُوا۟ مِن رِّزْقِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And when you said, “O Musa, we cannot put up with one kind of food. So, pray for us to your **Lord** to give us the food out of what grows on the Earth, its vegetables, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions.” He said, “Do you want to take what is lower in exchange for what is better? Go to any town and you will get what you ask for.” Then they were smacked with disgrace and misery, and they deserved **Allah’s** anger. That was	وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَٰمُوسَىٰ لَن نَّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَٰحِدٍ فَٱدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنۢبِتُ ٱلْأَرْضُ مِنۢ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا ۖ قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ ٱلَّذِى هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِٱلَّذِى هُوَ خَيْرٌ ۚ ٱهْبِطُوا۟ مِصْرًا

because they used to deny the signs of **Allah** and kill the prophets without any right because they disobeyed and used to cross all limits.	فَإِنَّ لَكُم مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ ۖ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلذِّلَّةُ وَٱلْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَآءُو بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ يَكْفُرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوا۟ وَّكَانُوا۟ يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Surely, those who believe and those who have become Jews, Christians and the Sabians*, whoever believes in **Allah** and in the Last Day and do good deeds, they will have their reward with their **Lord**, they will neither fear nor will they be sad. *Sabians: star worshippers	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوا۟ وَٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ وَٱلصَّـٰبِـُٔونَ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. When **We** took a firm promise from you and **We** raised Mount Tur above you (saying), “Hold firm to what **We** have given you and pay attention to what is in it perhaps you will fear **Allah**.”	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ ٱلطُّورَ خُذُوا۟ مَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Even after that, you turned away, if it was not the blessing of **Allah** and **His** mercy on you; you would have been of the losers.	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ لَكُنتُم مِّنَ ٱلْخَـٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. For sure you know those of you who crossed their limits in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e., Saturday). So, **We** said, “Be cursed monkeys.”	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱعْتَدَوْا۟ مِنكُمْ فِى ٱلسَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا۟ قِرَدَةً خَـٰسِـِٔينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So, **We** made it an exemplary punishment for those present at that time and for those who came after them, a warning lesson for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	فَجَعَلۡنَٰهَا نَكَٰلٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهَا وَمَا خَلۡفَهَا وَمَوۡعِظَةٗ لِّلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٦٦
67. When Musa said to his people, "**Allah** commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Are you making fun of us?" He said, "I ask **Allah** to protect me from being the ignorant one."	وَإِذۡ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوۡمِهِۦٓ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأۡمُرُكُمۡ أَن تَذۡبَحُواْ بَقَرَةٗۖ قَالُوٓاْ أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوٗاۖ قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِٱللَّهِ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِينَ ٦٧
68. They said, "Ask your **Lord** for us that **He** makes it clear for us as to what sort of cow is it." He (Musa) said, "**He** says she should be neither too old nor too young, of some middle age. So, do as you are told."	قَالُواْ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَّنَا مَا هِيَۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٞ لَّا فَارِضٞ وَلَا بِكۡرٌ عَوَانُۢ بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَۖ فَٱفۡعَلُواْ مَا تُؤۡمَرُونَ ٦٨
69. They said, "Ask for us from your **Lord** that **He** makes it clear what colour it should be," he said, "**He** says, she should be a golden cow, bright in colour; pleasant to the viewer."	قَالُواْ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَّنَا مَا لَوۡنُهَاۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٞ صَفۡرَآءُ فَاقِعٞ لَّوۡنُهَا تَسُرُّ ٱلنَّٰظِرِينَ ٦٩
70. They said, "Ask for us from your **Lord** that **He** makes it clear to us of what it is exactly, as all the cows look alike to us and if **Allah** wants, we shall be rightly guided."	قَالُواْ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَّنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ ٱلۡبَقَرَ تَشَٰبَهَ عَلَيۡنَا وَإِنَّآ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَمُهۡتَدُونَ ٧٠
71. He (Musa) said, "**He** says, 'It is a cow neither trained to plough the soil nor water the fields, healthy without any marks. They said, "Now you have brought the right information." So, they slaughtered it, although they did not want to.	قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٞ لَّا ذَلُولٞ تُثِيرُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَلَا تَسۡقِي ٱلۡحَرۡثَ مُسَلَّمَةٞ لَّا شِيَةَ

	فِيهَاۚ قَالُواْ ٱلۡـَٰٔنَ جِئۡتَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُواْ يَفۡعَلُونَ ٧١
72. And when you killed a man and started blaming each other, **Allah** planned to show what you were hiding.	وَإِذۡ قَتَلۡتُمۡ نَفۡسٗا فَٱدَّٰرَـٔۡتُمۡ فِيهَاۖ وَٱللَّهُ مُخۡرِجٞ مَّا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡتُمُونَ ٧٢
73. So, **We** said, “Hit him with a part of it (meat from the cow).” This is how **Allah** brings the dead back to life and shows you **His** signs so you may understand.	فَقُلۡنَا ٱضۡرِبُوهُ بِبَعۡضِهَاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُحۡيِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٧٣
74. Even after that your hearts were hardened like rocks or even harder. Surely there are some rocks from which springs flow and there are rocks that crack open, and water pours out from them and there are still others that fall down with the fear of **Allah**. **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	ثُمَّ قَسَتۡ قُلُوبُكُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَهِيَ كَٱلۡحِجَارَةِ أَوۡ أَشَدُّ قَسۡوَةٗۚ وَإِنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنۡهُ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۚ وَإِنَّ مِنۡهَا لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخۡرُجُ مِنۡهُ ٱلۡمَآءُۚ وَإِنَّ مِنۡهَا لَمَا يَهۡبِطُ مِنۡ خَشۡيَةِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٧٤
75. (O Muslims) do you still hope that they will believe for you? Although a group of them used to hear the word of **Allah** and after having understood it, they changed it knowingly.	۞أَفَتَطۡمَعُونَ أَن يُؤۡمِنُواْ لَكُمۡ وَقَدۡ كَانَ فَرِيقٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ يَسۡمَعُونَ كَلَٰمَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُۥ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٧٥

76. When they meet the believers, they say, “We believe.” but when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what **Allah** has revealed to you (about Mohammad PBUH in Torah) so they can argue with you about it before your **Lord**?" Do you have no sense?”	وَإِذَا لَقُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ قَالُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوٓا۟ أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَآجُّوكُم بِهِۦ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Are they not aware that **Allah** knows what they hide and what they show?	أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. In them are the ignorant* ones, who have no knowledge of the Book, but false hopes and they are only guessing. *ignorant = one without any knowledge or those who cannot read and write.	وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُّونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ إِلَّآ أَمَانِىَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Bad luck for those who write the Book with their hands and then say, “This is from **Allah**,” so they may gain a little benefit. Destruction for them for what their hands have written and destruction for them for what they earn.	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا۟ بِهِۦ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُم مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُم مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. They say, “The fire shall not touch us for more than a few days.” Ask them, “Have you taken a promise from **Allah**? and **Allah** will not go against **His** promise. Or are you saying something about **Allah** that you do not know?”	وَقَالُوا۟ لَن تَمَسَّنَا ٱلنَّارُ إِلَّآ أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً ۚ قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَن يُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ عَهْدَهُۥٓ ۖ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Yes! The evildoers who are drowned in their sins, they are the people of the Fire; they shall live in it forever.	بَلَىٰ مَن كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَٰطَتۡ بِهِۦ خَطِيٓـَٔتُهُۥ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. As for those who believe and do good deeds, they are the people of Jannah; they will live in it forever.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. When **We** took a firm promise from the children of Israel that, “You will not worship anyone other than **Allah**; and you will do good to your parents, your relatives, the orphans and the needy. And speak to the people nicely, set up Salah and pay Zakah." Then you turned away, except a few of you and you were showing no concern.	وَإِذۡ أَخَذۡنَا مِيثَٰقَ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ لَا تَعۡبُدُونَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ وَبِٱلۡوَٰلِدَيۡنِ إِحۡسَانٗا وَذِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ وَٱلۡيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينِ وَقُولُواْ لِلنَّاسِ حُسۡنٗا وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا مِّنكُمۡ وَأَنتُم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. When **We** took a firm promise from you that, “You will not kill one another, and you will not drive one another out of your homes.” So, you agreed, and you are witnesses to this.	وَإِذۡ أَخَذۡنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمۡ لَا تَسۡفِكُونَ دِمَآءَكُمۡ وَلَا تُخۡرِجُونَ أَنفُسَكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِكُمۡ ثُمَّ أَقۡرَرۡتُمۡ وَأَنتُمۡ تَشۡهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. But here you are, killing one another and removing a group of your own people out of their homes, supporting each other against them in sin and hatred. If they come to you as prisoners, you would take ransom, while their actual removal was unlawful for you! Do you, then, believe in some parts of the Book and disbelieve in	ثُمَّ أَنتُمۡ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ تَقۡتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَتُخۡرِجُونَ فَرِيقٗا مِّنكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِهِمۡ تَظَٰهَرُونَ عَلَيۡهِم بِٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَٱلۡعُدۡوَٰنِ وَإِن يَأۡتُوكُمۡ أُسَٰرَىٰ تُفَٰدُوهُمۡ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ

the other part? What should be the punishment for those of you who act like this other than disgrace in this worldly life and on the Day of Judgement they will be sent to the most severe punishment? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	عَلَيۡكُمۡ إِخۡرَاجُهُمۡۚ أَفَتُؤۡمِنُونَ بِبَعۡضِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَتَكۡفُرُونَ بِبَعۡضٖۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَن يَفۡعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنكُمۡ إِلَّا خِزۡيٞ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَيَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰٓ أَشَدِّ ٱلۡعَذَابِۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٨٥
86. Those are the ones who have bought the worldly life at the cost of the Hereafter. So, the punishment will not be eased for them, nor will they be helped.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشۡتَرَوُاْ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ٨٦
87. Indeed, **We** gave the Book to Musa and after him **We** sent messengers one after the other. **We** gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam, and supported him with the Holy Spirit (Jibrail). Every time a prophet came to you with what you did not like, you behaved arrogantly. So, you disbelieved in some and you killed the others.	وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَقَفَّيۡنَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ بِٱلرُّسُلِۖ وَءَاتَيۡنَا عِيسَى ٱبۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَأَيَّدۡنَٰهُ بِرُوحِ ٱلۡقُدُسِۗ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُولُۢ بِمَا لَا تَهۡوَىٰٓ أَنفُسُكُمُ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ فَفَرِيقٗا كَذَّبۡتُمۡ وَفَرِيقٗا تَقۡتُلُونَ ٨٧
88. And they said, “Our hearts are protected." No, **Allah** has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe a little only.	وَقَالُواْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلۡفُۢۚ بَل لَّعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُفۡرِهِمۡ فَقَلِيلٗا مَّا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٨٨

89. Earlier, they used to ask for victory over the disbelievers. Then a Book from **Allah** came to them confirming what they have (i.e., Torah and Bible) and they recognised what had come but then they disbelieved in it. Hence the curse of **Allah** is on the disbelievers.	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ كِتَٰبٌ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُواْ مِن قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم مَّا عَرَفُواْ كَفَرُواْ بِهِۦۚ فَلَعْنَةُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Evil is what they have sold their souls for They disbelieve in what **Allah** has revealed only due to jealousy because **Allah** sends **His** blessing on anyone of **His** men **He** wants. So, they have invited anger upon anger (of **Allah**) and for the disbelievers, there is shameful punishment.	بِئْسَمَا ٱشْتَرَوْاْ بِهِۦٓ أَنفُسَهُمْ أَن يَكْفُرُواْ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَن يُنَزِّلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦۖ فَبَآءُو بِغَضَبٍ عَلَىٰ غَضَبٍۚ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. When asked, “Believe in what **Allah** has revealed,” they say, “We believe in what has been revealed to us.” And they deny whatever is after that, though it is the truth that confirms what is with them. Ask them “Why did you then kill the prophets of **Allah** earlier, if you were believers?”	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُواْ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ نُؤْمِنُ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَآءَهُۥ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنۢبِيَآءَ ٱللَّهِ مِن قَبْلُ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. And most certainly Musa came to you with clear signs, you took the calf (as god) after him and you were evildoers.	* وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُم مُّوسَىٰ بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ ثُمَّ ٱتَّخَذْتُمُ ٱلْعِجْلَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ وَأَنتُمْ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And when **We** took a firm promise from you and raised Mount Toor high above you, “Hold what **We** have given you firmly and listen.” They said, “We hear and disobey.” Their hearts were filled with the love of the calf due to their disbelief. Say, “Evil indeed is what your faith commands you to do, if you are believers?”	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ ٱلطُّورَ خُذُوا۟ مَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَٱسْمَعُوا۟ ۖ قَالُوا۟ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأُشْرِبُوا۟ فِى قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُم بِهِۦٓ إِيمَٰنُكُمْ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with **Allah** is purely for you only and not for other human beings, why don't you then wish for death if you are truthful?"	قُلْ إِن كَانَتْ لَكُمُ ٱلدَّارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّن دُونِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا۟ ٱلْمَوْتَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent ahead. **Allah** is All-Aware of the evildoers.	وَلَن يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. You will surely find them most greedy for life than all other men, even more than those who attach partners with **Allah**. Every one of them would love that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But it will not take him away from the punishment even if his life is made that long and **Allah** is watching what they do.	وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ ٱلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ حَيَوٰةٍ وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا۟ ۚ يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ أَن يُعَمَّرَ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Say, if someone is an enemy to Jibrail, it is he who has brought it (the Qur’an) down on your heart by the permission of **Allah**, confirming what is before them, a guidance and good news for the believers.	قُلْ مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُۥ نَزَّلَهُۥ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. If someone is an enemy to **Allah**, **His** angels, and **His** messengers and to Jibrail and Meekael*, then **Allah** certainly is enemy for the disbelievers. *Meekael is the angel of rain and provisions	مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلَّهِ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتِهِۦ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَىٰلَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Surely, **We** have revealed clear signs to you. And no one denies them except the sinful.	وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۖ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ إِلَّا ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Is it not that whenever they made a promise, some of them broke it? In fact, most of them do not believe.	أَوَ كُلَّمَا عَٰهَدُوا۟ عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهُۥ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. And when a messenger of **Allah** came to them, confirming what was already with them, some of the people of the Book threw the Book of **Allah** behind their backs, as if they did not know.	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ كِتَٰبَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. And they followed what the devils taught during the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved but they were the devils who disbelieved. They taught the people magic that was revealed in Babylon to the two angels: Harut and Marut. Those angels did not teach anybody unless they told them, “We are a test, so do not lose faith.” But they learned from the angels what could cause separation between a man and his wife. Though they could not harm anyone except by	وَٱتَّبَعُوا۟ مَا تَتْلُوا۟ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَٰنَ ۖ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَٰنُ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يُعَلِّمُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ ٱلسِّحْرَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَى ٱلْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَٰرُوتَ وَمَٰرُوتَ ۚ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَآ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ

the permission of **Allah**. And they learned what would harm them and not benefit them, even though they knew that anyone who deals in it will have no reward in the Hereafter. Evil is what they sold their souls for, if they only knew.	فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِۦ بَيْنَ ٱلْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِۦۚ وَمَا هُم بِضَآرِّينَ بِهِۦ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنفَعُهُمْۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُواْ لَمَنِ ٱشْتَرَىٰهُ مَا لَهُۥ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَٰقٍۚ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْاْ بِهِۦٓ أَنفُسَهُمْۚ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. If they had feared **Allah** and believed, the reward from **Allah** would have been far better, if they only knew.	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّقَوْاْ لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌۚ لَّوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. O you who believe, don't you say (to the prophet), "Listen to us", instead say, "Look at us with kindness" and listen carefully, there is a painful punishment for the disbelievers.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَقُولُواْ رَٰعِنَا وَقُولُواْ ٱنظُرْنَا وَٱسْمَعُواْۗ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. From the people of the Book, those who disbelieve and those who associate partners with **Allah**, do not like that any good should come to you from your **Lord**. But **Allah** chooses for **His** mercy anyone **He** wants, and **Allah** is the Owner of the great rewards.	مَّا يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَلَا ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Whenever **We** cancel a verse or make you to forget it, **We** bring one better than that or one equal to that. Don't you know that **Allah** has full control over everything?	*مَا نَنسَخۡ مِنۡ ءَايَةٍ أَوۡ نُنسِهَا نَأۡتِ بِخَيۡرٖ مِّنۡهَآ أَوۡ مِثۡلِهَآۗ أَلَمۡ تَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ١٠٦
107. Don't you know that the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Allah** only and you don't have a protecting friend or a helper other than **Allah**?	أَلَمۡ تَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ١٠٧
108. Or do you want to ask from your Prophet like demands were made to Musa earlier? Anyone who takes disbelief in exchange of belief; is surely lost from the straight path.	أَمۡ تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَسۡـَٔلُواْ رَسُولَكُمۡ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَىٰ مِن قَبۡلُۗ وَمَن يَتَبَدَّلِ ٱلۡكُفۡرَ بِٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ١٠٨
109. Many people of the Book want to turn you back to disbelief, after you have accepted the faith, due to the jealousy in their souls, even after the truth has become clear to them. So, forgive them and overlook until **Allah** gives you, **His** command. Surely, **Allah** has control over everything.	وَدَّ كَثِيرٞ مِّنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَوۡ يَرُدُّونَكُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ إِيمَٰنِكُمۡ كُفَّارًا حَسَدٗا مِّنۡ عِندِ أَنفُسِهِم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّۖ فَٱعۡفُواْ وَٱصۡفَحُواْ حَتَّىٰ يَأۡتِيَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَمۡرِهِۦٓۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١٠٩
110. And set up Salah and give Zakah. Whatever good you send ahead for yourselves, you will find it with **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is watching what you do.	وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَۚ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُواْ لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنۡ خَيۡرٖ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ١١٠

111. They say that no one shall ever enter Jannah unless he is a Jew, or a Christian. These are their false hopes. Say, “Bring your proof, if you are truthful.”	وَقَالُواْ لَن يَدۡخُلَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَن كَانَ هُودًا أَوۡ نَصَٰرَىٰۗ تِلۡكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمۡۗ قُلۡ هَاتُواْ بُرۡهَٰنَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ١١١
112. Of course, whoever surrenders himself to **Allah** and does good deeds will have his reward with his **Lord**, there will be no fear or sadness for them.	بَلَىٰۚ مَنۡ أَسۡلَمَ وَجۡهَهُۥ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحۡسِنٞ فَلَهُۥٓ أَجۡرُهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُونَ ١١٢
113. The Jews say, “The Christians follow nothing,” and the Christians say, “The Jews follow nothing.” While both of them read the Book (Bible and Torah)! They are talking like ignorant people. So, **Allah** will judge between them on the Day of Judgement in what they argue about.	وَقَالَتِ ٱلۡيَهُودُ لَيۡسَتِ ٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ وَقَالَتِ ٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ لَيۡسَتِ ٱلۡيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ وَهُمۡ يَتۡلُونَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَۗ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ مِثۡلَ قَوۡلِهِمۡۚ فَٱللَّهُ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ١١٣
114. Who is more unfair than the one who stops people from going to the Masajid of **Allah** and stops the recitation of **His** name in there and does effort to ruin them? While they should not have entered in there (the Masajid) except with the fear of **Allah**. They will be disgraced in this world and there is a mighty punishment for them in the hereafter.	وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسَٰجِدَ ٱللَّهِ أَن يُذۡكَرَ فِيهَا ٱسۡمُهُۥ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَآۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمۡ أَن يَدۡخُلُوهَآ إِلَّا خَآئِفِينَۚ لَهُمۡ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا خِزۡيٞ وَلَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ١١٤

115. The East and the West belong to **Allah** only. So, whichever way you turn, you face **Allah**. Indeed, **Allah** is All-around, All Knowing.	وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَشْرِقُ وَٱلْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا۟ فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. They say, "**Allah** has a son." Say, **He** has no weakness. In fact, all that is in the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Him**. Everything is humbly obedient to **Him**.	وَقَالُوا۟ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ ۖ بَل لَّهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهُۥ قَٰنِتُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. **He** created the skies and the Earth for the first time from nothing. When **He** decides a matter, **He** simply says to it, "Be" and it happens.	بَدِيعُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Those who do not know say, "Why does **Allah** not speak to us, or why does a miracle not come to us?" People before them said the same things as their hearts are similar as well (i.e., have the same mentality). Surely, we have made the signs clear for the people who have strong belief.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا ٱللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَآ ءَايَةٌ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۘ تَشَٰبَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. Surely, **We** have sent you with the truth, as a messenger of good news and a warner and you will not be asked about the people of the fire.	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. Neither the Jews nor the Christians will ever be pleased with you, until you follow their religion. Tell them, "Surely the guidance from **Allah** is the only guidance." If you followed their wishes after the knowledge has come to you, then there will be no	وَلَن تَرْضَىٰ عَنكَ ٱلْيَهُودُ وَلَا ٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ هُوَ ٱلْهُدَىٰ ۗ وَلَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَآءَهُم بَعْدَ ٱلَّذِى

friend or a helper for you against **Allah**.	جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا نَصِيرٖ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. To those **We** have given the Book, and they read it the way it should be read, they are the ones who believe in it. Those who do not believe in it are the losers.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَتۡلُونَهُۥ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِۦٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦۗ وَمَن يَكۡفُرۡ بِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. O children of Israel, remember **My** favour that **I** blessed you with and **I** preferred you over all the people of the world.	يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتِيَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنۡعَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلۡتُكُمۡ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. And fear the day when no one shall pay anything for another person or compensation will be accepted. No favouring words will benefit, and they will not be helped.	وَٱتَّقُواْ يَوۡمٗا لَّا تَجۡزِي نَفۡسٌ عَن نَّفۡسٖ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يُقۡبَلُ مِنۡهَا عَدۡلٞ وَلَا تَنفَعُهَا شَفَٰعَةٞ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When **Allah** tested Ibrahim with some orders, and he obeyed. **He** (**Allah**) said, “I am going to make you the leader for the mankind.” Ibrahim said, “And my children as well?” **Allah** replied, “**My** promise will not include the wrongdoers.”	*وَإِذِ ٱبۡتَلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ رَبُّهُۥ بِكَلِمَٰتٖ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّۖ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامٗاۖ قَالَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِيۖ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهۡدِي ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. When **We** made the House (Kaabah) a peaceful gathering place for mankind. So, make the place of Ibrahim a place of prayer for you. **We** took promise from Ibrahim and Ismail that, “Both of you will keep **My** House cleansed for those who go around it and for	وَإِذۡ جَعَلۡنَا ٱلۡبَيۡتَ مَثَابَةٗ لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمۡنٗا وَٱتَّخِذُواْ مِن مَّقَامِ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ مُصَلّٗىۖ وَعَهِدۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلَ أَن طَهِّرَا بَيۡتِيَ

those who stay in it and for those who bow and prostrate.	لِلطَّآئِفِينَ وَٱلۡعَٰكِفِينَ وَٱلرُّكَّعِ ٱلسُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. When Ibrahim said, “My **Lord**, make this a city of peace and provide its people who believe in you and the last day with fruits. **He** said, “And for the one who disbelieve, **I** shall let him enjoy for a little while, then **I** shall drag him to the punishment of Fire, It is the worst of place to be in!”	وَإِذۡ قَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمُ رَبِّ ٱجۡعَلۡ هَٰذَا بَلَدًا ءَامِنًا وَٱرۡزُقۡ أَهۡلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ مَنۡ ءَامَنَ مِنۡهُم بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۖ قَالَ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُۥ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضۡطَرُّهُۥٓ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ ٱلنَّارِۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. When Ibrahim (and Ismail) was raising the foundations of the House (Kaabah, he said), “Our **Lord**! accept this service from us! Surely, **You** are the All Hearing, the All Knowing.	وَإِذۡ يَرۡفَعُ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمُ ٱلۡقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلۡ مِنَّآۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Our **Lord**, make us both obedient to **You** and make a nation of Muslims from our children as well and show us the ways of worship and turn to us. Indeed, **You** are Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	رَبَّنَا وَٱجۡعَلۡنَا مُسۡلِمَيۡنِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ أُمَّةً مُّسۡلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبۡ عَلَيۡنَآۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And, our **Lord**, send them a Messenger of their own, who should read to them **Your** verses and teach them the Book and the wisdom and purify them. Surely **You**, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”	رَبَّنَا وَٱبۡعَثۡ فِيهِمۡ رَسُولًا مِّنۡهُمۡ يَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمۡۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. Who can turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fooled himself? Surely, **We** chose him in this world, and he is one of the noble ones in the hereafter.	وَمَن يَرۡغَبُ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ إِلَّا مَن سَفِهَ نَفۡسَهُۥۚ وَلَقَدِ ٱصۡطَفَيۡنَٰهُ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. When his **Lord** said to Ibrahim, "Believe!" He said, "I believe in the **Lord** of the universe."	إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُۥ رَبُّهُۥٓ أَسۡلِمۡۖ قَالَ أَسۡلَمۡتُ لِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Ibrahim and Yaqub gave a final advice to his sons, "My sons, **Allah** has chosen this religion for you. So, die only in obedience."	وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَآ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعۡقُوبُ يَٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصۡطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. Were you present? When Yaqub was close to death and he asked his sons, "Who will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your **Allah** and the **Allah** of your fore- fathers, Ibrahim, Ismail and Ishaq, the **One Allah** and we are all obedient to **Him**."	أَمۡ كُنتُمۡ شُهَدَآءَ إِذۡ حَضَرَ يَعۡقُوبَ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ إِذۡ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِيۖ قَالُواْ نَعۡبُدُ إِلَٰهَكَ وَإِلَٰهَ ءَابَآئِكَ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ إِلَٰهٗا وَٰحِدٗا وَنَحۡنُ لَهُۥ مُسۡلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. Those are the people who have passed away already. For them is what they earned and for you is what you earn. You will not be questioned for what they used to do.	تِلۡكَ أُمَّةٞ قَدۡ خَلَتۡۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتۡ وَلَكُم مَّا كَسَبۡتُمۡۖ وَلَا تُسۡـَٔلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. They said, “Become Jews or Christians and you will be guided.” Tell them, “Instead follow the religion of Ibrahim, the true religion and he was not of those who attached partners with **Allah**.”	وَقَالُواْ كُونُواْ هُودًا أَوۡ نَصَٰرَىٰ تَهۡتَدُواْۗ قُلۡ بَلۡ مِلَّةَ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ حَنِيفٗاۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ١٣٥
136. Say, “We believe in **Allah** and in what has been revealed to us and in what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq and Yaqub and his children and in what was given to Musa and Isa and what has been given to the prophets from their **Lord**. We make no difference between any of them, and we are all obedient to **Him**.”	قُولُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡنَا وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ وَٱلۡأَسۡبَاطِ وَمَآ أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَآ أُوتِيَ ٱلنَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمۡ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيۡنَ أَحَدٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ وَنَحۡنُ لَهُۥ مُسۡلِمُونَ ١٣٦
137. So, if they believe in the same way as you believe they have found the right path and if they turn away then they are going against it. So, **Allah** is enough for you against them; and **He** is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.	فَإِنۡ ءَامَنُواْ بِمِثۡلِ مَآ ءَامَنتُم بِهِۦ فَقَدِ ٱهۡتَدَواْۖ وَّإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَإِنَّمَا هُمۡ فِي شِقَاقٖۖ فَسَيَكۡفِيكَهُمُ ٱللَّهُۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ١٣٧
138. “Religion of **Allah**! And what is better than the religion of **Allah**? And we are **His** worshippers.”	صِبۡغَةَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَنۡ أَحۡسَنُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ صِبۡغَةٗۖ وَنَحۡنُ لَهُۥ عَٰبِدُونَ ١٣٨
139. Say, “Do you argue with us about **Allah**, when **He** is our **Lord** as well as your **Lord**? For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds! And we are sincere to **Him**.	قُلۡ أَتُحَآجُّونَنَا فِي ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمۡ وَلَنَآ أَعۡمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلُكُمۡ وَنَحۡنُ لَهُۥ مُخۡلِصُونَ ١٣٩

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq and Yaqub and their children were Jews or Christians?" Say, "Do you know better or **Allah**?" Who can be more unfair than the one who hides the facts he has from **Allah**? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	أَمۡ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ وَٱلۡأَسۡبَاطَ كَانُواْ هُودًا أَوۡ نَصَٰرَىٰۗ قُلۡ ءَأَنتُمۡ أَعۡلَمُ أَمِ ٱللَّهُۗ وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّن كَتَمَ شَهَٰدَةً عِندَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٤٠
141. Those are the people who have passed away already. For them is what they earned and for you is what you earn, and you will not be questioned about what they used to do.	تِلۡكَ أُمَّةٞ قَدۡ خَلَتۡۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتۡ وَلَكُم مَّا كَسَبۡتُمۡۖ وَلَا تُسۡـَٔلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٤١

142. Very soon the foolish people will say, "What turned them away from their direction of prayer which they used to observe?" Tell them, "East and the West belong to **Allah**. **He** guides anyone **He** wants to the straight path."	۞سَيَقُولُ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَا وَلَّىٰهُمۡ عَن قِبۡلَتِهِمُ ٱلَّتِي كَانُواْ عَلَيۡهَاۚ قُل لِّلَّهِ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقُ وَٱلۡمَغۡرِبُۚ يَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ١٤٢
143. Therefore, **We** made you the best nation, so you could be witnesses over the people and the Messenger (PBUH) is a witness over you. And **We** made (Qiblah) the direction of the prayer which you used to face, only a test so **We** know who follows the Messenger (PBUH) and who turns back on his	وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلۡنَٰكُمۡ أُمَّةٗ وَسَطٗا لِّتَكُونُواْ شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ ٱلرَّسُولُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ شَهِيدٗاۗ وَمَا جَعَلۡنَا ٱلۡقِبۡلَةَ ٱلَّتِي كُنتَ عَلَيۡهَآ إِلَّا لِنَعۡلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعُ ٱلرَّسُولَ

heels. It was surely difficult but not for those guided by **Allah**. **Allah** will not allow your belief to go to waste. Surely **Allah** is Full of Kindness, Always Merciful to mankind.	مِمَّن يَنقَلِبُ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيۡهِۚ وَإِن كَانَتۡ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُۗ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَٰنَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِٱلنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. Surely, **We** see your face turning towards the sky. **We** will surely turn the direction of prayer (the Qiblah) so you will be pleased. So (in prayer) turn your face towards Al-Masjid Al-Haram wherever you are; turn to its direction. For sure, the people of the Book know well; that this is the truth from their **Lord**. And **Allah** is not unaware of what they do.	قَدۡ نَرَىٰ تَقَلُّبَ وَجۡهِكَ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِۖ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبۡلَةٗ تَرۡضَىٰهَاۚ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِۚ وَحَيۡثُ مَا كُنتُمۡ فَوَلُّواْ وُجُوهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهُۥۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ لَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمۡۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. Even if you bring every proof to those who have been given the Book, they will not follow your direction of prayer, and you are not going to follow their direction of the prayer. They are not going to follow each other's direction of the prayer. If you were to follow their wishes after the knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.	وَلَئِنۡ أَتَيۡتَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِكُلِّ ءَايَةٖ مَّا تَبِعُواْ قِبۡلَتَكَۚ وَمَآ أَنتَ بِتَابِعٖ قِبۡلَتَهُمۡۚ وَمَا بَعۡضُهُم بِتَابِعٖ قِبۡلَةَ بَعۡضٖۚ وَلَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعۡتَ أَهۡوَآءَهُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ إِنَّكَ إِذٗا لَّمِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. Those who **We** gave the Book recognize him (i.e., Prophet PBUH) as they recognize their own sons. In fact, a group of them hides the truth while they know it.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَعۡرِفُونَهُۥ كَمَا يَعۡرِفُونَ أَبۡنَآءَهُمۡۖ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ لَيَكۡتُمُونَ ٱلۡحَقَّ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٤٦
147. The truth is from your **Lord**. So, never be among those who doubt.	ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمُمۡتَرِينَ ١٤٧
148. For everyone there is a direction to which they turn their face. So be quick to do good deeds. Wherever you are, **Allah** will bring you all together. Surely **Allah** has full control over everything.	وَلِكُلّٖ وِجۡهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَاۖ فَٱسۡتَبِقُواْ ٱلۡخَيۡرَٰتِۚ أَيۡنَ مَا تَكُونُواْ يَأۡتِ بِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١٤٨
149. Wherever you go on journey, turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haram. For sure it is the truth from your **Lord** and **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	وَمِنۡ حَيۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٤٩
150. Wherever you go on journey, turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haram and, wherever you are, turn your faces in its direction, so people may have no argument against you except the wrongdoers. Do not be scared of them but fear **Me** so **I** may complete **My** blessings on you and keep you on the right path.	وَمِنۡ حَيۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِۚ وَحَيۡثُ مَا كُنتُمۡ فَوَلُّواْ وُجُوهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهُۥ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ فَلَا تَخۡشَوۡهُمۡ وَٱخۡشَوۡنِي وَلِأُتِمَّ نِعۡمَتِي عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ ١٥٠

151. As **We** have sent a messenger who is from yourselves, who recites **Our** verses for you, purifies you, teaches you the Book, the wisdom and teaches you what you did not know.	كَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيكُمۡ رَسُولٗا مِّنكُمۡ يَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. So, remember **Me** and **I** will remember you and be thankful to **Me** and don't be ungrateful.	فَٱذۡكُرُونِيٓ أَذۡكُرۡكُمۡ وَٱشۡكُرُواْ لِي وَلَا تَكۡفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. O you who believe, ask for help with patience and the prayer. Surely, **Allah** is with those who are patient.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱسۡتَعِينُواْ بِٱلصَّبۡرِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. For those who are killed in the way of **Allah**, do not say that they are dead. In fact, they are alive, but you do not realise it.	وَلَا تَقُولُواْ لِمَن يُقۡتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَمۡوَٰتُۢۚ بَلۡ أَحۡيَآءٞ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. Surely, **We** will test you with some fear, hunger, loss of wealth, loss of life and crops. Give good news to those who are patient...	وَلَنَبۡلُوَنَّكُم بِشَيۡءٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡخَوۡفِ وَٱلۡجُوعِ وَنَقۡصٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَمۡوَٰلِ وَٱلۡأَنفُسِ وَٱلثَّمَرَٰتِۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. ...those who say, when they are in difficulty, “We surely belong to **Allah** and to **Him** we will return.”	ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَصَٰبَتۡهُم مُّصِيبَةٞ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّآ إِلَيۡهِ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. For them, there are blessings and mercy from their **Lord**; and they are the guided ones.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ صَلَوَٰتٞ مِّن رَّبِّهِمۡ وَرَحۡمَةٞۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُهۡتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Indeed, Safa and Marwah are from the signs of **Allah**. So, anyone who comes to the House (Kaabah) for Hajj or performs Umrah, there is no sin for him if he goes around both of them. Whoever does good of his own will, then **Allah** is the most Admiring, All-Knowing.	*إِنَّ ٱلصَّفَا وَٱلۡمَرۡوَةَ مِن شَعَآئِرِ ٱللَّهِۖ فَمَنۡ حَجَّ ٱلۡبَيۡتَ أَوِ ٱعۡتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡهِ أَن يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَاۚ وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيۡرٗا فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ١٥٨
159. After **We** have made it clear for people in the Book, surely; those who will hide the clear signs and the guidance that **We** have revealed, they are cursed by **Allah** and cursed by those who curse...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكۡتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلۡهُدَىٰ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا بَيَّنَّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَلۡعَنُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَيَلۡعَنُهُمُ ٱللَّٰعِنُونَ ١٥٩
160. ...But those who repented, corrected and made it (the truth) clear, then **I** will accept their repentance, and **I** am Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ وَأَصۡلَحُواْ وَبَيَّنُواْ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَأَنَا ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٦٠
161. Indeed, those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers, the curse of **Allah** and the angels and the entire mankind is on them...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَمَاتُواْ وَهُمۡ كُفَّارٌ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ لَعۡنَةُ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجۡمَعِينَ ١٦١
162. They will live in it forever. Neither the punishment will be eased for them, nor will they be given any break from it.	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ١٦٢
163. Your **Allah** is one **Allah**. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**; **He** is the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	وَإِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۖ لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٦٣

164. Surely, in the creation of skies and Earth and in the rotation of the day and night and the ships that sail in the sea, carrying beneficial goods for the human beings, and in the water that **Allah** showers from the sky; then brings the Earth back to life with it after it had died, and in every creature **He** has spread on it and in the turning of winds and in the clouds serving obediently between the skies and the Earth, there are signs for those who have sense.	إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱخْتِلَٰفِ ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَٱلْفُلْكِ ٱلَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنفَعُ ٱلنَّاسَ وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مِن مَّآءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ ٱلرِّيَٰحِ وَٱلسَّحَابِ ٱلْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. In the people there are some who set up equals with **Allah** which they love like they should have loved **Allah**. But those who believe, love **Allah** the most. Only if the wrongdoers could see what it will be like when they see the punishment of **Allah**. Surely all powers belong to **Allah** alone and **Allah** is strict in punishment!	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَندَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِّلَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ يَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓا۟ إِذْ يَرَوْنَ ٱلْعَذَابَ أَنَّ ٱلْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. When they will see the punishment, those who were followed (i.e., the leaders) will disown their followers and all ties between them will be cut off.	إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتُّبِعُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوا۟ وَرَأَوُا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. The followers will say, “If it was possible to go back, we would disown them as they have disowned us (today).” This is how **Allah** will show them their deeds as regrets. And they will never be removed from the Fire.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوا۟ لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا۟ مِنَّا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ

	أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ حَسَرَٰتٍ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ وَمَا هُم بِخَٰرِجِينَ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. O people, eat what is lawful and pure in the Earth and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan; for sure, he is your obvious enemy.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ كُلُواْ مِمَّا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ حَلَٰلٗا طَيِّبٗا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. He tells you to do only evil and shameful acts and that you say things about **Allah** that you do not know.	إِنَّمَا يَأۡمُرُكُم بِٱلسُّوٓءِ وَٱلۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَأَن تَقُولُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. When it is said to them, “Follow what **Allah** has revealed.” They say, "Rather! We will follow only what our forefathers used to do." Even though their forefathers did not understand anything nor were they guided.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ بَلۡ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ أَلۡفَيۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَنَآۚ أَوَلَوۡ كَانَ ءَابَآؤُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. The example of calling those disbelievers is like calling something (like animals) who hear nothing but screaming and yelling. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they do not understand.	وَمَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِي يَنۡعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسۡمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَآءٗ وَنِدَآءٗۚ صُمُّۢ بُكۡمٌ عُمۡيٞ فَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. O you who believe, eat of the pure things **We** have provided for you and be grateful to **Allah**, if you worship **Him** only.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُلُواْ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنَٰكُمۡ وَٱشۡكُرُواْ لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمۡ إِيَّاهُ تَعۡبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. **He** has made it unlawful to eat the dead, the blood, flesh of swine and what is slaughtered in the name of someone other than **Allah**. There is no sin if you are forced by the need but not for pleasure or being rebellious. Surely, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ بِهِۦ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. Surely, those who hide what the Book of **Allah** has revealed and buy a little benefit with it, they fill their bellies only with fire. **Allah** will not speak to them on the Day of Judgement, nor **He** will purify them and there is a painful punishment for them.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِۦ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِى بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا ٱلنَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. Those are the ones who buy error for the guidance and punishment in exchange for forgiveness. So how will they ever tolerate the Fire!	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشْتَرَوُا۟ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَٱلْعَذَابَ بِٱلْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. That is because **Allah** revealed the Book with the truth. And those who differ about the Book are for sure extremely stubborn.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ نَزَّلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخْتَلَفُوا۟ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَفِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. A good deed is not just that you turn your faces to the East or the West. Good deed is that one believes in **Allah**, the Last Day, the angels, the Book, the Prophets and despite love for wealth gives it	۞ لَّيْسَ ٱلْبِرَّ أَن تُوَلُّوا۟ وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ ٱلْمَشْرِقِ وَٱلْمَغْرِبِ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلْبِرَّ مَنْ ءَامَنَ

to relatives, orphans, helpless poor people, travellers, and beggars and in freeing slaves. (The good deed is) to set up Salah, to give Zakah, to keep the promise when you make it and of course being patient in hardship, ill health and in the battlefield. Those are the truthful ones, and they are the ones mindful of **Allah**.	بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ وَٱلْمَلَـٰٓئِكَةِ وَٱلْكِتَـٰبِ وَٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ وَءَاتَى ٱلْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ ذَوِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَـٰمَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَـٰكِينَ وَٱبْنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَٱلسَّآئِلِينَ وَفِى ٱلرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَى ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱلْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَـٰهَدُوا۟ ۖ وَٱلصَّـٰبِرِينَ فِى ٱلْبَأْسَآءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ وَحِينَ ٱلْبَأْسِ ۗ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا۟ ۖ وَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. O you who believe, the law of equality* is recommended for you in the cases of murders. A freeman for a freeman, a slave for a slave and a female for a female (will be executed in return). But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or relative) of the killed person then follow it up with suitable payment (of blood money) to him in a nice way. That is a special relief from your **Lord** and a mercy. After all this if someone crosses the limit, he will have a painful punishment. *Qisas = law of equality i.e., revenge or punishment is equal to the sin or crime	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْقِصَاصُ فِى ٱلْقَتْلَى ۖ ٱلْحُرُّ بِٱلْحُرِّ وَٱلْعَبْدُ بِٱلْعَبْدِ وَٱلْأُنثَىٰ بِٱلْأُنثَىٰ ۚ فَمَنْ عُفِىَ لَهُۥ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَىْءٌ فَٱتِّبَاعٌۢ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَآءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَـٰنٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنِ ٱعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُۥ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. O people of wisdom there is life for you in the law of Equality, so you may be mindful of **Allah**.	وَلَكُمْ فِى ٱلْقِصَاصِ حَيَوٰةٌ يَـٰٓأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَـٰبِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. When one of you is nearing death and he leaves some wealth, it is recommended* that you should make a will for the parents and the near relatives in a fair manner, a duty on those who fear **Allah**. * Written down /ordered	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ إِن تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ٱلْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبِينَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ حَقًّا عَلَى ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. Then, whoever changes it after he has heard it; its sin will only be on those who change it. Surely, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	فَمَنۢ بَدَّلَهُۥ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُۥ فَإِنَّمَآ إِثْمُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾
182. But whoever (witness) fears that the will maker has made a mistake or a sin (by undue favour) and puts things right between them there is no sin on him. Surely, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَمَنْ خَافَ مِن مُّوصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. O you who believe! Fasting is ordered* for you as it was ordered for the people before you, so that you may develop the fear of **Allah**... * Written down/ recommended	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾
184. ...For a fixed number of days. If any one of you is sick or on a journey, then (fast) the same number of days another time. Then there is compensation for those who can afford it, that is to feed a poor person. But whoever does good willingly, that is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, only if you knew.	أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَٰتٍ ۚ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۚ وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُۥ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ ۖ فَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُۥ ۚ وَأَن تَصُومُوا۟ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. Ramadan is the month in which the Quran was revealed for the guidance of mankind with clear proofs of guidance and the rules to make right and wrong clear from each other. Whoever is present in this month then he must fast in it. But if someone is sick or travelling then fast as many in other days. **Allah** wants ease for you and does not want to make things difficult for you. So, you may complete the count and praise **Allah's** Greatness for having guided you and so you may be thankful.	شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ فِيهِ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَٰتٍ مِّنَ ٱلْهُدَىٰ وَٱلْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنكُمُ ٱلشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۗ يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُمُ ٱلْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ ٱلْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا۟ ٱلْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
186. When **My** men ask you about **Me**, (tell them) **I** am near. **I** answer the call of the humble person when he calls **Me**; so, they should pray to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so they may be rightly guided.	وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِى عَنِّى فَإِنِّى قَرِيبٌ ۖ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ ٱلدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ۖ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا۟ لِى وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. You are allowed to sleep with your wives on the nights of the fasting. They are your clothing, and you are their clothing. **Allah** knows that you used to cheat yourselves, so **He** turned to you and forgave you. So now you can have a relation with them and look for what **Allah** has decided for you. Eat and drink until the white thread of the dawn becomes clear from the black thread; then complete the fast up to the night (sunset). But do not have relations with them as long as you are	أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ ٱلصِّيَامِ ٱلرَّفَثُ إِلَىٰ نِسَآئِكُمْ ۚ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ عَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنكُمْ ۖ فَٱلْـَٰٔنَ بَٰشِرُوهُنَّ وَٱبْتَغُوا۟ مَا كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَكُلُوا۟ وَٱشْرَبُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ

staying for worship in the masjid (i.e., in Itikaaf). These are the limits set by **Allah**, so do not go near them. This is how **Allah** makes **His** signs clear to the people, so they may be mindful of **Allah**.	ٱلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ ٱلْخَيْطِ ٱلْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ ٱلْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتِمُّوا۟ ٱلصِّيَامَ إِلَى ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَٰشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنتُمْ عَٰكِفُونَ فِى ٱلْمَسَٰجِدِ ۗ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾
188. Do not eat up each other's property unlawfully, nor give (bribery) to the judges so you knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوٓا۟ أَمْوَٰلَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا۟ بِهَآ إِلَى ٱلْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا۟ فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَٰلِ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾
189. They ask you about the new moons. Tell them, it is a mean to know time for the people and time for the Hajj. It is not a good deed for you to come into your houses from the rear, but the good deed is that one fears **Allah** and come into houses through their doors. And be mindful **Allah** so you may be successful.	*يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْأَهِلَّةِ ۖ قُلْ هِىَ مَوَٰقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَٱلْحَجِّ ۗ وَلَيْسَ ٱلْبِرُّ بِأَن تَأْتُوا۟ ٱلْبُيُوتَ مِن ظُهُورِهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلْبِرَّ مَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰ ۗ وَأْتُوا۟ ٱلْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَٰبِهَا ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾
190. Fight in the way of **Allah** against those who fight you and do not cross limits. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who cross limits.	وَقَٰتِلُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾
191. Kill them where you find them and drive them out from where they drove you out from, as chaos and unrest are worse than killing. However, do not fight them	وَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ ۚ وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ ٱلْقَتْلِ ۚ

near Al-Masjid Al-Haram unless they fight you there. However, if they fight with you then fight against them. This is how **He** pays back the disbelievers.	وَلَا تُقَٰتِلُوهُمْ عِندَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ حَتَّىٰ يُقَٰتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ ۖ فَإِن قَٰتَلُوكُمْ فَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾
192. But if they stop, then indeed, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَإِنِ ٱنتَهَوْا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾
193. Fight them until there is no more chaos and religion is for **Allah** only. But if they stop then let there be no war except against the wrongdoers.	وَقَٰتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ ٱلدِّينُ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَإِنِ ٱنتَهَوْا۟ فَلَا عُدْوَٰنَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾
194. The holy month is the holy month and there is law of equality* for sacred things. If anyone does wrong with you, you deal with them in the same manner as they did against you and fear **Allah** and know that **Allah** is with those who are conscious of **Him**. *Qisas = law of equality i.e., compensation or revenge or punishment according to the sin or the crime.	ٱلشَّهْرُ ٱلْحَرَامُ بِٱلشَّهْرِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَٱلْحُرُمَٰتُ قِصَاصٌ ۚ فَمَنِ ٱعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَٱعْتَدُوا۟ عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا ٱعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾
195. Spend in the way of **Allah**, do not put yourselves into trouble with your own deeds and do good deeds. Surely **Allah** loves those who do good.	وَأَنفِقُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا۟ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى ٱلتَّهْلُكَةِ ۚ وَأَحْسِنُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾
196. Perform Hajj and Umrah for **Allah** but if you are stopped, then sacrifice whatever animal is easily available. Do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its place. But if anyone of you is ill, or has	وَأَتِمُّوا۟ ٱلْحَجَّ وَٱلْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا ٱسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ ٱلْهَدْىِ ۖ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا۟ رُءُوسَكُمْ

some problem with his head, then there is compensation by fasting or giving Zakah or sacrifice. When you are safe then take the benefit of Umrah followed by Hajj. Then sacrifice an animal that is easily available. If someone can't find an animal, they should fast for three days during Hajj and for seven days when they return, so ten in all. This is for him whose family is not living near Al-Masjid Al-Haram. Fear **Allah** and be aware that **Allah** is strict in punishment.	حَتَّىٰ يَبۡلُغَ ٱلۡهَدۡيُ مَحِلَّهُۥۚ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوۡ بِهِۦٓ أَذٗى مِّن رَّأۡسِهِۦ فَفِدۡيَةٞ مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوۡ صَدَقَةٍ أَوۡ نُسُكٖۚ فَإِذَآ أَمِنتُمۡ فَمَن تَمَتَّعَ بِٱلۡعُمۡرَةِ إِلَى ٱلۡحَجِّ فَمَا ٱسۡتَيۡسَرَ مِنَ ٱلۡهَدۡيِۚ فَمَن لَّمۡ يَجِدۡ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَٰثَةِ أَيَّامٖ فِي ٱلۡحَجِّ وَسَبۡعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعۡتُمۡۗ تِلۡكَ عَشَرَةٞ كَامِلَةٞۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن لَّمۡ يَكُنۡ أَهۡلُهُۥ حَاضِرِي ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ١٩٦
197. The Hajj is in the months that are well-known. So, whoever offers Hajj in them they should not engage in sexual relation and foul language and fighting during the Hajj. **Allah** knows whatever good you do, take provisions for the journey with you and the best of provisions is fear of **Allah**. O men of understanding fear **Me**!	ٱلۡحَجُّ أَشۡهُرٞ مَّعۡلُومَٰتٞۚ فَمَن فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ ٱلۡحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي ٱلۡحَجِّۗ وَمَا تَفۡعَلُواْ مِنۡ خَيۡرٖ يَعۡلَمۡهُ ٱللَّهُۗ وَتَزَوَّدُواْ فَإِنَّ خَيۡرَ ٱلزَّادِ ٱلتَّقۡوَىٰۚ وَٱتَّقُونِ يَٰٓأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ١٩٧
198. There is no sin on you if you look for the provisions from your **Lord** (by trading). When you leave from Arafat, remember **Allah** near the Muzdalifah valley. Remember **Him** in the way **He** has guided you and you were unguided before this.	لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَبۡتَغُواْ فَضۡلٗا مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡۚ فَإِذَآ أَفَضۡتُم مِّنۡ عَرَفَٰتٖ فَٱذۡكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ عِندَ ٱلۡمَشۡعَرِ ٱلۡحَرَامِۖ وَٱذۡكُرُوهُ كَمَا

	هَدَىٰكُمْ وَإِن كُنتُم مِّن قَبْلِهِۦ لَمِنَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾
199. Then depart from the place where all the people leave from (i.e., Arafat) and ask **Allah** for **His** Forgiveness. Truly, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	ثُمَّ أَفِيضُواْ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱسْتَغْفِرُواْ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. Once you have completed your acts of worship in Hajj, remember **Allah**, like you would remember your forefathers or even with more passion. From the mankind there are some who say, "Our **Lord**, give us (everything) in this world." They have no share in the hereafter.	فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُم مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ فَٱذْكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ ءَابَآءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُۥ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَٰقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾
201. And in them are those who say, "Our **Lord**, give us the best in this world and the best in the hereafter and save us from the punishment of Fire."	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾
202. For them there is a share of what they have earned, and **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُواْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
203. Remember **Allah** during these fixed days. Then if anyone leaves early in two days, there is no sin on him and anyone who wishes to delay, there is no sin on him, if he is mindful of **Allah**. Fear **Allah** and be sure that you will be gathered before **Him**.	۞ وَٱذْكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ فِىٓ أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَٰتٍ ۚ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِى يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۖ لِمَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰ ۗ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. And in the people, there is someone who is so well spoken about worldly matters that he pleases you and he makes **Allah** his witness on what is in his heart, while he is the worst arguing opponent.	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُعۡجِبُكَ قَوۡلُهُۥ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَيُشۡهِدُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلۡبِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ ٱلۡخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
205. Once he goes away from you, he runs around in the land trying to create chaos and unrest in it to destroy the human race and the crops. **Allah** does not like chaos and unrest.	وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لِيُفۡسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهۡلِكَ ٱلۡحَرۡثَ وَٱلنَّسۡلَۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡفَسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾
206. When it is said to him, “Fear **Allah**” his pride leads him to do more sin. Hell is enough for him; indeed, it is an evil place to rest.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ ٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ أَخَذَتۡهُ ٱلۡعِزَّةُ بِٱلۡإِثۡمِۚ فَحَسۡبُهُۥ جَهَنَّمُۚ وَلَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾
207. And in the people, there is the one who sells his very soul looking for the pleasure of **Allah** and **Allah** is full of kindness for **His** servants.	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَشۡرِي نَفۡسَهُ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ مَرۡضَاتِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ رَءُوفُۢ بِٱلۡعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾
208. O you who believe, enter Islam completely and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱدۡخُلُواْ فِي ٱلسِّلۡمِ كَآفَّةٗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٞ ﴿٢٠٨﴾
209. And if you slip away, after clear signs have come to you, then you must know that **Allah** is the All Mighty, All Wise.	فَإِن زَلَلۡتُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَتۡكُمُ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتُ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. Are they only waiting for **Allah** and the angels to come to them in the shadow of clouds and the matter is decided? And all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	هَلۡ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡغَمَامِ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ٢١٠
211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs **We** gave them. Anyone who changes the favour of **Allah** after it has come to him, then **Allah** is strict in punishment.	سَلۡ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ كَمۡ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُم مِّنۡ ءَايَةم بَيِّنَةٖۗ وَمَن يُبَدِّلۡ نِعۡمَةَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَتۡهُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٢١١
212. For disbelievers, the life of this world has been made attractive and they laugh at those who believe. Actually, those who fear **Allah** will be above them on the Day of Judgement. **Allah** gives provision to anyone **He** wants, without any account.	زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَيَسۡخَرُونَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۘ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوۡاْ فَوۡقَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ٢١٢
213. All humans used to be a single nation. Then, **Allah** sent prophets bringing good news and warnings and sent down with them the Book with Truth to judge between people in the matters of their disputes. After the clear signs came to them these people disputed out of jealousy between them. **Allah** guided those who believed in the truth by **His** will in the matters they disputed. And **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants to the straight path.	كَانَ ٱلنَّاسُ أُمَّةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ فَبَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنزَلَ مَعَهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لِيَحۡكُمَ بَيۡنَ ٱلنَّاسِ فِيمَا ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِۚ وَمَا ٱخۡتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَتۡهُمُ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتُ بَغۡيَۢا بَيۡنَهُمۡۖ فَهَدَى ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لِمَا ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ

	مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ بِإِذۡنِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾
214. Do you think that you will enter Jannah while you have not yet faced trials like the people who passed away before you? They were put to hardship and suffering and were shaken until the prophet and the believers said, “When will the help of **Allah** come?” Know then, surely the help of **Allah** is nearby.	أَمۡ حَسِبۡتُمۡ أَن تَدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأۡتِكُم مَّثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوۡاْ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۖ مَّسَّتۡهُمُ ٱلۡبَأۡسَآءُ وَٱلضَّرَّآءُ وَزُلۡزِلُواْ حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ مَتَىٰ نَصۡرُ ٱللَّهِۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ نَصۡرَ ٱللَّهِ قَرِيبٞ ﴿٢١٤﴾
215. They ask you as to what they should spend (in the way of **Allah**). Tell them, “Whatever good you spend for parents, relatives, orphans, the needy and the travellers; and whatever good you do, **Allah** is All Aware of it.”	يَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَۖ قُلۡ مَآ أَنفَقۡتُم مِّنۡ خَيۡرٖ فَلِلۡوَٰلِدَيۡنِ وَٱلۡأَقۡرَبِينَ وَٱلۡيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱبۡنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِۗ وَمَا تَفۡعَلُواْ مِنۡ خَيۡرٖ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِهِۦ عَلِيمٞ ﴿٢١٥﴾
216. Fighting (war) is must for you, though you may dislike it. It could be that you dislike something, while it is good for you; and it could be that you like something while it is bad for you. **Allah** knows and you do not know.	كُتِبَ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرۡهٞ لَّكُمۡۖ وَعَسَىٰٓ أَن تَكۡرَهُواْ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُوَ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡۖ وَعَسَىٰٓ أَن تُحِبُّواْ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُوَ شَرّٞ لَّكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ وَأَنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾
217. They ask you about war in the holy month. Tell them, "To fight in these months is a great sin. But creating chaos, stopping people from the way of **Allah**, and not believing in **Him**, and stopping	يَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلشَّهۡرِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ قِتَالٖ فِيهِۖ قُلۡ قِتَالٞ فِيهِ كَبِيرٞۚ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَكُفۡرُۢ

people from going to the Holy Masjid and to drive its people out of their homes is a greater sin in the eyes of **Allah**. Creating chaos is worse than killing. And they will never stop fighting with you until they turn you back from your religion (Islam) if they are able to do so. And anyone who turns away from his religion (Islam) and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be wasted in this life and in the Hereafter. They are the people of Jahannam, and they will live in it forever.	بِهِۦ وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِۦ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ ٱلْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِنِ ٱسْتَطَٰعُوا۟ ۚ وَمَن يَرْتَدِدْ مِنكُمْ عَن دِينِهِۦ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾
218. Surely those who believed, migrated, and did maximum effort in the way of **Allah**, they are hopeful of **Allah's** mercy. And **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا۟ وَجَٰهَدُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾
219. They ask you about alcohol* and betting. Tell them, "In both there are great sins and some benefits for the people. And their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you as to what they should spend in the way of **Allah**. Say, "spend what is spare." This is how **Allah** makes **His** verses clear, so you may give it a thought... *Intoxicant/drugs/ Alcohol	*يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْخَمْرِ وَٱلْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيهِمَآ إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَٰفِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَآ أَكْبَرُ مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا ۗ وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَ ۖ قُلِ ٱلْعَفْوَ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. ...For this world and the Hereafter. They ask you about the orphans. Tell them to work for their good is the best and if you mix (your wealth with) theirs, then they are your brothers. **Allah** knows well who causes harm and who means good. If **Allah** had wished, **He** would have put you in difficulty. Surely, **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.	فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۗ وَيَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلۡيَتَٰمَىۖ قُلۡ إِصۡلَاحٞ لَّهُمۡ خَيۡرٞۖ وَإِن تُخَالِطُوهُمۡ فَإِخۡوَٰنُكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُصۡلِحِۚ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَأَعۡنَتَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ٢٢٠
221. Do not marry women who associate partners with **Allah**, until they become Muslim, a Muslim slave-girl is better than a Polytheist* woman, even though you might like her. And do not give your (women) in marriage to men who associate partner with **Allah**, until they become Muslim, a Muslim slave is better than a polytheist man, even though he may attract you. They invite you to the Fire while **Allah** invites you to Jannah and forgiveness by **His** will; **He** makes **His** verses clear for the people, so they may take the advice. *Polytheist = someone who associate partners with Allah	وَلَا تَنكِحُواْ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكَٰتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤۡمِنَّۚ وَلَأَمَةٞ مُّؤۡمِنَةٌ خَيۡرٞ مِّن مُّشۡرِكَةٖ وَلَوۡ أَعۡجَبَتۡكُمۡۗ وَلَا تُنكِحُواْ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤۡمِنُواْۚ وَلَعَبۡدٞ مُّؤۡمِنٌ خَيۡرٞ مِّن مُّشۡرِكٖ وَلَوۡ أَعۡجَبَكُمۡۗ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَدۡعُونَ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَدۡعُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلۡجَنَّةِ وَٱلۡمَغۡفِرَةِ بِإِذۡنِهِۦۖ وَيُبَيِّنُ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٢١
222. They ask you about monthly periods (i.e., menstruation). Say, “It is stress. So, keep away from women during these periods; and do not go near them until they are clean. So, when they are clean then go to them from where **Allah** has ordered you. Surely **Allah** loves those who ask forgiveness	وَيَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلۡمَحِيضِۖ قُلۡ هُوَ أَذٗى فَٱعۡتَزِلُواْ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فِي ٱلۡمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقۡرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطۡهُرۡنَۖ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرۡنَ

often and loves those who keep themselves pure.	فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلتَّوَّٰبِينَ وَيُحِبُّ ٱلْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾
223. Your wives are a place of sowing of seed* for you, so come to your place of sowing seed as you wish. Send good deeds ahead of you for yourselves. Fear **Allah** and know that you will surely meet **Him**. Give good news to the believers. *Cultivation field	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأْتُوا۟ حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ شِئْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا۟ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّكُم مُّلَٰقُوهُ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾
224. Do not make the name of **Allah** an excuse in your oaths to avoid doing good deeds and fear **Allah** and make peace between people. **Allah** hears all and knows everything.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِّأَيْمَٰنِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوا۟ وَتَتَّقُوا۟ وَتُصْلِحُوا۟ بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾
225. **Allah** will not hold you to account for your senseless oaths, but he will hold you for what you earn by your hearts. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Gentle.	لَّا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِٱللَّغْوِ فِىٓ أَيْمَٰنِكُمْ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
226. Those who commit to stay away from their wives have four months of waiting. Then if they come back together, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	لِّلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِن نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ ۖ فَإِن فَآءُو فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾
227. And if they decide to divorce, then surely **Allah** is All Hearing, All Knowing.	وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا۟ ٱلطَّلَٰقَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

228. Divorced women shall keep themselves waiting for three monthly periods. It is not allowed for them to hide what **Allah** has created in their wombs if they believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day. If they want a settlement, their husbands deserve more to take them back during this time. Like men, women have similar reasonable rights over them, but men have a little edge over them. And **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.	وَٱلْمُطَلَّقَٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَٰثَةَ قُرُوٓءٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَن يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ فِىٓ أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِن كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ ۚ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوٓا۟ إِصْلَٰحًا ۚ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ ٱلَّذِى عَلَيْهِنَّ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾
229. Divorce is twice; then either keep her fairly or release her with kindness. It is not lawful for you to take anything back from what you have given these women, unless you both fear that you would not be able to keep in the limits set by **Allah**. Now, if you fear that they will not keep in the limits set by **Allah**, then, there is no sin on them if she pays some money to end the marriage. These are the limits set by **Allah**. So, do not cross them. Whoever crosses the limits set by **Allah**, they are the wrongdoers.	ٱلطَّلَٰقُ مَرَّتَانِ ۖ فَإِمْسَاكٌۢ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌۢ بِإِحْسَٰنٍ ۗ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَن تَأْخُذُوا۟ مِمَّآ ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْـًٔا إِلَّآ أَن يَخَافَآ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا ٱفْتَدَتْ بِهِۦ ۗ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۚ وَمَن يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾
230. Afterward, if he divorces her, she shall no longer remain lawful for him unless she marries another man. Should he too divorce her, then there is no sin on them in their returning to each other, if they feel they would keep in the limits set by **Allah**. These are the	فَإِن طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُۥ مِنۢ بَعْدُ حَتَّىٰ تَنكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُۥ ۗ فَإِن طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ أَن يَتَرَاجَعَآ إِن ظَنَّآ أَن يُقِيمَا

limits set by **Allah**. **He** makes it clear to a people who know.	حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾
231. When you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period, either keep them in a fair manner or let them go in a reasonable manner. But do not keep them to hurt them and whoever does that, he has wronged himself. Do not take the verses of **Allah** as fun and remember the favours of **Allah** on you by what **He** has revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom. **He** advises you with this, so fear **Allah** and be sure that **Allah** is the All Knower of everything.	وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۚ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا۟ ۚ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُۥ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوٓا۟ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۚ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَٱلْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُم بِهِۦ ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾
232. When you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period, do not stop them from marrying their (proposed) husbands if they agree between them in a fair manner. This advice is for every one of you who believes in **Allah** and in the Hereafter. That is more honourable and simpler for you and **Allah** knows what you do not know.	وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَن يَنكِحْنَ أَزْوَٰجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَٰضَوْا۟ بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِۦ مَن كَانَ مِنكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

233. The mothers shall breastfeed their children for two whole years, if they want to complete suckling*. In that case the father of the child shall be responsible for their food and clothing in a fair way. No one should be burdened more than one can bear. Neither the mother should suffer just because she is the mother, nor the father be burdened just because he is the father. The heir has the same duty. There is no sin if both want to wean the child by mutual agreement and discussion. Moreover, there is no sin if both want to ask another woman to breast feed your children, as long as you pay what you agreed in a fair manner. Fear **Allah** and know it well that whatever you do is in the sight of **Allah**. * Suckle = to breast feed a child	۞وَٱلۡوَٰلِدَٰتُ يُرۡضِعۡنَ أَوۡلَٰدَهُنَّ حَوۡلَيۡنِ كَامِلَيۡنِۖ لِمَنۡ أَرَادَ أَن يُتِمَّ ٱلرَّضَاعَةَۚ وَعَلَى ٱلۡمَوۡلُودِ لَهُۥ رِزۡقُهُنَّ وَكِسۡوَتُهُنَّ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفۡسٌ إِلَّا وُسۡعَهَاۚ لَا تُضَآرَّ وَٰلِدَةُۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوۡلُودٞ لَّهُۥ بِوَلَدِهِۦۚ وَعَلَى ٱلۡوَارِثِ مِثۡلُ ذَٰلِكَۗ فَإِنۡ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَن تَرَاضٖ مِّنۡهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٖ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡهِمَاۗ وَإِنۡ أَرَدتُّمۡ أَن تَسۡتَرۡضِعُوٓاْ أَوۡلَٰدَكُمۡ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ إِذَا سَلَّمۡتُم مَّآ ءَاتَيۡتُم بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِۗ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ﴿٢٣٣﴾
234. Those of you who pass away and leave wives behind, these women should keep themselves waiting for four months and ten days. When they have completed their waiting period, there is no sin on you in what they do for themselves (i.e., getting married again) in an honourable manner. **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوۡنَ مِنكُمۡ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزۡوَٰجٗا يَتَرَبَّصۡنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ أَرۡبَعَةَ أَشۡهُرٖ وَعَشۡرٗاۖ فَإِذَا بَلَغۡنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِيمَا فَعَلۡنَ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِنَّ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

235. There is no sin on you if you hint a proposal to the women or keep it in your hearts. **Allah** knows that you will mention it to them. Do not make a promise secretly but say it in honourable manner. And do not sign a marriage contract until they have completed the time period. Be aware that **Allah** knows what is in your hearts so be mindful of **Him** and be aware that **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Gentle.	وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِيمَا عَرَّضۡتُم بِهِۦ مِنۡ خِطۡبَةِ ٱلنِّسَآءِ أَوۡ أَكۡنَنتُمۡ فِيٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡۚ عَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّكُمۡ سَتَذۡكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّآ أَن تَقُولُواْ قَوۡلٗا مَّعۡرُوفٗاۚ وَلَا تَعۡزِمُواْ عُقۡدَةَ ٱلنِّكَاحِ حَتَّىٰ يَبۡلُغَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ أَجَلَهُۥۚ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِيٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡ فَٱحۡذَرُوهُۚ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٞ ٢٣٥
236. There is no sin on you if you divorce women when you have not yet touched them, nor fixed for them an amount (of marriage money). But give them a gift, a rich man according to his means and a poor one according to his means. Gift in an honourable manner, a duty on those who do kindness.	لَّا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ إِن طَلَّقۡتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ مَا لَمۡ تَمَسُّوهُنَّ أَوۡ تَفۡرِضُواْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةٗۚ وَمَتِّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى ٱلۡمُوسِعِ قَدَرُهُۥ وَعَلَى ٱلۡمُقۡتِرِ قَدَرُهُۥ مَتَٰعَۢا بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِۖ حَقًّا عَلَى ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٢٣٦
237. If you divorce them before you have touched them, while you have already fixed for them an amount (of marriage gift), then give half of what you have fixed, unless the women forgive, or the one in whose hand lies the marriage tie forgives. It is closer to piousness that you forgive and do not forget to do kindness to one another. Surely, **Allah** is watchful of what you do.	وَإِن طَلَّقۡتُمُوهُنَّ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن تَمَسُّوهُنَّ وَقَدۡ فَرَضۡتُمۡ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةٗ فَنِصۡفُ مَا فَرَضۡتُمۡ إِلَّآ أَن يَعۡفُونَ أَوۡ يَعۡفُوَاْ ٱلَّذِي بِيَدِهِۦ عُقۡدَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِۚ وَأَن تَعۡفُوٓاْ أَقۡرَبُ لِلتَّقۡوَىٰۚ وَلَا تَنسَوُاْ

	ٱلۡفَضۡلَ بَيۡنَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾
238. Take due care of all the prayers and in particular the middle prayer and stand before **Allah** with full attention.	حَٰفِظُواْ عَلَى ٱلصَّلَوَٰتِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِ ٱلۡوُسۡطَىٰ وَقُومُواْ لِلَّهِ قَٰنِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾
239. But if you are in fear, then pray on foot or while riding. When you are in peace, remember **Allah** in the manner **He** has taught you that you did not know before.	فَإِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ فَرِجَالًا أَوۡ رُكۡبَانٗاۖ فَإِذَآ أَمِنتُمۡ فَٱذۡكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مَّا لَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾
240. Those of you who are about to pass away and leave wives behind are ordered to make a will in favour of their wives to be looked after for one year without being removed (from her husband's home). Then, if they leave in a fair manner (i.e., to get married), there is no sin on you in whatever they do for themselves. **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوۡنَ مِنكُمۡ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزۡوَٰجٗا وَصِيَّةٗ لِّأَزۡوَٰجِهِم مَّتَٰعًا إِلَى ٱلۡحَوۡلِ غَيۡرَ إِخۡرَاجٖۚ فَإِنۡ خَرَجۡنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِي مَا فَعَلۡنَ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِنَّ مِن مَّعۡرُوفٖۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ﴿٢٤٠﴾
241. The divorced women deserve a provision in a fair manner; this is a duty on those who fear **Allah**.	وَلِلۡمُطَلَّقَٰتِ مَتَٰعُۢ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِۖ حَقًّا عَلَى ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾
242. This is how **Allah** makes **His** verses clear for you, so you may understand.	كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

243. Have you not seen those who left their homes for fear of death, and they were in thousands? So, **Allah** said to them, "die." Then **He** gave them life again. Surely, **Allah** is full of blessings for the mankind but most of the people are not grateful.	*أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ خَرَجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ ٱلْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مُوتُواْ ثُمَّ أَحْيَٰهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾
244. Fight in the way of **Allah** and know that **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَقَٰتِلُواْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾
245. Who is the one who would give **Allah** a beautiful loan, so **He** multiplies it for him many times? **Allah** who increases and decreases (your provisions) and to **Him** you shall return.	مَّن ذَا ٱلَّذِى يُقْرِضُ ٱللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَٰعِفَهُۥ لَهُۥٓ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾
246. Did you not see the leaders from the children of Israel, after Musa, when they said to their prophet, "Appoint a king on us, so we may fight in the way of **Allah**." He said, "It is likely that when you are asked to fight, you will not fight." They said, "What is wrong with us that we would not fight in the way of **Allah** while we and our children have been driven out of our homes?" But, when they were ordered to fight, they turned away, except a few of them and **Allah** is Aware of the unfair people.	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلْمَلَإِ مِنۢ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ إِذْ قَالُواْ لِنَبِىٍّ لَّهُمُ ٱبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُّقَٰتِلْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِن كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَٰتِلُواْ ۖ قَالُواْ وَمَا لَنَآ أَلَّا نُقَٰتِلَ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِن دِيَٰرِنَا وَأَبْنَآئِنَا ۖ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْاْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

247. Their prophet told them, "**Allah** has appointed Talut (Saul) as a king for you." They said, "How could he be king over us when we deserve more for the kingship than him? He has not been given a lot of wealth." The Prophet said, "**Allah** has chosen him over you and has given him lots of knowledge and a strong body and **Allah** gives **His** kingdom to anyone **He** wants. **Allah's** knowledge covers everything."	وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا ۚ قَالُوٓا۟ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِٱلْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ ٱلْمَالِ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصْطَفَىٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُۥ بَسْطَةً فِى ٱلْعِلْمِ وَٱلْجِسْمِ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ يُؤْتِى مُلْكَهُۥ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٧﴾
248. Their prophet said, "The sign of his kingship is that you will come across a chest carried by the angels, in it will be peace and assurance from your **Lord** and it will contain relics left behind by the family of Musa and Aaron. Surely, in it there is a sign for you, if you are believers."	وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ ءَايَةَ مُلْكِهِۦٓ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ ٱلتَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ ءَالُ مُوسَىٰ وَءَالُ هَٰرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾
249. So, when Talut set out along with the troops, he said, "Surely **Allah** is going to test you by a river, so, anyone who drinks from it is not from me and who does not drink but a handful he is surely from me. Most of them drank fully from it, except a few. So, when they crossed the river they said, "Today we have no strength against Jalut (Goliath) and his army." Those who were sure that they would meet **Allah** said,	فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِٱلْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُم بِنَهَرٍ فَمَن شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّى وَمَن لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ مِنِّىٓ إِلَّا مَنِ ٱغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةًۢ بِيَدِهِۦ ۚ فَشَرِبُوا۟ مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُۥ هُوَ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مَعَهُۥ

"Many small groups have overcome large groups by the will of **Allah**! **Allah** is with those who remain patient."	قَالُواْ لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِۦۚ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلَٰقُواْ ٱللَّهِ كَم مِّن فِئَةٖ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتۡ فِئَةَۢ كَثِيرَۢةَۢ بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ٢٤٩
250. And when they faced Jalut and his troops, they said, "Our **Lord**, pour patience on us, make our feet firm and give us victory against the disbelieving people."	وَلَمَّا بَرَزُواْ لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِۦ قَالُواْ رَبَّنَآ أَفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡنَا صَبۡرٗا وَثَبِّتۡ أَقۡدَامَنَا وَٱنصُرۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٢٥٠
251. So, they defeated them (Talut's army defeated Jalut's army) by the will of **Allah** and Dawud killed Jalut. **Allah** gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him what **He** wanted. Had **Allah** not removed some people by means of others, surely the Earth would be in chaos. But **Allah** is full of kindness for the people of world.	فَهَزَمُوهُم بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُۥدُ جَالُوتَ وَءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُلۡكَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُۥ مِمَّا يَشَآءُۗ وَلَوۡلَا دَفۡعُ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّاسَ بَعۡضَهُم بِبَعۡضٖ لَّفَسَدَتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ذُو فَضۡلٍ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٢٥١
252. These are the verses of **Allah** that **We** recite to you (O Prophet), with all the truth and certainly you are one of the Messengers.	تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ نَتۡلُوهَا عَلَيۡكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ٢٥٢

253. These are the messengers **We** preferred, some of them over others. In them there are some **Allah** spoke to (directly) and **He** raised them to higher ranks. And	*تِلۡكَ ٱلرُّسُلُ فَضَّلۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۘ مِّنۡهُم مَّن كَلَّمَ ٱللَّهُۖ وَرَفَعَ بَعۡضَهُمۡ دَرَجَٰتٖۚ

We gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam and supported him with the Holy Spirit (Jibrail). If **Allah** wanted, those who came after him would not have fought against each other after clear signs had come to them. But they disagreed with each other. So, some believed and some disbelieved and if **Allah** wanted, they would not have fought against one another, but **Allah** does what **He** wants.	وَءَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَأَيَّدْنَٰهُ بِرُوحِ ٱلْقُدُسِ ۗ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا ٱقْتَتَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتُ وَلَٰكِنِ ٱخْتَلَفُوا۟ فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ ءَامَنَ وَمِنْهُم مَّن كَفَرَ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا ٱقْتَتَلُوا۟ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾
254. O believers, spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given you, before a day comes when there will be no trading, no friendship and no one will speak to favour* others and the disbelievers are the unfair ones. *intercession/ recommendation	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَٰعَةٌ ۗ وَٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾
255. It is **Allah**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer* of all that exists, and no one else has the right to be worshipped except **Him**. Neither **He** feels sleepy, nor does **He** sleep. All that is in the skies and all that is on the Earth belongs to **Him**. No one can request **Him** to favour someone without **His** permission. **He** knows what is obvious and what is hidden; while they cannot know anything of **His** knowledge, except what **He** allows. **His** kingdom** extends beyond the skies and the Earth and **He** doesn't get tired looking after both of them. **He** is the Highest; the Greatest.	ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلْحَىُّ ٱلْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُۥ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا ٱلَّذِى يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُۥٓ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِۦ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَىْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَـُٔودُهُۥ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَلِىُّ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

* The Sustainer = the one who sets up something then looks after it and makes it work **Throne = Kingdom (in this context)	
256. There is no force in (accepting) religion. The right path has become clear from the wrong. Now, whoever rejects the wrong and believes in **Allah** has joined the strongest group that will never break. **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	لَآ إِكۡرَاهَ فِي ٱلدِّينِۖ قَد تَّبَيَّنَ ٱلرُّشۡدُ مِنَ ٱلۡغَيِّۚ فَمَن يَكۡفُرۡ بِٱلطَّٰغُوتِ وَيُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدِ ٱسۡتَمۡسَكَ بِٱلۡعُرۡوَةِ ٱلۡوُثۡقَىٰ لَا ٱنفِصَامَ لَهَاۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٢٥٦
257. **Allah** is the Protector of those who believe. **He** brings them out of deep darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their friends are the evil ones*. They bring them out from the light into the deep darkness. Those are people of the Fire. They will live in it forever. * shayateen/ devils/ rebels	ٱللَّهُ وَلِيُّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ يُخۡرِجُهُم مِّنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَوۡلِيَآؤُهُمُ ٱلطَّٰغُوتُ يُخۡرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ ٱلنُّورِ إِلَى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِۗ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٢٥٧
258. Do you not see the one who argued with Ibrahim about his **Lord** because **Allah** gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My **Lord** is the **One Who** gives life and death," he (the king) said, "I can give life and death as well." Ibrahim said, "**Allah** brings the sun out from the East; can you then bring it out from the West." So, the disbeliever became speechless at this, and **Allah** does not show the right path to wrong doers.	أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِي حَآجَّ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ فِي رَبِّهِۦٓ أَنۡ ءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُلۡكَ إِذۡ قَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمُ رَبِّيَ ٱلَّذِي يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا۠ أُحۡيِۦ وَأُمِيتُۖ قَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأۡتِي بِٱلشَّمۡسِ مِنَ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقِ فَأۡتِ بِهَا مِنَ ٱلۡمَغۡرِبِ فَبُهِتَ ٱلَّذِي كَفَرَۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٢٥٨

259. Or the example of (Ezra) the one who passed through a town that had fallen on its roofs. He said, “How will **Allah** bring this town back to life after its death?” So, **Allah** gave him death for a hundred years, then brought him back to life and asked, “How long were you like that?” He said, “a day or part of a day.” **Allah** said, “No, you were dead for a hundred years. Just look at your food and your drink; it has not spoiled! Now look at your donkey and look at its bones, how **We** raise them and then cover them with flesh.” **We** will make you a miracle for the people. So, when it became clear to him, he said, “I know that **Allah** is Powerful over everything.”	أَوْ كَٱلَّذِى مَرَّ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ وَهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّىٰ يُحْىِۦ هَٰذِهِ ٱللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۖ فَأَمَاتَهُ ٱللَّهُ مِاْئَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُۥ ۖ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ۖ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۖ قَالَ بَل لَّبِثْتَ مِاْئَةَ عَامٍ فَٱنظُرْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۖ وَٱنظُرْ إِلَىٰ حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ ءَايَةً لِّلنَّاسِ ۖ وَٱنظُرْ إِلَى ٱلْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُۥ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾
260. When Ibrahim said, “My **Lord**, show me how **You** give life to the dead.” **Allah** said, “Do you not believe?’’ He said, “Of course, I do but I want to satisfy my heart." **Allah** said, “Then take four birds and tame them to your call, (then cut them in to pieces) and put on every mountain a part from each one of them, then call them and they will come rushing to you and know it well that **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.’’	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِى كَيْفَ تُحْىِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ قَالَ أَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِن ۖ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِى ۖ قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ ٱلطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ ٱجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ٱدْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا ۚ وَٱعْلَمْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of **Allah** is just like a grain that grows to produce seven ears, each ear having a hundred grains and **Allah** increases the reward for anyone **He** wants. **Allah's** knowledge surrounds everything.	مَّثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمۡوَٰلَهُمۡ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنۢبَتَتۡ سَبۡعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنۢبُلَةٖ مِّاْئَةُ حَبَّةٖۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُضَٰعِفُ لِمَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾
262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of **Allah** and do not follow up their gifts with reminders of their generosity nor insult, their reward is with their **Lord**. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمۡوَٰلَهُمۡ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتۡبِعُونَ مَآ أَنفَقُواْ مَنّٗا وَلَآ أَذٗى لَّهُمۡ أَجۡرُهُمۡ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾
263. A kind word and overlooking is better than charity followed by insult. **Allah** is All-Generous and Most Tolerant.	۞قَوۡلٞ مَّعۡرُوفٞ وَمَغۡفِرَةٌ خَيۡرٞ مِّن صَدَقَةٖ يَتۡبَعُهَآ أَذٗىۗ وَٱللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٞ ﴿٢٦٣﴾
264. O you believers! Do not waste your acts of Zakah by reminders of generosity or causing insult, like the one who spends his wealth only to show off and he does not believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. So, his example is like a smooth rock covered with dust, a heavy rain falls on it and leaves it bare. They have no control over anything they earn. **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُبۡطِلُواْ صَدَقَٰتِكُم بِٱلۡمَنِّ وَٱلۡأَذَىٰ كَٱلَّذِي يُنفِقُ مَالَهُۥ رِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤۡمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۖ فَمَثَلُهُۥ كَمَثَلِ صَفۡوَانٍ عَلَيۡهِ تُرَابٞ فَأَصَابَهُۥ وَابِلٞ فَتَرَكَهُۥ صَلۡدٗاۖ لَّا يَقۡدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ مِّمَّا كَسَبُواْۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

265. And those who spend their wealth looking for the pleasure of **Allah** with a strong belief in their hearts, their example is like a garden on a high ground; if a heavy rain comes it produces twice as much. If there was no heavy rain, even a light drizzle is enough, and **Allah** sees all that you do.	وَمَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمۡوَٰلَهُمُ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ مَرۡضَاتِ ٱللَّهِ وَتَثۡبِيتٗا مِّنۡ أَنفُسِهِمۡ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةِۭ بِرَبۡوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٞ فَـَٔاتَتۡ أُكُلَهَا ضِعۡفَيۡنِ فَإِن لَّمۡ يُصِبۡهَا وَابِلٞ فَطَلّٞۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ٢٦٥
266. Would any of you wish to have a garden of dates and grapes, with rivers flowing beneath it, in which there are all kinds of fruit for him? He gets old and has weak children, then a windstorm comes with fire in it, and it is all burnt down? This is how **Allah** makes the signs clear to you, so you may think.	أَيَوَدُّ أَحَدُكُمۡ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُۥ جَنَّةٞ مِّن نَّخِيلٖ وَأَعۡنَٰبٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ لَهُۥ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ وَأَصَابَهُ ٱلۡكِبَرُ وَلَهُۥ ذُرِّيَّةٞ ضُعَفَآءُ فَأَصَابَهَآ إِعۡصَارٞ فِيهِ نَارٞ فَٱحۡتَرَقَتۡۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢٦٦
267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things you have earned and whatever **We** have grown for you from the Earth and do not give worthless things (in charity). If you were offered those things, you would not take it unless you closed your eyes and know well that **Allah** is free of needs and deserves all praises.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَنفِقُواْ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا كَسَبۡتُمۡ وَمِمَّآ أَخۡرَجۡنَا لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُواْ ٱلۡخَبِيثَ مِنۡهُ تُنفِقُونَ وَلَسۡتُم بِـَٔاخِذِيهِ إِلَّآ أَن تُغۡمِضُواْ فِيهِۚ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ٢٦٧

268. Shaitan scares you with poverty and orders you to do shameful acts and **Allah** promises you forgiveness and reward from **Him**. **Allah's** knowledge surrounds everything.	ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ ٱلۡفَقۡرَ وَيَأۡمُرُكُم بِٱلۡفَحۡشَآءِۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغۡفِرَةٗ مِّنۡهُ وَفَضۡلٗاۗ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٞ ٢٦٨
269. **He** gives wisdom to anyone **He** likes and the one who is given wisdom is surely given a lot of good. Only the wise people take advice.	يُؤۡتِي ٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَمَن يُؤۡتَ ٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ فَقَدۡ أُوتِيَ خَيۡرٗا كَثِيرٗاۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّآ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ٢٦٩
270. Whatever wealth you spend in the way of **Allah** and whatever promises you make to spend as presents; surely **Allah** knows all of it and there are no helpers for the wrongdoers.	وَمَآ أَنفَقۡتُم مِّن نَّفَقَةٍ أَوۡ نَذَرۡتُم مِّن نَّذۡرٖ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُهُۥۗ وَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِنۡ أَنصَارٍ ٢٧٠
271. If you give Zakah openly, it is good and if you keep it secret and give it to the needy, it is lot better for you and this will remove some of your sins. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	إِن تُبۡدُواْ ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَۖ وَإِن تُخۡفُوهَا وَتُؤۡتُوهَا ٱلۡفُقَرَآءَ فَهُوَ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡۚ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنكُم مِّن سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ٢٧١
272. Their guidance is not your responsibility; but it is **Allah** who guides anyone **He** wants. Whatever you spend in the way of **Allah** is good for yourself. And you should spend while looking for the pleasure of **Allah** only. And whatever good thing you spend will be paid back to you in full and you will not be treated unfairly.	۞لَّيۡسَ عَلَيۡكَ هُدَىٰهُمۡ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُۗ وَمَا تُنفِقُواْ مِنۡ خَيۡرٖ فَلِأَنفُسِكُمۡۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُونَ إِلَّا ٱبۡتِغَآءَ وَجۡهِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُواْ

	مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾
273. (Give to) the poor who are engaged in the path of **Allah**, and they are not able to move about freely in the land. Those who do not know them think that they are rich because of their modesty. You would recognise them by their signs, but they do not demandingly* ask people for help. And whatever good you spend, surely **Allah** knows it well. * Repeatedly	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ ٱلْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ ٱلتَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُم بِسِيمَٰهُمْ لَا يَسْـَٔلُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا ۗ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا۟ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِهِۦ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾
274. Those who spend their wealth day and night, secretly and openly, their reward is with their **Lord**. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَٰلَهُم بِٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾
275. Those who eat up interest will stand like a person touched by Shaitan into madness on the day of Judgement. That is because they say, "Trade is just like interest." Whereas **Allah** has made trading lawful and made interest unlawful. So, anyone who comes to **Him** having accepted the advice from his **Lord** and stopped taking interest then (he will not be punished for) what has passed. This decision is from **Allah** and whoever does it again then they are the people of the fire where they will live forever.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ ٱلَّذِى يَتَخَبَّطُهُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ مِنَ ٱلْمَسِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَا ٱلْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ ۗ وَأَحَلَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ ۚ فَمَن جَآءَهُۥ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ فَٱنتَهَىٰ فَلَهُۥ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

276. **Allah** destroys interest, increases the charities and **Allah** does not like any thankless, sinful person.	يَمْحَقُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ وَيُرْبِى ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾
277. Surely those who believed and did good deeds, set up prayer and give Zakah will have their reward with their **Lord**. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُا۟ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾
278. O you who believe! Fear **Allah** and give up the remaining interest, if you are believers.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَذَرُوا۟ مَا بَقِىَ مِنَ ٱلرِّبَوٰٓا۟ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾
279. But if you do not, then; be warned of a war from **Allah** and **His** Messenger. However, if you repent then you owe the actual money. Do not be unfair and you will not be treated unfairly.	فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا۟ فَأْذَنُوا۟ بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۖ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَٰلِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾
280. And if the person in debt is in a hard time (i.e. has no money), then give him time until it is easy but if you forgive it as a charity, that is better for you, only if you know.	وَإِن كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۚ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا۟ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾
281. Be fearful of a day when you will be brought back to **Allah**, then every person shall be paid in full for what he has earned, and no one will be treated unfairly.	وَٱتَّقُوا۟ يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

282. Oh, you who believe! When you make a borrowing deal for a fixed period, then write it down and a person who can write should write it between you fairly. The person who can write should not refuse to write as **Allah** has taught him, therefore, he should write. The one who is borrowing should dictate and he must fear **Allah**, his **Lord** and he should not leave out anything from it (of the agreed terms). If the borrower is of poor understanding or weak or not capable himself, then his guardian should dictate it fairly. And get two witnesses from your men and if two men are not there, then one man and two women, who you agree for witnesses, so if one of the two women makes a mistake, the other woman may remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called. Do not be lazy in writing your fixed term agreements, whether it is big or small. **Allah** considers this fairer for you, stronger for evidence and it would prevent doubts among yourselves. Only if it is on the spot trade then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down but have witnesses when you hand over the goods. Do not hurt the scribe* or any witness. If you do so, then it is surely a sinful act from you. Fear **Allah** and **Allah** teaches you and **Allah** is the All-Knower of each and everything.

*Scribe = A person who writes or take notes

يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا تَدَايَنتُم بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰٓ
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَٱكْتُبُوهُ ۚ وَلْيَكْتُب بَّيْنَكُمْ
كَاتِبٌۢ بِٱلْعَدْلِ ۚ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَن يَكْتُبَ
كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ ٱلَّذِى
عَلَيْهِ ٱلْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّهُۥ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ
مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۚ فَإِن كَانَ ٱلَّذِى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْحَقُّ
سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَن يُمِلَّ هُوَ
فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُۥ بِٱلْعَدْلِ ۚ وَٱسْتَشْهِدُواْ
شَهِيدَيْنِ مِن رِّجَالِكُمْ ۖ فَإِن لَّمْ يَكُونَا
رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَٱمْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّن تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ
ٱلشُّهَدَآءِ أَن تَضِلَّ إِحْدَىٰهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ
إِحْدَىٰهُمَا ٱلْأُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَلَا يَأْبَ ٱلشُّهَدَآءُ إِذَا مَا
دُعُواْ ۚ وَلَا تَسْـَٔمُوٓاْ أَن تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ
كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلِهِۦ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ
وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَـٰدَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰٓ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوٓاْ إِلَّآ أَن
تَكُونَ تِجَـٰرَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا ۗ

وَأَشْهِدُوٓاْ إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ۚ وَإِن تَفْعَلُواْ فَإِنَّهُۥ فُسُوقٌۢ بِكُمْ ۗ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ۖ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾	
*وَإِن كُنتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُواْ كَاتِبًا فَرِهَٰنٌ مَّقْبُوضَةٌ ۖ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ ٱلَّذِى ٱؤْتُمِنَ أَمَٰنَتَهُۥ وَلْيَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّهُۥ ۗ وَلَا تَكْتُمُواْ ٱلشَّهَٰدَةَ ۚ وَمَن يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُۥٓ ءَاثِمٌ قَلْبُهُۥ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾	283. If you are travelling and cannot find anyone to write and then take something the borrower has in hand as security. If someone of you trusts another, the one who was trusted should fear **Allah**, his **Lord** and return the security (when debt is paid). Do not hide evidence. Anyone who hides it, has a sinful heart. **Allah** knows everything that you do.
لِّلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِن تُبْدُواْ مَا فِىٓ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُم بِهِ ٱللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾	284. Whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the Earth belongs to **Allah**. **Allah** will take account of whatever you show and whatever you hide. Then **He** will forgive anyone **He** wants and punish anyone **He** wants. **Allah** is powerful over everything.
ءَامَنَ ٱلرَّسُولُ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِن رَّبِّهِۦ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ كُلٌّ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتِهِۦ وَكُتُبِهِۦ وَرُسُلِهِۦ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّن	285. The Messenger and the believers believe in what has been revealed to him from his **Lord**. All of them believe in **Allah**, **His** angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers and do not think differently about **His** Messengers. They say, “We listen, and we obey. Our **Lord**, forgive us on the day we will return to **You**.

	رُّسُلِهِۦۚ وَقَالُواْ سَمِعۡنَا وَأَطَعۡنَاۖ غُفۡرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٢٨٥
286. **Allah** does not trouble anyone more than what they can tolerate. For him is what he has earned and against him is what he has earned. “Our **Lord**! Don't punish* us if we forget or make a mistake. Our **Lord**! Do not test us like people in the past were tested. Our **Lord**! Do not burden us with something for which we have no strength. Overlook and forgive us, have mercy on us, **You** are our Protector; so, help us against the disbelieving people. *Catch us	لَا يُكَلِّفُ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسًا إِلَّا وُسۡعَهَاۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتۡ وَعَلَيۡهَا مَا ٱكۡتَسَبَتۡۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذۡنَآ إِن نَّسِينَآ أَوۡ أَخۡطَأۡنَاۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحۡمِلۡ عَلَيۡنَآ إِصۡرٗا كَمَا حَمَلۡتَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِنَاۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلۡنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِۦۖ وَٱعۡفُ عَنَّا وَٱغۡفِرۡ لَنَا وَٱرۡحَمۡنَآۚ أَنتَ مَوۡلَىٰنَا فَٱنصُرۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٢٨٦

3-AL E IMRAN

سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem	الٓمٓ ١
2. It is **Allah**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer* of all that exists, and no one else deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. * The Sustainer = the one who sets up something then looks after it and makes it work	ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلۡحَيُّ ٱلۡقَيُّومُ ٢
3. **He** has revealed to you the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it and **He**	نَزَّلَ عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ مُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ وَأَنزَلَ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةَ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلَ ٣

revealed the Torah and the Bible...	
4. ...earlier, to guide mankind and **He** sent down the rules of right and wrong. Surely, for those who reject the signs of **Allah**, there is a strict punishment. **Allah** is All Mighty, capable of taking revenge.	مِن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ ٱلْفُرْقَانَ ۗ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو ٱنتِقَامٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. Surely, nothing is hidden from **Allah**, in the Earth or in the sky.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَىْءٌ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ﴿٥﴾
6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** likes. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, the All Mighty, the All Wise.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ۚ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾
7. **He** is the **One Who** revealed to you the Book. Some of its verses are clear orders; they are the basis of the Book and others are like examples. People who have doubts in their hearts, they follow the verses with examples trying to get a meaning they like and create doubts. But no one knows the exact meaning of them except **Allah**. Those who have clear knowledge say, “We believe in it; all of it is from our **Lord**.” Only the men of understanding pay attention to advice.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِنْهُ ءَايَٰتٌ مُّحْكَمَٰتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَٰبِهَٰتٌ ۖ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَٰبَهَ مِنْهُ ٱبْتِغَآءَ ٱلْفِتْنَةِ وَٱبْتِغَآءَ تَأْوِيلِهِۦ ۖ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَٱلرَّٰسِخُونَ فِى ٱلْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِندِ رَبِّنَا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّآ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Our **Lord**, do not let our hearts move away from the right path after **You** have guided us and bless us with **Your** mercy. Surely, **You** are the Great Giver.	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

9. Our **Lord**, Surely **You** will gather all the mankind together on a Day in which there is no doubt. Surely, **Allah** never breaks **His** promise."	رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ ٱلنَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ ٱلْمِيعَادَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth and their children will not help them at all against **Allah**. They are the fuel of the Fire.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَن تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَٰلُهُمْ وَلَآ أَوْلَٰدُهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Like the behaviour of Firaun's people and those before them. They rejected **Our** signs. So, **Allah** caught them for their sins. **Allah** is strict in punishment.	كَدَأْبِ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾
12. Say to the disbelievers, "Soon you will be defeated and gathered in Jahannam, what an evil place to end up."	قُل لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ سَتُغْلَبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Already there has been a sign for you in the two armies which met. One group fighting in the way of **Allah** and the others were disbelievers. They saw them (the Muslim army) twice their number with their very eyes. **Allah** supports with **His** help anyone **He** wants. Surely there is a lesson for those who have vision.	قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ ءَايَةٌ فِى فِئَتَيْنِ ٱلْتَقَتَا ۖ فِئَةٌ تُقَٰتِلُ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُم مِّثْلَيْهِمْ رَأْىَ ٱلْعَيْنِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَبْصَٰرِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The love and the desire of women and children, piles of stored gold and silver, branded horses, cattle, and farmland are attractive for the people. That is comfort of the life of the world,	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ ٱلشَّهَوَٰتِ مِنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ وَٱلْبَنِينَ وَٱلْقَنَٰطِيرِ ٱلْمُقَنطَرَةِ مِنَ ٱلذَّهَبِ

but **Allah** has the excellent place of return for you near **Him**.	وَٱلْفِضَّةِ وَٱلْخَيْلِ ٱلْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ وَٱلْحَرْثِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مَتَٰعُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَٱللَّهُ عِندَهُۥ حُسْنُ ٱلْمَـَٔابِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Say, “Shall I tell you something even better than that? For those who fear **Allah**, there are gardens with their **Lord**, beneath which rivers flow, where they shall live forever, with modest wives and the pleasure of **Allah**. **Allah** is watchful over **His** slaves.”	۞ قُلْ أَؤُنَبِّئُكُم بِخَيْرٍ مِّن ذَٰلِكُمْ ۖ لِلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَٰجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَٰنٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرٌۢ بِٱلْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those who say, “Our **Lord**, surely, we have believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from punishment of the Fire.”	ٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّنَآ ءَامَنَّا فَٱغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. (They are) patient, truthful, and obedient ones and those who spend in the way of **Allah** and ask for forgiveness before dawn.”	ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ وَٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ وَٱلْقَٰنِتِينَ وَٱلْمُنفِقِينَ وَٱلْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِٱلْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **Allah** confirms that no one deserves to be worshipped but **Him** and so do the angels and the men of knowledge who set up justice. No one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	شَهِدَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَأُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمِ قَآئِمًۢا بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۚ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Truly, the only religion in the sight of **Allah** is Islam. Those who were given the Book did not dispute until after the knowledge had come to them, due to	إِنَّ ٱلدِّينَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْإِسْلَٰمُ ۗ وَمَا ٱخْتَلَفَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا

jealousy against each other. Anyone who disbelieves in the verses of **Allah** then surely **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡعِلۡمُ بَغۡيَۢا بَيۡنَهُمۡۗ وَمَن يَكۡفُرۡ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ١٩
20. If they argue with you then tell them, “Myself and those who follow me have submitted to **Allah**.” Ask the people who were given the Book and those who are not educated, “Do you submit?” If they submit, they are rightly guided, if they turn away, then your duty is just to give the message only. **Allah** is watching all **His** slaves.	فَإِنۡ حَآجُّوكَ فَقُلۡ أَسۡلَمۡتُ وَجۡهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَنِۗ وَقُل لِّلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡأُمِّيِّـۧنَ ءَأَسۡلَمۡتُمۡۚ فَإِنۡ أَسۡلَمُواْ فَقَدِ ٱهۡتَدَواْۖ وَّإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡبَلَٰغُۗ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرُۢ بِٱلۡعِبَادِ ٢٠
21. Surely, those who disbelieve in the signs of **Allah** and kill the prophets without right and kill those who order justice, give them the good news of a painful punishment!	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكۡفُرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَقۡتُلُونَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ بِغَيۡرِ حَقّٖ وَيَقۡتُلُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَأۡمُرُونَ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ فَبَشِّرۡهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٢١
22. Those are the ones whose actions will be of no value in this world and in the Hereafter. There will be no helpers for them.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ حَبِطَتۡ أَعۡمَٰلُهُمۡ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ٢٢
23. Have you not seen the people who have received a part of the book? When they are invited towards the Book of **Allah** so it may judge between them, then a group of them turns away and they are avoiding it.	أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ نَصِيبٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ يُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَىٰ كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ لِيَحۡكُمَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ وَهُم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ٢٣

24. That is because they say, “The Fire shall not touch us except for a few days.” And what they used to invent in their religion has now deceived them.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا۟ لَن تَمَسَّنَا ٱلنَّارُ إِلَّآ أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَٰتٍ ۖ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِى دِينِهِم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, how will it be on the day in which there is no doubt? When **We** will gather them, and everybody will be paid in full for what they earned. They will not be treated unfairly.	فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Say, “O **Allah**, O Owner of the Kingdom, **You** give kingdom to anyone **You** please and take kingdom away from anyone **You** want. **You** honour anyone **You** please and disgrace anyone **You** want. Every good is in **Your** hand. Surely **You** have the power to do everything.	قُلِ ٱللَّهُمَّ مَٰلِكَ ٱلْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِى ٱلْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَآءُ وَتَنزِعُ ٱلْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَآءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَآءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ ٱلْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **You** enter the night into the day, and **You** enter the day into the night. **You** bring the living out of the dead and **You** bring the dead out of the living, and **You** give provision without a count to anyone **You** like.”	تُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِى ٱلَّيْلِ ۖ وَتُخْرِجُ ٱلْحَىَّ مِنَ ٱلْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ ٱلْمَيِّتَ مِنَ ٱلْحَىِّ ۖ وَتَرْزُقُ مَن تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. The believers must not take the disbelievers as close friends instead of the believers. And whoever does that has nothing to do with **Allah**, unless you do so to protect yourself from them. **Allah** warns you about **Himself** and to **Allah** is the final return.	لَّا يَتَّخِذِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ فِى شَىْءٍ إِلَّآ أَن تَتَّقُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ تُقَىٰةً ۗ

	وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسَهُۥۗ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Tell them, “If you show or hide what is in your hearts, **Allah** knows it. And **He** knows what is in the skies and in the Earth. **Allah** is All-Powerful over everything.”	قُلۡ إِن تُخۡفُواْ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمۡ أَوۡ تُبۡدُوهُ يَعۡلَمۡهُ ٱللَّهُۗ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. On the Day when every person will be presented with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there was a huge distance between him and his evil. **Allah** warns you from **Himself** and **Allah** is most Kind to **His** slaves.	يَوۡمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ مَّا عَمِلَتۡ مِنۡ خَيۡرٖ مُّحۡضَرٗا وَمَا عَمِلَتۡ مِن سُوٓءٖ تَوَدُّ لَوۡ أَنَّ بَيۡنَهَا وَبَيۡنَهُۥٓ أَمَدَۢا بَعِيدٗاۗ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسَهُۥۗ وَٱللَّهُ رَءُوفُۢ بِٱلۡعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Tell them (O Prophet), “If you really love **Allah**, then follow me, **Allah** will love you and forgive your sins. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	قُلۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تُحِبُّونَ ٱللَّهَ فَٱتَّبِعُونِي يُحۡبِبۡكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ ذُنُوبَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Tell them, “Obey **Allah** and the Messenger.” But if they turn away, then surely **Allah** does not like the disbelievers.	قُلۡ أَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلرَّسُولَۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Surely, **Allah** chose Adam, Nuh and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the people of the world.	۞إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصۡطَفَىٰٓ ءَادَمَ وَنُوحٗا وَءَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَءَالَ عِمۡرَٰنَ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. They were children of one another, and **Allah** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	ذُرِّيَّةَۢ بَعۡضُهَا مِنۢ بَعۡضٖۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٣٤
35. When Imran's wife (Hannah) said, "O my **Lord**, I promise you that whatever is in my belly will be free (from me and dedicated to **You** only) so accept it from me. Surely **You** and only **You** alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing."	إِذۡ قَالَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتُ عِمۡرَٰنَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرۡتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطۡنِي مُحَرَّرٗا فَتَقَبَّلۡ مِنِّيٓۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٣٥
36. So, when she delivered her, she said, "O my **Lord**, I have delivered a girl." And **Allah** knew better what she had delivered. And there will be no boy like this girl! "I have named her Maryam, and I place her and her children under **Your** protection from the cursed Shaitan."	فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتۡهَا قَالَتۡ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعۡتُهَآ أُنثَىٰ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتۡ وَلَيۡسَ ٱلذَّكَرُ كَٱلۡأُنثَىٰۖ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيۡتُهَا مَرۡيَمَ وَإِنِّيٓ أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ ٱلرَّجِيمِ ٣٦
37. Her **Lord** accepted her beautiful action graciously and brought her up in a good manner and placed her into the care of Zakariyya. Whenever Zakariyya came to see her in the prayer chamber, he found provisions by her side and he asked, "Where did you get this from, O Maryam?" She said, "From **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** gives provisions to anyone **He** likes without a count."	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٖ وَأَنۢبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنٗا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّاۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيۡهَا زَكَرِيَّا ٱلۡمِحۡرَابَ وَجَدَ عِندَهَا رِزۡقٗاۖ قَالَ يَٰمَرۡيَمُ أَنَّىٰ لَكِ هَٰذَاۖ قَالَتۡ هُوَ مِنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَرۡزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ٣٧

38. At that time, Zakariyya prayed to his **Lord**. He said, “O my **Lord**, bless me with a pious child out of **Your** kindness. Surely, **You** hear all the prayers.”	هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُۥ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِى مِن لَّدُنكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Then the angel called out to him, as he stood praying in the prayer place, “**Allah** gives you good news of Yahya, a leader, a man with self-control and a prophet from the pious ones. He will confirm an order* from **Allah**.” *Word/Order from Allah= Mircle of the birth of Prophet Jesus son of Mary (ALS).	فَنَادَتْهُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَآئِمٌ يُصَلِّى فِى ٱلْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًۢا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. He said, “O my **Lord**, how can I have a boy when I am in old age and my wife is unable to bear a child?” **He** (**Allah**) said, “This is how it will be. **Allah** does what **He** wants.”	قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِى غُلَٰمٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِىَ ٱلْكِبَرُ وَٱمْرَأَتِى عَاقِرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ ٱللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. He said, “O my **Lord**! Set a sign for me.” **He (Allah)** said, “Your sign is that you will not be able to speak to people for three days except through signs. Remember your **Lord** a lot at that time and glorify **Him** in the morning and in the evening.”	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱجْعَل لِّىٓ ءَايَةً ۚ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ ٱلنَّاسَ ثَلَٰثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا ۗ وَٱذْكُر رَّبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِٱلْعَشِىِّ وَٱلْإِبْكَٰرِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And when the angels said, “O Maryam, **Allah** has specially chosen you over the women of the world to make you pure.	وَإِذْ قَالَتِ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَٰمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصْطَفَىٰكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَٱصْطَفَىٰكِ عَلَىٰ نِسَآءِ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. O Maryam, be obedient to your **Lord**, prostrate and bow with those who bow (in prayer)."	يَٰمَرْيَمُ ٱقْنُتِى لِرَبِّكِ وَٱسْجُدِى وَٱرْكَعِى مَعَ ٱلرَّٰكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. That is the information of the unseen which **We** reveal to you, (O Muhammad PBUH). And you were not with them when they were throwing their pens (to decide) as to which one of them should be responsible for Maryam. Nor were you with them when they disputed.	ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمَا كُنتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَٰمَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. When the angels said, “O Mary, Surely Allah gives you the good news of a command from **Him**. His name is, Jesus son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the Hereafter and the one close to Allah.	إِذْ قَالَتِ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَٰمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ٱسْمُهُ ٱلْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَمِنَ ٱلْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He shall speak to people while in the baby cot and at the old age; and he shall be one of the pious.”	وَيُكَلِّمُ ٱلنَّاسَ فِى ٱلْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. She said, “O my **Lord**, how can I have a son while no man has ever touched me?” **He (Allah)** said, “That is how it will be; **Allah** creates whatever **He** wants. When **He** decides something, **He**	قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِى وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِى بَشَرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكِ ٱللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا

simply says to it "Be" and it happens.	يَشَآءُۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمۡرٗا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ٤٧
48. **He** will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah and the Bible.	وَيُعَلِّمُهُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةَ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلَ ٤٨
49. A messenger to the children of Israel (saying), “I have come to you with miracles from your **Lord**. I create the shape of a bird from clay, then I blow in it, and it becomes a living bird by the will of **Allah**, and I cure the born blind and the leper and I bring the dead back to life by the will of **Allah**, and I inform you what you eat and what you store in your homes. In this there is surely a sign for you, if you were to believe.	وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ أَنِّي قَدۡ جِئۡتُكُم بِـَٔايَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ أَنِّيٓ أَخۡلُقُ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطِّينِ كَهَيۡـَٔةِ ٱلطَّيۡرِ فَأَنفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيۡرَۢا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَأُبۡرِئُ ٱلۡأَكۡمَهَ وَٱلۡأَبۡرَصَ وَأُحۡيِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا تَأۡكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمۡۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٤٩
50. I confirm the Torah, which was before me, and I make lawful for you some of what was not allowed for you. I have come to you with a miracle from your **Lord** so fear **Allah** and obey me.	وَمُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةِ وَلِأُحِلَّ لَكُم بَعۡضَ ٱلَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيۡكُمۡۚ وَجِئۡتُكُم بِـَٔايَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ٥٠
51. Surely **Allah** is my **Lord** and your **Lord**. So, worship **Him**. This is the straight path.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمۡ فَٱعۡبُدُوهُۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٞ مُّسۡتَقِيمٞ ٥١

52. So, when Isa felt disbelief in them, he said, “Who are my helpers for **Allah**?” The followers said, “We are helpers for **Allah**. We believe in **Allah**; so be our witness that we are Muslims.	۞فَلَمَّآ أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنۡهُمُ ٱلۡكُفۡرَ قَالَ مَنۡ أَنصَارِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۖ قَالَ ٱلۡحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحۡنُ أَنصَارُ ٱللَّهِ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَٱشۡهَدۡ بِأَنَّا مُسۡلِمُونَ ٥٢
53. Our **Lord**, we have believed in what **You** have revealed, and we have followed the messenger. So, write us down with those who are the witnesses.”	رَبَّنَآ ءَامَنَّا بِمَآ أَنزَلۡتَ وَٱتَّبَعۡنَا ٱلرَّسُولَ فَٱكۡتُبۡنَا مَعَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ٥٣
54. They plotted and **Allah** planned. And **Allah** is the best of all planners.	وَمَكَرُواْ وَمَكَرَ ٱللَّهُۖ وَٱللَّهُ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡمَٰكِرِينَ ٥٤
55. When **Allah** said, “O Isa, **I** will take you back and raise you towards **Myself** and relieve you from the disbelievers and make your followers superior to those who disbelieve until the Day of Judgement. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you in the matters you used to differ.	إِذۡ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَىٰٓ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَجَاعِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوكَ فَوۡقَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَأَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَكُمۡ فِيمَا كُنتُمۡ فِيهِ تَخۡتَلِفُونَ ٥٥
56. So those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a strict punishment in this world and in the Hereafter; and they will have no helpers.”	فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَأُعَذِّبُهُمۡ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدٗا فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ٥٦

57. As for those who believe and do good deeds, **He (Allah)** will give them their full reward. **Allah** does not like the wrongdoers.	وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمۡ أُجُورَهُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. **We** recite these verses to you as a reminder full of wisdom.	ذَٰلِكَ نَتۡلُوهُ عَلَيۡكَ مِنَ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ وَٱلذِّكۡرِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Surely, the case of Isa in the sight of **Allah** is like Adam, **He** created him from soil, then **He** said to him, “Be” and he came to be.”	إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ ءَادَمَۖ خَلَقَهُۥ مِن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. The truth is from your **Lord**. So, do not be of those who doubt.	ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلۡمُمۡتَرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. If someone argues with you (O Prophet) about this after the knowledge that has come to you then ask them, “All of you come together, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then we pray humbly and we ask for the curse of **Allah** on the liars.”	فَمَنۡ حَآجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ فَقُلۡ تَعَالَوۡاْ نَدۡعُ أَبۡنَآءَنَا وَأَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَنِسَآءَنَا وَنِسَآءَكُمۡ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمۡ ثُمَّ نَبۡتَهِلۡ فَنَجۡعَل لَّعۡنَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Most certainly this is the true narration. There is no god but **Allah**. Surely **Allah** alone is the All Mighty; All Wise.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلۡقَصَصُ ٱلۡحَقُّۚ وَمَا مِنۡ إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So, if they turn away, without any doubt **Allah** is fully Aware of those who cause chaos.	فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُۢ بِٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ٦٣
64. Say, “O people of the Book, come to a statement (of belief) common between you and us, that we worship none except **Allah**, that we associate nothing with **Him** and that some of us do not take others as gods besides **Allah**.” Then, if they turn away, say, “Be witness that we are Muslims.”	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ تَعَالَوۡاْ إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٖ سَوَآءِۭ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ أَلَّا نَعۡبُدَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ وَلَا نُشۡرِكَ بِهِۦ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعۡضُنَا بَعۡضًا أَرۡبَابٗا مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَقُولُواْ ٱشۡهَدُواْ بِأَنَّا مُسۡلِمُونَ ٦٤
65. O people of the Book, why do you argue about Ibrahim, while the Torah and the Bible were not revealed until after him? Do you have no sense?	يَٰٓأَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّونَ فِيٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَتِ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةُ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦٓۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٥
66. Here you are, arguing about things you do not know. So why do you argue about things that you don't know? But **Allah** knows what you don't know.	هَٰٓأَنتُمۡ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ حَٰجَجۡتُمۡ فِيمَا لَكُم بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيۡسَ لَكُم بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ وَأَنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٦٦
67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian. But he was a true Muslim and was not one of those who associate partners with **Allah**.	مَا كَانَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمُ يَهُودِيّٗا وَلَا نَصۡرَانِيّٗا وَلَٰكِن كَانَ حَنِيفٗا مُّسۡلِمٗا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٦٧

68. Of all men surely the closest to Ibrahim were those who followed him and this Prophet (PBUH) and these believers. **Allah** is the protector of all believers.	إِنَّ أَوْلَى ٱلنَّاسِ بِإِبْرَٰهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَٰذَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۗ وَٱللَّهُ وَلِيُّ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. A group of the people of the Book wish to mislead you, in fact they cannot mislead anyone but themselves and they do not realize.	وَدَّت طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَوْ يُضِلُّونَكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّآ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of **Allah** (about the Holy Prophet) while you are yourselves witnesses?	يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. O People of the Book, “Why do you cover up the truth with lies and hide the truth while you know it?”	يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And a group from the people of the Book said, “Believe in what is revealed to the believers in the beginning of the day and reject at the end of it, perhaps they may return...	وَقَالَت طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ءَامِنُواْ بِٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَجْهَ ٱلنَّهَارِ وَٱكْفُرُوٓاْ ءَاخِرَهُۥ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. But do not believe anyone except those who follow your religion.” Tell them, “Surely the true guidance is the guidance from **Allah**.” (Do you fear) in case someone is given similar to what was given to you, and they may argue against you before your **Lord**.” Tell them, “The blessing is in the hands of **Allah**. **He** gives it	وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوٓاْ إِلَّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْهُدَىٰ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ أَن يُؤْتَىٰٓ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَآ أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُحَآجُّوكُمْ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْۗ قُلْ إِنَّ

to anyone **He** likes. And **Allah's** knowledge is far and wide."	ٱلْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ ٱللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. **He** chooses anyone **He** likes for **His** favours; **Allah** is the Owner of great blessings.	يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. In the people of the Book there is one who, if you entrust him with a big treasure, he will give it back to you. And in them there is also one who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not give it back to you, unless you keep standing over him. This is because they say, "We are not answerable in the matter of the uneducated (i.e., non-Jews) people." And they tell lies about **Allah** knowingly.	۞ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مَنْ إِن تَأْمَنْهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِۦٓ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ إِن تَأْمَنْهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهِۦٓ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا۟ لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى ٱلْأُمِّيِّـۧنَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. No, anyone who keeps his promise and fears **Allah** then surely **Allah** loves those who are conscious of **Him**.	بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِۦ وَٱتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Those who buy a little benefit at the cost of their promise with **Allah** and with their oaths, they will have no share in the life to come. **Allah** will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Judgement, nor will **He** purify them; and they will have a painful punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَيْمَٰنِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَٰقَ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا يَنظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Surely there is a group in them who twist their tongues while reading the Book, so you may think it is from the Book, when it is not really from the Book. They say, “It is from **Allah**,” when actually it is not from **Allah**; and they tell lies about **Allah** knowingly.	وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوُۥنَ أَلْسِنَتَهُم بِٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. It is not possible for a man that **Allah** gives him the Book, the wisdom and makes him a prophet and then he (the prophet) says to the people “Worship me along with **Allah**.” Rather he would say, “All of you should worship your **Lord** because you have been studying and teaching the book.”	مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُؤْتِيَهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْحُكْمَ وَٱلنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا۟ عِبَادًا لِّى مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَٰكِن كُونُوا۟ رَبَّٰنِيِّۦنَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَبِمَا كُنتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. And he will not order you to take the angels and the prophets as gods. Would he order you to disbelief after you had been Muslims?	وَلَا يَأْمُرَكُمْ أَن تَتَّخِذُوا۟ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ وَٱلنَّبِيِّۦنَ أَرْبَابًا ۚ أَيَأْمُرُكُم بِٱلْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. When **Allah** took a promise from all the prophets (saying), “Surely I have given you the book and the wisdom so when a messenger comes to you confirming the truth you already have, you must believe in him and help him.” **He (Allah)** said, “Do you agree and accept my treaty?” They said, “We accept.” **Allah**	وَإِذْ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِيثَٰقَ ٱلنَّبِيِّۦنَ لَمَآ ءَاتَيْتُكُم مِّن كِتَٰبٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِۦ وَلَتَنصُرُنَّهُۥ ۚ قَالَ ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ

said, “So you are witness and **I** am a witness with you.”	ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِى ۖ قَالُوٓاْ أَقْرَرْنَا ۚ قَالَ فَٱشْهَدُواْ وَأَنَا۠ مَعَكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Then those who turn away after this, they are the sinful ones.	فَمَن تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Do they want something other than the religion of **Allah**, while everything in the heavens and the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, surrenders to **Him** and they will be brought back to **Him**?	أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ ٱللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُۥٓ أَسْلَمَ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Say, “We believe in **Allah** and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and their children. And what was given to Musa, Isa, and other prophets, from their **Lord**. We do not think differently about any one of them and we are obedient to **Him**.	قُلْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰٓ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسْحَٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَٱلْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ أُوتِىَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَٱلنَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Whoever follows a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted, and he will be one of the losers in the Hereafter.	وَمَن يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ ٱلْإِسْلَٰمِ دِينًا فَلَن يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ مِنَ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. How can **Allah** guide a group who disbelieved after belief, who witnessed that the Prophet was true and who have had clear signs? **Allah** does not guide the unfair people.	كَيْفَ يَهْدِى ٱللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُواْ بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱلرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَآءَهُمُ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Their punishment is the curse of **Allah**, the angels and all the human beings on them.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. They will be in it forever, neither their punishment be decreased, nor will they be given relief...	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...Except those who repent afterwards and correct themselves. Then, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Those who disbelieve after having believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted. They are the ones who have lost the right path.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِهِمْ ثُمَّ ٱزْدَادُوا۟ كُفْرًا لَّن تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلضَّآلُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, even an Earth-full of gold shall never be accepted from any of them, if they offer it for ransom. There is a painful punishment for them, and they will have no helpers.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَمَاتُوا۟ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَن يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِم مِّلْءُ ٱلْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوِ ٱفْتَدَىٰ بِهِۦٓ ۗ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. You can never attain piousness unless you spend from what you love. Whatever you spend from it, **Allah** is fully aware of it.	لَن تَنَالُوا۟ ٱلْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا۟ مِن شَىْءٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِهِۦ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Every food was lawful for the children of Israel except what Israel had made unlawful for himself before the Torah was revealed. Say, “Then, bring Torah and read it out loud, if you are truthful.”	۞كُلُّ ٱلطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلُ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِۦ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن تُنَزَّلَ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةُۚ قُلۡ فَأۡتُواْ بِٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةِ فَٱتۡلُوهَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٩٣
94. So, whoever makes up a lie against **Allah**, after all this, then surely, they are the wrongdoers.	فَمَنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡكَذِبَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٩٤
95. Say, “**Allah** has told the truth. So, follow the religion of Ibrahim, the follower of only one **Allah**. He was not one of those who attached partners with **Allah**.”	قُلۡ صَدَقَ ٱللَّهُۗ فَٱتَّبِعُواْ مِلَّةَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ حَنِيفٗاۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٩٥
96. The first house set up for the mankind is surely the one in Makkah; full of blessings and guidance for the people of the world.	إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيۡتٖ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكٗا وَهُدٗى لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٩٦
97. In it there are clear signs and the standing place of Ibrahim. Anyone who enters here is safe. Pilgrimage to the House is a duty to **Allah** for all those who have the means to make the journey. And whoever refuses; then be sure that **Allah** does not need anyone from the entire universe.	فِيهِ ءَايَٰتُۢ بَيِّنَٰتٞ مَّقَامُ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَۖ وَمَن دَخَلَهُۥ كَانَ ءَامِنٗاۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ حِجُّ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ مَنِ ٱسۡتَطَاعَ إِلَيۡهِ سَبِيلٗاۚ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٩٧
98. Ask, “O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of **Allah** while **Allah** is witness over what you do?”	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَكۡفُرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٩٨

99. Ask, “O people of the Book, why do you stop the believers from the Path of **Allah**, trying to make it doubtful, while you are witnesses (to its truth)? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do."	قُلْ يَـٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَـٰبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ ۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَـٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. O you who believe, if you follow a group from the people of the Book, they will turn you into disbelievers after you have accepted the faith.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِن تُطِيعُوا۟ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ يَرُدُّوكُم بَعْدَ إِيمَـٰنِكُمْ كَـٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. And how could you disbelieve while the verses of **Allah** are being recited to you and **His** messenger is present among you? And whoever holds firmly to **Allah**; then surely, he is guided to the straight path.	وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَـٰتُ ٱللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُۥ ۗ وَمَن يَعْتَصِم بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِىَ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. O you who have believed, fear **Allah** as **He** should be feared and do not die except as Muslims.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهِۦ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. All of you; hold firmly to the rope of **Allah** and do not be divided. Remember the favour of **Allah** on you, when you were enemies and **He** joined your hearts together, so, you became brothers through **His** blessing. You were at the edge of a pit of fire then **He** saved you from it. This is how **Allah** makes **His** signs clear, so you may be guided.	وَٱعْتَصِمُوا۟ بِحَبْلِ ٱللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا۟ ۚ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنتُمْ أَعْدَآءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُم بِنِعْمَتِهِۦٓ إِخْوَٰنًا وَكُنتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ فَأَنقَذَكُم مِّنْهَا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَـٰتِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And there should be a group of people in you who should call towards the good, encourage to do the right and stop from wrongdoings. These people are indeed the successful ones.	وَلۡتَكُن مِّنكُمۡ أُمَّةٞ يَدۡعُونَ إِلَى ٱلۡخَيۡرِ وَيَأۡمُرُونَ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَيَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِۚ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ١٠٤
105. Do not be like those who became divided and fell into disputes after the clear signs had come to them. For such people there is a massive punishment...	وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُواْ وَٱخۡتَلَفُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتُۚ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ١٠٥
106. ...on a day when some faces will be bright, and some faces will turn dark. Those, whose faces will turn dark, (will be asked), “Did you disbelieve after you had accepted the Faith? Now taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”	يَوۡمَ تَبۡيَضُّ وُجُوهٞ وَتَسۡوَدُّ وُجُوهٞۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡوَدَّتۡ وُجُوهُهُمۡ أَكَفَرۡتُم بَعۡدَ إِيمَٰنِكُمۡ فَذُوقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ١٠٦
107. Those, whose faces will turn bright, they will be in the mercy of **Allah** where they will live there forever.	وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ٱبۡيَضَّتۡ وُجُوهُهُمۡ فَفِي رَحۡمَةِ ٱللَّهِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ١٠٧
108. These are the verses of **Allah. We** recite to you with truth. **Allah** does not want to do injustice to anyone in the universe.	تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ نَتۡلُوهَا عَلَيۡكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلۡمٗا لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٠٨
109. Whatever is in the heavens and what is in the Earth belongs to **Allah** and all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ١٠٩
110. You are the best nation ever raised for the mankind. You order to do what is right and stop from the evildoing and you believe in	كُنتُمۡ خَيۡرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخۡرِجَتۡ لِلنَّاسِ تَأۡمُرُونَ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَتَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِ وَتُؤۡمِنُونَ

Allah. If the people of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. In them, there are believers but most of them are sinful.	بِٱللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوۡ ءَامَنَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَكَانَ خَيۡرٗا لَّهُمۚ مِّنۡهُمُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ وَأَكۡثَرُهُمُ ٱلۡفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They will never be able to harm you except causing a little stress. If they fight you, they will turn their backs (to run away) then they will not be helped.	لَن يَضُرُّوكُمۡ إِلَّآ أَذٗىۖ وَإِن يُقَٰتِلُوكُمۡ يُوَلُّوكُمُ ٱلۡأَدۡبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. They were disgraced wherever they were found except when they were under a treaty* of protection from **Allah** and under a treaty* of protection from the people. They invited the anger of **Allah**, and they were struck with misery. This was because they used to disbelieve in the signs of **Allah** and killed the prophets unjustly. This was because they disobeyed and crossed the limits. *Rope= treaty of protection is symbolic meaning here.	ضُرِبَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلذِّلَّةُ أَيۡنَ مَا ثُقِفُوٓاْ إِلَّا بِحَبۡلٖ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَحَبۡلٖ مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَبَآءُو بِغَضَبٖ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡمَسۡكَنَةُۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ يَكۡفُرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَقۡتُلُونَ ٱلۡأَنۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيۡرِ حَقّٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَواْ وَّكَانُواْ يَعۡتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. Not all of them are the same. In the people of the Book there is a group who stand and prostrate reciting the verses of **Allah** in the hours of night.	*لَيۡسُواْ سَوَآءٗۗ مِّنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أُمَّةٞ قَآئِمَةٞ يَتۡلُونَ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ءَانَآءَ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَهُمۡ يَسۡجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. They believe in **Allah** and the last day, order to do what is right, stop from doing evil and rush to do good deeds. They are the pious ones.	يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكَرِ وَيُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. Whatever good they do will never be rejected. **Allah** is All-Aware of those who fear **Allah**.	وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا۟ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَن يُكْفَرُوهُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth or their children will never help them against **Allah**. They are the people of the Fire where they will live forever.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَن تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَٰلُهُمْ وَلَآ أَوْلَٰدُهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. The example of what they spend in this worldly life is like that of an icy wind that hits the crops of a nation of wrongdoers and destroys it. **Allah** was not cruel to them, but they were cruel to themselves.	مَثَلُ مَا يُنفِقُونَ فِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ ۚ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. O you who believe, do not take those other than yourselves (i.e., non- Muslims) as trusted friends*. They will leave no effort to ruin you. They surely want your complete destruction. Hatred is obvious on their tongues and what they hide in their hearts is far worse. We have made the signs clear if you use sense. *Bitanah = Trusted friends who you share your secrets with i.e., protectors, helpers, advisors.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا۟ بِطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَدُّوا۟ مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ ٱلْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ أَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِى صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ ۚ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ ٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ ۖ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Listen, you are the ones who love them, but they do not love you. You believe in the book and all that is in it. And when they meet you, they say, “We believe” and when they are alone, they bite their fingertips out of rage. Say, “May you perish in your rage.” Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of what hides in the hearts.	هَـٰٓأَنتُمْ أُو۟لَآءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْكِتَـٰبِ كُلِّهِۦ ۖ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا۟ عَضُّوا۟ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ ۚ قُلْ مُوتُوا۟ بِغَيْظِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. If some good comes to you, it annoys them and if hardship falls on you, they are delighted with it. If you keep patience and fear **Allah**, their plots will not harm you at all. **Allah** surrounds all that they do.	إِن تَمْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِن تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا۟ بِهَا ۖ وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا۟ وَتَتَّقُوا۟ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. When you left your family early in the morning in order to place the believers in positions for battle. **Allah** was All Hearing and All Knowing.	وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَـٰعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. When two of your groups were about to lose heart but **Allah** was protecting both of them. The believers surely put their trust in **Allah**.	إِذْ هَمَّت طَّآئِفَتَانِ مِنكُمْ أَن تَفْشَلَا وَٱللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ۗ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. And for sure **Allah** had already helped you at Badr when you were weak. So, fear **Allah** and be grateful.	وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ ۖ فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When you said to the believers, “Will it not be enough for you that your **Lord** helps you by sending down three thousand angels?”	إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَن يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَن يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِثَلَٰثَةِ ءَالَٰفٍ مِّنَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ مُنزَلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. "Yes, if you fear **Allah** and be patient and the enemy comes rushing at you; your **Lord** will help you with five thousand specially selected angels."	بَلَىٰٓ إِن تَصْبِرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هَٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِخَمْسَةِ ءَالَٰفٍ مِّنَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. And **Allah** did this to make it a good news for you and to reassure your hearts. The victory comes only from **Allah**, the All Mighty, the All Wise...	وَمَا جَعَلَهُ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِۦ ۗ وَمَا ٱلنَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. ...So, **He** may divide a party of disbelievers or to disgrace them, so they go back as losers.	لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنقَلِبُواْ خَآئِبِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Surely, they are wrongdoers, but you have nothing to do in their matter, whether **Allah** forgives them or punishes them.	لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ شَىْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. To **Allah** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. **He** forgives anyone **He** wants and punishes anyone **He** wants. **Allah** is Always Willing to forgive, Always Merciful.	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. O you, who believe, do not eat up interest, doubled and multiplied, and fear **Allah** so you may be successful.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَأۡكُلُواْ ٱلرِّبَوٰٓاْ أَضۡعَٰفٗا مُّضَٰعَفَةٗۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ١٣٠
131. And fear the Fire that has been prepared for the disbelievers.	وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أُعِدَّتۡ لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ١٣١
132. Obey **Allah** and the Messenger, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ١٣٢
133. Race with one another for forgiveness from your **Lord** and towards a Jannah, whose width is like the heavens and the Earth. It is prepared for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	۞وَسَارِعُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ مَغۡفِرَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرۡضُهَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ أُعِدَّتۡ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ ١٣٣
134. They are the ones who spend in the way of **Allah** in ease and in hardship, and those who control anger and forgive people. **Allah** loves those who do good in kindness.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ فِي ٱلسَّرَّآءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ وَٱلۡكَٰظِمِينَ ٱلۡغَيۡظَ وَٱلۡعَافِينَ عَنِ ٱلنَّاسِۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١٣٤
135. And those who, if they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, they immediately remember **Allah** and ask forgiveness for their sins. And who can forgive sins except **Allah**? And they do not keep doing such actions knowingly.	وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُواْ فَٰحِشَةً أَوۡ ظَلَمُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ ذَكَرُواْ ٱللَّهَ فَٱسۡتَغۡفَرُواْ لِذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَمَن يَغۡفِرُ ٱلذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَلَمۡ يُصِرُّواْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُواْ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٣٥

136. Their reward is forgiveness from their **Lord** and gardens under which rivers flow where they shall live forever. An excellent reward for those who work for it.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ ٱلْعَٰمِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. Already many ways of life have passed before you, so travel in the land and note the end of those who denied.	قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. This (Quran) is a clear explanation for mankind, a guidance and advice for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. Do not lose heart and don't be sad. You will be the winners if you are believers.	وَلَا تَهِنُوا۟ وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا۟ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلْأَعْلَوْنَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. If you were hurt; their group was also hurt like it. **We** rotate such days between people, so **Allah** makes the believers obvious and take some as martyrs. **Allah** does not like the evildoers...	إِن يَمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ ٱلْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُۥ ۚ وَتِلْكَ ٱلْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُمْ شُهَدَآءَ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. ...and so, **Allah** may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَيَمْحَقَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Do you think that you shall enter Jannah even before **Allah** makes those of you obvious, who put in maximum effort and who are the patient ones?	أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَن تَدْخُلُواْ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ جَٰهَدُواْ مِنكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. And surely you used to wish for death before you faced it. Now, you have seen it with your own eyes.	وَلَقَدْ كُنتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ ٱلْمَوْتَ مِن قَبْلِ أَن تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنتُمْ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. Muhammad PBUH is only a messenger; many messengers have passed before him. So, if he dies or is killed; would you turn back on your heels? Whoever turns back on his heels can never harm **Allah** in the least. Soon **Allah** will reward those who are grateful.	وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِ ٱلرُّسُلُ ۚ أَفَإِيْن مَّاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ ٱنقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَعْقَٰبِكُمْ ۚ وَمَن يَنقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ ٱللَّهَ شَيْـًٔا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. A person can only die by **Allah's** order at a fixed time that is written down. He who wants a reward in this world, **We** shall give it to him here; and he who wants a reward in the life to come; **We** shall give it to him over there and soon **We** will reward those who are thankful.	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَن تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ كِتَٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَن يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ ٱلدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِۦ مِنْهَا وَمَن يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِۦ مِنْهَا ۚ وَسَنَجْزِى ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. Many prophets fought along with large number of the men of **Allah**; they never lost heart due to difficulties in the way of **Allah**. Neither did they become weak, nor did they give up. **Allah** loves those who are patient.	وَكَأَيِّن مِّن نَّبِيٍّ قَٰتَلَ مَعَهُۥ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُواْ لِمَآ أَصَابَهُمْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا

	ضَعُفُواْ وَمَا ٱسۡتَكَانُواْۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. They said nothing except, “Our **Lord**, forgive our sins and shortcomings in our duties, make us steady on our feet and give us victory over the disbelieving people.”	وَمَا كَانَ قَوۡلَهُمۡ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا ٱغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسۡرَافَنَا فِيٓ أَمۡرِنَا وَثَبِّتۡ أَقۡدَامَنَا وَٱنصُرۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
148. So, **Allah** gave them a reward in this world and a better reward in the Hereafter. **Allah** loves those who do good.	فَـَٔاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ثَوَابَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَحُسۡنَ ثَوَابِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. O you who believe, if you follow the disbelievers, they will turn you back on your heels and you will turn into losers.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِن تُطِيعُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يَرُدُّوكُمۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَعۡقَٰبِكُمۡ فَتَنقَلِبُواْ خَٰسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. Instead, **Allah** is your protector, and **He** is the best of all helpers.	بَلِ ٱللَّهُ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۖ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلنَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. Soon **We** will put fear in the hearts of the disbelievers, because they associate partners with **Allah** for which **He** has not sent any proof. Their ultimate place is in the Fire; an evil place for the wrongdoers to live in.	سَنُلۡقِي فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱلرُّعۡبَ بِمَآ أَشۡرَكُواْ بِٱللَّهِ مَا لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ بِهِۦ سُلۡطَٰنٗاۖ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمُ ٱلنَّارُۖ وَبِئۡسَ مَثۡوَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. And for sure, **Allah** had proved **His** promise true to you already when you were killing the enemy by **His** approval, until when you lost courage and fell into dispute about the order (of the Prophet) and disobeyed him after	وَلَقَدۡ صَدَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَعۡدَهُۥٓ إِذۡ تَحُسُّونَهُم بِإِذۡنِهِۦۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فَشِلۡتُمۡ وَتَنَٰزَعۡتُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَمۡرِ وَعَصَيۡتُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ مَآ أَرَىٰكُم مَّا تُحِبُّونَۚ

Allah showed you what you love. Some of you wanted this world and some of you wanted the Hereafter. Then **He** turned you away from them to test you. Surely, **He** has already forgiven you and **Allah** is full of kindness for the believers.	مِنكُم مَّن يُرِيدُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرِيدُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمۡ عَنۡهُمۡ لِيَبۡتَلِيَكُمۡۖ وَلَقَدۡ عَفَا عَنكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو فَضۡلٍ عَلَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٥٢
153. When you ran away up the hill; not even turning to look at anyone and the Messenger was calling you from behind, **Allah** gave you distress after distress, so do not you grieve over what you lost or what you suffered! **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	۞إِذۡ تُصۡعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلۡوُۥنَ عَلَىٰٓ أَحَدٖ وَٱلرَّسُولُ يَدۡعُوكُمۡ فِيٓ أُخۡرَىٰكُمۡ فَأَثَٰبَكُمۡ غَمَّۢا بِغَمّٖ لِّكَيۡلَا تَحۡزَنُواْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمۡ وَلَا مَآ أَصَابَكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٥٣
154. Then after distress, **He** sent peace on you as drowsiness taking over a group of you. While another group worried about them; thinking of **Allah** that what is not true; the thoughts of ignorance, saying, “Do we have any say in this matter?” Tell them, “Every matter rests completely with **Allah**.” They hide within them what they will not show you. They say, “If we had a say in this matter, some of us would not have been killed right here.” Tell them, “Even if you had been inside your houses, those destined to be killed would have come out to their place of death.” (It was) so that **Allah** might test what is in your minds and purify what is in your hearts. And **Allah** is All Aware of	ثُمَّ أَنزَلَ عَلَيۡكُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ ٱلۡغَمِّ أَمَنَةٗ نُّعَاسٗا يَغۡشَىٰ طَآئِفَةٗ مِّنكُمۡۖ وَطَآئِفَةٞ قَدۡ أَهَمَّتۡهُمۡ أَنفُسُهُمۡ يَظُنُّونَ بِٱللَّهِ غَيۡرَ ٱلۡحَقِّ ظَنَّ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِيَّةِۖ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ ٱلۡأَمۡرِ مِن شَيۡءٖۗ قُلۡ إِنَّ ٱلۡأَمۡرَ كُلَّهُۥ لِلَّهِۗ يُخۡفُونَ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِم مَّا لَا يُبۡدُونَ لَكَۖ يَقُولُونَ لَوۡ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ ٱلۡأَمۡرِ شَيۡءٞ مَّا قُتِلۡنَا هَٰهُنَاۗ قُل لَّوۡ كُنتُمۡ فِي بُيُوتِكُمۡ لَبَرَزَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقَتۡلُ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمۡۖ وَلِيَبۡتَلِيَ ٱللَّهُ

what hides in the hearts (i.e., the inner most thoughts).	مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. Surely, those of you who ran away on the day when the two armies faced each other, Shaitan failed them in their duty because of their sinful acts. Of course, **Allah** has already forgiven them, for **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Tolerant.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا۟ مِنكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْتَقَى ٱلْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا ٱسْتَزَلَّهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ ۖ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. O you, who believe, don't be like the disbelievers who said about their brothers when they travelled in the land or had to fight, "Had they been with us, they would have not died or been killed." So, **Allah** makes that thought a regret within their hearts. It is **Allah** who gives life and death, and **Allah** sees all that you do.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَكُونُوا۟ كَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَقَالُوا۟ لِإِخْوَٰنِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا۟ غُزًّى لَّوْ كَانُوا۟ عِندَنَا مَا مَاتُوا۟ وَمَا قُتِلُوا۟ لِيَجْعَلَ ٱللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحْىِۦ وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. And if you are killed in the way of **Allah** or die, then surely the forgiveness from **Allah** and **His** mercy is far better than what they collect.	وَلَئِن قُتِلْتُمْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. If you die or get killed, surely you will be gathered in front of **Allah**.	وَلَئِن مُّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. So, (O Prophet) it is through mercy from **Allah** you are kind to them. Had you been strict and hard-hearted, they would have	فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ لِنتَ لَهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ كُنتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ ٱلْقَلْبِ لَٱنفَضُّوا۟ مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَٱعْفُ

dispersed away from you. So, pardon them and ask Forgiveness for them. Consult them in the matters and once you have taken a decision then put your trust in **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** loves those who put their trust in **Him**.	عَنْهُمْ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَمْرِ ۖ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. If **Allah** helps you, then no one can overpower you and if **He** leaves you, then, who is there to help you after **Him**? In **Allah**, the believers should place their trust.	إِن يَنصُرْكُمُ ٱللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَن ذَا ٱلَّذِى يَنصُرُكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ ۗ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. It is not for a prophet to deceive. Anyone who deceives will bring his dishonesty on the Day of Judgement. Then every soul will be paid in full for what it has earned, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِىٍّ أَن يَغُلَّ ۚ وَمَن يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. Can someone who follows the pleasure of **Allah** be like the one who brings the anger of **Allah** on himself? **His** final living place is Hell, a horrible place to end in!	أَفَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ رِضْوَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ كَمَنۢ بَآءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَأْوَىٰهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. They have different ranks with **Allah**. **Allah** is watchful of what they do.	هُمْ دَرَجَٰتٌ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. **Allah** has surely favoured the believers when **He** raised a messenger in them who recites **His** verses to them, makes them pure, teaches them the Book and the Wisdom, while earlier, they were in clear error.	لَقَدْ مَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ

	وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ لَفِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. When a disaster hit you (in Uhud) you said, “Where has this come from?” Although you had caused them twice as much (in Badr). Tell them, “It is (brought on) by yourselves.” **Allah** has power to do everything.	أَوَلَمَّآ أَصَٰبَتْكُم مُّصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُم مِّثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّىٰ هَٰذَا ۖ قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِندِ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. Whatever you suffered on the day of the battle between two armies was by the will of **Allah** so he may make the true believers known...	وَمَآ أَصَٰبَكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْتَقَى ٱلْجَمْعَانِ فَبِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. ...and in order to show who the hypocrites are. It was said to them, “Come and fight in the way of **Allah** or at least defend.” They said, “Had we known it to be a fight we would have surely followed you.” That day, they were closer to disbelief than the faith. What they say with their mouths is not what is in their hearts. **Allah** knows well what they hide.	وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا۟ ۚ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا۟ قَٰتِلُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَوِ ٱدْفَعُوا۟ ۖ قَالُوا۟ لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّٱتَّبَعْنَٰكُمْ ۗ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَٰنِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِم مَّا لَيْسَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. Those who sat at home said about their brothers, “They would never have been killed had they listened to us.” Ask them, “Then drive the death away from you if you are truthful.”	ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوا۟ لِإِخْوَٰنِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا۟ لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا۟ ۗ قُلْ فَٱدْرَءُوا۟ عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. Never think about those killed in the way of **Allah** as dead. Rather, they are alive with their	وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَمْوَٰتًا ۚ بَلْ أَحْيَآءٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

Lord, and they are given provisions...	
170. ...happy with what **Allah** has given them out of **His** blessings. They get good news about those who they have left behind and have not yet joined them. They have nothing to fear, nor will they be sad.	فَرِحِينَ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَيَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ بِٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَلۡحَقُواْ بِهِم مِّنۡ خَلۡفِهِمۡ أَلَّا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. They celebrate the favours and blessings of **Allah**. Surely **Allah** does not waste the reward of the believers.	۞يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ بِنِعۡمَةٖ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَفَضۡلٖ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. Those who answered the call of **Allah** and the Messenger after being wounded and those who did good among them and feared **Allah**, there is a great reward.	ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لِلَّهِ وَٱلرَّسُولِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَآ أَصَابَهُمُ ٱلۡقَرۡحُۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ وَٱتَّقَوۡاْ أَجۡرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. There are those when people told them, “The armies have gathered against you; so, fear them.” It just increased their belief, and they said, “**Allah** is enough for us, and **He** is the best of helpers.”	ٱلَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ قَدۡ جَمَعُواْ لَكُمۡ فَٱخۡشَوۡهُمۡ فَزَادَهُمۡ إِيمَٰنٗا وَقَالُواْ حَسۡبُنَا ٱللَّهُ وَنِعۡمَ ٱلۡوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. So, they returned with grace and rewards form **Allah**, no evil even touched them, and they followed the pleasure of **Allah**. **Allah** gives **His** great blessings in a grand manner.	فَٱنقَلَبُواْ بِنِعۡمَةٖ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَفَضۡلٖ لَّمۡ يَمۡسَسۡهُمۡ سُوٓءٞ وَٱتَّبَعُواْ رِضۡوَٰنَ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو فَضۡلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. It is only Shaitan who frightens you of his friends. So, do not fear them; but fear **Me,** if you are believers.	إِنَّمَا ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوۡلِيَآءَهُۥ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمۡ وَخَافُونِ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. Those who rush into disbelief should not make you sad. They can never harm **Allah** at all; **Allah** does not want to give them any share in the life to come. For them there is a massive punishment.	وَلَا يَحۡزُنكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِي ٱلۡكُفۡرِۚ إِنَّهُمۡ لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيۡـٔٗاۗ يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجۡعَلَ لَهُمۡ حَظّٗا فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. Surely, those who purchase disbelief in exchange for belief, they can never harm **Allah** at all. For them there is a painful punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشۡتَرَوُاْ ٱلۡكُفۡرَ بِٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيۡـٔٗاۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. Those who disbelieve should not think that the relief **We** give them is good for them. In fact, **We** give them relief so they may increase in sin and for them there is an embarrassing punishment.	وَلَا يَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَنَّمَا نُمۡلِي لَهُمۡ خَيۡرٞ لِّأَنفُسِهِمۡۚ إِنَّمَا نُمۡلِي لَهُمۡ لِيَزۡدَادُوٓاْ إِثۡمٗاۚ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّهِينٞ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. **Allah** will not leave the believers as you are, without separating the wicked from the sincere. Nor will **Allah** inform you of the unseen. But **Allah** chooses from **His** messengers anyone **He** likes. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** messengers. If you believe and fear **Allah**, you will deserve a great reward.	مَّا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَنتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ ٱلۡخَبِيثَ مِنَ ٱلطَّيِّبِۗ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُطۡلِعَكُمۡ عَلَى ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَجۡتَبِي مِن رُّسُلِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُۖ فَـَٔامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦۚ وَإِن تُؤۡمِنُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ فَلَكُمۡ أَجۡرٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. Those who withhold what **Allah** have given them of **His** wealth should not think that this is good for them. In fact, it is bad for them. On the Day of Judgement everything they withhold will be put on as iron collars around their necks. **Allah** is the ultimate owner of the heavens and the Earth. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۖ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۖ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَٰثُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. **Allah** has surely heard what they said, “Certainly **Allah** is poor, and we are rich.” **We** record straightaway what they say and their unlawful killing of the Prophets. And **We** will say to them, “Taste the punishment of the flaming fire.	لَّقَدْ سَمِعَ ٱللَّهُ قَوْلَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَآءُ ۘ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا۟ وَقَتْلَهُمُ ٱلْأَنۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا۟ عَذَابَ ٱلْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾
182. This is because of what you sent ahead of you with your hands.” And surely, **Allah** is never unfair with **His** slaves.	ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّٰمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. The ones who said, “Surely, **Allah** has taken a promise from us that we should not believe any messenger until he brings us an offering which a fire will destroy.” Ask them, “Messengers already came to you before me with clear proofs and with what you have asked for. So why did you kill them if you are truthful?”	ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَآ أَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ ٱلنَّارُ ۗ قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِى بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَبِٱلَّذِى قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. Then if they deny you, then messengers before you have been rejected as well. They came with clear signs and the Holy writings and the educating Books.	فَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدۡ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٞ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ جَآءُو بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلزُّبُرِ وَٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُنِيرِ ١٨٤
185. Every soul shall taste the death; and you shall surely be paid your reward in full on the Day of Judgement. Anyone who is saved from the Fire and admitted to Jannah will be the real successful one. The present life is just an enjoyment which is not real.	كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ ذَآئِقَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۗ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوۡنَ أُجُورَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۖ فَمَن زُحۡزِحَ عَنِ ٱلنَّارِ وَأُدۡخِلَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ فَقَدۡ فَازَۗ وَمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَآ إِلَّا مَتَٰعُ ٱلۡغُرُورِ ١٨٥
186. You shall surely be tested with wealth and by one another and you will hear a lot of painful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with **Allah**. If you remain patient and continue to be mindful of **Allah**, then this is a sign of great courage.	۞لَتُبۡلَوُنَّ فِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِكُمۡ وَأَنفُسِكُمۡ وَلَتَسۡمَعُنَّ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشۡرَكُوٓاْ أَذٗى كَثِيرٗاۚ وَإِن تَصۡبِرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ فَإِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ عَزۡمِ ٱلۡأُمُورِ ١٨٦
187. When **Allah** took a firm promise from those who were given the book, (saying), “You should make it clear to the people and do not hide it.” But they threw it behind their backs and sold it for a little benefit. So evil is what they have bought.	وَإِذۡ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِيثَٰقَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُۥ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكۡتُمُونَهُۥ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمۡ وَٱشۡتَرَوۡاْ بِهِۦ ثَمَنٗا قَلِيلٗاۖ فَبِئۡسَ مَا يَشۡتَرُونَ ١٨٧

188. Do not think of those who enjoy in what they have done and love to be praised for what they have not even done. Then they do not even think about avoiding the punishment so there is a painful punishment for them.	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَآ أَتَوا۟ وَّيُحِبُّونَ أَن يُحْمَدُوا۟ بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا۟ فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُم بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾
189. The Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Allah** and **Allah** is all powerful to do everything.	وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾
190. Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the Earth and in the rotation of the day and night, there are signs for the wise people...	إِنَّ فِى خَلْقِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱخْتِلَٰفِ ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿١٩٠﴾
191. ...those who remember **Allah** standing, sitting, and lying on their sides and they think about the creation of the heavens and the Earth (and say,) “Our **Lord**, **You** have not created all this without a purpose. **You** are perfect So, save us from the punishment of Fire.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ ٱللَّهَ قِيَٰمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِى خَلْقِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَٰذَا بَٰطِلًا سُبْحَٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾
192. Our **Lord**, whoever **You** admit into the Fire, he is disgraced by **You**. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.	رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ مَن تُدْخِلِ ٱلنَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُۥ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِنْ أَنصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾
193. Our **Lord**, we heard a caller; calling to the Faith (saying) “Believe in your **Lord**. So, we believed. Our **Lord**, forgive our sins and remove our evil deeds and give us death with the pious ones.	رَّبَّنَآ إِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِى لِلْإِيمَٰنِ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا۟ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَـَٔامَنَّا ۚ رَبَّنَا فَٱغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّـَٔاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ ٱلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Our **Lord**, give us what **You** have promised us through **Your** messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Judgement. Surely **You** never break **Your** promise."	رَبَّنَا وَءَاتِنَا مَا وَعَدتَّنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخۡزِنَا يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخۡلِفُ ٱلۡمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾
195. And so, their **Lord** answered them, "**I** will not waste the actions of any person, whether male or female. **You** are children of each other. For those who migrated and were removed from their homes and were harmed in **My** way, then fought and were killed; **I** will certainly remove their sins and will admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from **Allah**. With **Allah** are the best rewards."	فَٱسۡتَجَابَ لَهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ أَنِّي لَآ أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَٰمِلٖ مِّنكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوۡ أُنثَىٰۖ بَعۡضُكُم مِّنۢ بَعۡضٖۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ وَأُخۡرِجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِهِمۡ وَأُوذُواْ فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَٰتَلُواْ وَقُتِلُواْ لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡ وَلَأُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ ثَوَابٗا مِّنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عِندَهُۥ حُسۡنُ ٱلثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾
196. Do not be deceived by the free movements of disbelievers in the land.	لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي ٱلۡبِلَٰدِ ﴿١٩٦﴾
197. It is just a little enjoyment. After that, their final resort is Hell; a horrible place to end in!	مَتَٰعٞ قَلِيلٞ ثُمَّ مَأۡوَىٰهُمۡ جَهَنَّمُۚ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾
198. But those who fear their **Lord**, for them there are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever as hospitality from **Allah**. What **Allah** has is the best for the pious ones.	لَٰكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوۡاْ رَبَّهُمۡ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٞ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلٗا مِّنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ لِّلۡأَبۡرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. Surely, among the people of the book, there are those who believe in **Allah** and what is revealed to you and what was revealed to them. They humble themselves before **Allah** and they do not sell the Verses of **Allah** for a small benefit. The reward for these people is with their **Lord**. Surely, **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَمَن يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَٰشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. O you who believe, be sincere to **Allah**, be patient, be constant, be united and be mindful of **Allah**, so you may be successful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱصْبِرُوا۟ وَصَابِرُوا۟ وَرَابِطُوا۟ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

4-AN NISA سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O mankind, be mindful of your **Lord** who created you from a single person and from him **He** created his wife and spread many men and women from the two. Fear **Allah** in whose name you ask each other (for your rights) and be careful of your family ties. Surely, **Allah** is Ever Watchful over you.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُوا۟ رَبَّكُمُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَٰحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَآءً ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِى تَسَآءَلُونَ بِهِۦ وَٱلْأَرْحَامَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ﴿١﴾
2. Give the orphans their property and do not replace good with bad Do not eat up their wealth along with yours. Surely it is a massive sin	وَءَاتُوا۟ ٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰٓ أَمْوَٰلَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا۟ ٱلْخَبِيثَ بِٱلطَّيِّبِ ۖ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوٓا۟ أَمْوَٰلَهُمْ إِلَىٰٓ أَمْوَٰلِكُمْ ۚ

	إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphan-girls, then marry two or three, or four women of your choice but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly, then only one woman or that what your right hands possess (i.e., slave girls). In this way it is more likely that you will not do wrong.	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا۟ فِى ٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ فَٱنكِحُوا۟ مَا طَابَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَٰثَ وَرُبَٰعَ ۖ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا۟ فَوَٰحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰٓ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا۟ ﴿٣﴾
4. Give women their bridal gift happily. Then, if they give back some of it by their own choice; you may use it happily and comfortably	وَءَاتُوا۟ ٱلنِّسَآءَ صَدُقَٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ۚ فَإِن طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَن شَىْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيٓـًٔا مَّرِيٓـًٔا ﴿٤﴾
5. Do not give the foolish ones any property that **Allah** has made a means of support for you but do feed and dress them from it and speak to them with kind words.	وَلَا تُؤْتُوا۟ ٱلسُّفَهَآءَ أَمْوَٰلَكُمُ ٱلَّتِى جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَٰمًا وَٱرْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَٱكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا۟ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٥﴾
6. And test the orphans when they reach the age of marriage; if then you notice proper understanding in them, then return their property to them. And do not spend it excessively and quickly, that they will grow up (and demand it). The rich should avoid using it, but the poor may take from it within reason. When you hand over properties to them then have witnesses over them. **Allah** is enough to take the account.	وَٱبْتَلُوا۟ ٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغُوا۟ ٱلنِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ ءَانَسْتُم مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَٱدْفَعُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَٰلَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَآ إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَن يَكْبَرُوا۟ ۚ وَمَن كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۖ وَمَن كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَٰلَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ حَسِيبًا

	٦
7. For men there is a share in what the parents and the near relatives have left behind. And for women there is a share in what the parents and the near relatives have left behind, whether the property is, small or large. This share is must.	لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ ٱلْوَٰلِدَانِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ ٱلْوَٰلِدَانِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۚ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ٧
8. If the relatives, orphans, and poor are present at the time of dividing, give them something out of it and speak to them kindly.	وَإِذَا حَضَرَ ٱلْقِسْمَةَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينُ فَٱرْزُقُوهُم مِّنْهُ وَقُولُواْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ٨
9. And those (dividing the assets) should be mindful as if they had left their own weak children behind. So, they should fear **Allah** and say what is right.	وَلْيَخْشَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكُواْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَٰفًا خَافُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُواْ قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ٩
10. Surely, those who eat up the property of orphans unfairly, they are only filling their bellies with fire. Very soon they will enter the blazing Fire!	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَٰلَ ٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ١٠
11. **Allah** instructs you regarding your children, The male receives a share equal to two females. If they are more than two daughters (only), they get two-thirds of what he leaves. If there is only one daughter, she gets one-half. As for the parents, each gets one-sixth of what he leaves if he has children.	يُوصِيكُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِيٓ أَوْلَٰدِكُمْ ۖ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ ٱلْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۚ فَإِن كُنَّ نِسَآءً فَوْقَ ٱثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۖ وَإِن كَانَتْ وَٰحِدَةً فَلَهَا ٱلنِّصْفُ ۚ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَٰحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا ٱلسُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ

If he has no children and his parents are only heirs, his mother gets one-third. If he has siblings, his mother gets one-sixth. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. You do not know which one of your parents or your children are of more benefit for you. This is a duty from **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	إِن كَانَ لَهُۥ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُۥٓ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ ٱلثُّلُثُ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُۥٓ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ ٱلسُّدُسُ ۚ مِنۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِى بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ ءَابَآؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَآؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ۚ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And (you) the husband gets one-half of what your wives leave behind if they had no children. If they had children, you get one-fourth of what they leave. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. They (your wives) get one-fourth of what you leave behind if you have no children. If you have children, they get one-eighth of what you leave. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. If a man or woman leaves neither parents nor children but has a brother or sister, each of them gets one-sixth. If there are more siblings, they share one-third, after fulfilling any will and paying off debts provided that the will is not going to harm anyone. This is an instruction from **Allah**. **Allah** is All-Knowing, most Tolerant.	*وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَٰجُكُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ ٱلرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْنَ ۚ مِنۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِينَ بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ وَلَهُنَّ ٱلرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ ٱلثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُم ۚ مِّنۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَإِن كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَٰلَةً أَوِ ٱمْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُۥٓ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَٰحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا ٱلسُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِن كَانُوٓا۟ أَكْثَرَ مِن ذَٰلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فِى ٱلثُّلُثِ ۚ مِنۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَىٰ بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرَ مُضَآرٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. These are the limits set by **Allah**. Whoever obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is a great success.	تِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Whoever disobeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger and crosses the limits set by **Him**, **Allah** will admit him into the Fire, where he will live forever, and he will suffer a disgracing punishment.	وَمَن يَعْصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُۥ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَٰلِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُۥ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Those of your women who commit the shameful act* (adultery), bring four witnesses from amongst you. So, if they testify, then imprison them in their homes until they die, or **Allah** orders a way for them. *An indecent action/ a shameful action i.e., adultery	وَٱلَّٰتِى يَأْتِينَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةَ مِن نِّسَآئِكُمْ فَٱسْتَشْهِدُوا۟ عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنكُمْ ۖ فَإِن شَهِدُوا۟ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِى ٱلْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَفَّىٰهُنَّ ٱلْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those two of you (men or women) who commit it, punish both of them. However, if they repent and correct themselves, leave them alone. Indeed, **Allah** accepts repentance and is the Most Merciful.	وَٱلَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَٰنِهَا مِنكُمْ فَـَٔاذُوهُمَا ۖ فَإِن تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا۟ عَنْهُمَآ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. **Allah** accepts the repentance of those who do evil in foolishness and repent soon afterwards; so, **Allah** will forgive them. And **Allah** is All-Knower, All-Wise	إِنَّمَا ٱلتَّوْبَةُ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِجَهَٰلَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِن قَرِيبٍ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَتُوبُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. But forgiveness is not for those who continue to do evil up until, when death comes to one of	وَلَيْسَتِ ٱلتَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ

them, he says, “Now I repent,” or for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them **We** have prepared a painful punishment.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبۡتُ ٱلۡـَٰٔنَ وَلَا ٱلَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمۡ كُفَّارٌۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمَا ١٨
19. O you believers! It is not permitted for you to take over women by force. Do not keep holding on to them so you may take away some of what you have given them unless they commit a shameful act openly. And live with them with kindness. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike something in which **Allah** has placed a lot of good.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمۡ أَن تَرِثُواْ ٱلنِّسَآءَ كَرۡهٗاۖ وَلَا تَعۡضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذۡهَبُواْ بِبَعۡضِ مَآ ءَاتَيۡتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّآ أَن يَأۡتِينَ بِفَٰحِشَةٖ مُّبَيِّنَةٖۚ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِۚ فَإِن كَرِهۡتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰٓ أَن تَكۡرَهُواْ شَيۡـٔٗا وَيَجۡعَلَ ٱللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيۡرٗا كَثِيرٗا ١٩
20. If you wish to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take anything back from it. Would you take it by falsely accusing her and with a clear sin?	وَإِنۡ أَرَدتُّمُ ٱسۡتِبۡدَالَ زَوۡجٖ مَّكَانَ زَوۡجٖ وَءَاتَيۡتُمۡ إِحۡدَىٰهُنَّ قِنطَارٗا فَلَا تَأۡخُذُواْ مِنۡهُ شَيۡـًٔاۚ أَتَأۡخُذُونَهُۥ بُهۡتَٰنٗا وَإِثۡمٗا مُّبِينٗا ٢٠
21. And how can you take it while you have had a close relation with each other, and they have taken a firm promise from you?	وَكَيۡفَ تَأۡخُذُونَهُۥ وَقَدۡ أَفۡضَىٰ بَعۡضُكُمۡ إِلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ وَأَخَذۡنَ مِنكُم مِّيثَٰقًا غَلِيظٗا ٢١
22. Do not marry those women who your fathers had married except what has already happened. It is surely an awful indecency and an evil practice.	وَلَا تَنكِحُواْ مَا نَكَحَ ءَابَآؤُكُم مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدۡ سَلَفَۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَٰحِشَةٗ وَمَقۡتٗا وَسَآءَ سَبِيلًا ٢٢

23. It is unlawful for you (to marry) your mothers, your daughters, your sisters and the sisters of your mother or father and the daughters of your brothers or sisters and your nursing mothers, your sisters through nursing and the mothers in law and the step daughters of the wives who you have slept with and who are under your care; but if you have not slept with them there is no sin (if you marry their daughters); and the wives of your own real sons; and two sisters together is unlawful. Except for what has already happened. Indeed, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive Always Merciful...	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَٰتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَٰتُكُمْ وَعَمَّٰتُكُمْ وَخَٰلَٰتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَٰتُكُمُ ٱلَّٰتِىٓ أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَٰتُكُم مِّنَ ٱلرَّضَٰعَةِ وَأُمَّهَٰتُ نِسَآئِكُمْ وَرَبَٰٓئِبُكُمُ ٱلَّٰتِى فِى حُجُورِكُم مِّن نِّسَآئِكُمُ ٱلَّٰتِى دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَّمْ تَكُونُوا۟ دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَٰٓئِلُ أَبْنَآئِكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَٰبِكُمْ وَأَن تَجْمَعُوا۟ بَيْنَ ٱلْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...And all married free women, except those you rightfully possess (war captives). It has been written by **Allah** for you. The women besides these are lawful for you if you get them with your wealth into marriage and not for lust. So, then give these women, you benefited from, the agreed bridal gift. After having fixed the bridal gift, it is not sinful if you agree to something over and above by mutual agreement. **Allah** is certainly All-Knowing and All-	۞ وَٱلْمُحْصَنَٰتُ مِنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ ۖ كِتَٰبَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُم مَّا وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَن تَبْتَغُوا۟ بِأَمْوَٰلِكُم مُّحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَٰفِحِينَ ۚ فَمَا ٱسْتَمْتَعْتُم بِهِۦ مِنْهُنَّ فَـَٔاتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَٰضَيْتُم بِهِۦ مِنۢ بَعْدِ

Wise.	ٱلۡفَرِيضَةِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. If you do not have means to marry a free Muslim woman, then (marry) the one you own of your Muslim slave girls. **Allah** knows best about your belief. You are one from another. So, marry them with the permission of their guardians and give them their bridal gift fairly to get them in marriage, not for lust, nor for secret love. When they are married and they commit adultery, their punishment shall be half that of a free woman. This is for him who fears committing sin but if you are patient, it is better for you. And **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَمَن لَّمۡ يَسۡتَطِعۡ مِنكُمۡ طَوۡلًا أَن يَنكِحَ ٱلۡمُحۡصَنَٰتِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ فَمِن مَّا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُكُم مِّن فَتَيَٰتِكُمُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِۚ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِإِيمَٰنِكُمۚ بَعۡضُكُم مِّنۢ بَعۡضٖۚ فَٱنكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذۡنِ أَهۡلِهِنَّ وَءَاتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ مُحۡصَنَٰتٍ غَيۡرَ مُسَٰفِحَٰتٖ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَٰتِ أَخۡدَانٖۚ فَإِذَآ أُحۡصِنَّ فَإِنۡ أَتَيۡنَ بِفَٰحِشَةٖ فَعَلَيۡهِنَّ نِصۡفُ مَا عَلَى ٱلۡمُحۡصَنَٰتِ مِنَ ٱلۡعَذَابِۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنۡ خَشِيَ ٱلۡعَنَتَ مِنكُمۡۚ وَأَن تَصۡبِرُواْ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **Allah** wishes to make matters clear to you and guide you to the way of those before you and accept your repentance. And **Allah** is All-Knower, All-Wise.	يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمۡ وَيَهۡدِيَكُمۡ سُنَنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيۡكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **Allah** wishes to accept repentance from you, but those who follow their lusts wish for you that you move massively away (from the right path).	وَٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَيُرِيدُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ ٱلشَّهَوَٰتِ أَن تَمِيلُواْ مَيۡلًا عَظِيمٗا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **Allah** wishes to make things easy for you as the human being was created weak.	يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُخَفِّفَ عَنكُمۡۚ وَخُلِقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ

	ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. O you, who believe, do not eat up each other's wealth by false means but trade with each other by mutual agreement. Do not kill each other. Surely, **Allah** is Always Merciful to you.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَأۡكُلُوٓاْ أَمۡوَٰلَكُم بَيۡنَكُم بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ إِلَّآ أَن تَكُونَ تِجَٰرَةً عَن تَرَاضٖ مِّنكُمۡۚ وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمۡ رَحِيمٗا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And whoever does that with aggression and cruelty, then **We** will throw him into a Fire. And that is easy for **Allah**.	وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡ ذَٰلِكَ عُدۡوَٰنٗا وَظُلۡمٗا فَسَوۡفَ نُصۡلِيهِ نَارٗاۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. If you keep away from the major sins which you are asked to avoid, **We** will remove your evil deeds and admit you to a place of honour.	إِن تَجۡتَنِبُواْ كَبَآئِرَ مَا تُنۡهَوۡنَ عَنۡهُ نُكَفِّرۡ عَنكُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمۡ وَنُدۡخِلۡكُم مُّدۡخَلٗا كَرِيمٗا ﴿٣١﴾
32. And do not wish for those things what **Allah** has kindly given to some of you over the others. Men will receive for what they have earned*, and the women will get for what they have earned*. Ask **Allah** for **His** favours. Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of everything. *(Men will get reward for what is their portion of good deeds, and the women will get what is their potion of their good deeds.)	وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوۡاْ مَا فَضَّلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦ بَعۡضَكُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۚ لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٞ مِّمَّا ٱكۡتَسَبُواْۖ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيبٞ مِّمَّا ٱكۡتَسَبۡنَۚ وَسۡـَٔلُواْ ٱللَّهَ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٗا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. **We** have made heirs in what is left by parents and near relatives. And those who you promised (married) rightly then give them their share. Surely, **Allah** is Witness over everything.	وَلِكُلّٖ جَعَلۡنَا مَوَٰلِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ٱلۡوَٰلِدَانِ وَٱلۡأَقۡرَبُونَۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ عَقَدَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُكُمۡ فَـَٔاتُوهُمۡ

	نَصِيبَهُمْۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. The men are care takers of the women because **Allah** has favoured some of them over the others and because they spend from their wealth. So pious women are obedient and, in the absence (of their husbands), guard what **Allah** has asked them to guard. As for women of who you fear to be disobedient, advise them and leave them alone in the beds and punish* them. Then, if they obey you, do not look for a reason against them. Surely, **Allah** is the Highest, the Greatest. *Physical punishment is the last resort and must not cause her to bruise and allowed only in context of fear of adultery.	ٱلرِّجَالُ قَوَّٰمُونَ عَلَى ٱلنِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ ٱللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَبِمَآ أَنفَقُوا۟ مِنْ أَمْوَٰلِهِمْۚ فَٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتُ قَٰنِتَٰتٌ حَٰفِظَٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ ٱللَّهُۚ وَٱلَّٰتِى تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَٱهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِى ٱلْمَضَاجِعِ وَٱضْرِبُوهُنَّۖ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا۟ عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًاۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. If you fear a split between the couple, send one negotiator from his family and one mediator from her family. If both wish to set things right, **Allah** will create the harmony between both. Surely **Allah** is Ever Knowing, All Aware	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَٱبْعَثُوا۟ حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِۦ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَآ إِن يُرِيدَآ إِصْلَٰحًا يُوَفِّقِ ٱللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَآۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Worship **Allah** and do not associate any partners with **Him** and be kind to parents, relatives, orphans, the needy, the close neighbour, the distant neighbour, the companion at your side, the travellers and to those (slaves) owned by you. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who are arrogant, show off...	*وَٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا۟ بِهِۦ شَيْـًٔاۖ وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ إِحْسَٰنًا وَبِذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱلْجَارِ ذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْجَارِ ٱلْجُنُبِ وَٱلصَّاحِبِ بِٱلْجَنۢبِ وَٱبْنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَمَا

	مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Those who are not willing to spend money and advise people not to spend money and hide what **Allah** has given them from **His** provisions, We have prepared for those disbelievers a humiliating punishment.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Those who spend their wealth only to show off and they do not believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. And whoever has chosen Shaitan as a friend, (should know) then, he is an evil friend!	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَٰلَهُمْ رِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَلَا بِٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ ۗ وَمَن يَكُنِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ لَهُۥ قَرِينًا فَسَآءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. What harm would have come to them if they had believed in **Allah** and the Last Day and spent out of what **Allah** had given them? **Allah** knows them very well.	وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ وَأَنفَقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, **Allah** is not unfair to anyone, even to the measure of an atom. If it is a good action, **He** multiplies it and will give a massive reward out of **His** Own pleasure.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِن تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُضَٰعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِن لَّدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Then, how would it be when **We** will bring a witness from every nation, and **We** will call you as a witness over them?	فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍۭ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَىٰ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that they were buried in the Earth, but they	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَعَصَوُا۟ ٱلرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّىٰ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ ٱللَّهَ حَدِيثًا

will never be able to hide a single fact from **Allah**.	٤٢
43. O you who have believed, do not go near Salah while you are intoxicated, until you know what you are saying, or in a state of Janabah*, except those passing through (masjid) until you have showered. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has used toilet or you have touched women and find no water, then get clean dust and wipe over your faces and your hands (up to your forearms). Surely, **Allah** is Most Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive. *Sexual impurity after wet dream or having sex. **learn more about this Ayah from your teacher or parents before moving on.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَقۡرَبُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنتُمۡ سُكَٰرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعۡلَمُواْ مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغۡتَسِلُواْۚ وَإِن كُنتُم مَّرۡضَىٰٓ أَوۡ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوۡ جَآءَ أَحَدٞ مِّنكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡغَآئِطِ أَوۡ لَـٰمَسۡتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَلَمۡ تَجِدُواْ مَآءٗ فَتَيَمَّمُواْ صَعِيدٗا طَيِّبٗا فَٱمۡسَحُواْ بِوُجُوهِكُمۡ وَأَيۡدِيكُمۡۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوّٗا غَفُورًا ٤٣
44. Have you not seen those who were given a part of the Book? They buy into error, and they wish they could misguide you from the right path.	أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ نَصِيبٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ يَشۡتَرُونَ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّواْ ٱلسَّبِيلَ ٤٤
45. But **Allah** knows your enemies very well. **Allah** is enough as a protector and **Allah** is enough as a Helper.	وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِأَعۡدَآئِكُمۡۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَلِيّٗا وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ نَصِيرٗا ٤٥
46. Among the Jews, there are some who change words from right places and say, “We hear you and we disobey you,” and “Hear you without listening," and “Listen to us,” (in an insulting way) with a twist of their tongues and make fun of the religion. If only they had	مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ يُحَرِّفُونَ ٱلۡكَلِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهِۦ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعۡنَا وَعَصَيۡنَا وَٱسۡمَعۡ غَيۡرَ مُسۡمَعٖ وَرَٰعِنَا لَيَّۢا بِأَلۡسِنَتِهِمۡ وَطَعۡنٗا فِي ٱلدِّينِۚ وَلَوۡ

said, “We hear and we obey,” and “help us understand and consider us,” it would have been better for them and more suitable, but **Allah** has cursed them for their disbelief. So, except a few most of them do not believe.	أَنَّهُمْ قَالُواْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَٱسْمَعْ وَٱنظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَٰكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. O you who were given the Book! Believe in what **We** have sent down, confirming what you already have with you, before **We** rub off their faces and turn them back to front and curse them like **We** cursed the people of Sabbath. **Allah’s** command is always carried out.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ءَامِنُواْ بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰٓ أَدْبَارِهَآ أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّآ أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلسَّبْتِ ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **Allah** does not forgive that a partner is attached to **Him**. **He** will forgive anything other than that if **He** wants. Anyone who attaches a partner with **Allah** has definitely invented a massive sin.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِۦ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدِ ٱفْتَرَىٰٓ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Have you not seen those who claim themselves to be pure? No, it is **Allah** who purifies anyone **He** wants, and they will not be treated unfairly even to the extent of a hair on a date seed.	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنفُسَهُم ۚ بَلِ ٱللَّهُ يُزَكِّى مَن يَشَآءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. See how they invent a lie against **Allah**, that itself is a massive enough sin.	ٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِۦٓ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Have you not seen those who were given a part of the Book? They believe in evil powers and	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ نَصِيبًا مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ

idols and for the disbelievers they say, “They are better guided on the right path than the believers.”	يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡجِبۡتِ وَٱلطَّٰغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ أَهۡدَىٰ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾
52. They are the ones **Allah** has cursed and whoever is cursed by **Allah** then you will not find a friend or helper for him.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُۖ وَمَن يَلۡعَنِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُۥ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Do they have a share in the kingdom? If they had; they would not give anyone (anything even to the size of) a tiny pit on the back of a date seed.	أَمۡ لَهُمۡ نَصِيبٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡمُلۡكِ فَإِذٗا لَّا يُؤۡتُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Are they jealous of other people over what **Allah** has given them from **His** blessings? But **We** gave the book and the wisdom and the great kingdom to the children of Ibrahim before this as well!	أَمۡ يَحۡسُدُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦۖ فَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَآ ءَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُم مُّلۡكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, there were some who believed in it and there were others among them who turned away from it. A blazing fire of hell is sufficient for them.	فَمِنۡهُم مَّنۡ ءَامَنَ بِهِۦ وَمِنۡهُم مَّن صَدَّ عَنۡهُۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Those who disbelieve in **Our** verses, soon **We** will burn them in a fire. Whenever their skins are burnt, **We** will replace them with another skin, so that they continue to taste the punishment. Surely, **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا سَوۡفَ نُصۡلِيهِمۡ نَارٗا كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتۡ جُلُودُهُم بَدَّلۡنَٰهُمۡ جُلُودًا غَيۡرَهَا لِيَذُوقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابَۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. And those who believed and do good deeds, **We** shall soon	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ

enter them into the Gardens under which rivers flow, they will live in it forever. For them there are purified spouses in it, and **We** will enter them in cool dense shades.	سَنُدۡخِلُهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدٗاۖ لَّهُمۡ فِيهَآ أَزۡوَٰجٞ مُّطَهَّرَةٞۖ وَنُدۡخِلُهُمۡ ظِلّٗا ظَلِيلًا ٥٧
58. Surely, **Allah** orders you to return the trusts (security/ Amanah) back to their owners, and judge between the people with fairness. Surely **Allah** offers you an excellent advice. Truly, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.	۞إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأۡمُرُكُمۡ أَن تُؤَدُّواْ ٱلۡأَمَٰنَٰتِ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمۡتُم بَيۡنَ ٱلنَّاسِ أَن تَحۡكُمُواْ بِٱلۡعَدۡلِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُم بِهِۦٓۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعَۢا بَصِيرٗا ٥٨
59. O you who believe, obey **Allah**, and obey the Messenger and those who are in authority between you. Then, if you disagree about something, refer it back to **Allah** and the Messenger, if you believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. This is good for you and gives the best result.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَمۡرِ مِنكُمۡۖ فَإِن تَنَٰزَعۡتُمۡ فِي شَيۡءٖ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَٱلرَّسُولِ إِن كُنتُمۡ تُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٞ وَأَحۡسَنُ تَأۡوِيلًا ٥٩
60. Have you seen those who claim that they have believed in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? Yet they want to go for decisions to Shaitan, though they were ordered not to believe in him. Shaitan wants to mislead them, so they are lost far away from path.	أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَزۡعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمۡ ءَامَنُواْ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبۡلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَتَحَاكَمُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّٰغُوتِ وَقَدۡ أُمِرُوٓاْ أَن يَكۡفُرُواْ بِهِۦ وَيُرِيدُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَن يُضِلَّهُمۡ ضَلَٰلَۢا بَعِيدٗا ٦٠

61. When it is said to them, “Come to what **Allah** has revealed and to the Messenger,” you will see the hypocrites turning away from you with dislike.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. How about when a disaster comes on them because their own actions and they come to you swearing by **Allah**, saying, “We meant nothing but good and harmony between us.”	فَكَيْفَ إِذَآ أَصَٰبَتْهُم مُّصِيبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَآ إِلَّآ إِحْسَٰنًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Those are the ones of whom **Allah** knows what is in their hearts. So, ignore them, advise them, and tell them something about their inner selves in an effective way.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ مَا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُل لَّهُمْ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًۢا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. We sent all the messengers so they should be obeyed by **Allah’s** command. When they had wronged themselves (i.e., made a mistake), if they had come to you and asked forgiveness from **Allah** and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found **Allah** Ever-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذ ظَّلَمُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ جَآءُوكَ فَٱسْتَغْفَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ ٱلرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. By your **Lord**, they will never be true believers, unless they make you the judge in the disputes arising between them and then find no discomfort in their hearts at what you decide and accept it happily.	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا۟ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا۟ تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And if **We** had ordered them, " Kill your own people (who do wrong) or leave your homes," only very few of them would have done it; but if they had done what they were told, it would have been better for them and would have increased their strength in faith.	وَلَوۡ أَنَّا كَتَبۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَنِ ٱقۡتُلُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمۡ أَوِ ٱخۡرُجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِكُم مَّا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٞ مِّنۡهُمۡۖ وَلَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ فَعَلُواْ مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِۦ لَكَانَ خَيۡرٗا لَّهُمۡ وَأَشَدَّ تَثۡبِيتٗا ٦٦
67. ...Surely in that case, **We** would have given them a great reward from **Us**...	وَإِذٗا لَّأٓتَيۡنَٰهُم مِّن لَّدُنَّآ أَجۡرًا عَظِيمٗا ٦٧
68. ...And surely, **We** would have guided them to a straight path.	وَلَهَدَيۡنَٰهُمۡ صِرَٰطٗا مُّسۡتَقِيمٗا ٦٨
69. Those who obey **Allah** and the Messenger, they will be joined with those whom **Allah** has favoured in the prophets, the truthful ones, the martyrs, and the pious ones. They are the excellent companions!	وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلرَّسُولَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنۡعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِم مِّنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ وَٱلصِّدِّيقِينَ وَٱلشُّهَدَآءِ وَٱلصَّٰلِحِينَۚ وَحَسُنَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ رَفِيقٗا ٦٩
70. Such is the favour from **Allah** and **Allah** is sufficient as the Knower.	ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَضۡلُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ عَلِيمٗا ٧٠
71. O you who believe, be on your guard and go out in groups, or march all together.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ خُذُواْ حِذۡرَكُمۡ فَٱنفِرُواْ ثُبَاتٍ أَوِ ٱنفِرُواْ جَمِيعٗا ٧١
72. In you there is the one who always stays behind; then, if some problem comes on you, he says, "**Allah** has favoured me, that I was not present with them."	وَإِنَّ مِنكُمۡ لَمَن لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنۡ أَصَٰبَتۡكُم مُّصِيبَةٞ قَالَ قَدۡ أَنۡعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذۡ لَمۡ أَكُن مَّعَهُمۡ شَهِيدٗا ٧٢

73. But if a favour comes to you from **Allah** he will say, as if there was no friendship between you and him, "I wish I was with them, surely I would have secured a massive gain."	وَلَئِنْ أَصَٰبَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُۥ مَوَدَّةٌ يَٰلَيْتَنِى كُنتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the way of **Allah**. He who fights in the way of **Allah** and is killed or overcomes, **We** shall soon give him a massive reward.	۞فَلْيُقَٰتِلْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَن يُقَٰتِلْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. What excuse do you have that you do not fight in the way of **Allah**, for helpless men, women and children who say, "Our **Lord**, take us out from this town whose people are cruel and send us a friend from **Your** side and send us a helper from **Yourself**."	وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَٰتِلُونَ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ ٱلرِّجَالِ وَٱلنِّسَآءِ وَٱلْوِلْدَٰنِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ٱلظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَٱجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا وَٱجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Those who believe fight in the way of **Allah** and those who disbelieve fight in the way of the false gods. So, fight the friends of Shaitan. No doubt, Shaitan's plot is very weak.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱلطَّٰغُوتِ فَقَٰتِلُوٓا۟ أَوْلِيَآءَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ ۖ إِنَّ كَيْدَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Have you not seen those who were told, “Avoid fighting, set up Salah and give Zakah.” However,	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوٓا۟ أَيْدِيَكُمْ

when fighting was ordered for them, then a group of them started fearing people as one would fear **Allah**, or even more than that. They said, “Our **Lord**, why have **You** ordered fighting for us? Could **You** not spare us for a little more time?” Say, “The enjoyment of the world is short and the Hereafter is far better for those who fear **Allah**. You shall not be treated unfairly even to the extent of the hair on a date seed.	وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ يَخۡشَوۡنَ ٱلنَّاسَ كَخَشۡيَةِ ٱللَّهِ أَوۡ أَشَدَّ خَشۡيَةٗۚ وَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبۡتَ عَلَيۡنَا ٱلۡقِتَالَ لَوۡلَآ أَخَّرۡتَنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ قَرِيبٖۗ قُلۡ مَتَٰعُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا قَلِيلٞ وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ خَيۡرٞ لِّمَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰ وَلَا تُظۡلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ٧٧
78. Wherever you are, death will get you, even though you are in high towers.” If something good happens to them, they say, “This is from **Allah**.” But if something bad happens to them, they say, “This is because of you.” Tell them, “Everything is from **Allah**.” What is the matter with these people, they don't seem to understand anything?	أَيۡنَمَا تَكُونُواْ يُدۡرِككُّمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ وَلَوۡ كُنتُمۡ فِي بُرُوجٖ مُّشَيَّدَةٖۗ وَإِن تُصِبۡهُمۡ حَسَنَةٞ يَقُولُواْ هَٰذِهِۦ مِنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَإِن تُصِبۡهُمۡ سَيِّئَةٞ يَقُولُواْ هَٰذِهِۦ مِنۡ عِندِكَۚ قُلۡ كُلّٞ مِّنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِۖ فَمَالِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفۡقَهُونَ حَدِيثٗا ٧٨
79. Whatever good happens to you, it is from **Allah** and whatever bad happens to you, it happens because of yourselves. We have sent you as a messenger to the mankind and **Allah** is enough as a witness.	مَّآ أَصَابَكَ مِنۡ حَسَنَةٖ فَمِنَ ٱللَّهِۖ وَمَآ أَصَابَكَ مِن سَيِّئَةٖ فَمِن نَّفۡسِكَۚ وَأَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولٗاۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدٗا ٧٩
80. Whoever obeys the Messenger obeys **Allah** and whoever turns away then **We** did not send you as a warden over them.	مَّن يُطِعِ ٱلرَّسُولَ فَقَدۡ أَطَاعَ ٱللَّهَۖ وَمَن تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَفِيظٗا ٨٠
81. They say, “We obey” but when they leave you a group of them	وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٞ فَإِذَا بَرَزُواْ مِنۡ عِندِكَ بَيَّتَ

meets at night to plan against what you have said. **Allah** takes note of what they plan in the night. So, just leave them alone and put your trust in **Allah**. **Allah** is enough to settle the affairs.	طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِى تَقُولُ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ ۖ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٨١﴾
82. Do they not think over the Quran? If it was from someone other than **Allah**, they would have found a lot of conflict in it.	أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ غَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا۟ فِيهِ ٱخْتِلَٰفًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾
83. When some news about security or fear comes to them, they spread it. If they had brought it to the Messenger and to those who have authority in them then those who are able to investigate it would have verified it. If it was not **Allah's** favour and **His** mercy on you, surely you all would have followed the devil except a few.	وَإِذَا جَآءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْنِ أَوِ ٱلْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا۟ بِهِۦ ۖ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ وَإِلَىٰٓ أُو۟لِى ٱلْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَنۢبِطُونَهُۥ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ لَٱتَّبَعْتُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾
84. So, fight, in the way of **Allah**; you are only responsible for yourself. And encourage the believers to join you; perhaps **Allah** will restrict the power of disbelieving people. **Allah** is greater in might and stronger in punishing.	فَقَٰتِلْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ ۚ وَحَرِّضِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Whoever supports a good cause they will have a share in it and whoever supports an evil cause; they will share the burden of it. **Allah** is the Keeper of everything.	مَّن يَشْفَعْ شَفَٰعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُن لَّهُۥ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا ۖ وَمَن يَشْفَعْ شَفَٰعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُن لَّهُۥ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّقِيتًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. When you are addressed with a greeting, greet with a better one, or return the same. Surely, **Allah** is the **One Who** takes account of everything.	وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُم بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّواْ بِأَحۡسَنَ مِنۡهَآ أَوۡ رُدُّوهَآۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. It is **Allah** and no one else deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. Surely, **He** will gather you on the Day of Judgement about which there is no doubt. Who is more truthful in **His** word other than **Allah**?	ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۚ لَيَجۡمَعَنَّكُمۡ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِۗ وَمَنۡ أَصۡدَقُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ حَدِيثٗا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, what is the matter with you that you have become two groups about the hypocrites, while **Allah** has thrown them back because of what they earned. Do you wish to guide someone who **Allah** leaves as misguided? The one who **Allah** leaves as mislead you will never find a way for him.	۞فَمَا لَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ فِئَتَيۡنِ وَٱللَّهُ أَرۡكَسَهُم بِمَا كَسَبُوٓاْۚ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَهۡدُواْ مَنۡ أَضَلَّ ٱللَّهُۖ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُۥ سَبِيلٗا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. They wish that you disbelieve, as they have disbelieved, so you are all alike. So, do not choose any one of them as your friends unless they migrate in the way of **Allah**. Then, if they turn away, capture them, and kill them wherever you find them and do not take any close friend or helper from them...	وَدُّواْ لَوۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُواْ فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَآءٗۖ فَلَا تَتَّخِذُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَخُذُوهُمۡ وَٱقۡتُلُوهُمۡ حَيۡثُ وَجَدتُّمُوهُمۡۖ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ وَلِيّٗا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. ...Except those who take protection from a nation who has a peace treaty with you, or those who come to you feeling uncomfortable in their hearts to	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِۭ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُم مِّيثَٰقٌ أَوۡ جَآءُوكُمۡ حَصِرَتۡ صُدُورُهُمۡ أَن

fight against you or their own people. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have given them power over you, then surely, they would have fought against you. So, if they keep away from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace then **Allah** has not given you any reason against them.	يُقَٰتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَٰتِلُوا۟ قَوْمَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَٰتَلُوكُمْ ۚ فَإِنِ ٱعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَٰتِلُوكُمْ وَأَلْقَوْا۟ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلسَّلَمَ فَمَا جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Very soon you will find others who want to be safe from you and from their own people. But whenever they are called back to mischief, they rush into it. So, if they do not keep away from you, nor offer peace or stop their hands then capture them and kill them wherever you find them. **We** have given you a clear authority against them.	سَتَجِدُونَ ءَاخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا۟ قَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّ مَا رُدُّوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱلْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا۟ فِيهَا ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوٓا۟ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلسَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّوٓا۟ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ ۚ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَٰنًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. A believer should never kill another believer, unless by mistake. Anyone who kills a believer by mistake must set a believing slave free and pay blood money to the victim's family unless they forgive it as charity. If the victim belonged to a nation who is opposed to you, but the victim is a believer, then the compensation is to free a believing slave. If he belonged to a nation who has a treaty with you, then blood money should be handed over to his family and a believing slave is set free.	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَن يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن يَصَّدَّقُوا۟ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۖ وَإِن كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍۭ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَٰقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِۦ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۖ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ

Whoever does not find (a slave); he should fast for two months continuously to have his sin forgiven by **Allah** and **Allah** is All-Knowing and All-Wise۞	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Anyone who kills a believer on purpose, his reward is the anger of **Allah** and **His** curse and Hell where he shall live forever! **He** has prepared for him a mighty punishment.	وَمَن يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهُۥ جَهَنَّمُ خَٰلِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُۥ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُۥ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. O you who believe, when you go out in the way of **Allah**, be careful and do not say to someone who offers you Salam, that, "You are not a believer," looking for the benefits of the worldly life while there is a lot more rewards with **Allah**. You were in the same state before; then **Allah** favoured you. So, be careful, Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا۟ وَلَا تَقُولُوا۟ لِمَنْ أَلْقَىٰٓ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلسَّلَٰمَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا فَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيرَةٌ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كُنتُم مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. The believers, who sit back, are not equal to those who put maximum effort in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and their lives. **Allah** has raised the ranks of those who put utmost effort with their wealth and lives over those who sit back. **Allah** has promised (rewards) for both but in giving ranks and greater reward **Allah** will prefer the one who put maximum effort over those who sit back...	لَّا يَسْتَوِى ٱلْقَٰعِدُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُو۟لِى ٱلضَّرَرِ وَٱلْمُجَٰهِدُونَ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ فَضَّلَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُجَٰهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ عَلَى ٱلْقَٰعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۚ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَفَضَّلَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُجَٰهِدِينَ عَلَى ٱلْقَٰعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

96. ...With high ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	دَرَجَٰتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Surely when the angels take the souls of the wrongdoing people at death they will ask, “What state were you in?” They will answer, “We were powerless in the land.” The angels will say, “Was the land of **Allah** not big enough for you to migrate?” Their living place will be Hell. What an evil place to return!	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَوَفَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا۟ فِيمَ كُنتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا۟ كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ قَالُوٓا۟ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ ٱللَّهِ وَٰسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا۟ فِيهَا ۚ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مَأْوَىٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. An exception is for the weak men, women and children who cannot make any effort and have no means to find a way out.	إِلَّا ٱلْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ ٱلرِّجَالِ وَٱلنِّسَآءِ وَٱلْوِلْدَٰنِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. For them there is hope that **Allah** will forgive them, **Allah** is Most-Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.	فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Anyone who migrates in the way of **Allah** shall find many massive places of safety on the Earth. Anyone who leaves his home to migrate for **Allah** and **His** Messenger but dies on the way, then surely his reward is due on **Allah**. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	*وَمَن يُهَاجِرْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُرَٰغَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۚ وَمَن يَخْرُجْ مِنۢ بَيْتِهِۦ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُۥ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. When you travel in the land, if you fear that the disbelievers would trouble you, there is no sin on you in shortening your Salah; surely, the disbelievers are your clear enemies.	وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَقْصُرُواْ مِنَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَن يَفْتِنَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ كَانُواْ لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٠١﴾
102. When you are with them and you stand to lead their prayer (in war), a group of them should stand with you with their weapons. When they have prostrated, let them go to the rear and the second group, that have not prayed yet, should come forward and pray with you; staying on guard and keeping their weapons. The disbelievers would like you to neglect your weapons and your equipment, so they can launch one big attack on you. But there shall be no blame on you if you lay aside your arms when you are troubled by rain or you are sick; but do stay alert. Surely, **Allah** has prepared a disgracing punishment for the disbelievers.	وَإِذَا كُنتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُم مَّعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوٓاْ أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا سَجَدُواْ فَلْيَكُونُواْ مِن وَرَآئِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ لَمْ يُصَلُّواْ فَلْيُصَلُّواْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُواْ حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ وَدَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُم مَّيْلَةً وَٰحِدَةً ۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِن كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِّن مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنتُم مَّرْضَىٰٓ أَن تَضَعُوٓاْ أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۖ وَخُذُواْ حِذْرَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Once you have completed your Salah, remember **Allah** while standing, sitting, and lying down on sides. As soon as you are safe, set up Salah again. Surely, Salah is	فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَٱذْكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ قِيَٰمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا ٱطْمَأْنَنتُمْ

ordered* for the believers at fixed times. * Written down/ordered	فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَۚ إِنَّ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ كَانَتۡ عَلَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ كِتَٰبٗا مَّوۡقُوتٗا ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. And do not weaken in following the enemy. If you are suffering, they are also suffering like you, but you have such hopes from **Allah** which they do not have. **Allah** is All Knowing and All Wise.	وَلَا تَهِنُواْ فِي ٱبۡتِغَآءِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِۖ إِن تَكُونُواْ تَأۡلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمۡ يَأۡلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأۡلَمُونَۖ وَتَرۡجُونَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرۡجُونَۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمٗا ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. Surely, **We** have revealed to you the Book with the truth, so you may judge between people in the light of what **Allah** has shown you. Do not defend the unreliable people.	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لِتَحۡكُمَ بَيۡنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِمَآ أَرَىٰكَ ٱللَّهُۚ وَلَا تَكُن لِّلۡخَآئِنِينَ خَصِيمٗا ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. Ask forgiveness from **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is Always willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرِ ٱللَّهَۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive even themselves. Indeed, **Allah** does not like someone who is dishonest and sinful.	وَلَا تُجَٰدِلۡ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمٗا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. They want to hide from the people, but they cannot hide from **Allah** and **He** is with them when they plot at night, the things that **He** does not like. And surely **Allah** surrounds all that they do.	يَسۡتَخۡفُونَ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يَسۡتَخۡفُونَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمۡ إِذۡ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرۡضَىٰ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ مُحِيطٗا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Here you are arguing for them in worldly life but who will argue with **Allah** for them on the Day of Judgement or who will be their defender?	هَٰٓأَنتُمۡ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ جَٰدَلۡتُمۡ عَنۡهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا فَمَن يُجَٰدِلُ ٱللَّهَ عَنۡهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ أَم مَّن يَكُونُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَكِيلٗا ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Anyone who does evil or wrongs his soul and then asks **Allah** for forgiveness, he will find **Allah** Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَمَن يَعۡمَلۡ سُوٓءًا أَوۡ يَظۡلِمۡ نَفۡسَهُۥ ثُمَّ يَسۡتَغۡفِرِ ٱللَّهَ يَجِدِ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ١١٠
111. Anyone who commits a sin does so only against himself. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَمَن يَكۡسِبۡ إِثۡمٗا فَإِنَّمَا يَكۡسِبُهُۥ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِۦۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمٗا ١١١
112. And whoever does a mistake or commits a sin then puts its blame to an innocent person; surely, he is carrying an obvious sin of false blame.	وَمَن يَكۡسِبۡ خَطِيٓـَٔةً أَوۡ إِثۡمٗا ثُمَّ يَرۡمِ بِهِۦ بَرِيٓـٔٗا فَقَدِ ٱحۡتَمَلَ بُهۡتَٰنٗا وَإِثۡمٗا مُّبِينٗا ١١٢
113. If it was not a favour of **Allah** and **His** mercy on you, a group of them had decided to mislead you. They can mislead none but themselves and they cannot harm you in anything. **Allah** has revealed to you the Book and the wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And this is a massive favour of **Allah** on you.	وَلَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكَ وَرَحۡمَتُهُۥ لَهَمَّت طَّآئِفَةٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ أَن يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّآ أَنفُسَهُمۡۖ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ وَأَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمۡ تَكُن تَعۡلَمُۚ وَكَانَ فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكَ عَظِيمٗا ١١٣
114. There is no good in most of their secret talks*, except the one for charity or kindness or settling the matters between people. Anyone who does this, looking for the pleasure of **Allah** soon **We** shall give him a great reward. *Whispering	*لَّا خَيۡرَ فِي كَثِيرٖ مِّن نَّجۡوَىٰهُمۡ إِلَّا مَنۡ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوۡ مَعۡرُوفٍ أَوۡ إِصۡلَٰحِۭ بَيۡنَ ٱلنَّاسِۚ وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡ ذَٰلِكَ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ مَرۡضَاتِ ٱللَّهِ فَسَوۡفَ نُؤۡتِيهِ أَجۡرًا عَظِيمٗا ١١٤
115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has	وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ ٱلرَّسُولَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ

become clear to him and follows other than the way of the believers, **We** will turn him to the path he has chosen and then burn him in Jahannam; an evil place to end up in!	ٱلْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِۦ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصْلِهِۦ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Surely, **Allah** does not forgive that partners are associated with **Him** and **He** will forgive anything except that to anyone **He** wants. Anyone who attaches a partner to **Allah** is surely lost far away from the right path.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِۦ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَٰلًۢا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾
117. Instead of **Him** (**Allah**), they call their goddesses, they actually call none but the rebellious Shaitan,	إِن يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ إِنَٰثًا وَإِن يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَٰنًا مَّرِيدًا ﴿١١٧﴾
118. **Allah** has cursed him. He (Shaitan) said, “I will take a fixed share of **Your** men...	لَّعَنَهُ ٱللَّهُ ۘ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾
119. ...and I will certainly mislead them, and I will give them hopes and I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and I will order them so they will make changes in the creations of **Allah**." Anyone who takes Shaitan as his protector instead of **Allah** has definitely suffered a clear loss.	وَلَأُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَأُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَءَامُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ ءَاذَانَ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ وَلَءَامُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّخِذِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ وَلِيًّا مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٩﴾
120. **He** promises them and gives them hopes. But Shaitan promises them only what is not real.	يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. For these people, the place to live will be Jahannam and they will not find any escape from it.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مَأْوَىٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا

	مَحِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Those who believe and do good deeds, very soon **We** will enter them in the gardens beneath which rivers flow. They shall live in there forever. A true promise from **Allah**, and who is more truthful than **Allah** in **His** word?	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ سَنُدۡخِلُهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدٗاۖ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٗاۚ وَمَنۡ أَصۡدَقُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ قِيلٗا ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Not by your wishes or the wishes of the people of the Book but anyone who does an evil act will be paid back for it and he will not find a protector or helper apart from **Allah**.	لَّيۡسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمۡ وَلَآ أَمَانِيِّ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِۗ مَن يَعۡمَلۡ سُوٓءٗا يُجۡزَ بِهِۦ وَلَا يَجِدۡ لَهُۥ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيّٗا وَلَا نَصِيرٗا ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. Anyone, male or female, who is a believer and does good deeds, then they will enter Jannah, and they will not be treated unfairly even to size of the hole on the date seed.	وَمَن يَعۡمَلۡ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِن ذَكَرٍ أَوۡ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظۡلَمُونَ نَقِيرٗا ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Who is better in the way of life than the one who submits himself to **Allah** and he does good and follows the religion of Ibrahim, the believer of one **Allah**? And **Allah** chose Ibrahim to be a special friend.	وَمَنۡ أَحۡسَنُ دِينٗا مِّمَّنۡ أَسۡلَمَ وَجۡهَهُۥ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحۡسِنٞ وَٱتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ حَنِيفٗاۗ وَٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ خَلِيلٗا ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth. **Allah** surrounds everything.	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٖ مُّحِيطَۢا ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. They ask you for a ruling about the women. Tell them, "**Allah** gives you the ruling about	وَيَسۡتَفۡتُونَكَ فِي ٱلنِّسَآءِۖ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُفۡتِيكُمۡ

them and what is recited to you in the Book regarding orphaned girls, that you take stand for the orphans with justice, the ones who are weaker in the children, who you do not give what is ordered for them (of their inheritance) and want to marry them." Whatever good you do **Allah** is aware of it.	فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي ٱلْكِتَٰبِ فِي يَتَٰمَى ٱلنِّسَآءِ ٱلَّٰتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَن تَنكِحُوهُنَّ وَٱلْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ ٱلْوِلْدَٰنِ وَأَن تَقُومُوا۟ لِلْيَتَٰمَىٰ بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا۟ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِۦ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. If a woman fears that her husband may ill-treat her or leave her, there is no harm if they make a peaceful settlement. Making peace is the best. The human soul is prone to selfishness but if you deal in a good manner and fear **Allah**, surely **Allah** is well aware of what you do.	وَإِنِ ٱمْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنۢ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ أَن يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ۚ وَٱلصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَأُحْضِرَتِ ٱلْأَنفُسُ ٱلشُّحَّ ۚ وَإِن تُحْسِنُوا۟ وَتَتَّقُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. You shall never be able to treat your wives perfectly equal, even if you try your best (i.e., deal justly between wives even if you strongly desire). So, do not lean totally towards one and leave the other hanging in the middle. If you correct yourself and fear **Allah**, then **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَلَن تَسْتَطِيعُوٓا۟ أَن تَعْدِلُوا۟ بَيْنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ ۖ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا۟ كُلَّ ٱلْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَٱلْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِن تُصْلِحُوا۟ وَتَتَّقُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. But if both of them separate (by divorce), **Allah** will provide plenty to every one of them from **His** generosity. And **Allah** Surrounds everything in **His** Wisdom.	وَإِن يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ ٱللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّن سَعَتِهِۦ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. To **Allah** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. And surely, **We** ordered those who were given the Book before you and order you to fear **Allah**. If you disbelieve, then, surely to **Allah** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. **Allah** is Free of Needs, Ever Praised.	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَلَقَدۡ وَصَّيۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ وَإِيَّاكُمۡ أَنِ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۚ وَإِن تَكۡفُرُواْ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدٗا ١٣١
132. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth and **Allah** is enough as a guardian.	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ١٣٢
133. O mankind: if **Allah** wants, **He** can remove you and bring others (in your place). **Allah** is All-Powerful to do that.	إِن يَشَأۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ أَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ وَيَأۡتِ بِـَٔاخَرِينَۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ قَدِيرٗا ١٣٣
134. Anyone who wants the reward of this world, (should know that) **Allah** has the rewards of this world and of the Hereafter. **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.	مَّن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا فَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ ثَوَابُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ سَمِيعَۢا بَصِيرٗا ١٣٤
135. O you who believe! Stand firmly for justice, as witnesses for **Allah**, even if it is against each other, or your parents, or your relatives. Whether the one is rich or poor, **Allah** takes care of both of them. So do not follow the desires lest you move away from justice. If you change your words or avoid (giving testimony) then **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	۞يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُونُواْ قَوَّٰمِينَ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَوِ ٱلۡوَٰلِدَيۡنِ وَٱلۡأَقۡرَبِينَۚ إِن يَكُنۡ غَنِيًّا أَوۡ فَقِيرٗا فَٱللَّهُ أَوۡلَىٰ بِهِمَاۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ ٱلۡهَوَىٰٓ أَن تَعۡدِلُواْۚ وَإِن تَلۡوُۥٓاْ أَوۡ تُعۡرِضُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٗا ١٣٥

136. O you who believe, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger, and in the Book **He** has revealed to **His** Messenger, and what **He** has revealed earlier. Anyone who disbelieves in **Allah**, **His** angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers, and the Last Day is lost from the right path wandering far way.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ ءَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَٱلۡكِتَـٰبِ ٱلَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ وَٱلۡكِتَـٰبِ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنزَلَ مِن قَبۡلُۚ وَمَن يَكۡفُرۡ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَلَـٰٓئِكَتِهِۦ وَكُتُبِهِۦ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ ضَلَـٰلَۢا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. Surely, those who believed then disbelieved, believed again and then disbelieved, then carried on increasing in their disbelief. **Allah** will never forgive them nor guide them to the right path.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ ءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ ٱزۡدَادُواْ كُفۡرًا لَّمۡ يَكُنِ ٱللَّهُ لِيَغۡفِرَ لَهُمۡ وَلَا لِيَهۡدِيَهُمۡ سَبِيلَۢا ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. Give the hypocrites the good news of a painful punishment!	بَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُنَـٰفِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. ...those who take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. Do they want honour from them? For sure, all the honour belongs to **Allah**.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ ٱلۡكَـٰفِرِينَ أَوۡلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَۚ أَيَبۡتَغُونَ عِندَهُمُ ٱلۡعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ ٱلۡعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. And **He** has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the verses of **Allah** being rejected and they are making fun of them then do not sit with them until they start talking about something else. Otherwise, you will be no different from them. Surely **Allah** will put the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell.	وَقَدۡ نَزَّلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَـٰبِ أَنۡ إِذَا سَمِعۡتُمۡ ءَايَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ يُكۡفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسۡتَهۡزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقۡعُدُواْ مَعَهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُواْ فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيۡرِهِۦٓ إِنَّكُمۡ إِذٗا مِّثۡلُهُمۡۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ جَامِعُ ٱلۡمُنَـٰفِقِينَ وَٱلۡكَـٰفِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. The hypocrites are waiting to see what happens to you if you gain a victory from **Allah**, they say, "Were we not with you? "But if the disbelievers get a chance, they will say, "Did we not have the upper hand over you and we protected you from believers?" So, **Allah** will judge between you on the day of Judgement. **Allah** will never let the disbelievers win from the believers.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ قَالُوٓاْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ وَإِن كَانَ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوٓاْ أَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُم مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَٱللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۗ وَلَن يَجْعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤١﴾
142. Surely, the hypocrites try to trick **Allah** while **He** is the **One Who** leaves them in deception. And when they stand for Salah, they stand lazily, only to show off to the people and they remember **Allah** only a little...	إِنَّ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ يُخَٰدِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَٰدِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ قَامُواْ كُسَالَىٰ يُرَآءُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ ٱللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. ...undecided between this and that, (belief and disbelief) neither here nor there. Anyone who **Allah** lets go astray, you shall never find a way for him.	مُّذَبْذَبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ لَآ إِلَىٰ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَلَآ إِلَىٰ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ۚ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُۥ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. O you who believe, do not take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. Do you want to give **Allah** an obvious proof against yourselves?	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَجْعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَٰنًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. Surely, the hypocrites shall be in the lowest level of the Fire, and you will never find any helper for them...	إِنَّ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ فِى ٱلدَّرْكِ ٱلْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ وَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. ...except those who ask forgiveness and correct themselves and hold firmly to **Allah** and are sincere in their religion for **Allah**. Then they shall be with the believers. And soon **Allah** will give the believers a great reward.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ وَأَصۡلَحُواْ وَٱعۡتَصَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَأَخۡلَصُواْ دِينَهُمۡ لِلَّهِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مَعَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَۖ وَسَوۡفَ يُؤۡتِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ أَجۡرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. What would **Allah** get by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? **Allah** is All-Knowing, All Appreciating.	مَّا يَفۡعَلُ ٱللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمۡ إِن شَكَرۡتُمۡ وَءَامَنتُمۡۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. **Allah** does not like the evil words to be said openly except from someone who has been treated unfairly. **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	*لَّا يُحِبُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡجَهۡرَ بِٱلسُّوٓءِ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ إِلَّا مَن ظُلِمَۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. If you do good openly or in secret or forgive an evil action, then **Allah** is most Forgiving, All-Powerful.	إِن تُبۡدُواْ خَيۡرًا أَوۡ تُخۡفُوهُ أَوۡ تَعۡفُواْ عَن سُوٓءٖ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوّٗا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. Surely those who disbelieve in **Allah** and **His** Messengers and want to create division between **Allah** and **His** Messengers and say, “We believe in some and disbelieve in others and they want to make a way in between that...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكۡفُرُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن يُفَرِّقُواْ بَيۡنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤۡمِنُ بِبَعۡضٖ وَنَكۡفُرُ بِبَعۡضٖ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن يَتَّخِذُواْ بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. ...They are disbelievers actually and **We** have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.”	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ حَقّٗاۚ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٗا مُّهِينٗا ﴿١٥١﴾

152. Those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messengers, and they do not create differences between any of them; soon **He** will give them their rewards. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَلَمۡ يُفَرِّقُواْ بَيۡنَ أَحَدٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ سَوۡفَ يُؤۡتِيهِمۡ أُجُورَهُمۡۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ١٥٢
153. The People of the Book ask you to bring a Book from the sky (not as strange!). Surely, they asked something bigger than that from Musa. When they said, “Show us **Allah** publicly.” Then they were struck by the thunder for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear signs had reached them. Even then **We** forgave them, and **We** gave Musa clear proof.	يَسۡـَٔلُكَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أَن تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ كِتَٰبٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِۚ فَقَدۡ سَأَلُواْ مُوسَىٰٓ أَكۡبَرَ مِن ذَٰلِكَ فَقَالُوٓاْ أَرِنَا ٱللَّهَ جَهۡرَةٗ فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلصَّٰعِقَةُ بِظُلۡمِهِمۡۚ ثُمَّ ٱتَّخَذُواْ ٱلۡعِجۡلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَتۡهُمُ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتُ فَعَفَوۡنَا عَن ذَٰلِكَۚ وَءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلۡطَٰنٗا مُّبِينٗا ١٥٣
154. **We** raised the Mount of Tur high over them to take a firm promise and told them, “Enter the gate bowing." **We** also told them, 'Do not cross limits in the matter of the Saturday." **We** took a very firm promise from them.	وَرَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَهُمُ ٱلطُّورَ بِمِيثَٰقِهِمۡ وَقُلۡنَا لَهُمُ ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡبَابَ سُجَّدٗا وَقُلۡنَا لَهُمۡ لَا تَعۡدُواْ فِي ٱلسَّبۡتِ وَأَخَذۡنَا مِنۡهُم مِّيثَٰقًا غَلِيظٗا ١٥٤
155. Then due to breaking of their firm promises and for their disbelief in the signs of **Allah** and for their killing of the prophets without any right and for saying, “Our hearts are wrapped up in covers,” in actual fact **Allah** has put a seal over their hearts due to their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.	فَبِمَا نَقۡضِهِم مِّيثَٰقَهُمۡ وَكُفۡرِهِم بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَقَتۡلِهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيۡرِ حَقّٖ وَقَوۡلِهِمۡ قُلُوبُنَا غُلۡفُۢۚ بَلۡ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهَا بِكُفۡرِهِمۡ فَلَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ١٥٥

156. And for their disbelief and monstrous lie against Maryam...	وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَٰنًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. ...and for saying, “We have certainly killed the Messiah; Isa the son of Maryam, the Messenger of **Allah**,” in fact they neither killed him, nor crucified him but it was made doubtful for them (i.e., it appeared to them as if they did). Those who disagree about him are surely in doubt. They have no knowledge of it, but they follow guesswork. It is Absolutely certain that they did not kill him...	وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا ٱلْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِن شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخْتَلَفُوا۟ فِيهِ لَفِى شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ۚ مَا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا ٱتِّبَاعَ ٱلظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًۢا ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. ...In fact, **Allah** raised him towards **Himself**. **Allah** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	بَل رَّفَعَهُ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. Everyone from the People of the Book will surely believe in him before he (Isa) dies and before the Day of Judgement and he shall be a witness over them.	وَإِن مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِۦ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِۦ ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Due to the wrongdoing of the Jews and because of stopping people from the way of **Allah** very often, **We** made certain good foods unlawful for them which were lawful for them before	فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوا۟ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَٰتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. ...and because of taking interest while they were banned from taking it and because of	وَأَخْذِهِمُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ وَقَدْ نُهُوا۟ عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ

eating up other people's wealth unlawfully, **We** have prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.	أَمۡوَٰلَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِۚ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ مِنۡهُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾
162. But those who have reliable* knowledge and the believers who believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you and the ones who set up Salah and pay Zakah and believe in **Allah** and the Last Day, very soon **We** will give them a massive reward. *trustable/ credible/ strong	لَّٰكِنِ ٱلرَّٰسِخُونَ فِي ٱلۡعِلۡمِ مِنۡهُمۡ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبۡلِكَۚ وَٱلۡمُقِيمِينَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَۚ وَٱلۡمُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ سَنُؤۡتِيهِمۡ أَجۡرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. Surely, **We** have revealed to you like We revealed to Nuh and to the prophets after him. And **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and their children and to Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Aaron and Sulaiman and **We** gave he Psalms.	۞إِنَّآ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ كَمَآ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ نُوحٖ وَٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦۚ وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ وَٱلۡأَسۡبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَٰرُونَ وَسُلَيۡمَٰنَۚ وَءَاتَيۡنَا دَاوُۥدَ زَبُورٗا ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. And the Messengers who **We** have mentioned to you earlier and the Messengers **We** have not mentioned to you and **Allah** spoke to Musa in conversation.	وَرُسُلٗا قَدۡ قَصَصۡنَٰهُمۡ عَلَيۡكَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَرُسُلٗا لَّمۡ نَقۡصُصۡهُمۡ عَلَيۡكَۚ وَكَلَّمَ ٱللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكۡلِيمٗا ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. Messengers brought good news and warning so the people may have no argument against **Allah** after the Messengers have come. **Allah** is the All-Mighty, the	رُّسُلٗا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ حُجَّةُۢ بَعۡدَ ٱلرُّسُلِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ

All-Wise.	عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. But **Allah** is a witness to what **He** has sent down to you and **He** revealed it with **His** Knowledge and the angels (also) witness, though **Allah** is enough as a Witness.	لَّٰكِنِ ٱللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَنزَلَهُۥ بِعِلْمِهِۦ ۖ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. Surely, those who disbelieved and prevent people from the way of **Allah**; they are lost completely, far away from the straight path.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا۟ ضَلَٰلًۢا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. Surely, those who disbelieved and continued in wrongdoing, **Allah** will neither forgive them, nor will **He** guide them to the path...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَظَلَمُوا۟ لَمْ يَكُنِ ٱللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. ...Other than the path to hell where they will live forever. That is ever so easy for **Allah**.	إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. O people, the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your **Lord**. So, believe in him; that is best for you. If you disbelieve, then surely all that is in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. And **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ ٱلرَّسُولُ بِٱلْحَقِّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَـَٔامِنُوا۟ خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا۟ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. O people of the Book; do not cross limits in your religion and do not say about **Allah** anything except the truth. The 'Messiah,' Isa, the son of Maryam, is only a	يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوا۟ فِى دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا۟ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلْحَقَّ ۚ إِنَّمَا ٱلْمَسِيحُ

Messenger of **Allah** and **His** command that **He** sent to Maryam along with a spirit from **Him**. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messengers. Do not say "It is three (gods)." (Belief of trinity). Stop it; that is best for you. **Allah** deserves to be worshipped alone. **He** is far too Perfect to have a son. To **Him** belongs what is in the skies and what is in the Earth. And **Allah** is enough as a Protector.	عِيسَى ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُۥٓ أَلۡقَىٰهَآ إِلَىٰ مَرۡيَمَ وَرُوحٞ مِّنۡهُۖ فَـَٔامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦۖ وَلَا تَقُولُواْ ثَلَٰثَةٌۚ ٱنتَهُواْ خَيۡرٗا لَّكُمۡۚ إِنَّمَا ٱللَّهُ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۖ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥٓ أَن يَكُونَ لَهُۥ وَلَدٞ لَّهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلٗا ﴿١٧١﴾
172. The Messiah never disliked being a slave of **Allah** nor do the angels who are close to **Him**. If anyone refuses to worship **Him** and is arrogant, then **He** will gather them all together in front of **Him** soon.	لَّن يَسۡتَنكِفَ ٱلۡمَسِيحُ أَن يَكُونَ عَبۡدٗا لِّلَّهِ وَلَا ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبُونَۚ وَمَن يَسۡتَنكِفۡ عَنۡ عِبَادَتِهِۦ وَيَسۡتَكۡبِرۡ فَسَيَحۡشُرُهُمۡ إِلَيۡهِ جَمِيعٗا ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. As for those who believed and did good deeds, **He** shall give them their reward in full and even more out of **His** grace. But those who hated this and showed arrogance **He** shall give a painful punishment, and they will not find for them a friend or a helper other than **Allah**.	فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمۡ أُجُورَهُمۡ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضۡلِهِۦۖ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَنكَفُواْ وَٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ فَيُعَذِّبُهُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمٗا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيّٗا وَلَا نَصِيرٗا ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. O people, a convincing proof has come to you from your **Lord** and **We** have sent to you a clear guidance.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَكُم بُرۡهَٰنٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَأَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكُمۡ نُورٗا مُّبِينٗا ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. Now those who believe in **Allah** and firmly hold on to it **He** shall soon admit them into **His** Mercy and Grace and will lead them to **Himself** through a straight path.	فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱعۡتَصَمُواْ بِهِۦ فَسَيُدۡخِلُهُمۡ فِي رَحۡمَةٖ مِّنۡهُ وَفَضۡلٖ وَيَهۡدِيهِمۡ إِلَيۡهِ صِرَٰطٗا مُّسۡتَقِيمٗا ١٧٥
176. They ask for your ruling about Kalalah (a person who dies childless). Say, "**Allah** gives you the ruling. If a man dies, leaving a sister but no children, she will get half of what he leaves. If a woman dies and has no children, her brother will get all of her wealth. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the heritage; if there are brothers and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. **Allah** explains to you, so you don't lose the path. And **Allah** is the All-Knower of everything."	يَسۡتَفۡتُونَكَ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُفۡتِيكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡكَلَٰلَةِۚ إِنِ ٱمۡرُؤٌاْ هَلَكَ لَيۡسَ لَهُۥ وَلَدٞ وَلَهُۥٓ أُخۡتٞ فَلَهَا نِصۡفُ مَا تَرَكَۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَآ إِن لَّمۡ يَكُن لَّهَا وَلَدٞۚ فَإِن كَانَتَا ٱثۡنَتَيۡنِ فَلَهُمَا ٱلثُّلُثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَۚ وَإِن كَانُوٓاْ إِخۡوَةٗ رِّجَالٗا وَنِسَآءٗ فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثۡلُ حَظِّ ٱلۡأُنثَيَيۡنِۗ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ أَن تَضِلُّواْۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمُۢ ١٧٦

5-AL MAIDAH سُورَةُ المَائِدَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O you, who believe, keep your promises. The animals from the cattle have been made lawful for you, except what is being read out to you and do not treat hunting as lawful while you are in ihram. Surely, **Allah** orders what **He** wants.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَوۡفُواْ بِٱلۡعُقُودِۚ أُحِلَّتۡ لَكُم بَهِيمَةُ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ إِلَّا مَا يُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡ غَيۡرَ مُحِلِّي ٱلصَّيۡدِ وَأَنتُمۡ حُرُمٌۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ

	يَحۡكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ١
2. O you who believe, do not disrespect the signs of **Allah** or the holy month or the sacrificial animal, or marked collared animals, or the people going to the Sacred House, looking for the blessing of their **Lord** and **His** Pleasure. When you are out of ihram, you may hunt. The hatred of the people who stopped you from Al-Masjid-al-Haram should not provoke you to cross the limits. Help one another in being good and piety and do not assist in sin and wrongdoing. Fear **Allah**, surely **Allah** is strict in punishment.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُحِلُّواْ شَعَٰٓئِرَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا ٱلشَّهۡرَ ٱلۡحَرَامَ وَلَا ٱلۡهَدۡيَ وَلَا ٱلۡقَلَٰٓئِدَ وَلَآ ءَآمِّينَ ٱلۡبَيۡتَ ٱلۡحَرَامَ يَبۡتَغُونَ فَضۡلٗا مِّن رَّبِّهِمۡ وَرِضۡوَٰنٗاۚ وَإِذَا حَلَلۡتُمۡ فَٱصۡطَادُواْۚ وَلَا يَجۡرِمَنَّكُمۡ شَنَـَٔانُ قَوۡمٍ أَن صَدُّوكُمۡ عَنِ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ أَن تَعۡتَدُواْۘ وَتَعَاوَنُواْ عَلَى ٱلۡبِرِّ وَٱلتَّقۡوَىٰۖ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُواْ عَلَى ٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَٱلۡعُدۡوَٰنِۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٢
3. For you is unlawful: the dead animal, the blood, the flesh of pig and animal dedicated to anyone other than **Allah**; also the animal strangled to death or killed by the blow or killed by a fall or killed by horns or eaten by wild animals except what you manage to slaughter and animals sacrificed on altars and to use arrows to decide luck. All of this is sin. This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope about your religion. So, do not fear them but be conscious about **Me**. Today, **I**	حُرِّمَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡمَيۡتَةُ وَٱلدَّمُ وَلَحۡمُ ٱلۡخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ لِغَيۡرِ ٱللَّهِ بِهِۦ وَٱلۡمُنۡخَنِقَةُ وَٱلۡمَوۡقُوذَةُ وَٱلۡمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَٱلنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَآ أَكَلَ ٱلسَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيۡتُمۡ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى ٱلنُّصُبِ وَأَن تَسۡتَقۡسِمُواْ بِٱلۡأَزۡلَٰمِۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ فِسۡقٌۗ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ يَئِسَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن دِينِكُمۡ فَلَا تَخۡشَوۡهُمۡ وَٱخۡشَوۡنِۚ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ أَكۡمَلۡتُ لَكُمۡ

have completed your religion for you and have perfected **My** blessing upon you and chosen Islam as religion and a way of life for you. If anyone is forced by extreme hunger, not with sinful desire, then **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	دِينَكُمْ وَأَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ ٱلْإِسْلَٰمَ دِينًا ۚ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝٣
4. They ask you what is lawful for them. Say, “All pure things are lawful for you and what the trained hunting animals catch for you, as you have trained them from what **Allah** has taught you but take the name of **Allah** over them and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is swift in the taking the account.”	يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ مَاذَآ أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۖ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ ٱلْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ فَكُلُوا۟ مِمَّآ أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱسْمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ۝٤
5. This day, the pure things have been made lawful for you. The food of the people of the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them and believing modest free women and modest free women from those who were given the Book before you when you have given them their bridal gift, taking them in marriage, neither for lust, nor as secret lovers. Those who deny the faith, their actions will be wasted, and they will be among the utter losers in the Hereafter.	ٱلْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتُ ۖ وَطَعَامُ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۖ وَٱلْمُحْصَنَٰتُ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ وَٱلْمُحْصَنَٰتُ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَآ ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَٰفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِىٓ أَخْدَانٍ ۗ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِٱلْإِيمَٰنِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُۥ وَهُوَ فِي

	ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ مِنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ٥
6. O you who believe, when you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows and wipe your heads and your feet up to the ankles. If you are in a state of sexual impurity, cleanse yourselves well (by taking shower). If you are sick, or on a journey, or if one of you are returning from the toilet, or you have touched your women and you find no water, then, use some clean soil and wipe your faces and hands (till elbows) with it. **Allah** does not want to make things difficult for you; rather, **He** likes to purify you and complete **His** favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا قُمۡتُمۡ إِلَى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ فَٱغۡسِلُواْ وُجُوهَكُمۡ وَأَيۡدِيَكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡمَرَافِقِ وَٱمۡسَحُواْ بِرُءُوسِكُمۡ وَأَرۡجُلَكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡكَعۡبَيۡنِۚ وَإِن كُنتُمۡ جُنُبٗا فَٱطَّهَّرُواْۚ وَإِن كُنتُم مَّرۡضَىٰٓ أَوۡ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوۡ جَآءَ أَحَدٞ مِّنكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡغَآئِطِ أَوۡ لَٰمَسۡتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَلَمۡ تَجِدُواْ مَآءٗ فَتَيَمَّمُواْ صَعِيدٗا طَيِّبٗا فَٱمۡسَحُواْ بِوُجُوهِكُمۡ وَأَيۡدِيكُم مِّنۡهُۚ مَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ لِيَجۡعَلَ عَلَيۡكُم مِّنۡ حَرَجٖ وَلَٰكِن يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمۡ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعۡمَتَهُۥ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٦
7. Remember **Allah's** favour upon you and **His** promise that **He** tied you with it when you said, "We listen, and we obey." Be mindful of **Allah**. **Allah** is All-Aware of the secrets of the hearts.	وَٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَمِيثَٰقَهُ ٱلَّذِي وَاثَقَكُم بِهِۦٓ إِذۡ قُلۡتُمۡ سَمِعۡنَا وَأَطَعۡنَاۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٧
8. O believers, stand up as witnesses for **Allah** in all fairness and let not the hatred of a people be a reason to move you away from justice. Be just, this is closest	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُونُواْ قَوَّٰمِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَآءَ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِۖ وَلَا يَجۡرِمَنَّكُمۡ شَنَـَٔانُ

to piety and be mindful of **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is aware of all you do.	قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا۟ ۚ ٱعْدِلُوا۟ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. **Allah** has promised those who believed and acted rightly; for them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. Those who disbelieved and denied **Our** signs, they are the people of the hellfire.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَكَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. O you, who believe, remember **Allah's** favour upon you, when some people planned to lay their hands on you, and **He** kept their hands away from you. Be mindful of **Allah** and in **Allah** the believers should put their trust.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَن يَبْسُطُوٓا۟ إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ ۖ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Indeed, **Allah** took a firm promise from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed twelve leaders in them. And **Allah** said, "Surely, **I** am with you if you set up Salah and give Zakat and believe in **My** Messengers and support them and lend **Allah** a good loan. Surely, **I** will write off your sins and admit you to gardens under which rivers flow. But if any of you disbelieved after this then he has indeed lost the straight path."	۞ وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِيثَٰقَ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ ٱثْنَىْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا ۖ وَقَالَ ٱللَّهُ إِنِّى مَعَكُمْ ۖ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَيْتُمُ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَءَامَنتُم بِرُسُلِى وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ ٱللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَّأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنكُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا

	ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۚ فَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ مِنكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Because they broke their agreement, **We** cursed them and made their hearts hard. They change the words from their proper places and forgot a part of the advice* they were given. And you will always find them dishonest except for a few of them. So, forgive them and overlook. Indeed, **Allah** loves those who do good. *Also means they stopped benefitting from the advice they were given	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِم مِّيثَٰقَهُمْ لَعَنَّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَٰسِيَةً ۖ يُحَرِّفُونَ ٱلْكَلِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهِۦ وَنَسُوا۟ حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوا۟ بِهِۦ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَىٰ خَآئِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۖ فَٱعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَٱصْفَحْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And **We** took a firm promise from those who say, "We are surely Christians." but they forgot a part of the advice they were given. So, **We** sparked enmity and hatred between them to last until the Day of Judgement and soon **Allah** will tell them what they used to do.	وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا نَصَٰرَىٰٓ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَٰقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا۟ حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوا۟ بِهِۦ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ ٱلْعَدَٰوَةَ وَٱلْبَغْضَآءَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. People of the Book, surely **Our** Messenger has come to you, making clear a lot of what you used to hide of your book and yet overlooks a lot (of your mistakes). Surely a light from **Allah** and a clear Book has come to you...	يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَيَعْفُوا۟ عَن كَثِيرٍ ۚ قَدْ جَآءَكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَٰبٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. ...with this **Allah** leads those who want to get **His** pleasure to	يَهْدِى بِهِ ٱللَّهُ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ رِضْوَٰنَهُۥ سُبُلَ

the path of peace and takes them out of darkness into light by **His** will and guides them to the straight path.	ٱلسَّلَٰمِ وَيُخۡرِجُهُم مِّنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ بِإِذۡنِهِۦ وَيَهۡدِيهِمۡ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ١٦
17. Most certainly they are disbelievers, who say, “Messiah the son of Maryam is the god actually.” Say, “Who has the power to stop **Allah** at all, if **He** wishes to destroy the Messiah son of Maryam, his mother and everyone on Earth?” To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and what lies between them. **He** creates what **He** wants. **Allah** is powerful over everything.	لَّقَدۡ كَفَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡمَسِيحُ ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَۚ قُلۡ فَمَن يَمۡلِكُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـًٔا إِنۡ أَرَادَ أَن يُهۡلِكَ ٱلۡمَسِيحَ ٱبۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَأُمَّهُۥ وَمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَمِيعٗاۗ وَلِلَّهِ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَاۚ يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١٧
18. The Jews and the Christians say, “We are children of **Allah** and **His** favourites.” Say, “Why would **He** then punish you for your sins? In fact, you are human beings, just like others **He** has created. **He** forgives whoever **He** likes and punishes whoever **He** wants.” The kingdom of the skies and the Earth and whatever lies in between them belongs to **Allah** and to **Him** is the final return.	وَقَالَتِ ٱلۡيَهُودُ وَٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ نَحۡنُ أَبۡنَٰٓؤُاْ ٱللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّٰٓؤُهُۥۚ قُلۡ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُم بِذُنُوبِكُمۖ بَلۡ أَنتُم بَشَرٞ مِّمَّنۡ خَلَقَۚ يَغۡفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَلِلَّهِ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَاۖ وَإِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ١٨
19. O People of the Book, **Our** Messenger has come to you to make things clear to you after a gap* when no messengers have come, in case you say, "No one ever brought us good news or a warning. So, a courier of good news and a warner has surely	يَٰٓأَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمۡ عَلَىٰ فَتۡرَةٖ مِّنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ أَن تَقُولُواْ مَا جَآءَنَا مِنۢ بَشِيرٖ وَلَا نَذِيرٖۖ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُم بَشِيرٞ وَنَذِيرٞۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١٩

come to you now. **Allah** has the power to do all things. *pause/ a while/an interval	
20. When Musa told his people, "O my people remember the favours of **Allah** on you. **He** made prophets in you, made you kings, and gave you what **He** did not give to anyone in the universe.	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنۢبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُم مُّلُوكًا وَءَاتَىٰكُم مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. O my people enter the Holy Land, which **Allah** has destined for you and do not turn your backs. If you turned your back, you will be the losers."	يَٰقَوْمِ ٱدْخُلُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْضَ ٱلْمُقَدَّسَةَ ٱلَّتِى كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَدْبَٰرِكُمْ فَتَنقَلِبُوا۟ خَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. They said, "O Musa in fact; there is an extremely powerful nation over there and we will never go there until they leave. If they leave, only then we are ready to go in."	قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلَهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا۟ مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا۟ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَٰخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Two men from them who were fearful of **Allah** and **Allah** had favoured them said, "Charge through the gate. If you enter surely, you will be victorious and put your trust in **Allah** if you are believers."	قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ٱدْخُلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَٰلِبُونَ ۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوٓا۟ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. They said, "O Musa, we will never enter it, in any case, so long as they are in there. So, you and your **Lord** go ahead and fight. We	قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلَهَآ أَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوا۟ فِيهَا فَٱذْهَبْ أَنتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَٰتِلَآ إِنَّا هَٰهُنَا

are sitting (and waiting) right here."	قَٰعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He said, "My **Lord**! I have control only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the sinful people."	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَآ أَمۡلِكُ إِلَّا نَفۡسِي وَأَخِيۖ فَٱفۡرُقۡ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **Allah** said, "Then surely, they are banned from it (the Holy Land) for forty years, they will wander through the land, so, do not grieve for the sinful people."	قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَرۡبَعِينَ سَنَةٗۚ يَتِيهُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ فَلَا تَأۡسَ عَلَى ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And read to them the story of the two sons of Adam correctly. When both of them offered a sacrifice, it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. He (Qabeel/Cain) said, "Surely I will kill you." He (Habeel/Abel) said, "**Allah** accepts only from those who fear **Allah**.	۞وَٱتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَأَ ٱبۡنَيۡ ءَادَمَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ إِذۡ قَرَّبَا قُرۡبَانٗا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنۡ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمۡ يُتَقَبَّلۡ مِنَ ٱلۡأٓخَرِۖ قَالَ لَأَقۡتُلَنَّكَۖ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. If you raise your hand to kill me, surely, I am not going to raise my hand to kill you. Indeed, I fear **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	لَئِنۢ بَسَطتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقۡتُلَنِي مَآ أَنَا۠ بِبَاسِطٖ يَدِيَ إِلَيۡكَ لِأَقۡتُلَكَۖ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. I would rather you carry my sin and your sin and be one of the people of the Fire. That will be the reward for the wrongdoers."	إِنِّيٓ أُرِيدُ أَن تَبُوٓأَ بِإِثۡمِي وَإِثۡمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلنَّارِۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. At last, his inner self convinced him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became one of the losers.	فَطَوَّعَتۡ لَهُۥ نَفۡسُهُۥ قَتۡلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُۥ فَأَصۡبَحَ مِنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Then **Allah** sent a crow to dig the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He (Qabeel/ Cain) said, “Curse on me! I am even unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he regretted.	فَبَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبۡحَثُ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لِيُرِيَهُۥ كَيۡفَ يُوَٰرِي سَوۡءَةَ أَخِيهِۚ قَالَ يَٰوَيۡلَتَىٰٓ أَعَجَزۡتُ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِثۡلَ هَٰذَا ٱلۡغُرَابِ فَأُوَٰرِيَ سَوۡءَةَ أَخِيۖ فَأَصۡبَحَ مِنَ ٱلنَّٰدِمِينَ ٣١
32. That is why **We** ordered the children of Israel, if anyone who kills a human being, except (as punishment) for murder or for causing unrest in the land, it is as if he killed the whole of mankind; and whoever saves one, it is as if he saved the whole of mankind. Surely, **Our** Messengers with clear signs came to them, even after that many of them continued to cross the limits in the land.	مِنۡ أَجۡلِ ذَٰلِكَ كَتَبۡنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ أَنَّهُۥ مَن قَتَلَ نَفۡسَۢا بِغَيۡرِ نَفۡسٍ أَوۡ فَسَادٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعٗاۚ وَمَنۡ أَحۡيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَآ أَحۡيَا ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعٗاۚ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُنَا بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنۡهُم بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لَمُسۡرِفُونَ ٣٢
33. The only punishment for those who fight against **Allah** and **His** Messenger and put efforts to spread unrest in the land, is that they should be killed, or crucified, or have their hands and feet cut off on opposite sides or be removed from their homeland. That is to disgrace them in this world and there is a massive punishment for them in the hereafter...	إِنَّمَا جَزَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَسۡعَوۡنَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَسَادًا أَن يُقَتَّلُوٓاْ أَوۡ يُصَلَّبُوٓاْ أَوۡ تُقَطَّعَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَأَرۡجُلُهُم مِّنۡ خِلَٰفٍ أَوۡ يُنفَوۡاْ مِنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمۡ خِزۡيٞ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣٣

34. ...except those who repent before you overpower them. Then know that surely **Allah** is always Willing to Forgive and always Merciful.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن تَقۡدِرُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٣٤
35. O you, who believe, fear **Allah**, and find the closeness to **Him** by putting every effort in **His** way, so you may succeed.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱبۡتَغُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡوَسِيلَةَ وَجَٰهِدُواْ فِي سَبِيلِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ٣٥
36. Surely, if the disbelievers have all that is in the Earth and twice as much along with it to save them from the punishment of the Day of Judgement, it will not be accepted from them, and they will have a painful punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوۡ أَنَّ لَهُم مَّا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَمِيعٗا وَمِثۡلَهُۥ مَعَهُۥ لِيَفۡتَدُواْ بِهِۦ مِنۡ عَذَابِ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنۡهُمۡۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٣٦
37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not be removed from it. For them is an everlasting punishment.	يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَخۡرُجُواْ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ وَمَا هُم بِخَٰرِجِينَ مِنۡهَاۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّقِيمٞ ٣٧
38. For a stealing man or stealing women cut off the hands of both of them, an exemplary punishment for what they have done. **Allah** is the All Mighty; All Wise	وَٱلسَّارِقُ وَٱلسَّارِقَةُ فَٱقۡطَعُوٓاْ أَيۡدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءَۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَٰلٗا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ٣٨
39. Anyone who repented after his wrongdoing and corrects himself then **Allah** will accept his repentance. Surely, **Allah** is Always willing to forgive, Always Merciful.	فَمَن تَابَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ظُلۡمِهِۦ وَأَصۡلَحَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيۡهِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ ٣٩

40. Do you not know that the kingdom of the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**? **He** punishes anyone **He** wants and forgives anyone **He** wills. **Allah** is powerful to do everything.	أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. O Messenger, do not be grieved by those who are quick to go back to disbelief and who say, “We believe,” from their lips while their hearts do not believe and the Jews who listen eagerly to lies and who listen (to spy) for others who have not come to you yet. They change the words from their context and say, "If you are given this, take it but if you are not given this then avoid it!" If **Allah** wants to put anyone in confusion you do not have a power to do anything for him against **Allah**. Those are the ones that **Allah** does not want to purify their hearts; for them there is a disgrace in this world and a massive punishment in the afterlife.	۞ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْكُفْرِ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن قُلُوبُهُمْ ۛ وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوا۟ ۛ سَمَّٰعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّٰعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ ءَاخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ ۖ يُحَرِّفُونَ ٱلْكَلِمَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِۦ ۖ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَٰذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِن لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَٱحْذَرُوا۟ ۚ وَمَن يُرِدِ ٱللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُۥ فَلَن تَمْلِكَ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۚ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Keen listeners for the lies; greedy eaters of the unlawful! So, if they come to you, judge between them or refuse. If you refuse, they cannot harm you at all; but if you judge, then judge with justice, Surely, **Allah** loves those who do justice.	سَمَّٰعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَّٰلُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ ۚ فَإِن جَآءُوكَ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَن يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْـًٔا ۖ

	وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْقِسْطِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. How can they ask you to judge while they have the Torah with them, which contains the commands of **Allah**? And after all that they turn away from it. These people are not believers.	وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُونَكَ وَعِندَهُمُ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَۚ وَمَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Surely, **We** revealed the Torah; in it was the guidance and light. The prophets judged according to it between those Jews who were obedient to **Allah**, so did the Rabbis (people of **Allah**) and the scholars. They were made guardians of the Book of **Allah**, and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear people but fear **Me**. Do not sell **My** verses for a small gain. Those who do not judge according to what **Allah** has revealed are the disbelievers.	إِنَّآ أَنزَلْنَا ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌۚ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّونَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُواْ لِلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ وَٱلرَّبَّٰنِيُّونَ وَٱلْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا ٱسْتُحْفِظُواْ مِن كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَانُواْ عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءَۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُاْ ٱلنَّاسَ وَٱخْشَوْنِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًاۚ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And **We** wrote it down as an order for them in it, “a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth and an equal payback for wounds. Then if someone forgives; that will count as compensation for his own sins.” Those who do not judge according	وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَآ أَنَّ ٱلنَّفْسَ بِٱلنَّفْسِ وَٱلْعَيْنَ بِٱلْعَيْنِ وَٱلْأَنفَ بِٱلْأَنفِ وَٱلْأُذُنَ بِٱلْأُذُنِ وَٱلسِّنَّ بِٱلسِّنِّ وَٱلْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌۚ فَمَن تَصَدَّقَ بِهِۦ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهُۥۚ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

to what **Allah** has revealed; they are wrongdoers.	ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. In their footsteps, **We** sent Isa the son of Maryam, confirming the Torah that had come before him and **We** gave him the Bible, in it was light of guidance and confirmation of the Torah that had come before it, guidance and advice for those who fear **Allah**.	وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم بِعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةِ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ٱلْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. The people of the Bible must judge according to what **Allah** has revealed in it. Those who do not judge according to what **Allah** has revealed, surely, they are the sinful ones.	وَلْيَحْكُمْ أَهْلُ ٱلْإِنجِيلِ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Likewise, **We** have revealed the Book to you with a purpose. It confirms the books that came before it and as a witness over them. So, judge between them by what **Allah** has revealed to you and do not follow their wishes when the truth has come to you already. **We** have given a law and a way of life to every one of you. If **Allah** wanted, **He** could have made you a single nation, but **He** wanted to test you in what **He** has given you. So, race with one another in doing good. All of you have to return to **Allah** then **He** will inform you about what you used to differ...	وَأَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ ۚ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِى مَآ ءَاتَىٰكُمْ ۖ فَٱسْتَبِقُوا۟ ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ ۚ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ

	تَخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. ...So that you Judge between them according to what **Allah** has revealed and do not follow their desires. Be careful of them in case they (try to) turn you away from some of what **Allah** has revealed to you. However, if they turn away (refuse to accept) then know that **Allah** just wants to punish them for some of their sins. Surely, most of the people are disobedient.	وَأَنِ ٱحۡكُم بَيۡنَهُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعۡ أَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ وَٱحۡذَرۡهُمۡ أَن يَفۡتِنُوكَ عَنۢ بَعۡضِ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيۡكَۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَٱعۡلَمۡ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعۡضِ ذُنُوبِهِمۡۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Do they want the Judgement like of the time of ignorance? Who is better in Judgement than **Allah** for the people who strongly believe?	أَفَحُكۡمَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِيَّةِ يَبۡغُونَۚ وَمَنۡ أَحۡسَنُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ حُكۡمٗا لِّقَوۡمٖ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Christians as close friends. They are friends only with each other. Whoever takes them as close friends is one of them. Surely, **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	*يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ ٱلۡيَهُودَ وَٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَۘ بَعۡضُهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءُ بَعۡضٖۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمۡ فَإِنَّهُۥ مِنۡهُمۡۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Now, you see those who have disease in their hearts are quick in saying, “We fear some unfortunate thing may happen to us.” So perhaps when **Allah** brings victory or some decision from **Him**, they will then regret over what they hide in their hearts.	فَتَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِيهِمۡ يَقُولُونَ نَخۡشَىٰٓ أَن تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٞۚ فَعَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَأۡتِيَ بِٱلۡفَتۡحِ أَوۡ أَمۡرٖ مِّنۡ عِندِهِۦ فَيُصۡبِحُواْ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَسَرُّواْ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ نَٰدِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And those who believe will say, "Are they not the ones who took strongest oaths by **Allah** that they were surely with you?" Their deeds are worthless, and they have turned losers.	وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَقۡسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهۡدَ أَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡ إِنَّهُمۡ لَمَعَكُمۡۚ حَبِطَتۡ أَعۡمَٰلُهُمۡ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ خَٰسِرِينَ ٥٣
54. O you who believe; If any one of you turns away from his religion (Islam), soon **Allah** will bring a nation who **He** will love, and they will love **Him**. They will be kind to the believers and strict with disbelievers, they will put every effort in the way of **Allah**, and they will never be afraid of the blame of the critics. That is the blessing of **Allah** that **He** gives to anyone **He** wants. **Allah** Surrounds everything in **His** Knowledge.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَن يَرۡتَدَّ مِنكُمۡ عَن دِينِهِۦ فَسَوۡفَ يَأۡتِي ٱللَّهُ بِقَوۡمٖ يُحِبُّهُمۡ وَيُحِبُّونَهُۥٓ أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ يُجَٰهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوۡمَةَ لَآئِمٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ يُؤۡتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٥٤
55. Your only friend is **Allah**, **His** Messenger and those who believe and set up Salh, give Zakah and bow before **Allah**.	إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُمۡ رَٰكِعُونَ ٥٥
56. Anyone who takes **Allah**, **His** Messenger, and the believers as friends, they are the group of **Allah**, and they will be the winners.	وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فَإِنَّ حِزۡبَ ٱللَّهِ هُمُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبُونَ ٥٦
57. O you who believe; do not make friends with the disbelievers and with the people who were given book before you, the ones who make fun and play with your	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ دِينَكُمۡ هُزُوٗا وَلَعِبٗا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ وَٱلۡكُفَّارَ أَوۡلِيَآءَۚ

religion. Fear **Allah** if you are believers.	وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٥٧
58. When you call for Salah, they make fun and play of it. This is because these people do not understand.	وَإِذَا نَادَيۡتُمۡ إِلَى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ ٱتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوٗا وَلَعِبٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ قَوۡمٞ لَّا يَعۡقِلُونَ ٥٨
59. Say, “O People of the Book, do you hate us only because we believe in **Allah** and in what is revealed to us and that was revealed before us and because most of you are disobedient?	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ هَلۡ تَنقِمُونَ مِنَّآ إِلَّآ أَنۡ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡنَا وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَأَنَّ أَكۡثَرَكُمۡ فَٰسِقُونَ ٥٩
60. Say, “Shall I inform you about the ones who will have worse punishment from **Allah**, those who were cursed by **Allah** and **He** became angry with them and those who were turned into monkeys and pigs, and those who worshipped false gods? They were at the worst level and were lost far away from the right path."	قُلۡ هَلۡ أُنَبِّئُكُم بِشَرّٖ مِّن ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِندَ ٱللَّهِۚ مَن لَّعَنَهُ ٱللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيۡهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنۡهُمُ ٱلۡقِرَدَةَ وَٱلۡخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ ٱلطَّٰغُوتَۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ شَرّٞ مَّكَانٗا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَآءِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ٦٠
61. When they come to you, they say, “We believe,” while they came with disbelief they left with the same. **Allah** knows best what they were hiding.	وَإِذَا جَآءُوكُمۡ قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا وَقَد دَّخَلُواْ بِٱلۡكُفۡرِ وَهُمۡ قَدۡ خَرَجُواْ بِهِۦۚ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡتُمُونَ ٦١
62. You will see many of them are quick to do sin, aggression and in eating up the unlawful things. What they do is evil indeed.	وَتَرَىٰ كَثِيرٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِي ٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَٱلۡعُدۡوَٰنِ وَأَكۡلِهِمُ ٱلسُّحۡتَۚ لَبِئۡسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٦٢

63. Why do their saints and the religious scholars not stop them from saying what is sinful and eating up what is unlawful? What they practice is surely evil.	لَوۡلَا يَنۡهَىٰهُمُ ٱلرَّبَّٰنِيُّونَ وَٱلۡأَحۡبَارُ عَن قَوۡلِهِمُ ٱلۡإِثۡمَ وَأَكۡلِهِمُ ٱلسُّحۡتَۚ لَبِئۡسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَصۡنَعُونَ ٦٣
64. The Jews said, "**Allah's** hand is tied up." Their own hands are tied up and curse be on them for what they say. In fact, **His** hands are wide open; **He** spends as **He** likes. Surely what your **Lord** has revealed to you will only increase their rebellion and disbelief. **We** have placed enmity and hatred between them (to last) until the Day of Judgement. Every time they light up the fire of war **Allah** puts it out. They run around to spread chaos in the land. **Allah** does not like those who cause chaos.	وَقَالَتِ ٱلۡيَهُودُ يَدُ ٱللَّهِ مَغۡلُولَةٌۚ غُلَّتۡ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَلُعِنُواْ بِمَا قَالُواْۘ بَلۡ يَدَاهُ مَبۡسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيۡفَ يَشَآءُۚ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنۡهُم مَّآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ طُغۡيَٰنٗا وَكُفۡرٗاۚ وَأَلۡقَيۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمُ ٱلۡعَدَٰوَةَ وَٱلۡبَغۡضَآءَ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۚ كُلَّمَآ أَوۡقَدُواْ نَارٗا لِّلۡحَرۡبِ أَطۡفَأَهَا ٱللَّهُۚ وَيَسۡعَوۡنَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَسَادٗاۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ٦٤
65. If the People of the Book had believed and feared **Allah**, **We** would have written off their sins and surely admitted them to the Gardens of comfort.	وَلَوۡ أَنَّ أَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّقَوۡاْ لَكَفَّرۡنَا عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡ وَلَأَدۡخَلۡنَٰهُمۡ جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٦٥
66. If only they had upheld the Torah and the Bible and what is revealed to them from their **Lord**, they would have eaten from above and from under their feet*. In them are some moderate people but most of them are evil	وَلَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ أَقَامُواْ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةَ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡهِم مِّن رَّبِّهِمۡ لَأَكَلُواْ مِن فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَمِن تَحۡتِ أَرۡجُلِهِمۡۚ مِّنۡهُمۡ أُمَّةٞ مُّقۡتَصِدَةٞۖ وَكَثِيرٞ

in their actions. *Blessings would come from sky and from the Earth.	مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. O Messenger, preach all that has been revealed to you from your **Lord**. If you do not, then you have not delivered **His** message. **Allah** will protect you from the people. Surely, **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	*يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۖ وَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُۥ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Say, “O People of the Book, you have nothing until you follow the Torah, the Bible and what is being revealed to you from your **Lord**." But surely what is revealed to you from your **Lord** will increase many in rebellion and disbelief only, so do not feel sad for the disbelieving people.	قُلْ يَـٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَـٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ حَتَّىٰ تُقِيمُوا۟ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةَ وَٱلْإِنجِيلَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَـٰنًا وَكُفْرًا ۖ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْكَـٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Surely, those who believe and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians; those who believe in **Allah** and the Last Day and act rightly will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوا۟ وَٱلصَّـٰبِـُٔونَ وَٱلنَّصَـٰرَىٰ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَـٰلِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. **We** had already taken a firm promise from the children of Israel and sent in them messengers. Whenever a prophet came to them with what their souls did not like, they denied a group and they killed the other.	لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَـٰقَ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ۖ كُلَّمَا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰٓ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا۟ وَفَرِيقًا

	يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. They thought that no harm would come from it, and they behaved blind and deaf. After that, **Allah** forgave them; again, many of them behaved blind and deaf. **Allah** sees all of what they do.	وَحَسِبُوٓاْ أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتۡنَةٞ فَعَمُواْ وَصَمُّواْ ثُمَّ تَابَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ثُمَّ عَمُواْ وَصَمُّواْ كَثِيرٞ مِّنۡهُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرُۢ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Surely those who say, “Messiah; son of Maryam is the real **Allah**,” are disbelievers, while the Messiah had said, “O children of Israel, worship **Allah**, my **Lord** and your **Lord**.” In fact, whoever attaches any partners with **Allah**; Jannah is forbidden for him. His place to live is in the Fire and no one will be able to help such wrongdoers.	لَقَدۡ كَفَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡمَسِيحُ ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَۖ وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَسِيحُ يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمۡۖ إِنَّهُۥ مَن يُشۡرِكۡ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدۡ حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُ ٱلنَّارُۖ وَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِنۡ أَنصَارٖ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Those who say, "**Allah** is the third of the three" (trinity) are surely disbelievers. There is no god except the One **Allah** who deserves to be worshipped. If they do not stop saying this, a painful punishment will surely come on such disbelievers.	لَّقَدۡ كَفَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَٰثَةٖۘ وَمَا مِنۡ إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّآ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۚ وَإِن لَّمۡ يَنتَهُواْ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Why do they not turn to **Allah** and ask **His** forgiveness? **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful	أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَهُۥۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Messiah the son of Maryam is only a messenger. Many messengers passed before him	مَّا ٱلۡمَسِيحُ ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٞ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ

and his mother was a truthful woman. Both of them used to eat food. See how **We** make **Our** signs clear to them; and see how they are turning away!	مِن قَبۡلِهِ ٱلرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُۥ صِدِّيقَةٞۖ كَانَا يَأۡكُلَانِ ٱلطَّعَامَۗ ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ ثُمَّ ٱنظُرۡ أَنَّىٰ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ٧٥
76. Say, "Do you worship, besides **Allah**, those who have no power to harm you or bring you any benefit?" **Allah** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	قُلۡ أَتَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمۡلِكُ لَكُمۡ ضَرّٗا وَلَا نَفۡعٗاۚ وَٱللَّهُ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٧٦
77. Say, O people of the Book, do not cross the limits in your religion without any right and do not follow the useless wishes of a group who had gone astray in the past. They misled many and they were clearly lost from the right path.	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَا تَغۡلُواْ فِي دِينِكُمۡ غَيۡرَ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوٓاْ أَهۡوَآءَ قَوۡمٖ قَدۡ ضَلُّواْ مِن قَبۡلُ وَأَضَلُّواْ كَثِيرٗا وَضَلُّواْ عَن سَوَآءِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ٧٧
78. The disbelievers from the children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawud and Isa the son of Maryam. That was because they disobeyed and used to cross the limits.	لُعِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۢ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ عَلَىٰ لِسَانِ دَاوُۥدَ وَعِيسَى ٱبۡنِ مَرۡيَمَۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَواْ وَّكَانُواْ يَعۡتَدُونَ ٧٨
79. They did not stop each other from any evil acts. Surely, what they used to do was most evil.	كَانُواْ لَا يَتَنَاهَوۡنَ عَن مُّنكَرٖ فَعَلُوهُۚ لَبِئۡسَ مَا كَانُواْ يَفۡعَلُونَ ٧٩
80. You see many of them making friends with disbelievers. How evil is what they have sent ahead for themselves. **Allah** is angry with them, and they will remain in the punishment forever.	تَرَىٰ كَثِيرٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ يَتَوَلَّوۡنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْۚ لَبِئۡسَ مَا قَدَّمَتۡ لَهُمۡ أَنفُسُهُمۡ أَن سَخِطَ

	ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَفِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ هُمۡ خَٰلِدُونَ ٨٠
81. If they believed in **Allah** and the prophet and in what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as friends. But most of them are sinful.	وَلَوۡ كَانُواْ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلنَّبِيِّ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡهِ مَا ٱتَّخَذُوهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ وَلَٰكِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ فَٰسِقُونَ ٨١
82. Surely you will find that the people most hostile towards the believers are the Jews and those who attach partners to **Allah** (i.e., polytheists). And you will find that the closest in friendship to the believers are those who say, “We are Christians.” This is because there are priests and saints between them, and they are not arrogant.	۞لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ ٱلنَّاسِ عَدَٰوَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱلۡيَهُودَ وَٱلَّذِينَ أَشۡرَكُواْۖ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقۡرَبَهُم مَّوَدَّةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا نَصَٰرَىٰۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنۡهُمۡ قِسِّيسِينَ وَرُهۡبَانٗا وَأَنَّهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٨٢

83. When they hear what is revealed to the Messenger, you will see tears pour down their eyes, as they recognize the truth. They say, “Our **Lord**, we believe. So, count us with those who bear witness.	وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰٓ أَعۡيُنَهُمۡ تَفِيضُ مِنَ ٱلدَّمۡعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّۖ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ ءَامَنَّا فَٱكۡتُبۡنَا مَعَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ٨٣
84. How can we not believe in **Allah** when the truth that has come to us and we hope that our **Lord** will include us in the pious people?”	وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤۡمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَنَطۡمَعُ أَن يُدۡخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ

	ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Because of what they said, **Allah** has awarded them gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will live forever in them. That is the reward of those who do good.	فَأَثَٰبَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُواْ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. And those who disbelieved and denied **Our** signs, they are the people of the Fire.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. O you who believe, do not make the good things unlawful for you that **Allah** has made lawful and do not cross the limits. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who cross limits.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُحَرِّمُواْ طَيِّبَٰتِ مَآ أَحَلَّ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ وَلَا تَعۡتَدُوٓاْۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُعۡتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Eat from whatever pure and lawful provisions **Allah** has given you and fear **Allah**; the **One Who** you believe in.	وَكُلُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ حَلَٰلٗا طَيِّبٗاۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنتُم بِهِۦ مُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89**. Allah** will not take you to account for thoughtless promises, but **He** will take you to account for the oaths when you confirm them. So, the penalty for the sin (of breaking the oath) is the feeding of ten poor people with the average food that you give to your families or clothing them or the freeing of a slave. If you cannot do this then, fast for three days. That is the penalty for breaking the oaths when you have sworn. So, guard your oath. This is how **Allah** makes his verses clear so you may	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِٱللَّغۡوِ فِيٓ أَيۡمَٰنِكُمۡ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا عَقَّدتُّمُ ٱلۡأَيۡمَٰنَۖ فَكَفَّٰرَتُهُۥٓ إِطۡعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسَٰكِينَ مِنۡ أَوۡسَطِ مَا تُطۡعِمُونَ أَهۡلِيكُمۡ أَوۡ كِسۡوَتُهُمۡ أَوۡ تَحۡرِيرُ رَقَبَةٖۖ فَمَن لَّمۡ يَجِدۡ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَٰثَةِ أَيَّامٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ كَفَّٰرَةُ أَيۡمَٰنِكُمۡ إِذَا حَلَفۡتُمۡۚ وَٱحۡفَظُوٓاْ

be thankful.	أَيۡمَٰنَكُمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٨٩
90. O you who believe! Alcohol, betting, sacrificing animals for other than **Allah** and finding luck with arrows are filthy actions of Shaitan. So, keep away from them, so you may be successful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡخَمۡرُ وَٱلۡمَيۡسِرُ وَٱلۡأَنصَابُ وَٱلۡأَزۡلَٰمُ رِجۡسٞ مِّنۡ عَمَلِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ فَٱجۡتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ٩٠
91. Shaitan only wants to cause enmity and hatred between you through alcohol and gambling and to stop you from the remembrance of **Allah** and from prayer. So, will you then not avoid it?	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَن يُوقِعَ بَيۡنَكُمُ ٱلۡعَدَٰوَةَ وَٱلۡبَغۡضَآءَ فِي ٱلۡخَمۡرِ وَٱلۡمَيۡسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمۡ عَن ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِ وَعَنِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِۖ فَهَلۡ أَنتُم مُّنتَهُونَ ٩١
92. Obey **Allah** and obey the Messenger and be careful. If you still turn away, then know that the duty of **Our** Messenger is only to give the message clearly.	وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَٱحۡذَرُواْۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ٩٢
93. There shall be no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past). As long as they believed and feared **Allah** and acted rightly, then remain conscious of **Allah** and believed and continue to be mindful of **Allah** and do kindness and surely **Allah** loves those who do kindness.	لَيۡسَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جُنَاحٞ فِيمَا طَعِمُوٓاْ إِذَا مَا ٱتَّقَواْ وَّءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ ثُمَّ ٱتَّقَواْ وَّءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ ٱتَّقَواْ وَّأَحۡسَنُواْۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٩٣
94. O you who believe, **Allah** will surely test you through prey (for	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَيَبۡلُوَنَّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِشَيۡءٖ

hunting) that will be in reach of your hands and spears. So, **Allah** may make it obvious that which one of you fears **Him** without seeing him. Anyone who crosses limits after this warning; there is a painful punishment for him.	مِّنَ ٱلصَّيۡدِ تَنَالُهُۥٓ أَيۡدِيكُمۡ وَرِمَاحُكُمۡ لِيَعۡلَمَ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُۥ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِۚ فَمَنِ ٱعۡتَدَىٰ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُۥ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٩٤
95. O you, who believe, do not kill the hunt when you are in Ihram. If someone from you kills it knowingly then penalty will be from cattle similar to what one has killed, as judged by two honest men, this offering will be delivered at the Kaaba, to feed the poor or fasting equal to it, so he may taste the punishment of what he did. **Allah** has forgiven what happened before but whoever does it again, **Allah** will take revenge. **Allah** is the All Mighty; capable to take revenge.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَقۡتُلُواْ ٱلصَّيۡدَ وَأَنتُمۡ حُرُمٞۚ وَمَن قَتَلَهُۥ مِنكُم مُّتَعَمِّدٗا فَجَزَآءٞ مِّثۡلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ ٱلنَّعَمِ يَحۡكُمُ بِهِۦ ذَوَا عَدۡلٖ مِّنكُمۡ هَدۡيَۢا بَٰلِغَ ٱلۡكَعۡبَةِ أَوۡ كَفَّٰرَةٞ طَعَامُ مَسَٰكِينَ أَوۡ عَدۡلُ ذَٰلِكَ صِيَامٗا لِّيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمۡرِهِۦۗ عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَۚ وَمَنۡ عَادَ فَيَنتَقِمُ ٱللَّهُ مِنۡهُۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٞ ذُو ٱنتِقَامٍ ٩٥
96. The catch from the sea is lawful for you to eat as well as food for travelling. However, hunting on the land is unlawful as long as you are in Ihram. Fear **Allah**; the **One**; towards **Him**, you will be gathered.	أُحِلَّ لَكُمۡ صَيۡدُ ٱلۡبَحۡرِ وَطَعَامُهُۥ مَتَٰعٗا لَّكُمۡ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِۖ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ صَيۡدُ ٱلۡبَرِّ مَا دُمۡتُمۡ حُرُمٗاۗ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِيٓ إِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُونَ ٩٦
97. **Allah** has made the Kaaba a sacred house, the holy month, the sacrificial animals and special collars, a means of support for the mankind. This is so that you may know that **Allah** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth and **Allah** is the All Knower	۞جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡكَعۡبَةَ ٱلۡبَيۡتَ ٱلۡحَرَامَ قِيَٰمٗا لِّلنَّاسِ وَٱلشَّهۡرَ ٱلۡحَرَامَ وَٱلۡهَدۡيَ وَٱلۡقَلَٰٓئِدَۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتَعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ

of everything.	وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Be aware that **Allah** is strict in punishment and **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	ٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. The duty of the Messenger is only to give the Message. **Allah** knows what you show and what you hide.	مَّا عَلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُبۡدُونَ وَمَا تَكۡتُمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Tell them, “The evil and the good are not equal, even though too much of evil may look odd to you. O people of understanding fear **Allah** so you may be successful.”	قُل لَّا يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡخَبِيثُ وَٱلطَّيِّبُ وَلَوۡ أَعۡجَبَكَ كَثۡرَةُ ٱلۡخَبِيثِۚ فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ يَٰٓأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. O you, who believe, do not ask about things, which, if revealed; will cause you distress. If you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, then it will be revealed to you. **Allah** has forgiven what has already happened. **Allah** is Kind in Nature; always willing to Forgive.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَسۡـَٔلُواْ عَنۡ أَشۡيَآءَ إِن تُبۡدَ لَكُمۡ تَسُؤۡكُمۡ وَإِن تَسۡـَٔلُواْ عَنۡهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ تُبۡدَ لَكُمۡ عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَنۡهَاۗ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٞ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Indeed, people before you asked such questions and then fell into disbelief as a result.	قَدۡ سَأَلَهَا قَوۡمٞ مِّن قَبۡلِكُمۡ ثُمَّ أَصۡبَحُواْ بِهَا كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. **Allah** has not appointed BaHirah, nor Sa’ibah, nor WaSilah and nor Haam (i.e., animals dedicated to idols for different reasons). But those who disbelieve make up a lie against **Allah** and most of them do not	مَا جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنۢ بَحِيرَةٖ وَلَا سَآئِبَةٖ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٖ وَلَا حَامٖ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يَفۡتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡكَذِبَۖ وَأَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا

understand.	يَعۡقِلُونَ ١٠٣
104. When they are asked, “Come to what **Allah** has revealed and to the Messenger.” They say, “What we found our forefathers on is sufficient for us.” Even though their forefathers knew nothing and had no guidance.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمۡ تَعَالَوۡاْ إِلَىٰ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ قَالُواْ حَسۡبُنَا مَا وَجَدۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَنَآۚ أَوَلَوۡ كَانَ ءَابَآؤُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَهۡتَدُونَ ١٠٤
105. O you, who believe, take care of your own selves. You will not get any harm for someone else going off track as long as you stay on the guidance. All of you have to return to **Allah**. Then **He** will tell you what you have been doing.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡۖ لَا يَضُرُّكُم مَّن ضَلَّ إِذَا ٱهۡتَدَيۡتُمۡۚ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ جَمِيعٗا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٠٥
106. O you who believe, when the time of your death is near and you are making a will, get two just witnesses from you, if you are travelling on the land and the trouble of death comes to you, take two witnesses who are not from you. If you have any doubts, stop them after the prayer and have them both give oath by **Allah** that, “We will not sell our statement for any price, even for a relative. In addition, we will not hide the witness of **Allah**. If we do, surely, we would then be of the sinful.”	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ شَهَٰدَةُ بَيۡنِكُمۡ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ حِينَ ٱلۡوَصِيَّةِ ٱثۡنَانِ ذَوَا عَدۡلٖ مِّنكُمۡ أَوۡ ءَاخَرَانِ مِنۡ غَيۡرِكُمۡ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ ضَرَبۡتُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَأَصَٰبَتۡكُم مُّصِيبَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۚ تَحۡبِسُونَهُمَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ فَيُقۡسِمَانِ بِٱللَّهِ إِنِ ٱرۡتَبۡتُمۡ لَا نَشۡتَرِي بِهِۦ ثَمَنٗا وَلَوۡ كَانَ ذَا قُرۡبَىٰ وَلَا نَكۡتُمُ شَهَٰدَةَ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّآ إِذٗا لَّمِنَ ٱلۡأٓثِمِينَ ١٠٦

107. If then you found out that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand up in their places, nearest in relation from those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by **Allah**, “We confirm that our witness is truer than both of them and that we are not crossing limits (i.e., favouring anyone). If we do, in that case, surely, we will be the wrongdoers.”	فَإِنۡ عُثِرَ عَلَىٰٓ أَنَّهُمَا ٱسۡتَحَقَّآ إِثۡمٗا فَـَٔاخَرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَحَقَّ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡأَوۡلَيَٰنِ فَيُقۡسِمَانِ بِٱللَّهِ لَشَهَٰدَتُنَآ أَحَقُّ مِن شَهَٰدَتِهِمَا وَمَا ٱعۡتَدَيۡنَآ إِنَّآ إِذٗا لَّمِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. In this way it is more likely that they will bring the evidence in its true form or at least fear that their oaths may be overturned by other oaths. Fear **Allah** and listen! **Allah** does not guide the people who keep doing sin.	ذَٰلِكَ أَدۡنَىٰٓ أَن يَأۡتُواْ بِٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجۡهِهَآ أَوۡ يَخَافُوٓاْ أَن تُرَدَّ أَيۡمَٰنُۢ بَعۡدَ أَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡۗ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱسۡمَعُواْۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. On the Day when **Allah** will gather all the messengers and ask, "What answers did you get?" They will say, "We don’t know. surely, **You** are the knower of the unseen.”	*يَوۡمَ يَجۡمَعُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ أُجِبۡتُمۡۖ قَالُواْ لَا عِلۡمَ لَنَآۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ عَلَّٰمُ ٱلۡغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. When **Allah** will say, “O Isa; son of Maryam, remember **My** blessing on you and on your mother, when **I** supported you with the Holy Spirit. You spoke to people while you were still in the baby cot and in the manhood. **I** taught you the Book and the Wisdom; that is the Torah and the Bible. You blew into the shape of a bird made from clay and it became a bird with **My** permission. You cured those born blind and lepers with **My** permission. You brought the dead back to life by **My**	إِذۡ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَى ٱبۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ ٱذۡكُرۡ نِعۡمَتِي عَلَيۡكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَٰلِدَتِكَ إِذۡ أَيَّدتُّكَ بِرُوحِ ٱلۡقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ ٱلنَّاسَ فِي ٱلۡمَهۡدِ وَكَهۡلٗاۖ وَإِذۡ عَلَّمۡتُكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةَ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلَۖ وَإِذۡ تَخۡلُقُ مِنَ ٱلطِّينِ كَهَيۡـَٔةِ ٱلطَّيۡرِ بِإِذۡنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيۡرَۢا بِإِذۡنِيۖ

permission. **I** kept the children of Israel away from you when you came to them with clear signs and the disbelievers from them said, “This is but clear magic.”	وَتُبْرِئُ ٱلْأَكْمَهَ وَٱلْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِى ۖ وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِى ۖ وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ عَنكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. When **I** inspired the followers to believe in **Me** and in **My** Messenger, they said, “We believe; and be our witness that we are surely Muslims."	وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى ٱلْحَوَارِيِّـۧنَ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا۟ بِى وَبِرَسُولِى قَالُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا وَٱشْهَدْ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. When the disciples said, “O Isa, son of Maryam, can your **Lord** send on us a feast from the sky?” He said, “Fear **Allah** if you are believers.”	إِذْ قَالَ ٱلْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَٰعِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَن يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۖ قَالَ ٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. They said, “We wish that we eat from it and our hearts are satisfied and we may know for sure that you have told us the truth and we become witnesses to it.”	قَالُوا۟ نُرِيدُ أَن نَّأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. Isa, son of Maryam said, “O **Allah**, O our **Lord**, send down on us a feast from the sky so it may be a happy occasion for us, a miracle from **You** for those present here and those will come in the future. Please give us provisions; **You** are the best of those who give provisions.”	قَالَ عِيسَى ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ ٱللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَآ أَنزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِّأَوَّلِنَا وَءَاخِرِنَا وَءَايَةً مِّنكَ ۖ وَٱرْزُقْنَا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. **Allah** said, “Surely **I** am going to send it to you, but if anyone in you disbelieves after that, **I** will punish him in a manner that **I** have never punished anyone before in the universe.”	قَالَ ٱللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنكُمْ فَإِنِّيٓ أُعَذِّبُهُۥ عَذَابًا لَّآ أُعَذِّبُهُۥٓ أَحَدًا مِّنَ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. When **Allah** will ask, “O Isa, son of Maryam, did you tell the people, take me and my mother as gods beside **Allah**?” He will reply, “The honour is **Yours**; it was not suitable for me to say what is not true. Had I said it, surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in my heart and I do not know what is in **Yours**.’ Only **You** are the knower of the unseen.	وَإِذْ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ ٱتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّيَ إِلَٰهَيْنِ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ سُبْحَٰنَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِيٓ أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقٍّ ۚ إِن كُنتُ قُلْتُهُۥ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُۥ ۚ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَآ أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ عَلَّٰمُ ٱلْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. I told them nothing except what **You** ordered me to say, “Worship **Allah**, my **Lord** and your **Lord** and I was a witness over them as long as I was with them. But when **You** raised me back to **You**, **You** were watching over them. **You** are a witness over everything.	مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَآ أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِۦٓ أَنِ ٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَكُنتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنتَ أَنتَ ٱلرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَأَنتَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. If **You** punish them, then surely, they are **Your** slaves but if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You** are the all Mighty, the All Wise.”	إِن تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۖ وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. **Allah** will say, “Today the truth of the truthful ones shall benefit them. They will have	قَالَ ٱللَّهُ هَٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنفَعُ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ ۚ

gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever and ever. **Allah** is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with **Him**. That is the great success.	لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۖ رَّضِىَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا۟ عَنْهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and everything in them. **He** is powerful over everything.	لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

6-AL ANAM سُورَةُ الأَنعَامِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All the praise belongs to **Allah** who created the skies and the Earth and made darkness and light; yet those who disbelieve make others equal with their **Lord**.	ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ وَٱلنُّورَ ۖ ثُمَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. He is the **One Who** created you from clay and then **He** decided a time (of life) for you and fixed a time with **Him** (for the day of Judgement). Yet you are in doubt.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُم مِّن طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰٓ أَجَلًا ۖ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِندَهُۥ ۖ ثُمَّ أَنتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. He is the true **Allah** in the heavens and the Earth. **He** knows what you hide and what you show, and **He** knows what you do.	وَهُوَ ٱللَّهُ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَفِى ٱلْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Still when a sign from the many signs of their **Lord** comes to them, they do nothing but turn away from it.	وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ مِّنْ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا

	كَانُواْ عَنۡهَا مُعۡرِضِينَ ٤
5. So indeed, they rejected the truth when it came to them. But soon they will come to know the reality of what they used to make fun of.	فَقَدۡ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ فَسَوۡفَ يَأۡتِيهِمۡ أَنۢبَٰٓؤُاْ مَا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٥
6. Have they not seen how many nations **We** have destroyed before them? **We** settled them more (firmly) in the land than **We** have settled you. **We** showered a lot of rain on them from the sky and made the rivers to flow under them. Then **We** destroyed them because of their sins and raised up other nations after them.	أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ كَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِهِم مِّن قَرۡنٖ مَّكَّنَّٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مَا لَمۡ نُمَكِّن لَّكُمۡ وَأَرۡسَلۡنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ عَلَيۡهِم مِّدۡرَارٗا وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرَ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهِمۡ فَأَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَأَنشَأۡنَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قَرۡنًا ءَاخَرِينَ ٦
7. If **We** had sent down to you something written on paper and they had even touched it with their hands, still the disbelievers would say, “This is nothing but clear magic.”	وَلَوۡ نَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ كِتَٰبٗا فِي قِرۡطَاسٖ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيۡدِيهِمۡ لَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحۡرٞ مُّبِينٞ ٧
8. They say, “Why has an angel not been sent down to him?” If **We** had sent an angel, the matter would have been decided there and then and they would not have had any relief.	وَقَالُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ مَلَكٞۖ وَلَوۡ أَنزَلۡنَا مَلَكٗا لَّقُضِيَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنظَرُونَ ٨
9. Had **We** sent an angel, surely, **We** would have made him a man and surely, **We** would have dressed him like they dress (to keep them in their confusion).	وَلَوۡ جَعَلۡنَٰهُ مَلَكٗا لَّجَعَلۡنَٰهُ رَجُلٗا وَلَلَبَسۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم مَّا يَلۡبِسُونَ ٩

10. And many messengers before you were laughed at. Those who made fun were then captured by what they used to laugh at.	وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِٱلَّذِينَ سَخِرُواْ مِنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ١٠
11. Tell them, “Travel in the land and see what the end of those was who denied.”	قُلۡ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ثُمَّ ٱنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ١١
12. Ask them "To who belongs all that is in the skies and the Earth?" Say "To **Allah**." **He** has decided it for **Himself** to be merciful. **He** will gather you on the Day of judgement; in which there is no doubt. Those who put themselves in loss are not going to believe.	قُل لِّمَن مَّا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ قُل لِّلَّهِۚ كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَةَۚ لَيَجۡمَعَنَّكُمۡ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِۚ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ١٢
13. To **Him** belongs all that lives in the day and in the night. **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	۞وَلَهُۥ مَا سَكَنَ فِي ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ١٣
14. Say, “Should I take someone as protector other than **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth? Who feeds (everyone), and **He** is not fed by anyone.” Say, “I have been ordered to be the first to believe and never be one of those who attach partners with **Allah**.”	قُلۡ أَغَيۡرَ ٱللَّهِ أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيّٗا فَاطِرِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَهُوَ يُطۡعِمُ وَلَا يُطۡعَمُۗ قُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنۡ أَسۡلَمَۖ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ١٤
15. Tell them, “If I disobey my **Lord**, I fear a punishment on a mighty day.”	قُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ إِنۡ عَصَيۡتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ١٥

16. Anyone who is spared from the punishment that day then surely, **He** had mercy on him. That is an obvious achievement.	مَّن يُصۡرَفۡ عَنۡهُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فَقَدۡ رَحِمَهُۥۚ وَذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ١٦
17. If **Allah** brings you harm, no one can remove it except **He Himself**; and if **He** gives you good, then **He** is powerful to do everything.	وَإِن يَمۡسَسۡكَ ٱللَّهُ بِضُرّٖ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُۥٓ إِلَّا هُوَۖ وَإِن يَمۡسَسۡكَ بِخَيۡرٖ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١٧
18. **He** is the Supreme* over **His** servants. **He** is the Wise, the All-Aware. *Powerful/ cannot be escaped from/ cannot be resisted	وَهُوَ ٱلۡقَاهِرُ فَوۡقَ عِبَادِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ١٨
19. Say, “Who is the greatest witness?” Say, “**Allah** is a witness between me and you. This Quran has been revealed to me so I may warn you and anyone it will reach. Do you really witness that there are other gods along with **Allah**?” then tell them, "I do not bear witness" Say, “In fact, **He** is one **Allah**, and I have nothing to do with* what you associate with **Him**.” *Clear/ free of charge/ not accountable / not responsible	قُلۡ أَيُّ شَيۡءٍ أَكۡبَرُ شَهَٰدَةٗۖ قُلِ ٱللَّهُۖ شَهِيدُۢ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكُمۡۚ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ لِأُنذِرَكُم بِهِۦ وَمَنۢ بَلَغَۚ أَئِنَّكُمۡ لَتَشۡهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً أُخۡرَىٰۚ قُل لَّآ أَشۡهَدُۚ قُلۡ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞ وَإِنَّنِي بَرِيٓءٞ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُونَ ١٩
20. Those who were given the Book recognize him as they would recognize their own sons. Those who have put themselves in loss are not going to believe.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَعۡرِفُونَهُۥ كَمَا يَعۡرِفُونَ أَبۡنَآءَهُمُۘ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٢٠
21. Who is more unjust than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah** or rejects **His** signs? Surely,	وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوۡ

the wrongdoers will not succeed.	كَذَّبَ بِـَٔايَـٰتِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّـٰلِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. The Day We will gather them together and then We will say to those who associated partners with **Allah**, "Where are your associate gods you used to claim were partners with **Allah**?"	وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوٓا۟ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then their only argument will be to say, "By **Allah**, our **Lord**, we never attached partners with **Allah**."	ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُن فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوا۟ وَٱللَّهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. See how they will lie about themselves and all that they used to make up will disappear from them.	ٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. In them there are people who listen to you, but **We** have covered their hearts and have put deafness in their ears, so they do not understand. Even if they see all the signs, they will still not believe in them. That is why when they come and argue with you; the disbelievers say (about Qur'an), "It is nothing but stories of the people of the past."	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِىٓ ءَاذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۚ وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ كُلَّ ءَايَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِهَا ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُوكَ يُجَـٰدِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ إِنْ هَـٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَـٰطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And they stop others from (believing in) it and keep themselves away from it. They are only ruining themselves, but they do not realize it.	وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْـَٔوْنَ عَنْهُ ۖ وَإِن يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّآ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. If only you could see when they will stand by the fire and say, "Ah! Only if we were sent back, we	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذْ وُقِفُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ فَقَالُوا۟ يَـٰلَيْتَنَا

would not deny the signs of our **Lord** and would be of those who believe."	نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. In fact, what they used to hide before will become clear to them. If they are sent back (to the world) they would again do what they were stopped from. They are surely liars.	بَلْ بَدَا لَهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يُخْفُونَ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا۟ لَعَادُوا۟ لِمَا نُهُوا۟ عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. They say, "There is nothing but our worldly life, and we are not going to be brought back to life again."	وَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنْ هِىَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30 If only you could see when they will be made to stand before their **Lord**! **He** will say, "Is this not true?" They will say, "Of course, by our **Lord** it is." **He** will say, "Then, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve."	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذْ وُقِفُوا۟ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا۟ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Those who deny the meeting with **Allah** are surely in loss, when the Hour will suddenly come on them, they will say, "O our regret, we were neglectful about it." Then they will carry the heavy load (of sins) on their backs. How evil is the load they will carry!	قَدْ خَسِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِلِقَآءِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا۟ يَٰحَسْرَتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ ۚ أَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. The worldly life is nothing but a game and fun, and the home of the hereafter is surely much better for those who fear **Allah**. Do you not use reason?	وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ ۖ وَلَلدَّارُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. **We** know whatever they say surely makes you sad. They do not reject you but actually the	قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُۥ لَيَحْزُنُكَ ٱلَّذِى يَقُولُونَ ۖ

wrongdoers are rejecting the signs from **Allah**.	فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, many messengers have been denied before you, but they remained patient against their refusal, and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. No one can change the words of **Allah** and of course, some stories of the messengers have already come to you.	وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا۟ عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا۟ وَأُوذُوا۟ حَتَّىٰٓ أَتَىٰهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِن نَّبَإِى۟ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. If their turning away is so hard for you then if you can; find a tunnel into the Earth or a stairway to the sky and bring them a miracle. Had **Allah** wanted, **He** would have brought all of them onto the right path. So, never be one of the emotional ones.	وَإِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتَ أَن تَبْتَغِىَ نَفَقًا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُم بِـَٔايَةٍ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى ٱلْهُدَىٰ ۚ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Only those who can listen will respond. As for the dead, **Allah** will bring them back to life and then they will be returned to **Him**.	*إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ ۘ وَٱلْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And they say, "Why a miracle has not come to him from his **Lord**?" tell them, “Surely, **Allah** is able to send any sign but most of them do not know.”	وَقَالُوا۟ لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُنَزِّلَ ءَايَةً وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Every creature on the Earth and every bird flying with its two wings, they are all families like	وَمَا مِن دَآبَّةٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَٰٓئِرٍ يَطِيرُ

you. **We** have not left anything out in the Book. Then, all of them will be gathered towards their **Lord**.	بِجَنَاحَيۡهِ إِلَّآ أُمَمٌ أَمۡثَالُكُمۚ مَّا فَرَّطۡنَا فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يُحۡشَرُونَ ٣٨
39. But those who deny **Our** verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever **Allah** wants, **He** leaves him lost from the path and anyone **He** wants, **He** puts them on a straight path.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا صُمّٞ وَبُكۡمٞ فِي ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِۗ مَن يَشَإِ ٱللَّهُ يُضۡلِلۡهُ وَمَن يَشَأۡ يَجۡعَلۡهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ٣٩
40. Say, look at yourself, if the punishment of **Allah** comes on to you or the Hour comes on you, would you call someone other than **Allah**? (Answer me) if you are truthful.	قُلۡ أَرَءَيۡتَكُمۡ إِنۡ أَتَىٰكُمۡ عَذَابُ ٱللَّهِ أَوۡ أَتَتۡكُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ أَغَيۡرَ ٱللَّهِ تَدۡعُونَ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٤٠
41. Rather, **Him** alone you will call and if **He** wanted, **He** would remove what you called **Him** for and (at that time) you would forget all those who you associate with **Him**.	بَلۡ إِيَّاهُ تَدۡعُونَ فَيَكۡشِفُ مَا تَدۡعُونَ إِلَيۡهِ إِن شَآءَ وَتَنسَوۡنَ مَا تُشۡرِكُونَ ٤١
42. For sure **We** have already sent messengers to nations before you, then **We** captured them with poverty and hardship, perhaps they may humble themselves before **Us**.	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمَمٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُم بِٱلۡبَأۡسَآءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ٤٢
43. When **Our** punishment came to them, why did they not humble themselves? Instead, their hearts became harder and everything that they were doing Shaitan made it attractive for them.	فَلَوۡلَآ إِذۡ جَآءَهُم بَأۡسُنَا تَضَرَّعُواْ وَلَٰكِن قَسَتۡ قُلُوبُهُمۡ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٤٣

44. When they forgot the advice given to them, **We** opened doors of everything on them, until they were delighted in what they were given. Then suddenly **We** captured them, and they were left hopeless.	فَلَمَّا نَسُوا۟ مَا ذُكِّرُوا۟ بِهِۦ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَٰبَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فَرِحُوا۟ بِمَآ أُوتُوٓا۟ أَخَذْنَٰهُم بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُم مُّبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, the wrongdoing people were uprooted. All the praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ ۚ وَٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Say, "Do you see, if **Allah** takes away your hearing and your sights and puts a seal on your hearts, which god other than **Allah** can bring these back to you?" See how **We** explain the signs (in various ways), yet they turn away.	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَٰرَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُم مَّنْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِهِۦ ۗ ٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Say, "Can you see if the punishment of **Allah** comes upon you suddenly or openly, will anyone be destroyed except wrongdoers?"	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَىٰكُمْ عَذَابُ ٱللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا ٱلْقَوْمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **We** send the messengers only to bring good news and to give warning. Then, those who believe and correct themselves, they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	وَمَا نُرْسِلُ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۖ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. But those who deny **Our** verses will be captured in the punishment because they used to disobey again and again.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Tell them, "I do not say to you that I have the treasures of **Allah**, nor do I have the knowledge of the	قُل لَّآ أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِندِى خَزَآئِنُ ٱللَّهِ وَلَآ

unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can a blind person be equal to the one who can see? Do you, then not think?"	أَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ وَلَآ أَقُولُ لَكُمۡ إِنِّي مَلَكٌۖ إِنۡ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّۚ قُلۡ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ وَٱلۡبَصِيرُۚ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٥٠
51. Warn, with this (Quran), those who fear that they will be gathered before their **Lord** and no one other than **Him** will protect them or negotiate for them. Perhaps they may be mindful of **Allah**.	وَأَنذِرۡ بِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَن يُحۡشَرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ لَيۡسَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُونَ ٥١
52. Do not turn those (poor ones) away who pray to their **Lord** morning and evening wanting **His** pleasure. You are not accountable for them in the least, or they are not responsible for you at all. If you turn them away, then you will be one of the unfair people.	وَلَا تَطۡرُدِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَدَوٰةِ وَٱلۡعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجۡهَهُۥۖ مَا عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ حِسَابِهِم مِّن شَيۡءٖ وَمَا مِنۡ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيۡهِم مِّن شَيۡءٖ فَتَطۡرُدَهُمۡ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٥٢
53. This is how **We** have tested some of them through others, so that they should say, "Are these the ones **Allah** has chosen for **His** favour out of all of us?" Does **Allah** not know who of you are the thankful ones?	وَكَذَٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعۡضَهُم بِبَعۡضٖ لِّيَقُولُوٓاْ أَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِم مِّنۢ بَيۡنِنَآۗ أَلَيۡسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَعۡلَمَ بِٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ٥٣
54. When those who believe in **Our** verses come to you, tell them, "Peace be on you. Your **Lord** has written for **Himself** to be merciful. If one of you does an evil act out of ignorance, after that he repents and corrects himself, then surely, **He** is Always Willing to forgive,	وَإِذَا جَآءَكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَقُلۡ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡۖ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمۡ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَةَ أَنَّهُۥ مَنۡ عَمِلَ مِنكُمۡ سُوٓءَۢا بِجَهَٰلَةٖ

Always Merciful.”	ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ وَأَصۡلَحَ فَأَنَّهُۥ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٥٤
55. This is how **We** explain the verses in detail, so that the ways of the guilty folks may be exposed.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ وَلِتَسۡتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ٥٥
56. Say, “Surely I am not allowed to worship those who you pray to along with **Allah**.” Tell them, “I do not follow your useless wishes, if I do that, I would be lost from the path and not be rightly guided anymore.”	قُلۡ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۚ قُل لَّآ أَتَّبِعُ أَهۡوَآءَكُمۡ قَدۡ ضَلَلۡتُ إِذٗا وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ٥٦
57. Say, “I am on clear guidance from my **Lord**, and you deny it. I do not have that what you demand to happen quickly. The decision is only from **Allah**. **He** tells you the truth and **He** is the best of the judges.	قُلۡ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّي وَكَذَّبۡتُم بِهِۦۚ مَا عِندِي مَا تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ بِهِۦٓۚ إِنِ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِۖ يَقُصُّ ٱلۡحَقَّۖ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡفَٰصِلِينَ ٥٧
58. Say, "If it was up to me, what you demand to happen quickly, the matter between you and me would have been decided." **Allah** knows well who the wrongdoers are.	قُل لَّوۡ أَنَّ عِندِي مَا تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ بِهِۦ لَقُضِيَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٥٨
59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, no one knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. **He** is aware of every leaf falling from a tree. Every grain in the darkness of the Earth and everything, moist or dry, is recorded in a clear book.	*وَعِندَهُۥ مَفَاتِحُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ لَا يَعۡلَمُهَآ إِلَّا هُوَۚ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِۚ وَمَا تَسۡقُطُ مِن وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعۡلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٖ فِي ظُلُمَٰتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا رَطۡبٖ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٖ

	مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. He is the **One Who** takes your souls in the night and knows what you do in day; then **He** wakes you up in the day to complete a fixed term. After all that, you will return to **Him**; then **He** will tell you what you used to do.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يَتَوَفَّىٰكُم بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا جَرَحۡتُم بِٱلنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبۡعَثُكُمۡ فِيهِ لِيُقۡضَىٰٓ أَجَلٞ مُّسَمًّىۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And **He** is the supreme authority over **His** slaves and sends guardian angels over you until the death approaches one of you. **Our** angels take his soul, and they never fail.	وَهُوَ ٱلۡقَاهِرُ فَوۡقَ عِبَادِهِۦۖ وَيُرۡسِلُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ تَوَفَّتۡهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمۡ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Then all of them will be returned to **Allah**, their true Master. No doubt that the Judgement is from **Him** only and **He** is the quickest in taking account.	ثُمَّ رُدُّوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَوۡلَىٰهُمُ ٱلۡحَقِّۚ أَلَا لَهُ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ وَهُوَ أَسۡرَعُ ٱلۡحَٰسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Ask them, “Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea when you pray to **Him** humbly and secretly that if **He** saves us from this, we will truly be grateful ones?”	قُلۡ مَن يُنَجِّيكُم مِّن ظُلُمَٰتِ ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ تَدۡعُونَهُۥ تَضَرُّعٗا وَخُفۡيَةً لَّئِنۡ أَنجَىٰنَا مِنۡ هَٰذِهِۦ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Tell them, “**Allah** saves you from it and from every pain; yet still, you associate partners with **Him**.”	قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُم مِّنۡهَا وَمِن كُلِّ كَرۡبٖ ثُمَّ أَنتُمۡ تُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Say, “**He** is fully capable to send a punishment from above you or from beneath your feet, or to put you in confusion by dividing	قُلۡ هُوَ ٱلۡقَادِرُ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَبۡعَثَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابٗا مِّن فَوۡقِكُمۡ أَوۡ مِن تَحۡتِ أَرۡجُلِكُمۡ

you in groups and let you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain **Our** signs in different ways so they may understand.	أَوۡ يَلۡبِسَكُمۡ شِيَعٗا وَيُذِيقَ بَعۡضَكُم بَأۡسَ بَعۡضٍۗ ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ نُصَرِّفُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَفۡقَهُونَ ٦٥
66. But your people have denied it (the Quran) while it is the truth. Tell them, "I am not responsible over your matters."	وَكَذَّبَ بِهِۦ قَوۡمُكَ وَهُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّۚ قُل لَّسۡتُ عَلَيۡكُم بِوَكِيلٖ ٦٦
67. For every event there is a fixed time to occur and soon you will know.	لِّكُلِّ نَبَإٖ مُّسۡتَقَرّٞۚ وَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٦٧
68. When you see them argue falsely about **Our** verses, move away from their company until they begin to talk of other things. If Shaitan makes you to forget, leave the company of these unjust people the moment you remember this.	وَإِذَا رَأَيۡتَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا فَأَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُواْ فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيۡرِهِۦۚ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ فَلَا تَقۡعُدۡ بَعۡدَ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰ مَعَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٦٨
69. Those who fear **Allah** are not responsible for them (wrongdoers), except for advising them, perhaps they may fear **Allah**.	وَمَا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنۡ حِسَابِهِم مِّن شَيۡءٖ وَلَٰكِن ذِكۡرَىٰ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُونَ ٦٩
70. Those who regard their religion as fun and games; leave them alone. The worldly life has deceived them. Remind them with this (Quran), so a person is not destroyed for his deeds. Then he will have no one other than **Allah** to protect or negotiate. If the person offers any ransom; no ransom will be taken from him. These people are destroyed	وَذَرِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ دِينَهُمۡ لَعِبٗا وَلَهۡوٗا وَغَرَّتۡهُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۚ وَذَكِّرۡ بِهِۦٓ أَن تُبۡسَلَ نَفۡسُۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ لَيۡسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيّٞ وَلَا شَفِيعٞ وَإِن تَعۡدِلۡ كُلَّ عَدۡلٖ لَّا يُؤۡخَذۡ مِنۡهَآۗ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُبۡسِلُواْ بِمَا

because of their deeds. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.	كَسَبُوا۟ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Ask them, “Should we call someone instead of **Allah** that can neither benefit us nor harm us and we turn back on our heels after **Allah** has guided us? We would then be like the one who the Shaitan has tricked into confusion on Earth. While his friends are inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us'.” Tell them, “Surely, the guidance from **Allah** is the only guidance; and we have been ordered to submit to the **Lord** of the universe...	قُلْ أَنَدْعُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰٓ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَىٰنَا ٱللَّهُ كَٱلَّذِى ٱسْتَهْوَتْهُ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ لَهُۥٓ أَصْحَٰبٌ يَدْعُونَهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱلْهُدَى ٱئْتِنَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ هُوَ ٱلْهُدَىٰ ۖ وَأُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. ...And set up Salah and be mindful of **Him**. **He** is the **One Who** you will be gathered before.	وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَٱتَّقُوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. It is **He** Who created the heavens and the Earth with purpose. The day **He** said ‘Be’ and it came to be. **His** command is the truth. The Kingdom will only belong to **Him** the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the Knower of the hidden and the obvious. **He** is the All Wise, the All-Aware.”	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ۚ قَوْلُهُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِى ٱلصُّورِ ۚ عَٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْخَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. When Ibrahim said to his father, Azar, “Do you take idols as your gods? I see you and your people are clearly mistaken.”	۞ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ ءَازَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا ءَالِهَةً ۖ إِنِّىٓ أَرَىٰكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. This is how; **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth, so he could be one of the strong believers.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُرِيٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُوقِنِينَ ٧٥
76. So, when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, “This is my lord.” But, when it set, he said, “I do not like those who disappear.”	فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلَّيۡلُ رَءَا كَوۡكَبٗاۖ قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّيۖ فَلَمَّآ أَفَلَ قَالَ لَآ أُحِبُّ ٱلۡأٓفِلِينَ ٧٦
77. And when he saw the shining moon, he said, “This is my lord.” But when it set, he said, “Unless my **Lord** guides me, I will be of those lost from the path.”	فَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلۡقَمَرَ بَازِغٗا قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّيۖ فَلَمَّآ أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمۡ يَهۡدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ٧٧
78. And when he saw the shining sun, he said, “This is my lord; this is bigger.” But when it set, he said, “O my people, surely, I have nothing to do with what you associate with **Allah**.	فَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلشَّمۡسَ بَازِغَةٗ قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّي هَٰذَآ أَكۡبَرُۖ فَلَمَّآ أَفَلَتۡ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنِّي بَرِيٓءٞ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُونَ ٧٨
79. Surely, I turn my face towards the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth, I am a believer in one **Allah**, and I am not one of those who associate partners with **Allah**.”	إِنِّي وَجَّهۡتُ وَجۡهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ حَنِيفٗاۖ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٧٩
80. **His** people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me about **Allah** while **He** has already guided me? I do not fear those you associate with **Him**, unless; of course, if my **Lord** wants something for me. The knowledge of my **Lord** covers everything. Would you, then, take no lesson?	وَحَآجَّهُۥ قَوۡمُهُۥۚ قَالَ أَتُحَٰٓجُّوٓنِّي فِي ٱللَّهِ وَقَدۡ هَدَىٰنِۚ وَلَآ أَخَافُ مَا تُشۡرِكُونَ بِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ رَبِّي شَيۡـٔٗاۗ وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيۡءٍ عِلۡمًاۗ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٨٠

81. How can I fear those who you associate with **Him**? While you do not fear attaching others with **Allah** for which **He** has not sent any proof. So, which of the two groups has the right to be comfortable? (Tell me) if you know.	وَكَيۡفَ أَخَافُ مَآ أَشۡرَكۡتُمۡ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمۡ أَشۡرَكۡتُم بِٱللَّهِ مَا لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ بِهِۦ عَلَيۡكُمۡ سُلۡطَٰنٗاۚ فَأَيُّ ٱلۡفَرِيقَيۡنِ أَحَقُّ بِٱلۡأَمۡنِۖ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٨١
82. Those who believed and have not mixed their faith with wrongdoing, they are the ones in peace, and they are the rightly guided ones.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَلَمۡ يَلۡبِسُوٓاْ إِيمَٰنَهُم بِظُلۡمٍ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡأَمۡنُ وَهُم مُّهۡتَدُونَ ٨٢
83. That was **Our** argument that **We** gave to Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise the ranks of anyone **We** want. Surely, your **Lord** is the All Wise, All Knower.	وَتِلۡكَ حُجَّتُنَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهَآ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦۚ نَرۡفَعُ دَرَجَٰتٖ مَّن نَّشَآءُۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٞ ٨٣
84. **We** blessed him with Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** guided them all. Earlier **We** had guided Nuh, and his children, Dawud, Sulaiman, Ayyub, Yusuf, Musa, and Aaron. This is how **We** reward those who do good...	وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَۚ كُلّٗا هَدَيۡنَاۚ وَنُوحٗا هَدَيۡنَا مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِۦ دَاوُۥدَ وَسُلَيۡمَٰنَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٨٤
85. ...and (**We** guided) Zechariah and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas, all of them were the pious ones...	وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحۡيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِلۡيَاسَۖ كُلّٞ مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ٨٥
86. ...and Ismail and Al-Yasaa (Elisha) and Yunus and Lut and **We** preferred all of them over the other people of the world...	وَإِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَٱلۡيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطٗاۚ وَكُلّٗا فَضَّلۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٨٦

87. ...And from their forefathers, their children and their brothers, **We** choose them and guided them to the straight path.	وَمِنْ ءَابَآئِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّٰتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَٰنِهِمْ ۖ وَٱجْتَبَيْنَٰهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَٰهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. That is the guidance of **Allah** by which **He** guides anyone he wants from his slaves. If they had associated partners with **Allah**, then all their actions would have been wasted.	ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ يَهْدِى بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ ۚ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا۟ لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Those are the people who **We** gave the Book and wisdom and prophethood. If they (the people of Makkah) refuse to believe in it, **We** will choose* another nation in them who will not disbelieve in it. * Appoint/ entrust/ hand it over	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْحُكْمَ وَٱلنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا۟ بِهَا بِكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Those are the people **Allah** has guided. So, follow their guidance. And tell them, “I do not ask any reward for it. It is only some advice for all the people of the world.”	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ ۖ فَبِهُدَىٰهُمُ ٱقْتَدِهْ ۗ قُل لَّآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. They did not honour **Allah** the way **He** should be honoured; when they said, “**Allah** did not reveal anything to a human.” Ask them, “Who revealed the Book that Musa brought as light and guidance to mankind? You put it in scrolls, showing some and hiding most of it. And with that you and your forefathers were taught what you did not know.” Tell them, “**Allah** (revealed it).” Then leave	وَمَا قَدَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦٓ إِذْ قَالُوا۟ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَىْءٍ ۗ قُلْ مَنْ أَنزَلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ٱلَّذِى جَآءَ بِهِۦ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ ۖ تَجْعَلُونَهُۥ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنتُمْ

them to play their games of useless discussions.	وَلَآ ءَابَآؤُكُمۡۖ قُلِ ٱللَّهُۖ ثُمَّ ذَرۡهُمۡ فِي خَوۡضِهِمۡ يَلۡعَبُونَ ٩١
92. And this is a blessed Book which **We** have sent down confirming what was before it so you may warn the people of 'parent of the cities (Makkah)' and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it and they take due care of their Salah.	وَهَٰذَا كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ مُبَارَكٞ مُّصَدِّقُ ٱلَّذِي بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهَاۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦۖ وَهُمۡ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمۡ يُحَافِظُونَ ٩٢
93. Who is more unfair than a person who makes up a lie against **Allah** or says, “It was revealed to me,” when nothing was revealed to him, or says, “Soon I will reveal something like **Allah** has revealed.” If only you could see the wrongdoers in the agony of death, with the angels thrusting their hands (saying), “Give up your souls, today you are being repaid with the punishment of shame for saying untrue things about **Allah** and for being too arrogant to accept **His** revelations.”	وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوۡ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمۡ يُوحَ إِلَيۡهِ شَيۡءٞ وَمَن قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثۡلَ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُۗ وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَٰتِ ٱلۡمَوۡتِ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ بَاسِطُوٓاْ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ أَخۡرِجُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمُۖ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَوۡنَ عَذَابَ ٱلۡهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ غَيۡرَ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَكُنتُمۡ عَنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ تَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٩٣
94. And now you have come to **Us** all alone, just as **We** created you the first time, you have left behind all that **We** gave you and **We** do not see your negotiators with you; those who you claimed to be **Our** partners in your matters. Now all relations between you and them	وَلَقَدۡ جِئۡتُمُونَا فُرَٰدَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٖ وَتَرَكۡتُم مَّا خَوَّلۡنَٰكُمۡ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِكُمۡۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمۡ شُفَعَآءَكُمُ

are cut off and all that you used to claim is lost from you.	ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَآؤُا۟ ۚ لَقَد تَّقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنكُم مَّا كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Surely, **Allah** is the **One Who** splits open the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living. That is **Allah**! Then how are you deceived?	۞إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ فَالِقُ ٱلْحَبِّ وَٱلنَّوَىٰ ۖ يُخْرِجُ ٱلْحَىَّ مِنَ ٱلْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ ٱلْمَيِّتِ مِنَ ٱلْحَىِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. It is **He** Who splits open the dawn and **He** made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for calculations. All this is the arrangement by **Allah** the Almighty, the All-Knowing.	فَالِقُ ٱلْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ ٱلَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. **He** is the **One Who** made stars for you so you may be guided in the darkness of the land and the sea. **We** have explained **Our** signs for those who have knowledge.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلنُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا۟ بِهَا فِى ظُلُمَٰتِ ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul, then, you have a place to live and a place to be deposited (i.e., grave). Indeed, **We** have explained **Our** verses for the people who understand.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَٰحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. **He** is the **One Who** sends water from the sky and with it produces all kinds of vegetation. **We** produce from it green plants and **We** bring out grains arranged in thick layers. And from the palm	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِۦ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا

trees; layers, clusters and bunches hanging low and gardens of grapes, olives, and pomegranates, similar yet different. Look at their fruit when it comes out and its ripening. Indeed, in these are the signs for the people who will believe.	نُّخۡرِجُ مِنۡهُ حَبّٗا مُّتَرَاكِبٗا وَمِنَ ٱلنَّخۡلِ مِن طَلۡعِهَا قِنۡوَانٞ دَانِيَةٞ وَجَنَّٰتٖ مِّنۡ أَعۡنَابٖ وَٱلزَّيۡتُونَ وَٱلرُّمَّانَ مُشۡتَبِهٗا وَغَيۡرَ مُتَشَٰبِهٍۗ ٱنظُرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ ثَمَرِهِۦٓ إِذَآ أَثۡمَرَ وَيَنۡعِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمۡ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٩٩
100. They made the Jinns as partners with **Allah**, while **He** has created them; and they falsely attach sons and daughters for **Him** without any knowledge. **He** is Perfect and high above all that they describe.	وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَآءَ ٱلۡجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمۡۖ وَخَرَقُواْ لَهُۥ بَنِينَ وَبَنَٰتَۢ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖۚ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ١٠٠
101. The Originator of the skies and the Earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** never had a wife? **He** created everything and **He** knows everything.	بَدِيعُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُۥ وَلَدٞ وَلَمۡ تَكُن لَّهُۥ صَٰحِبَةٞۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيۡءٖۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٞ ١٠١
102. This is **Allah**, your **Lord**, No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, the Creator of everything; so, worship **Him**. **He** is the Guardian over everything.	ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمۡۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ فَٱعۡبُدُوهُۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَكِيلٞ ١٠٢
103. Your eyes cannot see (or imagine) **Him**, but **He** knows what all eyes are seeing (and imagining), and **He** is all aware of the finest details. Eyesight cannot see **Him** but **He** sees all that is being seen and **He** is All-Aware of the finest details.	لَّا تُدۡرِكُهُ ٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرُ وَهُوَ يُدۡرِكُ ٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَۖ وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ١٠٣

104. The wisdom from your **Lord** has come to you. So, anyone who looks at it; it is good for him and whoever remains blind; then it is against himself, and I am not a guardian over you.	قَدْ جَآءَكُم بَصَآئِرُ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَنْ عَمِىَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ عَلَيْكُم بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. This is how **We** explain our verses in detail so they may say, "You have been taught (by someone else)" and **We** may make it clear to people who have knowledge.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ ٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ وَلِيَقُولُوا۟ دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُۥ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. Follow what has been revealed to you from your **Lord**. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him** and ignore those who associate partners with **Allah**.	ٱتَّبِعْ مَآ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. If **Allah** wanted, they would not have associated partners with **Him**. **We** have not made you a guardian over them, nor are you responsible for them.	وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَآ أَشْرَكُوا۟ ۖ وَمَا جَعَلْنَٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيْهِم بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Do not insult those who they worship besides **Allah**, lest they insult **Allah** in enmity without knowing. For every group **We** have made their deeds attractive for them. Then to their **Lord** is their return and **He** will inform them of what they used to do.	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا۟ ٱللَّهَ عَدْوًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِم مَّرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. They took the strongest oaths by **Allah** that if a miracle comes to them, they will surely believe in it. Tell them, "The miracles are from **Allah** only." But how do you know that they will still not believe when it comes to them.	وَأَقْسَمُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ لَئِن جَآءَتْهُمْ ءَايَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْـَٔايَٰتُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَآ إِذَا جَآءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And **We** will overturn their hearts and their eyes just as they refused to believe in it the first time. And **We** will leave them in their rebellion, wandering blindly.	وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْـِٔدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَـٰرَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِهِۦٓ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِى طُغْيَـٰنِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Even if **We** had sent down the angels to them and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before their very eyes, still, they would not believe, unless **Allah** wanted. But most of them behave ignorantly.	*وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمُ ٱلْمَلَـٰٓئِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوا۟ لِيُؤْمِنُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَـٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. In the same way **We** have made enemies for every prophet, devils from mankind and jinn, who whisper to one another with attractive words to deceive. But if your **Lord** wanted, they would not have done it, so leave them alone in whatever lies they make up.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِىٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَـٰطِينَ ٱلْإِنسِ وَٱلْجِنِّ يُوحِى بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ ٱلْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ ۖ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. So, the hearts of disbelievers who do not believe in the life to come, listen to it, and be pleased with it and keep doing the sins they are doing.	وَلِتَصْغَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِ أَفْـِٔدَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا۟ مَا هُم مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. So, should I look for someone other than **Allah** as judge when **He** has revealed to you the Book that is explained in detail? Those who **We** gave the Book know that it is	أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَبْتَغِى حَكَمًا وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَـٰهُمُ

truly being revealed from your **Lord**. So, never be one of those who are in doubt.	ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهُۥ مُنَزَّلٞ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمُمۡتَرِينَ ١١٤
115. The word of your **Lord** is perfected in truth and justice. No one can change **His** words, and **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَتَمَّتۡ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدۡقٗا وَعَدۡلٗاۚ لَّا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ١١٥
116. If you follow the majority of those on Earth, they will mislead you from the way of **Allah**. They follow nothing but assumptions and guesswork.	وَإِن تُطِعۡ أَكۡثَرَ مَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ وَإِنۡ هُمۡ إِلَّا يَخۡرُصُونَ ١١٦
117. Surely, your **Lord** knows best who is misled from **His** path and **He** knows who the guided ones are.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦۖ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ١١٧
118. Eat of (the animal) on which the name of **Allah** was taken (at slaughtering) if you believe in **His** verses.	فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا ذُكِرَ ٱسۡمُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡهِ إِن كُنتُم بِـَٔايَٰتِهِۦ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ١١٨
119. Why should you not eat of that (animal) on which **Allah's** name has been mentioned? When **He** has already explained to you in detail what is unlawful for you except what you are forced to eat. Surely, there are many who misguide people on the basis of their desires without having knowledge. Surely, your **Lord** knows best about those who cross the limits.	وَمَا لَكُمۡ أَلَّا تَأۡكُلُواْ مِمَّا ذُكِرَ ٱسۡمُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡهِ وَقَدۡ فَصَّلَ لَكُم مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ إِلَّا مَا ٱضۡطُرِرۡتُمۡ إِلَيۡهِۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرٗا لَّيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهۡوَآئِهِم بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُعۡتَدِينَ ١١٩
120. Give up the sin openly and in secret. Surely, those who commit sin will be punished very soon for	وَذَرُواْ ظَٰهِرَ ٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَبَاطِنَهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ

what they do.	يَكْسِبُونَ ٱلْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾
121. Do not eat that over which the name of **Allah** has not been mentioned. This is surely a massive disobedience. The Shaitans whispers to their friends so they argue with you. If you follow them, you will surely be of those who attach partners with **Allah**.	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا۟ مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ ٱسْمُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَفِسْقٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰٓ أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَٰدِلُوكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾
122. Is he who was dead, then **We** gave him life and gave him a light with which he walks between the people, like he who is in total darkness and can never get out of it? Likewise, the actions of the disbelievers have been made attractive for them.	أَوَمَن كَانَ مَيْتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَٰهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُۥ نُورًا يَمْشِى بِهِۦ فِى ٱلنَّاسِ كَمَن مَّثَلُهُۥ فِى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾
123. In a similar way, in every town **We** placed some powerful criminal leaders who made evil plans in there. But their plots only work against themselves, but they do not realise this.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِى كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكَٰبِرَ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا۟ فِيهَا ۖ وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾
124. When a sign comes to them, they say, “We shall never believe unless we are given what was given to the messengers of **Allah**.” **Allah** knows best where to place **His** message. Soon disgrace and a strict punishment will come on those who committed crimes and for their evil plans.	وَإِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ ءَايَةٌ قَالُوا۟ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَآ أُوتِىَ رُسُلُ ٱللَّهِ ۘ ٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُۥ ۗ سَيُصِيبُ ٱلَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا۟ صَغَارٌ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟

	يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. So, whoever **Allah** wishes to guide, **He** opens his heart to Islam and whoever **He** wants to go astray, **He** makes his chest tight and squeezed (with the thought of Islam) as though he was climbing into the sky. In this way, **Allah** leaves them in rubbish who do not believe.	فَمَن يُرِدِ ٱللَّهُ أَن يَهْدِيَهُۥ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُۥ لِلْإِسْلَٰمِ ۖ وَمَن يُرِدْ أَن يُضِلَّهُۥ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُۥ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَجْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرِّجْسَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. This is the straight path of your **Lord**. **We** have explained the verses for the people who take the advice.	وَهَٰذَا صِرَٰطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. For them there is a peaceful home with their **Lord** and **He** will be their protector because of what they used to do.	*لَهُمْ دَارُ ٱلسَّلَٰمِ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. The Day **He** will gather them all (and say), "O you group of Jinns! You had many followers from the mankind." Their friends from mankind will say, "Our **Lord**, we benefited from each other and now we have reached the time you set for us." **He** will say, "Now you will live in the Fire forever, except those **Allah** wants. Surely your **Lord** is All-Wise, All-Knowing."	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَٰمَعْشَرَ ٱلْجِنِّ قَدِ ٱسْتَكْثَرْتُم مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ ۖ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَآؤُهُم مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا ٱسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَغْنَآ أَجَلَنَا ٱلَّذِىٓ أَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ۚ قَالَ ٱلنَّارُ مَثْوَىٰكُمْ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And in this manner, **We** will make the evildoers companions with each other because of what	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُوَلِّى بَعْضَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ بَعْضًۢا بِمَا

they used to do.	كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ١٢٩
130. O you group of Jinns and mankind! “Did **My** Messengers from amongst you not come to you, reciting **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day?” They will say, "We give witness against ourselves.” The life of the world fooled them, and they will witness against themselves that they were certainly disbelievers.	يَٰمَعۡشَرَ ٱلۡجِنِّ وَٱلۡإِنسِ أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِكُمۡ رُسُلٞ مِّنكُمۡ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمۡ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِكُمۡ هَٰذَاۚ قَالُواْ شَهِدۡنَا عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِنَاۖ وَغَرَّتۡهُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَشَهِدُواْ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ كَٰفِرِينَ ١٣٠
131. That is because your **Lord** does not destroy any towns because of any wrongdoing, while their people are unaware.	ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمۡ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهۡلِكَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ بِظُلۡمٖ وَأَهۡلُهَا غَٰفِلُونَ ١٣١
132. For everyone, there are ranks according to what they did, and your **Lord** is not unaware of what they do.	وَلِكُلّٖ دَرَجَٰتٞ مِّمَّا عَمِلُواْۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٣٢
133. Your **Lord** is self-sufficient*, Full of Mercy. If **He** wants, **He** can remove you and replace you with anyone he wants to come after you, like **He** raised you from the children of previous people. *Independent/ The **One Who** do not need any one for any needs	وَرَبُّكَ ٱلۡغَنِيُّ ذُو ٱلرَّحۡمَةِۚ إِن يَشَأۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَخۡلِفۡ مِنۢ بَعۡدِكُم مَّا يَشَآءُ كَمَآ أَنشَأَكُم مِّن ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوۡمٍ ءَاخَرِينَ ١٣٣
134. What you are promised will surely come and you cannot escape it.	إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَأٓتٖۖ وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعۡجِزِينَ ١٣٤
135. Tell them, “O my people! Do whatever you do in your way; I am doing it my way. Soon you will	قُلۡ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنِّي عَامِلٞۖ

come to know; which one of us will have the good outcome in the Hereafter. Surely, the wrongdoers will not be successful."	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن تَكُونُ لَهُۥ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلدَّارِۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. And they fix a share for **Allah** from the crops and the cattle **He** has produced. They claim that "This is for **Allah**, and this is for our associate-gods." Then, what they assign for their associate-gods never reaches **Allah**, while what they assign for **Allah** does reach their associate-gods. Evil is it; what they decide!	وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ ٱلْحَرْثِ وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُواْ هَٰذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَٰذَا لِشُرَكَآئِنَاۖ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۖ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآئِهِمْۗ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. Similarly, their associate-gods have made the killing of their children attractive for many polytheists*, to destroy them and to confuse them in their religion. If **Allah** wanted, they would not have done that. So, leave them alone with the lies they make up. *Those who associate partners with Allah	وَكَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَٰدِهِمْ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْۖ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُۖ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. And they say, "These animals and crops are restricted; none may eat them except those we allow." They falsely claim the animals whose backs are forbidden (to ride and carry luggage) and animals over which they do not mention **Allah's** name, making up lies against **Him**. Very soon **He** will pay them back for what they used to invent.	وَقَالُواْ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أَنْعَٰمٌ وَحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ لَّا يَطْعَمُهَآ إِلَّا مَن نَّشَآءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَٰمٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَٰمٌ لَّا يَذْكُرُونَ ٱسْمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا ٱفْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِۚ سَيَجْزِيهِم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. They say, "Whatever is in the bellies of these cattle is purely for our males and forbidden for our	وَقَالُواْ مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَٰذِهِ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ خَالِصَةٌ

wives." If it is born dead, then all of them share in it. Soon, **He** will punish them for what they attach to **Him**. Surely, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.	لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَزۡوَٰجِنَاۖ وَإِن يَكُن مَّيۡتَةٗ فَهُمۡ فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُۚ سَيَجۡزِيهِمۡ وَصۡفَهُمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٞ ١٣٩
140. Surely those who killed their children foolishly, without knowledge and make things unlawful what **Allah** has provided them and make up lies against **Allah**, they are lost from the path, and they are not the guided ones.	قَدۡ خَسِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَتَلُوٓاْ أَوۡلَٰدَهُمۡ سَفَهَۢا بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَحَرَّمُواْ مَا رَزَقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱفۡتِرَآءً عَلَى ٱللَّهِۚ قَدۡ ضَلُّواْ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُهۡتَدِينَ ١٤٠
141. It is **He** who produces gardens, cultivated and wild* plants, date-palms, crops of different kinds, pomegranates and olives, some similar and some different**. Eat of its fruit when it produces and give its due (Zakah) on the day of its harvest and do not be a wasteful spender. Surely, **He** does not like those who spend wastefully. *not cultivated = wild ** not similar= different	۞وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَ جَنَّٰتٖ مَّعۡرُوشَٰتٖ وَغَيۡرَ مَعۡرُوشَٰتٖ وَٱلنَّخۡلَ وَٱلزَّرۡعَ مُخۡتَلِفًا أُكُلُهُۥ وَٱلزَّيۡتُونَ وَٱلرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَٰبِهٗا وَغَيۡرَ مُتَشَٰبِهٖۚ كُلُواْ مِن ثَمَرِهِۦٓ إِذَآ أَثۡمَرَ وَءَاتُواْ حَقَّهُۥ يَوۡمَ حَصَادِهِۦۖ وَلَا تُسۡرِفُوٓاْۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ ١٤١
142. And from the cattle (**We** made some) for carrying load and some for the meat. Eat of what **Allah** has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.	وَمِنَ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ حَمُولَةٗ وَفَرۡشٗاۚ كُلُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٤٢
143. There are eight pairs, two of the sheep and two of goats. Ask them which one **He** has made unlawful, the two males or the two females, or what both	ثَمَٰنِيَةَ أَزۡوَٰجٖۖ مِّنَ ٱلضَّأۡنِ ٱثۡنَيۡنِ وَمِنَ ٱلۡمَعۡزِ ٱثۡنَيۡنِۗ قُلۡ ءَآلذَّكَرَيۡنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ ٱلۡأُنثَيَيۡنِ أَمَّا

females carry in their bellies? Tell me with proof if you are truthful...”	ٱشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ ٱلْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۖ نَبِّـُٔونِى بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. And two of camels and two of oxen. Say, “which one **He** has made unlawful, the two males or the two females, or what both females carry in their bellies? Or were you present when **Allah** advised you this?” So, who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah** in order to misguide people without knowledge? Surely, **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	وَمِنَ ٱلْإِبِلِ ٱثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ ٱلْبَقَرِ ٱثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ ءَآلذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ ٱلْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا ٱشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ ٱلْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۖ أَمْ كُنتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ إِذْ وَصَّىٰكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِهَٰذَا ۚ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ ٱلنَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. Tell them, “In the revelation that comes to me, I do not find, anything unlawful for anyone who wishes to eat, unless it is a dead animal or blood that pours out, or the flesh of swine; because it is filthy; or an animal slaughtered sinfully in the name of someone other than **Allah**. However, if anyone is forced by the need, neither for pleasure nor crossing the limit, then your **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.”	قُل لَّآ أَجِدُ فِى مَآ أُوحِىَ إِلَىَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَىٰ طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُۥٓ إِلَّآ أَن يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُۥ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ بِهِۦ ۚ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. For the Jews **We** made all animals with claws unlawful. For them **We** prohibited fat from the cow and the goat, except that which is attached to backs or the intestine, or what is attached to a bone. That was their punishment	وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوا۟ حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِى ظُفُرٍ ۖ وَمِنَ ٱلْبَقَرِ وَٱلْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَآ إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَآ أَوِ ٱلْحَوَايَآ أَوْ مَا

for their rebellion. Surely, **We** tell you the truth.	ٱخۡتَلَطَ بِعَظۡمٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيۡنَٰهُم بِبَغۡيِهِمۡۖ وَإِنَّا لَصَٰدِقُونَ ١٤٦
147. If they deny you then tell them, “Your **Lord** is the owner of endless mercy, and **His** punishment will not turn away from the sinful people.”	فَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُل رَّبُّكُمۡ ذُو رَحۡمَةٖ وَٰسِعَةٖ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأۡسُهُۥ عَنِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ١٤٧
148. Those who associate partners with **Allah** will soon say, “If **Allah** wanted, neither we nor our forefathers would have associated partners with **Allah**, and we would not have made anything unlawful.” In the same way those who were before them denied until they tasted **Our** punishment. Say, “Do you have any knowledge then bring it out for us? You follow nothing but ideas and guess work.”	سَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشۡرَكُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَآ أَشۡرَكۡنَا وَلَآ ءَابَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمۡنَا مِن شَيۡءٖۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُواْ بَأۡسَنَاۗ قُلۡ هَلۡ عِندَكُم مِّنۡ عِلۡمٖ فَتُخۡرِجُوهُ لَنَآۖ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ وَإِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا تَخۡرُصُونَ ١٤٨
149. Say, “The clear argument is from **Allah** only and if **He** wanted, **He** would have guided all of you to the right path.”	قُلۡ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡحُجَّةُ ٱلۡبَٰلِغَةُۖ فَلَوۡ شَآءَ لَهَدَىٰكُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ١٤٩
150. Ask them, “Bring your witnesses who testify that **Allah** has made this unlawful.” So if they testify, then (O Prophet) do not affirm, and do not follow the wishes of those who deny **Our** signs and not believe in the Hereafter and they also set up equals with their **Lord**.	قُلۡ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَآءَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَشۡهَدُونَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَٰذَاۖ فَإِن شَهِدُواْ فَلَا تَشۡهَدۡ مَعَهُمۡۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعۡ أَهۡوَآءَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَهُم بِرَبِّهِمۡ يَعۡدِلُونَ ١٥٠
151. Say, “Come and I shall recite what your **Lord** has not allowed for you. That you do not associate	۞قُلۡ تَعَالَوۡاْ أَتۡلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡۖ

anything with **Him**, be good to your parents and do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for you and for them as well and do not go near shameful acts; openly or secretly. And do not kill the soul which **Allah** has made unlawful except by (legal) right. **He** has advised you all this, perhaps you may give it a thought.	أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا۟ بِهِۦ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ إِحْسَٰنًا ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوٓا۟ أَوْلَٰدَكُم مِّنْ إِمْلَٰقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ ٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا۟ ٱلنَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِى حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. Do not go near the wealth of the orphan but in the best possible way, until they reach maturity. Give full measure and full weight fairly. **We** do not place any responsibility on anyone beyond his strength. Speak justly (as a witness), even if it is for a relative and keep the promise with **Allah**. **He** advises you this so you may remember.	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ مَالَ ٱلْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ ۚ وَأَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۖ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَٱعْدِلُوا۟ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ وَبِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْفُوا۟ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. And surely this is **My** straight path, so follow it and do not follow other paths, as they will deviate you from **His** path. **He** advises you with it so you may be conscious of **Him**."	وَأَنَّ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطِى مُسْتَقِيمًا فَٱتَّبِعُوهُ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا۟ ٱلسُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. Then **We** gave Musa the Book completing our favour on those who did good, explaining everything in detail, a guidance and mercy, so they may believe in the meeting with their **Lord**.	ثُمَّ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى ٱلَّذِىٓ أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

	لَّعَلَّهُم بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّهِمۡ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. And **We** have revealed this blessed Book (Al Quran). So, follow it and fear **Allah**, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَهَٰذَا كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ مُبَارَكٞ فَٱتَّبِعُوهُ وَٱتَّقُواْ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. In case you say, “The Book was sent down only on two groups (i.e., the Jews and Christians) before us, and we were unaware of what they read.”	أَن تَقُولُوٓاْ إِنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ عَلَىٰ طَآئِفَتَيۡنِ مِن قَبۡلِنَا وَإِن كُنَّا عَن دِرَاسَتِهِمۡ لَغَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. Or you say, “If the Book was revealed to us, we would surely be better guided than they are.” Now you have received a clear proof and a guidance and mercy from your **Lord**. So, who is more unfair than the one who denies the signs of **Allah** and turns away from them? Soon **We** will repay those who turn away from **Our** messages with the worst punishment, because they used to turn away.	أَوۡ تَقُولُواْ لَوۡ أَنَّآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ لَكُنَّآ أَهۡدَىٰ مِنۡهُمۡۚ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُم بَيِّنَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٞۚ فَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَّبَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنۡهَاۗ سَنَجۡزِي ٱلَّذِينَ يَصۡدِفُونَ عَنۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَصۡدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. Are they waiting only for the angels to come to them or for your **Lord** to arrive or for some of your **Lord**’s signs to come? On the Day when some of your **Lord**’s signs will come, no soul will benefit by its faith unless it had believed previously or had earned any good through its faith. Tell them, “Wait, and of course, we are waiting as well.”	هَلۡ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَ بَعۡضُ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّكَۗ يَوۡمَ يَأۡتِي بَعۡضُ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنفَعُ نَفۡسًا إِيمَٰنُهَا لَمۡ تَكُنۡ ءَامَنَتۡ مِن قَبۡلُ أَوۡ كَسَبَتۡ فِيٓ إِيمَٰنِهَا خَيۡرٗاۗ قُلِ ٱنتَظِرُوٓاْ إِنَّا

	مُنتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. Surely, you have nothing to do with those who divided their religion and split into sects. Their case rests with **Allah** alone; then **He** will tell them what they used to do.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ فَرَّقُواْ دِينَهُمۡ وَكَانُواْ شِيَعٗا لَّسۡتَ مِنۡهُمۡ فِي شَيۡءٍۚ إِنَّمَآ أَمۡرُهُمۡ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Whoever brings a good act will have ten times as much reward and whoever brings an evil deed will be paid back (punished) only equal to it and they will not be treated unfairly.	مَن جَآءَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ عَشۡرُ أَمۡثَالِهَاۖ وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجۡزَىٰٓ إِلَّا مِثۡلَهَا وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. Tell them, “As for me, my **Lord** has surely guided me to a straight path, the true religion, the religion of Ibrahim, a believer of one **Allah** and he was not of those who associate partners with **Allah**.	قُلۡ إِنَّنِي هَدَىٰنِي رَبِّيٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ دِينٗا قِيَمٗا مِّلَّةَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ حَنِيفٗاۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. Say, “My prayer, my sacrifice, my life, and my death are for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe...	قُلۡ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحۡيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. ...There is no partner with **Him**. And I have been ordered to be and I am the first of the Muslims.”	لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُۥۖ وَبِذَٰلِكَ أُمِرۡتُ وَأَنَا۠ أَوَّلُ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. Ask them, “Shall I look for another lord other than **Allah** when **He** is the **Lord** of everything?” Each and every person earns for himself, and no one shall carry the burden of anyone else. Then you will return to your **Lord** and **He** will tell you	قُلۡ أَغَيۡرَ ٱللَّهِ أَبۡغِي رَبّٗا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖۚ وَلَا تَكۡسِبُ كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيۡهَاۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٞ وِزۡرَ أُخۡرَىٰۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم

about the things you all disputed in.	مَّرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ فِيهِ تَخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. He in the **One Who** has made you deputies on the Earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks. So, **He** may test you through what **He** has given you. Indeed, your **Lord** is swift in punishing and for sure **He** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَكُمۡ خَلَٰٓئِفَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعۡضَكُمۡ فَوۡقَ بَعۡضٍ دَرَجَٰتٍ لِّيَبۡلُوَكُمۡ فِى مَآ ءَاتَىٰكُمۡۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

7-AL ARAF سُورَةُ الأَعۡرَافِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam Meem, Saad	الٓمٓصٓ ﴿١﴾
2. A book is being revealed to you. There should be no uneasiness in your heart, so you may warn with this, and this is a reminder for the believers.	كِتَٰبٌ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ فَلَا يَكُن فِى صَدۡرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنۡهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِۦ وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your **Lord** and do not follow any protectors other than **Him**. Little do you remember!	ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَۗ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. How many towns have **We** destroyed! **Our** punishment came on them at night or when they were resting at noon.	وَكَم مِّن قَرۡيَةٍ أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَأۡسُنَا بَيَٰتًا أَوۡ هُمۡ قَآئِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. When **Our** punishment came on them, they could only say, “Surely	فَمَا كَانَ دَعۡوَىٰهُمۡ إِذۡ جَآءَهُم بَأۡسُنَآ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوٓاْ

we were wrongdoers.”	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ۝٥
6. So surely, **We** will ask the Messengers and **We** will definitely ask those who they were sent to...	فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝٦
7. Then **We** will tell them all with proof and **We** were never absent.	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِم بِعِلْمٍ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا غَآئِبِينَ ۝٧
8. The weighing (of deeds) on that day is truth. Those whose scales are heavy, they will be the successful ones.	وَٱلْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٱلْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٨
9. And he whose scales are light; they have lost themselves as they were unfair with **Our** signs.	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ۝٩
10. Surely, **We** settled you in the land and placed in it means for your living, but you thank only a little!	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّٰكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَٰيِشَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝١٠
11. Surely, **We** created you, then **We** shaped you, then **We** said to the angels, “Prostrate before ‘Adam.” So, they all prostrated, except Shaitan. **He** did not join those who prostrated.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِـَٔادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ۝١١
12. **He (Allah)** said, “What stopped you from prostrating when **I** ordered you?” Shaitan said, “I am better than him. **You** created me from the fire and created him from clay.	قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا۠ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِى مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُۥ مِن طِينٍ ۝١٢
13. **He (Allah)** said, “Get down from here! You are not allowed to act arrogantly in here. Go away!	قَالَ فَٱهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَن تَتَكَبَّرَ

Surely you are now a disgraced one!”	فِيهَا فَٱخۡرُجۡ إِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰغِرِينَ ١٣
14. He (Shaitan) asked, “Then; give me time until a day when they will be brought back to life.	قَالَ أَنظِرۡنِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُونَ ١٤
15. **He (Allah)** said, “Surely you have this time.”	قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنظَرِينَ ١٥
16. He (Shaitan) said, “Because **You** have misled me, I will certainly sit for them on **Your** straight	قَالَ فَبِمَآ أَغۡوَيۡتَنِي لَأَقۡعُدَنَّ لَهُمۡ صِرَٰطَكَ ٱلۡمُسۡتَقِيمَ ١٦
17. Then I will come to them from their front and from behind them and from their right and from their left. **You** will find that most of them are not thankful.	ثُمَّ لَأٓتِيَنَّهُم مِّنۢ بَيۡنِ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِمۡ وَعَنۡ أَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡ وَعَن شَمَآئِلِهِمۡۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ شَٰكِرِينَ ١٧
18. **He (Allah)** said, “Get out of here, disgraced and rejected. (You and) any one of them who follow you, **I** will surely fill Jahannam with you all."	قَالَ ٱخۡرُجۡ مِنۡهَا مَذۡءُومٗا مَّدۡحُورٗاۖ لَّمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنۡهُمۡ لَأَمۡلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ١٨
19. O ‘Adam, you and your wife will live in Jannah and eat from wherever you like but do not go near this tree, otherwise you will be one of the wrongdoers.	وَيَٰٓـَٔادَمُ ٱسۡكُنۡ أَنتَ وَزَوۡجُكَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنۡ حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمَا وَلَا تَقۡرَبَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٩
20. To expose their private parts that were hidden from them; Shaitan whispered to both of them and said, “Your **Lord** has only stopped you from this tree, so you do not become angels or become immortals.”	فَوَسۡوَسَ لَهُمَا ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ لِيُبۡدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُۥرِيَ عَنۡهُمَا مِن سَوۡءَٰتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَىٰكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنۡ هَٰذِهِ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّآ أَن تَكُونَا

	مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلْخَٰلِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He (Shaitan) swore to them, “Surely I am advising both of you sincerely.”	وَقَاسَمَهُمَآ إِنِّى لَكُمَا لَمِنَ ٱلنَّٰصِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. So, he tripped them both by deception. And when they tasted the tree, their private parts got exposed and they began covering themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Their **Lord** called out to them, “Did **I** not stop both of you from this tree and told you that Shaitan is your clear enemy?”	فَدَلَّىٰهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا ٱلشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَىٰهُمَا رَبُّهُمَآ أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَن تِلْكُمَا ٱلشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُل لَّكُمَآ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They said, “Our **Lord**, we have done wrong to ourselves. Unless **You** forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be the losers.”	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. **He (Allah)** said, “Go down all of you as enemies to each other. On Earth there will be a place for you to live and benefit for a set time.”	قَالَ ٱهْبِطُوا۟ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَٰعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **He (Allah)** said, “You will live there, and you will die there and from it you will be brought out.”	قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. O children of Adam, **We** have sent down clothing for you to cover your private parts and for your external beauty. But the best of all is to dress up with fear of **Allah**. That is from the signs of **Allah** so you may remember.	يَٰبَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ قَدْ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَٰرِى سَوْءَٰتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. O children of Adam, “Do not let Shaitan trick you the way he	يَٰبَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ كَمَآ أَخْرَجَ

had your parents removed from Jannah, having their dress stripped off to show them their private parts. Surely, he and his tribe see you from where you do not see them. Surely, **We** have made the devils friends with those who do not believe.	أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ يَنزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَٰتِهِمَآ ۗ إِنَّهُۥ يَرَىٰكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُۥ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا ٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ أَوْلِيَآءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. When they do a shameful act (tawaf without dress), they say, “We have found our fathers doing it and **Allah** has ordered us to do so.” Say, “**Allah** never orders any shameful acts. Do you say about **Allah** what you do not know?”	وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا۟ فَٰحِشَةً قَالُوا۟ وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَآ ءَابَآءَنَا وَٱللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْفَحْشَآءِ ۖ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Say, “My **Lord** has ordered me to do justice.” “Set your direction (right) at every place of worship, pray to **Him** sincerely and the religion belong to **Him**. Just as **He** created you from nothing; you will be returned to **Him**.	قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّى بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۖ وَأَقِيمُوا۟ وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَٱدْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ ۚ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He has guided a group, and a group is bound to wander away from the path as they have taken Shaitans as helpers instead of **Allah** and they think that they are on the right path.	فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةُ ۚ إِنَّهُمُ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. O children of ‘Adam, put on your dress at every place of worship. Eat and drink and don't spend wastefully. Surely, **He** does not like those who spend wastefully.	*يَٰبَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ خُذُوا۟ زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا۟ وَٱشْرَبُوا۟ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Ask them, “Who has made the dress from **Allah** and pure things of provisions unlawful that **He** has	قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِۦ

produced for **His** slaves?" tell them, "On the Day of Judgement these things are exclusively for those who were believers in the life of this world." This is how **We** explain the signs in details for people who have knowledge.	وَٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ مِنَ ٱلرِّزْقِ ۚ قُلْ هِىَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Say, "My **Lord** has only forbidden shameful actions; whether open or secret, sinful acts, aggression without any right and that you associate with **Allah** anything for which **He** has not sent any authority and that you say about **Allah** anything that you don't know."	قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّىَ ٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَٱلْإِثْمَ وَٱلْبَغْىَ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَأَن تُشْرِكُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِۦ سُلْطَٰنًا وَأَن تَقُولُوا۟ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. For every nation there is an appointed time. So, when their appointed time will come, they cannot delay it or bring it a moment early.	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَـْٔخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. O children of Adam, if Messengers from among you come to you reading **My** verses, then, those who fear **Allah** and correct themselves they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	يَٰبَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتِى فَمَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Those who reject **Our** verses and treat them with arrogance, they are the people of the Fire. Where they shall live forever.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ عَنْهَآ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. So, who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against **Allah** or rejects **His** signs? They shall receive their share of provisions, which is written for them until when **Our** angels shall come to them to take their souls	فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِـَٔايَٰتِهِۦ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُم مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ

away. They will say, “Where are those who you used to pray to along with **Allah**?” They (the disbelievers) will say, “We have lost them all,” and they will witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.	قَالُوٓاْ أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۖ قَالُواْ ضَلُّواْ عَنَّا وَشَهِدُواْ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ كَٰفِرِينَ ٣٧
38. **He (Allah)** will say, “Enter the fire along with the nations of jinn and humans who passed away before you.” Every time a crowd enters, it will curse its sister nation. Until, when they are all in it, the later of them will say for the earlier ones, “Our **Lord**, these are the ones who misled us, so give them double punishment in the Fire.” **He** will say, “Each will have double, but you do not know.”	قَالَ ٱدۡخُلُواْ فِيٓ أُمَمٖ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِن قَبۡلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ وَٱلۡإِنسِ فِي ٱلنَّارِۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتۡ أُمَّةٞ لَّعَنَتۡ أُخۡتَهَاۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا ٱدَّارَكُواْ فِيهَا جَمِيعٗا قَالَتۡ أُخۡرَىٰهُمۡ لِأُولَىٰهُمۡ رَبَّنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَـَٔاتِهِمۡ عَذَابٗا ضِعۡفٗا مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِۖ قَالَ لِكُلّٖ ضِعۡفٞ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٨
39. The earlier ones will say to the later of them, “You were no better than us, so taste the punishment for what you used to do.”	وَقَالَتۡ أُولَىٰهُمۡ لِأُخۡرَىٰهُمۡ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡنَا مِن فَضۡلٖ فَذُوقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡسِبُونَ ٣٩
40. Surely, those who have rejected **Our** signs and treated them arrogantly, the gates of the sky will not be opened for them, and they will not enter Jannah until a camel pass through the eye of a needle. This is how **We** pay the guilty ones back.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ عَنۡهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمۡ أَبۡوَٰبُ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَلَا يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ ٱلۡجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ ٱلۡخِيَاطِۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ٤٠
41. Their bed and their covering is the hellfire. This is how **We** payback the wrongdoers.	لَهُم مِّن جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٞ وَمِن فَوۡقِهِمۡ غَوَاشٖۚ

	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. **We** do not place responsibility on any soul more than its strength. So those who believe and do good actions, they are the people of Jannah; they shall live in it for ever.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفۡسًا إِلَّا وُسۡعَهَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** will remove all ill feelings from their hearts. Rivers will be flowing beneath them, and they will say, “Praise be to **Allah**, who has guided us to this. Had **Allah** not guided us, we would never find this. The messengers of our **Lord** surely come with the truth.” And it will be announced to them, “This is the Garden, and you are made its owners as a result of what you used to do.	وَنَزَعۡنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِم مِّنۡ غِلّٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ وَقَالُواْ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي هَدَىٰنَا لِهَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهۡتَدِيَ لَوۡلَآ أَنۡ هَدَىٰنَا ٱللَّهُۖ لَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ وَنُودُوٓاْ أَن تِلۡكُمُ ٱلۡجَنَّةُ أُورِثۡتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. The people of Jannah will call out to the people of the Fire, “We found what our **Lord** promised us to be true; did you find what your **Lord** promised you to be true?” They will say, “Yes.” Then, an announcer between them will call out, “Curse of **Allah** is on the wrongdoers...	وَنَادَىٰٓ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلنَّارِ أَن قَدۡ وَجَدۡنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقّٗا فَهَلۡ وَجَدتُّم مَّا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمۡ حَقّٗاۖ قَالُواْ نَعَمۡۚ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنُۢ بَيۡنَهُمۡ أَن لَّعۡنَةُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...Who used to stop people from the path of **Allah**, trying to look for faults in it and they were disbelievers of the Hereafter.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَبۡغُونَهَا عِوَجٗا وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Between the two groups there will be a barrier. On its heights will be men who recognize everyone by their features. And they will call out to the people of Jannah,	وَبَيۡنَهُمَا حِجَابٞۚ وَعَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡرَافِ رِجَالٞ يَعۡرِفُونَ كُلَّۢا بِسِيمَىٰهُمۡۚ وَنَادَوۡاْ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ

“Peace be upon you.” They have not yet entered it, but they will hope to enter it.	أَن سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡۚ لَمۡ يَدۡخُلُوهَا وَهُمۡ يَطۡمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. When their eyes turn to the people of the Fire, they will say, “Our **Lord**, do not join us with the wrongdoing people.”	۞وَإِذَا صُرِفَتۡ أَبۡصَٰرُهُمۡ تِلۡقَآءَ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلنَّارِ قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجۡعَلۡنَا مَعَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The people on the heights will call out to the people of Fire who they will recognize by their features, “All that (wealth and men) you gathered and what you were arrogant about did not help you.	وَنَادَىٰٓ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡأَعۡرَافِ رِجَالٗا يَعۡرِفُونَهُم بِسِيمَىٰهُمۡ قَالُواْ مَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنكُمۡ جَمۡعُكُمۡ وَمَا كُنتُمۡ تَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Are they the ones regarding whom you swore that **Allah** will not have mercy on them?” (**Allah** will say to people on heights) “Enter the Garden; you have nothing to fear, and you will not be sad.”	أَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَقۡسَمۡتُمۡ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِرَحۡمَةٍۚ ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ لَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَآ أَنتُمۡ تَحۡزَنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. The people of the Fire will call out to the people of Jannah, “Pour some water on us or something that **Allah** has provided you.” They will say, “**Allah** has forbidden both of these for disbelievers...	وَنَادَىٰٓ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ أَنۡ أَفِيضُواْ عَلَيۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡمَآءِ أَوۡ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُۚ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...Who took their religion as play and fun and the life of the world deceived them.” So, **We** shall forget them that day, as they forgot the meeting of this day and because they used to reject **Our** verses.	ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ دِينَهُمۡ لَهۡوٗا وَلَعِبٗا وَغَرَّتۡهُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۚ فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ نَنسَىٰهُمۡ كَمَا نَسُواْ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِهِمۡ هَٰذَا وَمَا كَانُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَجۡحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Surely, **We** have brought them a book in which **We** have explained with knowledge, a	وَلَقَدۡ جِئۡنَٰهُم بِكِتَٰبٖ فَصَّلۡنَٰهُ عَلَىٰ عِلۡمٖ

guidance and a mercy for the people who believe.	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Are they waiting only for it to actually happen? The day it occurs, those who had ignored it earlier will say, “Surely, the messengers of our **Lord** had come with truth. Are there any negotiators who could support us? Or can we be sent back to do other than what we used to do?” Surely, they have put themselves into loss and what they used to invent will be lost from them.	هَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُۥ ۚ يَوْمَ يَأْتِى تَأْوِيلُهُۥ يَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِن قَبْلُ قَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ فَهَل لَّنَا مِن شُفَعَآءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا۟ لَنَآ أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِى كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۚ قَدْ خَسِرُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Surely, your **Lord** is **Allah** who created the heavens and the Earth in six days and then **He** appeared on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day, chasing it rapidly. The sun and the moon and the stars are at service by **His** command. No doubt, the Creation and the Command belongs to **Him** only. Blessed is **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ فِى سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ ٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ ۖ يُغْشِى ٱلَّيْلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُۥ حَثِيثًا وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ وَٱلنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَٰتٍۭ بِأَمْرِهِۦٓ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ ٱلْخَلْقُ وَٱلْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Pray to your **Lord** humbly and quietly. Surely, **He** does not like those who cross the limits.	ٱدْعُوا۟ رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Do not cause chaos on the Earth after it has been set in order. Pray to **Him** with fear and hope. Surely, **Allah’s** mercy is close to those who do good.	وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَٰحِهَا وَٱدْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He is the **One Who** sends the winds carrying good news before **His** blessings, until when they lift up the heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land. Then, **We** shower rain on it and bring all sorts of fruits out with it. In the similar way, **We** will bring out all the dead, perhaps you may learn a lesson.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُرۡسِلُ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ بُشۡرَۢا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ رَحۡمَتِهِۦۤۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَقَلَّتۡ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقۡنَٰهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنزَلۡنَا بِهِ ٱلۡمَآءَ فَأَخۡرَجۡنَا بِهِۦ مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخۡرِجُ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. The good land produces its vegetation with the permission of its **Lord**. But the bad one produces nothing but a little with difficulty. In this way **We** explain our signs for the thankful people.	وَٱلۡبَلَدُ ٱلطَّيِّبُ يَخۡرُجُ نَبَاتُهُۥ بِإِذۡنِ رَبِّهِۦۖ وَٱلَّذِى خَبُثَ لَا يَخۡرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لِقَوۡمٍ يَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Surely, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, “O my people, worship **Allah** only. You have no god other than **Him**. I fear the punishment of a grave Day for you.”	لَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ فَقَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥٓ إِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. The leaders of his nation said, “Surely we see you are clearly misled.”	قَالَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ مِن قَوۡمِهِۦٓ إِنَّا لَنَرَىٰكَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. He said, “O my people, there is nothing wrong with me. I am only a messenger from the **Lord** of the universe.	قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ لَيۡسَ بِى ضَلَٰلَةٌ وَلَٰكِنِّى رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. I pass you on messages of my **Lord** and advise you and I know things from **Allah** what you do not know.	أُبَلِّغُكُمۡ رِسَٰلَٰتِ رَبِّى وَأَنصَحُ لَكُمۡ وَأَعۡلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Do you wonder that your **Lord**'s advice has come to you through a man from you, so he may warn you to fear **Allah** and you may be treated with mercy?"	أَوَعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُواْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. They denied him; so, **We** saved him and those with him in the ship and drowned those who rejected **Our** signs. Surely, they were a blind people.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنجَيْنَٰهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُۥ فِى ٱلْفُلْكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. To Aad, **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people, worship **Allah**; you have no god other than **Him**. Will you not fear **Allah**?"	۞وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱعْبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُۥٓ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. The leaders of his people who disbelieved said, "Surely, we see you in foolishness and we think you are one of the liars."	قَالَ ٱلْمَلَأُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِنَّا لَنَرَىٰكَ فِى سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. He said, "O my people, there is no foolishness in me. I am only a messenger from the **Lord** of the universe.	قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِى سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَٰكِنِّى رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. I am passing on to your messages of my **Lord**; and surely, I am a trustable advisor to you.	أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَٰلَٰتِ رَبِّى وَأَنَا۠ لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Do you wonder that an advice from your **Lord** has come to you through a man from you, so he may warn you? Remember when **He** made you deputies after the	أَوَعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ ۚ وَٱذْكُرُوٓاْ إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ

people of Nuh and increased your build massively. So, be mindful of the bounties of **Allah**, perhaps you may be successful.”	خُلَفَآءَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ قَوۡمِ نُوحٖ وَزَادَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡخَلۡقِ بَصۜۡطَةٗۖ فَٱذۡكُرُوٓاْ ءَالَآءَ ٱللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ٦٩
70. They said, “Have you come to us so we should worship **Allah** alone and give up what our fathers used to worship? Then bring on what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.”	قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئۡتَنَا لِنَعۡبُدَ ٱللَّهَ وَحۡدَهُۥ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَاۖ فَأۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٧٠
71. He said, “The punishment and the anger from your **Lord** has already fallen on you. Do you argue with me about mere names that you and your fathers have invented and for which **Allah** has not sent any proof? So, wait and I am also waiting with you.”	قَالَ قَدۡ وَقَعَ عَلَيۡكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ رِجۡسٞ وَغَضَبٌۖ أَتُجَٰدِلُونَنِي فِيٓ أَسۡمَآءٖ سَمَّيۡتُمُوهَآ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُم مَّا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلۡطَٰنٖۚ فَٱنتَظِرُوٓاْ إِنِّي مَعَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡمُنتَظِرِينَ ٧١
72. So, **We** saved him and those with him out of **Our** mercy and **We** cut the root off those who denied **Our** signs and they were not believers.	فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُۥ بِرَحۡمَةٖ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعۡنَا دَابِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَاۖ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ٧٢
73. To Thamud, their brother, Salih. He said, “O my people, worship **Allah** only. You have no god other than **Him**. A clear sign from your **Lord** has come to you. This is the she-camel of **Allah** as a miracle for you. So, leave her to eat in the land of **Allah**. Do not touch her to harm, otherwise a painful punishment will capture you.	وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمۡ صَٰلِحٗاۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥۖ قَدۡ جَآءَتۡكُم بَيِّنَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡۖ هَٰذِهِۦ نَاقَةُ ٱللَّهِ لَكُمۡ ءَايَةٗۖ فَذَرُوهَا تَأۡكُلۡ فِيٓ أَرۡضِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوٓءٖ فَيَأۡخُذَكُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٧٣

74. Remember when **He** made you successors after Aad and settled you on the land where you make castles on its soft plains and carve out homes in the mountains. So be mindful of the blessings of **Allah** and do not go about in the land causing chaos."	وَٱذْكُرُوٓاْ إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِن سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ ٱلْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا ۖ فَٱذْكُرُوٓاْ ءَالَآءَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْاْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. The powerful leaders of his people asked the weak ones who had believed, "Do you know for sure that Salih is a messenger from his **Lord**?" They replied, "Of course, we believe in what he has been sent with."	قَالَ ٱلْمَلَأُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُواْ مِن قَوْمِهِۦ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتُضْعِفُواْ لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَٰلِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ ۚ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرْسِلَ بِهِۦ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. The proud ones said, "We do not believe at all what you believe in."	قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوٓاْ إِنَّا بِٱلَّذِيٓ ءَامَنتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Then they killed the she-camel to rebel against the command of their **Lord** and said, "O Salih, bring on us what you threaten us with, if you are really one of the messengers."	فَعَقَرُواْ ٱلنَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْاْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُواْ يَٰصَٰلِحُ ٱئْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. So, the Earthquake caught them, and they lay dead, fallen on their faces, in their homes.	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ ٱلرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُواْ فِي دَارِهِمْ جَٰثِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. So, he (Salih) turned away from them and said, "O my people, surely I have passed on to you the messages of my **Lord** and advised you, but you don't like those who advise you."	فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَٰكِن لَّا

	تُحِبُّونَ ٱلنَّـٰصِحِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. And Lut when he said, to his people, “Do you commit a shameful act that nobody in the world has ever done before you?	وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ أَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَـٰحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ ٱلْعَـٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. You go to men with desire, instead of (marrying) women. No, you are a people who cross the limits.”	إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّن دُونِ ٱلنِّسَآءِۚ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. His people could not answer anything except, “Remove them from your town. These people want to keep themselves pure and clean!”	وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوٓاْ أَخْرِجُوهُم مِّن قَرْيَتِكُمْۖ إِنَّهُمْ أُنَاسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. So, **We** saved him and his family, except his wife. She was one of those who stayed behind.	فَأَنجَيْنَـٰهُ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱمْرَأَتَهُۥ كَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْغَـٰبِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And **We** showered on them a rain. So, look! How was the end of the guilty folks!	وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطَرًاۖ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَـٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And to Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shoaib. He said, “O my people, worship **Allah** alone. You have no god other than **Him**. A clear sign from your **Lord** has come to you already. Give full measure and full weight (when selling), do not deprive people of their things, and do not cause disorder on the Earth after it has been set in order. This is best for you, if you are believers.	وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًاۚ قَالَ يَـٰقَوْمِ ٱعْبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَـٰهٍ غَيْرُهُۥۖ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْۖ فَأَوْفُواْ ٱلْكَيْلَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُواْ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُواْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَـٰحِهَاۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Do not sit in every path scaring and stopping the believing people from **Allah's** path, trying to make it difficult. Remember the time when you were few, then **He** increased you in numbers. And see! What was the end of those who caused chaos!	وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا۟ بِكُلِّ صِرَٰطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِۦ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَٱذْكُرُوٓا۟ إِذْ كُنتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۖ وَٱنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. If a group of you believe in what I am sent with, and a group do not believe then be patient; until **Allah** decides between us. **He** is the Best of Judges."	وَإِن كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱلَّذِىٓ أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِۦ وَطَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ فَٱصْبِرُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ ٱللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلْحَٰكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. The arrogant leaders of his people said, "O Shoaib, we will surely remove you and those who believe along with you from our town, or you have to return to our religion." He (Shoaib) said, "Even if we don't like it at all?	*قَالَ ٱلْمَلَأُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ مِن قَوْمِهِۦ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَٰشُعَيْبُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مَعَكَ مِن قَرْيَتِنَآ أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِى مِلَّتِنَا ۚ قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كَٰرِهِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Surely, we will be making up a lie against **Allah** if we return to your faith after **Allah** has saved us from it. We will not return to it unless **Allah**, our **Lord**, so wishes. Our **Lord** surrounds everything with **His** knowledge. In **Allah** alone we put our trust. Our **Lord**, decide between us and our people, with the truth and **You** are the best of all judges."	قَدِ ٱفْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِى مِلَّتِكُم بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّىٰنَا ٱللَّهُ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَآ أَن نَّعُودَ فِيهَآ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّنَا ۚ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا ۚ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا ٱفْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلْفَٰتِحِينَ

	﴿٨٩﴾
90. The leaders of his people who disbelieved said, “If you followed Shoaib, then indeed you will be utter losers.”	وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَوۡمِهِۦ لَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعۡتُمۡ شُعَيۡبًا إِنَّكُمۡ إِذٗا لَّخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. So, the Earthquake captured them, and they lay dead in the morning, in their homes, fallen on their faces.	فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلرَّجۡفَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دَارِهِمۡ جَٰثِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. Those who denied Shoaib became as if they never lived there. Those who rejected Shoaib were the losers themselves.	ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ شُعَيۡبٗا كَأَن لَّمۡ يَغۡنَوۡاْ فِيهَاۚ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ شُعَيۡبٗا كَانُواْ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. So, he turned away from them and said, “O my people, I have surely delivered you the message of my **Lord** and advised you sincerely. Why should I grieve for a disbelieving nation?”	فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنۡهُمۡ وَقَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ لَقَدۡ أَبۡلَغۡتُكُمۡ رِسَٰلَٰتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحۡتُ لَكُمۡۖ فَكَيۡفَ ءَاسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوۡمٖ كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. After sending messenger to a town, **We** captured its people with hardship and difficulties so they may become humble.	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا فِي قَرۡيَةٖ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّآ أَخَذۡنَآ أَهۡلَهَا بِٱلۡبَأۡسَآءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَضَّرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. But when **We** replaced hardship with ease, and they increased (in numbers and forgot **Our** favours) and said, “Our forefathers also had good times and bad times.” Then **We** caught them suddenly while they were unaware.	ثُمَّ بَدَّلۡنَا مَكَانَ ٱلسَّيِّئَةِ ٱلۡحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَواْ وَّقَالُواْ قَدۡ مَسَّ ءَابَآءَنَا ٱلضَّرَّآءُ وَٱلسَّرَّآءُ فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُم بَغۡتَةٗ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. If the people of the towns believed and feared **Allah**, **We** would have opened up blessings from the sky and the Earth for	وَلَوۡ أَنَّ أَهۡلَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّقَوۡاْ لَفَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم بَرَكَٰتٖ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَٰكِن

them, but they disbelieved. So, **We** captured them for what they used to do.	كَذَّبُواْ فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Do the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them at night while they sleep?	أَفَأَمِنَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓ أَن يَأۡتِيَهُم بَأۡسُنَا بَيَٰتٗا وَهُمۡ نَآئِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Or do the people of the towns feel safe from **Our** punishment coming to them in the day while they are playing?	أَوَ أَمِنَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓ أَن يَأۡتِيَهُم بَأۡسُنَا ضُحٗى وَهُمۡ يَلۡعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Do they feel safe from **Allah's** plan? None can feel secure from **Allah's** plan except the people who are losers.	أَفَأَمِنُواْ مَكۡرَ ٱللَّهِۚ فَلَا يَأۡمَنُ مَكۡرَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلۡقَوۡمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Is it not clear to those who inherited the land after them that if **We** wish **We** could have punished them for their sins? **We** have sealed their hearts, so they do not listen.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَهۡدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ أَهۡلِهَآ أَن لَّوۡ نَشَآءُ أَصَبۡنَٰهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمۡۚ وَنَطۡبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. **We** tell you some events of these towns. Surely their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not able to believe in what they had rejected earlier. This is why **Allah** puts a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.	تِلۡكَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآئِهَاۚ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَمَا كَانُواْ لِيُؤۡمِنُواْ بِمَا كَذَّبُواْ مِن قَبۡلُۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. **We** found many of them did not keep their promise and surely, **We** found that most of them were certainly disobedient.	وَمَا وَجَدۡنَا لِأَكۡثَرِهِم مِّنۡ عَهۡدٖۖ وَإِن وَجَدۡنَآ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. After them, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs to Firaun and his leaders. But they were unfair to	ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَىٰ

themselves. So, look! What was the end of troublemakers!	فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيۡهِۦۖ فَظَلَمُواْ بِهَاۖ فَٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ١٠٣
104. Musa said, “O Firaun, I am a messenger from the **Lord** of the universe.	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَٰفِرۡعَوۡنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٞ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٠٤
105. It is a binding on me to say only the truth about **Allah**. I have come to you with a clear sign from your **Lord**. So, let the children of Israel go with me.”	حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَن لَّآ أَقُولَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلۡحَقَّۚ قَدۡ جِئۡتُكُم بِبَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ فَأَرۡسِلۡ مَعِيَ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ١٠٥
106. He said, “If you have come with a sign, then show it, if you are really truthful.”	قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئۡتَ بِـَٔايَةٖ فَأۡتِ بِهَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ١٠٦
107. So, he threw down his stick and it became a massive snake at once.	فَأَلۡقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعۡبَانٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٠٧
108. And he drew out his hand and suddenly it was glowing white for the viewers.	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُۥ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيۡضَآءُ لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ ١٠٨
109. The leaders of the people of Firaun said, “He is surely an expert magician.	قَالَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ مِن قَوۡمِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَٰحِرٌ عَلِيمٞ ١٠٩
110. He wants to remove you from your land. So, what do you suggest?”	يُرِيدُ أَن يُخۡرِجَكُم مِّنۡ أَرۡضِكُمۡۖ فَمَاذَا تَأۡمُرُونَ ١١٠
111. They said, “Leave him and his brother for a while and send your men to the cities to gather...	قَالُوٓاْ أَرۡجِهۡ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرۡسِلۡ فِي ٱلۡمَدَآئِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ١١١

112. ...They will bring every expert magician to you."	يَأۡتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَٰحِرٍ عَلِيمٖ ١١٢
113. The magicians came to Firaun and said, "There must be a reward for us, if we win?"	وَجَآءَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ فِرۡعَوۡنَ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجۡرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحۡنُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبِينَ ١١٣
114. He said, "Yes and you will be my favourites."	قَالَ نَعَمۡ وَإِنَّكُمۡ لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبِينَ ١١٤
115. They said, "O Musa, would you throw (first), or do we throw?"	قَالُواْ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِمَّآ أَن تُلۡقِيَ وَإِمَّآ أَن نَّكُونَ نَحۡنُ ٱلۡمُلۡقِينَ ١١٥
116. He (Musa) said, "You throw." So, when they threw, they deluded everyone's eyes, frightened them, and produced enormous magic.	قَالَ أَلۡقُواْۖ فَلَمَّآ أَلۡقَوۡاْ سَحَرُوٓاْ أَعۡيُنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱسۡتَرۡهَبُوهُمۡ وَجَآءُو بِسِحۡرٍ عَظِيمٖ ١١٦
117. **We** inspired Musa: "Throw your stick." Then suddenly, it swallowed all that they had crafted.	۞وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنۡ أَلۡقِ عَصَاكَۖ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلۡقَفُ مَا يَأۡفِكُونَ ١١٧
118. So, the truth was confirmed and what they were doing proved false.	فَوَقَعَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١١٨
119. There and then they were defeated and disgraced.	فَغُلِبُواْ هُنَالِكَ وَٱنقَلَبُواْ صَٰغِرِينَ ١١٩
120. The magicians fell in prostration.	وَأُلۡقِيَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ سَٰجِدِينَ ١٢٠
121. They said, "We believe in the **Lord** of the universe,	قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٢١
122. **Lord** of Musa and Aaron."	رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ١٢٢
123. Firaun said, "You have believed in him before I gave you permission. Surely, this is a plot you have plotted in the city, so you	قَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ ءَامَنتُم بِهِۦ قَبۡلَ أَنۡ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمۡۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَمَكۡرٞ مَّكَرۡتُمُوهُ فِي ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ لِتُخۡرِجُواْ

can remove its people. But soon you will know.	مِنْهَآ أَهْلَهَا ۖ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides. Then I will crucify you all together."	لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُم مِّنْ خِلَٰفٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. They said, "Surely, we will return to our **Lord**.	قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. You are only taking revenge from us because we believed in the signs of our **Lord** that have come to us. Our **Lord**, pour patience on us and let us die as Muslims."	وَمَا تَنقِمُ مِنَّآ إِلَّآ أَنْ ءَامَنَّا بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَآءَتْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَآ أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. The leaders of Firaun's nation said, "Will we let Musa, and his people cause trouble in the land and give up on you and your gods?" He (Firaun) said, "We will kill their sons and spare their women. We have full power over them."	وَقَالَ ٱلْمَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ مُوسَىٰ وَقَوْمَهُۥ لِيُفْسِدُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَءَالِهَتَكَ ۚ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ أَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْىِۦ نِسَآءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَٰهِرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Musa said to his people, "Ask help from **Allah** and be patient. Surely, the land belongs to **Allah**. **He** gives its ownership to any one of **His** slaves as **He** wants; and the final outcome is for those who fear **Allah**."	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ٱسْتَعِينُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱصْبِرُوٓا۟ ۖ إِنَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ ۖ وَٱلْعَٰقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. They (the people) said, "We suffered before you came to us and after you have come to us." He (Musa) said, "Hopefully your **Lord** will destroy your enemy and make you heirs in the land to see how you behave."	قَالُوٓا۟ أُوذِينَا مِن قَبْلِ أَن تَأْتِيَنَا وَمِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ۚ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرَ كَيْفَ

	تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. Without a doubt **We** captured the people of Firaun with years of (drought) and shortage of fruits, so they may learn a lesson.	وَلَقَدۡ أَخَذۡنَآ ءَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ بِٱلسِّنِينَ وَنَقۡصٖ مِّنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. When they had good times, they said, “We deserve it.” And if an evil touched them, they blamed their ill fortune on Musa and those with him. Surely their bad luck was from **Allah**, though most of them did not know.	فَإِذَا جَآءَتۡهُمُ ٱلۡحَسَنَةُ قَالُواْ لَنَا هَٰذِهِۦۖ وَإِن تُصِبۡهُمۡ سَيِّئَةٞ يَطَّيَّرُواْ بِمُوسَىٰ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥٓۗ أَلَآ إِنَّمَا طَٰٓئِرُهُمۡ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. And they said, “No matter what miracle you bring us to put us in a magic spell, we will not believe in you.”	وَقَالُواْ مَهۡمَا تَأۡتِنَا بِهِۦ مِنۡ ءَايَةٖ لِّتَسۡحَرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحۡنُ لَكَ بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. So, **We** sent on them the flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood as clear signs. Yet they showed arrogance, and they were a sinful people.	فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلطُّوفَانَ وَٱلۡجَرَادَ وَٱلۡقُمَّلَ وَٱلضَّفَادِعَ وَٱلدَّمَ ءَايَٰتٖ مُّفَصَّلَٰتٖ فَٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ وَكَانُواْ قَوۡمٗا مُّجۡرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. When a punishment came on them, they said, “O Musa, pray for us from your **Lord**; by the promise **He** has made with you. If you remove this curse from us, we will truly believe in you and will send the children of Israel with you.”	وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلرِّجۡزُ قَالُواْ يَٰمُوسَى ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِندَكَۖ لَئِن كَشَفۡتَ عَنَّا ٱلرِّجۡزَ لَنُؤۡمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرۡسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. But when **We** removed the curse for a fixed time they had to come to, suddenly, they broke	فَلَمَّا كَشَفۡنَا عَنۡهُمُ ٱلرِّجۡزَ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ هُم بَٰلِغُوهُ

their promise.	إِذَا هُمْ يَنكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. Then **We** took our revenge from them and drowned them in the sea, because they rejected **Our** signs and paid no attention to them.	فَٱنتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَكَانُوا۟ عَنْهَا غَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. **We** made those people who were thought to be weak to own the East and West of the land that **We** had blessed. The gracious order of your **Lord** was fulfilled for the children of Israel because they remained patient. **We** destroyed what Firaun, and his people used to make and whatever high buildings they used to build.	وَأَوْرَثْنَا ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَانُوا۟ يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَٰرِقَ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَغَٰرِبَهَا ٱلَّتِى بَٰرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا۟ ۖ وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُۥ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. **We** led the Children of Israel across the sea where they came across a nation sat worshipping their idols. They (the Israelites) said, “O Musa, make a god for us like their gods.” He said, “You are really ignorant people!	وَجَٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱلْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا۟ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰٓ أَصْنَامٍ لَّهُمْ ۚ قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَى ٱجْعَل لَّنَآ إِلَٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ ءَالِهَةٌ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. What these people are engaged in is sure to be destroyed and what they are doing is false.”	إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبَٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. He said, “Shall I look for a god for you other than **Allah** who has preferred you over all the people of the world?	قَالَ أَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَٰهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. Remember when **We** saved you from Firaun’s people, who gave you the worst punishment,	وَإِذْ أَنجَيْنَٰكُم مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ

killing your sons and leaving your women alive. In that was a massive trial from your **Lord**."	سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ يُقَتِّلُونَ أَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَحۡيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمۡۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُم بَلَآءٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ عَظِيمٞ ١٤١
142. And **We** made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights, then **We** added another ten. So, the total period fixed by his **Lord** was forty nights. Musa said to his brother Aaron, "Take my place in my people and keep them in order and do not follow the way of the troublemakers."	۞وَوَٰعَدۡنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَٰثِينَ لَيۡلَةٗ وَأَتۡمَمۡنَٰهَا بِعَشۡرٖ فَتَمَّ مِيقَٰتُ رَبِّهِۦٓ أَرۡبَعِينَ لَيۡلَةٗۚ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَخِيهِ هَٰرُونَ ٱخۡلُفۡنِي فِي قَوۡمِي وَأَصۡلِحۡ وَلَا تَتَّبِعۡ سَبِيلَ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ١٤٢
143. When Musa came at **Our** appointed time and his **Lord** spoke to him, Musa said, "My **Lord**, show me so I may see **You**." **He** (**Allah**) said, "You cannot see **Me**. But look at the mountain, if it stays at its place, you may be able to see **Me**." So, when his **Lord** appeared to the mountain; it crumbled to dust, and Musa fell unconscious. When he recovered, he said, "Glory be to **You**. I turn to **You** repenting and I am the first to believe."	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَٰتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُۥ رَبُّهُۥ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِيٓ أَنظُرۡ إِلَيۡكَۚ قَالَ لَن تَرَىٰنِي وَلَٰكِنِ ٱنظُرۡ إِلَى ٱلۡجَبَلِ فَإِنِ ٱسۡتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُۥ فَسَوۡفَ تَرَىٰنِيۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُۥ لِلۡجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُۥ دَكّٗا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقٗاۚ فَلَمَّآ أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبۡحَٰنَكَ تُبۡتُ إِلَيۡكَ وَأَنَا۠ أَوَّلُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٤٣
144. **He (Allah)** said, "Musa, I have chosen you over all the humans to be a messenger and I speak to you. So, take what I have given you and be grateful."	قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّي ٱصۡطَفَيۡتُكَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ بِرِسَٰلَٰتِي وَبِكَلَٰمِي فَخُذۡ مَآ ءَاتَيۡتُكَ وَكُن مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ١٤٤
145. **We** wrote for him on the Tablets, advice of every kind and explanations of all things. "Hold	وَكَتَبۡنَا لَهُۥ فِي ٱلۡأَلۡوَاحِ مِن كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ مَّوۡعِظَةٗ

fast to them and command your people to observe the best in them. **I** will show you the fate of the sinful people soon.	وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا۟ بِأَحْسَنِهَا ۚ سَأُورِيكُمْ دَارَ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. **I** will turn those away from **My** signs who behave arrogantly on the Earth without any right; and if they see every sign, they will not believe it. And if they see the path of guidance, they will not choose it as their path. However, if they see the way of error, they will choose it as their way. That is because they deny **Our** signs and paid no attention to them.	سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ ءَايَٰتِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ كُلَّ ءَايَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِهَا وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ سَبِيلَ ٱلرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ سَبِيلَ ٱلْغَىِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَكَانُوا۟ عَنْهَا غَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. Those who deny **Our** signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, their deeds are wasted. They will be paid back only for what they used to do.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ ۚ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
148. And in the absence of Musa, his people made a calf from their jewellery; it had just a mooing sound. Did they not see that it could not speak to them, nor guide them in any way? They took it for worship, and they were wrongdoers.	وَٱتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُۥ خُوَارٌ ۚ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّهُۥ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا ٱتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا۟ ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. When they regretted and realized that they have surely lost the right path, they said, “If our **Lord** does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be the losers.”	وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِىٓ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا۟ أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا۟ قَالُوا۟ لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. When Musa returned to his people, angry and sad, he said, “What an awful thing you have done in my absence. Were you impatient over the matter of your **Lord**?" He dropped down the Tablets and grabbed the head of his brother, pulling him towards himself. He (Aaron) said, “O’ son of my mother, people found me weak and were about to kill me. So do not let the enemies laugh at me and do not count me with the wrongdoers.”	وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِۦ غَضْبَٰنَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِى مِنۢ بَعْدِىٓ ۖ أَعَجِلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَأَلْقَى ٱلْأَلْوَاحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُۥٓ إِلَيْهِ ۚ قَالَ ٱبْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱسْتَضْعَفُونِى وَكَادُوا۟ يَقْتُلُونَنِى فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِىَ ٱلْأَعْدَآءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِى مَعَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. He said, “O My **Lord**! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into **Your** mercy. **You** are the most Merciful of those who show mercy.”	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱغْفِرْ لِى وَلِأَخِى وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِى رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنتَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. Surely those who took the calf (as a god) will soon suffer the punishment of their **Lord** and disgrace in the world. That is how **We** repay those who invent lies.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ ٱلْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. As for those who did an evil deed and after that repented and accepted the faith, even after all that, surely your **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَٱلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِهَا وَءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. When Musa' anger calmed down, he picked up the Tablets. In its contents there was guidance and mercy for those who are conscious of their **Lord**.	وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُّوسَى ٱلْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ ٱلْأَلْوَاحَ ۖ وَفِى نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And Musa chose seventy men from his people for **Our** appointment. When they were caught into the Earthquake, he said, "My **Lord**, if **You** wanted, **You** could have already destroyed me and destroyed them. Would **You** then destroy us for what the foolish between us do? This is only a trial from **You** by which **You** would mislead anyone **You** want and guide anyone **You** want. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy on us; and **You** are the best of those who forgive.	وَٱخۡتَارَ مُوسَىٰ قَوۡمَهُۥ سَبۡعِينَ رَجُلٗا لِّمِيقَٰتِنَاۖ فَلَمَّآ أَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلرَّجۡفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوۡ شِئۡتَ أَهۡلَكۡتَهُم مِّن قَبۡلُ وَإِيَّيَۖ أَتُهۡلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُ مِنَّآۖ إِنۡ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتۡنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَآءُ وَتَهۡدِي مَن تَشَآءُۖ أَنتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَٱغۡفِرۡ لَنَا وَٱرۡحَمۡنَاۖ وَأَنتَ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡغَٰفِرِينَ ١٥٥
156. And write for us good in this world and in the Hereafter. Surely, **We** turn towards **You**." **He** (**Allah**) said, "As for **My** punishment, **I** bring it only on those who **I** want to, but **My** mercy covers everything. **I** shall write it for those who protect themselves against evil and pay Zakah and those who do believe in **My** verses.	*وَٱكۡتُبۡ لَنَا فِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةٗ وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَۚ قَالَ عَذَابِيٓ أُصِيبُ بِهِۦ مَنۡ أَشَآءُۖ وَرَحۡمَتِي وَسِعَتۡ كُلَّ شَيۡءٖۚ فَسَأَكۡتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ١٥٦
157. Those who follow the messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write, they find him mentioned in the Torah and the Bible. He advises them what is right and stops them from what is unfair and makes good things lawful for them and makes impure things unlawful for them and relieves them of their burdens and restrictions on them. Those who believe in him; honour and help him and follow the light sent with	ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ ٱلرَّسُولَ ٱلنَّبِيَّ ٱلۡأُمِّيَّ ٱلَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُۥ مَكۡتُوبًا عِندَهُمۡ فِي ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةِ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلِ يَأۡمُرُهُم بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَيَنۡهَىٰهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡخَبَٰٓئِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنۡهُمۡ إِصۡرَهُمۡ وَٱلۡأَغۡلَٰلَ ٱلَّتِي كَانَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِهِۦ وَعَزَّرُوهُ

him, they are the successful ones.	وَنَصَرُوهُ وَٱتَّبَعُوا۟ ٱلنُّورَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ مَعَهُۥٓ ۙ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. (O Prophet Muhammad) Say, “O people, indeed I am sent to all of you, as a messenger of **Allah**, the Owner of the Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **He** gives life and death. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger; who cannot read and write; and who believes in **Allah** and in **His** orders. Follow him, so you may be guided.”	قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنِّى رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْىِۦ وَيُمِيتُ ۖ فَـَٔامِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ٱلنَّبِىِّ ٱلْأُمِّىِّ ٱلَّذِى يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ وَٱتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. From the people of Musa there is a group who guide with the truth and do justice with it.	وَمِن قَوْمِ مُوسَىٰٓ أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَبِهِۦ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. And **We** divided them (Bani Israel) into twelve tribes. When his people asked him for water **We** revealed to Musa, “Hit the rock with your stick.” so twelve springs gushed out from it. Each tribe came to know of their drinking place. **We** shaded them with the clouds. And **We** sent down on them Manna and Salwa (saying), “Eat the good things we have provided you.” They did not harm **Us**, rather they were harming themselves.	وَقَطَّعْنَٰهُمُ ٱثْنَتَىْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا ۚ وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱسْتَسْقَىٰهُ قَوْمُهُۥٓ أَنِ ٱضْرِب بِّعَصَاكَ ٱلْحَجَرَ ۖ فَٱنۢبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ ٱثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۚ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْغَمَٰمَ وَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْمَنَّ وَٱلسَّلْوَىٰ ۖ كُلُوا۟ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ ۚ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. When they were told, “Live in this town and eat from anywhere you like and enter the gate bowing	وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱسْكُنُوا۟ هَٰذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا۟ مِنْهَا

down and say, 'Forgive us' so **We** will forgive your sins. **We** will give lots more to those who do good."	حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمۡ وَقُولُواْ حِطَّةٞ وَٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡبَابَ سُجَّدٗا نَّغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ خَطِيٓـَٰتِكُمۡۚ سَنَزِيدُ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١٦١
162. But the unfair people in them changed the words with something that was not told. So, **We** sent on them a punishment from the sky because of their wrongdoings.	فَبَدَّلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ قَوۡلًا غَيۡرَ ٱلَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمۡ فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ رِجۡزٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَظۡلِمُونَ ١٦٢
163. Ask them about the town situated by the sea, when they used to cross limits in the matter of Sabbath (Saturday). Their fish came to them openly on Saturday and did not come on other days. In this way, **We** tested them because they were disobeying repeatedly.	وَسۡـَٔلۡهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلۡقَرۡيَةِ ٱلَّتِي كَانَتۡ حَاضِرَةَ ٱلۡبَحۡرِ إِذۡ يَعۡدُونَ فِي ٱلسَّبۡتِ إِذۡ تَأۡتِيهِمۡ حِيتَانُهُمۡ يَوۡمَ سَبۡتِهِمۡ شُرَّعٗا وَيَوۡمَ لَا يَسۡبِتُونَ لَا تَأۡتِيهِمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَبۡلُوهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡسُقُونَ ١٦٣
164. When a group of them said, "Why do you preach a nation who **Allah** is going to destroy or punish with a strict punishment?" Others replied, "To clear ourselves of blame before your **Lord** or perhaps they may fear **Allah**.	وَإِذۡ قَالَتۡ أُمَّةٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوۡمًا ٱللَّهُ مُهۡلِكُهُمۡ أَوۡ مُعَذِّبُهُمۡ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدٗاۖ قَالُواْ مَعۡذِرَةً إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمۡ وَلَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُونَ ١٦٤
165. So, when they forgot the advice they were given, **We** saved those who used to stop from the evil and captured those who crossed the limits with a terrible punishment, because they used to disobey again and again.	فَلَمَّا نَسُواْ مَا ذُكِّرُواْ بِهِۦٓ أَنجَيۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ يَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ ٱلسُّوٓءِ وَأَخَذۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ بِعَذَابِۭ بَـِٔيسِۭ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡسُقُونَ ١٦٥

166. When they kept doing what they were stopped from, **We** said, “Be apes; disgraced.”	فَلَمَّا عَتَوۡاْ عَن مَّا نُهُواْ عَنۡهُ قُلۡنَا لَهُمۡ كُونُواْ قِرَدَةً خَٰسِـِٔينَ ١٦٦
167. When your **Lord** informed (the Jews) that **He** would surely keep sending those who will keep giving them painful punishments, until the Day of Judgement. Indeed, your **Lord** is swift in punishing and surely, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَإِذۡ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبۡعَثَنَّ عَلَيۡهِمۡ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَن يَسُومُهُمۡ سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَغَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٦٧
168. **We** divided them into groups in the land. Some of them were pious, while some were otherwise. **We** tested them with good and bad times, so they might return.	وَقَطَّعۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أُمَمٗاۖ مِّنۡهُمُ ٱلصَّٰلِحُونَ وَمِنۡهُمۡ دُونَ ذَٰلِكَۖ وَبَلَوۡنَٰهُم بِٱلۡحَسَنَٰتِ وَٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ١٦٨
169. Then, after them, came the disobedient ones who inherited the Book, grabbing things of this world and claimed, “We will be forgiven.” But if similar things come again, they would take it (again and again). Was the promise not taken from them in the Book that they should tell only the truth about **Allah**? Did they not learn what was in it? Surely the life of the hereafter is better for those who fear **Allah**. Do you not understand?	فَخَلَفَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ خَلۡفٞ وَرِثُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَأۡخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَٰذَا ٱلۡأَدۡنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغۡفَرُ لَنَا وَإِن يَأۡتِهِمۡ عَرَضٞ مِّثۡلُهُۥ يَأۡخُذُوهُۚ أَلَمۡ يُؤۡخَذۡ عَلَيۡهِم مِّيثَٰقُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أَن لَّا يَقُولُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلۡحَقَّ وَدَرَسُواْ مَا فِيهِۗ وَٱلدَّارُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ خَيۡرٞ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ١٦٩
170. But those who hold the Book firmly and set up Salah, surely, **We** shall never waste the reward of those who correct themselves.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُصۡلِحِينَ ١٧٠

171. When **We** raised the mountain over them as though it was a roof and they thought it was going to fall on them, (**We** said), "Hold fast to what **We** have given you, remember what is in it so you may be mindful of **Allah**."	۞وَإِذْ نَتَقْنَا ٱلْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُۥ ظُلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوٓاْ أَنَّهُۥ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ خُذُواْ مَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَٱذْكُرُواْ مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. When your **Lord** took an oath from the children of Adam and children from their loins and made them to testify about themselves (by asking), "Am **I** not your **Lord**?" All of them said, "Yes; we confirm." (This was asked) in case you say on the Day of Judgement, "We were surely unaware of this." this."	وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنۢ بَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ مِن ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ۖ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَآ ۛ أَن تَقُولُواْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَٰذَا غَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. Or you may say, "Our forefathers associated partners with you from before and we were their children who just followed them. Would **You** then destroy us for the actions of those who followed falsehood?"	أَوْ تَقُولُوٓاْ إِنَّمَآ أَشْرَكَ ءَابَآؤُنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ ٱلْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. This is how **We** explain the verses in detail, perhaps they may return.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. Recite to them the story of the one who **We** gave **Our** verses, but he separated himself from them. Then Shaitan followed him, so he became one of those who are lost from the path.	وَٱتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ٱلَّذِىٓ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ءَايَٰتِنَا فَٱنسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَأَتْبَعَهُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. Had **We** wanted, **We** could have raised him to a noble level with these, but he held on to his Earthly life and followed his own desires. So, his example is like that of a dog, if you chase him, he pants, or if you leave him alone, he	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَٰهُ بِهَا وَلَٰكِنَّهُۥٓ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهُۥ كَمَثَلِ ٱلْكَلْبِ إِن تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَث ذَّٰلِكَ مَثَلُ

still pants. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** signs. So, tell them such stories; perhaps they may give it a thought.	ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا ۚ فَٱقْصُصِ ٱلْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. How evil is the case of those who denied **Our** signs. They were only cruel to themselves.	سَآءَ مَثَلًا ٱلْقَوْمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا وَأَنفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا۟ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. Anyone who **Allah** guides is rightly guided, while those **He** lets go astray are the losers.	مَن يَهْدِ ٱللَّهُ فَهُوَ ٱلْمُهْتَدِى ۖ وَمَن يُضْلِلْ فَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْخَـٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. Surely, **We** have created many men and jinn for hell. They have hearts but they do not understand; they have eyes, but they do not see. They have ears but they do not listen. They are like cattle; rather they are more misguided than them. They are the ones who are thoughtless.	وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ ءَاذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَآ ۚ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ كَٱلْأَنْعَـٰمِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْغَـٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. For **Allah** there are the most beautiful names. So, call **Him** by them and leave those who are disrespectful regarding **His** names. Soon they will be paid back for their actions.	وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْأَسْمَآءُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ فَٱدْعُوهُ بِهَا ۖ وَذَرُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِىٓ أَسْمَـٰٓئِهِۦ ۚ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. And of those who **We** have created there are people who guide and judge with the Truth.	وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَآ أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَبِهِۦ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182. As for those who reject **Our** signs, **We** will gradually lead them (to punishment) in a way that they	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ

do not even realise.	حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. **I** will give them time. Surely **My** plan is powerful.	وَأُمْلِى لَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ كَيْدِى مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾
184. Do they not see? There is no madness in their companion (Muhammad PBUH). **He** is just a clear warner.	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا۟ ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِم مِّن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾
185. Have they not looked into the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and into the things **Allah** has created and into the fact that their time may soon be over? What other narration, then, they will believe in after this?	أَوَلَمْ يَنظُرُوا۟ فِى مَلَكُوتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَىْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ قَدِ ٱقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ ۖ فَبِأَىِّ حَدِيثٍۭ بَعْدَهُۥ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
186. No one can guide a person who **Allah** leaves unguided, and **He** leaves them wandering blindly in their rebellion.	مَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِىَ لَهُۥ ۚ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِى طُغْيَٰنِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. They ask you about the Hour, “When is it due to happen?” Tell them, “Only my **Lord** knows about it. No one can reveal its time but **Him**. It will be heavy (i.e., difficult) on the skies and the Earth. It will come on you all of a sudden.” They ask you as if you were aware about its time. Tell them, “Only **Allah** knows about it but most of the mankind do not know.”	يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَىٰهَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِندَ رَبِّى ۖ لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَآ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ ثَقُلَتْ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً ۗ يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِىٌّ عَنْهَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾
188. Tell them, “I have no power to bring a benefit or harm to myself, except what **Allah** wants.	قُل لَّآ أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِى نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ

If I had the knowledge of the unseen, I would have collected a lot of good things, and no evil would ever touch me. I am just a warner and a reporter of good news for the people who believe."	ٱللَّهُۚ وَلَوۡ كُنتُ أَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ لَٱسۡتَكۡثَرۡتُ مِنَ ٱلۡخَيۡرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ ٱلسُّوٓءُۚ إِنۡ أَنَا۠ إِلَّا نَذِيرٞ وَبَشِيرٞ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ١٨٨
189. He is the **One Who** has created you from a single soul and from him made his wife, so he may find comfort with her. So, when he covered her, she carries a small pregnancy, and she walks about with it. After that when she gets heavy and they both pray to **Allah**, their **Lord**, "If **You** bless us with a perfect child, we will be thankful."	۞هُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفۡسٖ وَٰحِدَةٖ وَجَعَلَ مِنۡهَا زَوۡجَهَا لِيَسۡكُنَ إِلَيۡهَاۖ فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّىٰهَا حَمَلَتۡ حَمۡلًا خَفِيفٗا فَمَرَّتۡ بِهِۦۖ فَلَمَّآ أَثۡقَلَت دَّعَوَا ٱللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنۡ ءَاتَيۡتَنَا صَٰلِحٗا لَّنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ١٨٩
190. But when **We** bless them with a perfect child, they attach partners to **Him** in what **He** has given them. But **Allah** is above all what they associate with **Him**.	فَلَمَّآ ءَاتَىٰهُمَا صَٰلِحٗا جَعَلَا لَهُۥ شُرَكَآءَ فِيمَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمَاۚ فَتَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ١٩٠
191. Do they associate with **Allah** such things that cannot create anything; rather, they themselves are created?	أَيُشۡرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخۡلُقُ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُونَ ١٩١
192. Neither they are able to help them, nor can they help themselves.	وَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمۡ نَصۡرٗا وَلَآ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَنصُرُونَ ١٩٢
193. And if you invite them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same, whether you invite them or remain silent.	وَإِن تَدۡعُوهُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡهُدَىٰ لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمۡۚ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَدَعَوۡتُمُوهُمۡ أَمۡ أَنتُمۡ صَٰمِتُونَ ١٩٣
194. Surely, those who you call besides **Allah** are slaves (of **Allah**) like you. So, if you are truthful; call	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ عِبَادٌ

them and see if they answer your call.	أَمْ تَٰلَكُمْ صَٰمِتُونَ فَٱدْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا۟ لَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾
195. Do they have legs to walk with? Or do they have hands to hold? Or do they have eyes to see, or do they have ears to hear with? Say, “Call your partners, work out a plot (against me) and don't give me a chance.	أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَآ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَآ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَآ أَمْ لَهُمْ ءَاذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۗ قُلِ ٱدْعُوا۟ شُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُونِ فَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿١٩٥﴾
196. Surely, my protector is **Allah** Who has revealed the Book and **He** protects those who do good.”	إِنَّ وَلِيِّىَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى نَزَّلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾
197. Those whom you call beside **Him** are unable to help you and they cannot even help themselves.	وَٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَآ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾
198. If you call them to guidance, they shall not hear. You see them as if they are looking at you, while they do not see.	وَإِن تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا۟ ۖ وَتَرَىٰهُمْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾
199. (O Prophet), Show forgiveness, order for what is right; and ignore the foolish.	خُذِ ٱلْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِٱلْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ ٱلْجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. If Shaitan tempts you with evil suggestions, then ask protection from **Allah**. Surely, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَٱسْتَعِذْ بِٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾
201. Those who fear **Allah**, when an evil thought from Shaitan touches them, surely, they	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَٰٓئِفٌ مِّنَ

remember **Him** and at once they can see the reality clearly.	ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ تَذَكَّرُواْ فَإِذَا هُم مُّبۡصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾
202. But their (Shaitan) brothers keep pushing them into the error and these (Shaitans) do not stop.	وَإِخۡوَٰنُهُمۡ يَمُدُّونَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقۡصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
203. When you do not bring them a miracle, they say, “Why has he not made one up?” Tell them, “I only follow what is revealed to me from my **Lord**, this is a vision from your **Lord** and a guidance and a mercy for people who believe.”	وَإِذَا لَمۡ تَأۡتِهِم بِـَٔايَةٖ قَالُواْ لَوۡلَا ٱجۡتَبَيۡتَهَاۚ قُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ مِن رَّبِّيۚ هَٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٞ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾
204. When the Quran is recited, listen to it, and pay attention in silence, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ فَٱسۡتَمِعُواْ لَهُۥ وَأَنصِتُواْ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
205. Remember your **Lord** in your heart, humbly and fearfully, without speaking loudly, in the mornings and evenings and do not be of those who are careless.	وَٱذۡكُر رَّبَّكَ فِي نَفۡسِكَ تَضَرُّعٗا وَخِيفَةٗ وَدُونَ ٱلۡجَهۡرِ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ بِٱلۡغُدُوِّ وَٱلۡأٓصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلۡغَٰفِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾
206. Surely, those who are near your **Lord**, never turn away from **His** worship due to arrogance. Surely, they glorify **Him** and prostrate to **Him**.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ عَنۡ عِبَادَتِهِۦ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُۥ وَلَهُۥ يَسۡجُدُونَ ۩ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

8-AL ANFAL سُورَةُ الأَنفَالِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. They ask you about the spoils of war. Say, “The spoils are for **Allah** and **His** Messenger.” So be mindful of **Allah** and settle your differences and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, if you are believers.	يَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلۡأَنفَالِۖ قُلِ ٱلۡأَنفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَٱلرَّسُولِۖ فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَصۡلِحُواْ ذَاتَ بَيۡنِكُمۡۖ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ١
2. The believers are the ones whose hearts are filled with fear when **Allah** is mentioned; and when **His** verses are recited to them, it increases their faith; and they put their trust in their **Lord**.	إِنَّمَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱللَّهُ وَجِلَتۡ قُلُوبُهُمۡ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُهُۥ زَادَتۡهُمۡ إِيمَٰنٗا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ٢
3. They are the ones who set up Salah and spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given them.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ يُنفِقُونَ ٣
4. Those are truly believers. For them, there are high ranks with their **Lord** and forgiveness and generous provisions.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ حَقّٗاۚ لَّهُمۡ دَرَجَٰتٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ وَمَغۡفِرَةٞ وَرِزۡقٞ كَرِيمٞ ٤
5. As your **Lord** brought you out of your home for a true cause, while surely, a group of the believers were unhappy...	كَمَآ أَخۡرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنۢ بَيۡتِكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ لَكَٰرِهُونَ ٥
6. ...Arguing with you about the truth after it was made clear, as if they were being dragged to a death which they could see before their own eyes.	يُجَٰدِلُونَكَ فِي ٱلۡحَقِّ بَعۡدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى ٱلۡمَوۡتِ وَهُمۡ يَنظُرُونَ ٦
7. And when **Allah** promised you one of the two groups would be	وَإِذۡ يَعِدُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ إِحۡدَى ٱلطَّآئِفَتَيۡنِ أَنَّهَا

yours, you wished that the unarmed one should be yours, but **Allah** wanted to settle the truth by **His** words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers...	لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ ٱلشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُحِقَّ ٱلْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. ...so, **He** may prove the truth to be true and disbelief to be false, even though the wrongdoers dislike it.	لِيُحِقَّ ٱلْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ ٱلْبَٰطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. When you were asking your **Lord** for help, **He** heard you and said, "**I** will help you with a thousand angels, following one another."	إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَٱسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّى مُمِدُّكُم بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ مُرْدِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And **Allah** made it a message of hope and reassured your hearts with it. Victory comes only from **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is the All Mighty, All Wise.	وَمَا جَعَلَهُ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِۦ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا ٱلنَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. When **He** covered you with sleepiness as a means to keep you calm and showered you with water from the sky, so **He** may purify you and remove the evils of Shaitan from you and **He** may strengthen your hearts and make your feet firm with it.	إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ ٱلنُّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِۦ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنكُمْ رِجْزَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ ٱلْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾
12. When your **Lord** inspired the angels, "Indeed **I** am with you. So, strengthen those who believe. Very soon **I** will put fear in the hearts of the disbelievers. So, hit them on their necks and on every fingertip."	إِذْ يُوحِى رَبُّكَ إِلَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ أَنِّى مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ۚ سَأُلْقِى فِى قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ٱلرُّعْبَ فَٱضْرِبُوا۟ فَوْقَ ٱلْأَعْنَاقِ

	وَٱضْرِبُواْ مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. That was because they opposed **Allah** and **His** Messenger. Anyone who opposes **Allah** and **His** Messenger, then, surely **Allah** is strict in punishment.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥۚ وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. That is for you, so taste it and surely there will be a punishment of fire for the disbelievers.	ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. O you who believe, when you face the disbelievers advancing in a battle, do not turn your backs to them.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمُ ٱلْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Unless it is for a tactic in the battle or to join a group, anyone who turns his back to them will bring the anger of **Allah** on him. **His** home is hell; what a hopeless place to return!	وَمَن يُوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُۥٓ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَىٰ فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَأْوَىٰهُ جَهَنَّمُۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, it is not you who killed them but in fact **Allah** killed them. And you did not throw (dust) when you threw but it was **Allah** who threw. So, **He** may test the believers with a good trial from **Him**. Surely, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْۚ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَآءً حَسَنًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. This is how **Allah** weakens the plot of the disbelievers.	ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. If you are asking for the victory, then victory* has come to you. Now, if you stop it will be better for you. If you do it again, **We** shall do the same again. Your forces, even in large numbers will	إِن تَسْتَفْتِحُواْ فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمُ ٱلْفَتْحُۖ وَإِن تَنتَهُواْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْۖ وَإِن تَعُودُواْ نَعُدْ وَلَن

never be able to help you, as surely **Allah** is along with those who believe. *(Believing people of Quraish won from non-believing people of Quraish)	تُغۡنِيَ عَنكُمۡ فِئَتُكُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَوۡ كَثُرَتۡ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٩
20. O you who believe, obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, and do not turn away from him while you are listening to him.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَلَا تَوَلَّوۡاْ عَنۡهُ وَأَنتُمۡ تَسۡمَعُونَ ٢٠
21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear." While they do not listen.	وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ سَمِعۡنَا وَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُونَ ٢١
22. Surely, the worst of creatures in the sight of **Allah** are those who do not use sense, (as if they are) deaf and dumb.	*إِنَّ شَرَّ ٱلدَّوَآبِّ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلصُّمُّ ٱلۡبُكۡمُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ٢٢
23. Had **Allah** seen some good in them, **He** would have allowed them to hear. Even if **He** allows them to hear, they will still turn away, ignoring it.	وَلَوۡ عَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ فِيهِمۡ خَيۡرٗا لَّأَسۡمَعَهُمۡۖ وَلَوۡ أَسۡمَعَهُمۡ لَتَوَلَّواْ وَّهُم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ٢٣
24. O you who believe, respond to **Allah** and **His** Messenger when he calls you to what will give you life and know that **Allah** comes in between a person and his heart, and you will be gathered before **Him**.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱسۡتَجِيبُواْ لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمۡ لِمَا يُحۡيِيكُمۡۖ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيۡنَ ٱلۡمَرۡءِ وَقَلۡبِهِۦ وَأَنَّهُۥٓ إِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُونَ ٢٤
25. Beware of a trial, which will not affect the wrongdoers alone (but everyone) and know that **Allah** is strict in punishment.	وَٱتَّقُواْ فِتۡنَةٗ لَّا تُصِيبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنكُمۡ خَآصَّةٗۖ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٢٥
26. And remember when you were few and considered weak in the	وَٱذۡكُرُوٓاْ إِذۡ أَنتُمۡ قَلِيلٞ مُّسۡتَضۡعَفُونَ فِي

land, fearing that people may wipe you out. Then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help and provided you with good things so you may be thankful.	ٱلۡأَرۡضِ تَخَافُونَ أَن يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ ٱلنَّاسُ فَـَٔاوَىٰكُمۡ وَأَيَّدَكُم بِنَصۡرِهِۦ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. O you, who believe, do not be dishonest with **Allah** and the Messengers or knowingly let down your trust (on each other and Amanah).	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَخُونُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوٓاْ أَمَٰنَٰتِكُمۡ وَأَنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Be aware that indeed your wealth and your children are just a trial and surely a great reward is with **Allah**.	وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَآ أَمۡوَٰلُكُمۡ وَأَوۡلَٰدُكُمۡ فِتۡنَةٞ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥٓ أَجۡرٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. O you who believe, if you fear **Allah**, **He** will make rules of right and wrong (clear) for you and remove your sins and forgive you. **Allah** is the owner of great reward.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِن تَتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ يَجۡعَل لَّكُمۡ فُرۡقَانٗا وَيُكَفِّرۡ عَنكُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمۡ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلۡفَضۡلِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And when the disbelievers were planning against you; to imprison you, or to kill you, or expel you (from Makkah), they were planning, and **Allah** was also planning; and **Allah** is the best of planners.	وَإِذۡ يَمۡكُرُ بِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِيُثۡبِتُوكَ أَوۡ يَقۡتُلُوكَ أَوۡ يُخۡرِجُوكَۚ وَيَمۡكُرُونَ وَيَمۡكُرُ ٱللَّهُۖ وَٱللَّهُ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡمَٰكِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And when **Our** verses are recited to them, they say, “We have heard it. If we wanted, we could have said something like that. These are just stories of the earlier people.”	وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا قَالُواْ قَدۡ سَمِعۡنَا لَوۡ نَشَآءُ لَقُلۡنَا مِثۡلَ هَٰذَآ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when they said, “O **Allah**, if this is actually a truth from **You**, then, shower stones on us from	وَإِذۡ قَالُواْ ٱللَّهُمَّ إِن كَانَ هَٰذَا هُوَ ٱلۡحَقَّ مِنۡ

the sky or bring on us a painful punishment.”	عِندِكَ فَأَمۡطِرۡ عَلَيۡنَا حِجَارَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَوِ ٱئۡتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ٣٢
33. But **Allah** will not send a punishment on them while you (O Prophet) are in them, nor would **Allah** send punishment on them while they are asking for forgiveness.	وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَأَنتَ فِيهِمۡۚ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَ ٣٣
34. What reason do they have that **Allah** should not punish them while they stop people from the Holy Masjid, though they are not its guardians? Its guardians can only be those who fear **Allah** but most of them do not know.	وَمَا لَهُمۡ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَهُمۡ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوٓاْ أَوۡلِيَآءَهُۥٓۚ إِنۡ أَوۡلِيَآؤُهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱلۡمُتَّقُونَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٤
35. Their prayer in the House (of **Allah**) was just whistling and clapping. So, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.	وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمۡ عِندَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ إِلَّا مُكَآءٗ وَتَصۡدِيَةٗۚ فَذُوقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ٣٥
36. Surely, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to stop people from the path of **Allah**. Then very soon they will spend (even more) so it will become a reason for their regret, and they will be defeated. And those who disbelieve will be gathered into hell...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يُنفِقُونَ أَمۡوَٰلَهُمۡ لِيَصُدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ فَسَيُنفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَسۡرَةٗ ثُمَّ يُغۡلَبُونَۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحۡشَرُونَ ٣٦
37. ...so, **Allah** may separate the wicked from the good, then place some wicked on one another; then pile them all up together and	لِيَمِيزَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡخَبِيثَ مِنَ ٱلطَّيِّبِ وَيَجۡعَلَ ٱلۡخَبِيثَ بَعۡضَهُۥ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ فَيَرۡكُمَهُۥ جَمِيعٗا

throw them in Jahannam. They are the losers.	فَيَجۡعَلَهُۥ فِي جَهَنَّمَۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٣٧
38. Tell the disbelievers, if they give up, they will be forgiven for the past. But if they continue, then the examples of the earlier people are already known.	قُل لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِن يَنتَهُواْ يُغۡفَرۡ لَهُم مَّا قَدۡ سَلَفَ وَإِن يَعُودُواْ فَقَدۡ مَضَتۡ سُنَّتُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٣٨
39. Fight them until there is no more unrest and the religion is for **Allah** only. So, if they stop, then, **Allah** is surely watchful over what they do.	وَقَٰتِلُوهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتۡنَةٞ وَيَكُونَ ٱلدِّينُ كُلُّهُۥ لِلَّهِۚ فَإِنِ ٱنتَهَوۡاْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ٣٩
40. And if they turn away, then, be assured that **Allah** is your protector, an excellent Protector, and an excellent Helper!	وَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۚ نِعۡمَ ٱلۡمَوۡلَىٰ وَنِعۡمَ ٱلنَّصِيرُ ٤٠
41. And know that whatever spoils of war you get, one fifth of it is for **Allah** and for **His** Messenger and for near relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveller, if you do believe in **Allah** and in what **We** have sent down on **Our** Servant on the decisive day*; the day two armies met each other. And **Allah** is powerful over everything. *The day right and wrong were separated	*وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَا غَنِمۡتُم مِّن شَيۡءٖ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُۥ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ وَٱلۡيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱبۡنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ إِن كُنتُمۡ ءَامَنتُم بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَىٰ عَبۡدِنَا يَوۡمَ ٱلۡفُرۡقَانِ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡتَقَى ٱلۡجَمۡعَانِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ٤١
42. When you were on the near side of the valley, and they were on the far end and the caravan was below you. Even if you had	إِذۡ أَنتُم بِٱلۡعُدۡوَةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَهُم بِٱلۡعُدۡوَةِ

attempted to meet them, you would have certainly failed to meet. This happened so **Allah** may settle a matter that was supposed to happen and destroy those who were to be destroyed on a clear evidence and keep alive whoever **He** may, as a clear proof. **Allah** is surely All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	ٱلْقُصْوَىٰ وَٱلرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدتُّمْ لَٱخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِى ٱلْمِيعَٰدِ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَقْضِىَ ٱللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِّيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنۢ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَىَّ عَنۢ بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. When **Allah** made them appear as few in your dream. Had **He** showed them as many, you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter. But **Allah** saved you. Surely, **He** is the All Knowing of what is in the hearts.	إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِى مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ وَلَوْ أَرَىٰكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَٰزَعْتُمْ فِى ٱلْأَمْرِ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And when **Allah** showed them as few to you when you clashed with them, and **He** showed you even fewer to their eyes, so **Allah** may settle a matter that was going to happen. And all the matters are brought back to **Allah**.	وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ ٱلْتَقَيْتُمْ فِىٓ أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِىٓ أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِىَ ٱللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۗ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. O you who believe, when you face an army, stand firmly and remember **Allah** a lot, so you may be successful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَٱثْبُتُوا۟ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger and do not argue with each other, otherwise you will lose courage, and you will lose your strength and be patient. Surely, **Allah** is with those who are patient.	وَأَطِيعُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَلَا تَنَٰزَعُوا۟ فَتَفْشَلُوا۟ وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ ۖ وَٱصْبِرُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And do not be like those who came out from their homes proudly and showing off to people and stopping them from the way of **Allah**. **Allah** surrounds all what they do.	وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ خَرَجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِهِم بَطَرًا وَرِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ مُحِيطٞ ٤٧
48. When the Shaitan made their deeds attractive for them and said, “No one from the mankind can overpower you today and I am on your side.” But, when the two groups came face to face, he turned back on his heels and said, “I have nothing to do with you. Surely, I can see what you cannot see. I am scared of **Allah** and **Allah** is strict in punishment.”	وَإِذۡ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٞ لَّكُمۖ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ ٱلۡفِئَتَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيۡهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيٓءٞ مِّنكُمۡ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوۡنَ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ ٱللَّهَۚ وَٱللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٤٨
49. When the hypocrites and those who have an illness in their hearts said, “Their belief has fooled them.” Anyone who places his trust in **Allah**, surely **Allah** is the all Mighty, all Wise.	إِذۡ يَقُولُ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ دِينُهُمۡۗ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ٤٩
50. Only if you can see them when the angels take out the souls of disbelievers, hitting their faces and their backs and say, “Taste the punishment of the flaming Fire.	وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذۡ يَتَوَفَّى ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَضۡرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمۡ وَأَدۡبَٰرَهُمۡ وَذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلۡحَرِيقِ ٥٠
51. That is because of what your hands sent ahead, and **Allah** is not cruel to **His** slaves.”	ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ أَيۡدِيكُمۡ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَيۡسَ بِظَلَّٰمٖ لِّلۡعَبِيدِ ٥١

52. Like the ways of the people of Firaun and of those before them. They rejected the signs of **Allah**; so, **Allah** captured them for their sins. Surely, **Allah** is extremely strong and strict in punishment.	كَدَأۡبِ ءَالِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَوِيّٞ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٥٢
53. This is because **Allah** does not change **His** favour that **He** has blessed to a nation until they change what is within themselves (i.e., belief) and surely **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَمۡ يَكُ مُغَيِّرٗا نِّعۡمَةً أَنۡعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوۡمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُواْ مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمۡ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٞ ٥٣
54. Like the ways of the people of Firaun and those before them. They denied the signs of their **Lord**. So, **We** destroyed them for their sins and drowned the people of Firaun as all of them were wrongdoers.	كَدَأۡبِ ءَالِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ فَأَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَأَغۡرَقۡنَآ ءَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنَۚ وَكُلّٞ كَانُواْ ظَٰلِمِينَ ٥٤
55. Surely, the worst of all the creatures, in the sight of **Allah**, are those who disbelieve and then they do not believe.	إِنَّ شَرَّ ٱلدَّوَآبِّ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥٥
56. Those who you had a treaty with, but they break their pact every time. They do not fear **Allah**.	ٱلَّذِينَ عَٰهَدتَّ مِنۡهُمۡ ثُمَّ يَنقُضُونَ عَهۡدَهُمۡ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٖ وَهُمۡ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ٥٦
57. If you win over them in battle, deal strictly with them so it would be a lesson for those who are left behind.	فَإِمَّا تَثۡقَفَنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَرۡبِ فَشَرِّدۡ بِهِم مَّنۡ خَلۡفَهُمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ٥٧
58. And if you fear a betrayal from a nation, then throw (their treaty) back to them on equal terms. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who cannot be trusted.	وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِن قَوۡمٍ خِيَانَةٗ فَٱنۢبِذۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٍۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡخَآئِنِينَ ٥٨

59. Let the disbelievers not think that they can outsmart (**Allah**). Surely, they will not be able to escape.	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ سَبَقُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And prepare against them with as much force as you are able to gather and the trained war horses, with which you could frighten the enemy of **Allah** and your enemy and others besides them who you do not know but **Allah** knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of **Allah**, you will be fully repaid, and you will not be treated unfairly.	وَأَعِدُّوا۟ لَهُم مَّا ٱسْتَطَعْتُم مِّن قُوَّةٍ وَمِن رِّبَاطِ ٱلْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِۦ عَدُوَّ ٱللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَءَاخَرِينَ مِن دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ ۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا۟ مِن شَىْءٍ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And if they incline towards peace, you should also incline to it as well and put your trust in **Allah**. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	*وَإِن جَنَحُوا۟ لِلسَّلْمِ فَٱجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾
62. If they try to cheat you, then, **Allah** is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers...	وَإِن يُرِيدُوٓا۟ أَن يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِۦ وَبِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. ...And **He** has united their hearts. If you had spent all (wealth) that is in the Earth, you could not have put love in their hearts, but **Allah** has put love between them. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ لَوْ أَنفَقْتَ مَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَّآ أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. O Prophet, **Allah** is sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ حَسْبُكَ ٱللَّهُ وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. O Prophet, encourage the believers for the war. If there are twenty dedicated men from you,	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ حَرِّضِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى ٱلْقِتَالِ ۚ إِن

they will overcome two hundred and if they are hundred dedicated men they will overcome a thousand disbelievers, because disbelievers do not understand.	يَكُن مِّنكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَٰبِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا۟ مِاْئَتَيْنِ ۚ وَإِن يَكُن مِّنكُم مِّاْئَةٌ يَغْلِبُوٓا۟ أَلْفًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Now **Allah** has made it easy for you knowing that there is weakness in you. If there are a hundred dedicated men, they will defeat two hundred; and if there are a thousand of you, they will defeat two thousand by the will of **Allah** and **Allah** is with those who are patient.	ٱلْـَٰٔنَ خَفَّفَ ٱللَّهُ عَنكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا ۚ فَإِن يَكُن مِّنكُم مِّاْئَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا۟ مِاْئَتَيْنِ ۚ وَإِن يَكُن مِّنكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوٓا۟ أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. It is not for a prophet that he should take the prisoners of war until he had made a great battle in the land. You want the wealth of this world, but **Allah** wants the Hereafter (for you). And **Allah** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِىٍّ أَن يَكُونَ لَهُۥٓ أَسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُثْخِنَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةَ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. If it was not already decided by **Allah**, a massive punishment could have come to you because of what you have taken.	لَّوْلَا كِتَٰبٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَآ أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. So, enjoy the war booty that you have, lawful and pure, and fear **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	فَكُلُوا۟ مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. O Prophet! Tell the prisoners in your hands, “If **Allah** knows any good in your hearts, **He** will return you better than what was taken from you, and **He** will forgive you.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ قُل لِّمَن فِىٓ أَيْدِيكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَسْرَىٰٓ إِن يَعْلَمِ ٱللَّهُ فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا

Allah is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	يُؤۡتِكُمۡ خَيۡرٗا مِّمَّآ أُخِذَ مِنكُمۡ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٧٠
71. If they try to deceive you, remember they have been dishonest with **Allah** before. So, **Allah** gave you full power over them. And **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَإِن يُرِيدُواْ خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدۡ خَانُواْ ٱللَّهَ مِن قَبۡلُ فَأَمۡكَنَ مِنۡهُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٧١
72. Surely those who believed and migrated and strived in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and lives and those who sheltered and helped (the migrants), they are friends with each other. And those who believed but did not migrate, you have no responsibility for anything for them, unless they migrate. However, if they ask your help in the matters of religion, then, you are bound to help, except against a nation with whom you have a treaty. **Allah** is watchful over what you do.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَهَاجَرُواْ وَجَٰهَدُواْ بِأَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ وَأَنفُسِهِمۡ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاوَواْ وَّنَصَرُوٓاْ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءُ بَعۡضٖۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَلَمۡ يُهَاجِرُواْ مَا لَكُم مِّن وَلَٰيَتِهِم مِّن شَيۡءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُواْۚ وَإِنِ ٱسۡتَنصَرُوكُمۡ فِي ٱلدِّينِ فَعَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلنَّصۡرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِۭ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُم مِّيثَٰقٞۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ٧٢
73. And those who disbelieve are friends with each other. Unless you do the same (i.e. be friends with Muslims), there will be suffering and massive unrest on the land.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بَعۡضُهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءُ بَعۡضٍۚ إِلَّا تَفۡعَلُوهُ تَكُن فِتۡنَةٞ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَفَسَادٞ كَبِيرٞ ٧٣
74. Those who have believed and migrated and put every effort in the way of **Allah** and those who sheltered and helped them, they	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَهَاجَرُواْ وَجَٰهَدُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاوَواْ وَّنَصَرُوٓاْ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

are true believers. For them there is forgiveness and a generous provision.	ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا ۚ لَّهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Those who believed later on and migrated and strived along with you, they are from you and blood relatives are closer to one another in the Book of **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of everything.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا۟ وَجَٰهَدُوا۟ مَعَكُمْ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَأُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِى كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌۢ ﴿٧٥﴾

9-AT TAUBAH

سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ

1. **Allah** and **His** Messenger announce cancellation* of the treaty between them and the polytheists. * Freedom from commitment or responsibility/ nothing to do with	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦٓ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ عَٰهَدتُّم مِّنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾
2. So, go around in the land freely for four months and be aware that you can never escape **Allah** and surely **Allah** will disgrace the disbelievers.	فَسِيحُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى ٱللَّهِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُخْزِى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And an announcement from **Allah** and **His** Messenger to all the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage, that **Allah** and **His** Messenger is free from any commitment with the Polytheists*. Now, if you repent, it is good for you. And if you turn away, then be aware that you can	وَأَذَٰنٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦٓ إِلَى ٱلنَّاسِ يَوْمَ ٱلْحَجِّ ٱلْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَرِىٓءٌ مِّنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُۥ ۚ فَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَإِن

never escape **Allah**. Also give the disbelievers the good news of a painful punishment...! *Those who attach partners with Allah	تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّكُمۡ غَيۡرُ مُعۡجِزِي ٱللَّهِۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٣
4. ...Except those Polytheists* with who you have a treaty, who have not failed you in the least, nor helped anyone against you. So, keep your treaty until the agreed term. Indeed, **Allah** loves those who are conscious of **Him**. * Those who attach partners with Allah	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ عَٰهَدتُّم مِّنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَنقُصُوكُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَمۡ يُظَٰهِرُواْ عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَحَدٗا فَأَتِمُّوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِمۡ عَهۡدَهُمۡ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٤
5. When the sacred months end, kill the Polytheists* wherever you find them and capture them and surround them and sit everywhere to ambush them. Then, if they repent and offer Salah and pay Zakah, leave their way. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful. * Those who attach partners with Allah	فَإِذَا ٱنسَلَخَ ٱلۡأَشۡهُرُ ٱلۡحُرُمُ فَٱقۡتُلُواْ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ حَيۡثُ وَجَدتُّمُوهُمۡ وَخُذُوهُمۡ وَٱحۡصُرُوهُمۡ وَٱقۡعُدُواْ لَهُمۡ كُلَّ مَرۡصَدٖۚ فَإِن تَابُواْ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُاْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ فَخَلُّواْ سَبِيلَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٥
6. And if any one of the polytheists* asks for your protection, give him protection until he listens to the Words of **Allah** and then let him reach his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know. *Those who attach partners with Allah	وَإِنۡ أَحَدٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٱسۡتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرۡهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسۡمَعَ كَلَٰمَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبۡلِغۡهُ مَأۡمَنَهُۥۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ قَوۡمٞ لَّا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٦
7. How can the Polytheists have a treaty with **Allah** and **His** Messenger? Except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid-al-Haram, “Then, as long as	كَيۡفَ يَكُونُ لِلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ عَهۡدٌ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَعِندَ رَسُولِهِۦٓ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ عَٰهَدتُّمۡ عِندَ

they keep it up; you keep it up." Surely, **Allah** loves those who are conscious of **Him**.	ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۖ فَمَا ٱسْتَقَٰمُوا۟ لَكُمْ فَٱسْتَقِيمُوا۟ لَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. How (can they have a treaty) while if they win over you, they will not observe any relation or treaty with you. They want to please you with lip service but their hearts refuse. Most of them are disobedient.	كَيْفَ وَإِن يَظْهَرُوا۟ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا۟ فِيكُمْ إِلًّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ يُرْضُونَكُم بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. They sell the verses of **Allah** for a small gain and stop (people) from **His** path. Surely, what they are doing is evil.	ٱشْتَرَوْا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. They do not honour any relation or a responsibility with a believer; and they are those who cross limits.	لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِى مُؤْمِنٍ إِلًّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Then, if they repent and set up Salah and pay Zakah, then they are your brothers in faith. **We** explain the verses in detail for people who have knowledge.	فَإِن تَابُوا۟ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُا۟ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ فَإِخْوَٰنُكُمْ فِى ٱلدِّينِ ۗ وَنُفَصِّلُ ٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. But if they break their promises after their treaty and attack* your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief, surely, they have no regard for their promises, perhaps they may give up. *Object/ condemn/ insult/ speak evil	وَإِن نَّكَثُوٓا۟ أَيْمَٰنَهُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا۟ فِى دِينِكُمْ فَقَٰتِلُوٓا۟ أَئِمَّةَ ٱلْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَآ أَيْمَٰنَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their treaty and were determined to remove the Messenger? They started to attack you the first time. Do you fear them? **Allah** has a greater right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.	أَلَا تُقَٰتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَّكَثُوٓاْ أَيْمَٰنَهُمْ وَهَمُّواْ بِإِخْرَاجِ ٱلرَّسُولِ وَهُم بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ فَٱللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَن تَخْشَوْهُ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Fight them! **Allah** will punish them at your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and bring relief to the hearts of the believing people...	قَٰتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبْهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. ...And remove the anger from their hearts. And **Allah** accepts the repentance of anyone **He** wants; and **Allah** is the All-Knower; All Wise.	وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَيَتُوبُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Do you think that you will be left alone, while **Allah** has not yet made obvious those of you who put maximum efforts in **His** way and never take anyone as their close friends other than **Allah** and **His** Messenger and the believers? **Allah** is fully Aware of what you do.	أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَن تُتْرَكُواْ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ جَٰهَدُواْ مِنكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِۦ وَلَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً ۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. It is not for the polytheists* to look after the Masajid of **Allah** while confirming their disbelief. Their actions are wasted, and they will be in the fire forever. *those who attach partners with Allah	مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَن يَعْمُرُواْ مَسَٰجِدَ ٱللَّهِ شَٰهِدِينَ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِم بِٱلْكُفْرِ ۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ وَفِى ٱلنَّارِ هُمْ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Only those who believe in **Allah** and the Last Day and set up Salah and pay Zakah and who fear none but **Allah** should look after the masaajid of **Allah**. It is hoped that they are rightly guided.	إِنَّمَا يَعۡمُرُ مَسَٰجِدَ ٱللَّهِ مَنۡ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِ وَأَقَامَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَى ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَلَمۡ يَخۡشَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَۖ فَعَسَىٰٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَن يَكُونُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do you consider serving water to the pilgrims and looking after Al-Masjid-al-Haram the same as believing in **Allah** and in the Last Day and striving in the way of **Allah**? They are not equal in the sight of **Allah**. **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	۞أَجَعَلۡتُمۡ سِقَايَةَ ٱلۡحَآجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ كَمَنۡ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِ وَجَٰهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ لَا يَسۡتَوُۥنَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Those who believed and migrated and put every effort in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and their lives are higher in ranks in the sight of **Allah** and they are the successful ones.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَهَاجَرُواْ وَجَٰهَدُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِأَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ وَأَنفُسِهِمۡ أَعۡظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِندَ ٱللَّهِۚ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡفَآئِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Their **Lord** gives them the good news of **His** Pleasure, **His** Mercy, and Gardens with everlasting comfort for them.	يُبَشِّرُهُمۡ رَبُّهُم بِرَحۡمَةٖ مِّنۡهُ وَرِضۡوَٰنٖ وَجَنَّٰتٖ لَّهُمۡ فِيهَا نَعِيمٞ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. They will live there forever. Surely, **Allah** has great rewards with **Him**.	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥٓ أَجۡرٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. O you, who believe, do not take your fathers and your brothers as your close friends, if they prefer disbelief over belief.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُوٓاْ ءَابَآءَكُمۡ وَإِخۡوَٰنَكُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ إِنِ ٱسۡتَحَبُّواْ ٱلۡكُفۡرَ

Those of you who make them close friends are the wrongdoers.	عَلَى ٱلۡإِيمَٰنِۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمۡ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Tell them, “If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, the wealth you have earned, the business you fear may fail and the houses you love; are dearer to you than **Allah**, **His** Messenger and putting effort in **His** way, then, wait for the command of **Allah** to come on you. **Allah** does not guide the sinful people.”	قُلۡ إِن كَانَ ءَابَآؤُكُمۡ وَأَبۡنَآؤُكُمۡ وَإِخۡوَٰنُكُمۡ وَأَزۡوَٰجُكُمۡ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمۡ وَأَمۡوَٰلٌ ٱقۡتَرَفۡتُمُوهَا وَتِجَٰرَةٞ تَخۡشَوۡنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَٰكِنُ تَرۡضَوۡنَهَآ أَحَبَّ إِلَيۡكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَجِهَادٖ فِي سَبِيلِهِۦ فَتَرَبَّصُواْ حَتَّىٰ يَأۡتِيَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَمۡرِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **Allah** has already helped you in many regions and on the day of Hunain when you were amazed with your great numbers. But it did not help you at all and the Earth became too narrow for you despite all its vastness, and you turned back running away.	لَقَدۡ نَصَرَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٖ وَيَوۡمَ حُنَيۡنٍ إِذۡ أَعۡجَبَتۡكُمۡ كَثۡرَتُكُمۡ فَلَمۡ تُغۡنِ عَنكُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا وَضَاقَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتۡ ثُمَّ وَلَّيۡتُم مُّدۡبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then **Allah** sent down peace and comfort on **His** Messenger and on the believers and sent an army that you did not see and punished those who disbelieved. That is the payback to the disbelievers.	ثُمَّ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُۥ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ وَعَلَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَأَنزَلَ جُنُودٗا لَّمۡ تَرَوۡهَا وَعَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. After that **Allah** accepted the repentance of those who **He** wanted. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ ٱللَّهُ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُۗ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٢٧
28. O you who believe, surely those who attach partners with **Allah** are filthy, so do not let them come in Al-Masjid-al-Haram after this year. And if you fear poverty, then soon **He** will make you wealthy from **His** blessings if **He** wants. Surely, **Allah** is the All-Knowing, All Wise.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡمُشۡرِكُونَ نَجَسٞ فَلَا يَقۡرَبُواْ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدَ ٱلۡحَرَامَ بَعۡدَ عَامِهِمۡ هَٰذَاۚ وَإِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ عَيۡلَةٗ فَسَوۡفَ يُغۡنِيكُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦٓ إِن شَآءَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٢٨
29. Fight those who do not believe in **Allah** or in the Last Day, and those people of the book who do not consider unlawful what **Allah** and **His** messenger has made unlawful and do not accept the true religion, until they pay protection tax with their own hands while they are humbled.	قَٰتِلُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَلَا بِٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ ٱلۡحَقِّ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ حَتَّىٰ يُعۡطُواْ ٱلۡجِزۡيَةَ عَن يَدٖ وَهُمۡ صَٰغِرُونَ ٢٩
30. The Jews say, “Ezra is the son of **Allah**, and the Christians say, “Messiah is the son of **Allah**.” That is what comes out of their mouths. This is similar to the saying of the earlier disbelievers. May **Allah** destroy them! How fooled are they?	وَقَالَتِ ٱلۡيَهُودُ عُزَيۡرٌ ٱبۡنُ ٱللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ ٱلنَّصَٰرَى ٱلۡمَسِيحُ ٱبۡنُ ٱللَّهِۖ ذَٰلِكَ قَوۡلُهُم بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡۖ يُضَٰهِـُٔونَ قَوۡلَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَبۡلُۚ قَٰتَلَهُمُ ٱللَّهُۖ أَنَّىٰ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ٣٠

31. They take their scholars and their saints and also Isa, son of Maryam, as gods beside **Allah**. While they were ordered only to worship One **Allah**. There is no god but **Him**. **He** is perfect; High above what they associate with **Him**.	ٱتَّخَذُوٓاْ أَحۡبَارَهُمۡ وَرُهۡبَٰنَهُمۡ أَرۡبَابٗا مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡمَسِيحَ ٱبۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَمَآ أُمِرُوٓاْ إِلَّا لِيَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَٰهٗا وَٰحِدٗاۖ لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۚ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٣١
32. They wish to put out **Allah's** Light with their mouths, but **Allah** will not stop but perfect **His** light, even if the disbelievers hate it.	يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَيَأۡبَى ٱللَّهُ إِلَّآ أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُۥ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ٣٢
33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent down **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of Truth, so **He** may make it dominant over all religions, even if those who associate partners with **Allah** hate it.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَرۡسَلَ رَسُولَهُۥ بِٱلۡهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ ٱلۡحَقِّ لِيُظۡهِرَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكُونَ ٣٣
34. O you who believe, many of the rabbis and the saints eat up the wealth of the people by false means and stop people from the way of **Allah**. Those who pile up gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of **Allah**, give them the good news of a painful punishment!	۞يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡأَحۡبَارِ وَٱلرُّهۡبَانِ لَيَأۡكُلُونَ أَمۡوَٰلَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَكۡنِزُونَ ٱلذَّهَبَ وَٱلۡفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَبَشِّرۡهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ٣٤
35. On that day it will be heated up in the hellfire and then their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be burnt with it, "This is what you used to pile up	يَوۡمَ يُحۡمَىٰ عَلَيۡهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكۡوَىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمۡ وَجُنُوبُهُمۡ وَظُهُورُهُمۡۖ هَٰذَا مَا

for yourselves. So, taste what you used to collect.”	كَنَزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا۟ مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Surely, the number of months with **Allah** is twelve months according to the book of **Allah** from the day **He** created the heavens and the Earth. Of these, four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not be unfair in them. And fight against those who attach partners with **Allah** as a group as they fight against you altogether and know that **Allah** is with those who fear **Him**.	إِنَّ عِدَّةَ ٱلشُّهُورِ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِى كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ مِنْهَآ أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلْقَيِّمُ ۚ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا۟ فِيهِنَّ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۚ وَقَٰتِلُوا۟ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ كَآفَّةً كَمَا يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ كَآفَّةً ۚ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Nasi, (the postponing of sacred month) is surely an increase in disbelief, with this the disbelievers are misled even more. Because they make it lawful one year and unlawful in another year in order to adjust the number of months made unlawful by **Allah**. They make lawful what **Allah** has made unlawful. Their evil actions are made very attractive for them, and **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	إِنَّمَا ٱلنَّسِىٓـُٔ زِيَادَةٌ فِى ٱلْكُفْرِ ۖ يُضَلُّ بِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يُحِلُّونَهُۥ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُۥ عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوا۟ عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا۟ مَا حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوٓءُ أَعْمَٰلِهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. O you who believe, what happens to you when you are asked, “Go out in the way of **Allah**,” you drop heavily to the ground. Are you pleased with the worldly life compared to the Hereafter? The enjoyment of the life of the world is only a little compared to the Hereafter.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمُ ٱنفِرُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ٱثَّاقَلْتُمْ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ أَرَضِيتُم بِٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا مِنَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ

	فَمَا مَتَٰعُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٞ ٣٨
39. If you do not go out, **He** will punish you most painfully and will replace you with another nation. You will not be able to harm **Him** at all. And **Allah** has power over all things.	إِلَّا تَنفِرُواْ يُعَذِّبۡكُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمٗا وَيَسۡتَبۡدِلۡ قَوۡمًا غَيۡرَكُمۡ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيۡـٔٗاۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ٣٩
40. If you do not help him, (the Prophet) **Allah** has already helped him when the disbelievers forced him out and he was the second of the two, when they were in the cave and he was saying to his companion, “Do not worry. **Allah** is surely with us.” So, **Allah** sent **His** peace and comfort on him and supported him with an army that you did not see and made the word of the disbelievers the lowest and the word of **Allah** is right at the top. **Allah** is the all Mighty, All Wise.	إِلَّا تَنصُرُوهُ فَقَدۡ نَصَرَهُ ٱللَّهُ إِذۡ أَخۡرَجَهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ثَانِيَ ٱثۡنَيۡنِ إِذۡ هُمَا فِي ٱلۡغَارِ إِذۡ يَقُولُ لِصَٰحِبِهِۦ لَا تَحۡزَنۡ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَنَاۖ فَأَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُۥ عَلَيۡهِ وَأَيَّدَهُۥ بِجُنُودٖ لَّمۡ تَرَوۡهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱلسُّفۡلَىٰۗ وَكَلِمَةُ ٱللَّهِ هِيَ ٱلۡعُلۡيَاۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠
41. Go out (in the way of **Allah**), whether stronger or weak and put utmost effort with your wealth and your lives in the way of **Allah**. That is better for you, if you only knew.	ٱنفِرُواْ خِفَافٗا وَثِقَالٗا وَجَٰهِدُواْ بِأَمۡوَٰلِكُمۡ وَأَنفُسِكُمۡ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٤١
42. If it was a quick gain and an easy journey, they would definitely have followed you, but the distance (of Tabuk) seemed too long to them. They will soon swear by **Allah**, “If we were able,	لَوۡ كَانَ عَرَضٗا قَرِيبٗا وَسَفَرٗا قَاصِدٗا لَّٱتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَٰكِنۢ بَعُدَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلشُّقَّةُۚ وَسَيَحۡلِفُونَ

we would surely have gone out with you." They are only ruining themselves and **Allah** knows that they certainly are liars.	بِٱللَّهِ لَوِ ٱسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. (O Prophet), **Allah** has forgiven you; why did you allow them (to stay in Madinah) before it became clear to you who are the truthful ones and who are the liars?	عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَنكَ لِمَ أَذِنتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ ٱلَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا۟ وَتَعْلَمَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Those who believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day do not ask you to excuse them from striving with their wealth and lives. **Allah** is aware of those who are conscious of **Him**.	لَا يَسْتَـْٔذِنُكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ أَن يُجَٰهِدُوا۟ بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Only those who do not believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day will ask you to excuse them. Their hearts are filled with doubt; they will remain in their doubts, and they will keep going back and forth in it.	إِنَّمَا يَسْتَـْٔذِنُكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ وَٱرْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِى رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. If they wanted to set out, they would have made some preparation for it, but **Allah** did not like sending them, so **He** kept them back and it was said to them, "Stay with those who stay behind!"	۞ وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا۟ ٱلْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا۟ لَهُۥ عُدَّةً وَلَٰكِن كَرِهَ ٱللَّهُ ٱنۢبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ ٱقْعُدُوا۟ مَعَ ٱلْقَٰعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And had they gone out with you they would have added nothing for you but confusion and would have run around causing disorder. In your group there are those who would have listened to them. **Allah** is aware of the wrongdoers.	لَوْ خَرَجُوا۟ فِيكُم مَّا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَأَوْضَعُوا۟ خِلَٰلَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ ٱلْفِتْنَةَ ۖ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَّٰعُونَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Even earlier they caused conflicts and upset the matters for you, until the truth came out and **Allah's** command became clear, while they did not like it.	لَقَدِ ٱبۡتَغَوُاْ ٱلۡفِتۡنَةَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَقَلَّبُواْ لَكَ ٱلۡأُمُورَ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ وَهُمۡ كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. In them is he who says, "Allow me (to stay back at home) and do not put me to test." **He** has already put himself in trouble! Surely hell will surround the disbelievers from all sides.	وَمِنۡهُم مَّن يَقُولُ ٱئۡذَن لِّي وَلَا تَفۡتِنِّيٓۚ أَلَا فِي ٱلۡفِتۡنَةِ سَقَطُواْۗ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةُۢ بِٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. If some good comes to you, it annoys them and if you get into a hardship, they say, "We had already taken care of our matters" and they go their way happily.	إِن تُصِبۡكَ حَسَنَةٞ تَسُؤۡهُمۡۖ وَإِن تُصِبۡكَ مُصِيبَةٞ يَقُولُواْ قَدۡ أَخَذۡنَآ أَمۡرَنَا مِن قَبۡلُ وَيَتَوَلَّواْ وَّهُمۡ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Tell them, "Only what **Allah** has decided for us can ever reach us. **He** is our protector and in **Allah** alone the believers must put their trust."	قُل لَّن يُصِيبَنَآ إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوۡلَىٰنَاۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Say, "What you are waiting for us is only one of the two good things (i.e. martyrdom or victory). What we are waiting for you is that **Allah** sends a punishment on you from **Him** or at our hands. So, wait. Of course, we are waiting with you."	قُلۡ هَلۡ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَآ إِلَّآ إِحۡدَى ٱلۡحُسۡنَيَيۡنِۖ وَنَحۡنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمۡ أَن يُصِيبَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِعَذَابٖ مِّنۡ عِندِهِۦٓ أَوۡ بِأَيۡدِينَاۖ فَتَرَبَّصُوٓاْ إِنَّا مَعَكُم مُّتَرَبِّصُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Say, "Spend, willingly or unwillingly, it will never be accepted from you. Surely you are ever sinful people."	قُلۡ أَنفِقُواْ طَوۡعًا أَوۡ كَرۡهٗا لَّن يُتَقَبَّلَ مِنكُمۡ إِنَّكُمۡ كُنتُمۡ قَوۡمٗا فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. The only thing that prevents the acceptance of their contributions is that they disbelieved in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and that they come to Salah lazily and that they spend but they don't like it.	وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَن تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَٰتُهُمْ إِلَّآ أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِۦ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَىٰ وَلَا يُنفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, their wealth and their children should not surprise you. In fact, **Allah** wants to punish them with these in this worldly life and their souls will leave in a state of disbelief.	فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَٰلُهُمْ وَلَآ أَوْلَٰدُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُم بِهَا فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. They swear by **Allah** that they are from you, whereas they are not from you, but they are a people in fear.	وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنكُمْ وَمَا هُم مِّنكُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. If they find a safe place, or a cave, or a hideout, they would go to it rushing.	لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَـًٔا أَوْ مَغَٰرَٰتٍ أَوْ مُدَّخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا۟ إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And in them there are those who find faults in you regarding charities. So, if they are given something out of it, they are quite happy and if they don't get anything from it, they get annoyed at once.	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَلْمِزُكَ فِى ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا۟ مِنْهَا رَضُوا۟ وَإِن لَّمْ يُعْطَوْا۟ مِنْهَآ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Only if they were really happy with what **Allah** and **His** Messenger had given them and had said, "**Allah** is enough for us; soon **Allah** and **His** messenger will give us from **His** blessings, surely we turn to **Allah** willingly."	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا۟ مَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ وَقَالُوا۟ حَسْبُنَا ٱللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ إِنَّآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ رَٰغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Surely Zakah is for the poor and needy, those who work to collect it and for bringing hearts together (for Islam) and for freeing slaves and for those in debt and for the cause of **Allah** and for the traveller. This is a duty set by **Allah**. **Allah** is the All-Knowing; All Wise.	*إِنَّمَا ٱلصَّدَقَٰتُ لِلۡفُقَرَآءِ وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱلۡعَٰمِلِينَ عَلَيۡهَا وَٱلۡمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمۡ وَفِي ٱلرِّقَابِ وَٱلۡغَٰرِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱبۡنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِۖ فَرِيضَةٗ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٦٠
61. And in them (hypocrites) there are those who hurt the Prophet and say, “He is all ears*.” Say, “He listens to what is best for you, he believes in **Allah** and trusts the believers, and is a mercy for those who believe.” And those who upset the Messenger of **Allah**, for them there is a painful punishment. *i.e., he hears and believes everything or listens to every one's opinion.	وَمِنۡهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡذُونَ ٱلنَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٞۚ قُلۡ أُذُنُ خَيۡرٖ لَّكُمۡ يُؤۡمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَيُؤۡمِنُ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَرَحۡمَةٞ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مِنكُمۡۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡذُونَ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٦١
62. They (the hypocrites*) swear by **Allah** before you to make you happy, whereas **Allah** and **His** Messenger have greater right that the hypocrites should make both of them happy, if they were believers. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	يَحۡلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ لَكُمۡ لِيُرۡضُوكُمۡ وَٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ أَحَقُّ أَن يُرۡضُوهُ إِن كَانُواْ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ٦٢
63. Do they not know that anyone who opposes **Allah** and **His** Messenger shall be in the hellfire, where he will live forever? That is a massive disgrace.	أَلَمۡ يَعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّهُۥ مَن يُحَادِدِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَأَنَّ لَهُۥ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدٗا فِيهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡخِزۡيُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٦٣

64. The hypocrites* fear that a Surah may be revealed about them, telling them what they hide in their hearts. Tell them, “Keep making fun, **Allah** will surely bring out what you fear.” *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	يَحْذَرُ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ أَن تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ قُلِ ٱسْتَهْزِءُوٓا۟ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. And if you ask them, they will say, “We were just chatting and having fun.” Say “Were you making fun of **Allah** and **His** Messenger and **His** verses?”	وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ ۚ قُلْ أَبِٱللَّهِ وَءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَرَسُولِهِۦ كُنتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Do not make excuses. Surely you have disbelieved after your belief. If **We** forgive some of you, **We** will punish others, because they are guilty.	لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا۟ قَدْ كَفَرْتُم بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِكُمْ ۚ إِن نَّعْفُ عَن طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةًۢ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. The hypocrites*, men and women are all the same (from one another). They encourage wrong and stop from good, they hold back their hands (from Zakah). They forget **Allah**, so **He** forgets them. Surely, the hypocrites are sinful. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقَٰتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنۢ بَعْضٍ ۘ يَأْمُرُونَ بِٱلْمُنكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ هُمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. **Allah** promises the hellfire for hypocrite* men and women and the disbelievers, where they will live forever. It is due for them. **Allah** has cursed them, and their punishment is everlasting... *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقَٰتِ وَٱلْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ هِىَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ وَلَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. ...Just like those who were before you. They were stronger than you in power and had more wealth and children. So, they enjoyed their share, and you will enjoy your share like those before you enjoyed their share. You involve (in the evil) just as they were involved. Their deeds are worthless in this world and will be worthless in the Hereafter. They are the actual losers!	كَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ كَانُوٓاْ أَشَدَّ مِنكُمۡ قُوَّةٗ وَأَكۡثَرَ أَمۡوَٰلٗا وَأَوۡلَٰدٗا فَٱسۡتَمۡتَعُواْ بِخَلَٰقِهِمۡ فَٱسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُم بِخَلَٰقِكُمۡ كَمَا ٱسۡتَمۡتَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكُم بِخَلَٰقِهِمۡ وَخُضۡتُمۡ كَٱلَّذِي خَاضُوٓاْۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتۡ أَعۡمَٰلُهُمۡ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٦٩
70. Has the news of those before them not reached them, the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and the people of Ibrahim and the people of Madyan and of the overturned towns? Their messengers came to them with clear signs. **Allah** was not unfair with them, but they were doing wrong to themselves.	أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِهِمۡ نَبَأُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ قَوۡمِ نُوحٖ وَعَادٖ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوۡمِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَأَصۡحَٰبِ مَدۡيَنَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡتَفِكَٰتِۚ أَتَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِۖ فَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَظۡلِمَهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٧٠
71. The believers, men and women are supporters of each other. They encourage good and stop each other from the evil. They set up Salah and give Zakah and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger. They are the ones **Allah** will have mercy on them very soon. Surely, **Allah** is the All Mighty, the All Wise.	وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتُ بَعۡضُهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءُ بَعۡضٖۚ يَأۡمُرُونَ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَيَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ سَيَرۡحَمُهُمُ ٱللَّهُۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ٧١

72. **Allah** has promised the believing men and women, gardens under which rivers flow, where they shall live forever in the blessed homes and the everlasting gardens. Greatest of all is that they will have the pleasure of **Allah** and that is a massive achievement.	وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِى جَنَّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ۚ وَرِضْوَٰنٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. O Prophet; strive against the disbelievers and hypocrites and be strict with them. Their destination is hell, a terrible place to return!	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ جَٰهِدِ ٱلْكُفَّارَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَمَأْوَىٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They swear by **Allah** that they said nothing but really, they said the word of disbelief and they disbelieved after accepting Islam and they tried to do what they could not achieve (i.e., murder the prophet PBUH). They were resentful only because **Allah** and **His** Messenger have made them rich out of **His** grace. If they repent, it is better for them and if they turn away, **Allah** will give them a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. They will not have a protector or a helper on the Earth.	يَحْلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا۟ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا۟ كَلِمَةَ ٱلْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا۟ بَعْدَ إِسْلَٰمِهِمْ وَهَمُّوا۟ بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا۟ ۚ وَمَا نَقَمُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ أَنْ أَغْنَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ ۚ فَإِن يَتُوبُوا۟ يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَتَوَلَّوْا۟ يُعَذِّبْهُمُ ٱللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And among them there are those who made a firm promise with **Allah**, "If **He** gives us (wealth) out of **His** grace, then, surely we will give Zakah and will surely be of the pious people."	۞ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ عَٰهَدَ ٱللَّهَ لَئِنْ ءَاتَىٰنَا مِن فَضْلِهِۦ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. But when **He** gave them (wealth) out of **His** grace, they became miserly and turned away while they were avoiding.	فَلَمَّآ ءَاتَىٰهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِۦ بَخِلُوا۟ بِهِۦ وَتَوَلَّوا۟ وَّهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. So, **He** punished them by putting hypocrisy in their hearts until the day they shall meet **Him**, because they broke their promise they had made with **Allah** and because they have been telling lies.	فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُۥ بِمَآ أَخْلَفُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Do they not know that **Allah** knows their secrets and what they whisper, and that **Allah** is well aware of all the unseen?	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَىٰهُمْ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَّٰمُ ٱلْغُيُوبِ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Those who taunt the believers for giving freewill Zakah happily and those who make fun of those (believers) who cannot give anything in Zakah but their services. **Allah** will make fun of them and there is a painful punishment for them.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ ٱلْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِى ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ ٱللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. You ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them, even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, **Allah** will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in **Allah** and **His** Messenger. **Allah** does not guide those who keep doing sinful actions again and again.	ٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِن تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَن يَغْفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Those who stayed behind and were happy for staying behind. They do not like putting any effort in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and their lives and say, “Do	فَرِحَ ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَٰفَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوٓا۟ أَن يُجَٰهِدُوا۟ بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ

not go out in this heat." Tell them, "The heat of the fire of hell is much more intense if only they could understand.	فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَقَالُواْ لَا تَنفِرُواْ فِي ٱلۡحَرِّۗ قُلۡ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرّٗاۚ لَّوۡ كَانُواْ يَفۡقَهُونَ ٨١
82. So, they should laugh a little and cry a lot for the payback (they are going to get) due to what they used to earn.	فَلۡيَضۡحَكُواْ قَلِيلٗا وَلۡيَبۡكُواْ كَثِيرٗا جَزَآءَۢ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ٨٢
83. Then, if **Allah** brings you back to a group of them and they ask for your permission to march, (with you) just say, "You will never march or go out with me again and will never fight any enemy with me. You were happy sitting back the first time; so, sit with those who are left behind (i.e., women, children and disabled)."	فَإِن رَّجَعَكَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَىٰ طَآئِفَةٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ فَٱسۡتَـٔۡذَنُوكَ لِلۡخُرُوجِ فَقُل لَّن تَخۡرُجُواْ مَعِيَ أَبَدٗا وَلَن تُقَٰتِلُواْ مَعِيَ عَدُوًّاۖ إِنَّكُمۡ رَضِيتُم بِٱلۡقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٖ فَٱقۡعُدُواْ مَعَ ٱلۡخَٰلِفِينَ ٨٣
84. And never pray for any one of them (hypocrites*) who dies and do not stand by his grave. Surely, they disbelieved in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and died while they were sinful. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَىٰٓ أَحَدٖ مِّنۡهُم مَّاتَ أَبَدٗا وَلَا تَقُمۡ عَلَىٰ قَبۡرِهِۦٓۖ إِنَّهُمۡ كَفَرُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَمَاتُواْ وَهُمۡ فَٰسِقُونَ ٨٤
85. Their wealth and children should not surprise you. **Allah** only wants to punish them with these in this world so their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.	وَلَا تُعۡجِبۡكَ أَمۡوَٰلُهُمۡ وَأَوۡلَٰدُهُمۡۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَن يُعَذِّبَهُم بِهَا فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَتَزۡهَقَ أَنفُسُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ كَٰفِرُونَ ٨٥

86. When a Surah is revealed (saying), “Believe in **Allah** and strive with **His** Messenger, the capable men from them ask your permission and say, “Leave us with those who are staying back.”	وَإِذَآ أُنزِلَتۡ سُورَةٌ أَنۡ ءَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَجَٰهِدُواْ مَعَ رَسُولِهِ ٱسۡتَـٔۡذَنَكَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلطَّوۡلِ مِنۡهُمۡ وَقَالُواْ ذَرۡنَا نَكُن مَّعَ ٱلۡقَٰعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. They are happy to be with those women who sit back. Their hearts are sealed so they do not understand.	رَضُواْ بِأَن يَكُونُواْ مَعَ ٱلۡخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَفۡقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. But the Messenger and the believers strive with their money and lives so for them there are good things, and they are the successful ones.	لَٰكِنِ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ جَٰهَدُواْ بِأَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ وَأَنفُسِهِمۡۚ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡخَيۡرَٰتُۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. **Allah** has prepared for them gardens under which rivers flow where they will live forever. That is the great success.	أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. The Arab villagers have come making excuses so they may be allowed to stay behind. Those who lied to **Allah** and **His** Messenger to stay (behind), a painful punishment will hit those disbelievers.	وَجَآءَ ٱلۡمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَعۡرَابِ لِيُؤۡذَنَ لَهُمۡ وَقَعَدَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَبُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥۚ سَيُصِيبُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. There is no blame on the weak, or on the sick, or on those who have nothing to spend, as long as they are sincere with **Allah** and **His** Messenger. There is no way (to blame) those who do good. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	لَّيۡسَ عَلَى ٱلضُّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡمَرۡضَىٰ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا

	نَصَحُواْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦۚ مَا عَلَى ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ مِن سَبِيلٖۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٩١
92. There is no blame on those who came to you so that you may provide them with a mount, and you said, “I cannot find anything for you to ride on.” They returned with their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow because they had nothing to spend.	وَلَا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا مَآ أَتَوۡكَ لِتَحۡمِلَهُمۡ قُلۡتَ لَآ أَجِدُ مَآ أَحۡمِلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَلَّواْ وَّأَعۡيُنُهُمۡ تَفِيضُ مِنَ ٱلدَّمۡعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُواْ مَا يُنفِقُونَ ٩٢
93. Blame is only on those who ask you permission while they have wealth. They are happy being with women who stay behind. **Allah** has sealed their hearts; so, they do not know.	*إِنَّمَا ٱلسَّبِيلُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَـٔۡذِنُونَكَ وَهُمۡ أَغۡنِيَآءُۚ رَضُواْ بِأَن يَكُونُواْ مَعَ ٱلۡخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٩٣

94. When you return to them, they will offer you excuses. Tell them, “Make no excuses; we will never trust you; **Allah** has informed us about you. Soon **Allah** and **His** messenger will see your actions. Then you will be returned to the **One Who** Knows the obvious and the hidden and **He** will inform you what you used to do.”	يَعۡتَذِرُونَ إِلَيۡكُمۡ إِذَا رَجَعۡتُمۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡۚ قُل لَّا تَعۡتَذِرُواْ لَن نُّؤۡمِنَ لَكُمۡ قَدۡ نَبَّأَنَا ٱللَّهُ مِنۡ أَخۡبَارِكُمۡۚ وَسَيَرَى ٱللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمۡ وَرَسُولُهُۥ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَٰلِمِ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٩٤
95. As soon as you return to them, they will swear by **Allah** in front of you so you may leave them alone. Pay no attention to them! They	سَيَحۡلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ لَكُمۡ إِذَا ٱنقَلَبۡتُمۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ لِتُعۡرِضُواْ عَنۡهُمۡۖ فَأَعۡرِضُواْ عَنۡهُمۡۖ إِنَّهُمۡ

are filthy! Their home is Hell as a reward for what they used to earn.	رِجْسٌ وَمَأْوَىٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. They will swear (by **Allah**) before you so you may be pleased with them. Even if you are pleased with them, **Allah** will certainly be not pleased with the sinful people.	يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا۟ عَنْهُمْ ۖ فَإِن تَرْضَوْا۟ عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْفَـٰسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. The Arab Villagers are the most rigid in disbelief and hypocrisy and are most likely that they don't know the limits that **Allah** has revealed to **His** Messenger. **Allah** is the All-Knowing; All Wise.	ٱلْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا۟ حُدُودَ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. And in the Arab villagers there are those who take what they spend (in Zakah) as a burden and wait for a turn of misfortune to fall on you. May the evil misfortune come on them! **Allah** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing	وَمِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ ٱلدَّوَآئِرَ ۚ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ ٱلسَّوْءِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And in the Arab villagers there are others who believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day and take what they spend as a means of getting closer to **Allah** and for prayers from the Messenger. It is surely a means of nearness (to **Allah**) for them. Very soon **Allah** will enter them into **His** mercy. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَمِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنفِقُ قُرُبَـٰتٍ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَصَلَوَٰتِ ٱلرَّسُولِ ۚ أَلَآ إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ ۚ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. As for the first and foremost of the migrants (Muhajirun) and the Helpers (Ansar) and those who followed them in the best possible manner, **Allah** is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with **Allah**. **He** has prepared for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will live in them forever. That is the greatest success.	وَٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُهَٰجِرِينَ وَٱلْأَنصَارِ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوهُم بِإِحْسَٰنٍ رَّضِيَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا۟ عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى تَحْتَهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. And of those Arab villagers who are around you there are hypocrites* and in the people of Madinah as well, they are used to hypocrisy. You do not know them, but **We** know them. Very soon **We** will punish them twice and then they will be brought back to a massive punishment. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ مُنَٰفِقُونَ ۖ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلنِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ۖ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ۚ سَنُعَذِّبُهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. And there are others who admit to their sins. They have mixed good deeds with bad ones. Perhaps **Allah** will turn to them with forgiveness. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَءَاخَرُونَ ٱعْتَرَفُوا۟ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا۟ عَمَلًا صَٰلِحًا وَءَاخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Take Zakah from their wealth and with it you cleanse and purify them, then pray for them. Surely, your prayer is a source of peace and comfort for them. And **Allah** is All Hearing, All Knowing.	خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَٰلِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِم بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ صَلَوٰتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Do they not know that **Allah** is the **One Who** accepts repentance and takes the charities from **His** slaves? And **Allah**; the Most Merciful, is the **One Who** accepts repentance.	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ ٱلتَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَأْخُذُ ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. And tell them, “Do (as you please). So, **Allah**, **His** Messenger and the believers can see your actions. Very soon you will be returned to the Knower of the obvious and unseen and **He** will inform you of what you used to do."	وَقُلِ ٱعْمَلُواْ فَسَيَرَى ٱللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُۥ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَۖ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. There are others whose matter is postponed until the command of **Allah** comes. Either **He** will punish them, or **He** will accept their repentance. **Allah** is the All Knowing; All Wise...	وَءَاخَرُونَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِأَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And those who have built a masjid to cause harm and promote disbelief and to divide the believers, and to provide a place for those who are at war with **Allah** and **His** Messenger already. They will surely swear (and say), “We wanted to do good only.” **Allah** is witness that they are certainly liars.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًۢا بَيْنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ مِن قَبْلُۚ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَآ إِلَّا ٱلْحُسْنَىٰۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it. Surely the masjid founded on the basis of fear of **Allah** from the first day has a greater right that you stand in it. Within it are men who love to purify them, and **Allah**	لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًاۚ لَّمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَن تَقُومَ فِيهِۚ

loves those who purify themselves.	فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَن يَتَطَهَّرُواْۚ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُطَّهِّرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Is the one who laid foundation of his building out of fear of **Allah** looking for **His** pleasure better, or the one who has founded his building on the edge of a cliff that is about to collapse, then it collapsed with him into the hellfire? **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	أَفَمَنۡ أَسَّسَ بُنۡيَٰنَهُۥ عَلَىٰ تَقۡوَىٰ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضۡوَٰنٍ خَيۡرٌ أَم مَّنۡ أَسَّسَ بُنۡيَٰنَهُۥ عَلَىٰ شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٖ فَٱنۡهَارَ بِهِۦ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. The building they have built shall always remain a source of doubt in their hearts unless their hearts shatter into pieces. **Allah** is the All-Knowing, All-Wise.	لَا يَزَالُ بُنۡيَٰنُهُمُ ٱلَّذِي بَنَوۡاْ رِيبَةٗ فِي قُلُوبِهِمۡ إِلَّآ أَن تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Surely **Allah** has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth in exchange for Jannah. They fight in the way of **Allah**, and they kill and get killed. It is a true promise from **Him** in the Torah and the Bible and the Quran. And who can be more truthful than **Allah** in his promise? So, celebrate the bargain which you have agreed to buy with it and that is the great achievement.	*إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱشۡتَرَىٰ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمۡ وَأَمۡوَٰلَهُم بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ ٱلۡجَنَّةَۚ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَقۡتُلُونَ وَيُقۡتَلُونَۖ وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡهِ حَقّٗا فِي ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةِ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلِ وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانِۚ وَمَنۡ أَوۡفَىٰ بِعَهۡدِهِۦ مِنَ ٱللَّهِۚ فَٱسۡتَبۡشِرُواْ بِبَيۡعِكُمُ ٱلَّذِي بَايَعۡتُم بِهِۦۚ وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ﴿١١١﴾
112. (They are those) who ask forgiveness, who worship, who praise **Allah**, those who fast, who bow, who prostrate, who order to do good and stop from what is evil	ٱلتَّٰٓئِبُونَ ٱلۡعَٰبِدُونَ ٱلۡحَٰمِدُونَ ٱلسَّٰٓئِحُونَ ٱلرَّٰكِعُونَ ٱلسَّٰجِدُونَ ٱلۡأٓمِرُونَ

and those who observe the limits set by **Allah**. Give good news to the believers.	بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَٱلنَّاهُونَ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِ وَٱلۡحَٰفِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. It is not for the prophet and the believers to ask forgiveness for the Polytheists*, even if they are near relatives, after it became clear to them that they are certainly the people of hellfire. *People who attach partners with Allah	مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَن يَسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ لِلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ وَلَوۡ كَانُوٓاْ أُوْلِي قُرۡبَىٰ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمۡ أَنَّهُمۡ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. As for the prayer of Ibrahim for the forgiveness of his father, it was only due to a promise he had made to him. Later, when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of **Allah**, he withdrew himself from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was a very kind-hearted, very gentle person.	وَمَا كَانَ ٱسۡتِغۡفَارُ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَن مَّوۡعِدَةٖ وَعَدَهَآ إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُۥٓ أَنَّهُۥ عَدُوّٞ لِّلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنۡهُۚ إِنَّ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ لَأَوَّٰهٌ حَلِيمٞ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. **Allah** never misleads a nation after guiding them, until **He** makes it clear for them as to what they should avoid. Surely **Allah** knows each and everything.	وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوۡمَۢا بَعۡدَ إِذۡ هَدَىٰهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُم مَّا يَتَّقُونَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Surely, to **Allah** alone belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth. **He** gives life and gives death. And besides **Allah**, you have neither a supporter, nor a helper.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُۚ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا نَصِيرٖ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Surely, **Allah** has turned with mercy towards the prophet and the migrants and the helpers (the Ansar) who followed him in the hour of difficulty, after the hearts of a party of them were almost shaken. Then **He** turned to them with mercy. Surely, **He** is full of Kindness, Always Merciful to them.	لَّقَد تَّابَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى ٱلنَّبِيِّ وَٱلۡمُهَٰجِرِينَ وَٱلۡأَنصَارِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ ٱلۡعُسۡرَةِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِهِمۡ رَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١١٧
118. And the matter of the three who were left behind (and regretted) to the point that the Earth closed in on them despite its vastness and their very souls closed in on them. They were sure that there is no place to hide from **Allah** except in **Him**. Then **He** turned to them with mercy so they may ask for forgiveness. Surely it is **Allah** Who accepts repentance and is Always Merciful.	وَعَلَى ٱلثَّلَٰثَةِ ٱلَّذِينَ خُلِّفُواْ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا ضَاقَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتۡ وَضَاقَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَنفُسُهُمۡ وَظَنُّوٓاْ أَن لَّا مَلۡجَأَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّآ إِلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ لِيَتُوبُوٓاْۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١١٨
119. O you who believe, fear **Allah** and be with the truthful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَكُونُواْ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ١١٩
120. It was not (permissible) for the people of Madinah and Arab Villagers around Madinah to stay behind the Messenger of **Allah** and to prefer themselves over him. That is because if they suffer any thirst, or fatigue, or hunger in the way of **Allah**, or they take a step that enrages the disbelievers, or they take anything from an enemy, it is recorded to their credit as a good deed. **Allah** does	مَا كَانَ لِأَهۡلِ ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأَعۡرَابِ أَن يَتَخَلَّفُواْ عَن رَّسُولِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَرۡغَبُواْ بِأَنفُسِهِمۡ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ لَا يُصِيبُهُمۡ ظَمَأٞ وَلَا نَصَبٞ وَلَا مَخۡمَصَةٞ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَطَـُٔونَ مَوۡطِئٗا يَغِيظُ ٱلۡكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنۡ عَدُوّٖ نَّيۡلًا إِلَّا

not waste the reward of those who do good.	كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِۦ عَمَلٌ صَٰلِحٌ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Whatever they spend in the way of **Allah**, big or small and every valley they cross, it is all written down for them, so **Allah** may give them the best reward for what they used to do.	وَلَا يُنفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقۡطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمۡ لِيَجۡزِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَحۡسَنَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. It is not for all the believers to go out altogether. Of every group of them, only a party should go, so a small group stays to understand the religion and warn their people when they return to them so they may be careful.	*وَمَا كَانَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ لِيَنفِرُواْ كَآفَّةً ۚ فَلَوۡلَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرۡقَةٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ طَآئِفَةٞ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُواْ فِي ٱلدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُواْ قَوۡمَهُمۡ إِذَا رَجَعُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَحۡذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. O believers, fight the disbelievers who are near you and let them realise that you are firm. Remember, **Allah** is with those who fear **Him**.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ قَٰتِلُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡكُفَّارِ وَلۡيَجِدُواْ فِيكُمۡ غِلۡظَةٗ ۚ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. Whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them (hypocrites*) say, "Which one of you has had his faith increased by it?" As for the believers, it surely increases their faith, and they are quite happy about it. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	وَإِذَا مَآ أُنزِلَتۡ سُورَةٞ فَمِنۡهُم مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمۡ زَادَتۡهُ هَٰذِهِۦٓ إِيمَٰنٗا ۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فَزَادَتۡهُمۡ إِيمَٰنٗا وَهُمۡ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. As for those who have illness in their hearts, it adds more filth to their filthiness, and they die disbelieving.	وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا۟ وَهُمْ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. Do they not see that they are put to trial every year once or twice; still, they neither repent, nor do they take lesson?	أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (and say), “Can anyone see you?” Then they sneak away. **Allah** has turned their hearts away because these people don’t understand.	وَإِذَا مَآ أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَىٰكُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ ٱنصَرَفُوا۟ ۚ صَرَفَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُم بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Surely, a Messenger from your own people has come to you. Your suffering distresses him. He is deeply concerned for your welfare and is full of kindness and mercy for the believers.	لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُم بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. But if they turn away, then say, “**Allah** is enough for me. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. In **Him** only I put my trust, and **He** is the **Lord** of the Massive Throne.	فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَقُلْ حَسْبِىَ ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَهُوَ رَبُّ ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

10-YUNUS سُورَةُ يُونُسَ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are the verses of the Book, full of wisdom.	الٓرۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ١
2. Are people surprised that **We** have revealed to a man who is from them, to warn all mankind and to give good news to the believers that there will be a respectable place* for them near their **Lord**? The disbelievers say, “Surely, he is an obvious magician.” *Excellent footing	أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنۡ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ رَجُلٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ أَنۡ أَنذِرِ ٱلنَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَنَّ لَهُمۡ قَدَمَ صِدۡقٍ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡۗ قَالَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَٰحِرٞ مُّبِينٌ ٢
3. Surely, your **Lord** is **Allah**, the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth in six days then **He** appeared on the Throne and **He** manages all the matters. No one can speak to **Him** to favour someone but only after **His** permission. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**. So, worship **Him**, do you not remember?	إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٖ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِۖ يُدَبِّرُ ٱلۡأَمۡرَۖ مَا مِن شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعۡدِ إِذۡنِهِۦۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمۡ فَٱعۡبُدُوهُۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٣
4. All of you will return to **Him**, this is a true promise from **Allah**. Surely, **He** starts the creation from nothing; then **He** will recreate, so **He** may fairly reward those who believed and did good deeds. As for those who disbelieved, there is a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment, because they	إِلَيۡهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ جَمِيعٗاۖ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقًّاۚ إِنَّهُۥ يَبۡدَؤُاْ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ لِيَجۡزِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَهُمۡ شَرَابٞ مِّنۡ حَمِيمٖ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمُۢ

used to disbelieve.	بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡفُرُونَ ٤
5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun to glow and the moon to shine and set its stages, so that you may know the number of years and the count. **Allah** has created all this only with a purpose. **He** explains the signs for a people who understand.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ ضِيَآءً وَٱلۡقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَّرَهُۥ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعۡلَمُواْ عَدَدَ ٱلسِّنِينَ وَٱلۡحِسَابَۚ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ يُفَصِّلُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لِقَوۡمٍ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥
6. Surely, in the changing of the night and the day and in what **Allah** has created in the skies and the Earth, there are many signs for people who fear **Him**.	إِنَّ فِى ٱخۡتِلَٰفِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ لَأٓيَٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ٦
7. Indeed, those who do not expect to meet **Us** and are happy and satisfied with the life of this world. They are the ones who are careless about **Our** signs...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَرۡجُونَ لِقَآءَنَا وَرَضُواْ بِٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱطۡمَأَنُّواْ بِهَا وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَنۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا غَٰفِلُونَ ٧
8. ...They are the ones who will live in the Fire, for what they used to earn.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مَأۡوَىٰهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ٨
9. Surely those who believe and do good deeds, their **Lord** will guide them in their belief. They shall have rivers flowing under them in the Gardens of comfort.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ يَهۡدِيهِمۡ رَبُّهُم بِإِيمَٰنِهِمۡۖ تَجۡرِى مِن تَحۡتِهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ فِى جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٩
10. Their prayer over there will be, “O **Allah You** are Perfect.” And their greeting in there will be	دَعۡوَىٰهُمۡ فِيهَا سُبۡحَٰنَكَ ٱللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمۡ فِيهَا

'Salam' and the end of their prayer will be, “All the Praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the entire universe.”	سَلَٰمٌۚ وَءَاخِرُ دَعۡوَىٰهُمۡ أَنِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٠
11. And if **Allah** was quick to send evil on the people, as they want good to come quick, their time would have ended. Those who do not expect to meet **Us**; **We** leave them alone to wander blindly in their rebellion.	*وَلَوۡ يُعَجِّلُ ٱللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ ٱلشَّرَّ ٱسۡتِعۡجَالَهُم بِٱلۡخَيۡرِ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيۡهِمۡ أَجَلُهُمۡۖ فَنَذَرُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَرۡجُونَ لِقَآءَنَا فِي طُغۡيَٰنِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ١١
12. When man suffers a hardship he prays to **Us**, lying down, sitting, and standing. But when **We** remove his hardship, he just carries on as if he never prayed to **Us** in the hardship he suffered. This is how the deeds of those who cross limits are made to appear good to them.	وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ ٱلضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنۢبِهِۦٓ أَوۡ قَاعِدًا أَوۡ قَآئِمٗا فَلَمَّا كَشَفۡنَا عَنۡهُ ضُرَّهُۥ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمۡ يَدۡعُنَآ إِلَىٰ ضُرّٖ مَّسَّهُۥۚ كَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٢
13. Surely, **We** destroyed towns before you for their wrongdoings. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not prepared to believe. This is how **We** punish the guilty people.	وَلَقَدۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا ٱلۡقُرُونَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ لَمَّا ظَلَمُواْ وَجَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَمَا كَانُواْ لِيُؤۡمِنُواْۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ١٣
14. Then **We** replaced them with you in the land, to see how you behave.	ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنَٰكُمۡ خَلَٰٓئِفَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ لِنَنظُرَ كَيۡفَ تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٤
15. When **Our** verses are recited to them in all their clarity, those who do not expect to meet **Us** say, “Bring us another Quran besides this, or make some changes in it.” Tell them, “It is not possible for me to make changes in it from me. I follow only what is revealed to	وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٖ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَرۡجُونَ لِقَآءَنَا ٱئۡتِ بِقُرۡءَانٍ غَيۡرِ هَٰذَآ أَوۡ بَدِّلۡهُۚ قُلۡ مَا يَكُونُ لِيٓ أَنۡ أُبَدِّلَهُۥ مِن تِلۡقَآيِٕ

me. If I disobey my **Lord**, surely, I fear the punishment on a massive day."	نَفۡسِيٓۖ إِنۡ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّۖ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ إِنۡ عَصَيۡتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ١٥
16. Say, "If **Allah** wanted, I would not have recited it (this Quran) to you, and **He** would not have let you know about it. I have stayed a lifetime with you before it (and not known the Quran). Do you still not understand?"	قُل لَّوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا تَلَوۡتُهُۥ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَآ أَدۡرَىٰكُم بِهِۦۖ فَقَدۡ لَبِثۡتُ فِيكُمۡ عُمُرٗا مِّن قَبۡلِهِۦٓۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ١٦
17. So, who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah** or rejects **His** signs? Surely the sinful people will not succeed.	فَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوۡ كَذَّبَ بِـَٔايَٰتِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفۡلِحُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ١٧
18. They worship besides **Allah**, those who can neither harm nor benefit them and they say, "These are our negotiators with **Allah**." Say, "Are you informing **Allah** something in the skies and the Earth that **He** does not know?" Pure is He, high above all what they associate with **Him**.	وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمۡ وَلَا يَنفَعُهُمۡ وَيَقُولُونَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَٰٓؤُنَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِۚ قُلۡ أَتُنَبِّـُٔونَ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعۡلَمُ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ١٨
19. All mankind was only one nation; later they differed. If your **Lord** had not said already, about the matter in which they differ, it would have been settled between them by now.	وَمَا كَانَ ٱلنَّاسُ إِلَّآ أُمَّةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ فَٱخۡتَلَفُواْۚ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةٞ سَبَقَتۡ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ١٩
20. And they say, "Why is no sign sent down to him from his **Lord**?" Say, "The knowledge of the unseen is with **Allah** only. So, wait and surely, I am waiting with you	وَيَقُولُونَ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦۖ فَقُلۡ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡغَيۡبُ لِلَّهِ فَٱنتَظِرُوٓاْ إِنِّي مَعَكُم مِّنَ

as well.”	ٱلۡمُنتَظِرِينَ ٢٠
21. And when **We** let mankind taste our mercy after some hardship has touched them, they start plotting against **Our** signs. Tell them, “**Allah** is the quickest in planning!” Surely **Our** angels record all that you plan.	وَإِذَآ أَذَقۡنَا ٱلنَّاسَ رَحۡمَةٗ مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتۡهُمۡ إِذَا لَهُم مَّكۡرٞ فِيٓ ءَايَاتِنَاۚ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَسۡرَعُ مَكۡرًاۚ إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكۡتُبُونَ مَا تَمۡكُرُونَ ٢١
22. **He** is the **One Who** enables you to travel on land and the sea; when you are in the ship, and it sails in friendly winds, and they are happy with this. Then comes a stormy wind and the waves come from all sides, and they see they are surrounded by them. So, they pray to **Allah**, having sincere faith in **Him** alone, “If **You** save us from this, we will surely be thankful.”	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا كُنتُمۡ فِي ٱلۡفُلۡكِ وَجَرَيۡنَ بِهِم بِرِيحٖ طَيِّبَةٖ وَفَرِحُواْ بِهَا جَآءَتۡهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٞ وَجَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡجُ مِن كُلِّ مَكَانٖ وَظَنُّوٓاْ أَنَّهُمۡ أُحِيطَ بِهِمۡ دَعَوُاْ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ لَئِنۡ أَنجَيۡتَنَا مِنۡ هَٰذِهِۦ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ٢٢
23. But when **He** saves them, at once they start rebellion on the Earth without any right. O people, your rebellion is, in fact, against yourselves. You are enjoying the worldly life; after that you have to return to **Us**; then **We** will tell you what you used to do.	فَلَمَّآ أَنجَىٰهُمۡ إِذَا هُمۡ يَبۡغُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّۗ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغۡيُكُمۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡۖ مَّتَٰعَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡنَا مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَنُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٣
24. The example of the worldly life is just like water that **We** send from the sky. It is taken up by the vegetations of the Earth that the men and animals eat. When the	إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا كَمَآءٍ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَٱخۡتَلَطَ بِهِۦ نَبَاتُ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مِمَّا

Earth puts on its fine appearance and becomes beautiful so those who live on it think that they have full control on it, **Our** command comes on it in the day or night. **We** cut the vegetations down as if nothing existed there yesterday. This is how we explain the verses for people who think deeply over things.	يَأْكُلُ ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمُ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَخَذَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَٱزَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَآ أَنَّهُمْ قَٰدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَآ أَتَىٰهَآ أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَٰهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِٱلْأَمْسِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **Allah** invites you to a home of peace and guides anyone **He** wants to a straight path.	وَٱللَّهُ يَدْعُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰ دَارِ ٱلسَّلَٰمِ وَيَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. For those who do good there is the best and something more. Neither darkness nor disgrace will cover their faces. Those are the people of Jannah. They shall live in it forever.	۞لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا۟ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ۖ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. As for those who earned evil their punishment shall be similar to that evil, and disgrace will cover them. There is none to save them from **Allah**. Their faces will seem to be covered with the pieces of the darkness of the night. Those are the people of the Fire. They shall live in it forever.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۖ مَّا لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۖ كَأَنَّمَآ أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And the Day when **We** shall gather them all together, then **We** shall say to those who had associated partners with **Allah**, "You and your associate gods stay	وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا۟ مَكَانَكُمْ أَنتُمْ وَشُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ

where you are." Then **We** will split them. And their associate gods will say, "You never worshipped us.	وَقَالَ شُرَكَآؤُهُم مَّا كُنتُمْ إِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. **Allah** is enough as a witness between you and us. Surely, we were totally unaware of your worship."	فَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًۢا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِن كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغَٰفِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. After that, everyone will know what they did in the past and they will be brought back to **Allah**, their true **Lord**. Whatever they used to invent will disappear from them.	هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُواْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّآ أَسْلَفَتْ ۚ وَرُدُّوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَوْلَىٰهُمُ ٱلْحَقِّ ۖ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the Earth? Or who controls the hearing and the sight and who brings living out of the dead and brings dead out of the living and who arranges all the matters?" They will quickly say, "**Allah**." Then say, "Do you then not fear **Him**?"	قُلْ مَن يَرْزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ أَمَّن يَمْلِكُ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرَ وَمَن يُخْرِجُ ٱلْحَىَّ مِنَ ٱلْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ ٱلْمَيِّتَ مِنَ ٱلْحَىِّ وَمَن يُدَبِّرُ ٱلْأَمْرَ ۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. That is **Allah**, your true **Lord**. After the truth, everything else is just error. So how are you being turned away!	فَذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ ٱلْحَقِّ إِلَّا ٱلضَّلَٰلُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. This is how the word of your **Lord** about those who disobey comes true, that they will definitely not believe.	كَذَٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ فَسَقُوٓاْ أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Say, "Are there any of your 'associate gods' who can create anew from nothing and then recreate?" Tell them, "**Allah**	قُلْ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَآئِكُم مَّن يَبْدَؤُاْ ٱلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ

creates the first time and then **He** will recreate. How are you then being fooled?"	يُعِيدُهُۥ ۚ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يَبْدَؤُا۟ ٱلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Say, “Is there any one of your ‘associate gods’ who can guide to the truth?” Tell them, “**Allah** guides to the truth. Is **He** who guides to the truth has more right to be followed, or he who cannot guide, unless he is guided? So, what has happened to you, how do you judge things?”	قُلْ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَآئِكُم مَّن يَهْدِىٓ إِلَى ٱلْحَقِّ ۚ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يَهْدِى لِلْحَقِّ ۗ أَفَمَن يَهْدِىٓ إِلَى ٱلْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَن يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّن لَّا يَهِدِّىٓ إِلَّآ أَن يُهْدَىٰ ۖ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Most of them follow only guesswork. Surely, assumption does not benefit at all in the matters of truth. Surely, **Allah** is fully aware of what they do.	وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ ٱلظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِى مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. This Quran could not have been produced by anyone other than **Allah**. In fact, it confirms what came before it and explains the book in detail. No doubt that it is from the **Lord** of the universe.	وَمَا كَانَ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانُ أَن يُفْتَرَىٰ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَٰكِن تَصْدِيقَ ٱلَّذِى بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Do they say that he has made it up? Say, “Then, bring a Surah like this and call anyone you can; beside **Allah**, if you are truthful.”	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ قُلْ فَأْتُوا۟ بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِۦ وَٱدْعُوا۟ مَنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. In fact, they deny what they could not understand with their knowledge and whose	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا۟ بِعِلْمِهِۦ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ

explanation has not yet come to them. Similarly, those before them refused to believe as well. So, note what the end result of the wrongdoers was.	تَأۡوِيلُهُۥۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۖ فَٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٣٩
40. And in them are those who believe in it and there are those who do not believe in it. And your **Lord** knows best about those who cause chaos.	وَمِنۡهُم مَّن يُؤۡمِنُ بِهِۦ وَمِنۡهُم مَّن لَّا يُؤۡمِنُ بِهِۦۚ وَرَبُّكَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ٤٠
41. If they accuse you of lying, tell them, “For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds. You are not responsible for what I do, and I am not responsible for what you do.”	وَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُل لِّي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمۡ عَمَلُكُمۡۖ أَنتُم بَرِيٓـُٔونَ مِمَّآ أَعۡمَلُ وَأَنَا۠ بَرِيٓءٞ مِّمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٤١
42. And in them are some who hear you with interest, but can you make the deaf to listen, even though they do not understand?	وَمِنۡهُم مَّن يَسۡتَمِعُونَ إِلَيۡكَۚ أَفَأَنتَ تُسۡمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ وَلَوۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ٤٢
43. And in them are those who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though they do not see?	وَمِنۡهُم مَّن يَنظُرُ إِلَيۡكَۚ أَفَأَنتَ تَهۡدِي ٱلۡعُمۡيَ وَلَوۡ كَانُواْ لَا يُبۡصِرُونَ ٤٣
44. Surely, **Allah** is not unfair with people at all, but the people are unfair to themselves.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَظۡلِمُ ٱلنَّاسَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٤٤
45. The Day when **He** will gather them they will feel as if they stayed (in the world) only a part of a day. They will recognize each other. Surely those who deny that they will ever face **Allah** are the losers and they were not guided ones.	وَيَوۡمَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ كَأَن لَّمۡ يَلۡبَثُوٓاْ إِلَّا سَاعَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلنَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ قَدۡ خَسِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِلِقَآءِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُهۡتَدِينَ ٤٥

46. If **We** show you some of what **We** promise them or **We** give you death, in any case, they have to return to **Us**. Then, **Allah** is witness over what they do.	وَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِى نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ ٱللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. For every nation there is a messenger. So, when their messenger comes to them, the matter is decided with justice, and they will not be dealt with unfairly.	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِىَ بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. They say, “When will this promise be fulfilled if you are true?”	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Tell them, "I have no power to bring any benefit or harm to myself other than what **Allah** wants." For every nation there is a fixed time. When their time comes, they can neither delay it for a while nor can they bring it a moment early.	قُل لَّآ أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِى ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۗ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۚ إِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَـْٔخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Ask them, “Do you see **His** punishment could come on you at night or during the day, why do the sinful ones want it to come quickly?	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَىٰكُمْ عَذَابُهُۥ بَيَٰتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Is it only when it happens, then will you believe in it? Now you believe! But you used to demand that it should come quicker!”	أَثُمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ ءَامَنتُم بِهِۦٓ ءَآلْـَٰٔنَ وَقَدْ كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Then it will be said to the unfair ones, “Taste the everlasting punishment. you are being paid back only what you used to earn.”	ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ ذُوقُوا۟ عَذَابَ ٱلْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They ask you, is it really true? Tell them, “Yes; by my **Lord**, it is certainly true, and you cannot escape it."	۞وَيَسۡتَنۢبِـُٔونَكَ أَحَقٌّ هُوَۖ قُلۡ إِي وَرَبِّيٓ إِنَّهُۥ لَحَقّٞۖ وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعۡجِزِينَ ٥٣
54. And if each wrongdoer had everything on Earth, he would try to save himself with it. And they will hide their regrets when they see the punishment. And the matter will be decided between them with justice and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلَوۡ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفۡسٖ ظَلَمَتۡ مَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لَٱفۡتَدَتۡ بِهِۦۗ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَۖ وَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُم بِٱلۡقِسۡطِ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ٥٤
55. No doubt, surely all that is in the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. No doubt and for sure, **Allah’s** Promise is true. But most of them know not.	أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٥
56. He gives life, and **He** gives death and to **Him** you will be returned.	هُوَ يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٥٦
57. O mankind, an advice has come to you from your **Lord**, a cure of the illnesses for what is in the hearts and a guidance and mercy for those who believe.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَتۡكُم مَّوۡعِظَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَشِفَآءٞ لِّمَا فِي ٱلصُّدُورِ وَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٞ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٥٧
58. Tell them about the blessings of **Allah** and about **His** mercy. So, they should feel happy about it. It is better than what they pile up.	قُلۡ بِفَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ وَبِرَحۡمَتِهِۦ فَبِذَٰلِكَ فَلۡيَفۡرَحُواْ هُوَ خَيۡرٞ مِّمَّا يَجۡمَعُونَ ٥٨
59. Say, "Have you seen the provisions **Allah** has sent down for you and you make some of it lawful and some unlawful?" Say, "Has **Allah** permitted you to do so,	قُلۡ أَرَءَيۡتُم مَّآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُم مِّن رِّزۡقٖ فَجَعَلۡتُم مِّنۡهُ حَرَامٗا وَحَلَٰلٗا قُلۡ ءَآللَّهُ أَذِنَ

or do you make up lies against **Allah**?"	لَكُمۡۖ أَمۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ تَفۡتَرُونَ ٥٩
60. What do those who make up lies against **Allah** think of the Day of Judgement? **Allah** is surely full of blessings for the people but most of them are not grateful.	وَمَا ظَنُّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفۡتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡكَذِبَ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَذُو فَضۡلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٦٠
61. Whatever you are doing, whether you are reading from the Quran, or doing something else, **We** are watching you when you are busy doing it. There is not the weight of an atom on the Earth and in the skies that is hidden from your **Lord**, nor is there anything smaller or bigger than this but is recorded in a clear book.	وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأۡنٖ وَمَا تَتۡلُواْ مِنۡهُ مِن قُرۡءَانٖ وَلَا تَعۡمَلُونَ مِنۡ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيۡكُمۡ شُهُودًا إِذۡ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِۚ وَمَا يَعۡزُبُ عَن رَّبِّكَ مِن مِّثۡقَالِ ذَرَّةٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَلَآ أَصۡغَرَ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَآ أَكۡبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٖ مُّبِينٍ ٦١
62. No doubt and for sure, the friends of **Allah** shall have no fear, nor will they be sad.	أَلَآ إِنَّ أَوۡلِيَآءَ ٱللَّهِ لَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُونَ ٦٢
63. They are those who believe and are mindful of **Allah**.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَكَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ٦٣
64. For them there is the good news in the life of this world and in the afterlife. Nothing can change the Words of **Allah**. That is the great achievement.	لَهُمُ ٱلۡبُشۡرَىٰ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۚ لَا تَبۡدِيلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِ ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٦٤
65. (O Prophet,) Do not be sad for whatever they say. Surely, the honour is for **Allah** alone. **He** is the	وَلَا يَحۡزُنكَ قَوۡلُهُمۡۘ إِنَّ ٱلۡعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًاۚ هُوَ

All-Hearing, the All Knowing.	ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٦٥
66. Listen, surely **Allah** owns everything that is in the skies and in the Earth. And those who pray to associate gods besides **Allah** follow only guess work and hopes.	أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ شُرَكَآءَۚ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ وَإِنۡ هُمۡ إِلَّا يَخۡرُصُونَ ٦٦
67. He is the **One Who** made for you the night, so you can rest in it and the day to see. Surely, there are signs in it for people who listen.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ لِتَسۡكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ مُبۡصِرًاۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَسۡمَعُونَ ٦٧
68. They say, "**Allah** has a son," **He** is Pure. **He** is Self-sufficient. **He** owns whatever is in the skies and in the Earth. You have no proof for it. Do you say about **Allah** what you do not know?	قَالُواْ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَدٗاۗ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥۖ هُوَ ٱلۡغَنِيُّۖ لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِنۡ عِندَكُم مِّن سُلۡطَٰنِۭ بِهَٰذَآۚ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٦٨
69. Say, "Surely those who make up lies about **Allah** will not succeed."	قُلۡ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفۡتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡكَذِبَ لَا يُفۡلِحُونَ ٦٩
70. This is an enjoyment of the world then they will return to **Us**. Then **We** will let them taste the strict punishment because they used to disbelieve.	مَتَٰعٞ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيۡنَا مَرۡجِعُهُمۡ ثُمَّ نُذِيقُهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡفُرُونَ ٧٠
71. Recite to them the story of the Prophet Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people, if it is hard	۞وَٱتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهِۦ يَٰقَوۡمِ

on you that I stay with you and give you advice with the verses of **Allah**, then in **Allah** I put my trust. So, all of you make a plan against me with the help of all your associate gods and have no doubts about it. Then carry out your plan against me and give me no chance.	إِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُم مَّقَامِى وَتَذْكِيرِى بِـَٔايَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوٓاْ أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ ٱقْضُوٓاْ إِلَىَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Still, if you turn away, then, I do not ask any reward from you. My reward is with **Allah** only and I have been ordered to be one of the Muslims.”	فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُم مِّنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِىَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. They rejected him and **We** saved him and those with him in the ship and made them to replace others. **We** drowned those who denied **Our** signs. So, look how was the end result of those who were warned.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَنَجَّيْنَـٰهُ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥ فِى ٱلْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَـٰهُمْ خَلَـٰٓئِفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا ۖ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَـٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Then, after him, **We** sent messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear signs. But they were not prepared to believe what they had rejected earlier. That is why **We** seal the hearts of those who cross the limits.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَـٰتِ فَمَا كَانُواْ لِيُؤْمِنُواْ بِمَا كَذَّبُواْ بِهِۦ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Then, after them, **We** sent Musa and Aaron with **Our** signs to Firaun and his leaders, but they showed arrogance. And they were surely a sinful people.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ وَهَـٰرُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا فَٱسْتَكْبَرُواْ وَكَانُواْ

	قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So, whenever truth came to them from **Us**, they said, “It is surely an obvious magic.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ مِنْ عِندِنَا قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Musa said, "Do you say about the truth when it came to you? Is this magic? While the magicians are never successful?"	قَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ۖ أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلسَّٰحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. They said, “Have you come to us to turn us away from the way on which we have found our fathers and so you both can gain authority in the land? We are never going to believe in you.”	قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَآءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا ٱلْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Firaun said, “Bring to me every knowledgeable magician.”	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ٱئْتُونِى بِكُلِّ سَٰحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. So, when the magicians came, Musa said, “Throw what you have to throw.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰٓ أَلْقُواْ مَآ أَنتُم مُّلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. So, when they threw, Musa said, “All that you have brought is magic. Surely **Allah** will prove it false in no time. Be sure, **Allah** does not correct the actions of the troublemakers.”	فَلَمَّآ أَلْقَوْاْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُم بِهِ ٱلسِّحْرُ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And **Allah** will prove the truth through **His** words, even if the sinful ones may dislike it.	وَيُحِقُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Then, except some youth from his people, no one believed in	فَمَآ ءَامَنَ لِمُوسَىٰٓ إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّن قَوْمِهِۦ عَلَىٰ

Musa fearing that Firaun and his leaders would punish them. Firaun was an absolute* ruler in the land and surely, he was one of those who crossed all limits. *Was in strong position/ high handed/ rebel/ tyrant	خَوۡفٖ مِّن فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِۡيهِمۡ أَن يَفۡتِنَهُمۡۚ وَإِنَّ فِرۡعَوۡنَ لَعَالٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And Musa said, “My people, if you have believed in **Allah**, then rely on **Him** only if you are Muslims.”	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِن كُنتُمۡ ءَامَنتُم بِٱللَّهِ فَعَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلُوٓاْ إِن كُنتُم مُّسۡلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. So, they said, “We rely on **Allah** only. Our **Lord**, do not put us into trial* (at the hands) of the wrongdoing people... * i.e., Do not make us victims of the wrongdoing people	فَقَالُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ تَوَكَّلۡنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجۡعَلۡنَا فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. And with **Your** mercy save us, from the disbelieving people.”	وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحۡمَتِكَ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And **We** revealed to Musa and his brother, "Make houses for your people in Egypt and make your houses in the direction of Qiblah to set up Salah and give good news to the believers."	وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَن تَبَوَّـَٔا لِقَوۡمِكُمَا بِمِصۡرَ بُيُوتٗا وَٱجۡعَلُواْ بُيُوتَكُمۡ قِبۡلَةٗ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Musa said, “Our **Lord**, **You** have given Firaun and his leaders dignity and wealth in the worldly life. O our **Lord**, with that they mislead people from **Your** path. Our **Lord**, destroy their wealth and harden their hearts, so they may not believe until they see the painful punishment.”	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ ءَاتَيۡتَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَأَهُۥ زِينَةٗ وَأَمۡوَٰلٗا فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِكَۖ رَبَّنَا ٱطۡمِسۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ وَٱشۡدُدۡ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَلَا يُؤۡمِنُواْ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. **Allah** said, “The prayer of the two of you is already accepted; so, stand firm and never follow the path of those who have no knowledge.”	قَالَ قَدۡ أُجِيبَت دَّعۡوَتُكُمَا فَٱسۡتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَآنِّ سَبِيلَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And **We** let the children of Israel cross the sea. So, Firaun and his troops chased them in hatred and rebellion. Until when he knew he was about to drown, he said, “I believe that there is no god but the One the children of Israel believe in, and I am one of the Muslims.”	۞وَجَٰوَزۡنَا بِبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَ فَأَتۡبَعَهُمۡ فِرۡعَوۡنُ وَجُنُودُهُۥ بَغۡيًا وَعَدۡوًاۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَدۡرَكَهُ ٱلۡغَرَقُ قَالَ ءَامَنتُ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِيٓ ءَامَنَتۡ بِهِۦ بَنُوٓاْ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَأَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. (**Allah** said), “Now! While you refused to believe before and you were one of the troublemakers.	ءَآلۡـَٰٔنَ وَقَدۡ عَصَيۡتَ قَبۡلُ وَكُنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. So, today, **We** shall save your body, so that you may become a sign for those who will come after you. And many of the people are careless of **Our** miracles.”	فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنۡ خَلۡفَكَ ءَايَةٗۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ عَنۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا لَغَٰفِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. And surely, **We** gave the children of Israel an honourable place to live and provided them with good things. They did not differ until the knowledge came to them. Surely, **Allah** will decide between them on the Day of Judgement about the matters in which they used to dispute each other.	وَلَقَدۡ بَوَّأۡنَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ مُبَوَّأَ صِدۡقٖ وَرَزَقۡنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ فَمَا ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡعِلۡمُۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقۡضِي بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, (O prophet,) If you are in any doubt about what **We** reveal	فَإِن كُنتَ فِي شَكّٖ مِّمَّآ أَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ فَسۡـَٔلِ

to you, ask those who read the Book before you. The truth has come to you from your **Lord**, so do not be of those who doubt.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَقۡرَءُونَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلِكَۚ لَقَدۡ جَآءَكَ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمُمۡتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And never be of those who deny the signs of **Allah**; else you will be in the losers.	وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Surely, for those the Word of your **Lord** proved true, they will not believe...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ حَقَّتۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ...Even if every sign comes to them unless they see the painful punishment.	وَلَوۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ كُلُّ ءَايَةٍ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Why was there no nation who believed (before the punishment), and then their belief benefited them except the people of Yunus. When they believed, **We** removed the suffering of disgrace from them in the life of this world and let them enjoy for some time.	فَلَوۡلَا كَانَتۡ قَرۡيَةٌ ءَامَنَتۡ فَنَفَعَهَآ إِيمَٰنُهَآ إِلَّا قَوۡمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّآ ءَامَنُواْ كَشَفۡنَا عَنۡهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلۡخِزۡيِ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَمَتَّعۡنَٰهُمۡ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Had your **Lord** wished, all those on Earth would have believed altogether. Would you, then, force people, until they become believers?	وَلَوۡ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَأٓمَنَ مَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ كُلُّهُمۡ جَمِيعًاۚ أَفَأَنتَ تُكۡرِهُ ٱلنَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُواْ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. No one believes except with the permission of **Allah**. And **He** puts disbelief on those who do not	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفۡسٍ أَن تُؤۡمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۚ

use reason.	وَيَجۡعَلُ ٱلرِّجۡسَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Say, “Look at what is there in the skies and the Earth.” But signs and warners are not useful for people who do not (want to) believe.	قُلِ ٱنظُرُواْ مَاذَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَمَا تُغۡنِي ٱلۡأٓيَٰتُ وَٱلنُّذُرُ عَن قَوۡمٖ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. So, are they only waiting for something like the days of those (nations) who passed before them? Say, “Wait, surely I am also waiting with you.”	فَهَلۡ يَنتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثۡلَ أَيَّامِ ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوۡاْ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ قُلۡ فَٱنتَظِرُوٓاْ إِنِّي مَعَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡمُنتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Then **We** saved **Our** messengers and those who believed. And it is a duty on **Us** that **We** save the believers.	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۚ كَذَٰلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيۡنَا نُنجِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Say, “O people, if you are in any doubt about my religion, then, I do not worship those who you worship beside **Allah**. I worship **Allah** who gives you death. And I have been ordered to be one of the believers...	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِن كُنتُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ مِّن دِينِي فَلَآ أَعۡبُدُ ٱلَّذِينَ تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنۡ أَعۡبُدُ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي يَتَوَفَّىٰكُمۡۖ وَأُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. ...And turn your face to the true religion and never be of those who attach partners with **Allah**...	وَأَنۡ أَقِمۡ وَجۡهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفٗاۖ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. ...And do not pray to anyone other than **Allah**, they cannot benefit you or harm you; if you do so, then you will surely be one of the wrongdoers.”	وَلَا تَدۡعُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَۖ فَإِن فَعَلۡتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذٗا مِّنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. If **Allah** brings some harm to you, there is no one who can remove it except **Him**. And if **He** wants to bring some good to you, there is none to turn **His** blessings away. **He** brings it to any of **His** slaves as **He** likes. **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَإِن يَمۡسَسۡكَ ٱللَّهُ بِضُرّٖ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُۥٓ إِلَّا هُوَۖ وَإِن يُرِدۡكَ بِخَيۡرٖ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضۡلِهِۦۚ يُصِيبُ بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٠٧
108. Say, “O people, surely the truth has come to you from your **Lord**. So, anyone who accepts guidance accepts it for his own benefit and anyone who wanders away does so to his own loss. And I am not responsible over you.”	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمۡۖ فَمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِي لِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَاۖ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ عَلَيۡكُم بِوَكِيلٖ ١٠٨
109. Follow what is being revealed to you and be patient until **Allah** gives **His** Judgement, and **He** is the best of all judges.	وَٱتَّبِعۡ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيۡكَ وَٱصۡبِرۡ حَتَّىٰ يَحۡكُمَ ٱللَّهُۚ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡحَٰكِمِينَ ١٠٩

11-HUD سُورَةُ هُودٍ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Ra. A Book whose Verses are perfected, then explained in detail by the **One Who** is All Wise, All Aware,	الٓرۚ كِتَٰبٌ أُحۡكِمَتۡ ءَايَٰتُهُۥ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتۡ مِن لَّدُنۡ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ١
2. “Do not worship anyone other than **Allah**; Surely, I am a warner for you from **Him** and a courier of good news.	أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّنِي لَكُم مِّنۡهُ نَذِيرٞ وَبَشِيرٞ ٢

3. And ask forgiveness of your **Lord** and turn to **Him**, **He** will let you enjoy a good provision for a fixed term and will bless **His** favour to anyone who does kindness. But if you turn away, then surely, I fear for you the punishment of a massive Day.	وَأَنِ ٱسْتَغْفِرُوا۟ رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُم مَّتَٰعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِى فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُۥ ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَإِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. Your return is to **Allah** and **He** is powerful over everything.”	إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Listen, they wrap up their chests to hide from **Him**. But when they cover themselves up with their garments, **He** knows what they hide and what they show. Surely, **He** knows the secrets of the hearts.	أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ يَثْنُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا۟ مِنْهُ ۚ أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾
6. There is no moving creature on the Earth, but its provision depends on **Allah**. And **He** knows where it lives and where it is buried. Everything is in a Clear Book.	*وَمَا مِن دَآبَّةٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ۚ كُلٌّ فِى كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth in six days, while **His** throne was on water, so **He** may test which one of you is best in his actions. And if you tell them, “You shall be brought back to life after death,” the disbelievers will surely say, “This is just clear magic.”	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ فِى سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَلَئِن قُلْتَ إِنَّكُم

	مَّبۡعُوثُونَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ٱلۡمَوۡتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحۡرٞ مُّبِينٞ ٧
8. And if **We** delay the punishment from them for a limited time, they will surely say, “What is holding it back?” No doubt, the day it will come on them, nothing will turn it away and the very thing they used to make fun of will surround them!	وَلَئِنۡ أَخَّرۡنَا عَنۡهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابَ إِلَىٰٓ أُمَّةٖ مَّعۡدُودَةٖ لَّيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحۡبِسُهُۥٓۗ أَلَا يَوۡمَ يَأۡتِيهِمۡ لَيۡسَ مَصۡرُوفًا عَنۡهُمۡ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٨
9. If **We** let the man taste **Our** mercy and then take it away from him, surely, he becomes hopeless and ungrateful.	وَلَئِنۡ أَذَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِنَّا رَحۡمَةٗ ثُمَّ نَزَعۡنَٰهَا مِنۡهُ إِنَّهُۥ لَيَـُٔوسٞ كَفُورٞ ٩
10. And if **We** let him to taste comfort after he has been in hardship, he says, “Bad times are gone.” He enjoys it and shows off...	وَلَئِنۡ أَذَقۡنَٰهُ نَعۡمَآءَ بَعۡدَ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتۡهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتُ عَنِّيٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَفَرِحٞ فَخُورٌ ١٠
11. ...except those who are patient and do good deeds. For them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَأَجۡرٞ كَبِيرٞ ١١
12. Is it then possible (O Prophet PBUH) that you may leave some of what is being revealed to you and that your heart is distressed, because they say, “Why a treasure is not sent down with him or an angel has not come with him?” You are only a warner. And **Allah** caretaker of everything.	فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكُۢ بَعۡضَ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيۡكَ وَضَآئِقُۢ بِهِۦ صَدۡرُكَ أَن يَقُولُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ كَنزٌ أَوۡ جَآءَ مَعَهُۥ مَلَكٌۚ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ نَذِيرٞۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَكِيلٌ ١٢

13. Do they say that he has made it up? Say, “Then bring ten made up Surahs like this and call anyone other than **Allah**, if you are truthful.”	أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ ٱفۡتَرَىٰهُۖ قُلۡ فَأۡتُواْ بِعَشۡرِ سُوَرٖ مِّثۡلِهِۦ مُفۡتَرَيَٰتٖ وَٱدۡعُواْ مَنِ ٱسۡتَطَعۡتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ١٣
14. So, if they do not respond to you, then be sure that it has been sent down with the knowledge of **Allah** and that no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. So, will you then not be of the Muslims?	فَإِلَّمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَكُمۡ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ بِعِلۡمِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَن لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ فَهَلۡ أَنتُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ١٤
15. Those who want the worldly life and its beauty; **We** will fully reward them in here for their deeds without reducing anything from it.	مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوَفِّ إِلَيۡهِمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فِيهَا وَهُمۡ فِيهَا لَا يُبۡخَسُونَ ١٥
16. They are the ones who have nothing in the Hereafter but the Fire. Whatever they do here will be useless and, whatever they do here will be worthless.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَيۡسَ لَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ إِلَّا ٱلنَّارُۖ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُواْ فِيهَا وَبَٰطِلٞ مَّا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٦
17. Can he be like those who accept a clear sign from his **Lord**, recited by a witness from **Him** as did the Book of Musa before it, as a guide and a mercy? These people (of the book) believe in it. Of the groups those who deny its truth are promised the Fire. Therefore, have no doubt about it. Certainly, it is the truth from your **Lord** but most of the people do not believe it.	أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ وَيَتۡلُوهُ شَاهِدٞ مِّنۡهُ وَمِن قَبۡلِهِۦ كِتَٰبُ مُوسَىٰٓ إِمَامٗا وَرَحۡمَةًۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦۚ وَمَن يَكۡفُرۡ بِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابِ فَٱلنَّارُ مَوۡعِدُهُۥۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرۡيَةٖ

	مِّنْهُۚ إِنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah**? Such people will be presented before their **Lord** and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their **Lord**. No doubt, the curse of **Allah** is on the wrongdoers...	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًاۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ٱلْأَشْهَٰدُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا۟ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْۚ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. ...those who stop people from the way of **Allah** and try to find faults in it and they intensely deny the Hereafter."	ٱلَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُم بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ هُمْ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. They are unable to escape (from **Allah**) on the Earth and they have no protectors besides **Allah**. Their punishment will be doubled. They were unable to hear, and they would not see (the truth).	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا۟ مُعْجِزِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ يُضَٰعَفُ لَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُۚ مَا كَانُوا۟ يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Those are the ones who have ruined themselves and all that they used to make up will disappear from them.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. No doubt, they are the worst losers in the Hereafter.	لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Surely, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their **Lord**, those are the people of Jannah. They will live in it forever.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَأَخۡبَتُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٢٣
24. The example of the two groups is like, one is blind and deaf, and the other can see and hear. Can these two be equal? Will you then not pay attention?	۞مَثَلُ ٱلۡفَرِيقَيۡنِ كَٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ وَٱلۡأَصَمِّ وَٱلۡبَصِيرِ وَٱلسَّمِيعِۚ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًاۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٤
25. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people. (He said) “Surely, I am a clear warner to you...	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦٓ إِنِّي لَكُمۡ نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٌ ٢٥
26. ...and that you should worship only **Allah**. I truly fear the punishment of a dreadful day for you.”	أَن لَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَۖ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ أَلِيمٖ ٢٦
27. So, the leaders of his people who disbelieved replied, “We see that you are just a human like us, and we see that only low-class people have followed you, who are simple minded. We see that you are no better than us. Rather, we think you are liars.'	فَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَوۡمِهِۦ مَا نَرَىٰكَ إِلَّا بَشَرٗا مِّثۡلَنَا وَمَا نَرَىٰكَ ٱتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ أَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِيَ ٱلرَّأۡيِۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡنَا مِن فَضۡلِۭ بَلۡ نَظُنُّكُمۡ كَٰذِبِينَ ٢٧
28. He said, “O my people, tell me, if I am on a clear proof from my **Lord** and **He** has blessed me with **His** mercy which is not clear to you. How can we force it on you while you have a strong hatred for it?”	قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَاتَىٰنِي رَحۡمَةٗ مِّنۡ عِندِهِۦ فَعُمِّيَتۡ

	عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَنُلۡزِمُكُمُوهَا وَأَنتُمۡ لَهَا كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. “O my people! I do not ask you for any money for it. My reward is with **Allah** only. And I am not going to push away those who believe. They will surely meet their **Lord**. However, I think you are foolish people.”	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ لَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مَالًاۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ بِطَارِدِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْۚ إِنَّهُم مُّلَٰقُواْ رَبِّهِمۡ وَلَٰكِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰكُمۡ قَوۡمٗا تَجۡهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. O my people, who would save me from **Allah**, if I were to push them away? Would you still not be mindful?	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ مَن يَنصُرُنِي مِنَ ٱللَّهِ إِن طَرَدتُّهُمۡۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And I do not say that I have the treasures of **Allah**, nor do I have the knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say that I am an angel. Nor can I say that **Allah** will not bless any good on those who are less important in your eyes. **Allah** knows best what is in their hearts. (If I say any of the above) then, I will be surely one of the wrongdoers.”	وَلَآ أَقُولُ لَكُمۡ عِندِي خَزَآئِنُ ٱللَّهِ وَلَآ أَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ وَلَآ أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٞ وَلَآ أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزۡدَرِيٓ أَعۡيُنُكُمۡ لَن يُؤۡتِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ خَيۡرًاۖ ٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ إِنِّيٓ إِذٗا لَّمِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. They said, “O Nuh, you have argued with us and argued a lot. If you are truthful then bring on us what you threaten us with.”	قَالُواْ يَٰنُوحُ قَدۡ جَٰدَلۡتَنَا فَأَكۡثَرۡتَ جِدَٰلَنَا فَأۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He said, “Only **Allah** will bring it on you if **He** wants and you will not be able to escape it.	قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأۡتِيكُم بِهِ ٱللَّهُ إِن شَآءَ وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعۡجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. My advice will not benefit you, even if I wish you the best, if **Allah** wants to let you go astray. **He** is your **Lord** and to **Him** you will be returned."	وَلَا يَنفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِيٓ إِنْ أَرَدتُّ أَنْ أَنصَحَ لَكُمْ إِن كَانَ ٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَن يُغْوِيَكُمْ ۚ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Do they still say that he (Muhammad PBUH) has made it up? Say, "If I have made it up, then, my sin on me and I am not responsible for your sins."	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ قُلْ إِنِ ٱفْتَرَيْتُهُۥ فَعَلَيَّ إِجْرَامِى وَأَنَا۠ بَرِيٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And it was revealed to Nuh that none of your people would believe any more, except those who have already believed. So, don't be distressed for what they are doing.	وَأُوحِيَ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُۥ لَن يُؤْمِنَ مِن قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَن قَدْ ءَامَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And build the ship under **Our** eyes and according to **Our** revelation; and do not talk to **Me** about those who have been acting wrongly. They are indeed going to be drowned."	وَٱصْنَعِ ٱلْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَٰطِبْنِى فِى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓا۟ ۖ إِنَّهُم مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. He was building the ark. Whenever the leaders of his people passed by, they made fun of him. He said, "If you make fun of us, we will also make your fun exactly the way you make our fun."	وَيَصْنَعُ ٱلْفُلْكَ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأٌ مِّن قَوْمِهِۦ سَخِرُوا۟ مِنْهُ ۚ قَالَ إِن تَسْخَرُوا۟ مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. You will soon come to know who is put to a disgracing punishment and who gets the lasting torment."	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. At last, when **Our** command came and (the water) gushed out of the oven. **We** said, "Take a pair of every kind into the Ark; and take your own family except those whose decisions	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ ٱلتَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا ٱحْمِلْ فِيهَا مِن كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن

have already been declared. Also take everyone who believes." But those who believed with him were only a few.	سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ ءَامَنَ ۚ وَمَآ ءَامَنَ مَعَهُۥٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. He (Nuh) said, "All aboard. With the name of **Allah**, it sails and it stops. Surely, my **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful."	*وَقَالَ ٱرْكَبُوا۟ فِيهَا بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ مَجْرٖىٰهَا وَمُرْسَىٰهَآ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّى لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And it was sailing with them in the middle of mountain-like waves. Nuh called out to his son, who was separated, “O my son ride with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”	وَهِىَ تَجْرِى بِهِمْ فِى مَوْجٍ كَٱلْجِبَالِ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ٱبْنَهُۥ وَكَانَ فِى مَعْزِلٍ يَٰبُنَىَّ ٱرْكَب مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَّعَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And it was sailing with them in the middle of mountain-like waves. Nuh called out to his son, who was separated, “O my son ride with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”	قَالَ سَـَٔاوِىٓ إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِى مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ ۚ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ ٱلْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا ٱلْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُغْرَقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. (**Allah**) said, “O Earth; swallow your water and O sky; stop.” The water settled and the command was executed*, The Ark came to rest on Mount Judi. It was announced, “Away with the wrongdoing people.” *Fulfilled/carried out	وَقِيلَ يَٰٓأَرْضُ ٱبْلَعِى مَآءَكِ وَيَٰسَمَآءُ أَقْلِعِى وَغِيضَ ٱلْمَآءُ وَقُضِىَ ٱلْأَمْرُ وَٱسْتَوَتْ عَلَى ٱلْجُودِىِّ ۖ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Nuh called to his **Lord** saying, “O My **Lord**, my son is part of my family and surely **Your** promise is true, and **You** are the most fair of all judges.	وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَّبَّهُۥ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ٱبْنِى مِنْ أَهْلِى وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنتَ أَحْكَمُ ٱلْحَٰكِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. **He (Allah)** said, “O Nuh, in fact, he is not a part of your family. Surely his actions were not correct. So do not ask **Me** something that you don't know about. I advise you not to be like the emotional ones.”	قَالَ يَٰنُوحُ إِنَّهُۥ لَيۡسَ مِنۡ أَهۡلِكَۖ إِنَّهُۥ عَمَلٌ غَيۡرُ صَٰلِحٖۖ فَلَا تَسۡـَٔلۡنِ مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلۡمٌۖ إِنِّيٓ أَعِظُكَ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. He said, “My **Lord**, I take **Your** protection that I ask **You** something about which I have no knowledge. If **You** do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be of the losers.”	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيٓ أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنۡ أَسۡـَٔلَكَ مَا لَيۡسَ لِي بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞۖ وَإِلَّا تَغۡفِرۡ لِي وَتَرۡحَمۡنِيٓ أَكُن مِّنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. It was said, “O Nuh, get down in peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations that will come from those who are with you. They will be nations who **We** will give some provisions, then a painful punishment from **Us** will come on them.”	قِيلَ يَٰنُوحُ ٱهۡبِطۡ بِسَلَٰمٖ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَٰتٍ عَلَيۡكَ وَعَلَىٰٓ أُمَمٖ مِّمَّن مَّعَكَۚ وَأُمَمٞ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمۡ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. This is of the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you. You and your nation did not know this before. So, be patient. Surely, the final result is in favour of those who fear **Allah**.	تِلۡكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ نُوحِيهَآ إِلَيۡكَۖ مَا كُنتَ تَعۡلَمُهَآ أَنتَ وَلَا قَوۡمُكَ مِن قَبۡلِ هَٰذَاۖ فَٱصۡبِرۡۖ إِنَّ ٱلۡعَٰقِبَةَ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And to Aad, **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, “O my people worship **Allah**. You have no god other than **Him**. You have only made things up.	وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمۡ هُودٗاۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥٓۖ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا مُفۡتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. O my people, I do not ask a reward for it. My reward is only with the **One Who** created me. Will you then not use reason?	يَٰقَوۡمِ لَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ أَجۡرًاۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَنِيٓۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٥١
52. O my people ask forgiveness from your **Lord** and repent to **Him**. **He** will shower plenty of rain from the sky on you and will add strength to your strength (i.e. increase you in power) and do not turn away like sinful people."	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ ٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ يُرۡسِلِ ٱلسَّمَآءَ عَلَيۡكُم مِّدۡرَارٗا وَيَزِدۡكُمۡ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمۡ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوۡاْ مُجۡرِمِينَ ٥٢
53. They said, "O Hud, you did not bring us any clear proof. We will not leave our gods just on your saying and we do not believe in you.	قَالُواْ يَٰهُودُ مَا جِئۡتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٖ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِتَارِكِيٓ ءَالِهَتِنَا عَن قَوۡلِكَ وَمَا نَحۡنُ لَكَ بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٥٣
54. All we can say is that some of our gods have cursed you with evil. He said, "I make **Allah** my witness and you be my witness that I have nothing to do with what you take as partners...	إِن نَّقُولُ إِلَّا ٱعۡتَرَىٰكَ بَعۡضُ ءَالِهَتِنَا بِسُوٓءٖۗ قَالَ إِنِّيٓ أُشۡهِدُ ٱللَّهَ وَٱشۡهَدُوٓاْ أَنِّي بَرِيٓءٞ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُونَ ٥٤
55. ...apart from **Him**. So, all of you; make your plan against me and then do not give me any chance.	مِن دُونِهِۦۖ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعٗا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونِ ٥٥
56. Indeed, I put my trust in **Allah** who is my **Lord** and your **Lord**. There is no creature but that **He** controls it by its thoughts. Surely, my **Lord** (is found) on a straight path."	إِنِّي تَوَكَّلۡتُ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمۡۚ مَّا مِن دَآبَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ ءَاخِذُۢ بِنَاصِيَتِهَآۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ٥٦

57. Then, if you turn away, I have already passed the message with which I was sent to you. My **Lord** will replace you with some other nation and you cannot harm **Him** at all. Surely, my **Lord** is guardian over everything.”	فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُم مَّآ أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِۦٓ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّى قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُۥ شَيْـًٔا ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّى عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. When **Our** command came, **We** saved Hud and those who believed along with him, out of **Our** mercy. **We** saved them from a severe punishment.	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مَعَهُۥ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. And that was ‘Aad’ who rejected the signs of their **Lord** and disobeyed **His** messengers and followed the command of every disobedient rebel.	وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ ۖ جَحَدُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا۟ رُسُلَهُۥ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. A curse was made to follow them in this world and to the Day of Judgement. No doubt, the people of Aad disbelieved in their **Lord**. "Away with 'Aad, the people of Hud!"	وَأُتْبِعُوا۟ فِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا۟ رَبَّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And to Thamud (**We** sent) their brother, Salih. He said, “O my people worship **Allah**. You have no god other than **Him**. **He** has created you from the Earth and settled you in it. So, ask for **His** forgiveness and turn to **Him** in repentance. Surely, my **Lord** is near and responds to the prayers.”	۞ وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَٰلِحًا ۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُۥ ۖ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَٱسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّى قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They said, “O Salih, we had high hopes in you before this. Are you trying to stop us from worshiping what our parents worshipped? We are in serious doubt about what you are calling us to.”	قَالُواْ يَٰصَٰلِحُ قَدۡ كُنتَ فِينَا مَرۡجُوّٗا قَبۡلَ هَٰذَآۖ أَتَنۡهَىٰنَآ أَن نَّعۡبُدَ مَا يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَا وَإِنَّنَا لَفِي شَكّٖ مِّمَّا تَدۡعُونَآ إِلَيۡهِ مُرِيبٖ ٦٢
63. He said, “O my people, tell me, if I have a clear proof from my **Lord** and **He** has blessed me with **His** mercy. If I still disobey **Him** who will come to my help against **Allah**? You can only make me lose even more.	قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَاتَىٰنِي مِنۡهُ رَحۡمَةٗ فَمَن يَنصُرُنِي مِنَ ٱللَّهِ إِنۡ عَصَيۡتُهُۥۖ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيۡرَ تَخۡسِيرٖ ٦٣
64. And O my people, this is the she-camel of **Allah**, as a sign for you. So, leave her free to eat on the land of **Allah** and do not even touch her to hurt, otherwise you will be punished quickly.”	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ هَٰذِهِۦ نَاقَةُ ٱللَّهِ لَكُمۡ ءَايَةٗۖ فَذَرُوهَا تَأۡكُلۡ فِيٓ أَرۡضِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوٓءٖ فَيَأۡخُذَكُمۡ عَذَابٞ قَرِيبٞ ٦٤
65. However they killed her. So, he said, “You have three days to enjoy yourselves in your homes. This is not a lie.”	فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُواْ فِي دَارِكُمۡ ثَلَٰثَةَ أَيَّامٖۖ ذَٰلِكَ وَعۡدٌ غَيۡرُ مَكۡذُوبٖ ٦٥
66. So, when **Our** command arrived, **We** saved Salih and those who believed along with **Him**, by **Our** mercy, from the disgrace of that day. Surely, your **Lord** is Mighty Strong.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا نَجَّيۡنَا صَٰلِحٗا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ بِرَحۡمَةٖ مِّنَّا وَمِنۡ خِزۡيِ يَوۡمِئِذٍۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ ٱلۡقَوِيُّ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٦٦
67. And the evildoers were caught by the scream and in the morning, they were lying dead in their homes, fallen on their faces...	وَأَخَذَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دِيَٰرِهِمۡ جَٰثِمِينَ ٦٧

68. ...as though they had never lived there. Beware! The people of Thamud disbelieved their **Lord**. Away with people of Thamud!	كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا۟ فِيهَآ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ ثَمُودَا۟ كَفَرُوا۟ رَبَّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُودَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **Our** messenger (angels) came to Ibrahim with the good news and greeted him with “Salam.” He said, “Salam.” and in no time, he brought them a roasted calf.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ بِٱلْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا۟ سَلَٰمًا ۖ قَالَ سَلَٰمٌ ۖ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَن جَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. So, when he saw their hands not reaching for it, he found them strange and felt alarmed with fear from them. They said, "Fear not. We have been sent to the people of Lot."	فَلَمَّا رَءَآ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۚ قَالُوا۟ لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّآ أُرْسِلْنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. His (Ibrahim's) wife was standing by and she laughed as **We** gave her the good news about Ishaq and Yaqub after Ishaq.	وَٱمْرَأَتُهُۥ قَآئِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَٰهَا بِإِسْحَٰقَ وَمِن وَرَآءِ إِسْحَٰقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. She said, “O dear me! Shall I give birth to a child while I am an old woman, and my husband is an old man? Surely this is a strange thing.”	قَالَتْ يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰٓ ءَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا۠ عَجُوزٌ وَهَٰذَا بَعْلِى شَيْخًا ۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. They said, "Are you surprised at **Allah’s** command? **Allah’s** mercy and blessings have been on you and on people of this house. Surely **He** deserves to be Praised and is most Honoured."	قَالُوٓا۟ أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ رَحْمَتُ ٱللَّهِ وَبَرَكَٰتُهُۥ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ ٱلْبَيْتِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, when Ibrahim got over his fear and the good news got him, he started arguing with **Us** for the people of Lot.	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ ٱلرَّوْعُ وَجَآءَتْهُ ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَٰدِلُنَا فِى قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Surely, Ibrahim was gentle and kind-hearted, who would ask forgiveness frequently.	إِنَّ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّٰهٌ مُّنِيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. O Ibrahim! Leave it. In fact, the order of your **Lord** has been given and surely punishment will come on them and it cannot be turned away.	يَٰٓإِبْرَٰهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَٰذَآ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ قَدْ جَآءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَإِنَّهُمْ ءَاتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. When **Our** messenger (angels) came to Lot, he was distressed and felt tight chested for them and said, “This is a stressful day.”	وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِىٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And his people came rushing to him. They were already in a habit of doing evil deeds. He said, “These are my daughters (i.e., women of the tribe). They are pure and clean for you. Fear **Allah** and do not disgrace me in front of my guests. Is there no reasonable person in you?”	وَجَآءَهُۥ قَوْمُهُۥ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِن قَبْلُ كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ ۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِى هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ ۖ فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ فِى ضَيْفِىٓ ۖ أَلَيْسَ مِنكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. They said, "surely, you know well that we are not interested in your daughters! and indeed you know very well what we want."	قَالُوا۟ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِى بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. He said, “I wish I had power over you, or I could take myself to a strong supporter.”	قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِى بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ ءَاوِىٓ إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. (The angels) said, “O Lot, surely, we are messengers of your **Lord**. They will never be able to harm you. So, leave during a part of night with your family except your wife and none of	قَالُوا۟ يَٰلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَن يَصِلُوٓا۟ إِلَيْكَ ۖ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ

you should look back. Surely, she will suffer what they are going to suffer. Their deadline is the morning. Is the morning not near!"	مِنكُمۡ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا ٱمۡرَأَتَكَۖ إِنَّهُۥ مُصِيبُهَا مَآ أَصَابَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ مَوۡعِدَهُمُ ٱلصُّبۡحُۚ أَلَيۡسَ ٱلصُّبۡحُ بِقَرِيبٖ ﴿٨١﴾
82. So, when **Our** command came about, **We** turned their place* upside down and **We** rained on them stones of baked clay, one over another... *Towns of Sodom and Gomorrah in Palestine	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا جَعَلۡنَا عَٰلِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا حِجَارَةٗ مِّن سِجِّيلٖ مَّنضُودٖ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. ...Marked from your **Lord** and never far from the wrongdoers.	مُّسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَۖ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٖ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. (**We** sent) to Madyan, their brother Shoaib. He said, "O my people worship **Allah**; you have no god other than **Him**. And do not reduce in weight and measure. I see you are quite well off, and I fear for you the punishment of a day that will surround everything.	۞وَإِلَىٰ مَدۡيَنَ أَخَاهُمۡ شُعَيۡبٗاۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥۖ وَلَا تَنقُصُواْ ٱلۡمِكۡيَالَ وَٱلۡمِيزَانَۖ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰكُم بِخَيۡرٖ وَإِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٖ مُّحِيطٖ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. "And O my people, give full measure and weigh the goods fairly. Do not rob the people of their things and do not go about the land causing disorder."	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ أَوۡفُواْ ٱلۡمِكۡيَالَ وَٱلۡمِيزَانَ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِۖ وَلَا تَبۡخَسُواْ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشۡيَآءَهُمۡ وَلَا تَعۡثَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "Whatever you gain (as profit) from **Allah** is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."	بَقِيَّتُ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَۚ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ عَلَيۡكُم بِحَفِيظٖ ٨٦
87. They said, “O Shoaib, does your prayer command you that we should give up what our fathers used to worship, or we should not deal with our wealth as we please? Surely you are (trying to be) a sensible, gentle man amongst us!	قَالُواْ يَٰشُعَيۡبُ أَصَلَوٰتُكَ تَأۡمُرُكَ أَن نَّتۡرُكَ مَا يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَآ أَوۡ أَن نَّفۡعَلَ فِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِنَا مَا نَشَٰٓؤُاْۖ إِنَّكَ لَأَنتَ ٱلۡحَلِيمُ ٱلرَّشِيدُ ٨٧
88. He said, “O my people, look, if I am on a clear proof from my **Lord** and **He** has provided me with fair provision and I do not want to do what I stop you from; I only want to set things right, as far as I can. My ability to do anything comes from **Allah** only. In **Him** I put my trust and to **Him** I turn humbly.”	قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنۡهُ رِزۡقٗا حَسَنٗاۚ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنۡ أُخَالِفَكُمۡ إِلَىٰ مَآ أَنۡهَىٰكُمۡ عَنۡهُۚ إِنۡ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا ٱلۡإِصۡلَٰحَ مَا ٱسۡتَطَعۡتُۚ وَمَا تَوۡفِيقِيٓ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِۚ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ وَإِلَيۡهِ أُنِيبُ ٨٨
89. O my people do not keep doing sin just in my opposition and then end up just like people of Nuh, or the people of Hud, or the people of Salih. And the people of Lot are not far off from you.	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ لَا يَجۡرِمَنَّكُمۡ شِقَاقِيٓ أَن يُصِيبَكُم مِّثۡلُ مَآ أَصَابَ قَوۡمَ نُوحٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ هُودٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ صَٰلِحٖۚ وَمَا قَوۡمُ لُوطٖ مِّنكُم بِبَعِيدٖ ٨٩
90. Ask forgiveness from your **Lord** and turn to **Him** in repentance. Surely, my **Lord** is Most Loving; always Merciful.”	وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٞ وَدُودٞ ٩٠

91. They said, “O Shoaib, we do not understand much of what you say, and in fact, we see you are a weak person around us. If it was not for your family, we would have surely stoned you. And you are not very strong against us.”	قَالُواْ يَٰشُعَيۡبُ مَا نَفۡقَهُ كَثِيرٗا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَىٰكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفٗاۖ وَلَوۡلَا رَهۡطُكَ لَرَجَمۡنَٰكَۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيۡنَا بِعَزِيزٖ ٩١
92. He said, “O my people, is my family more respectable to you than **Allah**? You have turned your backs to **Him**. Surely, my **Lord** surrounds all that you do.	قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَرَهۡطِيٓ أَعَزُّ عَلَيۡكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱتَّخَذۡتُمُوهُ وَرَآءَكُمۡ ظِهۡرِيّٗاۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ مُحِيطٞ ٩٢
93. “O my people, keep doing as you may and so will I. Soon you will know who a liar is and who will get a punishment that will disgrace him. So, look out; Indeed, I am also on the lookout with you.”	وَيَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنِّي عَٰمِلٞۖ سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ مَن يَأۡتِيهِ عَذَابٞ يُخۡزِيهِ وَمَنۡ هُوَ كَٰذِبٞۖ وَٱرۡتَقِبُوٓاْ إِنِّي مَعَكُمۡ رَقِيبٞ ٩٣
94. And when **Our** command came, **We** saved Shoaib and those who believed along with him, out of **Our** mercy. Those who crossed limits were caught by the Scream and in the morning, they were found dead in their homes, fallen on their faces...	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا نَجَّيۡنَا شُعَيۡبٗا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ بِرَحۡمَةٖ مِّنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دِيَٰرِهِمۡ جَٰثِمِينَ ٩٤
95. ...as though they never lived there. Beware! Madyan was ruined, like Thamud were ruined.	كَأَن لَّمۡ يَغۡنَوۡاْ فِيهَآۗ أَلَا بُعۡدٗا لِّمَدۡيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتۡ ثَمُودُ ٩٥
96. Surely, **We** sent Musa, with **Our** signs and with clear proof...	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٍ ٩٦

97. ...to Firaun and his leaders. However, they followed the orders of Firaun, while the orders of Firaun were not sensible.	إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيۡهِۦ فَٱتَّبَعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَ فِرۡعَوۡنَۖ وَمَآ أَمۡرُ فِرۡعَوۡنَ بِرَشِيدٖ ٩٧
98. He (Firaun) will lead his people on the Day of Judgement and will make them enter into the Fire. An evil place to enter in!	يَقۡدُمُ قَوۡمَهُۥ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فَأَوۡرَدَهُمُ ٱلنَّارَۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡوِرۡدُ ٱلۡمَوۡرُودُ ٩٨
99. The curse was made to follow them in here and to the Day of Judgement. Evil is the reward that they will receive!	وَأُتۡبِعُواْ فِي هَٰذِهِۦ لَعۡنَةٗ وَيَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۚ بِئۡسَ ٱلرِّفۡدُ ٱلۡمَرۡفُودُ ٩٩
100. That is a part of stories of the towns that **We** narrate to you. Some of them are still standing and some are ruined.	ذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُۥ عَلَيۡكَۖ مِنۡهَا قَآئِمٞ وَحَصِيدٞ ١٠٠
101. **We** did no injustice to them, but they were unfair to themselves. So, when the command of your **Lord** came about, their gods who they used to call beside **Allah** did not come to their help in any way. They added only to their destruction.	وَمَا ظَلَمۡنَٰهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن ظَلَمُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡۖ فَمَآ أَغۡنَتۡ عَنۡهُمۡ ءَالِهَتُهُمُ ٱلَّتِي يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٖ لَّمَّا جَآءَ أَمۡرُ رَبِّكَۖ وَمَا زَادُوهُمۡ غَيۡرَ تَتۡبِيبٖ ١٠١
102. Such is the grip of your **Lord** when **He** captures the towns while they are evildoing. Surely, **His** grip is severely painful.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَخۡذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَآ أَخَذَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَٰلِمَةٌۚ إِنَّ أَخۡذَهُۥٓ أَلِيمٞ شَدِيدٌ ١٠٢
103. In this, there is a sign for the one who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day when all the people shall be gathered together and that is a day when all will be present.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّمَنۡ خَافَ عَذَابَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمٞ مَّجۡمُوعٞ لَّهُ ٱلنَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمٞ مَّشۡهُودٞ ١٠٣

104. **We** are not delaying it but for a fixed time.	وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُۥٓ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مَّعۡدُودٖ ١٠٤
105. The day it comes, no one shall speak except by **His** permission. So, some of them will be miserable and some will be blessed.	يَوۡمَ يَأۡتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفۡسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِهِۦۚ فَمِنۡهُمۡ شَقِيّٞ وَسَعِيدٞ ١٠٥
106. As for those who are unfortunate, they shall be in the Fire. For them is only screaming and crying in it.	فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ شَقُواْ فَفِي ٱلنَّارِ لَهُمۡ فِيهَا زَفِيرٞ وَشَهِيقٌ ١٠٦
107. They shall remain there forever, as long as the heavens and the Earth remain, unless your **Lord** wills otherwise. Surely your **Lord** does whatever **He** wants.	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٞ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ١٠٧
108. As for those who are blessed, they shall be in Jannah living there forever, as long as the heavens and the Earth remain, unless your **Lord** wills otherwise. This will be a never-ending reward.	* وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ سُعِدُواْ فَفِي ٱلۡجَنَّةِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَۖ عَطَآءً غَيۡرَ مَجۡذُوذٖ ١٠٨
109. So, do not be in doubt about what they worship. They worship just as their forefathers used to worship earlier. Surely, **We** are going to pay them in full; without decreasing anything.	فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرۡيَةٖ مِّمَّا يَعۡبُدُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِۚ مَا يَعۡبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُهُم مِّن قَبۡلُۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوهُمۡ نَصِيبَهُمۡ غَيۡرَ مَنقُوصٖ ١٠٩
110. And **We** gave Musa the Book and then it was disputed about. If a word from your **Lord** was not already given, the matter would have been decided between them. Surely, they are in serious doubt about it.	وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ فَٱخۡتُلِفَ فِيهِۚ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةٞ سَبَقَتۡ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَفِي شَكّٖ مِّنۡهُ مُرِيبٖ ١١٠

111. And surely to all of them, your **Lord** shall pay in full for their deeds. Indeed, **He** is well aware of all that they do.	وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾
112. You and those who turn for forgiveness with you, stand firm as you have been commanded, and do not cross the limits. Surely, **He** sees all what you do.	فَٱسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ أُمِرْتَ وَمَن تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. And do not incline towards the wrongdoers otherwise you will end up in the fire and you will have no protectors apart from **Allah** and you will not be helped.	وَلَا تَرْكَنُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ فَتَمَسَّكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. Set up Salah at both ends of the day and when the night is approaching. Surely, good deeds wipe out bad deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.	وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ طَرَفَىِ ٱلنَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلْحَسَنَٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ذِكْرَىٰ لِلذَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. And be patient, for **Allah** does not waste the reward of those who do good deeds.	وَٱصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Except a few of them who **We** saved, why were there no more men of wisdom in the nations before you, who would stop others from creating chaos in the land? The wrongdoers followed and enjoyed the comfort of this life, and they were sinful people.	فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ أُو۟لُوا۟ بَقِيَّةٍ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْفَسَادِ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَٱتَّبَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مَآ أُتْرِفُوا۟ فِيهِ وَكَانُوا۟ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Your **Lord** does not destroy the cities unfairly when its people are correcting themselves.	وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهۡلِكَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ بِظُلۡمٖ وَأَهۡلُهَا مُصۡلِحُونَ ١١٧
118. Had your **Lord** wanted, **He** would have made the mankind a single nation, but they will not stop disputing...	وَلَوۡ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ أُمَّةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗۖ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخۡتَلِفِينَ ١١٨
119. ...except those who **Allah** has mercy on and for that reason **He** created them. And the word of your **Lord** will be fulfilled, “I will surely fill Jahannam with Jinns and the human beings, all together.”	إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَۚ وَلِذَٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمۡۗ وَتَمَّتۡ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمۡلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ ٱلۡجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجۡمَعِينَ ١١٩
120. **We** tell you all such stories of the messengers to strengthen your heart with it. And in this the truth has come to you, and an advice and a reminder for the believers.	وَكُلّٗا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِۦ فُؤَادَكَۚ وَجَآءَكَ فِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَمَوۡعِظَةٞ وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٢٠
121. Tell those who do not believe, act according to your position, surely, we are doing (what we have to do).	وَقُل لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنَّا عَٰمِلُونَ ١٢١
122. "Wait! Surely, we are also waiting.”	وَٱنتَظِرُوٓاْ إِنَّا مُنتَظِرُونَ ١٢٢
123. To **Allah** belong the secrets of the heavens and the Earth and to **Him** all the matters will be returned. So, worship **Him** and have trust in **Him** only. Your **Lord** is not unaware of what you all do.	وَلِلَّهِ غَيۡبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَإِلَيۡهِ يُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ كُلُّهُۥ فَٱعۡبُدۡهُ وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَيۡهِۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٢٣

12-YUSUF سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif Lam Ra. These are the verses of the clear Book.	الٓرۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ١
2. **We** have revealed it as an Arabic Quran, so you may understand.	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَٰنًا عَرَبِيّٗا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٢
3. **We** tell you the most beautiful story in this Quran that **We** have revealed to you, even though you were unaware of this before.	نَحۡنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيۡكَ أَحۡسَنَ ٱلۡقَصَصِ بِمَآ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ وَإِن كُنتَ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ لَمِنَ ٱلۡغَٰفِلِينَ ٣
4. When Yusuf said to his father, “O My Father, Surely I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them bowing before me."	إِذۡ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيۡتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوۡكَبٗا وَٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَ رَأَيۡتُهُمۡ لِي سَٰجِدِينَ ٤
5. He said, “O my son, do not tell your dream to your brothers, in case they plot against you. Surely Shaitan is man’s obvious enemy.	قَالَ يَٰبُنَيَّ لَا تَقۡصُصۡ رُءۡيَاكَ عَلَىٰٓ إِخۡوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُواْ لَكَ كَيۡدًاۖ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَ لِلۡإِنسَٰنِ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٞ ٥
6. And it will be that your **Lord** will choose you and teach you to make sense of the events (dreams) and will complete **His** favours on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** did it to your two forefathers, Ibrahim and Ishaq.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ يَجۡتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِن تَأۡوِيلِ ٱلۡأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعۡمَتَهُۥ عَلَيۡكَ وَعَلَىٰٓ ءَالِ يَعۡقُوبَ كَمَآ أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰٓ أَبَوَيۡكَ مِن قَبۡلُ

Surely, your **Lord** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.”	إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٦
7. Surely in (the story of) Yusuf and his brothers, there are signs for those who are asking questions.	۞لَّقَدۡ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخۡوَتِهِۦٓ ءَايَٰتٞ لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ ٧
8. When they said, “Our father loves Yusuf and his brother more than us, even though we are a strong group. Indeed, our father is clearly mistaken.”	إِذۡ قَالُواْ لَيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰٓ أَبِينَا مِنَّا وَنَحۡنُ عُصۡبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٍ ٨
9. “Kill Yusuf, or throw him (somewhere) in the land, then you will have full attention of your father. Afterwards, we will play innocent.”	ٱقۡتُلُواْ يُوسُفَ أَوِ ٱطۡرَحُوهُ أَرۡضٗا يَخۡلُ لَكُمۡ وَجۡهُ أَبِيكُمۡ وَتَكُونُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ قَوۡمٗا صَٰلِحِينَ ٩
10. One of them said, “If you are going to do something anyway; do not kill Yusuf; rather, throw him into a dark (unused) well, some caravan will pick him up."	قَالَ قَآئِلٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ لَا تَقۡتُلُواْ يُوسُفَ وَأَلۡقُوهُ فِي غَيَٰبَتِ ٱلۡجُبِّ يَلۡتَقِطۡهُ بَعۡضُ ٱلسَّيَّارَةِ إِن كُنتُمۡ فَٰعِلِينَ ١٠
11. They said (to Yaqub), “O our father, why do you not trust us about Yusuf; surely, we are good friends to him?	قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَا مَالَكَ لَا تَأۡمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَنَٰصِحُونَ ١١
12. Send him with us tomorrow so he may play and enjoy (with us). Surely we will take good care of him."	أَرۡسِلۡهُ مَعَنَا غَدٗا يَرۡتَعۡ وَيَلۡعَبۡ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَحَٰفِظُونَ ١٢
13. He said, “It makes me sad that you take him with you, and I fear a wolf may eat him up when you are careless about him.”	قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحۡزُنُنِيٓ أَن تَذۡهَبُواْ بِهِۦ وَأَخَافُ أَن يَأۡكُلَهُ ٱلذِّئۡبُ وَأَنتُمۡ عَنۡهُ غَٰفِلُونَ ١٣

14. They replied, “If a wolf eats him up, while we are a strong group, then we are good for nothing.”	قَالُواْ لَئِنۡ أَكَلَهُ ٱلذِّئۡبُ وَنَحۡنُ عُصۡبَةٌ إِنَّآ إِذٗا لَّخَٰسِرُونَ ١٤
15. So, when they took him out having agreed together to throw him into an unused well. **We** revealed to Yusuf, "(One day) you will tell them of this action of theirs and they will not recognize you."	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُواْ بِهِۦ وَأَجۡمَعُوٓاْ أَن يَجۡعَلُوهُ فِي غَيَٰبَتِ ٱلۡجُبِّۚ وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُم بِأَمۡرِهِمۡ هَٰذَا وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ١٥
16. And at nightfall, they came to their father crying.	وَجَآءُوٓ أَبَاهُمۡ عِشَآءٗ يَبۡكُونَ ١٦
17. They said, “O our Father, we went racing with one another and left Yusuf by our things and the wolf ate him up. But you will never believe us even if we speak the truth.	قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَآ إِنَّا ذَهَبۡنَا نَسۡتَبِقُ وَتَرَكۡنَا يُوسُفَ عِندَ مَتَٰعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ ٱلذِّئۡبُۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ بِمُؤۡمِنٖ لَّنَا وَلَوۡ كُنَّا صَٰدِقِينَ ١٧
18. And they came with false blood on his shirt. He said, “No, your souls have made up something. So, patience is best. I look up to **Allah** for help for what you tell.”	وَجَآءُو عَلَىٰ قَمِيصِهِۦ بِدَمٖ كَذِبٖۚ قَالَ بَلۡ سَوَّلَتۡ لَكُمۡ أَنفُسُكُمۡ أَمۡرًاۖ فَصَبۡرٞ جَمِيلٞۖ وَٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُسۡتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١٨
19. And a caravan came, and they sent their water-drawer, when he let down his bucket. He said, “Good news! Here is a boy.” And they hid him as a product to sell, while **Allah** was aware of what they were doing.	وَجَآءَتۡ سَيَّارَةٞ فَأَرۡسَلُواْ وَارِدَهُمۡ فَأَدۡلَىٰ دَلۡوَهُۥۖ قَالَ يَٰبُشۡرَىٰ هَٰذَا غُلَٰمٞۚ وَأَسَرُّوهُ بِضَٰعَةٗۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمُۢ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٩
20. And they sold him for a little price, for a few silver coins, and they had no interest in him.	وَشَرَوۡهُ بِثَمَنِۭ بَخۡسٖ دَرَٰهِمَ مَعۡدُودَةٖ وَكَانُواْ فِيهِ مِنَ ٱلزَّٰهِدِينَ ٢٠

21. And the one who bought him from Egypt said to his wife, “Make his stay comfortable, perhaps he will benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.” In this way, **We** settled Yusuf in the land, so **We** could teach him to make sense of the events and dreams. **Allah** has full control over **His** affairs but most of the people do not know.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِى ٱشْتَرَىٰهُ مِن مِّصْرَ لِٱمْرَأَتِهِۦٓ أَكْرِمِى مَثْوَىٰهُ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَنفَعَنَآ أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُۥ وَلَدًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُۥ مِن تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرِهِۦ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And when he reached his adulthood, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge, and this is how **We** reward those who do good.	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُۥٓ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And lady, in whose house he was, tried to seduce him and she locked all the doors and said, “I am yours!” He said, “I take protection with **Allah**. **He** is my **Lord**. **He** has given me a good place to stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers never succeed.”	وَرَٰوَدَتْهُ ٱلَّتِى هُوَ فِى بَيْتِهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِۦ وَغَلَّقَتِ ٱلْأَبْوَٰبَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ۚ قَالَ مَعَاذَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ رَبِّىٓ أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَاىَ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. She certainly desired him and he would have desired her, had he not seen the signs of his **Lord**. This is how **We** kept evil and shameful acts away from him. He was one of **Our** chosen men.	وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِۦ ۖ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَآ أَن رَّءَا بُرْهَٰنَ رَبِّهِۦ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ ٱلسُّوٓءَ وَٱلْفَحْشَآءَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Both of them ran towards the door and she ripped his shirt from behind and they found her husband at the door. She said, “What could be the punishment of him who wanted evil with your	وَٱسْتَبَقَا ٱلْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُۥ مِن دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا ٱلْبَابِ ۚ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ

wife, except prison or a painful punishment?"	أَرَادَ بِأَهۡلِكَ سُوٓءًا إِلَّآ أَن يُسۡجَنَ أَوۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٢٥
26. He (Yusuf) said, "It was she who tried to seduce me." And a witness from her family confirmed that if his shirt was torn from the front, then she is truthful, and he is a liar.	قَالَ هِيَ رَٰوَدَتۡنِي عَن نَّفۡسِيۚ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٞ مِّنۡ أَهۡلِهَآ إِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُۥ قُدَّ مِن قُبُلٖ فَصَدَقَتۡ وَهُوَ مِنَ ٱلۡكَٰذِبِينَ ٢٦
27. And if his shirt was torn from behind, then she is telling a lie, and he is truthful.	وَإِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُۥ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٖ فَكَذَبَتۡ وَهُوَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٢٧
28. So, when he (her husband) saw his shirt torn from behind, he said, "This is certainly your trick O' woman, surely your tricks are monstrous.	فَلَمَّا رَءَا قَمِيصَهُۥ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٖ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ مِن كَيۡدِكُنَّۖ إِنَّ كَيۡدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٞ ٢٨
29. O' Yusuf, ignore this matter and O' woman ask forgiveness for your sin, actually you were the wrongdoer."	يُوسُفُ أَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡ هَٰذَاۚ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرِي لِذَنۢبِكِۖ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنَ ٱلۡخَٰطِـِٔينَ ٢٩
30. Ladies in the city said, "The governor's wife is trying to seduce her slave boy. She is excited in love with him. Surely, we see her in clear error."	۞وَقَالَ نِسۡوَةٞ فِي ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ ٱمۡرَأَتُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ تُرَٰوِدُ فَتَىٰهَا عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦۖ قَدۡ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّاۖ إِنَّا لَنَرَىٰهَا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ٣٠
31. And when she heard of their gossip, she invited them and prepared for them a feast and she gave each one of them a knife. She said, "(Yusuf) Come out before them." And when they saw him, they were so	فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتۡ بِمَكۡرِهِنَّ أَرۡسَلَتۡ إِلَيۡهِنَّ وَأَعۡتَدَتۡ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَـٔٗا وَءَاتَتۡ كُلَّ وَٰحِدَةٖ مِّنۡهُنَّ سِكِّينٗا وَقَالَتِ ٱخۡرُجۡ عَلَيۡهِنَّۖ فَلَمَّا

struck with admiration that they cut their hands saying “How perfect is **Allah**! This is no human being. This is none other than some graceful angel.”	رَأَيْنَهُۥٓ أَكْبَرْنَهُۥ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَٰشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَٰذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾
32. She said, "This is he about whom you criticised me and indeed I did try to seduce him, but he escaped. And if he does not do what I say, he shall be put in prison and he shall be disgraced.”	قَالَتْ فَذَٰلِكُنَّ ٱلَّذِى لُمْتُنَّنِى فِيهِ ۖ وَلَقَدْ رَٰوَدتُّهُۥ عَن نَّفْسِهِۦ فَٱسْتَعْصَمَ ۖ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَآ ءَامُرُهُۥ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونًا مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰغِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He (Yusuf) said, “My **Lord**, the prison is dearer to me than what these women invite me to do. If **You** do not turn their tricks away from me, I may get attracted to them and be with the foolish.”	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱلسِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِىٓ إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّى كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, his **Lord** accepted his prayer and turned their tricks away from him. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	فَٱسْتَجَابَ لَهُۥ رَبُّهُۥ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Even after seeing the clear signs (of his innocence), they thought they should put him in prison for some time.	ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا۟ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهُۥ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And two young men entered the prison with him. One of them said, “I saw in a dream I was squeezing wine.” And the other said, “I saw myself carrying bread on my head from which the birds were eating. Tell us its actual meanings; we see you are really	وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ ٱلسِّجْنَ فَتَيَانِ ۖ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَآ إِنِّىٓ أَرَىٰنِىٓ أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۖ وَقَالَ ٱلْءَاخَرُ إِنِّىٓ أَرَىٰنِىٓ أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِى خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ ٱلطَّيْرُ

a good man.”	مِنۡهُۖ نَبِّئۡنَا بِتَأۡوِيلِهِۦٓۖ إِنَّا نَرَىٰكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٣٦
37. He (Yusuf) answered, “I will tell you what it means before the food you are given arrives. This is the knowledge my **Lord** has taught me. I have given up the religion of those who do not believe in **Allah** and deny the life of hereafter.	قَالَ لَا يَأۡتِيكُمَا طَعَامٞ تُرۡزَقَانِهِۦٓ إِلَّا نَبَّأۡتُكُمَا بِتَأۡوِيلِهِۦ قَبۡلَ أَن يَأۡتِيَكُمَاۚ ذَٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّيٓۚ إِنِّي تَرَكۡتُ مِلَّةَ قَوۡمٖ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٧
38. And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. It is not for us that we associate any partners with **Allah**. This is a favour of **Allah** on us and on the mankind, but most of the people are not grateful.	وَٱتَّبَعۡتُ مِلَّةَ ءَابَآءِيٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَۚ مَا كَانَ لَنَآ أَن نُّشۡرِكَ بِٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡنَا وَعَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٣٨
39. O my fellow prisoners, are many different gods better or **Allah**, the One and Only, the Almighty?	يَٰصَٰحِبَيِ ٱلسِّجۡنِ ءَأَرۡبَابٞ مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيۡرٌ أَمِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡوَٰحِدُ ٱلۡقَهَّارُ ٣٩
40. Whatever you worship other than **Him** are only names that you and your fathers have given without any authority from **Allah**. The decision is only from **Allah**. **He** has ordered you to worship no one but **Him**. This is the right religion. But most of the	مَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَسۡمَآءٗ سَمَّيۡتُمُوهَآ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُم مَّآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلۡطَٰنٍۚ إِنِ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا

people do not know.	تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلۡقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. O my fellow prisoners, one of you will serve wine to his master, while the other will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. The matter about which you asked has been decided.”	يَٰصَٰحِبَيِ ٱلسِّجۡنِ أَمَّآ أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسۡقِي رَبَّهُۥ خَمۡرٗاۖ وَأَمَّا ٱلۡأٓخَرُ فَيُصۡلَبُ فَتَأۡكُلُ ٱلطَّيۡرُ مِن رَّأۡسِهِۦۚ قُضِيَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ ٱلَّذِي فِيهِ تَسۡتَفۡتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And he (Yusuf) said to the one who he thought will be released out of the two, “Mention me to your master.” Then the Shaitan made him to forget to mention him to his master. So, he (Yusuf) remained in prison for some more years.	وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُۥ نَاجٖ مِّنۡهُمَا ٱذۡكُرۡنِي عِندَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنسَىٰهُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ ذِكۡرَ رَبِّهِۦ فَلَبِثَ فِي ٱلسِّجۡنِ بِضۡعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And the king said, “I saw (in a dream), seven thin cows are eating seven fat cows and seven green ears of corn and (seven) others dry. O my leaders, tell me the meanings of my dream, if you can make sense of dreams.”	وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰ سَبۡعَ بَقَرَٰتٖ سِمَانٖ يَأۡكُلُهُنَّ سَبۡعٌ عِجَافٞ وَسَبۡعَ سُنۢبُلَٰتٍ خُضۡرٖ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَٰتٖۖ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمَلَأُ أَفۡتُونِي فِي رُءۡيَايَ إِن كُنتُمۡ لِلرُّءۡيَا تَعۡبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. They said, “Confused dreams! And we do not have the knowledge to work out the meaning of such dreams.”	قَالُوٓاْ أَضۡغَٰثُ أَحۡلَٰمٖۖ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِتَأۡوِيلِ ٱلۡأَحۡلَٰمِ بِعَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And the one of the two who was released now recalled after a long time and said, “I shall tell you its meanings; just send me	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِي نَجَا مِنۡهُمَا وَٱدَّكَرَ بَعۡدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا۠ أُنَبِّئُكُم بِتَأۡوِيلِهِۦ فَأَرۡسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

(to Yusuf)."	
46. "O Yusuf, O the truthful one, tell us about seven thin cows eating seven fat ones and seven green ears of corn and (seven) others dry, so I may go back to the people, and they could know.	يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا ٱلصِّدِّيقُ أَفۡتِنَا فِي سَبۡعِ بَقَرَٰتٖ سِمَانٖ يَأۡكُلُهُنَّ سَبۡعٌ عِجَافٞ وَسَبۡعِ سُنۢبُلَٰتٍ خُضۡرٖ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَٰتٖ لَّعَلِّيٓ أَرۡجِعُ إِلَى ٱلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. He said, "You will grow crops for seven years continuously. So, what you have harvested, leave it in its ears, except a little which you eat.	قَالَ تَزۡرَعُونَ سَبۡعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبٗا فَمَا حَصَدتُّمۡ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنۢبُلِهِۦٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا مِّمَّا تَأۡكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then seven hard years will come they will eat up what you have stored for them, except a little which you save.	ثُمَّ يَأۡتِي مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ سَبۡعٞ شِدَادٞ يَأۡكُلۡنَ مَا قَدَّمۡتُمۡ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا مِّمَّا تُحۡصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. After that will come a year in which it will rain and in which they will squeeze juice."	ثُمَّ يَأۡتِي مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ عَامٞ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ ٱلنَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعۡصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And the king said, "Bring him to me." So, when the messenger came to Yusuf, he said, "Go back to your master and ask him, what was the case of the women who cut their hands?' Surely, my **Lord** knows their tricks well."	وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱئۡتُونِي بِهِۦۖ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُ ٱلرَّسُولُ قَالَ ٱرۡجِعۡ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسۡـَٔلۡهُ مَا بَالُ ٱلنِّسۡوَةِ ٱلَّٰتِي قَطَّعۡنَ أَيۡدِيَهُنَّۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيۡدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٞ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. He (the king) said, "What was your case, O women, when you (tried to) seduce Yusuf?" They said, "How perfect is **Allah**! We do not know any evil in him." The	قَالَ مَا خَطۡبُكُنَّ إِذۡ رَٰوَدتُّنَّ يُوسُفَ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦۚ قُلۡنَ حَٰشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ مِن

governor's wife said, "Now the truth has come to light. I tried to seduce him and surely, he is truthful."	سُوٓءٍۚ قَالَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡـَٰٔنَ حَصۡحَصَ ٱلۡحَقُّ أَنَا۠ رَٰوَدتُّهُۥ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. "This was done; so, he (the governor) may know that I did not deceive him in his absence and that **Allah** does not let the plan of the deceivers work."	ذَٰلِكَ لِيَعۡلَمَ أَنِّي لَمۡ أَخُنۡهُ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي كَيۡدَ ٱلۡخَآئِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And I do not claim to be innocent*. Surely The inner self is prone to evil, except those on whom my **Lord** has mercy. Truly my **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful." *Free myself from responsibility	*وَمَآ أُبَرِّئُ نَفۡسِيٓۚ إِنَّ ٱلنَّفۡسَ لَأَمَّارَةُۢ بِٱلسُّوٓءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيٓۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. The king said, "Bring him to me and I shall employ him purely for myself." So, when he (the king) talked to him, he said," Surely today, you are settled and fully trusted for us."	وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱئۡتُونِي بِهِۦٓ أَسۡتَخۡلِصۡهُ لِنَفۡسِيۖ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُۥ قَالَ إِنَّكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَدَيۡنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٞ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. He (Yusuf) said, "Put me in charge of the treasures of the land; surely I can expertly look after this."	قَالَ ٱجۡعَلۡنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَآئِنِ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٞ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. This is how **We** set up Yusuf in the land. He could settle in it anywhere he wished. **We** bless **Our** mercy to anyone **We** want,	وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنۡهَا حَيۡثُ يَشَآءُۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحۡمَتِنَا مَن نَّشَآءُۖ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

and **We** do not waste the reward of those who do good.	
57. And the reward of the Hereafter is surely better for those who believe and fear **Allah**.	وَلَأَجْرُ ٱلْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَكَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Yusuf's brothers came and appeared before him. He recognised them but they did not recognise him.	وَجَآءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. When he provided them with their supplies of food he said, "Bring your brother to me from your father. Do you not see that I fill up the measure and I am the best of hosts?"	وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ٱئْتُونِى بِأَخٍ لَّكُم مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّىٓ أُوفِى ٱلْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا۠ خَيْرُ ٱلْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. "But if you do not bring him to me, you will have no provision from me and don't even come near me."	فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِى بِهِۦ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِندِى وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They said, "We will try to get permission from his father about him and we will surely do so."	قَالُواْ سَنُرَٰوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَٰعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And he (Yusuf) said to his men, "Put their money back in their saddle bags. Perhaps they will know it when they go back to their family; so, they may come again."	وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَٰنِهِ ٱجْعَلُواْ بِضَٰعَتَهُمْ فِى رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَآ إِذَا ٱنقَلَبُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. When they returned to their father, they said, "O our father, we shall not get any more measure of grain unless you send	فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا ٱلْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَآ أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ

our brother with us. Surely we shall get the full measure, and we will take good care of him."	لَحَٰفِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. He said, “Should I trust you about him like I trusted you earlier about his brother? **Allah** is the best protector, and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."	قَالَ هَلۡ ءَامَنُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ إِلَّا كَمَآ أَمِنتُكُمۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَخِيهِ مِن قَبۡلُ فَٱللَّهُ خَيۡرٌ حَٰفِظٗاۖ وَهُوَ أَرۡحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. When they opened their bags and found their money given back to them, they said, “O our father, what more can we ask for? Look, even our money has been returned. We shall bring provisions for our family, protect our brother, and have an extra measure of a camel load. That will be an easy measure.”	وَلَمَّا فَتَحُواْ مَتَٰعَهُمۡ وَجَدُواْ بِضَٰعَتَهُمۡ رُدَّتۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡۖ قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَا مَا نَبۡغِيۖ هَٰذِهِۦ بِضَٰعَتُنَا رُدَّتۡ إِلَيۡنَاۖ وَنَمِيرُ أَهۡلَنَا وَنَحۡفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزۡدَادُ كَيۡلَ بَعِيرٖۖ ذَٰلِكَ كَيۡلٞ يَسِيرٞ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. He said, “I shall never send him with you until you give me a promise in the name of **Allah** that you will definitely bring him back to me, unless you are overpowered. When they made the promise with him, he said, "**Allah** is watchful over what we say."	قَالَ لَنۡ أُرۡسِلَهُۥ مَعَكُمۡ حَتَّىٰ تُؤۡتُونِ مَوۡثِقٗا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ لَتَأۡتُنَّنِي بِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمۡۖ فَلَمَّآ ءَاتَوۡهُ مَوۡثِقَهُمۡ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٞ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And he said, “O my sons! Do not enter through one gate but enter by different gates and I cannot help you against **Allah** at all. Surely the decision rests with **Allah** only. In **Him** I put my trust;	وَقَالَ يَٰبَنِيَّ لَا تَدۡخُلُواْ مِنۢ بَابٖ وَٰحِدٖ وَٱدۡخُلُواْ مِنۡ أَبۡوَٰبٖ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٖۖ وَمَآ أُغۡنِي عَنكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٍۖ إِنِ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ إِلَّا

and all those who have faith should rely on **Him**."	لِلَّهِ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And when they entered in the manner their father had advised them, it could not help them against **Allah**. It was just a need of Yaqub's soul which he satisfied. Surely, he was a man of knowledge because **We** had taught him; but most of mankind do not know.	وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا۟ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ يُغْنِى عَنْهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِى نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَىٰهَا ۚ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَٰهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. When they came to Yusuf, he took his brother to one side with him and told him, “Surely, I am your brother. So do not be sad over what they used to do."	وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا۟ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّىٓ أَنَا۠ أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. When he prepared them their supplies, he placed a (golden) drinking cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then an announcer shouted out, “O people of the caravan surely you are thieves."	فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ ٱلسِّقَايَةَ فِى رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا ٱلْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَٰرِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Turning towards them, they said, “What have you lost?”	قَالُوا۟ وَأَقْبَلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِم مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. They replied, "We have lost the King’s cup. Whoever brings it will have a camel-load; and I am personally responsible for it.”	قَالُوا۟ نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ ٱلْمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَآءَ بِهِۦ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا۠ بِهِۦ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. They said, “By **Allah**, you know, we did not come to cause	قَالُوا۟ تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُم مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِى

trouble in the land, and we are not thieves."	ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَٰرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They said, "What is the penalty, if you are liars?"	قَالُوا۟ فَمَا جَزَٰٓؤُهُۥٓ إِن كُنتُمْ كَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. They said, "Its punishment? The one in whose luggage it is found should be held for the penalty. This is how we punish the wrongdoers."	قَالُوا۟ جَزَٰٓؤُهُۥ مَن وُجِدَ فِى رَحْلِهِۦ فَهُوَ جَزَٰٓؤُهُۥ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So, he began searching their saddlebags before his brother's and then he brought it out from his brother's bag. That is how **We** planned an excuse for Yusuf, as under the law of the king he could not take his brother unless **Allah** wanted. **We** elevate the status of anyone **We** want. Over every owner of knowledge there is One All-Knowing.	فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَآءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ ٱسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِن وِعَآءِ أَخِيهِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِى دِينِ ٱلْمَلِكِ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَٰتٍ مَّن نَّشَآءُ ۗ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِى عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. They said, "If he has stolen, then surely his brother stole before." But Yusuf kept it secret to himself and did not reveal it to them. He said (in his heart), "You are in a worse position and **Allah** knows best about what you tell."	۞ قَالُوٓا۟ إِن يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُۥ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ فَأَسَرَّهَا يُوسُفُ فِى نَفْسِهِۦ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ أَنتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا ۖ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. They said, "O Governor, his father is a very old man. So, take one of us in his place. We see you are a kind man."	قَالُوا۟ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُۥٓ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُۥٓ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَىٰكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. He (Yusuf) replied, "May **Allah** protect us if we take	قَالَ مَعَاذَ ٱللَّهِ أَن نَّأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَن وَجَدْنَا

anyone (as prisoner) except him with whom we found our property, we would surely be unfair then."	مَتَٰعَنَا عِندَهُۥٓ إِنَّآ إِذًا لَّظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. So, when they lost hope in him, they went aside for a private talk. The eldest of them said, “Don’t you remember that your father took a promise from you by **Allah** in the past and you failed regarding Yusuf? I will not leave this land until my father allows me, or **Allah** decides for me; **He** is the Best of judges.”	فَلَمَّا ٱسْتَيْـَٔسُوا۟ مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا۟ نَجِيًّا ۖ قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُم مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمِن قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطتُّمُونِى يُوسُفَ ۖ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِىٓ أَبِىٓ أَوْ يَحْكُمَ ٱللَّهُ لِى ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلْحَٰكِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Go back to your father and say, O our father, indeed your son has stolen, and we only confirm what we know, and we could not guard against the unseen.	ٱرْجِعُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰٓ أَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا۟ يَٰٓأَبَانَآ إِنَّ ٱبْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَآ إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَٰفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Ask (the people of) the town where we were and the caravan with which we have come back. Surely, we are truthful.”	وَسْـَٔلِ ٱلْقَرْيَةَ ٱلَّتِى كُنَّا فِيهَا وَٱلْعِيرَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَإِنَّا لَصَٰدِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. He (Yaqub) replied, “Rather, your souls have made up this story. So, patience is the best. Maybe, **Allah** will bring them all to me. Surely, **He** is the All-Knowing, All-Wise.”	قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ ۖ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَنِى بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. He turned away from them and said, “O my grief for Yusuf!” And his eyes had become blind	وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَسَفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ

with sorrow which he kept in silently.	وَٱبۡيَضَّتۡ عَيۡنَاهُ مِنَ ٱلۡحُزۡنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. They said, “By **Allah**, you will not stop remembering Yusuf until you have ruined your health, or you are dead.”	قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ تَفۡتَؤُاْ تَذۡكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوۡ تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡهَٰلِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. He replied, "I express my sorrow and my grief only to **Allah** and I know from **Allah** what you don't know.	قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أَشۡكُواْ بَثِّي وَحُزۡنِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَأَعۡلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. O my sons, go and look for Yusuf and his brother and never give up the hope of **Allah’s** mercy. Surely no one is hopeless of **Allah’s** mercy, except the disbelieving people."	يَٰبَنِيَّ ٱذۡهَبُواْ فَتَحَسَّسُواْ مِن يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَاْيۡـَٔسُواْ مِن رَّوۡحِ ٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يَاْيۡـَٔسُ مِن رَّوۡحِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلۡقَوۡمُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, when they came to him (Yusuf) they said, " O Governor we and our family are in distress, and we have brought some goods of very little value. So, give us the full measure (of grain) and give us Zakah. Surely, **Allah** rewards those who give Zakah.”	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ عَلَيۡهِ قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهۡلَنَا ٱلضُّرُّ وَجِئۡنَا بِبِضَٰعَةٖ مُّزۡجَىٰةٖ فَأَوۡفِ لَنَا ٱلۡكَيۡلَ وَتَصَدَّقۡ عَلَيۡنَآۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. He replied, “Do you remember what you did to Yusuf and his brother in your foolishness?”	قَالَ هَلۡ عَلِمۡتُم مَّا فَعَلۡتُم بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذۡ أَنتُمۡ جَٰهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. They exclaimed, “Are you really Yusuf?” He said, “I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, **Allah** has been very kind to us. Surely, anyone who fears **Allah** and is patient, then **Allah**	قَالُوٓاْ أَءِنَّكَ لَأَنتَ يُوسُفُۖ قَالَ أَنَا۠ يُوسُفُ وَهَٰذَآ أَخِيۖ قَدۡ مَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡنَآۖ إِنَّهُۥ مَن يَتَّقِ

does not waste the reward of those who do good.	وَيَصۡبِرۡ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. They said, “By **Allah**, certainly **Allah** has preferred you over us. We were surely sinful.”	قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدۡ ءَاثَرَكَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡنَا وَإِن كُنَّا لَخَٰطِـِٔينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. He said, "No revenge will be taken today. May **Allah** forgive you as well and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.	قَالَ لَا تَثۡرِيبَ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۖ يَغۡفِرُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡۖ وَهُوَ أَرۡحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Go with my shirt, put it over the face of my father, he will get his eyesight back and bring all your family to me.”	ٱذۡهَبُواْ بِقَمِيصِي هَٰذَا فَأَلۡقُوهُ عَلَىٰ وَجۡهِ أَبِي يَأۡتِ بَصِيرٗا وَأۡتُونِي بِأَهۡلِكُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And when the caravan set off, their father (Yaqub) said, “Surely I can sense the smell of Yusuf even though you would say that I have lost my mind.”	وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ ٱلۡعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمۡ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَۖ لَوۡلَآ أَن تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. They said, “By **Allah**, you are still in your old confusion.”	قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَٰلِكَ ٱلۡقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. So, when the man with good news arrived, he put it (the shirt) on his face and his eyesight returned. He (Yaqub) said, “Did I not tell you that I know from **Allah** what you do not know?”	فَلَمَّآ أَن جَآءَ ٱلۡبَشِيرُ أَلۡقَىٰهُ عَلَىٰ وَجۡهِهِۦ فَٱرۡتَدَّ بَصِيرٗاۖ قَالَ أَلَمۡ أَقُل لَّكُمۡ إِنِّيٓ أَعۡلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. They said, “O our father, Ask for forgiveness of our sins. Surely, we were sinful.”	قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَا ٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا خَٰطِـِٔينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. He replied, “Soon I will ask for your forgiveness from my **Lord**. Surely, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	قَالَ سَوۡفَ أَسۡتَغۡفِرُ لَكُمۡ رَبِّيٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Later, when they came to Yusuf, he took his parents with him and said, “Enter Egypt safely by the will of **Allah**.”	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰٓ إِلَيۡهِ أَبَوَيۡهِ وَقَالَ ٱدۡخُلُواْ مِصۡرَ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. He raised his parents on the throne; and they all fell prostrating* before him. Yusuf said, " O my father; this is the reality of my earlier dream. My **Lord** has made it come true. **He** favoured me when **He** took me out of prison and brought you here from the village after Shaitan had caused a conflict between me and my brothers. Surely, my **Lord** does what **He** wants in the most subtle way. Surely, **He** is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise” *(this form of showing respect was allowed at that time and it is forbidden now).	وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيۡهِ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِ وَخَرُّواْ لَهُۥ سُجَّدٗاۖ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَبَتِ هَٰذَا تَأۡوِيلُ رُءۡيَايَ مِن قَبۡلُ قَدۡ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقّٗاۖ وَقَدۡ أَحۡسَنَ بِيٓ إِذۡ أَخۡرَجَنِي مِنَ ٱلسِّجۡنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡبَدۡوِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ أَن نَّزَغَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَ إِخۡوَتِيٓۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٞ لِّمَا يَشَآءُۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. My **Lord**, **You** have given me the kingdom and taught me to interpret the events. O Creator of the heavens and the Earth, **You** are my protector in this world and the Hereafter. Give me death as a Muslim and include me with the pious ones.”	*رَبِّ قَدۡ ءَاتَيۡتَنِي مِنَ ٱلۡمُلۡكِ وَعَلَّمۡتَنِي مِن تَأۡوِيلِ ٱلۡأَحَادِيثِۚ فَاطِرَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَنتَ وَلِيِّۦ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ تَوَفَّنِي مُسۡلِمٗا وَأَلۡحِقۡنِي بِٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. This is the news from the unseen that **We** reveal to you.	ذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيۡكَۖ وَمَا

You were not present with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.	كُنتَ لَدَيۡهِمۡ إِذۡ أَجۡمَعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَمۡكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Most of the people will not believe even though you strongly desire it.	وَمَآ أَكۡثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَوۡ حَرَصۡتَ بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. You do not ask them for any reward for this. This is only a reminder for the people of the world.	وَمَا تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٍۚ إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكۡرٞ لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. There are many signs in the heavens and the Earth they do pass by, yet they ignore them.	وَكَأَيِّن مِّنۡ ءَايَةٖ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيۡهَا وَهُمۡ عَنۡهَا مُعۡرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. Most of them believe in **Allah** in such a way that they attach partners with **Him**.	وَمَا يُؤۡمِنُ أَكۡثَرُهُم بِٱللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُم مُّشۡرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Do they feel safe from a disaster as a punishment of **Allah** that could come on them, or the sudden arrival of the Hour while they are unaware of it?	أَفَأَمِنُوٓاْ أَن تَأۡتِيَهُمۡ غَٰشِيَةٞ مِّنۡ عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ أَوۡ تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغۡتَةٗ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Tell them, "This is my way and the way of my followers, and I call you to **Allah** with wisdom and insight, **Allah** is perfect; and I am not from those who attach partners with **Allah**."	قُلۡ هَٰذِهِۦ سَبِيلِيٓ أَدۡعُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۚ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا۠ وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَنِيۖ وَسُبۡحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. All the prophets **We** sent before you were only men from people of the towns who **We**	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالٗا نُّوحِيٓ

inspired. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the outcome of those who were before them? And surely, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear **Allah**, Do you not understand?	إِلَيۡهِم مِّنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓۗ أَفَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۗ وَلَدَارُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ خَيۡرٞ لِّلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْۗ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ١٠٩
110. Until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they misjudged the message, then came to them **Our** help and **We** saved the ones **We** wanted. And **Our** punishment is never turned away from the sinful people.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا ٱسۡتَيۡـَٔسَ ٱلرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوٓاْ أَنَّهُمۡ قَدۡ كُذِبُواْ جَآءَهُمۡ نَصۡرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مَن نَّشَآءُۖ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأۡسُنَا عَنِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ١١٠
111. Surely, in these stories, there is a lesson for the people who understand. It is not a made-up story but, a confirmation of what happened before. A detail of everything and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.	لَقَدۡ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمۡ عِبۡرَةٞ لِّأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِۗ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثٗا يُفۡتَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِن تَصۡدِيقَ ٱلَّذِي بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ وَتَفۡصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ١١١

13-AR RAAD سُورَةُ الرَّعۡدِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Meem, Ra. These are the verses of the Book. What is revealed to you from your **Lord** is the truth, but most people do not believe.	الٓمٓرۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِۗ وَٱلَّذِيٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ١

2. **Allah** is the **One Who** raised the skies without pillars that you can see and then settled on the Throne. And **He** controlled the sun and the moon, each running for a set term. **He** manages all the affairs, and **He** explains the verses, so you may believe in meeting your **Lord** with certainty.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى رَفَعَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ۖ ثُمَّ ٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِى لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ يُدَبِّرُ ٱلْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُم بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** is the **One Who** spread the Earth and made the mountains and rivers on it and created in it the pairs of every type of fruits. **He** covers the day with the night. Surely, in it there are signs for the people who think.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى مَدَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَٰسِىَ وَأَنْهَٰرًا ۖ وَمِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ ۖ يُغْشِى ٱلَّيْلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And in the Earth, there are regions of land next to each other and gardens of grapes and crops and date palms, some of them growing in clusters and other are not, though all of them are given the same water. **We** make some of them better than others in taste. Surely, in that there are signs for a people who reason.	وَفِى ٱلْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجَٰوِرَٰتٌ وَجَنَّٰتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَٰبٍ وَزَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَىٰ بِمَآءٍ وَٰحِدٍ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِى ٱلْأُكُلِ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. If you are surprised, then what they say is strange as well, “Having turned to dust shall we be raised as a new creation?" They are the ones who deny their **Lord** and they will have iron collars around their necks. And they are the people of	*وَإِن تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَٰبًا أَءِنَّا لَفِى خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۗ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِرَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلْأَغْلَٰلُ فِىٓ

the Fire. They shall stay in it forever.	أَعۡنَاقِهِمۡۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٥
6. They impatiently ask you to bring the evil before the good, though similar punishments have already occurred before them. Surely, your **Lord** is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrong doings. And surely, your **Lord** is also strict in punishment.	وَيَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَكَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ قَبۡلَ ٱلۡحَسَنَةِ وَقَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِن قَبۡلِهِمُ ٱلۡمَثُلَٰتُۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغۡفِرَةٖ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلۡمِهِمۡۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٦
7. Those who disbelieve say, “Why was a miracle not sent down to him from his **Lord**?” (Tell them) You are only a warner and for every nation there is a guide.	وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦٓۗ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُنذِرٞۖ وَلِكُلِّ قَوۡمٍ هَادٖ ٧
8. **Allah** knows what every female carries and what decreases or increases in the womb. Everything is measured by **Him**.	ٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تَحۡمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ ٱلۡأَرۡحَامُ وَمَا تَزۡدَادُۖ وَكُلُّ شَيۡءٍ عِندَهُۥ بِمِقۡدَارٍ ٨
9. He is the Knower of the hidden and the obvious, the Most- Great and the Most- High.	عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٱلۡمُتَعَالِ ٩
10. It is the same for **Him** if anyone speaks quietly or speaks loudly or hides in the night or walks out in the day.	سَوَآءٞ مِّنكُم مَّنۡ أَسَرَّ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ وَمَن جَهَرَ بِهِۦ وَمَنۡ هُوَ مُسۡتَخۡفِۭ بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَسَارِبُۢ بِٱلنَّهَارِ ١٠

11. For everyone there are guardian (angels), in front of him and behind him, who guard him by the command of **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** does not change the condition of a nation unless they change themselves. When **Allah** wants to punish a nation, there is no way to turn it back and for them there is no helper other than **Him**.	لَهُۥ مُعَقِّبَٰتٌ مِّنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦ يَحۡفَظُونَهُۥ مِنۡ أَمۡرِ ٱللَّهِۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوۡمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُواْ مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمۡۗ وَإِذَآ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِقَوۡمٖ سُوٓءٗا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥۚ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَالٖ ١١
12. He is the **One Who** shows you the lightning that has a fear and hope in it and **He** creates the heavy clouds.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ ٱلۡبَرۡقَ خَوۡفٗا وَطَمَعٗا وَيُنشِئُ ٱلسَّحَابَ ٱلثِّقَالَ ١٢
13. Ra'ad glorifies **Him** with **His** praise and so do the angels, out of **His** Fear. And **He** sends the lightning and strikes with it anyone **He** wants. Yet they argue about **Allah** while **He** is extremely Powerful.	وَيُسَبِّحُ ٱلرَّعۡدُ بِحَمۡدِهِۦ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ مِنۡ خِيفَتِهِۦ وَيُرۡسِلُ ٱلصَّوَٰعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَن يَشَآءُ وَهُمۡ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِي ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡمِحَالِ ١٣
14. To pray from **Him** is right; and those who they call instead of **Him** do not respond to them at all. But it is like a person who stretches his both hands toward water so it may reach his mouth while it will never reach that way. The prayer of disbelievers is only lost.	لَهُۥ دَعۡوَةُ ٱلۡحَقِّۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ لَا يَسۡتَجِيبُونَ لَهُم بِشَيۡءٍ إِلَّا كَبَٰسِطِ كَفَّيۡهِ إِلَى ٱلۡمَآءِ لِيَبۡلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَٰلِغِهِۦۚ وَمَا دُعَآءُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ ١٤

15. To **Allah** prostrates everyone in the heavens and in the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, as well as their shadows, in the morning and evening.	وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَٰلُهُم بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْآصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Ask them, "Who is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth?" They would say, "**Allah**." Ask them, "Do you still take helpers besides **Him**, who have no power to benefit or harm even themselves?" Say, "Is he who can see equal to the blind person? Or is darkness and light equal or have they assigned partners to **Allah**; who create things like **His** creation and these creations look similar to them?" Say, "**Allah** is the Creator of everything, and **He** is The One and Only; the All-Powerful."	قُلْ مَن رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ ۚ قُلْ أَفَٱتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۚ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ وَٱلْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتُ وَٱلنُّورُ ۗ أَمْ جَعَلُوا۟ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَآءَ خَلَقُوا۟ كَخَلْقِهِۦ فَتَشَٰبَهَ ٱلْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُوَ ٱلْوَٰحِدُ ٱلْقَهَّٰرُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He sends down water from the sky and rivers flow according to their measure. The flood carries rising debris. And what they melt in fire for making jewellery or utensils gets similar debris. This is how **Allah** gives the example of truth and falsehood. As for the froth, it dries up and disappears but what benefits the people remains in the ground. In this way **Allah** gives examples.	أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌۢ بِقَدَرِهَا فَٱحْتَمَلَ ٱلسَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ۚ وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِى ٱلنَّارِ ٱبْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَٰعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهُۥ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْحَقَّ وَٱلْبَٰطِلَ ۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً ۖ وَأَمَّا مَا يَنفَعُ ٱلنَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. For those who respond to their **Lord** there is the best of rewards; and those who do not respond to **Him**, even if they have all that is on Earth and twice as much, they will offer it to save themselves (it will not help on the day of Judgement). They will have a difficult account taking and their home is Hell, a terrible place to live!	لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لِرَبِّهِمُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُۥ لَوۡ أَنَّ لَهُم مَّا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَمِيعٗا وَمِثۡلَهُۥ مَعَهُۥ لَٱفۡتَدَوۡاْ بِهِۦٓۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ سُوٓءُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمۡ جَهَنَّمُۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمِهَادُ ١٨
19. Can a person who knows that what has been revealed to you from your **Lord** is the truth, be like the one who is blind? Only the people of intelligence take advice...	*أَفَمَن يَعۡلَمُ أَنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ٱلۡحَقُّ كَمَنۡ هُوَ أَعۡمَىٰٓۚ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ١٩
20. ...those who keep their promise with **Allah** and do not break the firm promise...	ٱلَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهۡدِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَنقُضُونَ ٱلۡمِيثَٰقَ ٢٠
21. ...Who keep together what* **Allah** has ordered to hold together and are afraid of their **Lord** and fear the hardship of the account. *Family ties/ relations	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوٓءَ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ٢١
22. And those who remain patient looking for the pleasure of their **Lord** and set up Salah and spend secretly and openly from what **We** have given them and push away evil with good. They will have the ultimate home.	وَٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ وَجۡهِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ سِرّٗا وَعَلَانِيَةٗ

	وَيَدۡرَءُونَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عُقۡبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They will enter the eternal gardens, along with their forefathers, their spouses and their children who were pious. The angels will come to them from every door...	جَنَّٰتُ عَدۡنٖ يَدۡخُلُونَهَا وَمَن صَلَحَ مِنۡ ءَابَآئِهِمۡ وَأَزۡوَٰجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيَّٰتِهِمۡۖ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَدۡخُلُونَ عَلَيۡهِم مِّن كُلِّ بَابٖ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...Saying “Peace be on you for your patience. How comfortable is your home finally.”	سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُم بِمَا صَبَرۡتُمۡۚ فَنِعۡمَ عُقۡبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. As for those who break their promise with **Allah** after confirming it and cut off what* **Allah** has ordered to hold together and cause trouble in the land, there is the curse on them, and they will be in the worst home. *Family ties/ relations	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهۡدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مِيثَٰقِهِۦ وَيَقۡطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفۡسِدُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّعۡنَةُ وَلَهُمۡ سُوٓءُ ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **Allah** increases and decreases the provision for anyone **He** wants. They are happy with the worldly life while the worldly life is nothing but a pastime compared to the afterlife.	ٱللَّهُ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُۚ وَفَرِحُواْ بِٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَٰعٞ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. The disbelievers say, “Why has no miracle (of their choice) been sent to him from his **Lord**?” Tell them, “**Allah** leaves anyone misguided if **He** wants and guides those who turn to **Him**,	وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦۚ قُلۡ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِيٓ إِلَيۡهِ مَنۡ أَنَابَ ٢٧
28. Those who believe, their hearts are satisfied with the remembrance of **Allah**. No doubt, the hearts find peace only in the remembrance of **Allah**.”	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَتَطۡمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِۗ أَلَا بِذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِ تَطۡمَئِنُّ ٱلۡقُلُوبُ ٢٨
29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is happiness and a beautiful place to return to.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمۡ وَحُسۡنُ مَـَٔابٖ ٢٩
30. Likewise, **We** have sent you to a nation, many nations have passed before them, so you may recite to them what **We** have revealed to you, while they do not believe in **Allah**, the Most Kind. Tell them, “**He** is my **Lord**. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. I put my trust in **Him** and to **Him** is my return.”	كَذَٰلِكَ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ فِيٓ أُمَّةٖ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِن قَبۡلِهَآ أُمَمٞ لِّتَتۡلُوَاْ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ وَهُمۡ يَكۡفُرُونَ بِٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِۚ قُلۡ هُوَ رَبِّي لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ وَإِلَيۡهِ مَتَابِ ٣٠
31. If you could move the mountains with this Quran or split the Earth apart with it or you could make the dead speak, still all the orders have to come from **Allah**. Have the believers not known yet that if **Allah** wanted, **He** could have guided all the mankind. Disasters will continue to hit those who disbelieve, because of their deeds, or they will fall near their	وَلَوۡ أَنَّ قُرۡءَانٗا سُيِّرَتۡ بِهِ ٱلۡجِبَالُ أَوۡ قُطِّعَتۡ بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ أَوۡ كُلِّمَ بِهِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰۗ بَل لِّلَّهِ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ جَمِيعًاۗ أَفَلَمۡ يَاْيۡـَٔسِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَن لَّوۡ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ لَهَدَى ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعٗاۗ وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ

homes, until **Allah's** promise comes true. In fact, **Allah** never breaks a promise.	تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُواْ قَارِعَةٌ أَوۡ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبٗا مِّن دَارِهِمۡ حَتَّىٰ يَأۡتِيَ وَعۡدُ ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُخۡلِفُ ٱلۡمِيعَادَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Surely Messengers have been insulted before you, so **I** kept giving time to the disbelievers. Then **I** captured them. So, how was my punishment?	وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَأَمۡلَيۡتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ أَخَذۡتُهُمۡۖ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Is the **One Who** watches every soul for what it does (the same as other gods)? And yet they attach partners with **Allah**. Say, "Name them! Or are you informing **Him** of something on Earth **He** does not know, or these are just empty words?" In fact, for the disbelievers, making plots and keeping people away from the path have been made attractive. If **Allah** leaves anyone unguided then there is no one to guide him.	أَفَمَنۡ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡۗ وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَآءَ قُلۡ سَمُّوهُمۡۚ أَمۡ تُنَبِّـُٔونَهُۥ بِمَا لَا يَعۡلَمُ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَم بِظَٰهِرٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِۗ بَلۡ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مَكۡرُهُمۡ وَصُدُّواْ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِۗ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنۡ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. For them there is punishment in the worldly life and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is even harder. For them there is no one to defend against **Allah**.	لَّهُمۡ عَذَابٞ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَشَقُّۖ وَمَا لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَاقٖ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Jannah promised to those who fear **Allah** is such that the rivers will flow beneath it, its fruits and its shades are everlasting. This is	۞مَّثَلُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِي وُعِدَ ٱلۡمُتَّقُونَۖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ أُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٞ وَظِلُّهَاۚ تِلۡكَ

the final home for those who fear **Allah** while the final home for the disbelievers is the Fire.	عُقْبَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْ ۖ وَّعُقْبَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ٱلنَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Those who **We** have given the Book are happy with what has been sent to you. And in their groups, there are those who deny some of it. Tell them "I am ordered to worship **Allah** only and not to attach partners to **Him**. I pray to **Him** and to **Him** is my return."	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَمِنَ ٱلْأَحْزَابِ مَن يُنكِرُ بَعْضَهُۥ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ ٱللَّهَ وَلَآ أُشْرِكَ بِهِۦٓ ۚ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُواْ وَإِلَيْهِ مَـَٔابِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And that is why **We** have revealed a command in Arabic. And if you follow their desires, after the knowledge that has come to you, then you will not have any protector or a saviour against **Allah**.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۚ وَلَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَآءَهُم بَعْدَ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. **We** have sent messengers before you and gave them wives and children. No messenger could bring a miracle except with the permission of **Allah**. For everything there is a fixed time written down.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَٰجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَن يَأْتِىَ بِـَٔايَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. **Allah** erases whatever **He** wants and keeps in place whatever he wants and with **Him** is the Parent Book.	يَمْحُواْ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيُثْبِتُ ۖ وَعِندَهُۥٓ أُمُّ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And if **We** show you (O Prophet) some of what **We** have promised them, or **We** give you death (before that), in any case, your task is to give the message only and it is on **Us** to take the account.	وَإِن مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِى نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْبَلَٰغُ وَعَلَيْنَا ٱلْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Do they not see that **We** gradually reduce the land from its sides? And when **Allah** judges; no one can modify **His** Judgement. And **He** is quick to settle accounts.	أَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّا نَأْتِى ٱلْأَرْضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِۦ ۚ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Those before them also planned but all the real plans belong only to **Allah**. **He** knows what every soul does and very soon the disbelievers will know who gets the ultimate home.	وَقَدْ مَكَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ ٱلْكُفَّٰرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. The disbelievers say, “You are not a messenger.” Say, “**Allah** is enough as a witness between you and me and whoever has the knowledge of the Book (is also a witness).	وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ۚ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًۢا بَيْنِى وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ﴿٤٣﴾

14-IBRAHIM سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. **We** have revealed to you this book, so you may bring humanity from deep darkness to light by the permission of their	الٓرٰ ۚ كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ ٱلنَّاسَ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ

Lord, to the path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of Praise.	ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾
2. **Allah** is the **One**, to **Him** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. Curse on the disbelievers with an awful punishment...	ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...To those who prefer the worldly life to the Hereafter and stop people from the way of **Allah** and look for doubts in it. They are in extreme error.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا عَلَى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. **We** send a messenger only in the language of his people, so he can make things clear for them. Then **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants and leaves unguided anyone **He** wants. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِۦ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ۖ فَيُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾
5. Surely, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs, “Bring your people out of darkness into the light and remind them of the Days of **Allah**.” In that surely are the signs for every patient and thankful person.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُم بِأَيَّىٰمِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. When Musa said to his people, “Remember the favour of **Allah** on you when **He** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were giving you the worst torment and were killing your sons and keeping your girls alive. And in that was a massive trial from your **Lord**.”	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنجَىٰكُم مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوٓءَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَفِى ذَٰلِكُم بَلَآءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when your **Lord** announced, “If you are grateful, **I** will surely increase my favours on you; but if you are thankless, then Surely, **My** punishment is strict.”	وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. And Musa said, “If you and all those on Earth disbelieve then **Allah** does not need anyone, and **He** is the Owner of Praises.”	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِن تَكْفُرُوٓاْ أَنتُمْ وَمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. Did you not get the news of those before you, the people of Nuh, Aad and Thamud and of those after them? No one knows them except **Allah**. Their Prophets came to them with clear signs, but they put their hands into their mouth* and said, “We do not believe in what you are sent with and they said, surely we are in serious doubt about what you are inviting us to, and we are suspicious.” *i.e., Either people put their hands into their own mouths and bit them in anger or the people put their hands on the Prophets’ mouth to silence him	أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُاْ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ ۚ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَرَدُّوٓاْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِيٓ أَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَقَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَآ أُرْسِلْتُم بِهِۦ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَآ إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾
10. Their prophets said, “Can there be a doubt about **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth? **He** invites you, so that **He** may forgive your sins and protect you up to a set time.” They said, “You are just a human being like us. You want to stop us from what our forefathers used to worship. So, bring us some clear proof.”	۞قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي ٱللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ قَالُوٓاْ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَا فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Their prophets said to them, “We are human beings just like you and **Allah** blesses **His** favour	قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِن نَّحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ

on anyone of **His** slaves if **He** wants. We cannot bring you any miracle without **Allah's** permission. And in **Allah** the believers must put their trust.	وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَآ أَن نَّأْتِيَكُم بِسُلْطَٰنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Why should we not trust in **Allah** when **He** has guided us to our paths? We will patiently face your ill treatment. All those who have faith should trust only in **Allah**."	وَمَا لَنَآ أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَىٰنَا سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَآ ءَاذَيْتُمُونَا ۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. The disbelievers said to their prophets, "We will surely remove you out of our land, unless you return to our religion." Then their **Lord** revealed to them, "We will surely destroy the wrongdoers...	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِنَآ أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِى مِلَّتِنَا ۖ فَأَوْحَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. ...And **We** will settle you in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before **Me** and fears **My** warning."	وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِى وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They (the messengers) asked for victory and every stubborn rebel lost...	وَٱسْتَفْتَحُوا۟ وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. ...Hell is behind him, and he will be given oozing pus to drink,	مِّن وَرَآئِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِن مَّآءٍ صَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He will gulp it but will hardly be able to swallow and death will come to him from all sides, yet he will not die and behind him is a rough punishment.	يَتَجَرَّعُهُۥ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُۥ وَيَأْتِيهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ مِن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ۖ وَمِن وَرَآئِهِۦ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. The actions of those who refuse to believe in their **Lord** are like ashes blown away on a stormy day. They have no control of anything they do. They are lost far away from the path.	مَّثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِرَبِّهِمْ ۖ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ ٱشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ ٱلرِّيحُ فِى يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ۖ لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا۟ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلضَّلَٰلُ ٱلْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Have you not seen that **Allah** has created the heavens and the Earth with a purpose? If **He** wants, **He** can remove you and bring a new creation...	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...And this is not difficult for **Allah** at all.	وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. All of them shall appear before **Allah**. Then, the weak shall say to the strong, “We were your followers. So, can you relieve a little of **Allah’s** punishment from us?” They will say, “Had **Allah** guided us, we would have guided you. Now it is the same for us whether we cry or be patient, we have no way out.”	وَبَرَزُوا۟ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ ٱلضُّعَفَٰٓؤُا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوٓا۟ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُم مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ ۚ قَالُوا۟ لَوْ هَدَىٰنَا ٱللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَٰكُمْ ۖ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ أَجَزِعْنَآ أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And when the matter (of account) has been decided, Shaitan will say, “**Allah** gave you a promise of truth and I promised you, but I failed you. I had no power over you, except that I called you and you answered me. So do not blame me but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I disbelieve in your act of associating me with **Allah** in the past. Surely the	وَقَالَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِىَ ٱلْأَمْرُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَوَعَدتُّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ لِىَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَٰنٍ إِلَّآ أَن دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَٱسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِى ۖ فَلَا تَلُومُونِى وَلُومُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُم ۖ مَّآ أَنَا۠

wrongdoers will have the most painful punishment.”	بِمُصۡرِخِكُمۡ وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُصۡرِخِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرۡتُ بِمَآ أَشۡرَكۡتُمُونِ مِن قَبۡلُۗ إِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٢٢
23. And those who believed and did good deeds will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow, living there forever by the permission of their **Lord**. There they shall greet each other with “Salam.”	وَأُدۡخِلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذۡنِ رَبِّهِمۡۖ تَحِيَّتُهُمۡ فِيهَا سَلَٰمٌ ٢٣
24. Do they not see how **Allah** gives examples? A pure word is like a pure tree, its roots are firm, and its branches reach the sky...	أَلَمۡ تَرَ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا كَلِمَةٗ طَيِّبَةٗ كَشَجَرَةٖ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصۡلُهَا ثَابِتٞ وَفَرۡعُهَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ ٢٤
25. ...bringing its fruits every time by the permission of its **Lord**. **Allah** gives examples for the people, so they may take advice.	تُؤۡتِيٓ أُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِينِۭ بِإِذۡنِ رَبِّهَاۗ وَيَضۡرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٥
26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from Earth, having no stability.	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٖ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ ٱجۡتُثَّتۡ مِن فَوۡقِ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مَا لَهَا مِن قَرَارٖ ٢٦
27. In the worldly life and in the Hereafter; **Allah** keeps the believers strong with the true words; and **Allah** leaves the wrongdoers unguided; and **Allah** does what **He** wants.	يُثَبِّتُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱلۡقَوۡلِ ٱلثَّابِتِ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَيُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَۚ وَيَفۡعَلُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ٢٧
28. Have you not seen those who exchanged the favour of **Allah** for	۞أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ بَدَّلُواْ نِعۡمَتَ ٱللَّهِ كُفۡرٗا

disbelief? They led their people to the place of total destruction...	وَأَحَلُّوا۟ قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ ٱلْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. ...They will enter Jahannam. What an evil place to be!	جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. They have set up partners with **Allah** to mislead people from **His** path. Tell them, “Enjoy! In the end you have to go to the fire."	وَجَعَلُوا۟ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا۟ فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Tell **My** slaves that they should set up Salah and spend in the way of **Allah** secretly and openly from what **We** have given them before a day arrives in which there will be no trade (buying and selling) nor any friendships.	قُل لِّعِبَادِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يُقِيمُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَٰلٌ ﴿٣١﴾
32. **Allah** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth and sent water down from the sky, then brought out fruits for you as a food and he placed the ships at your service, so they may sail in the sea with **His** command, and he set the rivers to serve you.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِىَ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِۦ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْهَٰرَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And **He** placed the sun and the moon at your service, both constantly following their paths and set the day and the night at your service.	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And **He** gave you whatever you asked for. If you count the favours of **Allah**, you cannot count them all. Surely, the mankind is very unfair and thankless.	وَءَاتَىٰكُم مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَآ ۗ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. When Ibrahim said, “My **Lord**; make this city peaceful and keep	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِيمُ رَبِّ ٱجْعَلْ هَٰذَا ٱلْبَلَدَ ءَامِنًا

me and my children away from worshiping idols.	وَٱجۡنُبۡنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعۡبُدَ ٱلۡأَصۡنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. My **Lord**, indeed, they (Shaitans) have misled a lot of people. So, anyone who follows me surely belongs to me. For the one who disobeys me, then surely **You** are Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضۡلَلۡنَ كَثِيرٗا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِۖ فَمَن تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُۥ مِنِّيۖ وَمَنۡ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Our **Lord**, I have settled some of my children in a valley that cannot be cultivated, close to **Your** sacred House, O' our **Lord**, so they may set up Salah. (Please) turn people's hearts towards them and provide them with fruits, so they may be grateful.	رَّبَّنَآ إِنِّيٓ أَسۡكَنتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيۡرِ ذِي زَرۡعٍ عِندَ بَيۡتِكَ ٱلۡمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَٱجۡعَلۡ أَفۡـِٔدَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ تَهۡوِيٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡ وَٱرۡزُقۡهُم مِّنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Our **Lord**, surely **You** know what we show and what we hide. Nothing in the Earth or in the skies is hidden from **Allah**.	رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ تَعۡلَمُ مَا نُخۡفِي وَمَا نُعۡلِنُۗ وَمَا يَخۡفَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. All the praises and thanks be to **Allah**, the **One Who**, blessed me with Ismail and Ishaq in my old age. Surely, my **Lord** is the **One Who** listens to the prayer.	ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى ٱلۡكِبَرِ إِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. My **Lord**, help me and my children set up Salah. O My **Lord**; accept my prayer.	رَبِّ ٱجۡعَلۡنِي مُقِيمَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِيۚ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلۡ دُعَآءِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Our **Lord**, forgive me and my parents and all believers on the day when the account will take place."	رَبَّنَا ٱغۡفِرۡ لِي وَلِوَٰلِدَيَّ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ يَوۡمَ يَقُومُ ٱلۡحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Never think that **Allah** is unaware of what the wrongdoers are doing. **He** is only giving them time until a day when the eyes will stare (in horror) ...	وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَٰفِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ ٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. ...racing ahead, their heads raised up; their gaze not returning to them and their hearts as air (filled with fear).	مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ۖ وَأَفْـِٔدَتُهُمْ هَوَآءٌ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Warn the people of a day when the punishment will come on them and the wrongdoers will say, “Our **Lord**! Relieve us for a little while, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said), “Did you not take oaths in the past? For you there is no end of this punishment.	وَأَنذِرِ ٱلنَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ رَبَّنَآ أَخِّرْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُّجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ ٱلرُّسُلَ ۗ أَوَ لَمْ تَكُونُوٓا۟ أَقْسَمْتُم مِّن قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّن زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And you lived in the homes of those who wronged themselves and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them. And **We** gave you many examples.”	وَسَكَنتُمْ فِى مَسَٰكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ ٱلْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And they worked out their plot and whatever their plot is, it is before **Allah** and their plots were such that they could move the mountains.	وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا۟ مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِن كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ ٱلْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, never think that **Allah** will fail to keep **His** promise with **His** messengers. Surely, **Allah** is the All-Mighty, able to avenge.	فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِۦ رُسُلَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو ٱنتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The day when the Earth will be replaced with another Earth and skies with other skies and all of	يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ ٱلْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ ۖ

them will be brought before **Allah**, the One and Only, the All-Powerful.	وَبَرَزُوا۟ لِلَّهِ ٱلْوَٰحِدِ ٱلْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. On that day you will see the sinful tied together in chains...	وَتَرَى ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِى ٱلْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. ...Their garments made of tar and the Fire covering their faces...	سَرَابِيلُهُم مِّن قَطِرَانٍ وَتَغْشَىٰ وُجُوهَهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...So, **Allah** may payback every soul for what it had earned. Surely, **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	لِيَجْزِىَ ٱللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is a message for the mankind, so that they are warned, and they may know that **He** is One **Allah**, and the people of understanding may take lesson.	هَٰذَا بَلَٰغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا۟ بِهِۦ وَلِيَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٥٢﴾

15-AL HIJR سُورَةُ الحِجْرِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are verses of the Book and a clear Quran.	الٓر ۚ تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Perhaps the disbelievers will wish that they were Muslims.	رُّبَمَا يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Let them eat and enjoy life and let their hopes distract them. They will soon come to know.	ذَرْهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا۟ وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا۟ وَيُلْهِهِمُ ٱلْأَمَلُ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. **We** have never destroyed a town but that its destruction was already written down and known.	وَمَآ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَرۡيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٞ مَّعۡلُومٞ ٤
5. No nation could bring it early nor could they delay it.	مَّا تَسۡبِقُ مِنۡ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسۡتَـٔۡخِرُونَ ٥
6. And they said, "O you who have received this reminder, you are surely a mad man.	وَقَالُواْ يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلذِّكۡرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجۡنُونٞ ٦
7. Why do you not bring the angels, if you are the truthful one?"	لَّوۡ مَا تَأۡتِينَا بِٱلۡمَلَـٰٓئِكَةِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّـٰدِقِينَ ٧
8. **We** send the angels only with a decision and then they will not get any relief.	مَا نُنَزِّلُ ٱلۡمَلَـٰٓئِكَةَ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوٓاْ إِذٗا مُّنظَرِينَ ٨
9. Surely, **We** have revealed this Reminder (the Quran), and **We** are surely its protector.	إِنَّا نَحۡنُ نَزَّلۡنَا ٱلذِّكۡرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَحَـٰفِظُونَ ٩
10. And surely, **We** sent messengers before you to groups of the earlier people.	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ فِي شِيَعِ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٠
11. Whenever a messenger came to them, they only made fun of him.	وَمَا يَأۡتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ
12. That is why **We** let it (the disbelief) enter into the hearts of the sinful ones.	١١ كَذَٰلِكَ نَسۡلُكُهُۥ فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ١٢
13. So, they will not believe in it and the example of the earlier people has already passed.	لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦ وَقَدۡ خَلَتۡ سُنَّةُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٣

14. Even if **We** open a gate in the sky and they keep coming up through it...	وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّوا۟ فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. ...Still, they will say, “In fact our eyes have been fooled; rather, our nation has been put into a magic spell.”	لَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَٰرُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And indeed, **We** have placed galaxies in the sky and decorated it for the observers...	وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّٰهَا لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...and we have protected it (the sky) from every cursed Shaitan...	وَحَفِظْنَٰهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيْطَٰنٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. ...Except the one who secretly hears and is then chased by a clearly visible flame.	إِلَّا مَنِ ٱسْتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمْعَ فَأَتْبَعَهُۥ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And **We** have spread the Earth and firmly set mountains on it and made it to grow in it all kinds of things in due proportion.	وَٱلْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَٰهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَٰسِىَ وَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And **We** have placed the means of living for you, and you do not provide for them.	وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَٰيِشَ وَمَن لَّسْتُمْ لَهُۥ بِرَٰزِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And **We** have the treasures of everything, but **We** send it down only in a set measure.	وَإِن مِّن شَىْءٍ إِلَّا عِندَنَا خَزَآئِنُهُۥ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُۥٓ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And **We** send filled up winds (i.e. clouds), then send water down from the sky and give it to you to drink and you are not the one who store it.	وَأَرْسَلْنَا ٱلرِّيَٰحَ لَوَٰقِحَ فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَسْقَيْنَٰكُمُوهُ وَمَآ أَنتُمْ لَهُۥ بِخَٰزِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Surely, **We** and only **We**, give life and give death and **We** are the ultimate owner.	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِۦ وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ ٱلْوَٰرِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Surely, **We** know those of you who came before and those who will come after.	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا ٱلْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا ٱلْمُسْتَـْٔخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, your **Lord** will gather all of them together. Surely, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Indeed, **We** created man from dried clay out of altered black mud.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مِن صَلْصَٰلٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Earlier **We** had created Jinns from the smokeless fire.	وَٱلْجَآنَّ خَلَقْنَٰهُ مِن قَبْلُ مِن نَّارِ ٱلسَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. When your **Lord** told the angels, surely "**I** am going to create a human being from dried clay out of altered black mud.	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّى خَٰلِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّن صَلْصَٰلٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. When **I** shape him perfectly and blow **My** spirit in him, then you must fall down before him in prostration."	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُۥ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِى فَقَعُوا۟ لَهُۥ سَٰجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, every one of the angels prostrated, all together...	فَسَجَدَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...Except Shaitan. He refused to be along with those who prostrated.	إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ مَعَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. **He (Allah)** said, "O Shaitan, what is the matter with you; why did you not join those who prostrated?"	قَالَ يَٰٓإِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He replied, "I am not going to prostrate to a human being who	قَالَ لَمْ أَكُن لِّأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُۥ مِن

You have created with a clay out of decaying black mud."	صَلْصَٰلٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. **He (Allah)** said, “Get out of here; surely you are cursed...	قَالَ فَٱخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. ...and a curse is on you until the Day of Judgement.”	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ ٱللَّعْنَةَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. He replied, “My **Lord**, then give me time up to the day they will be brought back to life.”	قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرْنِىٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. **Allah** said, "For sure you have time...	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. ...Until the day whose time is known."	إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْوَقْتِ ٱلْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. He (Shaitan) said, "My **Lord**, as **You** have misled me, I will surely make things attractive for them on the Earth and I will mislead them all...	قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ أَغْوَيْتَنِى لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. ...Except **Your** sincere slaves in them.”	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. **He (Allah)** said, "This is the path that comes straight to **Me**."	قَالَ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ عَلَىَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Surely “You will have no power over **My** slaves but only on the misguided ones who will follow you.”	إِنَّ عِبَادِى لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَٰنٌ إِلَّا مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلْغَاوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for them all.	وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. It has seven gates. For each gate there is a group assigned.”	لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَٰبٍ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Surely, those who fear **Allah** will be in gardens and springs,	إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِى جَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. "Enter here in peace and security."	ٱدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَٰمٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And **We** will remove all ill-feelings from their hearts. They will sit on couches facing one another.	وَنَزَعۡنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِم مِّنۡ غِلٍّ إِخۡوَٰنًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٖ مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ ٤٧
48. In it tiredness will never touch them, nor will they ever be asked to leave.	لَا يَمَسُّهُمۡ فِيهَا نَصَبٞ وَمَا هُم مِّنۡهَا بِمُخۡرَجِينَ ٤٨
49. Tell **My** slaves that **I** am Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful...	۞نَبِّئۡ عِبَادِيٓ أَنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٤٩
50. ...And that **My** punishment is the painful punishment.	وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ ٱلۡعَذَابُ ٱلۡأَلِيمُ ٥٠
51. And tell them about the guests of Ibrahim.	وَنَبِّئۡهُمۡ عَن ضَيۡفِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ٥١
52. When they visited him and greeted him with Salam. He said, “We are scared of you.”	إِذۡ دَخَلُواْ عَلَيۡهِ فَقَالُواْ سَلَٰمٗا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنكُمۡ وَجِلُونَ ٥٢
53. They said, “Do not be scared. We bring you the good news of a wise boy.”	قَالُواْ لَا تَوۡجَلۡ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَٰمٍ عَلِيمٖ ٥٣
54. He said, “Do you bring me good news, though I am already old? What kind of good news is it?"	قَالَ أَبَشَّرۡتُمُونِي عَلَىٰٓ أَن مَّسَّنِيَ ٱلۡكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ٥٤
55. They said, “We give you the good news for a fact. So do not be one of those who lose hope.”	قَالُواْ بَشَّرۡنَٰكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلۡقَٰنِطِينَ ٥٥
56. He said, “Who can lose hope in the mercy of his **Lord** except those who have lost the straight path?”	قَالَ وَمَن يَقۡنَطُ مِن رَّحۡمَةِ رَبِّهِۦٓ إِلَّا ٱلضَّآلُّونَ ٥٦

57. He said, “Then, what is your mission, O messengers?”	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. They said, “Indeed we have been sent to a sinful nation...	قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّآ أُرْسِلْنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...Except the family of Lot; surely, we shall save them all...	إِلَّآ ءَالَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. ...Except his wife. **We** had ordered that she will be left behind.”	إِلَّا ٱمْرَأَتَهُۥ قَدَّرْنَآ إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. So, when the messengers came to the family of Lot...	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ءَالَ لُوطٍ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. ...He said, “Surely you are unfamiliar people to me.”	قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. They replied, “No! In fact, we bring you the thing they doubt.”	قَالُواْ بَلْ جِئْنَٰكَ بِمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And we have come to you for a purpose and for sure we are truthful.	وَأَتَيْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَٰدِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. "So leave in a part of the night with your family and walk behind them. No one of you should look back and keep going as you are ordered."	فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱتَّبِعْ أَدْبَٰرَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَٱمْضُواْ حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. And **We** informed him of **Our** orders that their roots will be cut off in the early morning.	وَقَضَيْنَآ إِلَيْهِ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And the people of the city came joyfully.	وَجَآءَ أَهْلُ ٱلْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. He (Lot) said, “They are my guests; so, do not insult me...	قَالَ إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ضَيْفِى فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Fear **Allah** and do not disgrace me.”	وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said, "Did we not stop you from (protecting) the people of the whole world?"	قَالُوٓاْ أَوَ لَمۡ نَنۡهَكَ عَنِ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٧٠
71. He said, "These are my daughters, if you want to do something (i.e., marry lawfully)."	قَالَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِيٓ إِن كُنتُمۡ فَٰعِلِينَ ٧١
72. By your life surely, they were wandering blindly in their excitement.	لَعَمۡرُكَ إِنَّهُمۡ لَفِي سَكۡرَتِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ٧٢
73. So, they were captured with a blast at sunrise.	فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ مُشۡرِقِينَ ٧٣
74. Then, **We** turned it (the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah) upside down and rained on them stones of baked clay.	فَجَعَلۡنَا عَٰلِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ حِجَارَةٗ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ٧٤
75. Surely, in that there are signs for those who think carefully.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّلۡمُتَوَسِّمِينَ ٧٥
76. Surely, this (city) is located on a known road (By the Dead Sea).	وَإِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيلٖ مُّقِيمٍ ٧٦
77. Surely, in this there is a sign for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٧٧
78. No doubt the people of the Woods (Madyan) were also wrongdoers.	وَإِن كَانَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡأَيۡكَةِ لَظَٰلِمِينَ ٧٨
79. So, **We** punished them in return and both of them (cities) are on a highway, clearly visible.	فَٱنتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٖ مُّبِينٖ ٧٩
80. And the people of the Rock denied the messengers,	وَلَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡحِجۡرِ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ٨٠
81. **Our** signs came to them, yet they ignored them,	وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا فَكَانُواْ عَنۡهَا مُعۡرِضِينَ ٨١
82. And they used to carve houses out of the mountains without any difficulty.	وَكَانُواْ يَنۡحِتُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا ءَامِنِينَ ٨٢
83. Then, the blast caught them early in the morning.	فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ مُصۡبِحِينَ ٨٣

84. So, whatever they used to earn could not help them at all.	فَمَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. **We** created the heavens and the Earth and all that is in between them only with a purpose. The Hour is sure to come. Just ignore and overlook them in a beautiful manner.	وَمَا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ لَأٓتِيَةٞۖ فَٱصۡفَحِ ٱلصَّفۡحَ ٱلۡجَمِيلَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Surely, your **Lord** is the All-Knowing, Ultimate Creator.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ ٱلۡخَلَّٰقُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. For sure **We** have already given you the most repeated seven verses* of the Great Quran. *i.e., Surah Al Fatiha	وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَٰكَ سَبۡعٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡمَثَانِي وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ ٱلۡعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Do not turn your eyes to what **We** have given to their groups to enjoy and do not be sad for them. And open your arms for the believers.	لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيۡنَيۡكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعۡنَا بِهِۦٓ أَزۡوَٰجٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَٱخۡفِضۡ جَنَاحَكَ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Tell them "Surely I am just a clear warner."	وَقُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱلنَّذِيرُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. As **We** sent for those who divided...	كَمَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡمُقۡتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ...Those who had split up their Quran into pieces.	ٱلَّذِينَ جَعَلُواْ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. So, by your **Lord**, **We** will question every one of them...	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. ...About what they used to do.	عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. Clearly announce what you are ordered to and ignore those who attach partners to **Allah**.	فَٱصۡدَعۡ بِمَا تُؤۡمَرُ وَأَعۡرِضۡ عَنِ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Surely, **We** are enough for you against those who insult you.	إِنَّا كَفَيْنَٰكَ ٱلْمُسْتَهْزِءِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Those who believe in any other god along with **Allah**. Soon, they will come to know...	ٱلَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ...**We** know that your heart feels distressed for what they say.	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. So, glorify the praises of your **Lord** and be one of those who prostrate...	فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. ...And worship your **Lord** until what* is surely coming shall arrive. *(i.e., the death or the Hour of doom)	وَٱعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ ٱلْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

16-AN NAHL سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The command of **Allah** will come, so don't be impatient for it. Glory be to **Him**; **He** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	أَتَىٰٓ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** sends the angels with the revelations by **His** command, to any of **His** slaves as **He** pleases, saying, "Warn them that there is no god but **Me**; so, fear **Me**."	يُنَزِّلُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ بِٱلرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِۦ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦٓ أَنْ أَنذِرُوٓا۟ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنَا۠ فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** created the heavens and the Earth with a purpose. **He** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ تَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا

	يُشۡرِكُونَ ٣
4. **He** created man from a sperm drop and then he became an obvious opponent.	خَلَقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٞ مُّبِينٞ ٤
5. **He** created cattle in which there is warmth and other benefits for you; and some of them you eat.	وَٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمَ خَلَقَهَاۖ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا دِفۡءٞ وَمَنَٰفِعُ وَمِنۡهَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ٥
6. In them is pleasure for you when you bring them back in the evening and when you send them out in the morning.	وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسۡرَحُونَ ٦
7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach without great trouble. Truly, your **Lord** is full of Kindness, always Merciful...	وَتَحۡمِلُ أَثۡقَالَكُمۡ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٖ لَّمۡ تَكُونُواْ بَٰلِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ ٱلۡأَنفُسِۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمۡ لَرَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٧
8. (**He** created) horses, ponies, and donkeys, for your riding and comfort. And **He** creates what you do not know.	وَٱلۡخَيۡلَ وَٱلۡبِغَالَ وَٱلۡحَمِيرَ لِتَرۡكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةٗۚ وَيَخۡلُقُ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٨
9. It is upon **Allah** to show the straight path and among them are ways turning aside. If **He** wanted, **He** would have guided you all.	وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ قَصۡدُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَمِنۡهَا جَآئِرٞۚ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ لَهَدَىٰكُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ٩
10. It is **He** Who sends down water for you from the sky, from it you drink and with that water (grows) vegetation; with that you feed your cattle.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ لَّكُم مِّنۡهُ شَرَابٞ وَمِنۡهُ شَجَرٞ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ١٠
11. With it **He** grows the crops, the olives, the dates, the grapes, and all kinds of fruits for you. Indeed,	يُنۢبِتُ لَكُم بِهِ ٱلزَّرۡعَ وَٱلزَّيۡتُونَ وَٱلنَّخِيلَ

in that is a sign for those who think deeply.	وَٱلْأَعْنَٰبَ وَمِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. **He** has put the day and the night and the sun and the moon at your service and the stars are also serving by **His** command. Surely, in that, are signs for a people who use reason,	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ ۖ وَٱلنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَٰتٌۢ بِأَمْرِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And whatever **He** has created for you in the Earth, its colours are different. In this are signs for those who accept advice.	وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَٰنُهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And it is **He Who** put the sea at your service so you may eat fresh meat from it, and you take out jewels that you wear. And you see the ships sailing through it, so you may look for **His** provisions and you may be thankful.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى سَخَّرَ ٱلْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا۟ مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا۟ مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۖ وَتَرَى ٱلْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **He** placed firm mountains on the Earth, in case it shakes with you and rivers and roads, so you may be guided,	وَأَلْقَىٰ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَٰسِىَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَٰرًا وَسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. With the landmarks and with the stars they find guidance.	وَعَلَٰمَٰتٍ ۚ وَبِٱلنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Can **He Who** creates be like the one who does not create? Will you then not take a lesson?	أَفَمَن يَخْلُقُ كَمَن لَّا يَخْلُقُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. If you count the favours of **Allah**, you cannot count them. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَإِن تَعُدُّوا۟ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَآ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. **Allah** knows what you hide and what you show.	وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعۡلِنُونَ ١٩
20. Those who they call besides **Allah** have created nothing; rather, they themselves are created.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَخۡلُقُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُونَ ٢٠
21. They are dead, not alive and they do not even know when they will be brought back to life.	أَمۡوَٰتٌ غَيۡرُ أَحۡيَآءٖۖ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُونَ ٢١
22. Your **Allah** is only One **Allah**. But those who do not believe in the life to come, their hearts are in denial, and they are arrogant.	إِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مُّنكِرَةٞ وَهُم مُّسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٢٢
23. Without a doubt, **Allah** knows what they hide and what they show. Surely, **He** does not like the arrogant ones.	لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُونَۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُسۡتَكۡبِرِينَ ٢٣
24. When they are asked, “What has your **Lord** revealed?” They say, “It is nothing but the tales of the earlier people.”	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُم مَّاذَآ أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُمۡ قَالُوٓاْ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٢٤
25. They will carry all their own burdens on the Day of Judgement and the burdens of those who they misguided without knowledge. No doubt it is evil what they will carry!	لِيَحۡمِلُوٓاْ أَوۡزَارَهُمۡ كَامِلَةٗ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ وَمِنۡ أَوۡزَارِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُم بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍۗ أَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ٢٥
26. Those who were before them also plotted. Then **Allah** came on them from the foundations of their buildings and their roofs fell on them from above and the punishment came to them from where they could not even	قَدۡ مَكَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَأَتَى ٱللَّهُ بُنۡيَٰنَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلسَّقۡفُ مِن فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَأَتَىٰهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٢٦

imagine.	
27. Then, on the Day of Judgement, **He** will disgrace them and ask, “Where are those partners of **Mine** who you used to argue about?” Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Surely! Today the shame and misery is for the disbelievers.	ثُمَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تُشَٰٓقُّونَ فِيهِمْ ۚ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ إِنَّ ٱلْخِزْىَ ٱلْيَوْمَ وَٱلسُّوٓءَ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Those who were doing wrong to themselves when the angels gave them death, they will offer submission, “We did not do anything wrong.” The angels will reply, “No; you did! **Allah** is well aware of what you used to do.”	ٱلَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ فَأَلْقَوُا۟ ٱلسَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِن سُوٓءٍ ۚ بَلَىٰٓ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, enter the gates of hell to live in it forever. Surely it is a terrible place to live for the arrogant people.	فَٱدْخُلُوٓا۟ أَبْوَٰبَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى ٱلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. When those who fear **Allah** are asked, "What has your **Lord** revealed?" They will say, "The best." For those who do good in this world is better; and the home of the Hereafter is best. An excellent home for those who fear **Allah**...	*وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ مَاذَآ أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ قَالُوا۟ خَيْرًا ۗ لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا۟ فِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۚ وَلَدَارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ۚ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...They enter the everlasting residential gardens with rivers flowing beneath them and (they will get) whatever they wish. That is how **Allah** rewards the pious...	جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَآءُونَ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. ...Those who were pure when angels gave them death, the angels will say, “Peace be on you!	ٱلَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ

Enter Jannah for what you used to do.”	سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٣٢
33. Are they only waiting for the angels to come, or the command of your **Lord** to arrive? Those before them did the same. **Allah** was not unfair to them, but they were unfair to themselves.	هَلۡ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَ أَمۡرُ رَبِّكَۚ كَذَٰلِكَ فَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٣٣
34. So, the evil result of their actions came to them and the very thing they used to laugh at surrounded them.	فَأَصَابَهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٣٤
35. And those who associate partners with **Allah** say, "If **Allah** wanted, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything but **Him**, nor we would have made anything unlawful without **His** command." Those before them did the same things. So, do the Messengers have any duty other than to give the Message clearly?	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشۡرَكُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا عَبَدۡنَا مِن دُونِهِۦ مِن شَيۡءٖ نَّحۡنُ وَلَآ ءَابَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمۡنَا مِن دُونِهِۦ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ كَذَٰلِكَ فَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ فَهَلۡ عَلَى ٱلرُّسُلِ إِلَّا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ٣٥
36. **We** raised a messenger in every nation, saying, “Worship **Allah** and stay away from the false gods.” Then, some of them were guided by **Allah**, while for some misguidance was justified. So, travel in the land and see what the end of those was who denied.	وَلَقَدۡ بَعَثۡنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ رَّسُولًا أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱجۡتَنِبُواْ ٱلطَّٰغُوتَۖ فَمِنۡهُم مَّنۡ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ وَمِنۡهُم مَّنۡ حَقَّتۡ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةُۚ فَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ

	﴿٣٦﴾
37. You are keen for their guidance but surely, **Allah** does not guide those who **He** leaves unguided, and they will have no helpers.	إِن تَحۡرِصۡ عَلَىٰ هُدَىٰهُمۡ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي مَن يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And they take the strongest oaths by **Allah** that **Allah** will not bring anyone who has died back to life. No, it is a true promise from **Him** but most of the people do not know...	وَأَقۡسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهۡدَ أَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡ لَا يَبۡعَثُ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَمُوتُۚ بَلَىٰ وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡهِ حَقّٗا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...To make it clear to those who disputed about it and to let the disbelievers know that they were certainly liars.	لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي يَخۡتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ كَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. When **We** want to do something, **We** just say to it, “Be,” and it happens.	إِنَّمَا قَوۡلُنَا لِشَيۡءٍ إِذَآ أَرَدۡنَٰهُ أَن نَّقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Those who have migrated for the sake of **Allah** after they were treated unfairly, **We** will surely settle them in this world in the best ways. The reward of the afterlife is indeed greater, if only they could know...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ فِي ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةٗۖ وَلَأَجۡرُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَكۡبَرُۚ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. ...They are those who were patient and who trust their **Lord**.	ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** sent only men as prophets who **We** inspired, so ask the people of the book, if you do not know...	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالٗا نُّوحِيٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡۖ فَسۡـَٔلُوٓاْ أَهۡلَ ٱلذِّكۡرِ إِن كُنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...With clear signs and Books. And **We** have revealed this reminder (the Quran) on you, so	بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلزُّبُرِۗ وَأَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلذِّكۡرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ

you may explain it clearly to the people what is sent down to them, so they may give it a thought.	لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Do those who make evil plans feel safe that **Allah** will not sink them in the Earth, or the punishment will not come on them from somewhere that they cannot even imagine...	أَفَأَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ أَن يَخْسِفَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...or **He** captures them when they are roaming around and then they are unable to escape...	أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِى تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. ...Or **He** captures them when they are in fear? But for sure your **Lord** is full of Kindness and Always Merciful.	أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَىٰ تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Have they not seen the things **Allah** has created, their shadows leaning to the right and to the left, prostrating to **Allah**, humbly?	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَىْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا۟ ظِلَٰلُهُۥ عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَٱلشَّمَآئِلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَٰخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And to **Allah** prostates all that is in the heavens and all that is in the Earth and all the moving creatures, and the angels and they are not arrogant.	وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِن دَآبَّةٍ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. They fear their **Lord** who is above them and do as they are ordered.	يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُم مِّن فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ۩ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. **Allah** says, “Do not take two gods. There is only One **Allah**. So, fear **Me**."	۞ وَقَالَ ٱللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوٓا۟ إِلَٰهَيْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ ۖ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ فَإِيَّىَٰ فَٱرْهَبُونِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And to **Him** belongs what is in the heavens and the Earth, worship is always just for **Him**. Would you, then, fear someone other than **Allah**?	وَلَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ ٱلدِّينُ وَاصِبًا ۚ أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Whatever comforts you have is from **Allah**. And when you are in trouble, you call **Him** for help.	وَمَا بِكُم مِّن نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ ٱلضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْـَٔرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Then, as soon as **He** removes the distress from you, a group of you starts attaching partners with their **Lord**...	ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ ٱلضُّرَّ عَنكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنكُم بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...So as to deny what **We** gave them. Well; then enjoy yourself; soon you will come to know.	لِيَكْفُرُوا۟ بِمَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ ۚ فَتَمَتَّعُوا۟ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And they assign a portion of that which **We** have provided them to those (idols) they do not know. By **Allah**, you will surely be questioned about what you used to make up.	وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ ۗ تَٱللَّهِ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. They assign daughters to **Allah**; **He** is perfect; and they have for themselves what they like (i.e., boys)!	وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ ٱلْبَنَٰتِ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَلَهُم مَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. When one of them is given the good news of a daughter, his face turns grey, and he is choked with grief.	وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِٱلْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُۥ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. He hides himself from people because of the good news given to him! Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her (alive) in the soil? No doubt, evil is what they	يَتَوَٰرَىٰ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ مِن سُوٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِۦٓ ۚ أَيُمْسِكُهُۥ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُۥ فِي ٱلتُّرَابِ ۗ أَلَا

decide.	سَآءَ مَا يَحۡكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Those who do not believe in the afterlife set a bad example, while **Allah** sets the highest example. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ مَثَلُ ٱلسَّوۡءِۖ وَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡمَثَلُ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. If **Allah** were to punish mankind for their wrongdoings, **He** would not leave a single living creature on Earth, but **He** lets them go on up to a set time. So, when their time will come, they will not be able to delay it for a moment, nor bring it any sooner.	وَلَوۡ يُؤَاخِذُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّاسَ بِظُلۡمِهِم مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيۡهَا مِن دَآبَّةٖ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُمۡ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَـٔۡخِرُونَ سَاعَةٗ وَلَا يَسۡتَقۡدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. To **Allah** they assign what they dislike for themselves and with their tongues they make false claims that the better things will be for them only. Without a doubt, for them is the Fire and they will be left alone in it.	وَيَجۡعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكۡرَهُونَۚ وَتَصِفُ أَلۡسِنَتُهُمُ ٱلۡكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَأَنَّهُم مُّفۡرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. By **Allah**, **We** sent messengers to many nations before you, but the Shaitan made their actions attractive for them. So, he is their friend today and for them there is a painful punishment.	تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمَمٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And **We** sent the Book to you, so you may explain to them clearly in what they differ. It is a guidance and a mercy for the people who believe.	وَمَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ وَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. **Allah** sends water from the sky and brings the land back to life with it after it was dead. Surely, in that there is a sign for the people who listen.	وَٱللَّهُ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَحۡيَا بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَآۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَسۡمَعُونَ ٦٥
66. And surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you, **We** give you a drink, from the extract of food and blood in their bellies, pure milk; delicious for those who drink it.	وَإِنَّ لَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ لَعِبۡرَةٗۖ نُّسۡقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِۦ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ فَرۡثٖ وَدَمٖ لَّبَنًا خَالِصٗا سَآئِغٗا لِّلشَّٰرِبِينَ ٦٦
67. And from the fruits of date palms and grapes, you extract a strong drink (alcohol) as well as the best food from it. Surely, in this, there is a sign for a people who understand.	وَمِن ثَمَرَٰتِ ٱلنَّخِيلِ وَٱلۡأَعۡنَٰبِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنۡهُ سَكَرٗا وَرِزۡقًا حَسَنًاۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٧
68. Your **Lord** inspired the honeybee, “Make homes in the mountains, in the trees and in the high buildings they make...	وَأَوۡحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى ٱلنَّحۡلِ أَنِ ٱتَّخِذِي مِنَ ٱلۡجِبَالِ بُيُوتٗا وَمِنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعۡرِشُونَ ٦٨
69. ...Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your **Lord**; laid down for you.” From their bellies comes out a drink of various colours in which there is cure for the mankind. Surely, in that there is a sign for a people who think over.	ثُمَّ كُلِي مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ فَٱسۡلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلٗاۚ يَخۡرُجُ مِنۢ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٞ مُّخۡتَلِفٌ أَلۡوَٰنُهُۥ فِيهِ شِفَآءٞ لِّلنَّاسِۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٦٩
70. **Allah** has created you and then **He** will give you death. And in you there is one who is returned to the worst age, so he knows nothing after knowing things. Surely, **Allah**	وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمۡ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّىٰكُمۡۚ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰٓ أَرۡذَلِ ٱلۡعُمُرِ لِكَيۡ لَا يَعۡلَمَ بَعۡدَ عِلۡمٖ

is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.	شَيۡءًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٞ قَدِيرٞ ٧٠
71. And **Allah** has favoured some of you over others in provision. Those who were favoured, would they hand over their provisions to their slaves to make them equal to themselves? Do they, then, deny the favours of **Allah** only?	وَٱللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعۡضَكُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ فِي ٱلرِّزۡقِۚ فَمَا ٱلَّذِينَ فُضِّلُواْ بِرَآدِّي رِزۡقِهِمۡ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ فِيهِ سَوَآءٌۚ أَفَبِنِعۡمَةِ ٱللَّهِ يَجۡحَدُونَ ٧١
72. **Allah** has created wives for you from yourselves and created sons and grandsons for you from your wives and gave you provision from good things. Is it then, the falsehood they still believe in and deny the favours of **Allah**?	وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَزۡوَٰجِكُم بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةٗ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِۚ أَفَبِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ يُؤۡمِنُونَ وَبِنِعۡمَتِ ٱللَّهِ هُمۡ يَكۡفُرُونَ ٧٢
73. And they worship others besides **Allah**, who have no control over their provision in the heavens and the Earth, nor do they have the ability (to do anything).	وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمۡلِكُ لَهُمۡ رِزۡقٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ٧٣
74. So, do not put forward any comparison for **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** knows, and you do not know.	فَلَا تَضۡرِبُواْ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ وَأَنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٧٤
75. **Allah** gives an example. One is a slave owned by someone and unable to do a thing and another person who **We** have given plentiful provisions, so he spends from it secretly and openly. Can they be equal? Praise be to **Allah** but most of them do not know.	۞ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا عَبۡدٗا مَّمۡلُوكٗا لَّا يَقۡدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ وَمَن رَّزَقۡنَٰهُ مِنَّا رِزۡقٗا حَسَنٗا فَهُوَ يُنفِقُ مِنۡهُ سِرّٗا وَجَهۡرًاۖ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوُۥنَۚ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِۚ بَلۡ

	أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And **Allah** gives another example. There are two men. One of them is dumb and he has no power to do anything. He is a burden on his master. Wherever he is sent he returns without any good. Can he be equal to the one who encourages justice and is on the straight path?	وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا رَّجُلَيۡنِ أَحَدُهُمَآ أَبۡكَمُ لَا يَقۡدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَىٰ مَوۡلَىٰهُ أَيۡنَمَا يُوَجِّههُّ لَا يَأۡتِ بِخَيۡرٍ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِي هُوَ وَمَن يَأۡمُرُ بِٱلۡعَدۡلِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. To **Allah** belongs the Unseen of the heavens and the Earth; and the happening of the Hour is no more than the blink of the eye or even quicker. Of course, **Allah** is powerful over everything.	وَلِلَّهِ غَيۡبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَمَآ أَمۡرُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمۡحِ ٱلۡبَصَرِ أَوۡ هُوَ أَقۡرَبُۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. **Allah** has brought you out from the bellies of your mothers when you knew nothing and **He** gave you the hearing, the sight, and the hearts, so you may be grateful.	وَٱللَّهُ أَخۡرَجَكُم مِّنۢ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمۡعَ وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَ وَٱلۡأَفۡـِٔدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Do they not notice the birds how they are held in control in the middle of the sky? No one holds them except **Allah**. Surely there are signs in this for those who believe.	أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّيۡرِ مُسَخَّرَٰتٖ فِي جَوِّ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَا يُمۡسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. **Allah** has made for you houses as resting place, and tents with the cattle skin, light for you on the day you travel and on the day you camp. And out of their wool and their fur and their hair, useful things as a provision for a period	وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۢ بُيُوتِكُمۡ سَكَنٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّن جُلُودِ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ بُيُوتٗا تَسۡتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوۡمَ ظَعۡنِكُمۡ وَيَوۡمَ إِقَامَتِكُمۡ

of time.	وَمِنْ أَصْوَافِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَآ أَثَٰثًا وَمَتَٰعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. **Allah** has made things that provide you shade and made for you shelters in the mountains. (**He**) made for you garments that protect you from heat and that protect you in your battles. This is how **He** perfects **His** favours on you so you may believe.	وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَٰلًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ أَكْنَٰنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَٰبِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ ٱلْحَرَّ وَسَرَٰبِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأْسَكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُۥ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. If they still turn away, then your responsibility is only to give the message clearly.	فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. They recognise **Allah's** favour, yet they deny it and most of them are thankless.	يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. The Day when **We** will raise a witness from each nation, then, those who have disbelieved neither they will be allowed, nor will be asked to correct themselves or give excuses.	وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And when the unfair people see the punishment, it will not be eased for them, nor will they be given any relief.	وَإِذَا رَءَا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. When those who assign partners with **Allah** will see those who they made partners with **Allah**, they will say, "Our **Lord**, these are the partners we made and who we called them in	وَإِذَا رَءَا ٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا۟ شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا۟ مِن دُونِكَ ۖ

worship instead of **You**." Then, they (the partners) will turn to them saying, "You are definitely liars."	فَأَلْقَوْا۟ إِلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. On that day they will offer submission to **Allah** and all that they used to make up will be lost from them.	وَأَلْقَوْا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٱلسَّلَمَ ۖ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. For those who disbelieve and obstruct others from the way of **Allah**, **We** shall add up punishment after punishment for them because they used to create trouble.	ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ زِدْنَٰهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ ٱلْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. On that Day **We** will raise in every nation a witness against them, from themselves and **We** will bring you as a witness over them. **We** have revealed to you the Book, as an explanation for everything, guidance, mercy and good news for those who submit.	وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِى كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ۚ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ تِبْيَٰنًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. **Allah** instructs you to do justice and to behave in the best manner and to give to relatives and stops you from shameful acts, evil deeds, and injustice. **He** advises you so you may be mindful.	۞ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْعَدْلِ وَٱلْإِحْسَٰنِ وَإِيتَآئِ ذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكَرِ وَٱلْبَغْىِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Keep your promise with **Allah**, after having made the firm promise and do not break your oaths once you have confirmed them and you have made **Allah** a witness over you. Surely **Allah** knows what you do.	وَأَوْفُوا۟ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ إِذَا عَٰهَدتُّمْ وَلَا تَنقُضُوا۟ ٱلْأَيْمَٰنَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. And do not be like a woman who shredded her spun thread	وَلَا تَكُونُوا۟ كَٱلَّتِى نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنۢ بَعْدِ

into pieces after it was strong; by taking your oaths as means to deceive each other so a group among you can overcome another group. In fact, **Allah** tests with this and, of course, on the Day of Judgement **He** will make all those matters clear in which you disagreed.	قُوَّةٍ أَنكَٰثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيۡمَٰنَكُمۡ دَخَلَۢا بَيۡنَكُمۡ أَن تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرۡبَىٰ مِنۡ أُمَّةٍۚ إِنَّمَا يَبۡلُوكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦۚ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَا كُنتُمۡ فِيهِ تَخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have made all of you one nation, but **He** leaves anyone unguided if **He** wants and guides anyone **He** wants. Surely you will be questioned about what you used to do.	وَلَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمۡ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَلَتُسۡـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And do not use your oaths to deceive one another; otherwise, a foot may slip after being firm. You will taste misery because you obstructed people from the way of **Allah** and for you will be a painful punishment.	وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوٓاْ أَيۡمَٰنَكُمۡ دَخَلَۢا بَيۡنَكُمۡ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمُۢ بَعۡدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُواْ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِمَا صَدَدتُّمۡ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَكُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And do not get a small benefit at the cost of **Allah's** promise. Surely, what is with **Allah** is the best for you, if only you could know.	وَلَا تَشۡتَرُواْ بِعَهۡدِ ٱللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًاۚ إِنَّمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Whatever you have will finish but what **Allah** has will last forever. And those who remained patient; **We** will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.	مَا عِندَكُمۡ يَنفَدُۖ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ بَاقٖۗ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُوٓاْ أَجۡرَهُم بِأَحۡسَنِ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Anyone, male or female, who acts rightly, while being a believer, **We** will surely let them live a good life and **We** will surely reward them according to the best of	مَنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوۡ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَلَنُحۡيِيَنَّهُۥ حَيَوٰةٗ طَيِّبَةٗۖ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡرَهُم

what they used to do.	بِأَحۡسَنِ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. So, when you recite the Quran, take protection of **Allah** from the cursed Shaitan.	فَإِذَا قَرَأۡتَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ فَٱسۡتَعِذۡ بِٱللَّهِ مِنَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ ٱلرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Surely, he (Shaitan) has no power over those who believe and trust in their **Lord** only.	إِنَّهُۥ لَيۡسَ لَهُۥ سُلۡطَٰنٌ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. He (Shaitan) controls only those who make him friends and those who associate partners with **Him** (**Allah**).	إِنَّمَا سُلۡطَٰنُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوۡنَهُۥ وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِهِۦ مُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. When **We** replace a verse with another; and **Allah** knows best what **He** reveals. They say, "You have made it up;" In fact most of them do not know.	وَإِذَا بَدَّلۡنَآ ءَايَةٗ مَّكَانَ ءَايَةٖ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُفۡتَرِۭۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Say, “This has been brought down by the Holy Spirit (Jibrail) from your **Lord** with a purpose, so it may strengthen the believers and be a guidance and good news for the Muslims.	قُلۡ نَزَّلَهُۥ رُوحُ ٱلۡقُدُسِ مِن رَّبِّكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَهُدٗى وَبُشۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. **We** know well what they say, “There is a man who teaches him.” The language of the one they refer to is non-Arabic while this (Quran) is in clear Arabic language.	وَلَقَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ أَنَّهُمۡ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُۥ بَشَرٞۗ لِّسَانُ ٱلَّذِي يُلۡحِدُونَ إِلَيۡهِ أَعۡجَمِيّٞ وَهَٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيّٞ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Surely, **Allah** will not guide those who do not believe in the signs of **Allah**. There is a painful	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَهۡدِيهِمۡ

punishment for them.	ٱللَّهُ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. It is only these disbelievers of **Allah's** verses who invent lies and actually they are the liars.	إِنَّمَا يَفۡتَرِي ٱلۡكَذِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. There is extreme anger of **Allah** and a mighty punishment for the one who rejects his faith in **Allah** after having believed in **Him** and the one who opens his heart to disbelief, except the one who is forced (to say a word of disbelief) while his heart is comfortable with belief.	مَن كَفَرَ بِٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ إِيمَٰنِهِۦٓ إِلَّا مَنۡ أُكۡرِهَ وَقَلۡبُهُۥ مُطۡمَئِنُّۢ بِٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ وَلَٰكِن مَّن شَرَحَ بِٱلۡكُفۡرِ صَدۡرٗا فَعَلَيۡهِمۡ غَضَبٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. That is because they have preferred the worldly life over the hereafter. And **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ٱسۡتَحَبُّواْ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا عَلَى ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. **Allah** has sealed the hearts, eyes and ears of those individuals and they are unaware.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ وَسَمۡعِهِمۡ وَأَبۡصَٰرِهِمۡۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡغَٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Without a doubt, they are the losers in the hereafter.	لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. For those who migrated after they were put into trials then they worked hard (in the way of **Allah**) and remained patient after all that, surely your **Lord** is always willing to forgive and always Merciful.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا فُتِنُواْ ثُمَّ جَٰهَدُواْ وَصَبَرُوٓاْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهَا لَغَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. On the day when everyone will come begging for himself and everyone will be paid in full for	*يَوۡمَ تَأۡتِي كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ تُجَٰدِلُ عَن نَّفۡسِهَا

their actions and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَتُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. **Allah** gives an example. There was a town, content and peaceful with plenty of provisions coming from every place. But they were ungrateful for the favours of **Allah**; so, **Allah** made it to taste hunger and fear that covered it because of their actions.	وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ ٱللَّهِ فَأَذَٰقَهَا ٱللَّهُ لِبَاسَ ٱلْجُوعِ وَٱلْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. And a messenger from themselves had already come to them but they rejected him. So, the punishment grabbed them while they were wrongdoers.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. So, eat lawful and pure things from what **Allah** has provided you and be grateful for the blessings of **Allah**, if you worship **Him** alone.	فَكُلُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ حَلَٰلًا طَيِّبًا وَٱشْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. Surely, **He** has made unlawful for you: the dead, the blood, flesh of pigs and the animal that was slaughtered in the name of other than **Allah**. However, if anyone is forced by the need; neither for enjoyment nor crossing the limits, then **Allah** is always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ بِهِۦ ۖ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Do not just say whatever true or false comes on your tongue, “This is lawful and that is unlawful. So, you may make up a lie against **Allah**. Surely, those who make up a lie against **Allah** will not succeed.	وَلَا تَقُولُوا۟ لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ ٱلْكَذِبَ هَٰذَا حَلَٰلٌ وَهَٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا۟ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ

	لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. A little enjoyment and then a painful punishment for them.	مَتَٰعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Whatever **We** made unlawful for those who became Jews, **We** have told you already. **We** were not unfair to them, but they used to be unfair to themselves.	وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُۖ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. For those who did evil because of ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves; surely your **Lord** is always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful, after all that.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُواْ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِجَهَٰلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُواْ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوٓاْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. Surely, Ibrahim was a leader, obedient to **Allah**, a man of pure faith; and he was not of those who associate partners with **Allah**...	إِنَّ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. ...Grateful for **His** favours. **He** (**Allah**) chose him and guided him to the straight path.	شَاكِرًا لِّأَنْعُمِهِۚ ٱجْتَبَىٰهُ وَهَدَىٰهُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. **We** gave him the best in this world; and in the afterlife, he will surely be with the pious ones.	وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةًۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ فِي ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Then, **We** revealed to you, "Follow the way of Ibrahim; the pure faith and he was not of those who associated partners with **Allah**.	ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ أَنِ ٱتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ حَنِيفًاۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. As for the Sabbath (Saturday), it was ordered for those who had disputed about it;	إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ ٱلسَّبْتُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخْتَلَفُواْ فِيهِۚ

and surely your **Lord** will decide between them on the day of Judgement about what they differed.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ١٢٤
125. Invite (people) to the path of your **Lord** with wisdom and beautiful advice. And debate with them in the best manner. Surely, your **Lord** is well aware of those who moved away from **His** path, and **He** is well aware of those who are on the right path.	ٱدۡعُ إِلَىٰ سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِٱلۡحِكۡمَةِ وَٱلۡمَوۡعِظَةِ ٱلۡحَسَنَةِۖ وَجَٰدِلۡهُم بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ١٢٥
126. And if you take revenge then avenge equivalent to what you were harmed. But if you are patient, it is better for those who are patient.	وَإِنۡ عَاقَبۡتُمۡ فَعَاقِبُواْ بِمِثۡلِ مَا عُوقِبۡتُم بِهِۦۖ وَلَئِن صَبَرۡتُمۡ لَهُوَ خَيۡرٞ لِّلصَّٰبِرِينَ ١٢٦
127. So be patient. Your patience is only from **Allah**. And do not grieve over them and do not be distressed by their schemes.	وَٱصۡبِرۡ وَمَا صَبۡرُكَ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِۚ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيۡقٖ مِّمَّا يَمۡكُرُونَ ١٢٧
128. Surely, **Allah** is with those who fear **Him**, and they are the ones who do kindness.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْ وَّٱلَّذِينَ هُم مُّحۡسِنُونَ ١٢٨

17-AL ISRAA سُورَةُ الإِسْرَاءِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Glorious is **He** Who took **His** slave on a night journey from Masjid-al-Haram to Masjid-al-Aqsa; whose surroundings **We** have blessed. So, **We** may show him some of **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He**	سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَسۡرَىٰ بِعَبۡدِهِۦ لَيۡلٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ إِلَى ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡأَقۡصَا ٱلَّذِي

alone is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.	بَٰرَكۡنَا حَوۡلَهُۥ لِنُرِيَهُۥ مِنۡ ءَايَٰتِنَآۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡبَصِيرُ ١
2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it guidance for the children of Israel (instructing them) “Do not take anyone other than **Me** as a helper.	وَءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ هُدٗى لِّبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ أَلَّا تَتَّخِذُواْ مِن دُونِي وَكِيلٗا ٢
3. You are children of those who **We** carried in the ship with Nuh. Surely, he was a very grateful slave.	ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنۡ حَمَلۡنَا مَعَ نُوحٍۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَبۡدٗا شَكُورٗا ٣
4. And **We** informed the Children of Israel in the Book that, “You will surely cause unrest in the land twice and you will surely create a massive rebellion.”	وَقَضَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَتُفۡسِدُنَّ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مَرَّتَيۡنِ وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ عُلُوّٗا كَبِيرٗا ٤
5. So, when the promise came for the first of the two times, **We** rais5ed against you **Our** slaves with great military might. They went through the inner most parts of your homes and the promise was fulfilled.	فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ أُولَىٰهُمَا بَعَثۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ عِبَادٗا لَّنَآ أُوْلِي بَأۡسٖ شَدِيدٖ فَجَاسُواْ خِلَٰلَ ٱلدِّيَارِۚ وَكَانَ وَعۡدٗا مَّفۡعُولٗا ٥
6. Then **We** gave you your turn to overpower them and increased your strength with wealth and sons and increased you in numbers.	ثُمَّ رَدَدۡنَا لَكُمُ ٱلۡكَرَّةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَأَمۡدَدۡنَٰكُم بِأَمۡوَٰلٖ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلۡنَٰكُمۡ أَكۡثَرَ نَفِيرًا ٦
7. If you do good, it is for your own benefit and if you do evil, it will be against yourselves. When the second promise came, to disgrace your faces they entered the masjid (in Jerusalem) as they had entered it the first time and utterly	إِنۡ أَحۡسَنتُمۡ أَحۡسَنتُمۡ لِأَنفُسِكُمۡۖ وَإِنۡ أَسَأۡتُمۡ فَلَهَاۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ لِيَسُٓۥـُٔواْ وُجُوهَكُمۡ وَلِيَدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٖ

destroyed everything they conquered.	وَلِيُتَبِّرُواْ مَا عَلَوۡاْ تَتۡبِيرًا ۝٧
8. Maybe your **Lord** would have mercy on you. However, if you do the same again, so will **We** and **We** have made Jahannam a prison for the disbelievers.	عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمۡ أَن يَرۡحَمَكُمۡۚ وَإِنۡ عُدتُّمۡ عُدۡنَاۚ وَجَعَلۡنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ۝٨
9. Surely, this Quran guides you to that which is most straight (i.e., simple and easy path) and it gives good news to the believers who do good deeds that there is surely a great reward for them...	إِنَّ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ يَهۡدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقۡوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمۡ أَجۡرًا كَبِيرًا ۝٩
10. ...And that **We** have prepared a painful punishment for those who do not believe in the afterlife.	وَأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمَا ۝١٠
11. Man prays for the evil like he should pray for the good and the man is so impatient.	وَيَدۡعُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ بِٱلشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهُۥ بِٱلۡخَيۡرِۖ وَكَانَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ عَجُولٗا ۝١١
12. **We** have made the day and the night two signs. Then **We** darkened the sign of the night, and **We** made the sign of day bright, so you may look for the provisions from your **Lord** and you may know the number of years and calculate. **We** have explained everything in detail.	وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ءَايَتَيۡنِۖ فَمَحَوۡنَآ ءَايَةَ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَجَعَلۡنَآ ءَايَةَ ٱلنَّهَارِ مُبۡصِرَةٗ لِّتَبۡتَغُواْ فَضۡلٗا مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَلِتَعۡلَمُواْ عَدَدَ ٱلسِّنِينَ وَٱلۡحِسَابَۚ وَكُلَّ شَيۡءٖ فَصَّلۡنَٰهُ تَفۡصِيلٗا ۝١٢
13. And **We** have tied everyone's (list of) deeds to his neck. And on the Day of Judgement, **We** will take out a book for him that he will find wide open.	وَكُلَّ إِنسَٰنٍ أَلۡزَمۡنَٰهُ طَٰٓئِرَهُۥ فِي عُنُقِهِۦۖ وَنُخۡرِجُ لَهُۥ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ كِتَٰبٗا يَلۡقَىٰهُ مَنشُورًا ۝١٣

14. “Read your book. You are enough to take your own account today.”	ٱقۡرَأۡ كِتَٰبَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفۡسِكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ عَلَيۡكَ حَسِيبٗا ١٤
15. Anyone who takes up the guidance does so for his own benefit and anyone who goes astray does so to his own loss. No one will carry the burden (of sins) for someone else. **We** do not punish anyone unless **We** send a Messenger (to warn them).	مَّنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِي لِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَاۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٞ وِزۡرَ أُخۡرَىٰۗ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبۡعَثَ رَسُولٗا ١٥
16. When **We** decide to destroy a town, **We** command its wealthy people, but they repeatedly disobey. So, **Our** word proves true against them then **We** destroy it completely.	وَإِذَآ أَرَدۡنَآ أَن نُّهۡلِكَ قَرۡيَةً أَمَرۡنَا مُتۡرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُواْ فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيۡهَا ٱلۡقَوۡلُ فَدَمَّرۡنَٰهَا تَدۡمِيرٗا ١٦
17. How many towns have **We** destroyed after Nuh! Your **Lord** is enough and All- Aware and All-Seeing of the sins of **His** slaves.	وَكَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ نُوحٖۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرَۢا بَصِيرٗا ١٧
18. Anyone who wants the immediate benefits from life here, **We** give him quickly in this life, as much as **We** want, to anyone **We** want. Then **We** have made Hell for him where he shall enter disgraced and rejected.	مَّن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ٱلۡعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلۡنَا لَهُۥ فِيهَا مَا نَشَآءُ لِمَن نُّرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنَا لَهُۥ جَهَنَّمَ يَصۡلَىٰهَا مَذۡمُومٗا مَّدۡحُورٗا ١٨
19. And anyone who wants the afterlife and makes efforts for it as due, while he is a believer, then their effort is accepted thankfully.	وَمَنۡ أَرَادَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعۡيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ كَانَ سَعۡيُهُم مَّشۡكُورٗا ١٩
20. To each of them, these as well as those (of above) **We** give from the blessings of your **Lord**. And the blessings of your **Lord** can never	كُلّٗا نُّمِدُّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنۡ عَطَآءِ رَبِّكَۚ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحۡظُورًا ٢٠

be limited.	
21. See how **We** have favoured some of them over others; and, certainly in the life to come are higher ranks and greater advantages.	ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ فَضَّلۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۚ وَلَلۡأٓخِرَةُ أَكۡبَرُ دَرَجَٰتٖ وَأَكۡبَرُ تَفۡضِيلٗا ٢١
22. Do not set up any other god along with **Allah**, otherwise, you will sit humiliated and helpless.	لَّا تَجۡعَلۡ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَقۡعُدَ مَذۡمُومٗا مَّخۡذُولٗا ٢٢
23. Your **Lord** has ordered that you worship none but **Him** and that you treat your parents kindly. If one or both reach old age with you, do not say get off or shout at them but speak to them kindly.	۞وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُ وَبِٱلۡوَٰلِدَيۡنِ إِحۡسَٰنًاۚ إِمَّا يَبۡلُغَنَّ عِندَكَ ٱلۡكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَآ أَوۡ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُل لَّهُمَآ أُفّٖ وَلَا تَنۡهَرۡهُمَا وَقُل لَّهُمَا قَوۡلٗا كَرِيمٗا ٢٣
24. And look after them humbly and with kindness and say, “O my **Lord**, have mercy on them as they cared for me when I was little."	وَٱخۡفِضۡ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ ٱلذُّلِّ مِنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَةِ وَقُل رَّبِّ ٱرۡحَمۡهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرٗا ٢٤
25. Your **Lord** knows best what is in your hearts. If you are dutiful, then **He** is Always Willing to Forgive those who turn to **Him** more often.	رَّبُّكُمۡ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمۡۚ إِن تَكُونُواْ صَٰلِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لِلۡأَوَّٰبِينَ غَفُورٗا ٢٥
26. Give the relatives, the poor and the travellers their rights and do not spend wastefully.	وَءَاتِ ذَا ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ حَقَّهُۥ وَٱلۡمِسۡكِينَ وَٱبۡنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرۡ تَبۡذِيرًا ٢٦
27. Surely, those who spend wastefully are brothers of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ungrateful to his **Lord**.	إِنَّ ٱلۡمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوٓاْ إِخۡوَٰنَ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِۖ وَكَانَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ لِرَبِّهِۦ كَفُورٗا ٢٧

28. If you have to avoid them while waiting for a mercy from your **Lord** that you are hopeful about, then speak to them with gentle words.	وَإِمَّا تُعۡرِضَنَّ عَنۡهُمُ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ رَحۡمَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرۡجُوهَا فَقُل لَّهُمۡ قَوۡلٗا مَّيۡسُورٗا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Neither keep your hands tied to your neck, nor spread it to the maximum limit, then you will be sitting ruined blaming yourself.	وَلَا تَجۡعَلۡ يَدَكَ مَغۡلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبۡسُطۡهَا كُلَّ ٱلۡبَسۡطِ فَتَقۡعُدَ مَلُومٗا مَّحۡسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Indeed, your **Lord** increases and decreases the provisions for anyone **He** wants, Surely, **He** is All-Aware of **His** slaves, All-Seeing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرَۢا بَصِيرٗا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for you, and **We** will provide for them as well. Killing them is surely a massive sin.	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوٓاْ أَوۡلَٰدَكُمۡ خَشۡيَةَ إِمۡلَٰقٖۖ نَّحۡنُ نَرۡزُقُهُمۡ وَإِيَّاكُمۡۚ إِنَّ قَتۡلَهُمۡ كَانَ خِطۡـًٔا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Do not even go close to adultery. It is surely a shameful act and an evil way to follow.	وَلَا تَقۡرَبُواْ ٱلزِّنَىٰٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَٰحِشَةٗ وَسَآءَ سَبِيلٗا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Do not kill the soul that **Allah** has made unlawful, except with a right (in the course of justice). If someone is killed unjustly, **We** have given his heir an authority, but he must not cross the limit in the matter of murder. Surely, he will be helped.	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُواْ ٱلنَّفۡسَ ٱلَّتِي حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّۗ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظۡلُومٗا فَقَدۡ جَعَلۡنَا لِوَلِيِّهِۦ سُلۡطَٰنٗا فَلَا يُسۡرِف فِّي ٱلۡقَتۡلِۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مَنصُورٗا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Do not go near the property of an orphan, except in a best manner until they reach their maturity. And keep the promise. Surely, you will be questioned about the promises.	وَلَا تَقۡرَبُواْ مَالَ ٱلۡيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبۡلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥۚ وَأَوۡفُواْ بِٱلۡعَهۡدِۖ إِنَّ ٱلۡعَهۡدَ

	كَانَ مَسْـُٔولًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Give full measure when you measure and weigh with a straight balance (proper scales). That is fair and has the best outcome.	وَأَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا۟ بِٱلْقِسْطَاسِ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And do not follow a thing about which you have no knowledge. Surely, the hearing, the sight, and the heart, each one of them will be questioned.	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْبَصَرَ وَٱلْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْـُٔولًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do not walk on the Earth arrogantly. You can never tear the Earth apart, nor can you be as tall as the mountains.	وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ ٱلْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. The evil of all these is disliked by your **Lord**.	كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. This is from the wisdom your **Lord** has revealed to you. And do not set up any other god along with **Allah**, otherwise you will be thrown into hell, blamed and rejected.	ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّآ أَوْحَىٰٓ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ ٱلْحِكْمَةِ ۗ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ فِى جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Has your **Lord** chosen to give you sons and made angels **His** daughters? Surely you are saying a big (foolish) word.	أَفَأَصْفَىٰكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِٱلْبَنِينَ وَٱتَّخَذَ مِنَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنَٰثًا ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, **We** have explained things in different ways in this Quran, so they may take advice, but it only increases hatred in them.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِى هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا۟ وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. Say, "Had there been other gods with **Him**, as they claim, surely they would have looked for a way to the owner of the Throne.	قُل لَّوۡ كَانَ مَعَهُۥٓ ءَالِهَةٞ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذٗا لَّٱبۡتَغَوۡاْ إِلَىٰ ذِي ٱلۡعَرۡشِ سَبِيلٗا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. He is Glorified and High above what they say and Supremely Great!	سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوّٗا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. The seven skies and the Earth and everything in them Glorifies **Him**. There is not a single thing that does not glorify **Him** with **His** praises, but you do not understand (the way) they praise **Him**. **He** is indeed Ever Gentle and Always Willing to Forgive.	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ ٱلسَّبۡعُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّۚ وَإِن مِّن شَيۡءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمۡدِهِۦ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَفۡقَهُونَ تَسۡبِيحَهُمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورٗا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. When you recite the Quran, **We** place an invisible barrier between you and those who do not believe in afterlife...	وَإِذَا قَرَأۡتَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ جَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَكَ وَبَيۡنَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ حِجَابٗا مَّسۡتُورٗا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...and **We** put covers on their hearts that stops them from understanding it and **We** put deafness in their ears. When you mention the Oneness of your **Lord** in the Quran, they turn their backs in extreme hatred.	وَجَعَلۡنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفۡقَهُوهُ وَفِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِمۡ وَقۡرٗاۚ وَإِذَا ذَكَرۡتَ رَبَّكَ فِي ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ وَحۡدَهُۥ وَلَّوۡاْ عَلَىٰٓ أَدۡبَٰرِهِمۡ نُفُورٗا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. **We** know best why they listen when they listen to you, and when they have secret conversations. The wrongdoers say, "You only follow a man who is in a magic spell."	نَّحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَسۡتَمِعُونَ بِهِۦٓ إِذۡ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ إِلَيۡكَ وَإِذۡ هُمۡ نَجۡوَىٰٓ إِذۡ يَقُولُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلٗا مَّسۡحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. See what sort of examples they give for you. As they have completely lost the path, they cannot find a way.	ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبُواْ لَكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَ فَضَلُّواْ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلٗا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. They say, “Once we are reduced to bones and dust, is it then that we will be brought back to life again as a new creation?”	وَقَالُوٓاْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَٰمًا وَرُفَٰتًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبۡعُوثُونَ خَلۡقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Say, “Be you stones or iron...	*قُلۡ كُونُواْ حِجَارَةً أَوۡ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...or any creation you think is harder in your hearts.” (you will be brought back). On this they will ask, “Who will bring us back?” Say, “The **One Who** created you the first time.” So, they will shake their heads and say, “When will it be?” Say, “Perhaps it is soon.”	أَوۡ خَلۡقٗا مِّمَّا يَكۡبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمۡۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يُعِيدُنَاۖ قُلِ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَكُمۡ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٖۚ فَسَيُنۡغِضُونَ إِلَيۡكَ رُءُوسَهُمۡ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَۖ قُلۡ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبٗا ﴿٥١﴾
52. On a day when **He** will call you and you will respond by praising **Him** and you will think you stayed (on the Earth) only a short while.	يَوۡمَ يَدۡعُوكُمۡ فَتَسۡتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمۡدِهِۦ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثۡتُمۡ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Tell **My** slaves that they should speak that which is the best. Surely, Shaitan creates trouble between them. Surely, Shaitan is a clear enemy of the man.	وَقُل لِّعِبَادِي يَقُولُواْ ٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُۚ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَ يَنزَغُ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَ كَانَ لِلۡإِنسَٰنِ عَدُوّٗا مُّبِينٗا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Your **Lord** knows you best. If **He** wants, **He** will have mercy on you and if **He** wants, **He** will punish you. **We** did not send you (O Prophet) as a guardian over them.	رَّبُّكُمۡ أَعۡلَمُ بِكُمۡۖ إِن يَشَأۡ يَرۡحَمۡكُمۡ أَوۡ إِن يَشَأۡ يُعَذِّبۡكُمۡۚ وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَكِيلٗا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Your **Lord** knows best about all those in the heavens and the Earth. **We** have preferred some of the Prophets over others and **We** gave the Psalms to Dawud.	وَرَبُّكَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ وَلَقَدۡ فَضَّلۡنَا بَعۡضَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۖ وَءَاتَيۡنَا

	دَاوُۥدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Ask them, “Call those who you imagine (to be gods) besides **Him**; they have no power to remove you from any distress or even change it."	قُلِ ٱدْعُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ ٱلضُّرِّ عَنكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Those who they call upon are themselves looking for the means to get closer to their **Lord**. They hope for **His** Mercy and fear **His** punishment. The punishment of your **Lord** is surely something to be feared.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ ٱلْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُۥ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. There is no (wicked) town that **We** will not destroy before the day of Judgement, or punish with a severe punishment. This is written in the Book.	وَإِن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۚ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Nothing could stop **Us** from sending our signs, but the earlier people rejected them. **We** sent to Thamud the she-camel as an eye opener for them, but they treated her meanly. **We** send signs only as warnings.	وَمَا مَنَعَنَآ أَن نُّرْسِلَ بِٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ إِلَّآ أَن كَذَّبَ بِهَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ۚ وَءَاتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ ٱلنَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا۟ بِهَا ۚ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. When **We** told you that your **Lord** surrounds all mankind. **We** only made the events of what **We** showed you (including) the tree; cursed in the Quran, as a test for the people. **We** warn them but it only increases their rebellion massively.	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِٱلنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا ٱلرُّءْيَا ٱلَّتِىٓ أَرَيْنَٰكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَٱلشَّجَرَةَ ٱلْمَلْعُونَةَ فِى ٱلْقُرْءَانِ ۚ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ فَمَا

	يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَٰنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. When **We** told the angels, “Prostrate before ‘Adam.” So, they all prostrated, except Shaitan. He said, “Shall I prostrate before the one **You** have created from soil?”	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِءَادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ ءَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. Shaitan said, "Do **You** see this one who **You** have honoured above me? If **You** give me time until the day of Judgement, I will surely destroy his children, except a few."	قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَكَ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كَرَّمْتَ عَلَىَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. **He (Allah)** said, “Go away, any one of them who follows you; Hell is the reward of you all; a pay back in full!	قَالَ ٱذْهَبْ فَمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمْ جَزَآءً مَّوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Trick any of them you can with your words, attack them with your cavalry and foot soldiers, share their wealth and their children with them and make promises to them." The promises of Shaitan are only a fraud.	وَٱسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُم بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِم بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَمْوَٰلِ وَٱلْأَوْلَٰدِ وَعِدْهُمْ ۚ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Surely you will have no control over **My** slaves and your **Lord** is enough as a guardian.	إِنَّ عِبَادِى لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَٰنٌ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Your **Lord** is the **One Who** makes the ships to sail through the sea, so you may go looking for **His** provisions. Surely, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.	رَّبُّكُمُ ٱلَّذِى يُزْجِى لَكُمُ ٱلْفُلْكَ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. When you face a hardship at sea, all those who you used call besides **Him** (**Allah**) disappear. After **He** has rescued you to the land, you turn away. The mankind is so ungrateful!	وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ ٱلضُّرُّ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَن تَدْعُونَ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُ ۖ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰكُمْ إِلَى ٱلْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Then do you feel secure that **He** will not cause you to sink in a part of the land (the land will swallow you) or send against you a storm of stones? Then you would not find a protector for you.	أَفَأَمِنتُمْ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ ٱلْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا۟ لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Or do you feel secure that **He** sends you back into the sea another time and send a heavy storm of wind on you and drown you because of your disbelief. Then you will not find anyone to avenge for you against **Us**?	أَمْ أَمِنتُمْ أَن يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ ٱلرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا۟ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِۦ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Already **We** have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them (in the rides) on land and in the sea. **We** provided them with good things, and **We** have greatly favoured them over many of **Our** creations.	*وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ وَحَمَلْنَٰهُمْ فِى ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنَٰهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. The Day when **We** will call all human beings with their records. Then the ones who will be given their book in their right hands will read their book (happily). They will not be dealt with unfairly even to a hair on the date seed.	يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا۟ كُلَّ أُنَاسٍۭ بِإِمَٰمِهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ أُوتِىَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِيَمِينِهِۦ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَٰبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. Anyone who (acted) blind in this world will be blind in the hereafter as well, rather more lost	وَمَن كَانَ فِى هَٰذِهِۦٓ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ

from the path.	أَعۡمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلٗا ٧٢
73. Indeed, they were about to tempt you away from what **We** have revealed. So, you may make up something else about **Us** that is not from **Us**. Then they would have taken you as a close friend.	وَإِن كَادُواْ لَيَفۡتِنُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ لِتَفۡتَرِيَ عَلَيۡنَا غَيۡرَهُۥۖ وَإِذٗا لَّٱتَّخَذُوكَ خَلِيلٗا ٧٣
74. Had **We** not kept you firm, you may have inclined towards them a little bit.	وَلَوۡلَآ أَن ثَبَّتۡنَٰكَ لَقَدۡ كِدتَّ تَرۡكَنُ إِلَيۡهِمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا قَلِيلًا ٧٤
75. In that case, **We** would have surely made you taste a double (punishment) in life and a double (punishment) after death, then you would not have found anyone to help you against **Us**.	إِذٗا لَّأَذَقۡنَٰكَ ضِعۡفَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ وَضِعۡفَ ٱلۡمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيۡنَا نَصِيرٗا ٧٥
76. And indeed, they almost scared you in the land so they may remove you from it. In that case, they would have stayed only for a little while after you.	وَإِن كَادُواْ لَيَسۡتَفِزُّونَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لِيُخۡرِجُوكَ مِنۡهَاۖ وَإِذٗا لَّا يَلۡبَثُونَ خِلَٰفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ٧٦
77. This has been **Our** way with the messengers **We** sent before you. And you will find no change in **Our** practice.	سُنَّةَ مَن قَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَاۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحۡوِيلٗا ٧٧
78. Set up Salah from the decline of the sun (mid-day) until the darkness of the night and the recitation of the Quran at dawn. Surely the recitation of the Quran in the morning is witnessed (by the angels).	أَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ لِدُلُوكِ ٱلشَّمۡسِ إِلَىٰ غَسَقِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَقُرۡءَانَ ٱلۡفَجۡرِۖ إِنَّ قُرۡءَانَ ٱلۡفَجۡرِ كَانَ مَشۡهُودٗا ٧٨

79. And during the night, Salah before dawn (i.e., Tahajjud), that is an additional prayer for you. May be your **Lord** will raise you to the highest level of praise (Maqam e Mahmood).	وَمِنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ فَتَهَجَّدۡ بِهِۦ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَبۡعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامٗا مَّحۡمُودٗا ٧٩
80. And say, “My **Lord**, allow me to enter a pleasant place and let me leave pleasantly, and bless me with a helpful authority from **You**.” This Ayah also means: 1- Make me enter through a path that will lead to the Truth and come out of an exit that will take me to the Truth. 2- Let my entry be with honour and let my exit be with honour.	وَقُل رَّبِّ أَدۡخِلۡنِي مُدۡخَلَ صِدۡقٖ وَأَخۡرِجۡنِي مُخۡرَجَ صِدۡقٖ وَٱجۡعَل لِّي مِن لَّدُنكَ سُلۡطَٰنٗا نَّصِيرٗا ٨٠
81. And say, “Truth has come and destroyed the falsehood. Surely, the falsehood is bound to end.”	وَقُلۡ جَآءَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُۚ إِنَّ ٱلۡبَٰطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقٗا ٨١
82. **We** send down in the Quran a healing and mercy for the believers. It only increases the loss of the wrongdoers.	وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٞ وَرَحۡمَةٞ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارٗا ٨٢
83. When **We** favour a man, he turns away and distances himself on his side; and when he faces some trouble, he becomes hopeless.	وَإِذَآ أَنۡعَمۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡإِنسَٰنِ أَعۡرَضَ وَنَـَٔا بِجَانِبِهِۦ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوسٗا ٨٣
84. Say, "Everyone acts in his way. But your **Lord** knows best who is better guided to the path.”	قُلۡ كُلّٞ يَعۡمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِلَتِهِۦ فَرَبُّكُمۡ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَنۡ هُوَ أَهۡدَىٰ سَبِيلٗا ٨٤
85. And they ask you about the soul. Say, “The soul is a command of my **Lord**, and you have been given only a little knowledge.”	وَيَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلرُّوحِۖ قُلِ ٱلرُّوحُ مِنۡ أَمۡرِ رَبِّي وَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ٨٥

86. And (O Mohammad PBUH) if **We** wanted, **We** could take away what **We** have revealed to you. Then you will not find anyone to defend you against **Us**...	وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِٱلَّذِىٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِۦ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. ...It is only a mercy from your **Lord**. Indeed, **He** has blessed you greatly.	إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُۥ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Tell them, “If all humans and Jinns join together to produce anything similar to this Quran, they will not be able to come up with anything like it, even if they fully support one another.	قُل لَّئِنِ ٱجْتَمَعَتِ ٱلْإِنسُ وَٱلْجِنُّ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَأْتُوا۟ بِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Indeed, **We** have fully explained every subject in this Quran with examples. Still, most of the people choose to reject it.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِى هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰٓ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And they said, “We will never believe in you until you bring out a spring from the ground for us...	وَقَالُوا۟ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ يَنۢبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ..."Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and produce massive rivers flowing through it...	أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ ٱلْأَنْهَٰرَ خِلَٰلَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. ...Or you drop the pieces of sky on us, as you claim, or bring **Allah** and the angels before us face to face...	أَوْ تُسْقِطَ ٱلسَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِىَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Or you have a house made of gold. Or you go up to the sky and we will not believe in your going up unless you bring us a book that we may read.” Say, “Glory be to	أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّن زُخْرُفٍ أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَلَن نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا

my **Lord**. I am only human being and a messenger."	كِتَٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهُۥ ۗ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّى هَلْ كُنتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. Nothing stopped people from believing, when guidance came to them, except that they said, “Has **Allah** sent a human as a messenger?”	وَمَا مَنَعَ ٱلنَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوٓا۟ إِذْ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوٓا۟ أَبَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Say, “If there were angels walking around on Earth peacefully, **We** would have sent down to them an angel as a messenger from the sky.”	قُل لَّوْ كَانَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مَلَٰٓئِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Say, “**Allah** is enough as a witness between you and me. Surely, **He** is All-Aware, All-Watchful over **His** slaves.”	قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًۢا بَيْنِى وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرًۢا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Anyone who is guided by **Allah** is the guided one; and the one **He** leaves unguided; you will never find any helpers other than **Him**. **We** shall gather them on the Day of Judgement, with their faces down, blind, deaf, and dumb. Their home is the Fire. Whenever it calms down, **We** will increase its flames for them.	وَمَن يَهْدِ ٱللَّهُ فَهُوَ ٱلْمُهْتَدِ ۖ وَمَن يُضْلِلْ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِهِۦ ۖ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا ۖ مَّأْوَىٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَٰهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. This is their payback, because they rejected **Our** signs and said, “Will we be brought back to life again as a new creation; once we are reduced to bones and dust?"	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُم بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَقَالُوٓا۟ أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَٰمًا وَرُفَٰتًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Have they not seen that **Allah**, who has created the heavens and	*أَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ

the Earth, has the power to create them as they were? **He** has fixed a time for them in which there is no doubt. Still, the wrongdoers refused to do anything but disbelieve.	وَٱلْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Say, "If you were to own the treasures of my **Lord**'s mercy, you would certainly hold them back, for fear of running out. Man is so stingy."	قُل لَّوْ أَنتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَآئِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّىٓ إِذًا لَّأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ ٱلْإِنفَاقِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ قَتُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Surely, **We** gave Musa nine obvious miracles. So, ask the children of Israel, when he came to them, Firaun said to him, "I really think, O Musa, you are under the spell of magic."	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۖ فَسْـَٔلْ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ إِذْ جَآءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُۥ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّى لَأَظُنُّكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾
102. He (Musa) replied, "You know very well that only the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth has revealed these eye-openers. I really think O Firaun, you will be destroyed."	قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَآ أَنزَلَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ بَصَآئِرَ وَإِنِّى لَأَظُنُّكَ يَٰفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Then he (Firaun) wanted to destroy them from the land, so **We** drowned him and those along with him all together...	فَأَرَادَ أَن يَسْتَفِزَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. ...And after that **We** said to the children of Israel, "Live in the land. So, when the promise of the hereafter will come, **We** will bring you all together in a mixed crowd."	وَقُلْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ لِبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱسْكُنُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. **We** have revealed it (the Quran) with truth and with truth it has come down and **We** sent you only as a courier of good news and as a warner.	وَبِٱلْحَقِّ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ وَبِٱلْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۗ وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. **We** have divided the Quran in portions, so you may recite it to people gradually and **We** have revealed it little by little (in about 23 years).	وَقُرْءَانًا فَرَقْنَٰهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَٰهُ تَنزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Say, “Believe in it or do not believe in it! When it is recited to those who were given knowledge before it, they fall down on their faces in prostration...	قُلْ ءَامِنُوا۟ بِهِۦٓ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهِۦٓ إِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. ...And they say, "Glory be to our **Lord**! The Promise of our **Lord** will surely be fulfilled..."	وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَٰنَ رَبِّنَآ إِن كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. ...They fall down on their faces weeping and it increases their humility* and focus. (* humility is the opposite of pride, arrogance, and self-importance).	وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Say, “Call **Allah** or Ar-Rahman, in whichever way you call, the most beautiful names are for **Him**.” Do not be too loud in your Salah, nor be too quiet in it but follow a way in between.	قُلِ ٱدْعُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ أَوِ ٱدْعُوا۟ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوا۟ فَلَهُ ٱلْأَسْمَآءُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَٱبْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Say, “All the Praise belongs to **Allah** who has neither had a son, nor is there any partner with **Him** in **His** kingdom, nor is anyone needed to protect **Him** for any weakness. And **His** Greatness is the Absolute Greatness.	وَقُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ شَرِيكٌ فِى ٱلْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ وَلِىٌّ مِّنَ ٱلذُّلِّ ۖ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾

18-AL KAHF سُورَةُ الكَهْفِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All the praise is for **Allah** Who sent the Book to **His** slave and made it a guide without twists and turns.	ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَل لَّهُۥ عِوَجَا ۜ ﴿١﴾
2. Simply, to give clear warning of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give good news to the believers who act rightly, that they shall have an excellent reward...	قَيِّمًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّن لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾
3. ...in which they will live forever...	مَّٰكِثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And to warn those who said that **Allah** has had a son,	وَيُنذِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾
5. While them or their forefathers have no knowledge about it. The word that comes out of their mouths is terrible. They say nothing but lies.	مَّا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِءَابَآئِهِمْ ۚ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَٰهِهِمْ ۚ إِن يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾
6. If they do not believe in this narration; perhaps you may kill yourself with grief, chasing after them.	فَلَعَلَّكَ بَٰخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِمْ إِن لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ بِهَٰذَا ٱلْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely, **We** made what is on the Earth as an attraction for it, to test them as to which one of them behaves best.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And surely, **We** will turn whatever is on it into a plain dryland.	وَإِنَّا لَجَٰعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾

9. Do you think the men of the cave and the tomb stone were strange signs from **Us**?	أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلْكَهْفِ وَٱلرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا۟ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾
10. When the young men took refuge in the Cave and said, “Our **Lord**, bless us with **Your** mercy and guide us in our matters to the right path.”	إِذْ أَوَى ٱلْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى ٱلْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, **We** sealed their ears in the cave for a number of years.	فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاذَانِهِمْ فِى ٱلْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾
12. Then **We** woke them up to see which of the two groups could better guess the length of their stay.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَىُّ ٱلْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوٓا۟ أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. **We** narrate to you their true story. They were young men who believed in their **Lord** and **We** had increased them in guidance.	نَّحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾
14. **We** made their hearts strong when they stood up and said, “Our **Lord** is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth. **We** shall never pray to any god other than **Him**; it would be outrageous to do this!	وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا۟ فَقَالُوا۟ رَبُّنَا رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ لَن نَّدْعُوَا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ إِلَٰهًا ۖ لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ إِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. These are our people who have taken many gods other than **Him**, why do they not bring a clear proof in their favour? And who is more unfair than he who invents a lie against **Allah**?	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً ۖ لَّوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَٰنٍۭ بَيِّنٍ ۖ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. And when you have left them and what they worship besides **Allah**, take refuge in the cave;	وَإِذِ ٱعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ فَأْوُۥٓا۟

your **Lord** will open a way for you from **His** Mercy and will make your matters easy."	إِلَى ٱلْكَهْفِ يَنشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِۦ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُم مِّنْ أَمْرِكُم مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. You would see when the sun rose up keeping away to the right of the cave, and when it sat down avoiding them to the left and they stayed in its open space. This was from the signs of **Allah**. Whoever **Allah** guides then he is the rightly guided one and whoever **He** leaves unguided, for him you will not find any friend to guide.	*وَتَرَى ٱلشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَت تَّزَٰوَرُ عَن كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَت تَّقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ ٱلشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِى فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ مَن يَهْدِ ٱللَّهُ فَهُوَ ٱلْمُهْتَدِ ۖ وَمَن يُضْلِلْ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُۥ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. You would think they were awake although they were asleep. And **We** turned them over to the right and to the left, with their dog stretching its paws across the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned back and ran away full of fear.	وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۚ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ ٱلشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُم بَٰسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِٱلْوَصِيدِ ۚ لَوِ ٱطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. In this way, **We** woke them up, so they may ask one another. One of them said, "How long have you stayed?" They said, "We have stayed a day, or part of a day." They said, "Your **Lord** knows best how long you have stayed. Send one of you to the city with this silver coin and he should see which food is most suitable and bring us some food from there and be careful, so no one become aware of you."	وَكَذَٰلِكَ بَعَثْنَٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوا۟ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا۟ لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۚ قَالُوا۟ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَٱبْعَثُوٓا۟ أَحَدَكُم بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَٰذِهِۦٓ إِلَى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنظُرْ أَيُّهَآ أَزْكَىٰ طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُم بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. “If they discover you, they will surely stone you, or force you back into their religion; then you will never succeed.”	إِنَّهُمْ إِن يَظْهَرُوا۟ عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِى مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَن تُفْلِحُوٓا۟ إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And in this way, **We** made them known to the people (of the city), so that they may know that **Allah’s** promise is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they were disputing among them in their matter, they said, “Make a building over them. Their **Lord** knows them best.” Those who had power in their matter said, “We will surely make a place of worship over them.”	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَآ إِذْ يَتَنَٰزَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ ۖ فَقَالُوا۟ ٱبْنُوا۟ عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَٰنًا ۖ رَّبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۚ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Soon some will say, “They were three, their dog was the fourth,” and some will say, “Five, the sixth being their dog.” They are just guessing the unknown. And others will say, they were “Seven, their dog was the eighth.” Say, “My **Lord** knows best about their number.” No one knows that except a few, so do not argue about them but lightly and do not ask anyone of these about them.	سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًۢا بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُل رَّبِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِم مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۬ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَٰهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِم مِّنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And never say about anything, “I will surely do this tomorrow...	وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَاْىْءٍ إِنِّى فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...only if **Allah** wants.” And remember your **Lord** when you forget and say, “Maybe, my **Lord** will guide me to something closer to the right way in this matter.”	إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَٱذْكُر رَّبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَهْدِيَنِ رَبِّى لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They stayed in their cave for three hundred years and added nine. According to the Solar calendar it was 300 years and by Lunar calendar it was 309 years.	وَلَبِثُواْ فِي كَهۡفِهِمۡ ثَلَٰثَ مِاْئَةٖ سِنِينَ وَٱزۡدَادُواْ تِسۡعٗا ٢٥
26. Say, "**Allah** knows best how long they stayed. **He** alone knows the secrets of the heavens and the Earth, how clearly **He** sees and hears! They have no protector other than **Him** and **He** does not share anyone in **His** rule."	قُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُواْۖ لَهُۥ غَيۡبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ أَبۡصِرۡ بِهِۦ وَأَسۡمِعۡۚ مَا لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا يُشۡرِكُ فِي حُكۡمِهِۦٓ أَحَدٗا ٢٦
27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your **Lord**. There is no one to change **His** words and you will never find a shelter besides **Him**.	وَٱتۡلُ مَآ أُوحِيَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن كِتَابِ رَبِّكَۖ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ وَلَن تَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مُلۡتَحَدٗا ٢٧
28. Keep yourself content with those who call their **Lord** morning and evening, wanting **His** pleasure and let not your eyes overlook them, looking at the beauties of the worldly life. And do not follow the one whose heart **We** have made careless of **Our** reminders and who has followed his desire and who crosses limits in his matters.	وَٱصۡبِرۡ نَفۡسَكَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَدَوٰةِ وَٱلۡعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجۡهَهُۥۖ وَلَا تَعۡدُ عَيۡنَاكَ عَنۡهُمۡ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَا تُطِعۡ مَنۡ أَغۡفَلۡنَا قَلۡبَهُۥ عَن ذِكۡرِنَا وَٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ وَكَانَ أَمۡرُهُۥ فُرُطٗا ٢٨
29. Say, "This is the truth from your **Lord**. Now, whoever wants; may believe and whoever wants, let him deny." Surely, **We** have prepared a fire for the wrongdoers, its walls will surround them. And if they will ask for relief, they shall be helped with water like molten brass that will scald their faces. What a miserable drink and what a terrible place to rest!	وَقُلِ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمۡۖ فَمَن شَآءَ فَلۡيُؤۡمِن وَمَن شَآءَ فَلۡيَكۡفُرۡۚ إِنَّآ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمۡ سُرَادِقُهَاۚ وَإِن يَسۡتَغِيثُواْ يُغَاثُواْ بِمَآءٖ كَٱلۡمُهۡلِ يَشۡوِي ٱلۡوُجُوهَۚ بِئۡسَ ٱلشَّرَابُ وَسَآءَتۡ مُرۡتَفَقٗا ٢٩

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, surely, **We** do not waste their reward.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ مَنۡ أَحۡسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. There will be everlasting residential gardens for them, with rivers flowing under them, while reclining on the couches, they will be decorated with golden bracelets and dressed in green garments, of fine silk and thick silk. An excellent reward and a beautiful place to rest!	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتُ عَدۡنٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ يُحَلَّوۡنَ فِيهَا مِنۡ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٖ وَيَلۡبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضۡرٗا مِّن سُندُسٖ وَإِسۡتَبۡرَقٖ مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا عَلَى ٱلۡأَرَآئِكِۚ نِعۡمَ ٱلثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتۡ مُرۡتَفَقٗا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Give them an example of two men; **We** gave one of them two gardens of grapes, surrounded both of them with date-palms and placed crops between them.	*وَٱضۡرِبۡ لَهُم مَّثَلٗا رَّجُلَيۡنِ جَعَلۡنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيۡنِ مِنۡ أَعۡنَٰبٖ وَحَفَفۡنَٰهُمَا بِنَخۡلٖ وَجَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمَا زَرۡعٗا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Both the gardens produced their fruit at their best and did not fall short in anything and **We** made a river to flow through them...	كِلۡتَا ٱلۡجَنَّتَيۡنِ ءَاتَتۡ أُكُلَهَا وَلَمۡ تَظۡلِم مِّنۡهُ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ وَفَجَّرۡنَا خِلَٰلَهُمَا نَهَرٗا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...And plenty of fruit. While talking to his friend, he who had wealth, said, "I am wealthier than you and greater in manpower*." *Most powerful people are with me	وَكَانَ لَهُۥ ثَمَرٞ فَقَالَ لِصَٰحِبِهِۦ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُۥٓ أَنَا۠ أَكۡثَرُ مِنكَ مَالٗا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرٗا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And he entered his garden in a state of unfairness and said, "I do not think that this will ever be ruined,	وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُۥ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٞ لِّنَفۡسِهِۦ قَالَ مَآ أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أَبَدٗا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And I do not think that the Hour will come. And even if I am sent back to my **Lord**, I will surely	وَمَآ أَظُنُّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةٗ وَلَئِن رُّدِدتُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي

find a better place than this.”	لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهَا مُنقَلَبٗا ٣٦
37. Answering him his companion said, “Do you deny of **Him** who created you from soil, then from a drop (of semen), then **He** made you a perfect man?	قَالَ لَهُۥ صَاحِبُهُۥ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُۥٓ أَكَفَرۡتَ بِٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ ثُمَّ سَوَّىٰكَ رَجُلٗا ٣٧
38. As for me, I believe that **Allah** is my **Lord**, and I do not associate anyone with my **Lord**.	لَّٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَآ أُشۡرِكُ بِرَبِّيٓ أَحَدٗا ٣٨
39. When you entered your garden, why did you not say, “Everything is by the will of **Allah**. There is no power except **Allah**. If you think I have less wealth and fewer children,	وَلَوۡلَآ إِذۡ دَخَلۡتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلۡتَ مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِۚ إِن تَرَنِ أَنَا۠ أَقَلَّ مِنكَ مَالٗا وَوَلَدٗا ٣٩
40. It may be that my **Lord** will give me what is better than your garden and send a punishment from the sky so this may become a plain land...	فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّيٓ أَن يُؤۡتِيَنِ خَيۡرٗا مِّن جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرۡسِلَ عَلَيۡهَا حُسۡبَانٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَتُصۡبِحَ صَعِيدٗا زَلَقًا ٤٠
41. ...Or in a morning its water may disappear, and you may never be able to find it."	أَوۡ يُصۡبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوۡرٗا فَلَن تَسۡتَطِيعَ لَهُۥ طَلَبٗا ٤١
42. So, his fruits were ruined with a disaster. And he stood rubbing his hands over what he had invested in it, while the garden had fallen upside down and he said, “I wish I had not associated any partner to my **Lord**!”	وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِۦ فَأَصۡبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيۡهِ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَٰلَيۡتَنِي لَمۡ أُشۡرِكۡ بِرَبِّيٓ أَحَدٗا ٤٢
43. He had no group to help him against **Allah**, nor was he able to	وَلَمۡ تَكُن لَّهُۥ فِئَةٞ يَنصُرُونَهُۥ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ

defend himself.	وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. In this situation the help is only from **Allah**, the True **Lord**. **He** is the best in reward and best in the end.	هُنَالِكَ ٱلْوَلَٰيَةُ لِلَّهِ ٱلْحَقِّ ۚ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Give them the example of the worldly life; it is like water **We** sent down from the sky, it mixes with the vegetation of the Earth. Then it becomes dry straw blown by the winds and **Allah** is powerful over everything.	وَٱضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَٱخْتَلَطَ بِهِۦ نَبَاتُ ٱلْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ ٱلرِّيَٰحُ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Wealth and children are the attraction of the worldly life, but the lasting good deeds are better with your **Lord** for reward and better to hope in.	ٱلْمَالُ وَٱلْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَٱلْبَٰقِيَٰتُ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And the Day when **We** will move the mountains and you will see the Earth levelled flat. **We** will gather them and not leave a single one of them behind.	وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ ٱلْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى ٱلْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And they will be presented lined up before your **Lord**, “Well! You have come to **Us** just as **We** created you for the first time, so! You claimed that **We** will never set any appointed time for you.”	وَعُرِضُوا۟ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَّقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍۭ ۚ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّن نَّجْعَلَ لَكُم مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And the book (of deeds) will be placed (before them), then you will see the sinful people scared of what is in it and say, “Our bad luck! What a book is this! It has not	وَوُضِعَ ٱلْكِتَٰبُ فَتَرَى ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هَٰذَا ٱلْكِتَٰبِ

missed anything big or small, but it is written down." They will find whatever they did present before them, and your **Lord** will not treat anyone unfairly.	لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّآ أَحۡصَىٰهَاۚ وَوَجَدُواْ مَا عَمِلُواْ حَاضِرٗاۗ وَلَا يَظۡلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدٗا ٤٩
50. When **We** said to the angels, "Bow before Adam." All of them prostrated except Shaitan. He was of the Jinns, so he rebelled against the command of his **Lord**. Do you still take him and his children as friends instead of **Me**, though they are your enemies? Wrongdoers have chosen an evil replacement!	وَإِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسۡجُدُواْ لِأٓدَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِبۡلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنۡ أَمۡرِ رَبِّهِۦٓۗ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُۥ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُۥٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِي وَهُمۡ لَكُمۡ عَدُوُۢۚ بِئۡسَ لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ بَدَلٗا ٥٠
51. **I** did not call them to witness the creation of the heavens and the Earth, nor their own creation; and **I** do not take those who mislead as helpers.	۞مَّآ أَشۡهَدتُّهُمۡ خَلۡقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا خَلۡقَ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَمَا كُنتُ مُتَّخِذَ ٱلۡمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدٗا ٥١
52. The Day **He** will say, "Call those who you claimed were **My** partners." So, they will call them, but they (the idol gods) will not respond to them, and **We** will place a barrier between them.	وَيَوۡمَ يَقُولُ نَادُواْ شُرَكَآءِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمۡتُمۡ فَدَعَوۡهُمۡ فَلَمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُمۡ وَجَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَهُم مَّوۡبِقٗا ٥٢
53. And the wrongdoers shall see the Fire and know that they will end up in it and they will not find any place to escape from it.	وَرَءَا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ٱلنَّارَ فَظَنُّوٓاْ أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمۡ يَجِدُواْ عَنۡهَا مَصۡرِفٗا ٥٣
54. Surely in the Quran **We** have explained everything with all types of examples for the people but (out of all creations) man is the most disputing.	وَلَقَدۡ صَرَّفۡنَا فِي هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ لِلنَّاسِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٖۚ وَكَانَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ أَكۡثَرَ شَيۡءٖ جَدَلٗا ٥٤

55. After the guidance came to them the only thing that stops people from believing and asking forgiveness from their **Lord** is the tradition of earlier people, asking for the punishment to come on them face to face (before they believe).	وَمَا مَنَعَ ٱلنَّاسَ أَن يُؤۡمِنُوٓاْ إِذۡ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡهُدَىٰ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ رَبَّهُمۡ إِلَّآ أَن تَأۡتِيَهُمۡ سُنَّةُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ قُبُلٗا ٥٥
56. **We** send the messengers only to give good news and as warners. Those who disbelieve raise disputes with false arguments so they may defeat the truth, and they take **My** signs and warnings for a joke.	وَمَا نُرۡسِلُ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَۚ وَيُجَٰدِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ لِيُدۡحِضُواْ بِهِ ٱلۡحَقَّۖ وَٱتَّخَذُوٓاْ ءَايَٰتِي وَمَآ أُنذِرُواْ هُزُوٗا ٥٦
57. Who is more unfair than the one who is reminded through the signs of his **Lord**, but he turns away from them and forgot what his own hands have sent ahead. Surely, **We** have covered their hearts that stops them from understanding it and created deafness in their ears. If you call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.	وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِۦ فَأَعۡرَضَ عَنۡهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتۡ يَدَاهُۚ إِنَّا جَعَلۡنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفۡقَهُوهُ وَفِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِمۡ وَقۡرٗاۖ وَإِن تَدۡعُهُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡهُدَىٰ فَلَن يَهۡتَدُوٓاْ إِذًا أَبَدٗا ٥٧
58. Your **Lord** is always Willing to Forgive, full of Mercy. If **He** wanted to punish them for their actions, **He** would have punished them straightaway but there is a set time for them from which they will never find a place to escape.	وَرَبُّكَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ذُو ٱلرَّحۡمَةِۖ لَوۡ يُؤَاخِذُهُم بِمَا كَسَبُواْ لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابَۚ بَل لَّهُم مَّوۡعِدٞ لَّن يَجِدُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦ مَوۡئِلٗا ٥٨
59. These are the towns **We** destroyed when they did evil, and **We** fixed a time for their destruction.	وَتِلۡكَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓ أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُمۡ لَمَّا ظَلَمُواْ وَجَعَلۡنَا لِمَهۡلِكِهِم مَّوۡعِدٗا ٥٩

60. And when Musa said to his young helper, “I shall not give up until I reach the meeting point of the two rivers, or I shall go on traveling for a long time.”	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَىٰهُ لَآ أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰٓ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِىَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. So, when they reached the meeting point of the two rivers they forgot about their fish, and it made its way into the river as if there was a tunnel.	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَٱتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُۥ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. When they had gone past (the meeting point), Musa said to his helper, “Bring us our breakfast. Surely, we have suffered tiredness in our journey.”	فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَىٰهُ ءَاتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِن سَفَرِنَا هَٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. He (the helper) said, "You see, when we stopped by the rock, I forgot to mention to you about the fish. Only Shaitan made me forget to mention this, but the wonder is the fish escaped into the river in a strange manner."	قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَآ إِلَى ٱلصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّى نَسِيتُ ٱلْحُوتَ وَمَآ أَنسَىٰنِيهُ إِلَّا ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُۥ ۚ وَٱتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُۥ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. He said, “That is what we were looking for.” So, they returned tracing their footsteps.	قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ۚ فَٱرْتَدَّا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Then they found one of **Our** slaves who **We** blessed with **Our** mercy, and **We** gave him a special knowledge from **Us**.	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَٰهُ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Musa said, "May I follow you so you can teach me from what you have been taught of the wisdom?"	قَالَ لَهُۥ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. He said, "Surely you will never be able to have patience with me.	قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِىَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. How can you remain patient about something you do not fully understand?"	وَكَيۡفَ تَصۡبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمۡ تُحِطۡ بِهِۦ خُبۡرٗا ٦٨
69. Musa said, "If **Allah** wills, you will find me patient and I shall not disobey any of your orders."	قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِيٓ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ صَابِرٗا وَلَآ أَعۡصِي لَكَ أَمۡرٗا ٦٩
70. He said, "If you want to follow me then do not ask me about anything until I tell you about it myself."	قَالَ فَإِنِ ٱتَّبَعۡتَنِي فَلَا تَسۡـَٔلۡنِي عَن شَيۡءٍ حَتَّىٰٓ أُحۡدِثَ لَكَ مِنۡهُ ذِكۡرٗا ٧٠
71. So, they set out until they got on board a ship, in which he (Al Khider) made a hole, (Musa said) "You have made a hole in the boat to drown its passengers? You have done a dangerous thing!"	فَٱنطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي ٱلسَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَاۖ قَالَ أَخَرَقۡتَهَا لِتُغۡرِقَ أَهۡلَهَا لَقَدۡ جِئۡتَ شَيۡـٔٗا إِمۡرٗا ٧١
72. He (Al Khidr) said, “Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?”	قَالَ أَلَمۡ أَقُلۡ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسۡتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبۡرٗا ٧٢
73. He (Musa) said, “Do not punish me for forgetting and don’t be so strict with me in my journey.”	قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذۡنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرۡهِقۡنِي مِنۡ أَمۡرِي عُسۡرٗا ٧٣
74. So, they carried on until they met a boy, he (Al Khidr) killed him. He (Musa) said, “Did you kill an innocent soul, who killed no one? You have done a terrible thing!”	فَٱنطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَٰمٗا فَقَتَلَهُۥ قَالَ أَقَتَلۡتَ نَفۡسَۢا زَكِيَّةَۢ بِغَيۡرِ نَفۡسٖ لَّقَدۡ جِئۡتَ شَيۡـٔٗا نُّكۡرٗا ٧٤
75. He (Al Khidr) said, “Did I not tell you that you will never be able to have patience with me."	۞قَالَ أَلَمۡ أَقُل لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسۡتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبۡرٗا ٧٥
76. He (Musa) said, “If I ask you about anything after this, then do	قَالَ إِن سَأَلۡتُكَ عَن شَيۡءِۭ بَعۡدَهَا فَلَا

not keep company with me. You have got enough excuses from me.”	تُصَٰحِبۡنِيۖ قَدۡ بَلَغۡتَ مِن لَّدُنِّي عُذۡرٗا ٧٦
77. Then, the two went on until they reached the people of a town; they asked them for food, but the people refused to make them their guests. There they found a wall about to collapse and he (Al-Khidr) repaired it. He (Musa) said, “If you wanted, you could have taken a payment for it.”	فَٱنطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَتَيَآ أَهۡلَ قَرۡيَةٍ ٱسۡتَطۡعَمَآ أَهۡلَهَا فَأَبَوۡاْ أَن يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارٗا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنقَضَّ فَأَقَامَهُۥۖ قَالَ لَوۡ شِئۡتَ لَتَّخَذۡتَ عَلَيۡهِ أَجۡرٗا ٧٧
78. He (Al-Khider) said, “This is the time you and I split. I shall now inform you the reality of things about which you were not able to have patience.	قَالَ هَٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنِكَۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأۡوِيلِ مَا لَمۡ تَسۡتَطِع عَّلَيۡهِ صَبۡرًا ٧٨
79. As for the ship, it belonged to some poor people who worked at sea. I wanted to damage it as there was a king coming after them capturing every (good) boat by force.	أَمَّا ٱلسَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتۡ لِمَسَٰكِينَ يَعۡمَلُونَ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ فَأَرَدتُّ أَنۡ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَآءَهُم مَّلِكٞ يَأۡخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصۡبٗا ٧٩
80. As for the boy, his parents were believers, but we feared that he would trap them in rebellion and disbelief.	وَأَمَّا ٱلۡغُلَٰمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤۡمِنَيۡنِ فَخَشِينَآ أَن يُرۡهِقَهُمَا طُغۡيَٰنٗا وَكُفۡرٗا ٨٠
81. So, we hoped that their **Lord** will replace him with someone better in purity and closer to maintaining family relations.	فَأَرَدۡنَآ أَن يُبۡدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُ زَكَوٰةٗ وَأَقۡرَبَ رُحۡمٗا ٨١
82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphaned boys in the town. Beneath it was a treasure that belonged to them and their father was a pious man. Your **Lord** wanted them to reach their	وَأَمَّا ٱلۡجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَٰمَيۡنِ يَتِيمَيۡنِ فِي ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحۡتَهُۥ كَنزٞ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَٰلِحٗا

maturity and then take out their treasure, as a blessing from your **Lord**. I did not do it on my own will. This is the reality of the things for which you could not remain patient."	فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَن يَبْلُغَآ أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُۥ عَنْ أَمْرِى ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِع عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾
83. They ask you about Dhu'l-Qarnain. Say, "Soon I shall tell you something about him."	وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَن ذِى ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ ۖ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾
84. **We** had settled him in the land and gave him all kinds of resources.	إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُۥ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾
85. So, he followed a road.	فَأَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Until he reached the point of the sun setting and saw it set in a muddy lake. Near it he found a nation. **We** said, "O Dhu'l-Qarnain, you may either punish them or treat them with kindness."	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ ٱلشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِى عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِندَهَا قَوْمًا ۗ قُلْنَا يَٰذَا ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّآ أَن تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّآ أَن تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. He said, "As for him who does wrong, we shall soon punish him then he will be sent back to his **Lord**, **Who** will give him a terrible punishment.	قَالَ أَمَّا مَن ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُۥ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ فَيُعَذِّبُهُۥ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. As for the one who believes and does good deeds, he will have the best reward, and we shall be easy with him in our matters."	وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلَهُۥ جَزَآءً ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُۥ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. After that, he followed a road.	ثُمَّ أَتۡبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people and **We** (**Allah**) had not provided any shelter for them against the sun.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطۡلِعَ ٱلشَّمۡسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطۡلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوۡمٖ لَّمۡ نَجۡعَل لَّهُم مِّن دُونِهَا سِتۡرٗا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. So, it was! And surely, **We** knew all the information he had.	كَذَٰلِكَۖ وَقَدۡ أَحَطۡنَا بِمَا لَدَيۡهِ خُبۡرٗا ﴿٩١﴾
92. After that he followed a road.	ثُمَّ أَتۡبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Until he reached a place between two mountains and found a people who understood only a little of his speech.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيۡنَ ٱلسَّدَّيۡنِ وَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمَا قَوۡمٗا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفۡقَهُونَ قَوۡلٗا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. They said, “O Dhu’l-Qarnain, indeed the Gog and Magog are creating chaos in the land. Can we pay you something to build a barrier between us?”	قَالُواْ يَٰذَا ٱلۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ إِنَّ يَأۡجُوجَ وَمَأۡجُوجَ مُفۡسِدُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَهَلۡ نَجۡعَلُ لَكَ خَرۡجًا عَلَىٰٓ أَن تَجۡعَلَ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ سَدّٗا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He said, “What my **Lord** has given me is better, so help me with your manpower*; I will make a barrier between you. *manpower = strength	قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيۡرٞ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجۡعَلۡ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ رَدۡمًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. “Bring me blocks of iron.” So, when he had levelled up between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow.” And having turned it into a fire, he said “Bring me molten copper and I will pour over it.”	ءَاتُونِي زُبَرَ ٱلۡحَدِيدِۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيۡنَ ٱلصَّدَفَيۡنِ قَالَ ٱنفُخُواْۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَعَلَهُۥ نَارٗا قَالَ ءَاتُونِيٓ أُفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡهِ قِطۡرٗا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. So, they (the Gogg and Magog) were unable to climb it, and they could not make a hole in it.	فَمَا ٱسۡطَٰعُواْ أَن يَظۡهَرُوهُ وَمَا ٱسۡتَطَٰعُواْ لَهُۥ نَقۡبٗا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. He said, “This is a mercy from my **Lord**, when the Promise of my **Lord** comes, **He** shall level it to the ground and the promise of my **Lord** is always true.”	قَالَ هَٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّى جَعَلَهُۥ دَكَّآءَ ۖ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّى حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And on that day, **We** shall leave them to flood like waves on one another and the Trumpet will be blown and **We** shall gather them all together.	*وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِى بَعْضٍ ۖ وَنُفِخَ فِى ٱلصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَٰهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. On that day **We** shall bring Hell right before the disbelievers,	وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Those whose eyes were blinded to **My** reminders and who were unable to hear.	ٱلَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِى غِطَآءٍ عَن ذِكْرِى وَكَانُوا۟ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Do the disbelievers think they can take **My** own creatures as their protectors against **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the reception of disbelievers.	أَفَحَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَن يَتَّخِذُوا۟ عِبَادِى مِن دُونِىٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Say, shall **We** inform you who will be the biggest losers due to their actions?	قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُم بِٱلْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَٰلًا ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. They are those whose efforts have been wasted in the life of the world, while they think that they are doing good things.”	ٱلَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. They are the ones who disbelieve the signs of their **Lord** and the meeting with **Him**. So, their actions are wasted, and **We** shall not give them any weight or importance at all on the day of Judgement.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهِۦ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Their payback is the Hellfire, because they disbelieved and made fun of **My** verses and **My** messengers.	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُواْ وَٱتَّخَذُوٓاْ ءَايَٰتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Surely those who believe and do good actions will have the gardens of Jannah for their reception.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Where they will live forever and will never wish to move from there.	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Say, “If the ocean were ink for the words of my **Lord**, the ocean would run out, before the words of my **Lord** finish even if **We** bring another ocean of ink like this to help.	قُل لَّوْ كَانَ ٱلْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمَٰتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ ٱلْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَن تَنفَدَ كَلِمَٰتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِۦ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Say, “I am only a human being like you. It is revealed to me that your **Allah** is One **Allah**. Anyone who hopes to meet his **Lord** should do good deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his **Lord**."	قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ فَمَن كَانَ يَرْجُواْ لِقَآءَ رَبِّهِۦ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَٰلِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِۦٓ أَحَدًۢا ﴿١١٠﴾

19-MARYAM سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Kaaf, Ha, Ya, Ain, Saad,	كٓهيعٓصٓ ﴿١﴾

2. This is a mention of the blessing of your **Lord** to **His** slave Zachariah.	ذِكۡرُ رَحۡمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبۡدَهُۥ زَكَرِيَّآ ٢
3. When he called his **Lord** praying quietly.	إِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥ نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ٣
4. He said, "My **Lord**, indeed my bones have become weak, and my hair is glowing white and my **Lord**; I have never been let down in my prayers to **You**.	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ ٱلۡعَظۡمُ مِنِّي وَٱشۡتَعَلَ ٱلرَّأۡسُ شَيۡبٗا وَلَمۡ أَكُنۢ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيّٗا ٤
5. Indeed, I am worried about my relatives after me and my wife is unable to bear a child, so give me an heir* from **You**, *(A person with legal right to receive someone's property, money, title after they die)	وَإِنِّي خِفۡتُ ٱلۡمَوَٰلِيَ مِن وَرَآءِي وَكَانَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتِي عَاقِرٗا فَهَبۡ لِي مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيّٗا ٥
6. Who will inherit from me and inherit from the family of Yaqub and my **Lord**, make him **Your** favourite one."	يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنۡ ءَالِ يَعۡقُوبَۖ وَٱجۡعَلۡهُ رَبِّ رَضِيّٗا ٦
7. (**Allah** said) "O Zachariah, indeed **We** give you the good news of a boy whose name is Yahya. **We** have not made anyone with this name before him."	يَٰزَكَرِيَّآ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَٰمٍ ٱسۡمُهُۥ يَحۡيَىٰ لَمۡ نَجۡعَل لَّهُۥ مِن قَبۡلُ سَمِيّٗا ٧
8. He said, "My **Lord**! How can I have a boy when my wife is unable to bear a child, and I have already reached an extreme old age?	قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَٰمٞ وَكَانَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتِي عَاقِرٗا وَقَدۡ بَلَغۡتُ مِنَ ٱلۡكِبَرِ عِتِيّٗا ٨
9. He (the angel) said, "Just like that, your **Lord** says; it is easy for **Me**, and **I** created you earlier when you were nothing."	قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٞ وَقَدۡ خَلَقۡتُكَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَلَمۡ تَكُ شَيۡـٔٗا ٩
10. He said, "My **Lord**; give me a sign" **He** said your sign is that you will not be able to speak to the people for three nights, though	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱجۡعَل لِّيٓ ءَايَةٗۚ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ ٱلنَّاسَ ثَلَٰثَ لَيَالٖ سَوِيّٗا ١٠

you will be healthy.	
11. Then he came out to his people from the place of prayer and told them by signs to glorify **Allah** in the morning and evening.	فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلۡمِحۡرَابِ فَأَوۡحَىٰٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡ أَن سَبِّحُواْ بُكۡرَةٗ وَعَشِيّٗا ١١
12. “O Yahya, hold on to the Book firmly.” And **We** gave him wisdom, while he was still a child...	يَٰيَحۡيَىٰ خُذِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِقُوَّةٖۖ وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ ٱلۡحُكۡمَ صَبِيّٗا ١٢
13. ...And kindness and innocence from **Us**; and he was pious...	وَحَنَانٗا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَوٰةٗۖ وَكَانَ تَقِيّٗا ١٣
14. ...And he was obedient to his parents; and he was not an arrogant rebel.	وَبَرَّۢا بِوَٰلِدَيۡهِ وَلَمۡ يَكُن جَبَّارًا عَصِيّٗا ١٤
15. Peace be on him the day he was born, the day he died and the day he will be raised to life again.	وَسَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡهِ يَوۡمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوۡمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوۡمَ يُبۡعَثُ حَيّٗا ١٥
16. And mention in the Book, Maryam, when she separated herself from her family to a place on the eastern side...	وَٱذۡكُرۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مَرۡيَمَ إِذِ ٱنتَبَذَتۡ مِنۡ أَهۡلِهَا مَكَانٗا شَرۡقِيّٗا ١٦
17. ...Then she used a cover to hide herself from them. Then, **We** sent to her **Our** angel, and he came before her in the form of a perfect human being.	فَٱتَّخَذَتۡ مِن دُونِهِمۡ حِجَابٗا فَأَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرٗا سَوِيّٗا ١٧
18. She said, “I take protection with the Most Merciful from you, if you are of those who fear **Allah**.”	قَالَتۡ إِنِّيٓ أَعُوذُ بِٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ مِنكَ إِن كُنتَ تَقِيّٗا ١٨
19. He said, “I am only the messenger of your **Lord** to give you the gift of an innocent boy.”	قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَٰمٗا زَكِيّٗا ١٩

20. "How can I have a boy," she said, "when no man has married me, nor I am a sinful bad woman?"	قَالَتْ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَٰمٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He said, "So it is. Your **Lord** said, 'It is easy for **Me,** and **We** shall make him a sign for the mankind and a mercy from **Us**. This matter has already been decided."	قَالَ كَذَٰلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۖ وَلِنَجْعَلَهُۥٓ ءَايَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾
22. So, she became pregnant with him and went away to a distant place (i.e., Bethlehem valley, about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).	۞ فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَٱنتَبَذَتْ بِهِۦ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then the labour pains brought her to the trunk of a date-palm tree. She said, "I wish I had died and forgotten before this and gone out of sight!"	فَأَجَآءَهَا ٱلْمَخَاضُ إِلَىٰ جِذْعِ ٱلنَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَٰلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَٰذَا وَكُنتُ نَسْيًا مَّنسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then he (Jibrail) called her from below, "Don't be upset; your **Lord** has already placed a stream of water under you.	فَنَادَىٰهَا مِن تَحْتِهَآ أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Shake the trunk of the palm-tree towards you and, it will drop ripe fresh dates on you.	وَهُزِّيٓ إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ ٱلنَّخْلَةِ تُسَٰقِطْ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. So, eat, drink, and comfort your eyes. Then if you see any human being, say I have promised a fast for the Most Merciful so I shall not speak to any human being today."	فَكُلِي وَٱشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا ۖ فَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ ٱلْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِيٓ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ ٱلْيَوْمَ إِنسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then she came to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam, you have done a terrible thing.	فَأَتَتْ بِهِۦ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُۥ ۖ قَالُوا۟ يَٰمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْـًٔا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. O sister of Aaron, neither your father was an evil man nor was your mother a sinful bad woman.”	يَـٰٓأُخۡتَ هَٰرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ ٱمۡرَأَ سَوۡءٖ وَمَا كَانَتۡ أُمُّكِ بَغِيّٗا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, she pointed towards him (the baby). They said, “How can we speak to someone who is still a child in the cradle?”	فَأَشَارَتۡ إِلَيۡهِۖ قَالُواْ كَيۡفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَن كَانَ فِي ٱلۡمَهۡدِ صَبِيّٗا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He said, “Surely, I am the slave of **Allah**. **He** has given me the Book and made me a prophet...	قَالَ إِنِّي عَبۡدُ ٱللَّهِ ءَاتَىٰنِيَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيّٗا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...and **He** has blessed me wherever I am and has commanded me to offer prayer and give Zakah as long as I live...	وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُ وَأَوۡصَىٰنِي بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَٱلزَّكَوٰةِ مَا دُمۡتُ حَيّٗا ﴿٣١﴾
32. ...and be kind to my mother and **He** did not make me a miserable rebel...	وَبَرَّۢا بِوَٰلِدَتِي وَلَمۡ يَجۡعَلۡنِي جَبَّارٗا شَقِيّٗا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. ...And peace be on me the day I was born, the day I shall die and the day I shall be raised alive.”	وَٱلسَّلَٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوۡمَ وُلِدتُّ وَيَوۡمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوۡمَ أُبۡعَثُ حَيّٗا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. That is Isa, son of Maryam, a statement of truth in which they (the Christians) have doubts.	ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَۚ قَوۡلَ ٱلۡحَقِّ ٱلَّذِي فِيهِ يَمۡتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. It is not for **Allah** to have a son. **He** is perfect. When **He** decides to do a thing, **He** simply says to it, "Be," and it happens.	مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ مِن وَلَدٖۖ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥٓۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمۡرٗا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And (say) “Surely **Allah** is my **Lord** and your **Lord**. So, worship **Him**. This is the straight path.”	وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمۡ فَٱعۡبُدُوهُۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٞ مُّسۡتَقِيمٞ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Then the groups among them fell in dispute. So, bad luck for the disbelievers on witnessing a massive day.	فَٱخۡتَلَفَ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِهِمۡۖ فَوَيۡلٞ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن مَّشۡهَدِ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٍ ٣٧
38. How well they will hear and how well they will see on the Day they will come to **Us**! But the wrongdoers today are in clear error.	أَسۡمِعۡ بِهِمۡ وَأَبۡصِرۡ يَوۡمَ يَأۡتُونَنَا لَٰكِنِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ٣٨
39. And warn them of the Day of Regret when the matter will be decided. Yet they are careless, and they do not believe.	وَأَنذِرۡهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡحَسۡرَةِ إِذۡ قُضِيَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ وَهُمۡ فِي غَفۡلَةٖ وَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٣٩
40. Surely, **We** and only **We**, shall be the ultimate owner of the Earth and all those on it and they will be returned to **Us**.	إِنَّا نَحۡنُ نَرِثُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَنۡ عَلَيۡهَا وَإِلَيۡنَا يُرۡجَعُونَ ٤٠
41. And mention Ibrahim in the Book. Surely, he was a truthful man and a prophet.	وَٱذۡكُرۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صِدِّيقٗا نَّبِيًّا ٤١
42. When he said to his father, “My dear father, why do you worship something that does not hear or see, or help you in any thing?	إِذۡ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَٰٓأَبَتِ لِمَ تَعۡبُدُ مَا لَا يَسۡمَعُ وَلَا يُبۡصِرُ وَلَا يُغۡنِي عَنكَ شَيۡـٔٗا ٤٢
43. My dear father, surely some knowledge has come to me that did not come to you; so, follow me and I shall lead you to a straight path.	يَٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدۡ جَآءَنِي مِنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ مَا لَمۡ يَأۡتِكَ فَٱتَّبِعۡنِيٓ أَهۡدِكَ صِرَٰطٗا سَوِيّٗا ٤٣
44. My dear father, do not worship the Shaitan. The Shaitan is surely a rebel to the Most Merciful.	يَٰٓأَبَتِ لَا تَعۡبُدِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَۖ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ عَصِيّٗا ٤٤
45. My dear father, I fear that a punishment from the Rahman	يَٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٞ مِّنَ

may fall on you, and you would become a friend of Shaitan.”	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيۡطَٰنِ وَلِيّٗا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He (the father) said, "Are you turning away from my gods, O' Ibrahim? If you do not stop, I will stone you. So go away from me forever."	قَالَ أَرَاغِبٌ أَنتَ عَنۡ ءَالِهَتِي يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُۖ لَئِن لَّمۡ تَنتَهِ لَأَرۡجُمَنَّكَۖ وَٱهۡجُرۡنِي مَلِيّٗا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. He (Ibrahim) said, “Peace be on you. I shall ask for your forgiveness from my **Lord**. He has always been very kind to me.	قَالَ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكَۖ سَأَسۡتَغۡفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِي حَفِيّٗا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And I will leave you and what you worship besides **Allah**. I will pray to my **Lord**, and I hope I will not be disappointed in my prayer to my **Lord**."	وَأَعۡتَزِلُكُمۡ وَمَا تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَدۡعُواْ رَبِّي عَسَىٰٓ أَلَّآ أَكُونَ بِدُعَآءِ رَبِّي شَقِيّٗا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, when he left them and what they worshipped besides **Allah**, **We** gifted him with Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** made each one of them a prophet.	فَلَمَّا ٱعۡتَزَلَهُمۡ وَمَا يَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَۖ وَكُلّٗا جَعَلۡنَا نَبِيّٗا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And **We** gifted them with **Our** mercy, and **We** gave them a truly high legacy*. *Also means; **We** made them well known for honour and truth.	وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُم مِّن رَّحۡمَتِنَا وَجَعَلۡنَا لَهُمۡ لِسَانَ صِدۡقٍ عَلِيّٗا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And mention in the Book; Musa. Surely, he was a chosen one, a messenger and a prophet.	وَٱذۡكُرۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مُوسَىٰٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مُخۡلَصٗا وَكَانَ رَسُولٗا نَّبِيّٗا ﴿٥١﴾
52. And **We** called him from the right side of the mount Tur (of Sinai), and **We** brought him close to talk.	وَنَٰدَيۡنَٰهُ مِن جَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ ٱلۡأَيۡمَنِ وَقَرَّبۡنَٰهُ نَجِيّٗا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. **We** gifted him his brother Aaron as a prophet out of **Our** mercy.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥ مِن رَّحْمَتِنَآ أَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And mention Ismail in the Book: surely, he was true to his promise, a messenger and a prophet,	وَٱذْكُرْ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِسْمَٰعِيلَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صَادِقَ ٱلْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. He used to order his family for Salah and Zakah, and he was a favourite one of his **Lord**.	وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُۥ بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَٱلزَّكَوٰةِ وَكَانَ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And mention in the Book; Idris. He was surely a truthful man and a prophet.	وَٱذْكُرْ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِدْرِيسَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. **We** raised him to a high position.	وَرَفَعْنَٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. These are some of the prophets **Allah** favoured, from the children of Adam and from those who **We** carried with Nuh and from the children of Ibrahim and Israel and from those who **We** guided, and **We** chose. Whenever the verses of the Most Merciful were recited to them, they would fall down prostrating and crying.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ ءَادَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَٱجْتَبَيْنَآ ۚ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ خَرُّوا۟ سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Then came after them the successors who neglected Salah and followed desires. Soon they will face destruction.	۞ فَخَلَفَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَٱتَّبَعُوا۟ ٱلشَّهَوَٰتِ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Except those who repent then believe and do good actions. They will enter Jannah and will not be treated unfairly in anyway.	إِلَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. The residential Gardens, promised by the Most Merciful to **His** slaves, in the unseen world. Surely **His** promise will come true.	جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٍ ٱلَّتِي وَعَدَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ عِبَادَهُۥ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ وَعۡدُهُۥ مَأۡتِيّٗا ٦١
62. They will not hear any nonsense in it but a word of peace and there they will have their provisions day and night.	لَّا يَسۡمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغۡوًا إِلَّا سَلَٰمٗاۖ وَلَهُمۡ رِزۡقُهُمۡ فِيهَا بُكۡرَةٗ وَعَشِيّٗا ٦٢
63. To **Our** slaves who were of those who fear **Allah**, **We** will give this Paradise to take over.	تِلۡكَ ٱلۡجَنَّةُ ٱلَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا مَن كَانَ تَقِيّٗا ٦٣
64. "We (angels) come down only with the command of your **Lord**. To **Him** belongs what is in front of us and what is behind us and whatever is in between; and your **Lord** is not forgetful.''	وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمۡرِ رَبِّكَۖ لَهُۥ مَا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِينَا وَمَا خَلۡفَنَا وَمَا بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيّٗا ٦٤
65. (He is) the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and whatever lies between them. So, worship **Him** and be regular in **His** worship. Do you know anyone who is similar to **Him**?	رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا فَٱعۡبُدۡهُ وَٱصۡطَبِرۡ لِعِبَٰدَتِهِۦۚ هَلۡ تَعۡلَمُ لَهُۥ سَمِيّٗا ٦٥
66. Man says, “Is it that, once I die, I shall be brought out alive?''	وَيَقُولُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ أَءِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوۡفَ أُخۡرَجُ حَيّٗا ٦٦
67. Does not the man remember that **We** created him before, when he was nothing?	أَوَلَا يَذۡكُرُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ أَنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰهُ مِن قَبۡلُ وَلَمۡ يَكُ شَيۡـٔٗا ٦٧
68. By your **Lord**, **We** will gather them and the devils together, then **We** will bring them around Jahannam, bent on their knees,	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحۡشُرَنَّهُمۡ وَٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحۡضِرَنَّهُمۡ حَوۡلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيّٗا ٦٨

69. Then, from every group, **We** will surely drag those out who were most rebellious against the Most Merciful.	ثُمَّ لَنَنزِعَنَّ مِن كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Of course, **We** know very well about those who deserve to be burnt in it first.	ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Everyone of you will pass over it*. This is a confirmed decision of your **Lord**. *(the bridge of Sirat over Hell).	وَإِن مِّنكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾
72. Then **We** will save those who feared **Allah** and will leave the sinful in it, fallen on their knees.	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْ وَّنَذَرُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say to the believers, “Which of the two groups is better in position and whose gathering is most attractive?”	وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٍ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَىُّ ٱلْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. How many generations **We** have destroyed before them who were better in resources and appearance.	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَٰثًا وَرِءْيًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Say, “Whoever stays in error, the Most Merciful will prolong their time until they see what they were promised, either punishment or the Hour and then soon they will come to know whose position is worst and who is weaker in forces.	قُلْ مَن كَانَ فِى ٱلضَّلَٰلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا رَأَوْاْ مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا ٱلْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا ٱلسَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُندًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Those who accept guidance; **Allah** will increase them in guidance and the lasting good	وَيَزِيدُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱهْتَدَوْاْ هُدًى ۗ وَٱلْبَٰقِيَٰتُ

deeds are better with your **Lord** in reward and better in outcome.	ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتُ خَيۡرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابٗا وَخَيۡرٞ مَّرَدّٗا ٧٦
77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in **Our** verses and (yet) says, "I shall certainly be given wealth and children.	أَفَرَءَيۡتَ ٱلَّذِي كَفَرَ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتَيَنَّ مَالٗا وَوَلَدًا ٧٧
78. Has he been informed of the unseen, or has he taken a promise from the Most Merciful?	أَطَّلَعَ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ أَمِ ٱتَّخَذَ عِندَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ عَهۡدٗا ٧٨
79. Never! **We** record immediately what he says, and **We** will increase his punishment even more.	كَلَّاۚ سَنَكۡتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ مَدّٗا ٧٩
80. **We** will take away from him the things that he talks about, and he will come to **Us** all alone.	وَنَرِثُهُۥ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأۡتِينَا فَرۡدٗا ٨٠
81. They have taken gods other than **Allah**, so they might give them honour.	وَٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةٗ لِّيَكُونُواْ لَهُمۡ عِزّٗا ٨١
82. Never, they will definitely deny their worship and they will turn against them.	كَلَّاۚ سَيَكۡفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمۡ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ضِدّٗا ٨٢
83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils for the disbelievers to provoke them to cause trouble?	أَلَمۡ تَرَ أَنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا ٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ تَؤُزُّهُمۡ أَزّٗا ٨٣
84. So do not be impatient for them. **We** are counting down for them to a certain number.	فَلَا تَعۡجَلۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمۡ عَدّٗا ٨٤
85. The day **We** will gather those who fear **Allah** before the Most Merciful as honourable guests.	يَوۡمَ نَحۡشُرُ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ وَفۡدٗا ٨٥

86. And we will drive the sinful towards hell thirsty.	وَنَسُوقُ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. None will have power to speak to get a favour for someone, except the one who has taken a promise from the Most Merciful.	لَّا يَمْلِكُونَ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ عِندَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. They say, "The Most Merciful has a son."	وَقَالُواْ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Surely you have come up with a terrible thing...	لَّقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْـًٔا إِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. ...the heavens would almost have exploded, the Earth split apart, and the mountains would have collapsed and crumbled...	تَكَادُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنشَقُّ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ ٱلْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ...As they attach a son to the Most Merciful.	أَن دَعَوْاْ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. And it is not suitable for the Most Merciful to have a son.	وَمَا يَنۢبَغِى لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. There is no one in the skies and the Earth but they have to come to the Most Merciful as slaves.	إِن كُلُّ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّآ ءَاتِى ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. He has listed them and has counted them exactly.	لَّقَدْ أَحْصَىٰهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And each one of them would come to **Him** on the Day of Judgement individually.	وَكُلُّهُمْ ءَاتِيهِ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Those who believe and do good deeds, soon the Most Merciful will bless them with closeness.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. So, **We** have made this (Quran) easy in your language so you may give good news to the pious ones and warn those who argue a lot.	فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِۦ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. And how many generations **We** have destroyed before them! Can you find a single one of them or hear even a whisper from them.	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

20-TAHA سُورَةُ طه

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ta' Ha	طه ﴿١﴾
2. **We** have not sent down the Quran to cause you distress,	مَآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِتَشْقَىٰٓ ﴿٢﴾
3. But only as an advice for those who fear **Allah**,	إِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٣﴾
4. A revelation from the **One Who** created the Earth and the high heavens.	تَنزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ٱلْعُلَى ﴿٤﴾
5. The Most Merciful appeared on the Throne.	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾
6. All that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and all that is in between them and all that is under the soil belongs to **Him**.	لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ ٱلثَّرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾
7. If you say something loudly (or quietly), surely, **He** knows what is secret or even more hidden than that.	وَإِن تَجْهَرْ بِٱلْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُۥ يَعْلَمُ ٱلسِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾
8. **Allah**: no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. All the Beautiful Names are for **Him**.	ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ ٱلْأَسْمَآءُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ﴿٨﴾
9. Has the story of Musa come to you?	وَهَلْ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰٓ ﴿٩﴾

10. When he saw a fire and said to his family, “Hold on; I have noticed a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning coal or find some information by the fire.”	إِذْ رَءَا نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ ٱمْكُثُوٓاْ إِنِّيٓ ءَانَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيٓ ءَاتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, when he came to it, he was called, “O Musa,	فَلَمَّآ أَتَىٰهَا نُودِيَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ ﴿١١﴾
12. It is **Me**, your **Lord**, so remove your shoes; you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.	إِنِّيٓ أَنَا۠ رَبُّكَ فَٱخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِٱلْوَادِ ٱلْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾
13. I have chosen you (as a Prophet) so listen carefully to what is being revealed.	وَأَنَا ٱخْتَرْتُكَ فَٱسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰٓ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, "**I** am **Allah**. There is no god but **Me**, so worship **Me** and set up the prayer for **My** remembrance."	إِنَّنِيٓ أَنَا ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنَا۠ فَٱعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ لِذِكْرِيٓ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, the Hour is coming, and **I** (will) almost keep it secret to reward every soul for the effort it does.	إِنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ ءَاتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then do not let him who does not believe in it and follows his desires, distract you from it, lest you are destroyed.	فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ فَتَرْدَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?”	وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾
18. He said, “It is my stick. I lean on it, and I bring down leaves with it for my sheep and I have many other uses for it.”	قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّؤُاْ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَـَٔارِبُ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾
19. He said, “Throw it down, O Musa.”	قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

20. So, he threw it down and suddenly it became a snake, running around.	فَأَلْقَىٰهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He said, “Pick it up and don’t be scared, **We** will immediately return it to what it was.	قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ۖ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا ٱلْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And press your hand under your arm and it will come out glowing white without any disease, as another sign...	وَٱضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوٓءٍ ءَايَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...So, **We** may show you some of our great signs.	لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِنَا ٱلْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Go to Firaun. He has surely gone beyond all limits.”	ٱذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُۥ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He said, “My **Lord**, Open my heart (and mind)...	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾
26. ...and make my task easy for me...	وَيَسِّرْ لِيٓ أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...and remove the knot from my tongue (i.e., make me speak clearly)...	وَٱحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾
28. ...so, they may understand what I say...	يَفْقَهُوا۟ قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾
29. ...and make an assistant for me from my own family...	وَٱجْعَل لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾
30. ...that is my brother, Aaron,	هَٰرُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...increase my strength with him...	ٱشْدُدْ بِهِۦٓ أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾
32. ....and let him share my task...	وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِيٓ أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾
33. ...so that we may glorify **You** a lot...	كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. ...and remember you a lot...	وَنَذۡكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. ...surely **You** are watching us."	إِنَّكَ كُنتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. **He (Allah)** said, "Your request is granted O Musa."	قَالَ قَدۡ أُوتِيتَ سُؤۡلَكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And **We** favoured you another time as well,	وَلَقَدۡ مَنَنَّا عَلَيۡكَ مَرَّةً أُخۡرَىٰٓ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. When **We** inspired your mother; what is being revealed,	إِذۡ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ ﴿٣٨﴾
39."Put him (the baby) in the box, then put it in the river and then the river will bring it by the shore, and he will be picked up by the one who is **My** enemy and his enemy." And **I** showered you with love from **Me**, so you are brought up under **My** supervision.	أَنِ ٱقۡذِفِيهِ فِي ٱلتَّابُوتِ فَٱقۡذِفِيهِ فِي ٱلۡيَمِّ فَلۡيُلۡقِهِ ٱلۡيَمُّ بِٱلسَّاحِلِ يَأۡخُذۡهُ عَدُوّٞ لِّي وَعَدُوّٞ لَّهُۥۚ وَأَلۡقَيۡتُ عَلَيۡكَ مَحَبَّةٗ مِّنِّي وَلِتُصۡنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيۡنِيٓ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. When your sister walked along and said, "Should I tell you about someone who will nurse and care for him?" So, **We** returned you to your mother, so her eyes may be comforted, and she is not grieved. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from distress; and **We** tested you with a trial. And you stayed some years among the people of Madyan. Then you came back, at a set time, O Musa.	إِذۡ تَمۡشِيٓ أُخۡتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلۡ أَدُلُّكُمۡ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكۡفُلُهُۥۖ فَرَجَعۡنَٰكَ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّكَ كَيۡ تَقَرَّ عَيۡنُهَا وَلَا تَحۡزَنَۚ وَقَتَلۡتَ نَفۡسٗا فَنَجَّيۡنَٰكَ مِنَ ٱلۡغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّٰكَ فُتُونٗاۚ فَلَبِثۡتَ سِنِينَ فِيٓ أَهۡلِ مَدۡيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئۡتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٖ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. **I** have chosen you for **My** service.	وَٱصۡطَنَعۡتُكَ لِنَفۡسِي ﴿٤١﴾

42. You and your brother, go with **My** signs and do not be lazy in my remembrance.	ٱذۡهَبۡ أَنتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِـَٔايَٰتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكۡرِي ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Both of you go to Firaun; he has surely crossed all limits.	ٱذۡهَبَآ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّهُۥ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, speak to him politely, maybe he accepts the advice or fears (**Allah**).”	فَقُولَا لَهُۥ قَوۡلٗا لَّيِّنٗا لَّعَلَّهُۥ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوۡ يَخۡشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. They said, “Our **Lord**, we fear that he will be quick to punish us or is violent against us.”	قَالَا رَبَّنَآ إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَن يَفۡرُطَ عَلَيۡنَآ أَوۡ أَن يَطۡغَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. **He** (**Allah**) said, "Do not fear. **I** am surely with you. **I** am listening and **I** am watching."	قَالَ لَا تَخَافَآۖ إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَآ أَسۡمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So go to him and say, “We are the messengers of your **Lord**; so, let the children of Israel go with us and do not torture them. We bring you signs from your **Lord**, peace be on him who follows guidance.	فَأۡتِيَاهُ فَقُولَآ إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرۡسِلۡ مَعَنَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبۡهُمۡۖ قَدۡ جِئۡنَٰكَ بِـَٔايَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكَۖ وَٱلسَّلَٰمُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلۡهُدَىٰٓ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Surely, it has been revealed to us that the punishment is for the one who denies and turns away.”	إِنَّا قَدۡ أُوحِيَ إِلَيۡنَآ أَنَّ ٱلۡعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. He (Firaun) said, “Who then is the **Lord** of you two, O Musa?”	قَالَ فَمَن رَّبُّكُمَا يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. He (Musa) said, “Our **Lord** is the **One Who** gave everything its shape and then guided it.”	قَالَ رَبُّنَا ٱلَّذِيٓ أَعۡطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيۡءٍ خَلۡقَهُۥ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. He (Firaun) said "What about the earlier generations?"	قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ ٱلۡقُرُونِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾

52. He (Musa) replied, “The knowledge about those is with my **Lord** in a Book. My **Lord** neither makes mistakes nor does **He** forget,	قَالَ عِلۡمُهَا عِندَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَٰبٖۖ لَّا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنسَى ٥٢
53. The **One Who** made the Earth a place for you to live and placed roads for you on it and sends water down from the sky.” Then **We** bring out pairs of various plants with it.	ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مَهۡدٗا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا سُبُلٗا وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَأَخۡرَجۡنَا بِهِۦٓ أَزۡوَٰجٗا مِّن نَّبَاتٖ شَتَّىٰ ٥٣
54. Eat and feed your cattle. Surely, there are signs in it for the intelligent people.	كُلُواْ وَٱرۡعَوۡاْ أَنۡعَٰمَكُمۡۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّأُوْلِي ٱلنُّهَىٰ ٥٤
55. From it (the Earth) **We** created you and **We** will return you into it and from it **We** will bring you out another time.	۞مِنۡهَا خَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمۡ وَمِنۡهَا نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ تَارَةً أُخۡرَىٰ ٥٥
56. And **We** showed him (the Firaun) all our signs, but he rejected and refused.	وَلَقَدۡ أَرَيۡنَٰهُ ءَايَٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ ٥٦
57. He said, “Have you come to remove us from our land with your magic, O Musa?	قَالَ أَجِئۡتَنَا لِتُخۡرِجَنَا مِنۡ أَرۡضِنَا بِسِحۡرِكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ٥٧
58. We shall surely bring you a similar magic. So, fix a time between us to meet in an even place, neither you nor we should fail to keep this.”	فَلَنَأۡتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحۡرٖ مِّثۡلِهِۦ فَٱجۡعَلۡ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكَ مَوۡعِدٗا لَّا نُخۡلِفُهُۥ نَحۡنُ وَلَآ أَنتَ مَكَانٗا سُوٗى ٥٨
59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment will be on the day of the festival and the people should be gathered in broad daylight."	قَالَ مَوۡعِدُكُمۡ يَوۡمُ ٱلزِّينَةِ وَأَن يُحۡشَرَ ٱلنَّاسُ ضُحٗى ٥٩

60. So, Firaun went back, put his plan together and came back.	فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيۡدَهُۥ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ ٦٠
61. Musa said to them, “Curse on you! Do not make up lies against **Allah** else **He** will destroy you with a punishment. **He** has already made the one who made up a lie fail.”	قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰ وَيۡلَكُمۡ لَا تَفۡتَرُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبٗا فَيُسۡحِتَكُم بِعَذَابٖۖ وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ ٦١
62. So, they argued the issue between them and kept their private conversation secret.	فَتَنَٰزَعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَهُم بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّجۡوَىٰ ٦٢
63. They said, “These two are magicians who surely want to remove you from your land with their magic and take away your ideal way of life.	قَالُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَٰنِ لَسَٰحِرَٰنِ يُرِيدَانِ أَن يُخۡرِجَاكُم مِّنۡ أَرۡضِكُم بِسِحۡرِهِمَا وَيَذۡهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ ٱلۡمُثۡلَىٰ ٦٣
64. So, put your plan together and come out in an organised manner. Today, whoever overcomes will be successful.”	فَأَجۡمِعُواْ كَيۡدَكُمۡ ثُمَّ ٱئۡتُواْ صَفّٗاۚ وَقَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ مَنِ ٱسۡتَعۡلَىٰ ٦٤
65. They said, “O Musa, either you throw, or do you want us to throw first?”	قَالُواْ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِمَّآ أَن تُلۡقِيَ وَإِمَّآ أَن نَّكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنۡ أَلۡقَىٰ ٦٥
66. He (Musa) said, “Rather, you throw.” Then, due to their magic, suddenly it seemed to him that their ropes and sticks were running (like snakes).	قَالَ بَلۡ أَلۡقُواْۖ فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمۡ وَعِصِيُّهُمۡ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيۡهِ مِن سِحۡرِهِمۡ أَنَّهَا تَسۡعَىٰ ٦٦
67. So, he (Musa) felt some fear in him.	فَأَوۡجَسَ فِي نَفۡسِهِۦ خِيفَةٗ مُّوسَىٰ ٦٧
68. **We** said, "Do not fear! Surely, you will have the upper hand.	قُلۡنَا لَا تَخَفۡ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ٦٨

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. What they have crafted is only the trick of a magician and the magician will never be successful wherever he comes."	وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوٓاْ ۖ إِنَّمَا صَنَعُواْ كَيْدُ سَٰحِرٍ ۖ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلسَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. So, the magicians were thrown down prostrating. They said, "We believe in the **Lord** of Musa and Aaron."	فَأُلْقِيَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَٰرُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. He (Firaun) said, "You believe in him before I gave you permission! Surely, he is your leader who has taught you the magic. So, I will surely cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides and I will crucify you on the trunks of palm trees and you will surely know whose punishment out of us, is more strict and long lasting."	قَالَ ءَامَنتُمْ لَهُۥ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ ٱلَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ ٱلسِّحْرَ ۖ فَلَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُم مِّنْ خِلَٰفٍ وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَآ أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿٧١﴾
72. They said, "We will never prefer you over the clear signs that have come to us from the **One Who** created us. So, decide whatever you want to do. You can decide only for this worldly life.	قَالُواْ لَن نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلَّذِي فَطَرَنَا ۖ فَٱقْضِ مَآ أَنتَ قَاضٍ ۖ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَآ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Surely, we have believed in our **Lord**, so **He** may forgive us, our sins and for the magic you have forced us to do. **Allah** is the Best and Ever Lasting."	إِنَّآ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَٰيَٰنَا وَمَآ أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلسِّحْرِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰٓ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Surely whoever comes before his **Lord** as sinful, for him is the Hell fire, where he will neither live nor die.	إِنَّهُۥ مَن يَأۡتِ رَبَّهُۥ مُجۡرِمٗا فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحۡيَىٰ ٧٤
75. And whoever will come to **Him** as a believer, having done good deeds, for them are the highest ranks...	وَمَن يَأۡتِهِۦ مُؤۡمِنٗا قَدۡ عَمِلَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱلدَّرَجَٰتُ ٱلۡعُلَىٰ ٧٥
76. ...The eternal gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. That is the reward for the one who purifies* himself. *Keeps himself away from sins.	جَنَّٰتُ عَدۡنٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَٰٓؤُاْ مَن تَزَكَّىٰ ٧٦
77. For sure, **We** had already revealed to Musa, “Travel by night with my slaves, then make a dry path for them across the sea. Do not fear being caught nor be afraid.	وَلَقَدۡ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنۡ أَسۡرِ بِعِبَادِي فَٱضۡرِبۡ لَهُمۡ طَرِيقٗا فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ يَبَسٗا لَّا تَخَٰفُ دَرَكٗا وَلَا تَخۡشَىٰ ٧٧
78. Then the Firaun followed them with his army, but the sea overpowered them and covered them up.	فَأَتۡبَعَهُمۡ فِرۡعَوۡنُ بِجُنُودِهِۦ فَغَشِيَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمۡ ٧٨
79. Firaun misled his people and did not guide them.	وَأَضَلَّ فِرۡعَوۡنُ قَوۡمَهُۥ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ٧٩
80. O Children of Israel! **We** saved you from your enemy and made a promise with you on the right side of the Mount Tur and sent down manna and Salwa (as food) for you.	يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ قَدۡ أَنجَيۡنَٰكُم مِّنۡ عَدُوِّكُمۡ وَوَٰعَدۡنَٰكُمۡ جَانِبَ ٱلطُّورِ ٱلۡأَيۡمَنَ وَنَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡمَنَّ وَٱلسَّلۡوَىٰ ٨٠

81. Eat from the good things **We** have provided you and do not cross the limits in it otherwise **My** anger will fall on you. Whoever **My** anger fell upon is surely ruined.	كُلُواْ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنَٰكُمۡ وَلَا تَطۡغَوۡاْ فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ غَضَبِي وَمَن يَحۡلِلۡ عَلَيۡهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدۡ هَوَىٰ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Surely, **I** am the **One Who** is Always Willing to Forgive him who repents, believes, acts rightly and then stays on guidance.	وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٞ لِّمَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا ثُمَّ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. “And what made you rush ahead of your people, O Musa?”	۞وَمَآ أَعۡجَلَكَ عَن قَوۡمِكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. He said, “They are closely following in my footsteps, and I hurried to come to you my **Lord**, so you may be pleased.”	قَالَ هُمۡ أُوْلَآءِ عَلَىٰٓ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلۡتُ إِلَيۡكَ رَبِّ لِتَرۡضَىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. **He (Allah)** said, “**We** have already put your people in a test after you and the Sameri has misled them.”	قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدۡ فَتَنَّا قَوۡمَكَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ ٱلسَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. So, Musa went back to his people, angry and sad. He said, “O my people, did your **Lord** not make a better promise with you? Did then the time become too long for you, or did you wish that the anger from your **Lord** to fall on you, so you broke your promise with me?”	فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ غَضۡبَٰنَ أَسِفٗاۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَلَمۡ يَعِدۡكُمۡ رَبُّكُمۡ وَعۡدًا حَسَنًاۚ أَفَطَالَ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡعَهۡدُ أَمۡ أَرَدتُّمۡ أَن يَحِلَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ غَضَبٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ فَأَخۡلَفۡتُم مَّوۡعِدِي ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said, "We did not break our promise by our own will, but we were made to carry the loads of Jewellery belonging to the people, that we threw (into the fire) and Sameri did the same.	قَالُواْ مَآ أَخۡلَفۡنَا مَوۡعِدَكَ بِمَلۡكِنَا وَلَٰكِنَّا حُمِّلۡنَآ أَوۡزَارٗا مِّن زِينَةِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ فَقَذَفۡنَٰهَا فَكَذَٰلِكَ أَلۡقَى ٱلسَّامِرِيُّ ٨٧
88. So, he brought out for them a statue of a calf with mowing sound. And they (the calf worshippers) said, “This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.”	فَأَخۡرَجَ لَهُمۡ عِجۡلٗا جَسَدٗا لَّهُۥ خُوَارٞ فَقَالُواْ هَٰذَآ إِلَٰهُكُمۡ وَإِلَٰهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ٨٨
89. Did they not see that it did not answer a word to them and had no power to harm them or give any benefit?	أَفَلَا يَرَوۡنَ أَلَّا يَرۡجِعُ إِلَيۡهِمۡ قَوۡلٗا وَلَا يَمۡلِكُ لَهُمۡ ضَرّٗا وَلَا نَفۡعٗا ٨٩
90. Aaron had actually told them earlier, “O my people, you are only being tested with this. Surely your **Lord** is the Most Merciful. So, follow me and obey my command."	وَلَقَدۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ هَٰرُونُ مِن قَبۡلُ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنتُم بِهِۦۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ فَٱتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوٓاْ أَمۡرِي ٩٠
91. They said, "We will never stop worshipping it until Musa returns to us."	قَالُواْ لَن نَّبۡرَحَ عَلَيۡهِ عَٰكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرۡجِعَ إِلَيۡنَا مُوسَىٰ ٩١
92. He (Musa) said, “O Aaron, when you saw them getting misled, what stopped you...	قَالَ يَٰهَٰرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذۡ رَأَيۡتَهُمۡ ضَلُّوٓاْ ٩٢
93. ...that you did not follow me. Did you disobey my orders?"	أَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِۖ أَفَعَصَيۡتَ أَمۡرِي ٩٣

94. He (Aaron) said, “O son of my mother, do not hold me by my beard or my head. I feared you would say, "You divided the children of Israel and did not regard what I said."	قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِيٓ ۖ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَن تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِيٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He (Musa) said, “What do you say, O Sameri?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَٰسَٰمِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. He said, "I saw what they did not see. I picked up a handful (of dust) from the messenger's tracks and threw it on (the calf) and my soul suggested me to do so.”	قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا۟ بِهِۦ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ ٱلرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٩٦﴾
97. He (Musa) said, "Then go away! Your punishment in this life is you will keep saying, “Don’t touch me," and surely you have another promise that will not fail. And look at your god, who you were devoted to. We will certainly burn it and scatter its ashes in the sea."	قَالَ فَٱذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ أَن تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّن تُخْلَفَهُۥ ۖ وَٱنظُرْ إِلَىٰٓ إِلَٰهِكَ ٱلَّذِى ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ۖ لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُۥ ثُمَّ لَنَنسِفَنَّهُۥ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Surely your **Allah** is the only **Allah**; no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **He** has surrounded everything in **His** knowledge."	إِنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. This is how **We** narrate to you some events that happened before and surely, we have given you an advice (the Quran) from **Us**.	كَذَٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنۢبَآءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَٰكَ مِن لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Whoever turns away from it will surely carry a heavy burden on the Day of Judgement...	مَّنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Living forever in it. How evil is the burden they will carry on the Day of Judgement!	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهِۖ وَسَآءَ لَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ حِمۡلٗا ١٠١
102. The day the trumpet will be blown; we shall gather the sinful blinded.	يَوۡمَ يُنفَخُ فِي ٱلصُّورِۚ وَنَحۡشُرُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ يَوۡمَئِذٖ زُرۡقٗا ١٠٢
103. They will whisper to each other, "You stayed no longer than ten days."	يَتَخَٰفَتُونَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ إِن لَّبِثۡتُمۡ إِلَّا عَشۡرٗا ١٠٣
104. **We** know very well what they will say, when the most sensible of them will say, “You did not stay more than a day.”	نَّحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذۡ يَقُولُ أَمۡثَلُهُمۡ طَرِيقَةً إِن لَّبِثۡتُمۡ إِلَّا يَوۡمٗا ١٠٤
105. They ask you about the mountains, so tell them, “My **Lord** will crush them into dust...	وَيَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلۡجِبَالِ فَقُلۡ يَنسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسۡفٗا ١٠٥
106. ...then **He** will turn them into a levelled plain ground,	فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعٗا صَفۡصَفٗا ١٠٦
107. You will not see any twists and turns or an uneven place.	لَّا تَرَىٰ فِيهَا عِوَجٗا وَلَآ أَمۡتٗا ١٠٧
108. On that Day, they will follow the caller, without going here and there and all voices will be humbled for the Most Merciful. So, you will only hear the sound of footsteps.	يَوۡمَئِذٖ يَتَّبِعُونَ ٱلدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُۥۖ وَخَشَعَتِ ٱلۡأَصۡوَاتُ لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ فَلَا تَسۡمَعُ إِلَّا هَمۡسٗا ١٠٨
109. That day no favouring word from someone will be of any use to anyone, except the one who the Most Merciful has allowed and who **He** is pleased to speak with.	يَوۡمَئِذٖ لَّا تَنفَعُ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةُ إِلَّا مَنۡ أَذِنَ لَهُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُۥ قَوۡلٗا ١٠٩

110. **He (Allah)** knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they cannot know anything from **His** Knowledge.	يَعۡلَمُ مَا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِۦ عِلۡمًا ١١٠
111. All faces will be humbled before the Ever Living, the Sustainer; and the one who carried the load of wrongdoings will surely fail.	۞وَعَنَتِ ٱلۡوُجُوهُ لِلۡحَيِّ ٱلۡقَيُّومِۖ وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَنۡ حَمَلَ ظُلۡمًا ١١١
112. And he, who does good deeds while he is a believer, will have no fear of any injustice or any loss in reward.	وَمَن يَعۡمَلۡ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلۡمٗا وَلَا هَضۡمٗا ١١٢
113. This is why **We** have sent down an Arabic Quran and explained the warnings in detail in it, so they may fear (**Allah**), or it may help them to take a lesson from it.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَانًا عَرَبِيّٗا وَصَرَّفۡنَا فِيهِ مِنَ ٱلۡوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُونَ أَوۡ يُحۡدِثُ لَهُمۡ ذِكۡرٗا ١١٣
114. High above all is **Allah**, the True King! Do not be impatient with the Quran before its revelation is completed and say, "My **Lord**, please increase my knowledge."	فَتَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱلۡحَقُّۗ وَلَا تَعۡجَلۡ بِٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يُقۡضَىٰٓ إِلَيۡكَ وَحۡيُهُۥۖ وَقُل رَّبِّ زِدۡنِي عِلۡمٗا ١١٤
115. And surely, **We** made a promise with Adam before, but he forgot, and **We** did not find him to be determined.	وَلَقَدۡ عَهِدۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ ءَادَمَ مِن قَبۡلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمۡ نَجِدۡ لَهُۥ عَزۡمٗا ١١٥
116. When **We** said to the angels, “Prostrate to ‘Adam.” So, all of them fell prostrating, except Shaitan, who refused.	وَإِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسۡجُدُواْ لِأٓدَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِبۡلِيسَ أَبَىٰ ١١٦

117. So, **We** said "O Adam, surely, he is an enemy to you and your wife. Don't let him get you both thrown out of Jannah, so you suffer.	فَقُلْنَا يَـٰٓـَٔادَمُ إِنَّ هَـٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰٓ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Surely in it (Jannah) you will never go hungry, nor be without clothing,	إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. And certainly, you will not be thirsty, nor will you be exposed to the sun."	وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا۟ فِيهَا وَلَا تَضْحَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. However, the Shaitan whispered to him. He said, "O Adam should I not show you the tree of eternity and a kingdom that will never end?"	فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ ٱلشَّيْطَـٰنُ قَالَ يَـٰٓـَٔادَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ ٱلْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَىٰ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Both of them ate from it; so, their private parts became visible to them, and they started covering themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Thus, Adam disobeyed his **Lord** and made a mistake.	فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۚ وَعَصَىٰٓ ءَادَمُ رَبَّهُۥ فَغَوَىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Then his **Lord** chose him and turned to him and guided him.	ثُمَّ ٱجْتَبَىٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. **He (Allah)** said, "Both of you go down from here; together, some of you will be enemies to each other. So, if the guidance comes to you from **Me**, then whoever follows my guidance will neither get lost from the straight path nor suffer.	قَالَ ٱهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًۢا ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُم مِّنِّى هُدًى فَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ هُدَاىَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. And whoever turns away from my reminders, then for him is surely a life of hardship and we shall raise him blind on the Day of Judgement."	وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِى فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ مَعِيشَةً ضَنكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. He will ask, “O my **Lord**, why have you raised me blind while I was able to see before?"	قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِيٓ أَعْمَىٰ وَقَدْ كُنتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. **He (Allah)** will say, “Like this you ignored our signs when they came to you so similarly you will be ignored today.”	قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ أَتَتْكَ ءَايَٰتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ تُنسَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. This is how we pay him back who crosses the limits and does not believe in the signs of his **Lord**. Surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and everlasting.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنۢ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِۦ ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَىٰٓ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Then, has it not become clear to them that how many nations we destroyed before them, and they walk around their homes? Surely, in this there are signs for the intelligent people.	أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِى مَسَٰكِنِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلنُّهَىٰ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And if a word from your **Lord** was not given earlier that punishment will be on a fixed time, it would definitely have come.	وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. So be patient over what they say and glorify your **Lord** with praises before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and in some hours of night and glorify at the ends of the day, so you may be satisfied.	فَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنْ ءَانَآئِ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ ٱلنَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. And do not even look at what **We** have given to some groups of them to enjoy the glitter of the life of this world so **We** may test them with this. The provision with your **Lord** is better and everlasting.	وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِۦٓ أَزْوَٰجًا مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Order your family to offer Salah and be regular in it. **We** do not ask you to provide for us, but **We** provide for you. The final outcome is for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَٱصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ۖ لَا نَسْـَٔلُكَ رِزْقًا ۖ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۗ وَٱلْعَٰقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. They say, “Why does he not bring us a miracle from his **Lord**?” Have the clear proof in the previous scriptures not reached them?	وَقَالُوا۟ لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِـَٔايَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦٓ ۚ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِى ٱلصُّحُفِ ٱلْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. And if we had destroyed them with a punishment before it (the Quran), they would certainly have said, “O **Lord**, why did **You** not send us a messenger so we could follow **Your** verses before being humiliated and disgraced."	وَلَوْ أَنَّآ أَهْلَكْنَٰهُم بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِۦ لَقَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا لَوْلَآ أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ ءَايَٰتِكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَن نَّذِلَّ وَنَخْزَىٰ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. Say, “Everyone is waiting, so wait. Very soon, you will come to know who the people of the straight path are and who is rightly guided.	قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا۟ ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلصِّرَٰطِ ٱلسَّوِىِّ وَمَنِ ٱهْتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾

21-AL AMBIA سُورَةُ الأَنبِيَاءِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The account taking of the mankind has come close while they are turning away carelessly.	ٱقۡتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ فِي غَفۡلَةٖ مُّعۡرِضُونَ ١
2. Whenever a new reminder comes to them from their **Lord**, they just listen to it while making fun...	مَا يَأۡتِيهِم مِّن ذِكۡرٖ مِّن رَّبِّهِم مُّحۡدَثٍ إِلَّا ٱسۡتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمۡ يَلۡعَبُونَ ٢
3. ...their hearts paying no attention. The evildoers discuss secretly, "Is he not just a human being like you? So will you fall for magic while you can see it?"	لَاهِيَةٗ قُلُوبُهُمۡۗ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّجۡوَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ هَلۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُكُمۡۖ أَفَتَأۡتُونَ ٱلسِّحۡرَ وَأَنتُمۡ تُبۡصِرُونَ ٣
4. He (the Prophet) said, “My **Lord** knows all that is spoken in the heavens and the Earth and **He** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.”	قَالَ رَبِّي يَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٤
5. Yet they say, "These are only confused dreams," or rather, “He has made it up;” no, “He is only a poet. So let him bring a miracle for us as the earlier prophets were sent with.”	بَلۡ قَالُوٓاْ أَضۡغَٰثُ أَحۡلَٰمِۭ بَلِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰهُ بَلۡ هُوَ شَاعِرٞ فَلۡيَأۡتِنَا بِـَٔايَةٖ كَمَآ أُرۡسِلَ ٱلۡأَوَّلُونَ ٥
6. None of the towns believed before **We** destroyed them. So, will they believe (after the miracle)?	مَآ ءَامَنَتۡ قَبۡلَهُم مِّن قَرۡيَةٍ أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهَاۖ أَفَهُمۡ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٦

7. Before you **We** sent only men as messengers, who **We** inspired. So, ask the people with reminders, if you do not know.	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالٗا نُّوحِيٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡۖ فَسۡـَٔلُوٓاْ أَهۡلَ ٱلذِّكۡرِ إِن كُنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٧
8. And **We** did not create them with bodies that did not eat food, and they did not live forever.	وَمَا جَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ جَسَدٗا لَّا يَأۡكُلُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُواْ خَٰلِدِينَ ٨
9. Then **We** made the promise to come true for them, so **We** saved those who **We** wanted to and destroyed those who crossed limits.	ثُمَّ صَدَقۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡوَعۡدَ فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُمۡ وَمَن نَّشَآءُ وَأَهۡلَكۡنَا ٱلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ ٩
10. Surely, **We** have revealed a book with advice for you in it. So, will you not understand?	لَقَدۡ أَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكُمۡ كِتَٰبٗا فِيهِ ذِكۡرُكُمۡۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ١٠
11. How many towns have **We** destroyed while they were wrongdoers and after them, **We** raised other nations!	وَكَمۡ قَصَمۡنَا مِن قَرۡيَةٖ كَانَتۡ ظَالِمَةٗ وَأَنشَأۡنَا بَعۡدَهَا قَوۡمًا ءَاخَرِينَ ١١
12. As soon as they felt **Our** punishment coming, they suddenly started running away from it.	فَلَمَّآ أَحَسُّواْ بَأۡسَنَآ إِذَا هُم مِّنۡهَا يَرۡكُضُونَ ١٢
13. “Don't run but return to your luxuries and your homes, so you may be questioned.”	لَا تَرۡكُضُواْ وَٱرۡجِعُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ مَآ أُتۡرِفۡتُمۡ فِيهِ وَمَسَٰكِنِكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُسۡـَٔلُونَ ١٣
14. They said, “Bad luck for us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.”	قَالُواْ يَٰوَيۡلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ١٤
15. So, they continued crying like that, until **We** made them silent ashes and a mown field.	فَمَا زَالَت تِّلۡكَ دَعۡوَىٰهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ حَصِيدًا خَٰمِدِينَ ١٥

16. **We** did not create the skies and the Earth and what lies between them for fun.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَٰعِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. If **We** wanted to make a pastime **We** could have made it near **Us**, if at all **We** had to do so.	لَوْ أَرَدْنَآ أَن نَّتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّٱتَّخَذْنَٰهُ مِن لَّدُنَّآ إِن كُنَّا فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. In fact, **We** hit the truth against the false, which breaks its head* so it is destroyed. Destruction for you for what you make up! *Shatters its brain	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِٱلْحَقِّ عَلَى ٱلْبَٰطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُۥ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ۚ وَلَكُمُ ٱلْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. All those in the skies and the Earth belong to **Him**. And those who are near **Him** do not turn away arrogantly from **His** worship nor do they get tired.	وَلَهُۥ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَنْ عِندَهُۥ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِۦ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. They glorify **Him** day and night, without being lazy.	يُسَبِّحُونَ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Or have they taken gods from the Earth, who will raise them again from the dead?	أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوٓا۟ ءَالِهَةً مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Had there been other gods beside **Allah**, both (heavens and the Earth) would have been in chaos. **Allah**, the **Lord** of the Throne is pure, from what they describe.	لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَآ ءَالِهَةٌ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ فَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. He cannot be questioned about what **He** does, and they will be questioned.	لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْـَٔلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Or have they taken other gods besides **Him**? Say, "Bring your proof," This is an advice for those with me and an advice for those before me. But most of them do not know the truth, so they turn away.	أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً ۖ قُلْ هَاتُوا۟ بُرْهَٰنَكُمْ ۖ هَٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَن مَّعِىَ وَذِكْرُ مَن قَبْلِى ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ ۖ فَهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **We** never sent any messenger before you without inspiring him that, “Surely, there is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**.”	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِىٓ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنَا۠ فَٱعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And they say, "The Most Merciful has taken a son." Perfect is He. They are only **His** honourable slaves.	وَقَالُوا۟ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ ۚ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. They never speak before **He** has spoken, and they only are working on **His** orders.	لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُۥ بِٱلْقَوْلِ وَهُم بِأَمْرِهِۦ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they cannot speak to favour someone except that **He** agrees, and they tremble with **His** fear.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ ٱرْتَضَىٰ وَهُم مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهِۦ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Should any one of them say, “I am a god besides **Him**,” **We** will pay him back with Hell. This is how **We** pay back the wrongdoers.	*وَمَن يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّىٓ إِلَٰهٌ مِّن دُونِهِۦ فَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Do the disbelievers not know (see) that the skies and the Earth were joined together then **We** separated them? And **We** created every living thing from water. Will they still not believe?	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ كَانَتَا رَتۡقٗا فَفَتَقۡنَٰهُمَاۖ وَجَعَلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيۡءٍ حَيٍّۚ أَفَلَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٣٠
31. And **We** placed mountains on the Earth, so it should not shake with them, and **We** have made wide paths on it so they may find their way.	وَجَعَلۡنَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ رَوَٰسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِهِمۡ وَجَعَلۡنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجٗا سُبُلٗا لَّعَلَّهُمۡ يَهۡتَدُونَ ٣١
32. **We** made the sky a protected roof; and still, they ignore its signs.	وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ سَقۡفٗا مَّحۡفُوظٗاۖ وَهُمۡ عَنۡ ءَايَٰتِهَا مُعۡرِضُونَ ٣٢
33. He is the **One Who** has created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَۖ كُلّٞ فِي فَلَكٖ يَسۡبَحُونَ ٣٣
34. **We** did not give eternal life to any human being before you. So, if you die, will they live for ever?	وَمَا جَعَلۡنَا لِبَشَرٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ ٱلۡخُلۡدَۖ أَفَإِيْن مِّتَّ فَهُمُ ٱلۡخَٰلِدُونَ ٣٤
35. Every soul will taste death. **We** test you with good and bad conditions as a trial and you will be returned to **Us**.	كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ ذَآئِقَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۗ وَنَبۡلُوكُم بِٱلشَّرِّ وَٱلۡخَيۡرِ فِتۡنَةٗۖ وَإِلَيۡنَا تُرۡجَعُونَ ٣٥
36. When the disbelievers see you, they take you only in fun saying, “Is this the one who talks against your gods?” While they disbelieve in the reminder of the Most Kind.	وَإِذَا رَءَاكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي يَذۡكُرُ ءَالِهَتَكُمۡ وَهُم بِذِكۡرِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ هُمۡ كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٦

37. Man is impatient by nature. Soon I will show you **My** signs, so do not ask me to do it quick.	خُلِقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ مِنۡ عَجَلٖۚ سَأُوْرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِي فَلَا تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونِ ٣٧
38. They say, “When will this promise be, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡوَعۡدُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٣٨
39. Only if the disbelievers could know the time when they will not be able to keep the fire away from their faces or from their backs, nor will they be helped.	لَوۡ يَعۡلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ حِينَ لَا يَكُفُّونَ عَن وُجُوهِهِمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَلَا عَن ظُهُورِهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ٣٩
40. In fact, it will come on them when they are least expecting it, and it will surprise them. So, they will not be able to turn it back, nor will they be given any relief.	بَلۡ تَأۡتِيهِم بَغۡتَةٗ فَتَبۡهَتُهُمۡ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ٤٠
41. And surely Messengers before you were also insulted. So those who laughed at them were surrounded by what they used to make fun of.	وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِٱلَّذِينَ سَخِرُواْ مِنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٤١
42. Say, "Who can protect you in the day or at night from the Most Merciful?" But they are, ignoring the reminder of their **Lord**.	قُلۡ مَن يَكۡلَؤُكُم بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ مِنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِۚ بَلۡ هُمۡ عَن ذِكۡرِ رَبِّهِم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ٤٢
43. Or do they have gods who protect them from **Us**? They are not able to help even themselves, nor can they be protected from **Us**.	أَمۡ لَهُمۡ ءَالِهَةٞ تَمۡنَعُهُم مِّن دُونِنَاۚ لَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ نَصۡرَ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَلَا هُم مِّنَّا يُصۡحَبُونَ ٤٣

44. No, **We** gave them and their fathers the comforts of this life for a long period of time. Do they not see that **We** gradually reduce the land from all its sides? Will they overcome then?	بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَءَابَآءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْعُمُرُ ۗ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِى ٱلْأَرْضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَآ ۚ أَفَهُمُ ٱلْغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Say, "I warn you only with revelation but the deaf do not listen to the call when they are warned."	قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أُنذِرُكُم بِٱلْوَحْىِ ۚ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ ٱلصُّمُّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And if a puff of your **Lord**'s punishment touches them, they will definitely say, "Bad luck for us, indeed we were wrongdoers."	وَلَئِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَٰوَيْلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. **We** will place scales to do justice on the Day of Judgement and no one will be dealt with unfairly in anything. An action even to the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it out and **We** are enough to take account.	وَنَضَعُ ٱلْمَوَٰزِينَ ٱلْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَإِن كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَٰسِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **We** had already given Musa and Aaron the rules of right and wrong and a light and a reminder for those who fear **Allah**...	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ٱلْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. ...Those who fear their **Lord** without seeing **Him** and are mindful of the Hour (of Judgement).	ٱلَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَهُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And this (Quran) is a blessed reminder that **We** have revealed. Are you still disbelievers of it?	وَهَٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ ۚ أَفَأَنتُمْ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. **We** had already given Ibrahim his true direction before this, and **We** knew him very well.	٭وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَآ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ رُشۡدَهُۥ مِن قَبۡلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِۦ عَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. When he asked his father and his people, “What are these idols that you are so committed to?”	إِذۡ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوۡمِهِۦ مَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلتَّمَاثِيلُ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنتُمۡ لَهَا عَٰكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They replied, “We found our forefathers worshipping them.”	قَالُواْ وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا لَهَا عَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He said, “Surely you and your forefathers are in clear error.”	قَالَ لَقَدۡ كُنتُمۡ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُمۡ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. They said, "Have you brought us the truth or are you just having fun?"	قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئۡتَنَا بِٱلۡحَقِّ أَمۡ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱللَّٰعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He Replied, "No, your **Lord** is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth, who has created them, and I am one of those who give witness to this fact.	قَالَ بَل رَّبُّكُمۡ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا۠ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. By **Allah**, I will definitely plan something against your idols after you go away and turn your backs.”	وَتَٱللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصۡنَٰمَكُم بَعۡدَ أَن تُوَلُّواْ مُدۡبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Then, he broke all of them into pieces, except the big one, so they may turn to it.	فَجَعَلَهُمۡ جُذَٰذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرٗا لَّهُمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ إِلَيۡهِ يَرۡجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. They said, “Who has done this to our gods? He is surely one of the cruel people.”	قَالُواْ مَن فَعَلَ هَٰذَا بِـَٔالِهَتِنَآ إِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Some of them said, “We have heard a youth talking about them. He is called Ibrahim.”	قَالُواْ سَمِعۡنَا فَتٗى يَذۡكُرُهُمۡ يُقَالُ لَهُۥٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمُ ٦٠
61. They said, "Then, bring him in front of everyone, so they may witness."	قَالُواْ فَأۡتُواْ بِهِۦ عَلَىٰٓ أَعۡيُنِ ٱلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَشۡهَدُونَ ٦١
62. They said, “Is it you Ibrahim who has done this to our gods?”	قَالُوٓاْ ءَأَنتَ فَعَلۡتَ هَٰذَا بِـَٔالِهَتِنَا يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُ ٦٢
63. He replied, “No, the biggest one of them did it. So, ask them if they can speak.”	قَالَ بَلۡ فَعَلَهُۥ كَبِيرُهُمۡ هَٰذَا فَسۡـَٔلُوهُمۡ إِن كَانُواْ يَنطِقُونَ ٦٣
64. So, they turned to themselves and said, “Actually you are the wrongdoers.”	فَرَجَعُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ فَقَالُوٓاْ إِنَّكُمۡ أَنتُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٦٤
65. But they turned to the old ideas in their heads* and said, “You know very well they do not talk!” نُكِسُواْ عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمۡ = Lowered/ Shook their heads	ثُمَّ نُكِسُواْ عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمۡ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتَ مَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ يَنطِقُونَ ٦٥
66. He said, “Do you then worship besides **Allah**, such things that can neither benefit you in anything nor harm you?	قَالَ أَفَتَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُكُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمۡ ٦٦
67. You are awful* and what you worship other than **Allah** is awful. Do you have any sense?" *Uff = expression of dislike/ also, get off/ awful/ useless.	أُفّٖ لَّكُمۡ وَلِمَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٧

68. They said, “If you are going to do something, burn him and help your gods.	قَالُواْ حَرِّقُوهُ وَٱنصُرُوٓاْ ءَالِهَتَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **We** said, “O fire, be cool and peaceful for Ibrahim.”	قُلۡنَا يَٰنَارُ كُونِي بَرۡدٗا وَسَلَٰمًا عَلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They came out with a plan for him, but **We** made them the worst losers.	وَأَرَادُواْ بِهِۦ كَيۡدٗا فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡأَخۡسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And **We** saved him and Lut and brought them to the land **We** had blessed for the people of the world.	وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلَّتِي بَٰرَكۡنَا فِيهَا لِلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And **We** gifted him Ishaq and Yaqub; and **We** made all of them pious ones.	وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ نَافِلَةٗۖ وَكُلّٗا جَعَلۡنَا صَٰلِحِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And **We** made them the leaders who guided people under **Our** command, and **We** inspired them to do good deeds and to set up Salah and pay Zakah and they worshipped **Me** only.	وَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ أَئِمَّةٗ يَهۡدُونَ بِأَمۡرِنَا وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِمۡ فِعۡلَ ٱلۡخَيۡرَٰتِ وَإِقَامَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَإِيتَآءَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةِۖ وَكَانُواْ لَنَا عَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. **We** gave Lut wisdom and knowledge, and **We** saved him from the town that used to do dirty actions. Indeed, they were evil people, and they disobeyed constantly.	وَلُوطًا ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ حُكۡمٗا وَعِلۡمٗا وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلۡقَرۡيَةِ ٱلَّتِي كَانَت تَّعۡمَلُ ٱلۡخَبَٰٓئِثَۚ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ قَوۡمَ سَوۡءٖ فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And **We** admitted him to **Our** mercy. Surely, he was one of the pious people.	وَأَدۡخَلۡنَٰهُ فِي رَحۡمَتِنَآۖ إِنَّهُۥ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And before that Nuh, when he called, so **We** answered him and saved him and his family from the great distress.	وَنُوحًا إِذۡ نَادَىٰ مِن قَبۡلُ فَٱسۡتَجَبۡنَا لَهُۥ فَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُ وَأَهۡلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلۡكَرۡبِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And **We** helped him against the people who rejected **Our** signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned them all.	وَنَصَرْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they gave Judgement in the case of a crop, when goats of a tribe ate it up in the night. **We** were witness to their decision.	وَدَاوُۥدَ وَسُلَيْمَٰنَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِى ٱلْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَٰهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. And **We** gave understanding of the case to Sulaiman and to each of them **We** gave wisdom and knowledge. And **We** placed the mountains and the birds under control to glorify **Our** praises along with Dawud. And **We** were doing all that.	فَفَهَّمْنَٰهَا سُلَيْمَٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا ءَاتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُۥدَ ٱلْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَٱلطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. **We** taught him the skill of making coats of armour to protect you in your battle. Then will you be thankful?	وَعَلَّمْنَٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُم مِّنۢ بَأْسِكُمْ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ شَٰكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. And for Sulaiman, the stormy wind, blowing at his command towards the land that **We** have blessed. And **We** are aware of everything.	وَلِسُلَيْمَٰنَ ٱلرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِى بِأَمْرِهِۦٓ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلَّتِى بَٰرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And from the devils, who dived for him and did other jobs for him. And **We** were watching over them.	وَمِنَ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ مَن يَغُوصُونَ لَهُۥ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَٰفِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. And Ayyub, when he called his **Lord** saying, “My **Lord**; certainly, hardship has touched me, and **You**	۞ وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَسَّنِىَ ٱلضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."	
84. So, **We** responded to his prayer and relieved the distress he was in and gave him back his family and as many more with them as a blessing from **Us** and as a reminder for the worshippers.	فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِۦ مِن ضُرٍّ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ أَهْلَهُۥ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl, they were all from the patient ones.	وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا ٱلْكِفْلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. And **We** admitted them to **Our** mercy. Surely, they were from the pious ones.	وَأَدْخَلْنَٰهُمْ فِى رَحْمَتِنَآ ۖ إِنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And the man of the fish (Yunus), when he walked away in anger and thought that **We** would never put him to test. Then, he called **Us** from the deep darkness saying, "There is no god but **You**. Glory be to **You**. Surely, I am one of the wrongdoers."	وَذَا ٱلنُّونِ إِذ ذَّهَبَ مُغَٰضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّن نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ أَن لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنتَ سُبْحَٰنَكَ إِنِّى كُنتُ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, **We** answered his prayers and saved him from distress. And this is how **We** save the believers.	فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْغَمِّ ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُنجِى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. And Zachariah when he called his **Lord**, "My **Lord**, do not leave me alone (without a child) and **You** are the best of the owners."	وَزَكَرِيَّآ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِى فَرْدًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. So, **We** responded to him and gave him Yahya and cured his wife. They used to be quick to do good deeds and called **Us** with hope and fear; and they were humble to **Us**.	فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُۥ زَوْجَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ يُسَـٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا ۖ وَكَانُوا۟ لَنَا خَـٰشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. And she (Maryam) who protected her private parts. So, **We** blew in her (a life through) **Our** Spirit and made her and her son a miracle for all the people of the world.	وَٱلَّتِىٓ أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِن رُّوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَـٰهَا وَٱبْنَهَآ ءَايَةً لِّلْعَـٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. Surely, this is your religious nation, the one nation and **I** am your **Lord**, so worship **Me** alone.	إِنَّ هَـٰذِهِۦٓ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَأَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. But they have separated their ways between them. All of them have to return to **Us**.	وَتَقَطَّعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ كُلٌّ إِلَيْنَا رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, whoever does good deeds, while he is a believer, then none of his effort will be rejected and surely, **We** are writing it down.	فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِنَ ٱلصَّـٰلِحَـٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِۦ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ كَـٰتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And it is not possible for a town that **We** destroyed that they could return.	وَحَرَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَـٰهَآ أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Until when the Gog and Magog are released, and they will run down from every height.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُم مِّن كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. The time of the true promise of **Allah** has come near and suddenly the eyes of the disbelievers will be staring in terror. They will say, "Bad luck for us, we were indeed careless of this; no, we were wrongdoers."	وَٱقْتَرَبَ ٱلْوَعْدُ ٱلْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِىَ شَٰخِصَةٌ أَبْصَٰرُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِى غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Surely, you and whatever you worship other than **Allah** are the fuel for hell. You will end up into it.	إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَٰرِدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. If they were really gods, they would never have ended up in it and all of them will stay there forever.	لَوْ كَانَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ءَالِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوهَا ۖ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. For them, there will be screaming and crying in it, and they will not hear (anything good).	لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Surely for those, **We** have already decided good from **Us**, they will be kept far away from it...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُم مِّنَّا ٱلْحُسْنَىٰٓ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. ...They will not hear the slightest sound of it, and they will live forever in what their souls would wish.	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۖ وَهُمْ فِى مَا ٱشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. The mighty terror will not distress them, and angels will receive them (saying), “This is your Day which you were promised.”	لَا يَحْزُنُهُمُ ٱلْفَزَعُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ هَٰذَا يَوْمُكُمُ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. The day **We** shall fold the sky like a scroll of record, Just as **We** started the first creation, **We** shall repeat it, a promise on **Us** to fulfil. Surely, **We** are going to do it.	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى ٱلسَّمَآءَ كَطَىِّ ٱلسِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۚ كَمَا بَدَأْنَآ أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيدُهُۥ ۚ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَآ ۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. And **We** have already written in the Psalms, after the advice, that the Earth will be ultimately owned by **My** pious slaves.	وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِى ٱلزَّبُورِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ٱلذِّكْرِ أَنَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِىَ ٱلصَّٰلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. Surely, in this is a message for a people who worship.	إِنَّ فِى هَٰذَا لَبَلَٰغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عَٰبِدِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And **We** have sent you only as a mercy for the people of the world.	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Tell them, “It is revealed to me that your **Allah** is only One **Allah**. So will you submit?”	قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَىَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. But if they turn away, then say, "I have informed you all equally. And I don't know, what you are being promised, if it is near or far.	فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَقُلْ ءَاذَنتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٍ ۖ وَإِنْ أَدْرِىٓ أَقَرِيبٌ أَم بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ
110. Surely, **He** knows what is spoken out loud and **He** knows what you hide.	﴿١٠٩﴾ إِنَّهُۥ يَعْلَمُ ٱلْجَهْرَ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. And I do not know; perhaps it is a test for you or an enjoyment for a time.”	وَإِنْ أَدْرِى لَعَلَّهُۥ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَٰعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾
112. He (**Our** Messenger) said, “My **Lord**, judge with the truth. Our **Lord** is the Most Kind, the **One**	قَٰلَ رَبِّ ٱحْكُم بِٱلْحَقِّ ۗ وَرَبُّنَا ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ٱلْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

Whose help is needed against what you falsely describe."	

22-HAJJ سُورَةُ الحَجّ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O mankind! Fear your **Lord**. The Earthquake of the hour is surely a massive thing.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمۡۚ إِنَّ زَلۡزَلَةَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ شَيۡءٌ عَظِيمٞ ١
2. You will see on the Day when every nursing (breast feeding) mother will forget what (the child) she was nursing and every pregnant woman will miscarry her load and you will see the people drunk, even though they will not be drunk, but the punishment of **Allah** will be so severe.	يَوۡمَ تَرَوۡنَهَا تَذۡهَلُ كُلُّ مُرۡضِعَةٍ عَمَّآ أَرۡضَعَتۡ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمۡلٍ حَمۡلَهَا وَتَرَى ٱلنَّاسَ سُكَٰرَىٰ وَمَا هُم بِسُكَٰرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ ٱللَّهِ شَدِيدٞ ٢
3. And in the people, there is he who disputes about **Allah** without any knowledge and follows every rebellious Shaitan...	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَٰدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيۡطَٰنٖ مَّرِيدٖ ٣
4. ...It was written down for Shaitan that anyone who makes him a friend, he will surely misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the fire.	كُتِبَ عَلَيۡهِ أَنَّهُۥ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُۥ يُضِلُّهُۥ وَيَهۡدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٤
5. O mankind, if you are in doubt about your return to life after death, then remember indeed **We** created you from soil, then from an embryo, then from a clot of blood, then from a little piece of flesh; shapeless and then shaped, so **We** make it clear to you. **We**	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِن كُنتُمۡ فِي رَيۡبٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡبَعۡثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰكُم مِّن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ ثُمَّ مِنۡ عَلَقَةٖ ثُمَّ مِن مُّضۡغَةٖ مُّخَلَّقَةٖ وَغَيۡرِ مُخَلَّقَةٖ

keep you in the wombs for as long as **We** want to a set time. Then **We** bring you out as a baby, then you reach the age of full strength. There is someone in you who dies before that, there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so he knows nothing after having known. And you see the dry land. Once **We** send down water on it, it moves and swells and brings out every beautiful pair of vegetation.	لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمۡۚ وَنُقِرُّ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ طِفۡلٗا ثُمَّ لِتَبۡلُغُوٓاْ أَشُدَّكُمۡۖ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰٓ أَرۡذَلِ ٱلۡعُمُرِ لِكَيۡلَا يَعۡلَمَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ عِلۡمٖ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ وَتَرَى ٱلۡأَرۡضَ هَامِدَةٗ فَإِذَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا ٱلۡمَآءَ ٱهۡتَزَّتۡ وَرَبَتۡ وَأَنۢبَتَتۡ مِن كُلِّ زَوۡجِۭ بَهِيجٖ ٥
6. That is because **Allah** is the truth and that **He** gives life to the dead and that **He** is powerful to do everything...	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُۥ يُحۡيِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٦
7. ...And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it and **Allah** will definitely bring all those who are in the graves back to life.	وَأَنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ ءَاتِيَةٞ لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبۡعَثُ مَن فِي ٱلۡقُبُورِ ٧
8. Among the mankind there is one who argues about **Allah** without any knowledge, without any guidance and without an informative book...	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَٰدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَلَا هُدٗى وَلَا كِتَٰبٖ مُّنِيرٖ ٨
9. ...Turning away in pride to misguide people from the way of **Allah**. For him there is disgrace in this world and **We** will make him taste the punishment of burning fire on the Day of Judgement.	ثَانِيَ عِطۡفِهِۦ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۖ لَهُۥ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا خِزۡيٞۖ وَنُذِيقُهُۥ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ عَذَابَ ٱلۡحَرِيقِ ٩
10. “All this is due to what your hands sent ahead, and that **Allah**	ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَيۡسَ بِظَلَّٰمٖ

is certainly not unfair with **His** slaves.”	لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And of the people is he who worships **Allah** on the edge (i.e., unsure). So, if something good reaches him, he is satisfied with it and if a trouble comes on him, he turns his face away. He lost this world and the afterlife. That is an obvious loss.	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَعۡبُدُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرۡفٖۖ فَإِنۡ أَصَابَهُۥ خَيۡرٌ ٱطۡمَأَنَّ بِهِۦۖ وَإِنۡ أَصَابَتۡهُ فِتۡنَةٌ ٱنقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجۡهِهِۦ خَسِرَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةَۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡخُسۡرَانُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾
12. He prays to someone, instead of **Allah**, who can neither harm him nor benefit him. This is an extreme error.	يَدۡعُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُۥ وَمَا لَا يَنفَعُهُۥۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلضَّلَٰلُ ٱلۡبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. He prays to someone who is more likely to cause him harm than benefit. What a miserable master and what a miserable follower!	يَدۡعُواْ لَمَن ضَرُّهُۥٓ أَقۡرَبُ مِن نَّفۡعِهِۦۚ لَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَوۡلَىٰ وَلَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, **Allah** will admit those who believe and do good deeds into the gardens beneath which rivers flow. Surely **Allah** does whatever **He** wants.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدۡخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفۡعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. If someone thinks that **Allah** will never help him (the Prophet) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him reach out to the sky with a rope, then cut off the help and see if he can remove **His** plan that annoys him.	مَن كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَن لَّن يَنصُرَهُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ فَلۡيَمۡدُدۡ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ لۡيَقۡطَعۡ فَلۡيَنظُرۡ هَلۡ يُذۡهِبَنَّ كَيۡدُهُۥ مَا يَغِيظُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. This is how **We** reveal **Our** clear signs and in fact **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ ءَايَٰتِۭ بَيِّنَٰتٖ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَهۡدِي مَن يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. On the Day of Judgement, **Allah** will certainly judge between the believers and the Jews and the Sabians (star worshippers), and the Christians and the Zoroastrians (fire worshippers), and those who associate partners with **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is a witness over everything.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ وَٱلصَّٰبِـُٔينَ وَٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ وَٱلْمَجُوسَ وَٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Have you not seen that to **Allah** prostrate all those in the skies and all those on the Earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the animals, and many from mankind? And there are many on whom punishment has become due. And if **Allah** disgraces someone, no one can give him honour. Surely **Allah** does what **He** wants.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُۥ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلشَّمْسُ وَٱلْقَمَرُ وَٱلنُّجُومُ وَٱلْجِبَالُ وَٱلشَّجَرُ وَٱلدَّوَآبُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِۖ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْعَذَابُۗ وَمَن يُهِنِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن مُّكْرِمٍۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. These are two opponents who have disputed about their **Lord**. So those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them. Boiling water will be poured over their heads,	۞هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ ٱخْتَصَمُواْ فِي رَبِّهِمْۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ ٱلْحَمِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Melting their skins and whatever is inside their bellies.	يُصْهَرُ بِهِۦ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَٱلْجُلُودُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And for them there are whips of iron.	وَلَهُم مَّقَٰمِعُ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Every time they try to come out of fire due to agony, they will be returned to it, "Taste the punishment of burning fire!"	كُلَّمَآ أَرَادُوٓاْ أَن يَخْرُجُواْ مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُواْ فِيهَا وَذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلْحَرِيقِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely **Allah** will admit those who believe and do good deeds, to gardens beneath which rivers	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ

flow. They will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls and in it their dress will be of pure silk.	ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ يُحَلَّوۡنَ فِيهَا مِنۡ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٖ وَلُؤۡلُؤٗاۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمۡ فِيهَا حَرِيرٞ ٢٣
24. They were guided to the pure word, and they were guided to the path of the Most Praised.	وَهُدُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّيِّبِ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ وَهُدُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلۡحَمِيدِ ٢٤
25. Surely those who disbelieve and stop people from the way of **Allah** and from Masjid Al Haram, which **We** have made for all mankind, where residents and visitors are all equal. And whoever wants to violate it to treat someone unfairly, **We** will make him taste a painful punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلۡنَٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءً ٱلۡعَٰكِفُ فِيهِ وَٱلۡبَادِۚ وَمَن يُرِدۡ فِيهِ بِإِلۡحَادِۭ بِظُلۡمٖ نُّذِقۡهُ مِنۡ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ٢٥
26. And when **We** showed Ibrahim the location of the House (and said), “Do not attach any partners with **Me**; and purify **My** House for those who circle around it and those who stand to pray and those who bow and prostrate.”	وَإِذۡ بَوَّأۡنَا لِإِبۡرَٰهِيمَ مَكَانَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ أَن لَّا تُشۡرِكۡ بِي شَيۡـٔٗا وَطَهِّرۡ بَيۡتِيَ لِلطَّآئِفِينَ وَٱلۡقَآئِمِينَ وَٱلرُّكَّعِ ٱلسُّجُودِ ٢٦
27. And announce for the Hajj in the mankind. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain path...	وَأَذِّن فِي ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلۡحَجِّ يَأۡتُوكَ رِجَالٗا وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ ضَامِرٖ يَأۡتِينَ مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٖ ٢٧
28. So, they may see the benefits and take the name of **Allah** in well-known days over the cattle **He** has provided them. “So, eat from them and feed the needy and the poor.”	لِّيَشۡهَدُواْ مَنَٰفِعَ لَهُمۡ وَيَذۡكُرُواْ ٱسۡمَ ٱللَّهِ فِيٓ أَيَّامٖ مَّعۡلُومَٰتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنۢ بَهِيمَةِ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِۖ فَكُلُواْ مِنۡهَا وَأَطۡعِمُواْ ٱلۡبَآئِسَ ٱلۡفَقِيرَ

	﴿٢٨﴾
29. Then let them perform their acts of cleansing and fulfil their promises and circle around the Ancient House.	ثُمَّ لۡيَقۡضُواْ تَفَثَهُمۡ وَلۡيُوفُواْ نُذُورَهُمۡ وَلۡيَطَّوَّفُواْ بِٱلۡبَيۡتِ ٱلۡعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Having said that, whoever honours the sacred rituals from **Allah**, then that is better for him with his **Lord**. The cattle have been made lawful for you, except those mentioned to you (already). So, stay away from the filth of the idols and stay away from a word of falsehood...	ذَٰلِكَۖ وَمَن يُعَظِّمۡ حُرُمَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيۡرٞ لَّهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦۗ وَأُحِلَّتۡ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمُ إِلَّا مَا يُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡۖ فَٱجۡتَنِبُواْ ٱلرِّجۡسَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَوۡثَٰنِ وَٱجۡتَنِبُواْ قَوۡلَ ٱلزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Being of pure faith to **Allah** means, not associating any partners with **Him**. Whoever attaches a partner to **Allah**, it is as if he has fallen down from the sky and either birds snatch him, or the wind throws him away to a far-off place.	حُنَفَآءَ لِلَّهِ غَيۡرَ مُشۡرِكِينَ بِهِۦۚ وَمَن يُشۡرِكۡ بِٱللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَتَخۡطَفُهُ ٱلطَّيۡرُ أَوۡ تَهۡوِي بِهِ ٱلرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٖ سَحِيقٖ ﴿٣١﴾
32. That is so, if someone honours the signs of **Allah**, then it is truly due to the fear of **Allah** in the hearts.	ذَٰلِكَۖ وَمَن يُعَظِّمۡ شَعَٰٓئِرَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقۡوَى ٱلۡقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And for you there are benefits in them (cattle) up to a certain time. Then their place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House.	لَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمّٗى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَآ إِلَى ٱلۡبَيۡتِ ٱلۡعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. For every Ummah (religious community) **We** made an act of sacrifice, so they mention **Allah's** name over the cattle **He** provided them. Your **Allah** is only One **Allah**. So, you must submit to **Him** alone. Give good news to the humble	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٖ جَعَلۡنَا مَنسَكٗا لِّيَذۡكُرُواْ ٱسۡمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنۢ بَهِيمَةِ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِۗ فَإِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞ فَلَهُۥٓ أَسۡلِمُواْۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُخۡبِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

ones,	
35. Their hearts are filled with fear when **Allah** is mentioned; and those who are patient when trouble comes on them and who set up Salah and who spend (in **Allah's** way) from what **We** have provided them.	ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ وَٱلْمُقِيمِى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. **We** have made sacrificial camels and cattle as signs of **Allah**, in which there is a lot of benefit for you. So, take **Allah's** name over them as they stand up in rows (for sacrifice). Then, once they have fallen on their sides, eat off them and feed the needy who are asking (i.e., the beggars) and the needy who do not ask. This is how **We** have put them at your service, so you may be thankful.	وَٱلْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَٰهَا لَكُم مِّن شَعَٰٓئِرِ ٱللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱسْمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَّ ۖ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا۟ مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا۟ ٱلْقَانِعَ وَٱلْمُعْتَرَّ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنَٰهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. It is not their meat or their blood that reaches **Allah**; but it is your piety (the sense of obedience/ intention) that reaches **Him**. This is why **He** has placed them at your service, so you remember the greatness of **Allah** for the guidance he has given you. Give good news to those who do good deeds.	لَن يَنَالَ ٱللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِن يَنَالُهُ ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ مِنكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمْ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely, **Allah** defends those who believe. **Allah** does not like any unreliable, thankless person.	*إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدَٰفِعُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Those (Muslims) who are being fought are permitted (to fight) because they were treated unfairly, and **Allah** is powerful to give them victory.	أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَٰتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوا۟ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. The ones who were removed from their homes without any right and only because they say, "Our **Lord** is **Allah**." And if **Allah** did not get rid of some people through others, monasteries and churches and synagogues and Masajid in which the name of **Allah** is mentioned a lot, would have been destroyed. And **Allah** will definitely help those who help **Him**. Surely **Allah** is All Powerful, All Mighty.	ٱلَّذِينَ أُخۡرِجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِهِم بِغَيۡرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّآ أَن يَقُولُواْ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُۗ وَلَوۡلَا دَفۡعُ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّاسَ بَعۡضَهُم بِبَعۡضٖ لَّهُدِّمَتۡ صَوَٰمِعُ وَبِيَعٞ وَصَلَوَٰتٞ وَمَسَٰجِدُ يُذۡكَرُ فِيهَا ٱسۡمُ ٱللَّهِ كَثِيرٗاۗ وَلَيَنصُرَنَّ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ٤٠
41. These are the people, if **We** give them (power) in the land, they will set up Salah, give Zakah, encourage what is Fair and oppose what is wrong. And the end result of all the matters rests with **Allah**.	ٱلَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَّٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُاْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَمَرُواْ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَنَهَوۡاْ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡأُمُورِ ٤١
42. And if they deny you, the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud have also denied before them...	وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٖ وَعَادٞ وَثَمُودُ ٤٢
43. ...And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lot...	وَقَوۡمُ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَقَوۡمُ لُوطٖ ٤٣
44. ...And the people of Madyan as well. Musa was also denied. So, **I** gave the disbelievers some time and then captured them. So how was **My** punishment!	وَأَصۡحَٰبُ مَدۡيَنَۖ وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰۖ فَأَمۡلَيۡتُ لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذۡتُهُمۡۖ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ٤٤
45. How many towns have **We** destroyed because of their wrongdoings? They remain fallen on their roofs, with deserted wells and high castles.	فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرۡيَةٍ أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٞ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئۡرٖ مُّعَطَّلَةٖ وَقَصۡرٖ

	مَّشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Have they not travelled in the land so they could have the hearts to understand with or ears to listen with? Surely it is not the eyes that go blind, but it is the hearts within the chests, which go blind.	أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَآ أَوْ ءَاذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۖ فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى ٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ وَلَٰكِن تَعْمَى ٱلْقُلُوبُ ٱلَّتِى فِى ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They ask you to bring the punishment sooner, while **Allah** will never fail to keep **His** promise. In fact, one day with your **Lord** is like one thousand years by your count.	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ وَلَن يُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ وَعْدَهُۥ ۚ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِندَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And there were so many towns that **I** kept giving time though they were wrongdoers, then **I** captured them and to **Me** is the final return.	وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِىَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَىَّ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Say, “O people, I am just a clear warner for you.	قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is forgiveness and a noble provision.	فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. As for those who put effort trying to defeat our verses, they are the people of the Fire.”	وَٱلَّذِينَ سَعَوْا۟ فِىٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مُعَٰجِزِينَ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And never it was that **We** sent before you any messenger or prophet except that when he	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِىٍّ إِلَّآ

spoke, Shaitan threw doubts into his words. But **Allah** erases that what Shaitan throws in; then **Allah** strengthen **His** verses and **Allah** is All Knowing and All Wise...	إِذَا تَمَنَّىٰٓ أَلۡقَى ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ فِيٓ أُمۡنِيَّتِهِۦ فَيَنسَخُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يُلۡقِي ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحۡكِمُ ٱللَّهُ ءَايَٰتِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. ...So Whatever Shaitan throws in, **He** makes it a test for those whose hearts are diseased and it makes their hearts even harder. Surely the wrongdoers have gone too far in opposition...	لِّيَجۡعَلَ مَا يُلۡقِي ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ وَٱلۡقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمۡۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقِۭ بَعِيدٖ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...And so those who have been given knowledge could know that it is the truth from your **Lord**, and they may believe in it and their hearts humbly submit to it. Surely **Allah** guides those who believe in the straight path.	وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ أَنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤۡمِنُواْ بِهِۦ فَتُخۡبِتَ لَهُۥ قُلُوبُهُمۡۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهَادِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Those who disbelieve will remain in doubt about it (the Quran) until the Hour comes on them suddenly, or the punishment of a cursed day comes over them.	وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي مِرۡيَةٖ مِّنۡهُ حَتَّىٰ تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغۡتَةً أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَهُمۡ عَذَابُ يَوۡمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. On that day, the kingdom will be for **Allah** only. **He** will judge between them. So, those who believed and did good deeds shall be in gardens of comfort.	ٱلۡمُلۡكُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلَّهِ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فِي جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. And those who disbelieved and rejected **Our** signs, so they will have a humiliating punishment.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّهِينٞ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Those who migrated in the way of **Allah**, who were killed or who died, **Allah** will surely give them an excellent provision. Indeed, **Allah** is the best of those who provide.	وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوٓاْ أَوۡ مَاتُواْ لَيَرۡزُقَنَّهُمُ ٱللَّهُ رِزۡقًا حَسَنٗاۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ٥٨
59. He will definitely admit them in a place which they will be pleased with, and **Allah** is surely All Knowing, Most Gentle.	لَيُدۡخِلَنَّهُم مُّدۡخَلٗا يَرۡضَوۡنَهُۥۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٞ ٥٩
60. Having said this, anyone whoever takes revenge similar to what he was made to suffer and then he is victimized again, **Allah** will certainly help him. Indeed, **Allah** is Most Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.	۞ذَٰلِكَۖ وَمَنۡ عَاقَبَ بِمِثۡلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِۦ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيۡهِ لَيَنصُرَنَّهُ ٱللَّهُۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٞ ٦٠
61. That is because **Allah** enters the night into the day and the day into the night and that indeed **Allah** is All Hearing, All Seeing.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيۡلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيۡلِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُۢ بَصِيرٞ ٦١
62. That is because **Allah** is the reality and whatever they call beside **Him** is false and indeed **Allah** is the Most High, the Most Great.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ هُوَ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٦٢
63. Do you not see that **Allah** sends the rainwater from the sky and the land becomes green? Surely, **Allah** is Very Kind and All Aware.	أَلَمۡ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَتُصۡبِحُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ مُخۡضَرَّةًۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٞ ٦٣
64. To **Him** belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the Earth and surely **Allah** is Free of needs, Ever Praised.	لَّهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡغَنِيُّ ٱلۡحَمِيدُ ٦٤

65. Did you not see that **Allah** has put everything on the Earth at your service and the ships that sail at sea with **His** command? And **He** holds the sky back so it cannot fall on the Earth without **His** permission. Surely **Allah** is Full of Kindness to mankind, Always Merciful.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِۦ وَيُمْسِكُ ٱلسَّمَآءَ أَن تَقَعَ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِۦٓ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِٱلنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. He is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** gives you death, then **He** will give you life again. Indeed, the man is very ungrateful.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. For every religious community **We** have made a way of worship that they have to follow. Therefore, they should never argue with you on this issue. Invite them to your **Lord**, surely, you are on the straight path of guidance.	لِّكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ ۖ فَلَا يُنَٰزِعُنَّكَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ ۚ وَٱدْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And if they argue with you just say, "**Allah** knows best what you do."	وَإِن جَٰدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **Allah** will judge between you, on the Day of Judgement, about what you used to dispute.	ٱللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Do you not know that **Allah** knows all that is in the skies and in the Earth? Surely that is in a Book. Indeed, it is so easy for **Allah**.	أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ فِي كِتَٰبٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And they worship besides **Allah** things for which **He** has not revealed any proof and about which they have no knowledge. For the wrongdoers there is no helper.	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِۦ سُلْطَٰنًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُم بِهِۦ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And when **Our** clear verses are recited to them, you will notice dislike on the faces of disbelievers. They almost attack those who recite **Our** verses to them. Say, "Shall I inform you of something worse than that? The Fire! **Allah** has promised to the disbelievers. It is a terrible place to live."	وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِى وُجُوهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ٱلْمُنكَرَ ۖ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِٱلَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا ۗ قُلْ أَفَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِشَرٍّ مِّن ذَٰلِكُمُ ۚ ٱلنَّارُ وَعَدَهَا ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. O people, here is an example for you, so listen carefully. All those whom you worship besides **Allah** can never create a fly, even if they all join together for this. And if the fly snatches away a thing from them, they cannot even recover it from her. Those asking for help and those who are being asked to help are both so miserably weak!	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَٱسْتَمِعُوا۟ لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا۟ ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ ٱجْتَمَعُوا۟ لَهُۥ ۖ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ ٱلذُّبَابُ شَيْـًٔا لَّا يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ ٱلطَّالِبُ وَٱلْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They do not honour **Allah** with the honour **He** deserves. Surely **Allah** is All Powerful and All Mighty.	مَا قَدَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَقَوِىٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. **Allah** specially chooses messengers from angels and from the mankind. Surely, **Allah** is All Hearing, All Seeing.	ٱللَّهُ يَصْطَفِى مِنَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. **He** knows what is in front of them and what is behind them and all the matters will be taken back to **Allah**.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. O you who believe! Bow down and prostrate yourselves and worship your **Lord** and do your	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱرْكَعُوا۟ وَٱسْجُدُوا۟

best so you may be successful.	وَٱعۡبُدُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ وَٱفۡعَلُواْ ٱلۡخَيۡرَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ۩ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And put effort in the way for **Allah** the way this effort should be done. **He** has chosen you and has not placed any difficulty on you in the religion, the religion of your father, Ibrahim. **He** (**Allah**) named you "Muslims," before this and in this religion as well, so the Messenger may be a witness over you, and you may be witnesses over the people. So set up Salah and give Zakah and hold strongly to **Allah**. **He** is your Protector, what an excellent Protector and what an excellent Helper.	وَجَٰهِدُواْ فِي ٱللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِۦۚ هُوَ ٱجۡتَبَىٰكُمۡ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِي ٱلدِّينِ مِنۡ حَرَجٖۚ مِّلَّةَ أَبِيكُمۡ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَۚ هُوَ سَمَّىٰكُمُ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَفِي هَٰذَا لِيَكُونَ ٱلرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَتَكُونُواْ شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِۚ فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱعۡتَصِمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ هُوَ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۖ فَنِعۡمَ ٱلۡمَوۡلَىٰ وَنِعۡمَ ٱلنَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

23-AL MUMINUN سُورَةُ المُؤۡمِنُون

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The believers are surely successful...	قَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. ...Those who focus humbly in their Salah...	ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ فِي صَلَاتِهِمۡ خَٰشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...And who keep themselves away from useless things...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَنِ ٱللَّغۡوِ مُعۡرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...and who are active in giving Zakah...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ لِلزَّكَوٰةِ فَٰعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...And those who guard their private parts...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ لِفُرُوجِهِمۡ حَٰفِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. ...Except from their wives or what they rightly own (i.e., captive female slaves), so, they are not to be blamed.	إِلَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَزۡوَٰجِهِمۡ أَوۡ مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُمۡ فَإِنَّهُمۡ غَيۡرُ مَلُومِينَ ٦
7. However, those who want more after that are the wrongdoers.	فَمَنِ ٱبۡتَغَىٰ وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡعَادُونَ ٧
8. And those who honestly look after their trusts and their promises...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ لِأَمَٰنَٰتِهِمۡ وَعَهۡدِهِمۡ رَٰعُونَ ٨
9. ...And who look after their Salah.	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَٰتِهِمۡ يُحَافِظُونَ ٩
10. Those will be the real owners...	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡوَٰرِثُونَ ١٠
11. ...Those who will own Jannah, where they shall live forever.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ ٱلۡفِرۡدَوۡسَ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ١١
12. And indeed, **We** have created man from an extract of soil (clay).	وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن سُلَٰلَةٖ مِّن طِينٖ ١٢
13. Then **We** placed him as a seed in a safe place.	ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنَٰهُ نُطۡفَةٗ فِي قَرَارٖ مَّكِينٖ ١٣
14. Then **We** developed the seed into a clot of blood. Then **We** turned the clot into a lump of flesh. Then **We** made the lump into bones. Then **We** dressed the bones with flesh. Then **We** raised him into a new creation. Glorious is **Allah**, the Best of the creators.	ثُمَّ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلنُّطۡفَةَ عَلَقَةٗ فَخَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡعَلَقَةَ مُضۡغَةٗ فَخَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡمُضۡغَةَ عِظَٰمٗا فَكَسَوۡنَا ٱلۡعِظَٰمَ لَحۡمٗا ثُمَّ أَنشَأۡنَٰهُ خَلۡقًا ءَاخَرَۚ فَتَبَارَكَ ٱللَّهُ أَحۡسَنُ ٱلۡخَٰلِقِينَ ١٤
15. Then, after all this, you have to die for sure.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ١٥
16. Then surely you will be brought back to life on the Day of Judgement.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ تُبۡعَثُونَ ١٦

17. And indeed, **We** created seven paths above you and **We** are never unaware of the creation.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ ٱلْخَلْقِ غَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And **We** sent down water from the sky in due measure then **We** stored it in the Earth and of course, **We** are capable to take it away.	وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّٰهُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍۭ بِهِۦ لَقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then **We** produced with it gardens of date-palms and grapes. There are plenty of fruits for you, and you eat from them...	فَأَنشَأْنَا لَكُم بِهِۦ جَنَّٰتٍ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَٰبٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَٰكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...And a tree (Olive) that comes out from the mount Tur of Sinai, containing oil and a gravy for those who eat.	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِن طُورِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنۢبُتُ بِٱلدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْءَاكِلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And indeed, there is also a lesson for you in the cattle. **We** provide you a drink out of what they have in their bellies; and you have many other benefits in them, and you eat some of them...	وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِى بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. ...And you are carried (to travel) on them and on the ships.	وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى ٱلْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely, **We** sent Nuh to his nation. So, he said, “O my people, worship **Allah**. You have no god other than **Him**. Do you not fear **Him**?”	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِۦ فَقَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُۥٓ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. But the leaders of the disbelieving people from his nation said, “He is only a human like you, who only wants to be preferred over you. If **Allah**	فَقَالَ ٱلْمَلَؤُا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن قَوْمِهِۦ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتَفَضَّلَ

wanted, **He** would have sent angels. We never heard of this from our forefathers.	عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَأَنزَلَ مَلَٰٓئِكَةٗ مَّا سَمِعۡنَا بِهَٰذَا فِي ءَابَآئِنَا ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He is just a man in madness, so wait a little while (and he may get better)."	إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلُۢ بِهِۦ جِنَّةٞ فَتَرَبَّصُواْ بِهِۦ حَتَّىٰ حِينٖ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He said, "My **Lord**, help me, in what they accuse me of."	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرۡنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. So, **We** sent him a revelation, "Build a ship under **Our** eyes and guidance. When **Our** command comes and the oven pours out water, take on board two pairs of every kind and your family except those for who **Our** order has already been given. And do not speak to **Me** for those who have done wrong. They are to be drowned for sure.	فَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِ أَنِ ٱصۡنَعِ ٱلۡفُلۡكَ بِأَعۡيُنِنَا وَوَحۡيِنَا فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا وَفَارَ ٱلتَّنُّورُ فَٱسۡلُكۡ فِيهَا مِن كُلّٖ زَوۡجَيۡنِ ٱثۡنَيۡنِ وَأَهۡلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ مِنۡهُمۡۖ وَلَا تُخَٰطِبۡنِي فِي ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ إِنَّهُم مُّغۡرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, when you and those with you are well seated in the ship, say, "All Praise is for **Allah** who saved us from the wrongdoing people."	فَإِذَا ٱسۡتَوَيۡتَ أَنتَ وَمَن مَّعَكَ عَلَى ٱلۡفُلۡكِ فَقُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي نَجَّىٰنَا مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And say, "My **Lord**, settle me on a blessed place, **You** are the Best of those who bring us to our destination.	وَقُل رَّبِّ أَنزِلۡنِي مُنزَلٗا مُّبَارَكٗا وَأَنتَ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Surely, there are many signs in it and surely, **We** put people to test.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبۡتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Then after them **We** created another nation.	ثُمَّ أَنشَأۡنَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قَرۡنًا ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. So, **We** sent in them a messenger from themselves, “Worship **Allah**; you have no god other than **Him**. So do you not fear **Allah**?”	فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيهِمۡ رَسُولًا مِّنۡهُمۡ أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥٓۚ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ٣٢
33. The leaders of his people who denied and disbelieved in the hereafter though **We** had given them the comforts of this life, said, “He is just a human being like you. He eats what you eat and drinks what you drink (i.e. there is nothing special about him).	وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ مِن قَوۡمِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِلِقَآءِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَأَتۡرَفۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ يَأۡكُلُ مِمَّا تَأۡكُلُونَ مِنۡهُ وَيَشۡرَبُ مِمَّا تَشۡرَبُونَ ٣٣
34. If you follow a human like yourself then you will surely be the absolute losers.	وَلَئِنۡ أَطَعۡتُم بَشَرٗا مِّثۡلَكُمۡ إِنَّكُمۡ إِذٗا لَّخَٰسِرُونَ ٣٤
35. Does he promise you that, when you die and are turned into dust and bones, you will certainly be brought out?	أَيَعِدُكُمۡ أَنَّكُمۡ إِذَا مِتُّمۡ وَكُنتُمۡ تُرَابٗا وَعِظَٰمًا أَنَّكُم مُّخۡرَجُونَ ٣٥
36. Unreal! Very unreal is what you are promised.	٭هَيۡهَاتَ هَيۡهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ٣٦
37. There is nothing but our worldly life. We live and we die, and we will not be brought back to life again.	إِنۡ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنۡيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحۡيَا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمَبۡعُوثِينَ ٣٧
38. He is just a man who has made up a lie against **Allah** and we are never going to believe in him.”	إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلُۢ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبٗا وَمَا نَحۡنُ لَهُۥ بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٣٨
39. He said, “My **Lord**, help me, in what they accuse me of."	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرۡنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ٣٩
40. **He (Allah)** said, “In a little while they will surely regret.”	قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٖ لَّيُصۡبِحُنَّ نَٰدِمِينَ ٤٠

41. Then they were rightly captured by a mighty blast; and **We** turned them into rubbish like dead leaves; and got rid of the wrongdoing people!	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ ٱلصَّيْحَةُ بِٱلْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ غُثَآءً ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Then, after them, **We** created other generations.	ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. No nation can bring its appointed time early, nor can they delay it.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَـْٔخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Then **We** sent **Our** messengers one after the another. Whenever its messenger came to a nation, they denied him. Then **We** made them to follow one after another and turned them into stories; and got rid of the people who do not believe!	ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا ۖ كُلَّ مَا جَآءَ أُمَّةً رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ ۖ فَأَتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُم بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّقَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. After that, **We** sent Musa and his brother Aaron with **Our** signs and clear proofs...	ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَسُلْطَٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...To Firaun and his leaders. But they became arrogant and thought they were a superior nation.	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ فَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ وَكَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, they said, “Shall we believe in two men who are like us; while their people are our slaves?”	فَقَالُوٓا۟ أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَٰبِدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So, they denied both of them and ended up being destroyed.	فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And, of course, **We** gave Musa the Book so they may be guided.	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And **We** made the son of Maryam and his mother a miracle and **We** sheltered them on a hillside for peace and safety and provided them with a water spring.	وَجَعَلْنَا ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُۥٓ ءَايَةً وَءَاوَيْنَٰهُمَآ إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. O messengers, eat from the pure things and act rightly. For sure **I** Am well aware of what you do.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلرُّسُلُ كُلُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَٱعْمَلُوا۟ صَٰلِحًا ۖ إِنِّى بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And surely, this is your religion, 'the one religion' and **I** Am your **Lord**: so, fear **Me**.	وَإِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَأَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمْ فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. But they (the people) split up into groups on issues between them. Every group is happy with what they have.	فَتَقَطَّعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So, leave them in their confusions for the time being.	فَذَرْهُمْ فِى غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Do they think that by helping them in their wealth and children...	أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُم بِهِۦ مِن مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...**We** are in a hurry in giving them good? No; they fail to realise.	نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ ۚ بَل لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Surely those who are careful due to the fear of their **Lord**...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ هُم مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِم مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...and those who believe in the verses of their **Lord**...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...And those who do not associate any partners with their **Lord**...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. ...And those who give whatever they can give, while their hearts are fearful because they will surely be returning to their **Lord**...	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَآ ءَاتَواْ وَّقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. ...They are those who are quick in doing good, so they are the first to do it.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَٰبِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. **We** do not place a burden on a person except what is within their capability. There is a record with **Us** that will tell the truth, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَٰبٌ يَنطِقُ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. No, their hearts are confused about this. Besides these actions there are other things they do as well.	بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِى غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَٰلٌ مِّن دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَٰمِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Until when **We** will capture their rich people in punishment, then they start crying for help.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِٱلْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْـَٔرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. “Do not cry for help today. For sure you will not get any help from **Us**.”	لَا تَجْـَٔرُواْ ٱلْيَوْمَ ۖ إِنَّكُم مِّنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. “Surely **My** verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels...	قَدْ كَانَتْ ءَايَٰتِى تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنتُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَعْقَٰبِكُمْ تَنكِصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. ...In pride and talking evil about it in the night-time entertainments.”	مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِۦ سَٰمِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Why do they not think over this saying? Or have they received something that never came to their forefathers earlier?	أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُواْ ٱلْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَآءَهُم مَّا لَمْ يَأْتِ ءَابَآءَهُمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Or do they not recognize their messenger, so they refuse to believe in him? (because he is a stranger for them!)	أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا۟ رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Or do they say, "He is in madness?" No, he has come to them with truth but most of them dislike the truth.	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِۦ جِنَّةٌۢ ۚ بَلْ جَآءَهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. But if the truth followed their desires, the skies and the Earth and everything in them would fall into chaos. In fact, **We** have given them their advice, but they are turning away from their reminder.	وَلَوِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلْحَقُّ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّ ۚ بَلْ أَتَيْنَٰهُم بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَن ذِكْرِهِم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Or do you (O Prophet) ask for a payment from them? The reward from your **Lord** is best and **He** is the best of providers.	أَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Surely you are inviting them to a straight path.	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And those who do not believe in the hereafter are surely moving away from the (straight) Path.	وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ عَنِ ٱلصِّرَٰطِ لَنَٰكِبُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And if **We** have mercy on them and remove whatever distress they are in, they will continue wandering in their rebellion blindly.	*وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَٰهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِم مِّن ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُّوا۟ فِى طُغْيَٰنِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. **We** captured them with some punishment, but they did not submit to their **Lord**, nor did they pray humbly.	وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَٰهُم بِٱلْعَذَابِ فَمَا ٱسْتَكَانُوا۟ لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Until **We** open the door of a severe punishment, then they will be completely hopeless.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم بَابٗا ذَا عَذَابٖ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمۡ فِيهِ مُبۡلِسُونَ ٧٧
78. **He** is the **One Who** created your hearing and eyes and hearts, but you thank only a little!	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمۡعَ وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَ وَٱلۡأَفۡـِٔدَةَۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٨
79. And **He** is the **One Who** scattered you on the Earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُونَ ٧٩
80. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and death, and the rotation of the day and the night is from **Him**. Will you then not use reason?	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ ٱخۡتِلَٰفُ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٨٠
81. But they say similar to what the earlier people used to say.	بَلۡ قَالُواْ مِثۡلَ مَا قَالَ ٱلۡأَوَّلُونَ ٨١
82. They say, "When we are dead and turned to dust and bones, shall we be brought back to life again?	قَالُوٓاْ أَءِذَا مِتۡنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابٗا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبۡعُوثُونَ ٨٢
83. Surely, **We** and our forefathers were promised such things from before. These are only stories of the earlier people."	لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا نَحۡنُ وَءَابَآؤُنَا هَٰذَا مِن قَبۡلُ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٨٣
84. Ask them, “To whom belongs the Earth and whoever is on it; if you know?”	قُل لِّمَنِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمَن فِيهَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٨٤
85. They will quickly reply, “To **Allah**” Say "Do you then not take advice?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِۚ قُلۡ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٨٥

86. Ask them, “Who is the **Lord** of the seven heavens and the **Lord** of the Great Throne?”	قُلْ مَن رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ٱلسَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. They will quickly say, “**Allah**.” Say, “Will you still not fear **Him**?”	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Say, “In whose hand is the Kingdom of everything? **He** protects while none can protect against **Him** if you only know.”	قُلْ مَنۢ بِيَدِهِۦ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. They will quickly say, “To **Allah**.” Say, “Are you then affected by magic?”	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ فَأَنَّىٰ تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. In fact, **We** have brought them the truth and they are surely liars.	بَلْ أَتَيْنَٰهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. **Allah** has not adopted any son, nor is there any god along with **Him**. In that case, every god would have taken away what he created and each one of them would overpower others. **Allah** is perfect and above what they describe.	مَا ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِن وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُۥ مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ ۚ إِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَٰهٍۭ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. He is the knower of what is hidden and what is obvious, far higher than the partners they associate with **Him**.	عَٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ فَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. (O Prophet) say, “O **Lord**, if **You** have to show me what you have promised them...	قُل رَّبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيَنِّى مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. ...then, my **Lord**, do not include me in the wrongdoing people.”	رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِى فِى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. **We** are surely capable to show you what **We** have promised them.	وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Push the evil away with what is the best. **We** are well aware of what they describe.	ٱدۡفَعۡ بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَۚ نَحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. And pray, “My **Lord**, I ask for **Your** protection from the evil thoughts of the Shaitans...	وَقُل رَّبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنۡ هَمَزَٰتِ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. ...and my **Lord** I ask for **Your** protection; even from them coming near me.”	وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَن يَحۡضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Only until, when death comes to one of them (disbelievers), he says, “My **Lord**, send me back...	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَهُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ٱرۡجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. ...So, I may do some good that I did not do.” Never! It is just a statement that he speaks. And behind them is a barrier (Barzakh), until the Day they are brought back to life.	لَعَلِّيٓ أَعۡمَلُ صَٰلِحٗا فِيمَا تَرَكۡتُۚ كَلَّآۚ إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَاۖ وَمِن وَرَآئِهِم بَرۡزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. When the trumpet is blown, no family ties will remain between them, nor will they ask about each other.	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَلَآ أَنسَابَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ وَلَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. So, the one whose (deeds) are heavy on the scales, so they will be the successful ones,	فَمَن ثَقُلَتۡ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. And the one whose (deeds) are light on the scales, then these people have lost their souls to the hell fire, where they will stay forever.	وَمَنۡ خَفَّتۡ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Fire will melt their faces, and they will be disfigured in it.	تَلۡفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَهُمۡ فِيهَا كَٰلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. “Were **My** verses not recited to you and you used to reject them?”	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَٰتِى تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. They will say, “Our **Lord**, our bad luck took control over us and surely, we were misguided people.	قَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَآلِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Our **Lord**, take us out from here; if we do this again, then of course, we will be wrongdoers.”	رَبَّنَآ أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. **He (Allah)** will say, “Stay in it, cursed, and do not pray to **Me**.”	قَالَ ٱخْسَـُٔوا۟ فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. There was surely a group of **My** slaves who used to say, “Our **Lord**, we believe, so forgive us and have mercy on us and you are the best of those who show mercy.”	إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِى يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ ءَامَنَّا فَٱغْفِرْ لَنَا وَٱرْحَمْنَا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. But you made fun of them, so much so that you forgot **My** reminder and you kept laughing at them.	فَٱتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰٓ أَنسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِى وَكُنتُم مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Today **I** have rewarded them for their patience. Surely, they are the successful ones.”	إِنِّى جَزَيْتُهُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ ٱلْفَآئِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. **He** will ask, “How many years by your count have you stayed on the Earth?”	قَٰلَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. They will say, “We stayed for a day or for a part of a day. So, ask those who keep a count of this.”	قَالُوا۟ لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْـَٔلِ ٱلْعَآدِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. **He** will say, "You stayed just a little, if you had only known!"	قَٰلَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. So did you think that **We** created you for no reason and you will not return to **Us**?"	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. So, **Allah** is the High above all, the True King. None deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **Lord** of the Noble Throne.	فَتَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمَلِكُ ٱلْحَقُّ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱلْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. And whoever calls another god with **Allah**, while he has no proof for it, his account is only with his **Lord**. Surely, the disbelievers will not succeed.	وَمَن يَدْعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ لَا بُرْهَٰنَ لَهُۥ بِهِۦ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. And say, "My **Lord**! Forgive me and have mercy on me. **You** are the Best of those who show mercy!"	وَقُل رَّبِّ ٱغْفِرْ وَٱرْحَمْ وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

24-AN NUR سُورَةُ النُّورِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. **We** have revealed this surah and made it obligatory and revealed in it clear verses so you may take advice.	سُورَةٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهَا وَفَرَضْنَٰهَا وَأَنزَلْنَا فِيهَآ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. The (unmarried) adulteress and the adulterer, whip each one of them a hundred lashes and do not	ٱلزَّانِيَةُ وَٱلزَّانِى فَٱجْلِدُوا۟ كُلَّ وَٰحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِاْئَةَ

pity for them in the religion of **Allah** if you believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. A group of believers should witness their punishment.	جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُم بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْآخِرِ ۖ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. The adulterer will only marry adulteress or a polytheist woman; and the adulteress only marries an adulterer or a polytheist man. That is made unlawful for the believers.	ٱلزَّانِي لَا يَنكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَٱلزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنكِحُهَآ إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Those who accuse the modest women (of adultery), then do not bring four witnesses, whip them eighty times and do not ever accept their witness. They are sinful,	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ ٱلْمُحْصَنَٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا۟ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَٱجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَٰنِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا۟ لَهُمْ شَهَٰدَةً أَبَدًا ۚ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...Except those who repent afterwards and correct their ways; then, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, always Merciful.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. As for those who accuse their own wives but have no witness except themselves, the evidence of each one of them is that he swears four times by **Allah** that surely, he is truthful.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَٰجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَآءُ إِلَّآ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَٰدَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَٰدَٰتٍۭ بِٱللَّهِ ۙ إِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. And the fifth time he should say that the curse of **Allah** be on him if he is a liar.	وَٱلْخَٰمِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And the punishment from the woman will be removed if she swears four times by **Allah** that he (the husband) is surely a liar...	وَيَدْرَؤُا۟ عَنْهَا ٱلْعَذَابَ أَن تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَٰدَٰتٍۭ بِٱللَّهِ إِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. ...And the fifth time she should say that the curse of **Allah** be on her if her husband is speaking the truth.	وَٱلْخَٰمِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهَآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Had it not been for the favour of **Allah** on you and **His** mercy (you would get into big problems regarding your spouse), and that **Allah** is the **One Who** accepts repentance, All-Wise.	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. A group from you who have come up with this lie. Do not think that it is bad for you. In fact, it has been good for you. Each one of them will have the sin he has earned and the one who played the major role in it will suffer a massive punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ جَآءُو بِٱلْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنكُمْ ۚ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم ۖ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ لِكُلِّ ٱمْرِئٍ مِّنْهُم مَّا ٱكْتَسَبَ مِنَ ٱلْإِثْمِ ۚ وَٱلَّذِى تَوَلَّىٰ كِبْرَهُۥ مِنْهُمْ لَهُۥ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. When you heard about it, why did the believing men and women not think good of them and say, “This is an obvious lie”?	لَّوْلَآ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا۟ هَٰذَآ إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Why they; (the accusers) did not bring four witnesses to prove this? As they did not bring the witnesses, they are the liars in the sight of **Allah**.	لَّوْلَا جَآءُو عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا۟ بِٱلشُّهَدَآءِ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُمُ ٱلْكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. If it was not the grace of **Allah** on you and **His** mercy in this world and in the afterlife, a massive punishment would have come on	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِى مَآ أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ

you for what you were involved in.	عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. When you brought it on your tongues and, you were saying with your mouth what you did not know. You thought it was a little thing while it was massive near **Allah**.	إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُۥ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُم مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُم بِهِۦ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُۥ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. When you heard of it, why did you not say, "It is not suitable for us to speak about this? Glory be to **You** (O **Allah**). This is a serious allegation."	وَلَوْلَآ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُم مَّا يَكُونُ لَنَآ أَن نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهَٰذَا سُبْحَٰنَكَ هَٰذَا بُهْتَٰنٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **Allah** warns you never to repeat something like this if you are believers.	يَعِظُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَن تَعُودُوا۟ لِمِثْلِهِۦٓ أَبَدًا إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And **Allah** clearly explains the verses for you. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَيُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Surely, those who love to spread indecency in the believers, for them is a painful punishment, in this life and in the hereafter. **Allah** knows and you do not know.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَن تَشِيعَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةُ فِى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. If it was not the favour and Mercy of **Allah** on you (much harm would have been done). **Allah** is Full of Kindness, Always Merciful	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Those who follows the footsteps of Shaitan, (should know that) he encourages to do shameful acts	۞ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا۟ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ فَإِنَّهُۥ

and evil deeds. If it was not the favour and mercy of **Allah** on you, not a single one of you would have ever been corrected. But **Allah** correct anyone **He** wants, and **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	يَأۡمُرُ بِٱلۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَٱلۡمُنكَرِۚ وَلَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَرَحۡمَتُهُۥ مَا زَكَىٰ مِنكُم مِّنۡ أَحَدٍ أَبَدٗا وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَآءُۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٞ ٢١
22. Those with wealth and means among you should not swear that they will not give to their relatives and the poor and those who leave their homes in the way of **Allah**. They should forgive and overlook. Do you not like that **Allah** should forgive you? **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَلَا يَأۡتَلِ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡفَضۡلِ مِنكُمۡ وَٱلسَّعَةِ أَن يُؤۡتُوٓاْ أُوْلِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينَ وَٱلۡمُهَٰجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَلۡيَعۡفُواْ وَلۡيَصۡفَحُوٓاْۗ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَن يَغۡفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٢
23. Surely, those who accuse modest, innocent, believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter; and they will have a massive punishment...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَرۡمُونَ ٱلۡمُحۡصَنَٰتِ ٱلۡغَٰفِلَٰتِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ لُعِنُواْ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ٢٣
24. ...On that Day when their tongues, their hands and their feet will give witness against them for what they used to do.	يَوۡمَ تَشۡهَدُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَلۡسِنَتُهُمۡ وَأَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَأَرۡجُلُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٤
25. That Day, **Allah** will pay them back their due in full and they will know that **Allah** is the true reality.	يَوۡمَئِذٖ يُوَفِّيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقَّ وَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ٢٥
26. Evil women are for evil men and evil men are for evil women and pure women are for pure men and pure men are for pure women. They are innocent of	ٱلۡخَبِيثَٰتُ لِلۡخَبِيثِينَ وَٱلۡخَبِيثُونَ لِلۡخَبِيثَٰتِۖ وَٱلطَّيِّبَٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَٱلطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَٰتِۚ

what people say, for them there is forgiveness and a noble provision.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَۖ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَرِزۡقٞ كَرِيمٞ ٢٦
27. O you who believe, do not enter any houses, other than your own houses unless you take permission and greet the people of the house. That is best for you, so you may be mindful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَدۡخُلُواْ بُيُوتًا غَيۡرَ بُيُوتِكُمۡ حَتَّىٰ تَسۡتَأۡنِسُواْ وَتُسَلِّمُواْ عَلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهَاۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٧
28. But, if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter until you have the permission. If you are told to go back, you should then go back. This is a purer (nicer) way for you; and **Allah** has full knowledge of what you do.	فَإِن لَّمۡ تَجِدُواْ فِيهَآ أَحَدٗا فَلَا تَدۡخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤۡذَنَ لَكُمۡۖ وَإِن قِيلَ لَكُمُ ٱرۡجِعُواْ فَٱرۡجِعُواْۖ هُوَ أَزۡكَىٰ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ عَلِيمٞ ٢٨
29. There is no sin on you if you enter a house where no one is living, and you have your belonging in it. **Allah** knows what you show and what you hide.	لَّيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَدۡخُلُواْ بُيُوتًا غَيۡرَ مَسۡكُونَةٖ فِيهَا مَتَٰعٞ لَّكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُبۡدُونَ وَمَا تَكۡتُمُونَ ٢٩
30. Tell the believing men that they should lower their gazes and guard their private parts; it is purer for them. Surely **Allah** is All-Aware of what they do.	قُل لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ يَغُضُّواْ مِنۡ أَبۡصَٰرِهِمۡ وَيَحۡفَظُواْ فُرُوجَهُمۡۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَزۡكَىٰ لَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا يَصۡنَعُونَ ٣٠
31. And tell the believing women that they should lower their gazes and guard their private parts and not show their beauty except what is apparent. And draw their head covers over their breasts. And do not show their beauty except to their husbands, their	وَقُل لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ يَغۡضُضۡنَ مِنۡ أَبۡصَٰرِهِنَّ وَيَحۡفَظۡنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبۡدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنۡهَاۖ وَلۡيَضۡرِبۡنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّۖ

fathers, their fathers in law, their sons, their husbands' sons (stepsons), their brothers, their nephews, their sisters' sons, other women and that which they rightly possess (i.e. slaves), or those male servants having no physical desire, or those children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And they should not stamp their feet to draw attention to their hidden beauty. O believers, all of you turn to **Allah** in repentance, so you may succeed.	وَلَا يُبۡدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوۡ ءَابَآئِهِنَّ أَوۡ ءَابَآءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوۡ أَبۡنَآئِهِنَّ أَوۡ أَبۡنَآءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوۡ إِخۡوَٰنِهِنَّ أَوۡ بَنِيٓ إِخۡوَٰنِهِنَّ أَوۡ بَنِيٓ أَخَوَٰتِهِنَّ أَوۡ نِسَآئِهِنَّ أَوۡ مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُنَّ أَوِ ٱلتَّٰبِعِينَ غَيۡرِ أُوْلِي ٱلۡإِرۡبَةِ مِنَ ٱلرِّجَالِ أَوِ ٱلطِّفۡلِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَظۡهَرُواْ عَلَىٰ عَوۡرَٰتِ ٱلنِّسَآءِۖ وَلَا يَضۡرِبۡنَ بِأَرۡجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعۡلَمَ مَا يُخۡفِينَ مِن زِينَتِهِنَّۚ وَتُوبُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ٣١
32. Arrange marriage for the single ones in you and in your slave men and slave women, who are pious. If they are poor, **Allah** will provide means for them out of **His** provisions. **Allah** surrounds everything in **His** knowledge.	وَأَنكِحُواْ ٱلۡأَيَـٰمَىٰ مِنكُمۡ وَٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ مِنۡ عِبَادِكُمۡ وَإِمَآئِكُمۡۚ إِن يَكُونُواْ فُقَرَآءَ يُغۡنِهِمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٞ ٣٢
33. And those who cannot afford marriage should stay modest*, until **Allah** makes them rich by **His** provision. Those of your slaves, who wish to enter the contract of freedom by paying money, give them the contract, if you see some good in them. Give them out of the wealth that **Allah** has given you. And do not force your slave girls to prostitution (shameful	وَلۡيَسۡتَعۡفِفِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغۡنِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَبۡتَغُونَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُكُمۡ فَكَاتِبُوهُمۡ إِنۡ عَلِمۡتُمۡ فِيهِمۡ خَيۡرٗاۖ وَءَاتُوهُم مِّن مَّالِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِيٓ ءَاتَىٰكُمۡۚ وَلَا تُكۡرِهُواْ فَتَيَٰتِكُمۡ عَلَى

acts), in order to get the benefits of this world, if they wish to be modest. But if someone forces them, then surely after they are forced, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful. * Person who avoids unlawful sexual relations	ٱلْبِغَآءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا۟ عَرَضَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَن يُكْرِههُّنَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ إِكْرَٰهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Indeed, **We** have revealed clear verses for you and examples of those who passed before you and an advice for those who fear **Allah**.	وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنَٰتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوْا۟ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. **Allah** is the Light of the skies and the Earth. The example of **His** light is that of a shelf in a wall, in which there is a lamp; the lamp is in a crystal, the crystal looks like a shining star; it is lit by the oil of a blessed olive tree, which is neither eastern, nor western. The Oil is about to light up even if the fire has not touched it, Light upon Light. **Allah** directs anyone **He** wants to **His** light. **Allah** gives examples for the people and **Allah** has the knowledge of everything...	*ٱللَّهُ نُورُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نُورِهِۦ كَمِشْكَوٰةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۖ ٱلْمِصْبَاحُ فِى زُجَاجَةٍ ۖ ٱلزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّىٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِىٓءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ۚ نُّورٌ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ ۚ يَهْدِى ٱللَّهُ لِنُورِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَيَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْأَمْثَٰلَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. ...(Remember **Him**) In the houses which **Allah** has ordered to be built and where **His** name is remembered, glorify **Him** in there; morning and evening...	فِى بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ ٱللَّهُ أَن تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا ٱسْمُهُۥ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُۥ فِيهَا بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْءَاصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. ...The men who are neither distracted by business nor buying and selling from remembering **Allah** and from setting up Salah	رِجَالٌ لَّا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَٰرَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَن ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَإِيتَآءِ ٱلزَّكَوٰةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا

and paying Zakah. They are fearful of a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be over-turned.	تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ ٱلْقُلُوبُ وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. So, **Allah** will reward them for the best deeds they did and increase **His** favours. **Allah** gives provisions to anyone **He** wants without a count.	لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا۟ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِۦ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like shining sand in a desert. A thirsty person thinks it is water, until when he comes to it, he finds nothing. But he finds **Allah** before him, so **He** (**Allah**) pays him his due in full. And **Allah** is quick in taking the account...	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۭ بِقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ ٱلظَّمْـَٔانُ مَآءً حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَهُۥ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْـًٔا وَوَجَدَ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥ فَوَفَّىٰهُ حِسَابَهُۥ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. ...Or like utter darkness in a deep sea, covered by waves upon waves, above which is clouds. Darkness upon darkness in layers. If he brings out his hand, he could not see it. There is no light at all for the one who **Allah** does not give light.	أَوْ كَظُلُمَٰتٍ فِى بَحْرٍ لُّجِّىٍّ يَغْشَىٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِۦ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِۦ سَحَابٌ ۚ ظُلُمَٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَآ أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُۥ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَىٰهَا ۗ وَمَن لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ ٱللَّهُ لَهُۥ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Do you not see that whatever is in the skies and the Earth glorifies **Allah** and the birds with their wings spread? Each one knows its prayer and its words to glorify. **Allah** knows well what they do.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُۥ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلطَّيْرُ صَٰٓفَّٰتٍ ۖ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُۥ وَتَسْبِيحَهُۥ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. To **Allah** belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and to **Allah** is the final return.	وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Do you not see that **Allah** moves the clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass and you see the rain comes out from in between them? And **He** sends down hail out of the mountain (like clouds) in the sky then **He** strikes with it anyone **He** wants and turns it away from anyone **He** likes. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the eyesight.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُزْجِى سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُۥ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُۥ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى ٱلْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَٰلِهِۦ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مِن جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُۥ عَن مَّن يَشَآءُ ۖ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِۦ يَذْهَبُ بِٱلْأَبْصَٰرِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. **Allah** rotates the day and the night. Surely, in this there is a lesson for those who have vision.	يُقَلِّبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَبْصَٰرِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. **Allah** has created every moving creature from water. So, some of them move on their bellies; and some of them walk on two legs and some of them walk on four. **Allah** creates what **He** wants. Surely, **Allah** is powerful over everything.	وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّن مَّآءٍ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِى عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِۦ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِى عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِى عَلَىٰٓ أَرْبَعٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. For sure **We** have already revealed very clear verses and **Allah** guides whoever **He** wants to the straight path.	لَّقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ ءَايَٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنَٰتٍ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They say, “We believe in **Allah** and the messenger, and we obey.” Then a group from them turns away after all this. They are not believers.	وَيَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَبِٱلرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَآ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. When they are called to **Allah** and **His** messenger so he may judge between them, a group of	وَإِذَا دُعُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ

them turns away.	إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. But if justice is in their favour, they accept it willingly.	وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ يَأْتُوٓاْ إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Is there an illness in their hearts or are they in doubt or do they fear that **Allah** and **His** messenger will be unfair to them? In fact, they themselves are unfair.	أَفِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَمِ ٱرْتَابُوٓاْ أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُۥ ۚ بَلْ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. The only response of the believers, when they are called to **Allah** and **His** Messenger in order to judge between them is, “We hear, and we obey.” These are the successful ones.	إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن يَقُولُواْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Anyone who obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger and fears **Allah** and is mindful of **Him** then they are the successful ones.	وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَخْشَ ٱللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْفَآئِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And they swear by **Allah** with the strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they would go out (in the way of **Allah**). Say, "Do not swear. Your obedience is very well known! Surely **Allah** is fully aware of what you do.”	۞وَأَقْسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۖ قُل لَّا تُقْسِمُواْ ۖ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Say, "Obey **Allah** and obey the Messenger but if you turn away, he is only responsible for the duty placed on him and you are responsible for yours. If you obey him, you shall be rightly guided. The Messenger's duty is only to give the message clearly."	قُلْ أَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْاْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُم مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُواْ ۚ وَمَا عَلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. **Allah** has promised those of you who believe and act rightly, **He** will definitely make them leaders in the Earth, as **He** made leaders before them and will establish their religion which **He** has chosen for them, and will surely replace their fear into safety. They worship **Me** and do not associate anyone with **Me**. But those who disbelieve after this will be sinful.	وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مِنكُمۡ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَيَسۡتَخۡلِفَنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ كَمَا ٱسۡتَخۡلَفَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمۡ دِينَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي ٱرۡتَضَىٰ لَهُمۡ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ خَوۡفِهِمۡ أَمۡنٗاۚ يَعۡبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشۡرِكُونَ بِي شَيۡـٔٗاۚ وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡفَٰسِقُونَ ٥٥
56. Set up Salah and pay Zakah and obey the messenger, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ٥٦
57. Never think that those who disbelieve can escape on Earth. Their home will be the Fire; what a miserable destination!	لَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مُعۡجِزِينَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمُ ٱلنَّارُۖ وَلَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٥٧
58. O you who believe, the slaves owned by you and those of you who have not reached puberty, must ask your permission (to see you) at three times, before the Morning Prayer, and at noon when you put aside your clothes, and after the night prayer. These are three times of your privacy. There is no sin on you or on them, other than these times to move about, attending each other. This is how **Allah** makes his verses clear, and **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لِيَسۡتَـٔۡذِنكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُكُمۡ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَبۡلُغُواْ ٱلۡحُلُمَ مِنكُمۡ ثَلَٰثَ مَرَّٰتٖۚ مِّن قَبۡلِ صَلَوٰةِ ٱلۡفَجۡرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُم مِّنَ ٱلظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنۢ بَعۡدِ صَلَوٰةِ ٱلۡعِشَآءِۚ ثَلَٰثُ عَوۡرَٰتٖ لَّكُمۡۚ لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ جُنَاحُۢ بَعۡدَهُنَّۚ طَوَّٰفُونَ

	عَلَيۡكُم بَعۡضُكُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٥٨
59. When your children reach puberty, they must ask permission, just like those before them asked permission. This is how **Allah** explains **His** verses to you. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَإِذَا بَلَغَ ٱلۡأَطۡفَٰلُ مِنكُمُ ٱلۡحُلُمَ فَلۡيَسۡتَـٔۡذِنُواْ كَمَا ٱسۡتَـٔۡذَنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٥٩
60. And the women past the child-bearing age who do not wish for marriage; there is no sin on them, if they take off their outer garments without showing their beauty. But if they avoid this; it is better for them. **Allah** is All Hearing and all Knowing.	وَٱلۡقَوَٰعِدُ مِنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ٱلَّٰتِي لَا يَرۡجُونَ نِكَاحٗا فَلَيۡسَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَن يَضَعۡنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيۡرَ مُتَبَرِّجَٰتِۭ بِزِينَةٖۖ وَأَن يَسۡتَعۡفِفۡنَ خَيۡرٞ لَّهُنَّۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٞ ٦٠
61. There is no sin on the blind, nor any on the disabled, nor any on the sick, nor on yourselves for eating at your homes, or your fathers' homes, or your mothers' homes, or your brothers' homes, or your sisters' homes, or the homes of your paternal uncles, or the homes of your paternal aunts, or the homes of your maternal uncles, or the homes of your maternal aunts, or those houses whose keys you own, or the homes of your friends. There is no sin on you if you eat together or separately. So, when you enter homes, greet one another with Salam (peace), a greeting from **Allah**, which is blessed and pure.	لَّيۡسَ عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡرَجِ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡمَرِيضِ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَن تَأۡكُلُواْ مِنۢ بُيُوتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ ءَابَآئِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ إِخۡوَٰنِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَٰتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ أَعۡمَٰمِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ عَمَّٰتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ أَخۡوَٰلِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ خَٰلَٰتِكُمۡ أَوۡ مَا مَلَكۡتُم مَّفَاتِحَهُۥٓ أَوۡ صَدِيقِكُمۡۚ لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ

This is how **Allah** clearly explains the verses to you, so you may understand.	أَن تَأۡكُلُواْ جَمِيعًا أَوۡ أَشۡتَاتٗاۚ فَإِذَا دَخَلۡتُم بُيُوتٗا فَسَلِّمُواْ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡ تَحِيَّةٗ مِّنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ مُبَٰرَكَةٗ طَيِّبَةٗۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦١
62. The believers are only those who believe in **Allah** and **His** messenger and when they are with him for a matter of common interest, they do not leave until they have taken his permission. Those who ask your permission are those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger. So, when they ask your permission to attend to some of their own affairs, then give permission to anyone you wish and pray to **Allah** for their forgiveness. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	إِنَّمَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَإِذَا كَانُواْ مَعَهُۥ عَلَىٰٓ أَمۡرٖ جَامِعٖ لَّمۡ يَذۡهَبُواْ حَتَّىٰ يَسۡتَـٔۡذِنُوهُۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَـٔۡذِنُونَكَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦۚ فَإِذَا ٱسۡتَـٔۡذَنُوكَ لِبَعۡضِ شَأۡنِهِمۡ فَأۡذَن لِّمَن شِئۡتَ مِنۡهُمۡ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمُ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٦٢
63. Do not treat calling the messenger as you are calling one another. **Allah** knows those of you who slip away behind others. Those who go against his orders should fear that a disaster or a painful punishment may come on them.	لَّا تَجۡعَلُواْ دُعَآءَ ٱلرَّسُولِ بَيۡنَكُمۡ كَدُعَآءِ بَعۡضِكُم بَعۡضٗاۚ قَدۡ يَعۡلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنكُمۡ لِوَاذٗاۚ فَلۡيَحۡذَرِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنۡ أَمۡرِهِۦٓ أَن تُصِيبَهُمۡ فِتۡنَةٌ أَوۡ يُصِيبَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٦٣
64. Remember! Everything in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. **He** surely knows what state	أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ قَدۡ يَعۡلَمُ

you are in. On the day they will be returned to **Him**, **He** will tell them what they used to do, as **Allah** has the knowledge of everything.	مَآ أَنتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ وَيَوۡمَ يُرۡجَعُونَ إِلَيۡهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُواْۖ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمُۢ ٦٤

25-AL FURQAN سُورَةُ الفُرۡقَانِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Blessed is **He** Who revealed the rules of right and wrong (the Quran) to **His** slave, so he may warn the people of all the world...	تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِي نَزَّلَ ٱلۡفُرۡقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبۡدِهِۦ لِيَكُونَ لِلۡعَٰلَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ١
2. ...To **Him** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and **Who** did not take anyone as a son, and he never had a partner in the Kingdom and **He** created everything then set up a destiny.	ٱلَّذِي لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَمۡ يَتَّخِذۡ وَلَدٗا وَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُۥ شَرِيكٞ فِي ٱلۡمُلۡكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيۡءٖ فَقَدَّرَهُۥ تَقۡدِيرٗا ٢
3. Yet they have taken other gods beside **Him**, who do not create anything and they themselves are created (by other people) and they have no power to harm or benefit themselves; or control over life or death and they cannot bring anyone back to life.	وَٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةٗ لَّا يَخۡلُقُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمۡلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمۡ ضَرّٗا وَلَا نَفۡعٗا وَلَا يَمۡلِكُونَ مَوۡتٗا وَلَا حَيَوٰةٗ وَلَا نُشُورٗا ٣
4. The disbelievers said, “This is just a lie, he (the Messenger PBUH) has made it up and some other people have helped him in this.” Surely what they have come up with is wrong and false.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ إِفۡكٌ ٱفۡتَرَىٰهُ وَأَعَانَهُۥ عَلَيۡهِ قَوۡمٌ ءَاخَرُونَۖ فَقَدۡ جَآءُو ظُلۡمٗا وَزُورٗا ٤

5. And they say, “These are stories of the earlier people; he wrote them down and these are read to him day and night.”	وَقَالُوٓاْ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٱكۡتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِ بُكۡرَةٗ وَأَصِيلٗا ٥
6. Tell them, “It is revealed by the **One Who** knows the secrets of the skies and the Earth.” Indeed, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	قُلۡ أَنزَلَهُ ٱلَّذِي يَعۡلَمُ ٱلسِّرَّ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ٦
7. They said, “Why does this messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is an angel not sent down with him who would warn along with him...	وَقَالُواْ مَالِ هَٰذَا ٱلرَّسُولِ يَأۡكُلُ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَيَمۡشِي فِي ٱلۡأَسۡوَاقِ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡهِ مَلَكٞ فَيَكُونَ مَعَهُۥ نَذِيرًا ٧
8. ...Or a treasure not given to him, or why doesn’t he have a garden to eat from?” And the wrongdoers say, “You are only following a man affected by magic.”	أَوۡ يُلۡقَىٰٓ إِلَيۡهِ كَنزٌ أَوۡ تَكُونُ لَهُۥ جَنَّةٞ يَأۡكُلُ مِنۡهَاۚ وَقَالَ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلٗا مَّسۡحُورًا ٨
9. See what kind of examples they give for you, so they are lost from the path, and they cannot find a way.	ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبُواْ لَكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَ فَضَلُّواْ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلٗا ٩
10. Blessed is the **One Who**, if **He** wanted, **He** could make for you something better than that, like gardens under which rivers flow and **He** could make palaces for you.	تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِيٓ إِن شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيۡرٗا مِّن ذَٰلِكَ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ وَيَجۡعَل لَّكَ قُصُورَۢا ١٠
11. But they have denied the Hour and for those who disbelieve in the Hour, **We** have prepared a Blazing fire.	بَلۡ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلسَّاعَةِۖ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِمَن كَذَّبَ بِٱلسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ١١

12. When they will see it from a distant place, they will still hear its raging and roaring.	إِذَا رَأَتۡهُم مِّن مَّكَانِۭ بَعِيدٖ سَمِعُواْ لَهَا تَغَيُّظٗا وَزَفِيرٗا ١٢
13. And when they will be thrown into a narrow place in it, chained together, they will ask for death.	وَإِذَآ أُلۡقُواْ مِنۡهَا مَكَانٗا ضَيِّقٗا مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوۡاْ هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورٗا ١٣
14. “Do not ask for one death today but ask for many deaths.”	لَّا تَدۡعُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ ثُبُورٗا وَٰحِدٗا وَٱدۡعُواْ ثُبُورٗا كَثِيرٗا ١٤
15. Say, “Is that better or the everlasting Jannah, promised to those who fear **Allah**?” It will be a reward for them and a final home.	قُلۡ أَذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ أَمۡ جَنَّةُ ٱلۡخُلۡدِ ٱلَّتِي وُعِدَ ٱلۡمُتَّقُونَۚ كَانَتۡ لَهُمۡ جَزَآءٗ وَمَصِيرٗا ١٥
16. In it they will have whatever they wish for, and they will live forever. This is due on your **Lord**, a promise that will be fulfilled.	لَّهُمۡ فِيهَا مَا يَشَآءُونَ خَٰلِدِينَۚ كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعۡدٗا مَّسۡـُٔولٗا ١٦
17. On the Day when **He** will gather them and what they used to worship beside **Allah** altogether and **He** will ask, “Did you mislead **My** slaves, or did they move away from the path themselves?”	وَيَوۡمَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ وَمَا يَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنتُمۡ أَضۡلَلۡتُمۡ عِبَادِي هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ أَمۡ هُمۡ ضَلُّواْ ٱلسَّبِيلَ ١٧
18. They (associate gods) will say, “**You** are Perfect, it was not proper for us to take any protectors besides **You**. **You** gave them and their fathers comfort until they forgot the reminder and became a ruined nation.”	قَالُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنۢبَغِي لَنَآ أَن نَّتَّخِذَ مِن دُونِكَ مِنۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ وَلَٰكِن مَّتَّعۡتَهُمۡ وَءَابَآءَهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ نَسُواْ ٱلذِّكۡرَ وَكَانُواْ قَوۡمَۢا بُورٗا ١٨

19. So, they have denied you in what you say, and you are not able to remove (the punishment), nor can you help them. Anyone of you who does wrong in you, **We** will make him taste a massive punishment.	فَقَدۡ كَذَّبُوكُم بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسۡتَطِيعُونَ صَرۡفٗا وَلَا نَصۡرٗاۚ وَمَن يَظۡلِم مِّنكُمۡ نُذِقۡهُ عَذَابٗا كَبِيرٗا ١٩
20. Never before you (O Prophet), **We** sent any messengers but all of them used to eat food and walk in the markets. And **We** have made some of you a test for others. Will you show patience as your **Lord** is watching everything?	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ إِلَّآ إِنَّهُمۡ لَيَأۡكُلُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَيَمۡشُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَسۡوَاقِۗ وَجَعَلۡنَا بَعۡضَكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٖ فِتۡنَةً أَتَصۡبِرُونَۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرٗا ٢٠
21. Those who do not expect to meet **Us** said, “Why were the angels not sent down to us or why can we not see our **Lord**?” Indeed, they think too highly of themselves and disrespect massively in rebellion.	۞وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَرۡجُونَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَوۡ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَاۗ لَقَدِ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَعَتَوۡ عُتُوّٗا كَبِيرٗا ٢١
22. The Day they will see the angels there will be no good news for the sinful. They will say, (to the angels) stay away, keep away.	يَوۡمَ يَرَوۡنَ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشۡرَىٰ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجۡرٗا مَّحۡجُورٗا ٢٢
23. And when **We** will come to their deeds and whatever actions they did **We** will make them a scattered dust.	وَقَدِمۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُواْ مِنۡ عَمَلٖ فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ هَبَآءٗ مَّنثُورًا ٢٣
24. The people of Jannah, on that day, will have the best homes and an excellent resting place.	أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ يَوۡمَئِذٍ خَيۡرٞ مُّسۡتَقَرّٗا وَأَحۡسَنُ مَقِيلٗا ٢٤
25. The Day the sky will split open with the clouds and the angels will be sent down continuously	وَيَوۡمَ تَشَقَّقُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ بِٱلۡغَمَٰمِ وَنُزِّلَ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ

descending.	تَنزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. The real Kingdom on that Day will belong only to the Most Merciful. And it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers.	ٱلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٱلْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And that Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, “O how I wish I had taken the path along with the Messenger.	وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ ٱلظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِي ٱتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ ٱلرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Curse on me! I wish I had not taken so-and-so as my friend!	يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰ لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Indeed, he misled me from the reminder after it had come to me.” And Shaitan always leaves the man in trouble.	لَّقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ ٱلذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَآءَنِى ۗ وَكَانَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And the messenger will say, “O my **Lord**, my people treated this Quran as an ignorable thing (i.e., ignored this Quran).	وَقَالَ ٱلرَّسُولُ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِى ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. In this way **We** made an enemy for every Prophet from the wrongdoers. But your **Lord** is enough as a Guide and Helper.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِىٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who disbelieved said, “Why was this Quran not revealed to him all at once?” In this manner **We** make your heart stronger, so **We** recited it gradually.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ جُمْلَةً وَٰحِدَةً ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِۦ فُؤَادَكَ ۖ وَرَتَّلْنَٰهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And whenever they come to you with an argument, **We** bring you the truth and the best explanation.	وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Those who will be dragged on their faces and gathered towards Hell. They will be in the worst situation and lost far away from the path.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُحۡشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمۡ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ شَرّٞ مَّكَانٗا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلٗا ٣٤
35. Surely, **We** gave Musa the Book and made his brother Aaron a helper with him.	وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَجَعَلۡنَا مَعَهُۥٓ أَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ وَزِيرٗا ٣٥
36. So, we said, “Both of you go to the people who have rejected **Our** signs.” Then **We** destroyed them totally.	فَقُلۡنَا ٱذۡهَبَآ إِلَى ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَدَمَّرۡنَٰهُمۡ تَدۡمِيرٗا ٣٦
37. And the people of Nuh, when they rejected the messengers, **We** drowned them and made them a sign for the mankind. **We** have prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	وَقَوۡمَ نُوحٖ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُواْ ٱلرُّسُلَ أَغۡرَقۡنَٰهُمۡ وَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ لِلنَّاسِ ءَايَةٗۖ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمٗا ٣٧
38. And Aa'd and Thamud and the people of (Ar-Rass) the well and many nations in between them.	وَعَادٗا وَثَمُودَاْ وَأَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلرَّسِّ وَقُرُونَۢا بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَ كَثِيرٗا ٣٨
39. To each **We** put forward examples (and signs) and each one of them **We** ruined and destroyed totally.	وَكُلّٗا ضَرَبۡنَا لَهُ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَۖ وَكُلّٗا تَبَّرۡنَا تَتۡبِيرٗا ٣٩
40. They (the Makkans) have already passed by the town that was showered by an evil rain. Are they not used to seeing it? No, they are not expecting them to be raised from the dead.	وَلَقَدۡ أَتَوۡاْ عَلَى ٱلۡقَرۡيَةِ ٱلَّتِيٓ أُمۡطِرَتۡ مَطَرَ ٱلسَّوۡءِۚ أَفَلَمۡ يَكُونُواْ يَرَوۡنَهَاۚ بَلۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَرۡجُونَ نُشُورٗا ٤٠
41. When they see you, they take you only as fun. “Is this the man; **Allah** has sent as a messenger!	وَإِذَا رَأَوۡكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي

	بَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. He had almost misled us from our gods if we were not firm on them." And soon they will see the punishment; they will know who is misled far from the path.	إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا لَوْلَآ أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ ٱلْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Have you seen the one who takes his own desire as his god? Then would you be responsible for him?	أَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُۥ هَوَىٰهُ أَفَأَنتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Or do you think that most of them listen or understand? They are just like cattle. Rather, they are even more lost from the path.	أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Have you not observed how your **Lord** spreads the shadow? If **He** wanted, **He** could have kept it still. So, **We** have made the sun a pointer for it.	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ ٱلظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَجَعَلَهُۥ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا ٱلشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Then **We** take it back towards **Us** gradually withdrawing.	ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَٰهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night a covering for you, to sleep and to rest and **He** made the day to bring the life back.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَٱلنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds bringing good news before **His** mercy and **We** send down water from the sky that purifies...	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَرْسَلَ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ بُشْرًۢا بَيْنَ يَدَىْ رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. ...So, **We** may give life to the dead land with it and give drink to the many cattle and humans **We**	لِّنُحْيِىَ بِهِۦ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُۥ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَآ

have created.	أَنْعَـٰمًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And surely, **We** have distributed it between them so they may remember but most people refused and only disbelieved.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَـٰهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا۟ فَأَبَىٰٓ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. If **We** wanted, **We** would have sent a warner for every town.	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِى كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾
52. So, do not follow the disbelievers and strive with great effort for them using this (Quran).	فَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلْكَـٰفِرِينَ وَجَـٰهِدْهُم بِهِۦ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released two seas; this is drinkable and sweet and that is salty and bitter. **He** has set a barrier between them to keep them separate.	۞ وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى مَرَجَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ هَـٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَـٰذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created the human being from water and gave him relatives by blood and relatives by marriage. And your **Lord** is All-Powerful.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُۥ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. What they worship instead of **Allah** can neither benefit them nor harm them in any way. The disbeliever is always a supporter (of Shaitan) against his **Lord**.	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱلْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. **We** sent you only to bring the good news and as a warner.	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَـٰكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Tell them, "I do not ask you of any payment but whoever pleases may choose a way towards his **Lord**."	قُلْ مَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And place your trust in the **One Who** is Ever Living and will never	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱلْحَىِّ ٱلَّذِى لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ

die and glorify **Him** with **His** praise. **He** alone is enough to be aware of the sins of **His** servants.	بِحَمۡدِهِۦۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِۦ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾
59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth and whatever lies between them in six days then **He** appeared on the Throne. The Most Merciful, so ask someone with knowledge about **Him**!	ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا فِى سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِۖ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ فَسۡـَٔلۡ بِهِۦ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And when it is said to them, (the disbelievers) “Prostrate to the Most Merciful,” they say, “And what is the Most Merciful? Should we prostrate to anyone you order us to?" And it increases hatred in them.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱسۡجُدُواْ لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ قَالُواْ وَمَا ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ أَنَسۡجُدُ لِمَا تَأۡمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمۡ نُفُورَۢا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. Blessed is the **One Who** made galaxies in the sky and placed a glowing lamp (i.e., the sun) and a shining moon.	تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَٰجًا وَقَمَرًا مُّنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the day and the night following each other, for the one who wishes to be mindful or wishes to be thankful.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ خِلۡفَةً لِّمَنۡ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوۡ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. The slaves of the most Merciful are those who walk on Earth humbly and when the ignorant people speak to them, they say 'Salam.'	وَعِبَادُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَمۡشُونَ عَلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ هَوۡنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ ٱلۡجَٰهِلُونَ قَالُواْ سَلَٰمًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And they are those who spend the night standing and prostrating before their **Lord**.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمۡ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَٰمًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. And those who say, "Our **Lord**, Keep the punishment of Hell away from us. Indeed, its punishment is awful and definitely going to happen,	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ٱصۡرِفۡ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Indeed, it is a miserable home and place to stay.”	إِنَّهَا سَآءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Those who, when they spend, neither overspend nor underspend but are moderate in between them.	وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَنفَقُواْ لَمْ يُسْرِفُواْ وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُواْ وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And those who do not call any other god along with **Allah** and do not kill a person that **Allah** has made unlawful, except rightfully, nor do they do adultery. And anyone who does it will face a penalty...	وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ ٱلنَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِى حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۚ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Their punishment will be doubled on the Day of Judgement, and he will live with disgrace in it forever.	يُضَٰعَفْ لَهُ ٱلْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِۦ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Except the one who repents and believes and does good deeds, then **Allah** will change their sins into good deeds. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَٰلِحًا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ ٱللَّهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ حَسَنَٰتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Whoever repents and acts in a pious way, surely, he turns to **Allah** asking for sincere forgiveness.	وَمَن تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَإِنَّهُۥ يَتُوبُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. They are those who do not engage in falsehood and when they pass by indecency they pass gracefully.	وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ ٱلزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّواْ بِٱللَّغْوِ مَرُّواْ كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And those who, when they are reminded of the verses of their **Lord**, do not fall on them as deaf and blind ones.	وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّواْ عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And those who pray, "Our **Lord**, make our wives and our children a comfort of our eyes and make us a guide for those who are mindful of **Allah**."	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَٰجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَٱجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Those will be rewarded high palaces because they were patient. They will be welcomed and greeted with 'Salam' in there.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ ٱلْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا۟ وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَٰمًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. They will live in it forever, the best place to live and best place to stay!	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Say (O Prophet), “My **Lord** will never care if you do not pray to **Him**. As you have refused then soon the sure thing will happen (i.e., punishment).	قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا۟ بِكُمْ رَبِّى لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۖ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾

26-ASH SHUARAA سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ta, seen, meem.	طسٓمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. These are the verses of a clear Book.	تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. (O Prophet), perhaps you will kill yourself with grief because they do not believe.	لَعَلَّكَ بَٰخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا۟ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. If **We** want, **We** could send down for them a sign from the sky, so their necks would bow down humbly.	إِن نَّشَأْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ءَايَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَٰقُهُمْ لَهَا خَٰضِعِينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. And whenever a reminder comes to them from the Most Merciful, they only turned away	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ مُحْدَثٍ إِلَّا

from it.	كَانُواْ عَنۡهُ مُعۡرِضِينَ ٥
6. So, they have already denied but whatever they make fun of, its news (reality) will come to them very soon.	فَقَدۡ كَذَّبُواْ فَسَيَأۡتِيهِمۡ أَنۢبَٰٓؤُاْ مَا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٦
7. Do they not see the Earth, how all kinds of fine pairs **We** grow on it?	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ كَمۡ أَنۢبَتۡنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوۡجٖ كَرِيمٍ ٧
8. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them are not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٨
9. v Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٩
10. When your **Lord** called Musa, "Go to the wrongdoing people...	وَإِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنِ ٱئۡتِ ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٠
11. ...The people of Firaun (and ask), do they not fear **Allah**?"	قَوۡمَ فِرۡعَوۡنَۚ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ١١
12. He (Musa) said, "My **Lord**, I fear they will insult me.	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّبُونِ ١٢
13. And my chest gets tight, and my tongue is not fluent; so, send a message to Aaron as well.	وَيَضِيقُ صَدۡرِي وَلَا يَنطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرۡسِلۡ إِلَىٰ هَٰرُونَ ١٣
14. And they also have a charge against me, so I fear they will kill me."	وَلَهُمۡ عَلَيَّ ذَنۢبٞ فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقۡتُلُونِ ١٤
15. **He (Allah)** said, "Never! So go, both of you, with **Our** signs. Surely, **We** are with you, listening.	قَالَ كَلَّاۖ فَٱذۡهَبَا بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآۖ إِنَّا مَعَكُم مُّسۡتَمِعُونَ ١٥

16. So, both of you go to Firaun and say, we are messengers of the **Lord** of the universe...	فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَآ إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...Let the Children of Israel go with us.	أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child? And you lived a number of years of your life with us...	قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And you did what you did (i.e., killed a man), still you are ungrateful."	وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ ٱلَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنتَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. He said, "I did that at a time when I was mistaken.	قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ إِذًا وَأَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then I fled away from you when I feared you. After that, my **Lord** blessed me with wisdom and made me one of the messengers.	فَفَرَرْتُ مِنكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And the favour that you remind me of was because you have enslaved the Children of Israel."	وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِيٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Firaun asked, "What does the **Lord** of the universe mean?"	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He (Musa) said, "**Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and everything in between them, if you are to believe with certainty.	قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ ۖ إِن كُنتُم مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, "Do you not hear?"	قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُۥٓ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He (Musa) continued, "Your **Lord** and the **Lord** of your forefathers.	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. He (Firaun) said, "This messenger of yours, who is sent to you, surely seems crazy."	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُرۡسِلَ إِلَيۡكُمۡ لَمَجۡنُونٞ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He (Musa) said, "**Lord** of the East and the West and everything that lies in between them, if you could understand."	قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقِ وَٱلۡمَغۡرِبِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآۖ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. He (Firaun) said, "If you accept a god other than me, I will surely put you into prison."	قَالَ لَئِنِ ٱتَّخَذۡتَ إِلَٰهًا غَيۡرِى لَأَجۡعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمَسۡجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He (Musa) said "Will you (do this) even if I bring you something obvious?"	قَالَ أَوَلَوۡ جِئۡتُكَ بِشَىۡءٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. He said, "Then show it, if you are truthful."	قَالَ فَأۡتِ بِهِۦٓ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, he (Musa) threw down his stick and at once it became an obvious snake.	فَأَلۡقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِىَ ثُعۡبَانٞ مُّبِينٞ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And he pulled his hand out; and it was glowing white, for the observers.	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُۥ فَإِذَا هِىَ بَيۡضَآءُ لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. He (Firaun) said to the leaders around him "This man is definitely an expert magician..."	قَالَ لِلۡمَلَإِ حَوۡلَهُۥٓ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَٰحِرٌ عَلِيمٞ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. He wants to kick you out of your land with his magic. So, what do you suggest?"	يُرِيدُ أَن يُخۡرِجَكُم مِّنۡ أَرۡضِكُم بِسِحۡرِهِۦ فَمَاذَا تَأۡمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. They said, "Leave him and his brother alone for some time and send callers to the cities...	قَالُوٓاْ أَرۡجِهۡ وَأَخَاهُ وَٱبۡعَثۡ فِى ٱلۡمَدَآئِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. ...So that they bring you every expert magician."	يَأۡتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٖ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So, the magicians were gathered for the appointed time on a known day...	فَجُمِعَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَٰتِ يَوۡمٖ مَّعۡلُومٖ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...And the people were asked, “Will you all gather...?	وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلۡ أَنتُم مُّجۡتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. ...perhaps we may continue to follow the magicians, if they are the winners.”	لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ ٱلسَّحَرَةَ إِن كَانُواْ هُمُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. So, when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, “Will we definitely get a reward, if we are the winners?”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ قَالُواْ لِفِرۡعَوۡنَ أَئِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجۡرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحۡنُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. He said, “Yes and of course, then you will be my favourites.”	قَالَ نَعَمۡ وَإِنَّكُمۡ إِذٗا لَّمِنَ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Musa said to them, “Throw what you are going to throw.”	قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰٓ أَلۡقُواْ مَآ أَنتُم مُّلۡقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, they threw down their ropes and their sticks saying, “By the honour of Firaun; we will surely win.”	فَأَلۡقَوۡاْ حِبَالَهُمۡ وَعِصِيَّهُمۡ وَقَالُواْ بِعِزَّةِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Then Musa threw his stick and at once it swallowed what they had made up.	فَأَلۡقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلۡقَفُ مَا يَأۡفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. So, the magicians were thrown down in prostration...	فَأُلۡقِيَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ سَٰجِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. ...They said, “We believe in the **Lord** of the universe...	قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. ...the **Lord** of Musa and Aaron."	رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. He (Firaun) said, “Have you believed in him before I allow you? Most certainly, he is your leader, who has taught you magic. So soon you will know, (when) I will cut off your hands and your feet	قَالَ ءَامَنتُمۡ لَهُۥ قَبۡلَ أَنۡ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمۡۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ ٱلَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ ٱلسِّحۡرَ فَلَسَوۡفَ

from opposite sides and I will crucify you all together."	تَعۡلَمُونَۚ لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيۡدِيَكُمۡ وَأَرۡجُلَكُم مِّنۡ خِلَٰفٖ وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ٤٩
50. They said, “No problem, surely, we will return to our **Lord**.	قَالُواْ لَا ضَيۡرٌۖ إِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنقَلِبُونَ ٥٠
51. We really hope that our **Lord** will forgive our mistakes, as we are the first of the believers.”	إِنَّا نَطۡمَعُ أَن يَغۡفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطَٰيَٰنَآ أَن كُنَّآ أَوَّلَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٥١
52. And **We** revealed to Musa, “Travel with **My** slaves by night. Surely you will be followed.”	۞وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنۡ أَسۡرِ بِعِبَادِيٓ إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبَعُونَ ٥٢
53. So, Firaun sent his men to gather people from the cities...	فَأَرۡسَلَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ فِي ٱلۡمَدَآئِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ٥٣
54. ...Saying, “Surely, they are a small group...	إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرۡذِمَةٞ قَلِيلُونَ ٥٤
55. ...and indeed, they have enraged us...	وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُونَ ٥٥
56. ...and together we are an alert force.”	وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَٰذِرُونَ ٥٦
57. So, **We** got them out from their gardens and springs...	فَأَخۡرَجۡنَٰهُم مِّن جَنَّٰتٖ وَعُيُونٖ ٥٧
58. ...and from treasures and comfortable place...	وَكُنُوزٖ وَمَقَامٖ كَرِيمٖ ٥٨
59. ...This is how it happened. And **We** made the children of Israel its owners.	كَذَٰلِكَۖ وَأَوۡرَثۡنَٰهَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٥٩
60. So, they followed them (the children of Israel) at sunrise.	فَأَتۡبَعُوهُم مُّشۡرِقِينَ ٦٠
61. And when the two groups saw each other, the companions of Musa said, “Surely we will be caught.”	فَلَمَّا تَرَٰٓءَا ٱلۡجَمۡعَانِ قَالَ أَصۡحَٰبُ مُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّا لَمُدۡرَكُونَ ٦١

62. He (Musa) said, “Never! Surely my **Lord** is with me, and **He** will guide me.”	قَالَ كَلَّآۖ إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهۡدِينِ ٦٢
63. So, **We** revealed to Musa, “Hit the sea with your stick.” So, it split apart, and each part stood like a huge mountain.	فَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنِ ٱضۡرِب بِّعَصَاكَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَۖ فَٱنفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرۡقٖ كَٱلطَّوۡدِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٦٣
64. Then **We** brought the other group close.	وَأَزۡلَفۡنَا ثَمَّ ٱلۡأٓخَرِينَ ٦٤
65. And **We** saved Musa and all those with him.	وَأَنجَيۡنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥٓ أَجۡمَعِينَ ٦٥
66. Then **We** drowned the others.	ثُمَّ أَغۡرَقۡنَا ٱلۡأٓخَرِينَ ٦٦
67. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٦٧
68. And surely your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٦٨
69. And read to them the story of Ibrahim,	وَٱتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَأَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ٦٩
70. When he said to his people and his father, “What do you worship?”	إِذۡ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوۡمِهِۦ مَا تَعۡبُدُونَ ٧٠
71. They said, “We worship idols, and we remain devoted to them.”	قَالُواْ نَعۡبُدُ أَصۡنَامٗا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَٰكِفِينَ ٧١
72. He said, “Do they listen to you when you call...?	قَالَ هَلۡ يَسۡمَعُونَكُمۡ إِذۡ تَدۡعُونَ ٧٢
73. ....or can they benefit or harm you?”	أَوۡ يَنفَعُونَكُمۡ أَوۡ يَضُرُّونَ ٧٣
74. They replied, “No but we found our fathers doing like this.”	قَالُواْ بَلۡ وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا كَذَٰلِكَ يَفۡعَلُونَ ٧٤
75. He (Ibrahim) said, "Do you see what you have been worshipping...?	قَالَ أَفَرَءَيۡتُم مَّا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡبُدُونَ ٧٥

76. ....you and your earlier forefathers.	أَنتُمْ وَءَابَآؤُكُمُ ٱلْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. They are all my enemies, except the **Lord** of the universe...	فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّيٓ إِلَّا رَبَّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. ...The **One Who** created me and then **He** guides me...	ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَنِى فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. ...and the **One Who** feeds me and gives me drink...	وَٱلَّذِى هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِى وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. ...and **He** cures me when I am ill...	وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. ...the **One Who** will give me death and then **He** will give me life...	وَٱلَّذِى يُمِيتُنِى ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾
82. ...And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive my mistakes on the Day of Judgement.	وَٱلَّذِىٓ أَطْمَعُ أَن يَغْفِرَ لِى خَطِيٓـَٔتِى يَوْمَ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. O my **Lord**; give me wisdom and join me with the pious ones...	رَبِّ هَبْ لِى حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِى بِٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. ...And give me an honourable name in the coming generations...	وَٱجْعَل لِّى لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. ...and make me from the owners of the gardens of comfort...	وَٱجْعَلْنِى مِن وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. ...And forgive my father. Indeed, he was lost from the path...	وَٱغْفِرْ لِأَبِىٓ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. ...and do not disgrace me on the Day when all will be brought back to life...	وَلَا تُخْزِنِى يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. ...the Day when neither wealth nor sons will be of any benefit...	يَوْمَ لَا يَنفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...Except he who will come to **Allah** with a pure heart."	إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى ٱللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Jannah will be brought close to the pious ones...	وَأُزْلِفَتِ ٱلْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. ...and Jahannam will be shown clearly to the wicked ones...	وَبُرِّزَتِ ٱلۡجَحِيمُ لِلۡغَاوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. ...and they will be asked, "Where are they? Those who you used to worship...	وَقِيلَ لَهُمۡ أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. ...besides **Allah**? Can they help you or can they help themselves?	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ هَلۡ يَنصُرُونَكُمۡ أَوۡ يَنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, they will be thrown on their faces into it because they are the misguided ones...	فَكُبۡكِبُواْ فِيهَا هُمۡ وَٱلۡغَاوُۥنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. ...And the entire army of Shaitan; all together.	وَجُنُودُ إِبۡلِيسَ أَجۡمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. While arguing with each other in it, they will say, ...	قَالُواْ وَهُمۡ فِيهَا يَخۡتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ..."By **Allah**, we were in clear error...	تَٱللَّهِ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. ...When we considered you equal to the **Lord** of the universe.	إِذۡ نُسَوِّيكُم بِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Only the wrongdoers misguided us.	وَمَآ أَضَلَّنَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Now there is no one here to speak in our favour...	فَمَا لَنَا مِن شَٰفِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. ...nor any close friend.	وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٖ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. If only we have a chance to return so we will join the believers!"	فَلَوۡ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةٗ فَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them are not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. The people of Nuh rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. When their brother Nuh said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. I am a trustable messenger for you.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. So, fear **Allah** and follow me.	فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. I do not ask you for any reward. My reward is with the **Lord** of the universe only;	وَمَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. So, fear **Allah** and obey me.”	فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They said, "Should we believe in you when only the lowest class of people follow you.”	*قَالُوٓا۟ أَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَٱتَّبَعَكَ ٱلْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. He said, “I have no knowledge about what they used to do.	قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِى بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. Their account is with my **Lord** only, if you have any sense.	إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّى ۖ لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. And I am not going to push the believers away,	وَمَآ أَنَا۠ بِطَارِدِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. I am just a clear warner.”	إِنْ أَنَا۠ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. They said, “O Nuh, if you don't stop, surely you will be stoned (to death)."	قَالُوا۟ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنتَهِ يَٰنُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. He said, “My **Lord**, my people have denied me,	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِى كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. So, judge between me and them clearly, and save me and the believers who are with me."	فَٱفْتَحْ بَيْنِى وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِى وَمَن مَّعِىَ

	مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. So, **We** saved him and those with him in a fully loaded ship.	فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥ فِي ٱلۡفُلۡكِ ٱلۡمَشۡحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. Then, **We** drowned the rest.	ثُمَّ أَغۡرَقۡنَا بَعۡدُ ٱلۡبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Surely, in this is a sign but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. And surely your **Lord** is the All Mighty, the Most Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. The (people of) Aad rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتۡ عَادٌ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When their brother Hud said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمۡ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Indeed, I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمۡ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٞ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. ...Fear **Allah** and obey me,	فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. I do not ask any reward for it. My reward is with the **Lord** of the universe only.	وَمَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٍۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Do you build a monument on every height without any reason?	أَتَبۡنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ ءَايَةٗ تَعۡبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And you build strong castles as if you are going to live forever.	وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَخۡلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. When you attack someone, you are mercilessly cruel.	وَإِذَا بَطَشۡتُم بَطَشۡتُمۡ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. So, fear **Allah** and obey me,	فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Fear the **One Who** has supported you with everything you know...	وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَمَدَّكُم بِمَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. He has helped you with cattle and sons...	أَمَدَّكُم بِأَنْعَٰمٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. ...And with gardens and springs.	وَجَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. In fact, I fear for you the punishment of a massive day."	إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. They said, "It is the same for us, if you advise us or you are not our adviser...	قَالُواْ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْوَٰعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. ...This is only the tradition of earlier people... People …	إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا خُلُقُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. ...and we are not going to be punished."	وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. So, they denied him, so **We** destroyed them. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَٰهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. Surely your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. The (people of) Thamud denied the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾
142. When their brother Salih said to them, "Do you not fear **Allah**?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَٰلِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. Surely, I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّى لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. ...So, fear **Allah** and follow me.	فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. I do not ask you any payment for it. My reward is only with the **Lord** of the universe.	وَمَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِىَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. Will you be left in peace with what is in here...?	أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِى مَا هَٰهُنَآ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. ...in gardens and springs...	فِي جَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾
148. ...And in farms and date-palms, full of soft fruit stalks."	وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. "You carve out houses from the mountains skilfully,	وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَٰرِهِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. So, fear **Allah** and obey me."	فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. "Do not follow the orders of those who cross limits...	وَلَا تُطِيعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَ ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. ...who cause chaos in the land and who do not set things right."	ٱلَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. They said, "You are just one of those who are affected by magic,	قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱلْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. You are just a man like us. So, bring a miracle if you are the truthful."	مَآ أَنتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِـَٔايَةٍ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. He said, "This is a she-camel. She has a turn to drink water, and you have a turn to drink water on a known day.	قَالَ هَٰذِهِۦ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. So do not touch her with evil intentions, otherwise you will be caught by a punishment of a massive day."	وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوٓءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. But they killed her and then they regretted!	فَعَقَرُوهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا۟ نَٰدِمِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. ...And the punishment caught them. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers.	فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. The people of Lut rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. When their brother Lut said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. Indeed, I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. ...So, fear **Allah** and obey me.	فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. I do not ask you any payment for it. My reward is only with the **Lord** of the universe.	وَمَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. Do you go to the males among the people of the world (with desire)...	أَتَأْتُونَ ٱلذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. ...Leaving your wives that your **Lord** has created for you? Surely you are a group who cross all limits.”	وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّنْ أَزْوَٰجِكُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. They said, “If you do not stop, O Lot, you will surely be kicked out (from the town).	قَالُوا۟ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنتَهِ يَٰلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. He said, “Truly; I hate your actions.”	قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. “My **Lord**, save me and my family from what they do.”	رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. So, **We** saved him and his family, all together...	فَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. ...except an old woman who was left behind,	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. Then **We** destroyed the others,	ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا ٱلْـَٔاخَرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. And **We** showered on them a rain, a horrible rain that fell on	وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطَرًا ۖ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ

those who were warned.	﴿١٧٣﴾
174. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not going to believe.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. The people of the woods denied the messengers.	كَذَّبَ أَصْحَٰبُ لْـَٔيْكَةِ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. When Shuaib said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. I am a trustable messenger for you...	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. ...So, fear **Allah** and obey me.”	فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. “I do not ask you any reward for it. My reward is only with the **Lord** of the universe.”	وَمَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. "Give full measure and cause no loss to others,	*أَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182. Weigh with a straight balance,	وَزِنُوا۟ بِٱلْقِسْطَاسِ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. Don’t reduce people’s goods and don’t go around causing chaos in the land,	وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا۟ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا۟ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾
184. And be mindful of the **One Who** created you and the earlier generations.”	وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ وَٱلْجِبِلَّةَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾
185. They said, “You are only affected by magic...	قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱلْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. ...You are just a man like us and in fact we consider you to be one of the liars,	وَمَآ أَنتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِن نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. So, drop pieces of the sky on us, if you are truthful."	فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾
188. He said, "My **Lord** knows best what you do."	قَالَ رَبِّيٓ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾
189. But they denied him, so they were caught by the punishment of the Day of shadow (by clouds). Indeed, it was the punishment of a miserable day.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ ٱلظُّلَّةِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾
190. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers,	إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾
191. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾
192. Indeed this (Quran) is the revelation of the **Lord** of the universe.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَتَنزِيلُ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾
193. The trusted Angel has brought it down...	نَزَلَ بِهِ ٱلرُّوحُ ٱلْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾
194. ...on your heart, so you may become one of those who warn...	عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾
195. ...in a plain Arabic language.	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِىٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾
196. And of course, it is (mentioned) in the Books of the earlier people.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَفِى زُبُرِ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾
197. Is it not a sign for the scholars of Bani Israel who know about it?	أَوَ لَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ ءَايَةً أَن يَعْلَمَهُۥ عُلَمَٰٓؤُا۟ بَنِىٓ

	إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾
198. Even if **We** had revealed it to a non-Arab...	وَلَوۡ نَزَّلۡنَٰهُ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضِ ٱلۡأَعۡجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾
199. ...And he had recited it to them, they would still not have believed in it.	فَقَرَأَهُۥ عَلَيۡهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. This is how **We** pass it through (and through) the hearts of the sinful people.	كَذَٰلِكَ سَلَكۡنَٰهُ فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾
201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment...	لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾
202. ...and it will come on them suddenly while they are not expecting it...	فَيَأۡتِيَهُم بَغۡتَةٗ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
203. ...Then they will say, “Can we have any relief?”	فَيَقُولُواْ هَلۡ نَحۡنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾
204. Are they still impatient about **Our** punishment?	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
205. Do you see; if **We** let them enjoy for some years...	أَفَرَءَيۡتَ إِن مَّتَّعۡنَٰهُمۡ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾
206. ...Then comes to them what they were promised...	ثُمَّ جَآءَهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾
207. ...What help can they get from the comforts they used to enjoy?	مَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يُمَتَّعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾
208. **We** did not destroy any town unless warners were sent to them...	وَمَآ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَرۡيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾
209. ...To remind. And **We** have never been unfair.	ذِكۡرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾
210. This (Quran) has not been brought down by the devils.	وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتۡ بِهِ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾
211. It neither suits them, nor are they able to do this.	وَمَا يَنۢبَغِي لَهُمۡ وَمَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾

212. In fact, they are even kept away from hearing it.	إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ ٱلسَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُولُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾
213. So do not call any other god along with **Allah**, otherwise you will be in those who are punished.	فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾
214. Warn your closest relatives...	وَأَنذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ ٱلْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾
215. ...And spread your arms (to be kind and humble) for the believers who follow you.	وَٱخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾
216. If they disobey you, then tell them, “I am free of any blame for what you do.”	فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّى بَرِىٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾
217. Put your trust in the All Mighty, the Most Merciful...	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾
218. ...the **One Who** sees you when you stand in prayer...	ٱلَّذِى يَرَىٰكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾
219. ...And your movements with those who prostrate.	وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِى ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾
220. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾
221. Shall I tell you; on whom do the Shaitans descend?	هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن تَنَزَّلُ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾
222. They descend on every sinful liar.	تَنَزَّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾
223. They pass on what they hear and most of them are liars.	يُلْقُونَ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾
224. As for the poets, they are followed by the misguided people.	وَٱلشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ ٱلْغَاوُۥنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾
225. Do you not see that they wander in every valley...?	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِى كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
226. ...and that they say things which they never do...	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. Except those who believe and act rightly and remember **Allah** often and those who take revenge only after they have been treated unfairly. Soon the wrongdoers will know which place they will return to.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَذَكَرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَٱنتَصَرُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْۚ وَسَيَعۡلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ أَيَّ مُنقَلَبٖ يَنقَلِبُونَ ٢٢٧

27-AN NAML سُورَةُ النَّمۡلِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Taa, Seen. These are the verses of the Quran and a book that explains things clearly...	طسٓۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ وَكِتَابٖ مُّبِينٖ ١
2. ...A guidance and good news for the believers...	هُدٗى وَبُشۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٢
3. ...Who set up Salah and pay Zakah and who believe in the Hereafter with certainty.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوقِنُونَ ٣
4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** will make their actions look good to them, so they will wander about blindly.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ٤
5. These are the ones who deserve the worst punishment, and they are the worst losers in the afterlife.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَهُمۡ سُوٓءُ ٱلۡعَذَابِ وَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلۡأَخۡسَرُونَ ٥
6. Indeed, you receive this Quran from the All Wise, All Knowing.	وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ مِن لَّدُنۡ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ٦

7. When Musa said to his family, “I have seen a fire. I will shortly bring you some information or a burning coal so you may warm yourselves."	إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِۦٓ إِنِّىٓ ءَانَسْتُ نَارًا سَـَٔاتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ ءَاتِيكُم بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾
8. So, when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is he who is at the fire and **Who** is around it. And Glory be to **Allah**, **Lord** of the universe.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا نُودِىَ أَنۢ بُورِكَ مَن فِى ٱلنَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَـٰنَ ٱللَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَـٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. O Musa, “Indeed, **I** am **Allah**, the All Mighty, the All Wise.”	يَـٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَنَا ٱللَّهُ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾
10. And throw your stick.” So, when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned and ran away without even looking back. (**Allah** said), “O Musa, do not fear; surely **My** messengers are not fearful in **My** presence,	وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنٌّ وَلَّىٰ مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۚ يَـٰمُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّى لَا يَخَافُ لَدَىَّ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Except he who has done something wrong, then does good afterwards to make up for the wrong, then surely, **I** am Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا مَن ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًۢا بَعْدَ سُوٓءٍ فَإِنِّى غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. And put your hand into your armpit and it will come out glowing white, without any illness, this is out of the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Surely they are sinful people."	وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِى جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوٓءٍ ۖ فِى تِسْعِ ءَايَـٰتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا فَـٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. So, when **Our** eye-opening signs came to them, they said, “This is clearly magic.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ ءَايَـٰتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا۟ هَـٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And they rejected them wrongfully and due to arrogance, though their hearts were convinced. See, then, how was the end of those who caused trouble.	وَجَحَدُواْ بِهَا وَٱسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّاۚ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, **We** gave knowledge to Dawud and Sulaiman and both of them said, “All the Praise is for **Allah** who favoured us over many of **His** believing men."	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُۥدَ وَسُلَيْمَٰنَ عِلْمًاۖ وَقَالَا ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Sulaiman was the heir of Dawud, and he said, “O people, we have been taught the language of the birds and have been given everything. Surely this is an obvious favour (of **Allah**).	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَٰنُ دَاوُۥدَۖ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنطِقَ ٱلطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلْفَضْلُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Sulaiman’s armies of the Jinns, humans and birds were gathered before him and then they were set in order.	وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَٰنَ جُنُودُهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ وَٱلطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Until when they reached the valley of the ants, one of the ants said, “O ants, Go into your nests lest Sulaiman and his troops crush you without realizing.”	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ ٱلنَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّمْلُ ٱدْخُلُواْ مَسَٰكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَٰنُ وَجُنُودُهُۥ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. So, he (Sulaiman) smiled and laughed at her speech and said, “My **Lord**, give me the ability to thank **You** for **Your** favours on me and on my parents and to act rightly that will please **You** and admit me, by **Your** mercy, in the	فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِىٓ أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَٰلِدَىَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَٰلِحًا تَرْضَىٰهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِى

company of **Your** pious men.”	بِرَحۡمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Then he checked on the birds and said, “Why can’t I see the hoopoe, is he with those who disappear?	وَتَفَقَّدَ ٱلطَّيۡرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَآ أَرَى ٱلۡهُدۡهُدَ أَمۡ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡغَآئِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. I will surely punish him strictly or slaughter him unless he comes with a good reason.”	لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُۥ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدًا أَوۡ لَأَاْذۡبَحَنَّهُۥٓ أَوۡ لَيَأۡتِيَنِّي بِسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٢١﴾
22. It was not long before the hoopoe came, and he said I have learnt something you do not know. I have come to you from Sheba, with a reliable information.	فَمَكَثَ غَيۡرَ بَعِيدٖ فَقَالَ أَحَطتُ بِمَا لَمۡ تُحِطۡ بِهِۦ وَجِئۡتُكَ مِن سَبَإِۭ بِنَبَإٖ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely, I found a woman ruling over them and she has been given everything and she has a massive throne.	إِنِّي وَجَدتُّ ٱمۡرَأَةٗ تَمۡلِكُهُمۡ وَأُوتِيَتۡ مِن كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَلَهَا عَرۡشٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. I found that she and her people prostrating to the sun instead of **Allah** and Shaitan has made their deeds attractive for them and has turned them away from the right path, so they are not guided anymore...	وَجَدتُّهَا وَقَوۡمَهَا يَسۡجُدُونَ لِلشَّمۡسِ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فَصَدَّهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ فَهُمۡ لَا يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. ...They do not prostrate to **Allah**, the **One Who** brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the Earth, and **He** knows what you hide and what you show.”	أَلَّا يَسۡجُدُواْ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي يُخۡرِجُ ٱلۡخَبۡءَ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تُخۡفُونَ وَمَا تُعۡلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **Allah**! No one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the **Lord** of the Great Throne.	ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ۩ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He (Sulaiman) said, “We will quickly see, whether you have	۞قَالَ سَنَنظُرُ أَصَدَقۡتَ أَمۡ كُنتَ مِنَ

spoken the truth, or you are one of the liars.	ٱلۡكَٰذِبِينَ ٢٧
28. Go with this letter from me, deliver it to them and then turn away from them to see what they reply."	ٱذۡهَب بِّكِتَٰبِي هَٰذَا فَأَلۡقِهۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡ فَٱنظُرۡ مَاذَا يَرۡجِعُونَ ٢٨
29. She (the queen) said, "O chiefs, a noble letter has been sent to me.	قَالَتۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمَلَؤُاْ إِنِّيٓ أُلۡقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَٰبٞ كَرِيمٞ ٢٩
30. It is from Sulaiman, and it is, in the name of **Allah**, the Most Kind; Always Merciful.	إِنَّهُۥ مِن سُلَيۡمَٰنَ وَإِنَّهُۥ بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ٣٠
31. Do not stand up against me and come to me as obedient."	أَلَّا تَعۡلُواْ عَلَيَّ وَأۡتُونِي مُسۡلِمِينَ ٣١
32. She said, "O leaders, advise me in this matter as I do not decide a matter finally unless you are present with me."	قَالَتۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمَلَؤُاْ أَفۡتُونِي فِيٓ أَمۡرِي مَا كُنتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمۡرًا حَتَّىٰ تَشۡهَدُونِ ٣٢
33. They said, "We are very powerful and tough fighters, and the decision is yours; so, consider what you want to order us,"	قَالُواْ نَحۡنُ أُوْلُواْ قُوَّةٖ وَأُوْلُواْ بَأۡسٖ شَدِيدٖ وَٱلۡأَمۡرُ إِلَيۡكِ فَٱنظُرِي مَاذَا تَأۡمُرِينَ ٣٣
34. She said, "In fact when the kings enter a town, they ruin it and they disgrace its most honourable people, this is what they (usually) do.	قَالَتۡ إِنَّ ٱلۡمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُواْ قَرۡيَةً أَفۡسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوٓاْ أَعِزَّةَ أَهۡلِهَآ أَذِلَّةٗۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يَفۡعَلُونَ ٣٤
35. I am going to send a gift to them and see what response the messengers will bring back."	وَإِنِّي مُرۡسِلَةٌ إِلَيۡهِم بِهَدِيَّةٖ فَنَاظِرَةُۢ بِمَ يَرۡجِعُ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلُونَ ٣٥
36. So, when he (the envoy) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Are you	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيۡمَٰنَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَنِ بِمَالٖ فَمَآ

helping me with wealth? What **Allah** has given me is better than what **He** has given you. No! you enjoy your gifts.	ءَاتَىٰنِۦَ ٱللَّهُ خَيۡرٞ مِّمَّآ ءَاتَىٰكُمۡۚ بَلۡ أَنتُم بِهَدِيَّتِكُمۡ تَفۡرَحُونَ ٣٦
37. Go back to them. We will definitely come with such armies that they will not be able to fight. We shall remove them from there, disgraced and humbled."	ٱرۡجِعۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ فَلَنَأۡتِيَنَّهُمۡ بِجُنُودٖ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُم بِهَا وَلَنُخۡرِجَنَّهُم مِّنۡهَآ أَذِلَّةٗ وَهُمۡ صَٰغِرُونَ ٣٧
38. He (Sulaiman) said, “O Council, which one of you will bring me her throne, before they come to me in obedience?"	قَالَ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمَلَؤُاْ أَيُّكُمۡ يَأۡتِينِي بِعَرۡشِهَا قَبۡلَ أَن يَأۡتُونِي مُسۡلِمِينَ ٣٨
39. A strong jinn said, “I will bring it to you before you rise from your seat. I am strong and reliable enough to do it.”	قَالَ عِفۡرِيتٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ أَنَا۠ ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبۡلَ أَن تَقُومَ مِن مَّقَامِكَۖ وَإِنِّي عَلَيۡهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٞ ٣٩
40. Someone who had knowledge of the Book said, "I will bring it to you before the blink of an eye." And when (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the favour of my **Lord** to test me if I am grateful or ungrateful. And anyone who is grateful, it is only for himself. And if someone is thankless, surely my **Lord** is Honourable, free of needs."	قَالَ ٱلَّذِي عِندَهُۥ عِلۡمٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أَنَا۠ ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبۡلَ أَن يَرۡتَدَّ إِلَيۡكَ طَرۡفُكَۚ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهُ مُسۡتَقِرًّا عِندَهُۥ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِن فَضۡلِ رَبِّي لِيَبۡلُوَنِيٓ ءَأَشۡكُرُ أَمۡ أَكۡفُرُۖ وَمَن شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشۡكُرُ لِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٞ ٤٠
41. Change the appearance of her throne and we will see if she discovers the truth, or she does not recognize it.”	قَالَ نَكِّرُواْ لَهَا عَرۡشَهَا نَنظُرۡ أَتَهۡتَدِيٓ أَمۡ تَكُونُ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَهۡتَدُونَ ٤١
42. So, when she came it was asked, “Is your throne like this?” (She replied,)"It is like this, and we	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتۡ قِيلَ أَهَٰكَذَا عَرۡشُكِۖ قَالَتۡ

had already learned about it, and we have submitted."	كَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَۚ وَأُوتِينَا ٱلْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. What she worshipped besides **Allah** had stopped her (from Islam). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving nation.	وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَت تَّعْبُدُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِن قَوْمٍ كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. She was asked, "Enter the palace." But when she saw it, she thought it was a pool of water and she uncovered her shin (to enter into it). Sulaiman said, "This palace is made of smooth crystal." She said, "My **Lord**, indeed I was unfair to myself and along with Sulaiman I submit to **Allah**, **Lord** of the universe."	قِيلَ لَهَا ٱدْخُلِي ٱلصَّرْحَۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَن سَاقَيْهَاۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّن قَوَارِيرَۗ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَٰنَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And before this **We** sent to Thamud their brother Salih saying, “Worship **Allah**.” Suddenly they became two groups disputing with each other.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَٰلِحًا أَنِ ٱعْبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He said, “My people, why do you want evil to come sooner before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness from **Allah**, so you may be treated with kindness?”	قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ ٱلْحَسَنَةِۖ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They said, “We consider you and those along with you a sign of our bad luck.” He said, “Your bad luck is from **Allah**, in fact you are being tested as a group.”	قَالُواْ ٱطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَن مَّعَكَۚ قَالَ طَٰٓئِرُكُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِۖ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. In the city there were nine leaders who caused trouble in the land and did not make peace.	وَكَانَ فِي ٱلْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي

	ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. They said, "Between us take an oath by **Allah** that we will attack him (Salih) and his family in the night. Then we will say to his family, “We did not witness the killing of his family and indeed, we are truthful.”	قَالُوا۟ تَقَاسَمُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُۥ وَأَهْلَهُۥ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِۦ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِۦ وَإِنَّا لَصَٰدِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Thus, they made a plan, and **We** made a plan as well, while they were not aware.	وَمَكَرُوا۟ مَكْرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. So, see what the end of those was who plotted; **We** destroyed them and their people all together.	فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَٰهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. So those are their houses, in ruins, because of their wrongdoings. Surely, in this there is a sign for the people who have knowledge.	فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةًۢ بِمَا ظَلَمُوٓا۟ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And **We** saved those who believed and who used to fear **Allah**.	وَأَنجَيْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَكَانُوا۟ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And Lut when he said to his people, “Do you commit such shameful acts while you are watching?	وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ أَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةَ وَأَنتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Do you go to men with lust instead of women? No, you are a people who behave ignorantly."	أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّن دُونِ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ۚ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. So, his people could not answer anyway except, “Remove the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they want to be pure and	۞ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوٓا۟ أَخْرِجُوٓا۟ ءَالَ لُوطٍ مِّن قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ أُنَاسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ

clean.”	٥٦
57. So, **We** saved him and his family, except his wife. **We** decided her to be of those left behind.	فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُ وَأَهۡلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱمۡرَأَتَهُۥ قَدَّرۡنَٰهَا مِنَ ٱلۡغَٰبِرِينَ ٥٧
58. And **We** showered on them a rain. So evil was the rain of those who were warned!	وَأَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم مَّطَرٗاۖ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ ٱلۡمُنذَرِينَ ٥٨
59. Say, “Praise be to **Allah** and peace be on **His** chosen slaves.” Is **Allah** better or that which they associate with **Him**?	قُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصۡطَفَىٰٓۗ ءَآللَّهُ خَيۡرٌ أَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٥٩
60. Or who has created the heavens and the Earth and sends down rainwater from the sky for you? With it **We** produce gardens full of beauty and trees you could never have grown. Is there another god with **Allah**? No but they are a people who attach equals to **Him**.	أَمَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَأَنۢبَتۡنَا بِهِۦ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهۡجَةٖ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمۡ أَن تُنۢبِتُواْ شَجَرَهَآۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ بَلۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٞ يَعۡدِلُونَ ٦٠
61. Who has made the Earth a protected place and made rivers through it and set firm mountains on it and made a barrier between the two seas? Is there any god along with **Allah**? No but most of them do not know.	أَمَّن جَعَلَ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ قَرَارٗا وَجَعَلَ خِلَٰلَهَآ أَنۡهَٰرٗا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَٰسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ حَاجِزًاۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٦١
62. Who responds to a helpless person when he prays to **Him** and removes his distress and who makes you deputies on the Earth? Is there any god along with **Allah**? No, only a few of you remember	أَمَّن يُجِيبُ ٱلۡمُضۡطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكۡشِفُ ٱلسُّوٓءَ وَيَجۡعَلُكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ

this.	ٱللَّهِۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Who guides you in the darkness of the land and sea and who sends the winds as good news before **His** blessing? Is there any god along with **Allah**? **Allah** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	أَمَّن يَهۡدِيكُمۡ فِي ظُلُمَٰتِ ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ وَمَن يُرۡسِلُ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ بُشۡرَۢا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ رَحۡمَتِهِۦٓۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ تَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. **He Who** begins the creation for the first time and then **He** will repeat it, and **Who** provides you from the skies and the Earth? Is there any god along with **Allah**? Ask them, "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."	أَمَّن يَبۡدَؤُاْ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ وَمَن يَرۡزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ قُلۡ هَاتُواْ بُرۡهَٰنَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Tell them, “No one in the heavens and the Earth has the knowledge of the unseen except **Allah**.” And they do not even know when they will be brought back to life again.	قُل لَّا يَعۡلَمُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُۚ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. They cannot work out the hereafter with their knowledge. No; they are in doubt about it, No; they are blind to it.	بَلِ ٱدَّٰرَكَ عِلۡمُهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۚ بَلۡ هُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ مِّنۡهَاۖ بَلۡ هُم مِّنۡهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. The disbelievers say “What? When we and our forefathers have become dust, shall we really be brought out?	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَٰبٗا وَءَابَآؤُنَآ أَئِنَّا لَمُخۡرَجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. It was promised to us and our forefathers even before this. This is nothing but the stories of the earlier people.”	لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا هَٰذَا نَحۡنُ وَءَابَآؤُنَا مِن قَبۡلُ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Tell them, “Travel in the land and see what the end of the wrongdoers was.”	قُلۡ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ

	عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ٦٩
70. And do not be sad for them, nor be distressed because of their plots.	وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا تَكُن فِي ضَيۡقٖ مِّمَّا يَمۡكُرُونَ ٧٠
71. And they say, “When will this promise happen, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡوَعۡدُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٧١
72. Tell them, "Perhaps that what you are impatient about is right behind you.	قُلۡ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُم بَعۡضُ ٱلَّذِي تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ ٧٢
73. And surely, your **Lord** is full of kindness for the mankind but most of them are not thankful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضۡلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٣
74. Of course, your **Lord** knows for sure what their hearts are hiding and what they show.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمۡ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُونَ ٧٤
75. There is no hidden thing in the heavens and the Earth, but it is in a clear record.	وَمَا مِنۡ غَآئِبَةٖ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٖ مُّبِينٍ ٧٥
76. Surely this Quran explains to the children of Israel much of what they dispute about.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلَّذِي هُمۡ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ٧٦
77. Indeed, it is a guidance and mercy for the believers.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٞ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٧٧
78. Surely your **Lord** will decide between them with **His** wisdom. **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Knowing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقۡضِي بَيۡنَهُم بِحُكۡمِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ

	ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٧٨
79. So put your trust in **Allah**. Surely you are on the obvious truth.	فَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى ٱلۡحَقِّ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ٧٩
80. Surely, you cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear the call when they turn their backs running away.	إِنَّكَ لَا تُسۡمِعُ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ وَلَا تُسۡمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوۡاْ مُدۡبِرِينَ ٨٠
81. Nor can you guide the blind out of their misguidance. You cannot make anyone to listen except those who believe in **Our** signs, then they submit.	وَمَآ أَنتَ بِهَٰدِ ٱلۡعُمۡيِ عَن ضَلَٰلَتِهِمۡۖ إِن تُسۡمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤۡمِنُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ٨١
82. And when the time of the command (i.e., Judgement Day) will come, **We** will bring out a beast from the Earth who will tell them that the people do not certainly believe in **Our** signs.	۞وَإِذَا وَقَعَ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَخۡرَجۡنَا لَهُمۡ دَآبَّةٗ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمۡ أَنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ كَانُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ٨٢
83. And the day when **We** will gather from every nation a group of those who used to reject **Our** signs and they will be arranged in rows.	وَيَوۡمَ نَحۡشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ فَوۡجٗا مِّمَّن يُكَذِّبُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ يُوزَعُونَ ٨٣
84. Until when they arrive and **He** (**Allah**) will say, "Did you deny **My** signs though you had not completely understood them with knowledge? Or what were you doing?"	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُو قَالَ أَكَذَّبۡتُم بِـَٔايَٰتِي وَلَمۡ تُحِيطُواْ بِهَا عِلۡمًا أَمَّاذَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٨٤
85. And the Judgement will take place against them because of their wrongdoings. Then they will not be able to say a word.	وَوَقَعَ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِم بِمَا ظَلَمُواْ فَهُمۡ لَا يَنطِقُونَ ٨٥
86. Do they not see that **We** made the night, so they can rest in it and	أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّا جَعَلۡنَا ٱلَّيۡلَ لِيَسۡكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ

the day to see? Surely, in this there are signs for a people who believe.	مُبۡصِرًاۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٨٦
87. And on the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, everyone in the heavens and the Earth will be in panic, except whoever **Allah** wants. And everyone will come to **Him** humbled.	وَيَوۡمَ يُنفَخُ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوۡهُ دَٰخِرِينَ ٨٧
88. And you see the mountains that you think as firmly fixed, while they will pass like the flying clouds, an act of **Allah** Who has perfected everything. Surely, **He** is All-Aware of what you do.	وَتَرَى ٱلۡجِبَالَ تَحۡسَبُهَا جَامِدَةٗ وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ ٱلسَّحَابِۚ صُنۡعَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَتۡقَنَ كُلَّ شَيۡءٍۚ إِنَّهُۥ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ٨٨
89. Whoever will come with the good deeds will have a reward better than that and they will be saved from the horror of that Day.	مَن جَآءَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ خَيۡرٞ مِّنۡهَا وَهُم مِّن فَزَعٖ يَوۡمَئِذٍ ءَامِنُونَ ٨٩
90. And whoever will come with evil deed, they will be thrown on their faces into the Fire. Are you being repaid for anything other than what you used to do?	وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتۡ وُجُوهُهُمۡ فِي ٱلنَّارِ هَلۡ تُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٩٠
91. "I have been ordered to worship only the **Lord** of this city (Makkah), the **One Who** made it a sacred place. Everything belongs to **Him**, and I am commanded to be of the Muslims...	إِنَّمَآ أُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ رَبَّ هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡبَلۡدَةِ ٱلَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُۥ كُلُّ شَيۡءٖۖ وَأُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ٩١
92. ...And that I recite the Quran. So, anyone who accepts the guidance accepts it for his own benefit. As for the one who goes astray then tell them, “I am only one of the warners.”	وَأَنۡ أَتۡلُوَاْ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَۖ فَمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِي لِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَقُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنذِرِينَ ٩٢

93. Say, “All the Praise is for **Allah**. **He** will soon show you **His** signs that you will recognize. And your **Lord** is not unaware of what you do."	وَقُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ فَتَعۡرِفُونَهَاۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

28-AL QASAS سُورَةُ القَصَصِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Taa, Seen, Meem.	طسٓمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. These are verses of the clear Book.	تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. And do not call any other god along with **Allah**. None has the right to be worshipped but **Him**. Everything is going to be destroyed except **Him**. The decision is for **Him** and to **Him** you will be returned.	نَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡكَ مِن نَّبَإِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرۡعَوۡنَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لِقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Indeed, Firaun rebelled in the land and had divided its people into groups. He had weakened one of the groups by killing their sons and keeping their women alive. Indeed, he was one of those who caused chaos.	إِنَّ فِرۡعَوۡنَ عَلَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهۡلَهَا شِيَعٗا يَسۡتَضۡعِفُ طَآئِفَةٗ مِّنۡهُمۡ يُذَبِّحُ أَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ وَيَسۡتَحۡيِۦ نِسَآءَهُمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. While **We** wanted to favour those who were held as weak in the land, to make them leaders and make them the owners...	وَنُرِيدُ أَن نَّمُنَّ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتُضۡعِفُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَنَجۡعَلَهُمۡ أَئِمَّةٗ وَنَجۡعَلَهُمُ ٱلۡوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. ...And set them up in the land and to show Firaun, Haman, and	وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ

their armies the very thing they feared.	وَهَٰمَٰنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَحْذَرُونَ ٦
7. **We** inspired Musa' mother (saying), “Nurse him. When you fear for him, put him in the river and do not fear and do not be sad. Surely, **We** are going to bring him back to you and make him one of the messengers.”	وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي ٱلْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِيٓ ۖ إِنَّا رَآدُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ٧
8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up, (not knowing) that he would become their enemy and a reason to regret. Surely the Firaun; Haman and their armies were sinful.	فَٱلْتَقَطَهُۥٓ ءَالُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُواْ خَٰطِـِٔينَ ٨
9. And the wife of Firaun said, “A comfort for your eyes and my eyes. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.” And they were not aware.	وَقَالَتِ ٱمْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَنفَعَنَآ أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُۥ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٩
10. Musa’ mother's heart became restless; Had **We** not supported her heart to remain a believer she had almost disclosed the secret.	وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَٰرِغًا ۖ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِى بِهِۦ لَوْلَآ أَن رَّبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠
11. She said to his (Musa') sister, “Follow him.” So, she watched him from a distance, while they were not aware.	وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِۦ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِۦ عَن جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١١
12. And **We** had already banned for him any suckling women, so she (his sister) said, “Shall I tell you	۞وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَرَاضِعَ مِن قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُۥ لَكُمْ

about a family who will sincerely look after him?"	وَهُمْ لَهُۥ نَٰصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Thus, **We** brought him back to his mother, so her eyes are comforted, and she is not sad, and she may know that **Allah's** promise is true, but most of them do not know.	فَرَدَدْنَٰهُ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّهِۦ كَىْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And when he reached his full strength and became mature, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge. This is how **We** reward those who do good.	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَٱسْتَوَىٰٓ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And he entered the city at a time when its people were carelessly (sleeping); he found two men fighting each other. One was from his own group, and one was from his enemy. So, the one from his group called him for help against the one who was from his enemy. Musa punched him and killed him (accidently). He (Musa) said, "This is from the work of Shaitan. Indeed, he is clearly a misleading enemy."	وَدَخَلَ ٱلْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَٰذَا مِن شِيعَتِهِۦ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِۦ ۖ فَٱسْتَغَٰثَهُ ٱلَّذِى مِن شِيعَتِهِۦ عَلَى ٱلَّذِى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِۦ فَوَكَزَهُۥ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. He said, "O my **Lord**, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." So, **He** (**Allah**) forgave him. Surely, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِى فَٱغْفِرْ لِى فَغَفَرَ لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He (Musa) said, "O my **Lord**! **You** have favoured me; I will never help sinful people."	قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. The next morning, he went to the city looking around in fear, the	فَأَصْبَحَ فِى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ خَآئِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا ٱلَّذِى

man who had asked his help the day before again called him out for his help. Musa said to him, "Clearly, you are a misguided fellow."	ٱسۡتَنصَرَهُۥ بِٱلۡأَمۡسِ يَسۡتَصۡرِخُهُۥۖ قَالَ لَهُۥ مُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيّٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٨
19. Then as he was about to grab hold of the one who was their common enemy, he said, “O Musa, do you want to kill me as you killed that person yesterday? You just want to be a bully in the land, and you do not wish to set things right."	فَلَمَّآ أَنۡ أَرَادَ أَن يَبۡطِشَ بِٱلَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوّٞ لَّهُمَا قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ أَتُرِيدُ أَن تَقۡتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلۡتَ نَفۡسَۢا بِٱلۡأَمۡسِۖ إِن تُرِيدُ إِلَّآ أَن تَكُونَ جَبَّارٗا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُصۡلِحِينَ ١٩
20. And a man came running from the far end of the city. He said, “O Musa; the leaders are discussing so they can kill you. Just leave. Indeed, I am one of your well-wishers.”	وَجَآءَ رَجُلٞ مِّنۡ أَقۡصَا ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ يَسۡعَىٰ قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّ ٱلۡمَلَأَ يَأۡتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقۡتُلُوكَ فَٱخۡرُجۡ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ ٱلنَّٰصِحِينَ ٢٠
21. So, he left the city, looking around; fearful. He said, “O my **Lord**, save me from the cruel people.”	فَخَرَجَ مِنۡهَا خَآئِفٗا يَتَرَقَّبُۖ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٢١
22. When he set out towards Madyan, he said, “I hope my **Lord** will guide me to the straight path.”	وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلۡقَآءَ مَدۡيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّيٓ أَن يَهۡدِيَنِي سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ٢٢
23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of people watering (their animals) and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their animals). He said, "What is	وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدۡيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيۡهِ أُمَّةٗ مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ يَسۡقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ ٱمۡرَأَتَيۡنِ تَذُودَانِۖ قَالَ مَا خَطۡبُكُمَاۖ قَالَتَا لَا نَسۡقِي حَتَّىٰ

the matter with you two?" They replied, "We cannot water (our animals) until the male shepherds take (their animals) away. And our father is a very old man."	يُصۡدِرَ ٱلرِّعَآءُۖ وَأَبُونَا شَيۡخٞ كَبِيرٞ ٢٣
24. So, he (Musa) watered (their animals) for them, then he returned to a shade and said, “My **Lord**, I am in need of whatever good you send for me.”	فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَآ أَنزَلۡتَ إِلَيَّ مِنۡ خَيۡرٖ فَقِيرٞ ٢٤
25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking modestly. She said, “My father is calling you, so he may pay you the reward for watering our animals. So, when he (Musa) came to him and told him the whole story, he (the father) said, “Do not fear; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”	فَجَآءَتۡهُ إِحۡدَىٰهُمَا تَمۡشِي عَلَى ٱسۡتِحۡيَآءٖ قَالَتۡ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدۡعُوكَ لِيَجۡزِيَكَ أَجۡرَ مَا سَقَيۡتَ لَنَاۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُۥ وَقَصَّ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفۡۖ نَجَوۡتَ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٢٥
26. One of the two women said, “Dear father, hire him; the best person you can employ is someone who is strong and trustable.”	قَالَتۡ إِحۡدَىٰهُمَا يَٰٓأَبَتِ ٱسۡتَـٔۡجِرۡهُۖ إِنَّ خَيۡرَ مَنِ ٱسۡتَـٔۡجَرۡتَ ٱلۡقَوِيُّ ٱلۡأَمِينُ ٢٦
27. He (the father) said (to Musa), “I wish to marry one of these two daughters of mine with you on the condition you work for me for eight years. And if you complete ten years, it is up to you. I do not wish to put any hardship on you. Insha’Allah (**Allah**-Willing) you will find me a well-mannered person."	قَالَ إِنِّيٓ أُرِيدُ أَنۡ أُنكِحَكَ إِحۡدَى ٱبۡنَتَيَّ هَٰتَيۡنِ عَلَىٰٓ أَن تَأۡجُرَنِي ثَمَٰنِيَ حِجَجٖۖ فَإِنۡ أَتۡمَمۡتَ عَشۡرٗا فَمِنۡ عِندِكَۖ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنۡ أَشُقَّ عَلَيۡكَۚ سَتَجِدُنِيٓ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ٢٧
28. He (Musa) said, “This is (agreed) between you and me. Whichever of the two terms I	قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكَۖ أَيَّمَا ٱلۡأَجَلَيۡنِ قَضَيۡتُ

complete, there will be no more demand on me and **Allah** is witness to what we are saying."	فَلَا عُدۡوَٰنَ عَلَيَّۖ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٞ ٢٨
29. So, when Musa completed the term and was traveling with his family, he noticed a fire from the direction of Mount Tur, he said to his family, "Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring some information or a burning charcoal so you may warm yourselves."	۞فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى ٱلۡأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهۡلِهِۦٓ ءَانَسَ مِن جَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ نَارٗاۖ قَالَ لِأَهۡلِهِ ٱمۡكُثُوٓاْ إِنِّيٓ ءَانَسۡتُ نَارٗا لَّعَلِّيٓ ءَاتِيكُم مِّنۡهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوۡ جَذۡوَةٖ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَصۡطَلُونَ ٢٩
30. So, when he came to it, he was called by a voice coming from a tree on the right side of the valley in the blessed plain, saying, "O Musa, Indeed **I** am Allah, the **Lord** of the universe...	فَلَمَّآ أَتَىٰهَا نُودِيَ مِن شَٰطِيِٕ ٱلۡوَادِ ٱلۡأَيۡمَنِ فِي ٱلۡبُقۡعَةِ ٱلۡمُبَٰرَكَةِ مِنَ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ أَن يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٣٠
31. ...Throw down your stick." So, when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned back and ran even without looking back. (**Allah** said to him), "O Musa come close and do not fear. You are completely safe."	وَأَنۡ أَلۡقِ عَصَاكَۚ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهۡتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنّٞ وَلَّىٰ مُدۡبِرٗا وَلَمۡ يُعَقِّبۡۚ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ أَقۡبِلۡ وَلَا تَخَفۡۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡأٓمِنِينَ ٣١
32. "Put your hand into your armpit and it will come out glowing white without any disease and press your arm to your side against fear. These are two signs from your **Lord** for Firaun and his leaders. Surely they are a sinful people."	ٱسۡلُكۡ يَدَكَ فِي جَيۡبِكَ تَخۡرُجۡ بَيۡضَآءَ مِنۡ غَيۡرِ سُوٓءٖ وَٱضۡمُمۡ إِلَيۡكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ ٱلرَّهۡبِۖ فَذَٰنِكَ بُرۡهَٰنَانِ مِن رَّبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ قَوۡمٗا فَٰسِقِينَ ٣٢
33. He said, "My **Lord**, I killed one of their men and I fear that they	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلۡتُ مِنۡهُمۡ نَفۡسٗا فَأَخَافُ أَن

will kill me.	يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And my brother Aaron is a better speaker than me; so, send him with me as a helper to support me. I fear that they would call me a liar."	وَأَخِي هَٰرُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِيٓ ۖ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. **He (Allah)** said, "**We** will strengthen your arm with your brother and will give both of you such a power with our signs that they will not be able to reach (harm) you. You two and your followers will be the winners."	قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَٰنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ ۚ أَنتُمَا وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكُمَا ٱلْغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, when Musa came to them with **Our** clear signs, they said, "This is nothing but magic that you have invented, and we never heard anything like this from our forefathers before.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا بَيِّنَٰتٍ قَالُوا۟ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَٰذَا فِى ءَابَآئِنَا ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Musa said, "My **Lord** knows best who has brought the guidance from **Him** and who will have the best end in the afterlife. Surely the wrongdoers will not be successful."	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِندِهِۦ وَمَن تَكُونُ لَهُۥ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلدَّارِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Firaun said, "O leaders, I do not know of any god for you other than me. O Hamaan; light a fire on the clay for me (to make bricks) and build me a tall tower, so I may take a look at Musa's **Allah**, though I think he is a liar."	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِى فَأَوْقِدْ لِى يَٰهَٰمَٰنُ عَلَى ٱلطِّينِ فَٱجْعَل لِّى صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّىٓ أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰٓ إِلَٰهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّى لَأَظُنُّهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. He and his armies showed arrogance in the land without any right and thought that they would never return to **Us**.	وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُۥ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, **We** caught him and his army and threw them into the sea. Look at it, what was the end of the wrongdoers.	فَأَخَذْنَٰهُ وَجُنُودَهُۥ فَنَبَذْنَٰهُمْ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ ۖ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. **We** made them leaders who called towards the fire. And on the Day of Judgement, they will not be helped.	وَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And **We** set a curse to follow them in this world; and on the Day of Judgement, they will be disgraced.	وَأَتْبَعْنَٰهُمْ فِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ هُم مِّنَ ٱلْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And after **We** destroyed the earlier generations, **We** gave Musa the Book as an eye opener for mankind and as a guidance and mercy, so they may understand.	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَآ أَهْلَكْنَا ٱلْقُرُونَ ٱلْأُولَىٰ بَصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And you were not there on the western side (of Tur) when **We** gave the commands to Musa, nor were you witness to this event.	وَمَا كُنتَ بِجَانِبِ ٱلْغَرْبِىِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَى ٱلْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. But **We** raised many generations, and a long time passed. You were not present in the people of Madyan to recite **Our** verses to them, but **We** kept sending the messengers.	وَلَٰكِنَّآ أَنشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْعُمُرُ ۚ وَمَا كُنتَ ثَاوِيًا فِىٓ أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا وَلَٰكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And you were not at the side of Tur when **We** called (Musa) but it is a mercy from your **Lord** (that	وَمَا كُنتَ بِجَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَٰكِن

you are given this information), so you may warn a people who has had no warner before you, perhaps they may take the advice.	رَّحۡمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوۡمٗا مَّآ أَتَىٰهُم مِّن نَّذِيرٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And in case a disaster comes on them for what their hands have sent ahead, they would say, “O our **Lord**, why did **You** not send a messenger to us so we could have followed **Your** signs and be of those who believe."	وَلَوۡلَآ أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُّصِيبَةُۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُواْ رَبَّنَا لَوۡلَآ أَرۡسَلۡتَ إِلَيۡنَا رَسُولٗا فَنَتَّبِعَ ءَايَٰتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. But when the Truth came to them from **Us**, they said, “Why is he not given something similar to what Musa was given?" Did they not disbelieve before in what was given to Musa? They said, "Both (the Quran and Torah) are works of magic that support each other “And they said, “Surely we disbelieve in all of them.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِنۡ عِندِنَا قَالُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُوتِيَ مِثۡلَ مَآ أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰۚ أَوَ لَمۡ يَكۡفُرُواْ بِمَآ أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِن قَبۡلُۖ قَالُواْ سِحۡرَانِ تَظَٰهَرَا وَقَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا بِكُلّٖ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Ask them, “Then bring a book from **Allah** which is better than both in guidance and I will follow it if you are truthful.”	قُلۡ فَأۡتُواْ بِكِتَٰبٖ مِّنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ أَهۡدَىٰ مِنۡهُمَآ أَتَّبِعۡهُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, if they do not respond to you, then be sure that they are only following their desires. And who is more misguided than the one who follows his desire without guidance from **Allah**. Surely **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	فَإِن لَّمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَكَ فَٱعۡلَمۡ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهۡوَآءَهُمۡۚ وَمَنۡ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ ٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ بِغَيۡرِ هُدٗى مِّنَ ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely, **We** have sent this speech, perhaps they may take advice.	۞وَلَقَدۡ وَصَّلۡنَا لَهُمُ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Those who **We** gave the Book before this, they believe in this (Quran).	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ هُم بِهِۦ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And when this (Quran) is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. It is the truth from our **Lord**, and we had believed in it already.	وَإِذَا يُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦٓ إِنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ مُسۡلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Such people will be given their reward twice because they were patient. They push the evil away with the good and spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given them.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُؤۡتَوۡنَ أَجۡرَهُم مَّرَّتَيۡنِ بِمَا صَبَرُواْ وَيَدۡرَءُونَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And when they hear any useless talk, they turn away from it, saying, "Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you. Peace be on you. We do not follow the ignorant."	وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ ٱللَّغۡوَ أَعۡرَضُواْ عَنۡهُ وَقَالُواْ لَنَآ أَعۡمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلُكُمۡ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَا نَبۡتَغِي ٱلۡجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Certainly, you cannot guide anyone you like but **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants, and **He** knows best who the guided ones are.	إِنَّكَ لَا تَهۡدِي مَنۡ أَحۡبَبۡتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. They said, "If we follow the guidance with you (O Muhammad), we will be removed from our land." Have **We** not settled them in the Holy Land (of Makkah) safely where all sorts of fruits are brought as a provision from **Us** but most of them don't know.	وَقَالُوٓاْ إِن نَّتَّبِعِ ٱلۡهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفۡ مِنۡ أَرۡضِنَآۚ أَوَ لَمۡ نُمَكِّن لَّهُمۡ حَرَمًا ءَامِنٗا يُجۡبَىٰٓ إِلَيۡهِ ثَمَرَٰتُ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ رِّزۡقٗا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And how many towns have **We** destroyed who boasted about their economies. Here are their	وَكَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَرۡيَةِۭ بَطِرَتۡ مَعِيشَتَهَاۖ فَتِلۡكَ

homes, nobody ever lived in their houses except a few and **We**, only **We**, are the final owner.	مَسَٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَن مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ ٱلْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Your **Lord** would not destroy towns until **He** had sent to their capital a Messenger who would recite to them **Our** verses. And **We** never destroy the towns unless their people are wrongdoers.	وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِىٓ أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِى ٱلْقُرَىٰٓ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Whatever things you have been given are an enjoyment of the life of this world and its attraction. Whatever is with **Allah** is better and will remain forever. Do you not understand?	وَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّن شَىْءٍ فَمَتَٰعُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰٓ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. Is the one who **We** have promised good—and he will see it—be like the one who **We** have given enjoyment of the life of this world and then on the day of Judgement he will be brought for punishment?	أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَٰهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَٰقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعْنَٰهُ مَتَٰعَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ مِنَ ٱلْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. The Day when **He** (**Allah**) will call them and ask, “Where are **My** partners that you used to claim?	وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Those against whom the word (our saying) will become true will say, "Our **Lord**! These are the ones who we misled. We misled them because we were misled ourselves. We clear ourselves before **You**, that they did not use to worship us."	قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَآ أَغْوَيْنَٰهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۖ تَبَرَّأْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كَانُوٓا۟ إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And it will be said, “Call your associate gods.” So, they will call	وَقِيلَ ٱدْعُوا۟ شُرَكَآءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ

them, but they (the gods) will not answer them, and they will see the punishment and wish that they had been guided.	يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُمۡ وَرَأَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَۚ لَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ يَهۡتَدُونَ ٦٤
65. The Day when **He** (**Allah**) will call them and ask, "What answer did you give to the messengers?"	وَيَوۡمَ يُنَادِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ أَجَبۡتُمُ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ٦٥
66. Their stories will be lost from them on that day, and they will not be able to ask each other.	فَعَمِيَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۢبَآءُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فَهُمۡ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ٦٦
67. But those who repent and believed and did good deeds then perhaps they will be the successful ones.	فَأَمَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا فَعَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحِينَ ٦٧
68. Your **Lord** creates whatever **He** wants and chooses. It is not for them to choose. **Allah** is perfect and above all the partners they attach to **Him**.	وَرَبُّكَ يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخۡتَارُۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡخِيَرَةُۚ سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٦٨
69. Your **Lord** knows what they hide in their chests and what they show.	وَرَبُّكَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمۡ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُونَ ٦٩
70. **He** is **Allah**; no one has the right to be worshipped except **Him**. Praise is only for **Him** from the beginning to the end, and **He** alone has the right to judge and to **Him** you will be returned.	وَهُوَ ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ لَهُ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ فِي ٱلۡأُولَىٰ وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَلَهُ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٧٠
71. Ask them, “Do you see, if **Allah** makes the night continuous for you until the Day of Judgement, who is a god besides **Allah** who could bring you light? Then, do you not listen?”	قُلۡ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ سَرۡمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَنۡ إِلَٰهٌ غَيۡرُ ٱللَّهِ

	يَأۡتِيكُم بِضِيَآءٍۚ أَفَلَا تَسۡمَعُونَ ٧١
72. Say, “Take a look, If **Allah** makes the day to continue on you until the Day of Judgement, who is a god other than **Allah** who could bring you the night for you to rest? Then, do you not see?”	قُلۡ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلنَّهَارَ سَرۡمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَنۡ إِلَٰهٌ غَيۡرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأۡتِيكُم بِلَيۡلٖ تَسۡكُنُونَ فِيهِۚ أَفَلَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ٧٢
73. It is from **His** mercy that **He** has made the day and night for you so you may look for **His** provisions and you can rest in it, and you may be grateful.	وَمِن رَّحۡمَتِهِۦ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ لِتَسۡكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَلِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٣
74. The Day when **He** (**Allah**) will call them and ask, “Where are **My** partners that you used to claim?	وَيَوۡمَ يُنَادِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُ أَيۡنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمۡ تَزۡعُمُونَ ٧٤
75. And **We** shall bring a witness from every nation, and **We** shall say, "Bring your proof." Then they will know that the truth is for **Allah** and the lies they used to invent will disappear from them.	وَنَزَعۡنَا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ شَهِيدٗا فَقُلۡنَا هَاتُواْ بُرۡهَٰنَكُمۡ فَعَلِمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱلۡحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفۡتَرُونَ ٧٥
76. Indeed, Qaroon was from the people of Musa, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And **We** gave him of the treasures whose keys were too heavy for a group of strong men. When his people said to him, "Do not be a show off; surely **Allah** does not love those who show off.	۞إِنَّ قَٰرُونَ كَانَ مِن قَوۡمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلۡكُنُوزِ مَآ إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُۥ لَتَنُوٓأُ بِٱلۡعُصۡبَةِ أُوْلِي ٱلۡقُوَّةِ إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُۥ قَوۡمُهُۥ لَا تَفۡرَحۡۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡفَرِحِينَ ٧٦

77. And seek the home of the hereafter through what **Allah** has given you and do not forget your share of (doing good in) this world. Do good to others just as **Allah** has been good to you. And do not try to create unrest in the land; surely **Allah** does not like those who create unrest."	وَٱبۡتَغِ فِيمَآ ءَاتَىٰكَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَۖ وَلَا تَنسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَأَحۡسِن كَمَآ أَحۡسَنَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيۡكَۖ وَلَا تَبۡغِ ٱلۡفَسَادَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ٧٧
78. He said, "I have been given these only because of my knowledge." Did he not know that **Allah** had destroyed, from the generations before him, those who were more powerful than him and greater in wealth? And the wrongdoers will not be asked about their sins.	قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أُوتِيتُهُۥ عَلَىٰ عِلۡمٍ عِندِيٓۚ أَوَ لَمۡ يَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدۡ أَهۡلَكَ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ مَنۡ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنۡهُ قُوَّةٗ وَأَكۡثَرُ جَمۡعٗاۚ وَلَا يُسۡـَٔلُ عَن ذُنُوبِهِمُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ٧٨
79. Then he came out before his people in his glitter and jewellery. Those who wanted to have the worldly life said, "We wish we had similar to what Qaroon has been given! No doubt he owns a massive fortune."	فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ فِي زِينَتِهِۦۖ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا يَٰلَيۡتَ لَنَا مِثۡلَ مَآ أُوتِيَ قَٰرُونُ إِنَّهُۥ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٖ ٧٩
80. And those who were given knowledge said, "Too bad for you! **Allah's** reward is much better for him who believes and acts rightly. Only those who are patient will get it."	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ وَيۡلَكُمۡ ثَوَابُ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ لِّمَنۡ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗاۚ وَلَا يُلَقَّىٰهَآ إِلَّا ٱلصَّٰبِرُونَ ٨٠
81. Then **We** made him and his house sink into the Earth. So, no group could help him against	فَخَسَفۡنَا بِهِۦ وَبِدَارِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُۥ مِن فِئَةٖ يَنصُرُونَهُۥ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

Allah, nor could he defend himself.	ٱلْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Next morning, those who wished to be like him in the evening before started saying, “It is true that **Allah** increases and decreases the provision for any of his men as **He** wants. Had **Allah** not favoured us **He** would have made us sink as well. It is true that the disbelievers are never successful.”	وَأَصْبَحَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا۟ مَكَانَهُۥ بِٱلْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيْكَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقْدِرُ ۖ لَوْلَآ أَن مَّنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ۖ وَيْكَأَنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. That is the home of the Hereafter; **We** will give only to those who do not want any fame on Earth or unrest. And the final outcome is for those who fear **Allah**.	تِلْكَ ٱلدَّارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ۚ وَٱلْعَٰقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Anyone who brings good deeds will be rewarded better than it. But anyone who brings evil, the evildoers will be paid back only for what they used to do.	مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۖ وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى ٱلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Surely the **One Who** has made this Quran a must for you will definitely bring you back to a place of return. Tell them, "My **Lord** knows best who has brought guidance and who is in clear error."	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِى فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لَرَآدُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۚ قُل رَّبِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. You never expected that the Book (Al Quran) would be given to you, but it was just a mercy from your **Lord**. So, never be a supporter for the disbelievers.	وَمَا كُنتَ تَرْجُوٓا۟ أَن يُلْقَىٰٓ إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۖ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا

	لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And never let them turn you away from the verses of **Allah** after they have been revealed to you, invite people towards your **Lord** and never be one of those who associate partners with **Allah**.	وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَٱدْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And do not call any other god along with **Allah**. None has the right to be worshipped but **Him**. Everything is going to be destroyed except **Him**. The decision is for **Him** and to **Him** you will be returned.	وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ ۘ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُۥ ۚ لَهُ ٱلْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

29-AL ANKABUT سُورَةُ العَنكَبُوتِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.	الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. Do people think that they will be left alone and not be tested just by saying, "We believe?"	أَحَسِبَ ٱلنَّاسُ أَن يُتْرَكُوٓا۟ أَن يَقُولُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, **We** had tested those who were before them so **Allah** may make those obvious who spoke the truth and those who are the liars.	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا۟ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Or do those evil doers think they can defeat **Us**? Evil is what they decide.	أَمْ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ أَن يَسْبِقُونَا ۚ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He who is hoping to meet **Allah** should know; **Allah's** appointed time is surely coming. **He** is the All-Hearing; the All-Knowing.	مَن كَانَ يَرۡجُواْ لِقَآءَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ ٱللَّهِ لَأٓتٖۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٥
6. Whoever does effort; he puts effort only for his own benefit, Surely **Allah** is free of all needs from the entire universe.	وَمَن جَٰهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَٰهِدُ لِنَفۡسِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٦
7. And those who believe and do good deeds; **We** will surely remove their sins and will surely reward them better than what they used to do.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ أَحۡسَنَ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٧
8. **We** have advised the man to be kind to his parents. And if they force you to attach partners with **Me**, about which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return; then **I** will tell you what you used to do.	وَوَصَّيۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ بِوَٰلِدَيۡهِ حُسۡنٗاۖ وَإِن جَٰهَدَاكَ لِتُشۡرِكَ بِي مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞ فَلَا تُطِعۡهُمَآۚ إِلَيَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٨
9. Those who believe and act rightly, **We** will surely admit them with the pious ones.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَنُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ٩
10. Of mankind are those who say, "We believe in **Allah**," but when they are harmed in the way of **Allah**, they consider the trial of mankind as **Allah's** punishment. If help comes from your **Lord**, they will surely say, "We were always with you." Is **Allah** not well aware of what is in the hearts of the people of the world?	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ فَإِذَآ أُوذِيَ فِي ٱللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتۡنَةَ ٱلنَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَلَئِن جَآءَ نَصۡرٞ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمۡۚ

أَوَ لَيۡسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَعۡلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾	
وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾	11. **Allah** will surely make those who believe obvious, and **He** will surely make the hypocrites obvious as well.
وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّبِعُواْ سَبِيلَنَا وَلۡنَحۡمِلۡ خَطَٰيَٰكُمۡ وَمَا هُم بِحَٰمِلِينَ مِنۡ خَطَٰيَٰهُم مِّن شَيۡءٍۖ إِنَّهُمۡ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾	12. Those who disbelieve say to the believers, “Follow our way and we will carry your sins.” But they are not going to carry any of their sins! They are only liars.
وَلَيَحۡمِلُنَّ أَثۡقَالَهُمۡ وَأَثۡقَالٗا مَّعَ أَثۡقَالِهِمۡۖ وَلَيُسۡـَٔلُنَّ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَفۡتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾	13. But surely, they will carry their own loads and the loads of others besides their own (for misleading). Surely, they will be questioned on the Day of Judgement about what they used to make up.
وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمۡ أَلۡفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمۡسِينَ عَامٗا فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلطُّوفَانُ وَهُمۡ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾	14. Surely, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he stayed with them for nine hundred and fifty years. Then they were captured by a flood because they were wrongdoers.
فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُ وَأَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلسَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلۡنَٰهَآ ءَايَةٗ لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾	15. **We** saved him and the people of the ship and made it a sign for the people of the world.
وَإِبۡرَٰهِيمَ إِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱتَّقُوهُۖ ذَٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾	16. And Ibrahim when he said to his people, “Worship **Allah** and fear **Him**. That is better for you only if you knew.

17. You worship idols instead of **Allah** and you make up a lie. In fact, those who you worship instead of **Allah** do not own any thing to provide for you. So, ask **Allah** for the provisions, worship **Him** and be thankful to **Him**. To **Him** you will be returned.	إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْثَٰنًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَٱبْتَغُوا۟ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرِّزْقَ وَٱعْبُدُوهُ وَٱشْكُرُوا۟ لَهُۥٓ ۖ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And if you deny me, then many nations before you have denied as well. And the duty of the Messenger is only to pass the message clearly."	وَإِن تُكَذِّبُوا۟ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا عَلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Did they not see how **Allah** begins the creation and then **He** will recreate them? For sure this is easy for **Allah**.	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Say, "Travel in the land and see how **He** started creation the first time, then **Allah** will raise the final creation. Surely **Allah** is powerful to do everything."	قُلْ سِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ بَدَأَ ٱلْخَلْقَ ۚ ثُمَّ ٱللَّهُ يُنشِئُ ٱلنَّشْأَةَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He will punish whoever **He** wants and have mercy on whoever **He** wants. And to **Him** you will be returned.	يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You are unable to escape (from **Allah**) neither in the Earth nor in the sky. And apart from **Allah** you have no protector or a helper.	وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Those who deny the verses of **Allah** and meeting with **Him** are hopeless of **My** mercy. And there is a painful punishment for them.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِقَآئِهِۦٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَئِسُواْ مِن رَّحْمَتِى وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. The people (of Ibrahim) had no answer except to say, “Kill him or burn him.” So, **Allah** saved him from the fire. Surely in this there are signs for people who believe.	فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُواْ ٱقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنجَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And he (Ibrahim) said, “You have chosen idols instead of **Allah**, only because of love of the worldly life. Then on the Day of Judgement you will deny each other and will curse each other. And your home will be the Fire, and you will have no helpers.”	وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا ٱتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْثَٰنًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَىٰكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. So, Lut believed in him and said, “I am migrating towards my **Lord**. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	۞ فَـَٔامَنَ لَهُۥ لُوطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ إِنِّى مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّىٓ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And **We** gave him Ishaq and Yaqub and placed prophethood and the Book in his children. **We** gave him a reward in this world and of course in the Hereafter he will be one of the pious ones.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسْحَٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِى ذُرِّيَّتِهِ ٱلنُّبُوَّةَ وَٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ أَجْرَهُۥ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ فِى ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And when Lut said to his people, “Surely you do such a shameful act that no one has done before you in the entire world.	وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Is it a fact that you go to men (for lust), and you rob on the road and commit evil in your gathering?” So, the answer of his people was nothing except, that they said, "Bring **Allah’s** punishment on us if you are truthful."	أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ ٱلسَّبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ فِى نَادِيكُمُ ٱلْمُنكَرَ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوا۟ ٱئْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He said, “O **Lord**, help me against the wicked people,"	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرْنِى عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with good news, they said, “Surely, we are going to destroy the people of this (Lot's) town. Surely its people are wrongdoers.”	وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ بِٱلْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوٓا۟ أَهْلِ هَٰذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ۖ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا۟ ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. He said, “While Lut is in it!” They said, “We know well who is in it. We will surely save him and his family except his wife. She will be in those left behind.”	قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا ۚ قَالُوا۟ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِيهَا ۖ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُۥ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱمْرَأَتَهُۥ كَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lot, he felt worried and helpless for them. They said, "Fear not and don’t be sad, indeed we will save you and your family, except your wife; she is of those who are left behind.	وَلَمَّآ أَن جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِىٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا ۖ وَقَالُوا۟ لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۖ إِنَّا

	مُنَجُّوكَ وَأَهۡلَكَ إِلَّا ٱمۡرَأَتَكَ كَانَتۡ مِنَ ٱلۡغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. **We** are going to bring down a punishment from the sky on the people of this town because they are disobedient."	إِنَّا مُنزِلُونَ عَلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِ هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡقَرۡيَةِ رِجۡزٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡسُقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And surely, **We** have left a clear sign for people who use reason.	وَلَقَد تَّرَكۡنَا مِنۡهَآ ءَايَةَۢ بَيِّنَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And (**We** sent) to people of Madyan their brother Shuaib. So, he said, "O my people, worship **Allah** and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the land and cause chaos."	وَإِلَىٰ مَدۡيَنَ أَخَاهُمۡ شُعَيۡبٗا فَقَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱرۡجُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَ وَلَا تَعۡثَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. But they denied him, so they were caught by an earthquake and in the morning, they lay fallen on their faces in their homes.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلرَّجۡفَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دَارِهِمۡ جَٰثِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And from the houses of Aad and Thamud it has become clear to you that the Shaitan made their deeds attractive for them, so he moved them away from the (right) path, though they had been given wisdom...	وَعَادٗا وَثَمُودَاْ وَقَد تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُم مِّن مَّسَٰكِنِهِمۡۖ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فَصَدَّهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَكَانُواْ مُسۡتَبۡصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...And Qaroon and Firaun and Haman as well. Indeed, Musa had already come to them with clear proofs; they acted arrogantly in the land, but they were unable to defeat **Us**.	وَقَٰرُونَ وَفِرۡعَوۡنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَۖ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا كَانُواْ سَٰبِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. **We** captured each one of them for their sins. Against some we sent a violent wind; some were captured with a blast; and some of them were swallowed by the Earth; and some of them **We** drowned. **Allah** was not unfair with them, but they were wrongdoers themselves.	فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنۢبِهِۦ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ ٱلصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. The example of those who take protectors other than **Allah** is like that of the spider that makes a house. And indeed, the weakest of houses is the home (web) of the spider, if they only knew.	مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ ٱلْعَنكَبُوتِ ٱتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ۖ وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ ٱلْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ ٱلْعَنكَبُوتِ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Surely, **Allah** knows whoever they call beside **Him** and **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مِن شَىْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** give these examples for mankind, but no one understands them except the ones with knowledge.	وَتِلْكَ ٱلْأَمْثَٰلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۖ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَآ إِلَّا ٱلْعَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. **Allah** has created the skies and the Earth with purpose. Surely in this there is a sign for the believers.	خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Recite what is revealed to you of the Book and set up Salah. Surely prayer keeps you away from shameful acts and evil deeds. Surely the remembrance of **Allah**	ٱتْلُ مَآ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ ۖ إِنَّ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ

is the greatest of all things and **Allah** knows what you do.	وَٱلۡمُنكَرِۗ وَلَذِكۡرُ ٱللَّهِ أَكۡبَرُۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تَصۡنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Debate with the people of the Book only in the best manner apart from those who are unfair in them. And say, “We believe in what is revealed to us and what has been revealed to you, and our **Allah** and your **Allah** is One and we are obedient to **Him**."	*وَلَا تُجَٰدِلُوٓاْ أَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنۡهُمۡۖ وَقُولُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱلَّذِيٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكُمۡ وَإِلَٰهُنَا وَإِلَٰهُكُمۡ وَٰحِدٞ وَنَحۡنُ لَهُۥ مُسۡلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. In the same way **We** have revealed this Book (Quran) to you. And those who **We** gave the book believed in it. And in these there are some who believe in it. And only the disbelievers reject it.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦۖ وَمِنۡ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَن يُؤۡمِنُ بِهِۦۚ وَمَا يَجۡحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. You did not read any book before this, nor could you write with your right hand, or else these followers of falsehood would have doubted it.	وَمَا كُنتَ تَتۡلُواْ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ مِن كِتَٰبٖ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُۥ بِيَمِينِكَۖ إِذٗا لَّٱرۡتَابَ ٱلۡمُبۡطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. In fact, those who have knowledge know in their hearts that these verses are clear. And only the wrongdoers reject **Our** verses.	بَلۡ هُوَ ءَايَٰتُۢ بَيِّنَٰتٞ فِي صُدُورِ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَۚ وَمَا يَجۡحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And they say, “Why are no miracles sent down to him from his **Lord**?” Say, “Miracles are only in **Allah’s** control, and I am just a clear warner."	وَقَالُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَٰتٞ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦۚ قُلۡ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡأٓيَٰتُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٌ ٥٠
51. Is it not enough for them that **We** have revealed a Book on you that is being recited to them? Surely in it there is mercy and advice for people who believe.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَكۡفِهِمۡ أَنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحۡمَةٗ وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥١
52. Say, “**Allah** is enough as a witness between you and me. **He** knows what is in the skies and the Earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in **Allah**, they are the losers.	قُلۡ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ شَهِيدٗاۖ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ وَكَفَرُواْ بِٱللَّهِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٥٢
53. They ask you to bring the punishment quick. If it was not for the appointed time already, the punishment would have come to them. And It will surely come on them suddenly while they are unaware.	وَيَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَكَ بِٱلۡعَذَابِ وَلَوۡلَآ أَجَلٞ مُّسَمّٗى لَّجَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُۚ وَلَيَأۡتِيَنَّهُم بَغۡتَةٗ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٥٣
54. They ask you to bring the punishment quick but surely Jahannam is going to surround the disbelievers...	يَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَكَ بِٱلۡعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةُۢ بِٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٥٤
55. ...On the Day when the punishment will cover them from above them and from under their	يَوۡمَ يَغۡشَىٰهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ مِن فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَمِن تَحۡتِ أَرۡجُلِهِمۡ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٥٥

feet and **He** (**Allah**) will say, "Taste this for what you used to do."	
56. O **My** believing men, surely **My** land is vast. So, you must worship **Me** alone.	يَٰعِبَادِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّ أَرۡضِي وَٰسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّٰيَ فَٱعۡبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Every person has to taste death then you will be returned to **Us**.	كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ ذَآئِقَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡنَا تُرۡجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. As for those who believe and act rightly, **We** shall place them in the high palaces of Jannah under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. An excellent reward for those who work for it...	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمۡ مِّنَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ غُرَفٗا تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ نِعۡمَ أَجۡرُ ٱلۡعَٰمِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...Who observe patience and trust in their **Lord** alone.	ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. How many creatures are there who do not carry their provisions? **Allah** gives you and gives them the provisions and **He** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَآبَّةٖ لَّا تَحۡمِلُ رِزۡقَهَا ٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمۡۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. If you ask them who has created the skies and the Earth and has controlled the sun and the moon, they will certainly say, "**Allah**." Then how are they wandering away?	وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُۖ فَأَنَّىٰ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. **Allah** increases and decreases the provision of anyone of **His** slaves as he wants. Surely **Allah** knows everything well.	ٱللَّهُ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقۡدِرُ لَهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٞ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And if you ask them, who sends rain from the sky and brings the land back to life with it after its death, they will surely say, "**Allah**." Say, "All Praise is for **Allah**." But most of them do not understand.	وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّن نَّزَّلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. This worldly life is only fun and play and indeed the home of the Hereafter is the real life. If only they know!	وَمَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ لَهِىَ ٱلْحَيَوَانُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. When they get on board a ship, they pray to **Allah** with their religion sincerely for **Him**. But when **He** brings them safely back to land, at once they start to associate partners with **Him**...	فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا۟ فِى ٱلْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا۟ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. ...so, they deny what **He** has given them, and they may enjoy. They will come to know soon.	لِيَكْفُرُوا۟ بِمَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا۟ ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Do they not see that **We** made Haram (i.e., Makkah) a safe place while people are being attacked all around them? Do they then believe in what is false and deny **Allah's** blessing?	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ ٱلنَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۚ أَفَبِٱلْبَٰطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ ٱللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Who is more unfair than the one who invents a lie against **Allah** or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place in Jahannam for disbelievers?	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُۥ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِى جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Those who do utmost effort for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. Indeed, **Allah** is with those who do good.	وَٱلَّذِينَ جَٰهَدُواْ فِينَا لَنَهۡدِيَنَّهُمۡ سُبُلَنَاۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَمَعَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٦٩

30-AR RUM

سُورَةُ الرُّومِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem,	الٓمٓ ١
2. The Romans have been defeated...	غُلِبَتِ ٱلرُّومُ ٢
3. ...in the nearest land; but they will very soon win after their defeat...	فِيٓ أَدۡنَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَهُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ غَلَبِهِمۡ سَيَغۡلِبُونَ ٣
4. ...within a few years. The command is for **Allah** from before and after. On that day, the believers will be pleased...	فِي بِضۡعِ سِنِينَۗ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ مِن قَبۡلُ وَمِنۢ بَعۡدُۚ وَيَوۡمَئِذٖ يَفۡرَحُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ٤
5. ...with **Allah's** help. **He** helps whoever **He** wants. And **He** is the All Mighty; Always Merciful.	بِنَصۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ يَنصُرُ مَن يَشَآءُۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٥
6. It is **Allah's** promise. **Allah** does not fail in **His** promise but most of the people do not know.	وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِۖ لَا يُخۡلِفُ ٱللَّهُ وَعۡدَهُۥ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٦
7. They (only) know what is apparent of the worldly life, but they are careless of the Hereafter.	يَعۡلَمُونَ ظَٰهِرٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ غَٰفِلُونَ ٧

8. Do they not think deeply about themselves? **Allah** created the skies and the Earth and what is between them with a purpose and for a fixed time. Yet many of the human beings disbelieve in the meeting with their **Lord**.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَتَفَكَّرُواْ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡۗ مَّا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَأَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِلِقَآيِٕ رَبِّهِمۡ لَكَٰفِرُونَ ٨
9. Have they not travelled in the land to see what the end of those before them was? They were mightier than them in strength and they dug up the Earth and developed it more than what they have built. And their messengers came with clear proofs. Surely, **Allah** was not unfair with them, but they were used to wrongdoings.	أَوَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَانُوٓاْ أَشَدَّ مِنۡهُمۡ قُوَّةٗ وَأَثَارُواْ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَعَمَرُوهَآ أَكۡثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِۖ فَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَظۡلِمَهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٩
10. So those who did evil, their end was miserable because they rejected the signs of **Allah** and used to make fun of them.	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسَٰٓـُٔواْ ٱلسُّوٓأَىٰٓ أَن كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَانُواْ بِهَا يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ١٠
11. **Allah** began the creation, then **He** will recreate it and then you will be returned to **Him**.	ٱللَّهُ يَبۡدَؤُاْ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ١١
12. The day the hour is set up (i.e. Judgement Day comes), the wrongdoers will be hopeless.	وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يُبۡلِسُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ١٢
13. None of their associate gods will be able to speak favourably for them and they will reject their own associate gods.	وَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُم مِّن شُرَكَآئِهِمۡ شُفَعَٰٓؤُاْ وَكَانُواْ بِشُرَكَآئِهِمۡ كَٰفِرِينَ ١٣
14. The day the hour will be set up, they will be divided.	وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ١٤

15. Then, those who believed and acted rightly they will be in a Garden, extremely delighted.	فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَهُمۡ فِي رَوۡضَةٖ يُحۡبَرُونَ ١٥
16. As for those who disbelieved, rejected **Our** verses and the meeting of the Hereafter, they will be presented for the punishment.	وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ مُحۡضَرُونَ ١٦
17. So, glorify **Allah** when you reach the morning and when you reach the evening.	فَسُبۡحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ حِينَ تُمۡسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصۡبِحُونَ ١٧
18. And in the skies and the Earth all the praise is for **Him**, in the night and at the mid-day.	وَلَهُ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَعَشِيّٗا وَحِينَ تُظۡهِرُونَ ١٨
19. He brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living and **He** gives life to the land after it was dead. And in a similar way you will be brought out.	يُخۡرِجُ ٱلۡحَيَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمَيِّتِ وَيُخۡرِجُ ٱلۡمَيِّتَ مِنَ ٱلۡحَيِّ وَيُحۡيِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَاۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخۡرَجُونَ ١٩
20. It is from **His** signs that **He** has created you from soil, then look at it; humans are scattered all around.	وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنۡ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَآ أَنتُم بَشَرٞ تَنتَشِرُونَ ٢٠
21. And it is from **His** signs that **He** created wives for you from yourselves, so you may find comfort in them, and **He** created love and kindness between you. Surely in this there are signs for a people who give it a thought.	وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنۡ خَلَقَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا لِّتَسۡكُنُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَكُم مَّوَدَّةٗ وَرَحۡمَةًۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢١
22. And from **His** signs are the creation of the skies and the Earth and the difference of your	وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ خَلۡقُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ

languages and colours. Surely in this there are signs for those who have knowledge.	وَٱخۡتِلَٰفُ أَلۡسِنَتِكُمۡ وَأَلۡوَٰنِكُمۡۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّلۡعَٰلِمِينَ ٢٢
23. And from **His** signs is your sleep in the night and your search for **His** provisions in the day. Surely in this there are signs for a people who listen.	وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ مَنَامُكُم بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَٱبۡتِغَآؤُكُم مِّن فَضۡلِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَسۡمَعُونَ ٢٣
24. And it is from **His** signs that **He** shows you the lightning which causes fear and hope. And **He** sends down water from the sky and then **He** brings the Earth to life with it after its death. Surely in this there are signs for a people who understand.	وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ يُرِيكُمُ ٱلۡبَرۡقَ خَوۡفٗا وَطَمَعٗا وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَيُحۡيِۦ بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَآۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ٢٤
25. Another of **His** signs is that the heavens and the Earth stay in place by **His** order; and then; when **He** will call you by one call; you will come out of the Earth at once.	وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَن تَقُومَ ٱلسَّمَآءُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ بِأَمۡرِهِۦۚ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمۡ دَعۡوَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِذَآ أَنتُمۡ تَخۡرُجُونَ ٢٥
26. To **Him** belong all those in the heavens and the Earth. All are obedient to **Him**.	وَلَهُۥ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ كُلّٞ لَّهُۥ قَٰنِتُونَ ٢٦
27. It is **He** Who began the creation; then will recreate it; and it is easier for **Him**. The highest qualities in the heavens and Earth belong to **Him** and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي يَبۡدَؤُاْ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ وَهُوَ أَهۡوَنُ عَلَيۡهِۚ وَلَهُ ٱلۡمَثَلُ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٢٧
28. He (**Allah**) gives you an example from yourselves. Do you	ضَرَبَ لَكُم مَّثَلٗا مِّنۡ أَنفُسِكُمۡۖ هَل لَّكُم

have any slaves; who are partners in the wealth that **We** have given you, so all of you are equal in it and you fear them like you fear each other? This is how **We** explain the signs for a people who understand.	مِّن مَّا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُكُم مِّن شُرَكَآءَ فِي مَا رَزَقۡنَٰكُمۡ فَأَنتُمۡ فِيهِ سَوَآءٞ تَخَافُونَهُمۡ كَخِيفَتِكُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لِقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ٢٨
29. But the wrongdoers have followed their desires without any knowledge. Who can guide the one who **Allah** leaves misguided? They will have no helpers.	بَلِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ أَهۡوَآءَهُم بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖۖ فَمَن يَهۡدِي مَنۡ أَضَلَّ ٱللَّهُۖ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ٢٩
30. So, set your face straight to the true religion. The nature on which **Allah** has created the mankind. No one can change in **Allah's** creation. This is the right religion, but most people do not know.	فَأَقِمۡ وَجۡهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفٗاۚ فِطۡرَتَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِي فَطَرَ ٱلنَّاسَ عَلَيۡهَاۚ لَا تَبۡدِيلَ لِخَلۡقِ ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلۡقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٠
31. All of you; turn to **Him** and fear **Him**, set up Salah and do not be of those who associate partners with **Allah**...	۞مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيۡهِ وَٱتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَلَا تَكُونُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٣١
32. ...(Or) those who divided their religion and became sects. Each group pleased with what they have.	مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ فَرَّقُواْ دِينَهُمۡ وَكَانُواْ شِيَعٗاۖ كُلُّ حِزۡبِۭ بِمَا لَدَيۡهِمۡ فَرِحُونَ ٣٢
33. When some problem comes on the people, they pray to their **Lord** and turn to **Him**. When **He** lets them taste **His** mercy, a group of	وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلنَّاسَ ضُرّٞ دَعَوۡاْ رَبَّهُم مُّنِيبِينَ إِلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ إِذَآ أَذَاقَهُم مِّنۡهُ رَحۡمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٞ مِّنۡهُم بِرَبِّهِمۡ

them at once starts associating partners with their **Lord**...	يُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...to deny what **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves! Soon you will know.	لِيَكۡفُرُواْ بِمَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡۚ فَتَمَتَّعُواْ فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Have **We** sent them a proof and it speaks of what they are associating with **Him**?	أَمۡ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سُلۡطَٰنٗا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. When **We** let people taste our mercy, they are happy with it. But if a problem comes as a result of what they have done themselves (their hands have sent ahead) at once they become hopeless.	وَإِذَآ أَذَقۡنَا ٱلنَّاسَ رَحۡمَةٗ فَرِحُواْ بِهَاۖ وَإِن تُصِبۡهُمۡ سَيِّئَةُۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ إِذَا هُمۡ يَقۡنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do they not see **Allah** increases and decreases the provisions for anyone as **He** wants? Surely in this there are signs for a people who believe.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. So, give relatives and the needy and the traveller their right. That is best for those who want the pleasure of **Allah**, and they are the successful ones.	فَـَٔاتِ ذَا ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ حَقَّهُۥ وَٱلۡمِسۡكِينَ وَٱبۡنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٞ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجۡهَ ٱللَّهِۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Whatever (Riba) interest you give, so it may increase the wealth of the people, but it does not increase with **Allah**. Whatever Zakah you give, wanting **Allah's** pleasure with it, they will get it many times more.	وَمَآ ءَاتَيۡتُم مِّن رِّبٗا لِّيَرۡبُوَاْ فِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَلَا يَرۡبُواْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِۖ وَمَآ ءَاتَيۡتُم مِّن زَكَوٰةٖ تُرِيدُونَ وَجۡهَ ٱللَّهِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُضۡعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. It is **Allah** Who created you, then **He** provided for you and then **He** will give you death, then **He**	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُمۡ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمۡ ثُمَّ

will give you life again. Is there any of your associate gods who can do any of that? Glory be to **Him** and **He** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۖ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَآئِكُم مَّن يَفْعَلُ مِن ذَٰلِكُم مِّن شَىْءٍ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. What people have earned with their hands has caused chaos on the land and sea. So, **He** may let them taste some (punishment) of what they have done, perhaps they will turn to **Him**.	ظَهَرَ ٱلْفَسَادُ فِى ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِى ٱلنَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُم بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِى عَمِلُوا۟ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Say, “Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who were before you. Most of them associated partners with **Allah**.”	قُلْ سِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. So, turn your face to the right religion before a Day from **Allah** comes on you that cannot be turned away. That Day, they will be divided.	فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ ٱلْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Whoever disbelieves, his disbelief is against him and whoever acts rightly they are preparing for themselves...	مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُۥ ۖ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلِأَنفُسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...So, **He** may reward those who believe and act rightly from **His** provisions. Surely, **He** does not like the disbelievers.	لِيَجْزِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِن فَضْلِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. From **His** signs are the winds that **He** sends to give good news, so **He** may allow you to taste **His** mercy, and the ships may sail by **His** order, and you may look for	وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَن يُرْسِلَ ٱلرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَٰتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِۦ وَلِتَجْرِىَ ٱلْفُلْكُ

His provisions and perhaps you may be thankful.	بِأَمۡرِهِۦ وَلِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And already **We** sent messengers to their people before you, who came to them with clear proofs. Then **We** took revenge from the guilty ones, and it was due on **Us** to help the believers.	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِمۡ فَجَآءُوهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَٱنتَقَمۡنَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَجۡرَمُواْۖ وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيۡنَا نَصۡرُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. It is **Allah** Who sends the winds that carry the clouds and then spreads them over the sky as **He** pleases. And **He** breaks them into pieces, so you see the rain coming out from inside them. When **He** makes it fall on whoever of **His** slaves as **He** wants. At once they are filled with joy.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي يُرۡسِلُ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابٗا فَيَبۡسُطُهُۥ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ كَيۡفَ يَشَآءُ وَيَجۡعَلُهُۥ كِسَفٗا فَتَرَى ٱلۡوَدۡقَ يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡ خِلَٰلِهِۦۖ فَإِذَآ أَصَابَ بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦٓ إِذَا هُمۡ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Although they were completely hopeless before it was sent down on them.	وَإِن كَانُواْ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيۡهِم مِّن قَبۡلِهِۦ لَمُبۡلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, look at the effects of **Allah's** mercy, how **He** gives life to the Earth after its death. Surely, **He** is the **One Who** will give life to the dead; and **He** has the power to do everything.	فَٱنظُرۡ إِلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِ رَحۡمَتِ ٱللَّهِ كَيۡفَ يُحۡيِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَآۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحۡيِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. But if **We** send a wind and they see it turning things yellow, after that they would surely become ungrateful.	وَلَئِنۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا رِيحٗا فَرَأَوۡهُ مُصۡفَرّٗا لَّظَلُّواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ يَكۡفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. You cannot make the dead listen, and you cannot make the deaf hear the call when they turn their backs.	فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسۡمِعُ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ وَلَا تُسۡمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوۡاْ مُدۡبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. You cannot guide the blind out of their error. You can make only those hear who believe in **Our** signs, so they can be Muslims.	وَمَآ أَنتَ بِهَٰدِ ٱلۡعُمۡيِ عَن ضَلَٰلَتِهِمۡۖ إِن تُسۡمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤۡمِنُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. **Allah** is the **One Who** created you in a state of weakness and then **He** gave you strength after weakness. Then after strength, **He** gave you weakness and grey hair. **He** creates whatever **He** wants, and **He** is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن ضَعۡفٖ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ضَعۡفٖ قُوَّةٗ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ قُوَّةٖ ضَعۡفٗا وَشَيۡبَةٗۚ يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And on the Day when the Hour will come, the wrongdoers will insist that they stayed only for an hour (in the world). This is how they were deceived.	وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يُقۡسِمُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُواْ غَيۡرَ سَاعَةٖۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَانُواْ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, “By the order of **Allah** you stayed until the Day of return to life. Now this is the Day of coming back to life, but you did not use to understand.”	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ وَٱلۡإِيمَٰنَ لَقَدۡ لَبِثۡتُمۡ فِي كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡبَعۡثِۖ فَهَٰذَا يَوۡمُ ٱلۡبَعۡثِ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمۡ كُنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. So, on that Day, the apology will not benefit the wrongdoers, nor will they be asked to correct themselves.	فَيَوۡمَئِذٖ لَّا يَنفَعُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مَعۡذِرَتُهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُسۡتَعۡتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Indeed, **We** have given in this Qur’an all kinds of examples for the benefit of mankind. If you bring to them any miracle, the	وَلَقَدۡ ضَرَبۡنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٖۚ وَلَئِن جِئۡتَهُم بِـَٔايَةٖ لَّيَقُولَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ

disbelievers will surely say, “You are only making false claims!”	كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا مُبۡطِلُونَ ٥٨
59. This is how **Allah** seals up the hearts of those who do not understand.	كَذَٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٩
60. So, be patient. Surely **Allah’s** promise is true and do not let the people who do not believe with certainty make you impatient.	فَٱصۡبِرۡ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۖ وَلَا يَسۡتَخِفَّنَّكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ٦٠

31-LUQMAN سُورَةُ لُقۡمَانَ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem	الٓمٓ ١
2. These are verses of the Book of wisdom,	تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ٢
3. A guidance and a mercy for those who do good,	هُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٗ لِّلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٣
4. Those who set up Salah and who give Zakah and firmly believe in the Hereafter.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوقِنُونَ ٤
5. They are the on the guidance from their **Lord**; and these are the successful ones.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدٗى مِّن رَّبِّهِمۡۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ٥
6. There is a man among the people who buys useless stories to mislead from **Allah’s** path without knowledge and takes it as fun. For such people there is a humiliating punishment.	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَشۡتَرِي لَهۡوَ ٱلۡحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًاۚ

	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾
7. And when **Our** verses are recited to him, he turns away very proudly, as if he did not hear them, as if there is deafness in his ears. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment!	وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَٰتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِيٓ أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely, for those who believe and do good deeds there are gardens of comfort...	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾
9. ...In which they will live forever, a true promise of **Allah**. **He** is the Mighty, the Wise.	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾
10. He has created the skies without pillars that you can see and placed mountains on the Earth, lest it shakes with you and spread over it all kinds of animals. And **We** sent down water from the sky and **We** grew every wonderful kind of plants with it.	خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ۖ وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَٰسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۚ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. This is the creation of **Allah**. So, show **Me** what those other than **Him** have created. No, the wrongdoers are in clear error.	هَٰذَا خَلْقُ ٱللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِۦ ۚ بَلِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ فِي ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. Indeed, **We** gave wisdom to Luqman, "Be grateful to **Allah**, and whoever is grateful, it is for his own benefit, and whoever is ungrateful, then **Allah** is free of all needs, and deserves all praises."	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَٰنَ ٱلْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ ٱشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. When Luqman told his son while advising him, “My dear son, do not associate partners to **Allah**. Indeed, associating partners to **Allah** is the biggest wrongdoing.”	وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَٰنُ لِٱبْنِهِۦ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُۥ يَٰبُنَىَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ ٱلشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. **We** advised the man regarding his parents. His mother carried him in pregnancy with weakness upon weakness and in the two years of his weaning. Be grateful to **Me** and to your parents and to **Me** is the return.	وَوَصَّيْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ بِوَٰلِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُۥ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفِصَٰلُهُۥ فِى عَامَيْنِ أَنِ ٱشْكُرْ لِى وَلِوَٰلِدَيْكَ إِلَىَّ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. However, if they force you to associate partners to **Me** for which you have no knowledge, then do not obey both of them but look after them with kindness in the world and follow the path of him who turns to **Me**. Then, to **Me** is your return so **I** will inform you of what you used to do.”	وَإِن جَٰهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن تُشْرِكَ بِى مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۖ وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا ۖ وَٱتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىَّ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. “My dear son, in fact, if there is anything to the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it is hidden in a rock or anywhere in the skies or in the Earth, **Allah** will bring it to light. Surely, **Allah** is the Knower of the finest details, fully Aware.	يَٰبُنَىَّ إِنَّهَآ إِن تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُن فِى صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ أَوْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. My dear son, set up Salah, advise to do good and to stop everyone from wrongdoing. Be patient on whatever (trouble that) comes to you. Surely, these are from the acts of courage.	يَٰبُنَىَّ أَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأْمُرْ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَٱنْهَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكَرِ وَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ ٱلْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And do not turn your face away from people proudly, nor walk proudly on Earth. Surely, **Allah** does not like any arrogant, show off person.	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Be moderate in your walk and lower your voice. Surely, the ugliest of voices is the voice of the donkey.”	وَٱقۡصِدۡ فِي مَشۡيِكَ وَٱغۡضُضۡ مِن صَوۡتِكَۚ إِنَّ أَنكَرَ ٱلۡأَصۡوَٰتِ لَصَوۡتُ ٱلۡحَمِيرِ ١٩
20. Do you not see how **Allah** put everything in the skies and the Earth at your service? And how **He** showered on you **His** favours, both hidden and obvious ones? Yet among the people is he who disputes about **Allah** without knowledge, without guidance and without any informative Book.	أَلَمۡ تَرَوۡاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَأَسۡبَغَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ نِعَمَهُۥ ظَٰهِرَةٗ وَبَاطِنَةٗۗ وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَٰدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَلَا هُدٗى وَلَا كِتَٰبٖ مُّنِيرٖ ٢٠
21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what **Allah** has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow what we found our forefathers were following." Even if Shaitan is inviting them to the punishment of the fire?	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ بَلۡ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَنَآۚ أَوَلَوۡ كَانَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ يَدۡعُوهُمۡ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٢١
22. Whoever submits himself to **Allah** while he is doing good, then surely, he has joined the most trustable group. And the end of all the matters is with **Allah**.	*وَمَن يُسۡلِمۡ وَجۡهَهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحۡسِنٞ فَقَدِ ٱسۡتَمۡسَكَ بِٱلۡعُرۡوَةِ ٱلۡوُثۡقَىٰۗ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡأُمُورِ ٢٢
23. Disbelief of the disbelievers should not make you sad. To **Us** is their return. Then **We** will inform them of what they did. Surely **Allah** knows what is in the hearts.	وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحۡزُنكَ كُفۡرُهُۥٓۚ إِلَيۡنَا مَرۡجِعُهُمۡ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوٓاْۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٢٣
24. **We** let them enjoy a little, then **We** will drag them to a severe punishment.	نُمَتِّعُهُمۡ قَلِيلٗا ثُمَّ نَضۡطَرُّهُمۡ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٖ ٢٤

25. And if you ask them as to who has created the skies and the Earth, they will surely say, "**Allah**." Say, "All the Praise are for **Allah**," but most of them do not know.	وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the Earth. Surely, it is **Allah** who is free of all needs, the **One Who** deserves to be praised.	لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِىُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. If all the trees on Earth were pens and ocean were ink, with seven more oceans added to it, the Words of **Allah** would not finish. **Allah** is the All Mighty, the All Wise.	وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَٰمٌ وَٱلْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُۥ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Your creation and bringing you all back to life is just like (creating and reviving) a single soul. Surely, **Allah** is the All-Hearing, All Seeing.	مَّا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَٰحِدَةٍ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Did you not see that **Allah** makes the night enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night and **He** has controlled the sun and the moon, each running until a set time and that **Allah** is fully aware of what you do?	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِى ٱلَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِىٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. That is because **Allah** is the reality and what they call besides **Him** are lies. And that **Allah** is the Most High, the Great.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ٱلْبَٰطِلُ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِىُّ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Did you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the blessing of **Allah**, so **He** may show	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱلْفُلْكَ تَجْرِى فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ ٱللَّهِ

you some of **His** signs? In that are certainly signs for every patient and thankful person.	لِيُرِيَكُم مِّنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when they are covered by waves like canopies, they pray to **Allah** and believe sincerely on **Him**. Then, once **He** brings them to the land only some of them remain moderate, and no one denies **Our** signs except every thankless rebel.	وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُم مَّوْجٌ كَٱلظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا۟ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُم مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. O mankind: fear your **Lord** and fear a day when no father can help his son, nor will a son be helpful to his father at all. Surely, the promise of **Allah** is true. So, let not the worldly life deceive you and let the deceiver (Shaitan) not deceive you about **Allah**.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُوا۟ رَبَّكُمْ وَٱخْشَوْا۟ يَوْمًا لَّا يَجْزِى وَالِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِۦ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَن وَالِدِهِۦ شَيْـًٔا ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْغَرُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, **Allah** has the knowledge of the Hour; and **He** sends down the rain and **He** knows what is in the wombs. No one knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no one knows in which land he will die. Surely, **Allah** is All Knowing, All Aware.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ ٱلْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِى ٱلْأَرْحَامِ ۖ وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ۖ وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌۢ بِأَىِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

32-AS SAJDAH سُورَةُ السَّجۡدَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.	الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. No doubt that the revelation of the Book is from the **Lord** of the universe.	تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Do they say, “He has made it up?” No, it is the truth from your **Lord**, so you may warn a nation who received no warner before you, so they may be guided.	أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ ٱفۡتَرَىٰهُۚ بَلۡ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوۡمٗا مَّآ أَتَىٰهُم مِّن نَّذِيرٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. **Allah** is the **One Who** has created the skies and the Earth and what is in between them, in six days and then **He** appeared on the Throne. Apart from **Him**, you have no protector or mediator. Will you not then take lesson?	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٖ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِۖ مَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا شَفِيعٍۚ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. **He** directs all affairs from skies to the Earth and then they will go up to **Him** in a day whose duration is one thousand years by your counting.	يُدَبِّرُ ٱلۡأَمۡرَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ثُمَّ يَعۡرُجُ إِلَيۡهِ فِي يَوۡمٖ كَانَ مِقۡدَارُهُۥٓ أَلۡفَ سَنَةٖ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. That is the Knower of the obvious and hidden, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,	ذَٰلِكَ عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

7. The **One Who** made everything at its best, whatever **He** created, and **He** began the origin of man from clay.	ٱلَّذِىٓ أَحۡسَنَ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ خَلَقَهُۥۖ وَبَدَأَ خَلۡقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنِ مِن طِينٍ ۝٧
8. Then **He** made his children from an extract of worthless water.	ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسۡلَهُۥ مِن سُلَٰلَةٍ مِّن مَّآءٍ مَّهِينٍ ۝٨
9. Then **He** shaped him and breathed the soul into him. Then **He** gave you hearing and eyes and feelings, but you thank very little!	ثُمَّ سَوَّىٰهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِۦۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمۡعَ وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَ وَٱلۡأَفۡـِٔدَةَۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَشۡكُرُونَ ۝٩
10. And they say, “When we are lost into the soil; will we be created afresh?” No, they disbelieve in meeting with their **Lord**.	وَقَالُوٓاْ أَءِذَا ضَلَلۡنَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَءِنَّا لَفِي خَلۡقٖ جَدِيدِۭۚ بَلۡ هُم بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمۡ كَٰفِرُونَ ۝١٠
11. Tell them, “The angel of death has been set in charge over you. He will take your souls, then you will be brought back to your **Lord**.”	۞قُلۡ يَتَوَفَّىٰكُم مَّلَكُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِ ٱلَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمۡ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمۡ تُرۡجَعُونَ ۝١١
12. If only you could see the guilty, bowing their heads before their **Lord** saying, “O our **Lord**, we have seen and we have heard, so send us back and we will act rightly; surely we are now convinced.”	وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ نَاكِسُواْ رُءُوسِهِمۡ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ رَبَّنَآ أَبۡصَرۡنَا وَسَمِعۡنَا فَٱرۡجِعۡنَا نَعۡمَلۡ صَٰلِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ۝١٢
13. And if **We** wanted, **We** would have certainly given every soul its guidance, but **My** word had to come true, “That **I** will surely fill Jahannam with jinn and human beings together.”	وَلَوۡ شِئۡنَا لَأٓتَيۡنَا كُلَّ نَفۡسٍ هُدَىٰهَا وَلَٰكِنۡ حَقَّ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ مِنِّي لَأَمۡلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ ٱلۡجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجۡمَعِينَ ۝١٣

14. So, taste it, because you forgot the meeting of this day of yours; **We** have forgotten you (today). Taste the everlasting punishment for what you used to do.	فَذُوقُواْ بِمَا نَسِيتُمۡ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِكُمۡ هَٰذَآ إِنَّا نَسِينَٰكُمۡۖ وَذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلۡخُلۡدِ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٤
15. The people who truly believe in **Our** verses are those who fall in prostration when they are reminded of them and Glorify their **Lord** with Praise, and they are not arrogant.	إِنَّمَا يُؤۡمِنُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُواْ بِهَا خَرُّواْ سُجَّدٗا وَسَبَّحُواْ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ١٥
16. Their sides give up their beds to pray from their **Lord** with fear and hope and they spend (in Zakah) from the provisions **We** have given them.	تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلۡمَضَاجِعِ يَدۡعُونَ رَبَّهُمۡ خَوۡفٗا وَطَمَعٗا وَمِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ يُنفِقُونَ ١٦
17. And no soul knows what has been hidden for them for the comfort of their eyes as a reward for what they used to do.	فَلَا تَعۡلَمُ نَفۡسٞ مَّآ أُخۡفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعۡيُنٖ جَزَآءَۢ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٧
18. Then, is a believer the same as the one who disbelieves? They are not equal!	أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤۡمِنٗا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقٗاۚ لَّا يَسۡتَوُۥنَ ١٨
19. As for those who believe and do good deeds, for them are the homes in the Gardens as hospitality for what they used to do.	أَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَلَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰ نُزُلَۢا بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٩
20. And those who disobey their home is the Fire. Whenever they want to come out from it, they will be pushed back into it and it will be said, “Taste the punishment of	وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ فَسَقُواْ فَمَأۡوَىٰهُمُ ٱلنَّارُۖ كُلَّمَآ أَرَادُوٓاْ أَن يَخۡرُجُواْ مِنۡهَآ أُعِيدُواْ فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمۡ

fire; this is what you used to deny."	ذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And surely, **We** will make them taste a lesser punishment before the bigger punishment, perhaps they may return.	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Who is more unjust than the one who is reminded with the signs of his **Lord**, but he turns away from them? Surely, **We** will take revenge from the wrongdoers.	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِـَٔايَـٰتِ رَبِّهِۦ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَآ ۚ إِنَّا مِنَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And surely, **We** gave Musa the Book, so do not be in doubt about his (Musa') meeting. And **We** made it a guidance for the Children of Israel,	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ فَلَا تَكُن فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآئِهِۦ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَـٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. When they were patient, **We** made leaders from them who guided (people) by **Our** command. And they used to firmly believe in **Our** verses.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُواْ ۖ وَكَانُواْ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, your **Lord** will decide on the Day of Judgment between them about what they used to differ.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Does it not guide them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them, and they walk in their homes? Surely in that there are signs! Then do they not hear?	أَوَ لَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِى مَسَـٰكِنِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَـٰتٍ ۖ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Do they not see that **We** bring the water to dry land, then bring out crops with it; which they themselves and their cattle eat? Then do they not see?	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّا نَسُوقُ ٱلۡمَآءَ إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلۡجُرُزِ فَنُخۡرِجُ بِهِۦ زَرۡعٗا تَأۡكُلُ مِنۡهُ أَنۡعَٰمُهُمۡ وَأَنفُسُهُمۡۖ أَفَلَا يُبۡصِرُونَ ٢٧
28. And they ask, “When will this decision day be if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡفَتۡحُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٢٨
29. Tell them, “On the day of decision the belief of the disbelievers will be of no use, nor shall they be given any relief.”	قُلۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَتۡحِ لَا يَنفَعُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِيمَٰنُهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ٢٩
30. So, just ignore them and wait. Indeed, they are also waiting.	فَأَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَٱنتَظِرۡ إِنَّهُم مُّنتَظِرُونَ ٣٠

33-AL AHZAB

سُورَةُ الأَحۡزَابِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O Prophet, fear **Allah** and do not follow the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Surely **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ ٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمٗا ١
2. Follow what is revealed to you from your **Lord**. Surely **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do...	وَٱتَّبِعۡ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيۡكَ مِن رَّبِّكَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٗا ٢
3. ...and place your trust in **Allah**. **Allah** is enough as a guardian.	وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلٗا ٣

4. **Allah** did not place two hearts inside any man. Nor did **He** make your wives, who you declare unlawful, as your real mothers. Nor did **He** make your adopted sons, your real sons. These are just words of your mouths. **Allah** speaks the truth and guides to the path.	مَّا جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِى جَوْفِهِۦ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَٰجَكُمُ ٱلَّٰٓـِٔى تُظَٰهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُم بِأَفْوَٰهِكُمْ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَقُولُ ٱلْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِى ٱلسَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾
5. Call them by the names of their fathers; it is more fair in the sight of **Allah** but if you do not know their fathers; then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. It will not be a sin if you make a mistake unless what your hearts do knowingly. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	ٱدْعُوهُمْ لِءَابَآئِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوٓا۟ ءَابَآءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَٰنُكُمْ فِى ٱلدِّينِ وَمَوَٰلِيكُمْ ۚ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَآ أَخْطَأْتُم بِهِۦ وَلَٰكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾
6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than they are to each other, and his wives are like mothers to them. And the blood relatives are closer to one another in **Allah's** Book than the believers or the migrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. This had been written in the Book.	ٱلنَّبِىُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَأَزْوَٰجُهُۥٓ أُمَّهَٰتُهُمْ ۗ وَأُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِى كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُهَٰجِرِينَ إِلَّآ أَن تَفْعَلُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰٓ أَوْلِيَآئِكُم مَّعْرُوفًا ۚ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦﴾

7. And when **We** took a promise from the prophets and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa the son of Maryam and **We** took a really firm promise from them,	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِيثَٰقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِن نُّوحٍ وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَٰقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٧﴾
8. So, **He** (**Allah**) may ask the truthful ones about their truth. And **He** has prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.	لِّيَسْـَٔلَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ عَن صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٨﴾
9. O you who believe, remember **Allah's** favour to you, when the armies came to you, and **We** sent a wind against them and armies that you did not see. But **Allah** sees all that you do.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٩﴾
10. When they came upon you, from above and beneath you, the eyes were dazed, and the hearts reached the throats. You were having all sorts of doubts about **Allah**.	إِذْ جَآءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ ٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ وَبَلَغَتِ ٱلْقُلُوبُ ٱلْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلظُّنُونَا۠ ﴿١٠﴾
11. On this occasion the believers were tested and were shaken severely.	هُنَالِكَ ٱبْتُلِىَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُواْ زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١١﴾
12. When the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts said, "**Allah** and **His** Messenger promised us nothing but an illusion."	وَإِذْ يَقُولُ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. I And when a group of them said, “O people of Yathrib, you cannot stand this, so retreat.” And a group of them asked the prophet permission to leave, saying, “Our homes are unsafe,” although they were not unsafe. They only wanted to run away.	وَإِذْ قَالَت طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَـٰٓأَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَٱرْجِعُوا۟ ۚ وَيَسْتَـْٔذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ ٱلنَّبِىَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِىَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۖ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. If the (enemy) had entered the city from every side and asked them to treason, they would have surely done so and not hesitated except a little.	وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا۟ ٱلْفِتْنَةَ لَـَٔاتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا۟ بِهَآ إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. And earlier they had made a firm promise with **Allah** that they would never turn their backs; and a promise made with **Allah** will be asked about.	وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا۟ عَـٰهَدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مِن قَبْلُ لَا يُوَلُّونَ ٱلْأَدْبَـٰرَ ۚ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ ٱللَّهِ مَسْـُٔولًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say, “Running away will never be of any use to you, if you run away from death or killing then you will enjoy the life but only for a little while."	قُل لَّن يَنفَعَكُمُ ٱلْفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرْتُم مِّنَ ٱلْمَوْتِ أَوِ ٱلْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Say, “Who is there to protect you from **Allah**, if **He** wants to harm you, or wishes mercy for you?” They shall not find any protector or helper besides **Allah**.	قُلْ مَن ذَا ٱلَّذِى يَعْصِمُكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوٓءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۚ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. **Allah** already knows those of you who discourage others and those who were saying to their brothers, “Come to us!” And they hardly take part in any battle.	۞ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنكُمْ وَٱلْقَآئِلِينَ لِإِخْوَٰنِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا ۖ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ ٱلْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. They are miserly towards you and when fear comes, you see them staring at you; their eyes rolling like someone going to faint from death. When the fear is over, they are greedy for the wealth, and they attack you with sharp tongues. They have no faith, so **Allah** has made their deeds worthless and that is very easy for **Allah**.	أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ ٱلْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَٱلَّذِى يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْمَوْتِ ۖ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ ٱلْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُم بِأَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى ٱلْخَيْرِ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ فَأَحْبَطَ ٱللَّهُ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. They think the allied army has not left, and if the allied army came back, they would wish that they were rather living in the desert with the Arab villagers asking about your news. If they were with you, they would have fought only a little.	يَحْسَبُونَ ٱلْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا۟ ۖ وَإِن يَأْتِ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا۟ لَوْ أَنَّهُم بَادُونَ فِى ٱلْأَعْرَابِ يَسْـَٔلُونَ عَنْ أَنۢبَآئِكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ كَانُوا۟ فِيكُم مَّا قَٰتَلُوٓا۟ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. For anyone who hopes to meet **Allah** and the Last Day and remembers **Allah** a lot, you have an excellent example in the Messenger of **Allah**.	لَّقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِى رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلْءَاخِرَ وَذَكَرَ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. And when the believers saw the allied army, they said, "This is what **Allah** and **His** Messenger had promised us and **Allah** and **His** Messenger spoke the truth." And it increased them only in faith and obedience.	وَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا۟ هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ وَصَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ ۚ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّآ إِيمَٰنًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Among the believers are men who were true in their promise with **Allah**; some of them have fulfilled their vows and some of them are still waiting and they do not change with any changes...	مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا۟ مَا عَٰهَدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّن قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُۥ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَنتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا۟ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...So, **Allah** may reward the truthful for their truthfulness; and punish the hypocrites if **He** wants, or accept their repentance. Surely **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	لِّيَجْزِىَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ إِن شَآءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **Allah** has turned the disbelievers back with all their anger; they obtained nothing good. **Allah** was enough for the believers in the battle and **Allah** is Mighty, Strong.	وَرَدَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا۟ خَيْرًا ۚ وَكَفَى ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱلْقِتَالَ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He brought those People of the Book who backed them (the allied army) down from their fortresses and then filled their hearts with fear, so you killed some of them and imprisoned some of them.	وَأَنزَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَٰهَرُوهُم مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِن صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then **He** made you owners of their land, their homes and their wealth and an area you have never stepped in. **Allah** is Powerful to do anything.	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَٰرَهُمْ وَأَمْوَٰلَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَـُٔوهَا ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. O Prophet, tell your wives, "If you want the worldly life and its attractions, then come forward, I will give you it and separate from you nicely.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ قُل لِّأَزْوَٰجِكَ إِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But if you want **Allah** and **His** messenger and the home of the Hereafter, then, **Allah** has prepared a great reward for those who are good in their deeds.”	وَإِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَٱلدَّارَ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَٰتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. O wives of the Prophet, whoever of you will commit a clear shameful act, the punishment will be doubled for her and that is easy for **Allah** to do so.	يَٰنِسَآءَ ٱلنَّبِىِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنكُنَّ بِفَٰحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَٰعَفْ لَهَا ٱلْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And whoever of you remains obedient to **Allah** and **His** messenger and acts rightly, **We** shall give her twice the reward and **We** have prepared for her a generous provision.	*وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. O wives of the Prophet, you are not like any other women. If you are fearful of **Allah**, do not be too polite when you speak (to other men) so he who has a disease in his heart starts having a desire, but speak in an honourable manner.	يَٰنِسَآءَ ٱلنَّبِىِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِنِ ٱتَّقَيْتُنَّ ۚ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِٱلْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ ٱلَّذِى فِى قَلْبِهِۦ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And settle in your homes and do not display your beauty like the earlier times of ignorance. Set up Salah, give Zakah and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger. O people of the household, **Allah** wants to remove every impurity from you and wants to purify you thoroughly.	وَقَرْنَ فِى بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ ٱلْجَٰهِلِيَّةِ ٱلْأُولَىٰ ۖ وَأَقِمْنَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتِينَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِعْنَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ

لِيُذۡهِبَ عَنكُمُ ٱلرِّجۡسَ أَهۡلَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمۡ تَطۡهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾	
وَٱذۡكُرۡنَ مَا يُتۡلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنۡ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾	34. And remember the verses of **Allah** and the wisdom that is recited in your homes. Surely, **Allah** is the Knower of the finest details, All-Aware.
إِنَّ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ وَٱلۡمُسۡلِمَٰتِ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ وَٱلۡقَٰنِتِينَ وَٱلۡقَٰنِتَٰتِ وَٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ وَٱلصَّٰدِقَٰتِ وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ وَٱلصَّٰبِرَٰتِ وَٱلۡخَٰشِعِينَ وَٱلۡخَٰشِعَٰتِ وَٱلۡمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَٱلۡمُتَصَدِّقَٰتِ وَٱلصَّآئِمِينَ وَٱلصَّآئِمَٰتِ وَٱلۡحَٰفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمۡ وَٱلۡحَٰفِظَٰتِ وَٱلذَّٰكِرِينَ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَٱلذَّٰكِرَٰتِ أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٗ وَأَجۡرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾	35. Surely, the Muslim men and Muslim women, the believing men and believing women, the obedient men and obedient women, the truthful men and truthful women, the patient men and patient women, the humble men and humble women, the men who give Zakah and the women who give Zakah, fasting men and fasting women, men who guard their private parts and the women who guard theirs, the men who remember **Allah** a lot and the women who remember **Him**, for them, **Allah** has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.
وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤۡمِنٖ وَلَا مُؤۡمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ أَمۡرًا أَن يَكُونَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡخِيَرَةُ مِنۡ أَمۡرِهِمۡۗ وَمَن يَعۡصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ ضَلَٰلٗا مُّبِينًا ﴿٣٦﴾	36. Once **Allah** and **His** messenger have decided a matter, it is not for a believing man or woman that they should have a choice about that matter and whoever disobeys **Allah** and **His** messenger; surely, he is misled into a clear error.

37. When you said to him, who was favoured by **Allah** and by you, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear **Allah**," and you were hiding within yourself what **Allah** revealed to you. And you feared the people, while **Allah** deserves more that you should fear **Him**. So, when Zaid finished formalities from her, **We** married her to you, so there may be no difficulty for the believers regarding the wives of their adopted sons, when they have ended the formalities from them. **Allah's** command must be fulfilled.	وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِىٓ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ وَتُخْفِى فِى نَفْسِكَ مَا ٱللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى ٱلنَّاسَ وَٱللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَن تَخْشَىٰهُ ۖ فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَٰكَهَا لِكَىْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِىٓ أَزْوَٰجِ أَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا۟ مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. There is no blame on the Prophet (PBUH) in that which **Allah** has made legal for him. That has been **Allah's** Way with those who have gone before you; and the command of **Allah** is a decision that is bound to happen.	مَّا كَانَ عَلَى ٱلنَّبِىِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُۥ ۖ سُنَّةَ ٱللَّهِ فِى ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوْا۟ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Those who deliver the messages of **Allah** and fear **Him** and do not fear anyone else except **Allah**. **Allah** is sufficient to take their account.	ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَٰلَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُۥ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Muhammad (PBUH) is not a father of any of your men, but he is a messenger of **Allah** and the last of the prophets. **Allah** has the Knowledge of everything.	مَّا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَآ أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَٰكِن رَّسُولَ ٱللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. O you who believe, remember **Allah**, and remember **Him** a lot.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. And glorify **Him** morning and evening.	وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكۡرَةٗ وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It is **He** and **His** Angels who send blessings on you, so **He** may bring you out from the deep darkness into Light, and **He** is always Merciful to the believers.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتُهُۥ لِيُخۡرِجَكُم مِّنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِۚ وَكَانَ بِٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ رَحِيمٗا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Their greeting, on the Day when they will meet **Him**, will be, “Salam,” and **He** has prepared for them a noble reward.	تَحِيَّتُهُمۡ يَوۡمَ يَلۡقَوۡنَهُۥ سَلَٰمٞۚ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ أَجۡرٗا كَرِيمٗا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. O Prophet, surely, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a messenger of good news and a warner...	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ شَٰهِدٗا وَمُبَشِّرٗا وَنَذِيرٗا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...And the one who invites towards **Allah** with **His** approval and a source of guiding light.	وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى ٱللَّهِ بِإِذۡنِهِۦ وَسِرَاجٗا مُّنِيرٗا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, give good news to the believers that they are going to receive a huge reward from **Allah**.	وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ فَضۡلٗا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Do not follow (listen to) the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Ignore the problems they cause and put your trust in **Allah**. **Allah** is enough to take care of all these matters.	وَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَدَعۡ أَذَىٰهُمۡ وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلٗا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. O you who believe, when you marry the believing women, then you divorce them before you have touched them; then there is no waiting period for you to count. So, give them a gift and let them go in a beautiful manner.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا نَكَحۡتُمُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقۡتُمُوهُنَّ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن تَمَسُّوهُنَّ فَمَا

لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّونَهَا ۖ فَمَتِّعُوهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾	
يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِنَّآ أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَٰجَكَ ٱلَّٰتِىٓ ءَاتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّآ أَفَآءَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّٰتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَٰلَٰتِكَ ٱلَّٰتِى هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَٱمْرَأَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً إِن وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِىِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ ٱلنَّبِىُّ أَن يَسْتَنكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِن دُونِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِىٓ أَزْوَٰجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾	50. **We** have made lawful for you, O Prophet, your wives who you have paid their bridal gift and what you rightly own (from the slave women) that **Allah** has given you and the daughters of your uncles and daughters of your aunts (i.e., Cousins) from both mother's and father's side who migrated with you; and a believing woman who gifts herself to the Prophet if the Prophet (PBUH) wishes to marry her. This is only for you and not for other believers. **We** know what **We** have ordered them about their wives and slave girls they rightly own, so there may not be any difficulty and **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, the Most Merciful.
*تُرْجِى مَن تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـْٔوِىٓ إِلَيْكَ مَن تَشَآءُ ۖ وَمَنِ ٱبْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰٓ أَن تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ ءَاتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾	51. You may set aside any one of them or you turn to any of your wives you wish. There is no sin if you take any of those who you had set aside back again. It is more likely that their eyes are comforted, and they are not worried and all of them may be happy with what you have given them. **Allah** knows what is in your hearts and **Allah** is the All Knower; Most Gentle.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry other women after this, nor to change those (present wives) for other wives even though their beauty may attract you, except those (slave women) who you own rightly. And **Allah** is Watchful over all things.	لَّا يَحِلُّ لَكَ ٱلنِّسَآءُ مِنۢ بَعۡدُ وَلَآ أَن تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنۡ أَزۡوَٰجٖ وَلَوۡ أَعۡجَبَكَ حُسۡنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتۡ يَمِينُكَۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ رَّقِيبًا ٥٢
53. O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Prophet (PBUH) for a meal except when you are given permission, without waiting for its preparation but enter when you are invited, leave when you have eaten, do not try to stay on for a talk. This was troubling the Prophet (PBUH), and he feels shy of you, but **Allah** is not shy of the truth. When you ask anything from his wives ask them from behind a curtain. That is better for the purity of your hearts and their hearts. It is not (right) for you to trouble the Messenger of **Allah**, nor do you ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, it would be a massive (sin) in the sight of **Allah**.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَدۡخُلُواْ بُيُوتَ ٱلنَّبِيِّ إِلَّآ أَن يُؤۡذَنَ لَكُمۡ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيۡرَ نَٰظِرِينَ إِنَىٰهُ وَلَٰكِنۡ إِذَا دُعِيتُمۡ فَٱدۡخُلُواْ فَإِذَا طَعِمۡتُمۡ فَٱنتَشِرُواْ وَلَا مُسۡتَـٔۡنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمۡ كَانَ يُؤۡذِي ٱلنَّبِيَّ فَيَسۡتَحۡيِۦ مِنكُمۡۖ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَسۡتَحۡيِۦ مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّۚ وَإِذَا سَأَلۡتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَٰعٗا فَسۡـَٔلُوهُنَّ مِن وَرَآءِ حِجَابٖۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ أَطۡهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمۡ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّۚ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ أَن تُؤۡذُواْ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَآ أَن تَنكِحُوٓاْ أَزۡوَٰجَهُۥ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦٓ أَبَدًاۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمۡ كَانَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ٥٣
54. If you show something, or hide it, **Allah** is the All Knower of everything.	إِن تُبۡدُواْ شَيۡـًٔا أَوۡ تُخۡفُوهُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمًا ٥٤

55. There is no sin (if the wives of the prophet come before) their fathers or their sons, or their brothers or their nephews, or the women or what they rightly own. Fear **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is Witness over everything.	لَّا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ فِيٓ ءَابَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ أَبۡنَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ إِخۡوَٰنِهِنَّ وَلَآ أَبۡنَآءِ إِخۡوَٰنِهِنَّ وَلَآ أَبۡنَآءِ أَخَوَٰتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَآئِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُنَّۖ وَٱتَّقِينَ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ شَهِيدًا ٥٥
56. Surely, **Allah** and **His** angels send blessings on the Prophet (PBUH). O you who believe, all of you send prayers of blessings and prayers of peace on him with greetings.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتَهُۥ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى ٱلنَّبِيِّۚ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ صَلُّواْ عَلَيۡهِ وَسَلِّمُواْ تَسۡلِيمًا ٥٦
57. Surely, those who annoy **Allah** and **His** Messenger are cursed by **Allah** in this world and in the Hereafter and **He** has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡذُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٗا مُّهِينٗا ٥٧
58. And those who hurt believing men and believing women for what they have not done, surely, they carry (the burden) of a false accusation and a clear sin.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡذُونَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ بِغَيۡرِ مَا ٱكۡتَسَبُواْ فَقَدِ ٱحۡتَمَلُواْ بُهۡتَٰنٗا وَإِثۡمٗا مُّبِينٗا ٥٨
59. O Prophet, tell your wives and your daughters and the believing women to bring down over them part of their outer garments. That is more suitable so they could be recognized and not be harmed. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ قُل لِّأَزۡوَٰجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ يُدۡنِينَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ مِن جَلَٰبِيبِهِنَّۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدۡنَىٰٓ أَن يُعۡرَفۡنَ فَلَا يُؤۡذَيۡنَۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ٥٩

60. If the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts and those who do not stop from spreading rumours in Madinah, **We** will surely let you overpower them, then they will not be able to stay in it as your neighbours but only for a little while.	*لَّئِن لَّمْ يَنتَهِ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَٱلْمُرْجِفُونَ فِى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَآ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They are cursed; wherever they are found they will be captured and killed all together.	مَّلْعُونِينَ ۖ أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوٓا۟ أُخِذُوا۟ وَقُتِّلُوا۟ تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. That was the way of **Allah** with those who passed before you and you will never find any change in the way of **Allah**.	سُنَّةَ ٱللَّهِ فِى ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوْا۟ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ ٱللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. People ask you about the Hour, tell them, "Its knowledge is with **Allah** only. What do you know? It may be that the Hour is near!"	يَسْـَٔلُكَ ٱلنَّاسُ عَنِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Surely, **Allah** has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a flaming fire,	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. They will live in it forever; they will not find anyone to protect or to help.	خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۖ لَّا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. The Day their faces will be turned over in the fire, they will say, “O how we wish we had obeyed **Allah** and obeyed the messenger.”	يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِى ٱلنَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَٰلَيْتَنَآ أَطَعْنَا ٱللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا ٱلرَّسُولَا۠ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And they will say, “Our **Lord**, we obeyed our leaders and our great men, and they misled us from the path.	وَقَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّآ أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَآءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا ٱلسَّبِيلَا۠ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Our **Lord**, give them double punishment and send a curse on them, a massive curse.”	رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَٱلْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. O you, who believe, don’t be like those who annoyed Musa. **Allah** cleared him of what they said, and he was an honourable man before **Allah**.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَكُونُوا۟ كَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاذَوْا۟ مُوسَىٰ فَبَرَّأَهُ ٱللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا۟ ۚ وَكَانَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. O you who believe! Fear **Allah** and speak in a straightforward manner.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَقُولُوا۟ قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. (He) **Allah** will perfect your actions for you and will forgive your sins. Whoever obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger has indeed achieved a great success.	يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَـٰلَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. Surely, **We** offered the responsibility (of the Quran) to the skies and the Earth and the mountains, but they avoided to carry it and were afraid of doing so; but man carried it. Surely, he is unfair and foolish...	إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا ٱلْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَن يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. ...So, **Allah** may punish the hypocrites, men and women and those men and women who associate partners with **Him** and **He** may forgive faithful men and	لِّيُعَذِّبَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُنَـٰفِقِينَ وَٱلْمُنَـٰفِقَـٰتِ وَٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَٱلْمُشْرِكَـٰتِ وَيَتُوبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى

women. Surely **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

34-SABA سُورَةُ سَبَإٍ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All the praises are for **Allah**. Everything that is in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Him**. All the praise belongs to **Him** in the end, and **He** is the All Wise, the All-Aware.	ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾
2. He knows what goes into the Earth and what comes out of it and what comes down from the sky and what goes up to it. **He** is Always Merciful, Always Willing to Forgive.	يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنزِلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَاۚ وَهُوَ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٱلْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾
3. The disbelievers say, "There is no coming of the Hour for us." Ask them, "Why not? By my **Lord**, the knower of the unseen, it will surely come to you. Nothing escapes from **Him**, even an atom's weight in the skies and the Earth, nor anything smaller or bigger than that but it is (recorded) in a clear book.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَا تَأْتِينَا ٱلسَّاعَةُۖ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّى لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِۖ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَآ أَصْغَرُ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَآ أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِى كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. So, **He** may reward those who believe and act rightly. For them there is forgiveness and a	لِّيَجْزِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِۚ

generous provision.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ٤
5. As for those who put efforts against **Our** verses trying to defeat them (or their purpose), for them will be a severe painful punishment.	وَٱلَّذِينَ سَعَوْ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مُعَٰجِزِينَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رِّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ٥
6. Those who have been given knowledge realise that what is revealed to you by the **Lord** is the truth and it guides to the path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of Praise.	وَيَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ ٱلْحَقَّ وَيَهْدِىٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَمِيدِ ٦
7. Those who disbelieve say, "Shall we show you a man who tells you that when you are totally crumbled and reduced to dust, surely you will be created anew.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُزِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِى خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ٧
8. Has he made up a lie against **Allah** or is he in madness?" No, those who do not believe in the punishment of the Hereafter are in extreme error.	أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَم بِهِۦ جِنَّةٌۢ بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ فِى ٱلْعَذَابِ وَٱلضَّلَٰلِ ٱلْبَعِيدِ ٨
9. Do they not look at the sky and the Earth and what is before them and behind them? If **We** wanted, **We** would let them sink in the Earth, or **We** would drop the pieces of the sky on them. Surely, in this there is a sign for every man who turns to **Him**.	أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْاْ إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ إِن نَّشَأْ نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطْ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ٩
10. Surely, **We** gave our blessings to Dawud, “O mountains and birds! Glorify **Allah** with him.” And	۞وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُۥدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۖ يَٰجِبَالُ أَوِّبِى

We made the iron soft for him.	مَعَهُۥ وَٱلطَّيۡرَۖ وَأَلَنَّا لَهُ ٱلۡحَدِيدَ ١٠
11. “Make coats of armour and make the exact links of chains, and act rightly. Surely, **I** Am watching whatever you do.”	أَنِ ٱعۡمَلۡ سَٰبِغَٰتٖ وَقَدِّرۡ فِي ٱلسَّرۡدِۖ وَٱعۡمَلُواْ صَٰلِحًاۖ إِنِّي بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ١١
12. And the wind (to serve) Sulaiman; its morning course was a month's journey, and its evening course was a month's journey. **We** made a spring of molten copper to flow for him; and many Jinns worked for him by the will of his **Lord**. Anyone of them who turns away from **Our** command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of blazing fire.	وَلِسُلَيۡمَٰنَ ٱلرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهۡرٞ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهۡرٞۖ وَأَسَلۡنَا لَهُۥ عَيۡنَ ٱلۡقِطۡرِۖ وَمِنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ مَن يَعۡمَلُ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ بِإِذۡنِ رَبِّهِۦۖ وَمَن يَزِغۡ مِنۡهُمۡ عَنۡ أَمۡرِنَا نُذِقۡهُ مِنۡ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ١٢
13. They worked for him and made castles, statues, massive bowls like reservoirs (i.e., swimming pools) and big cooking pots fixed to the ground as he wanted. “Act thankfully, O family of Dawud. Only a few of **My** men are thankful.”	يَعۡمَلُونَ لَهُۥ مَا يَشَآءُ مِن مَّحَٰرِيبَ وَتَمَٰثِيلَ وَجِفَانٖ كَٱلۡجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٖ رَّاسِيَٰتٍۚ ٱعۡمَلُوٓاْ ءَالَ دَاوُۥدَ شُكۡرٗاۚ وَقَلِيلٞ مِّنۡ عِبَادِيَ ٱلشَّكُورُ ١٣
14. Then when **We** ordered death for him (Sulaiman), nothing informed them (Jinns) of his death except a creature of the Earth (i.e., termite), eating up his stick, so when he fell, the Jinns realised, if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in this humiliating punishment.	فَلَمَّا قَضَيۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَ مَا دَلَّهُمۡ عَلَىٰ مَوۡتِهِۦٓ إِلَّا دَآبَّةُ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ تَأۡكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُۥۖ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ ٱلۡجِنُّ أَن لَّوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ مَا لَبِثُواْ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٱلۡمُهِينِ ١٤
15. There was a sign for the people of Saba in their home. Two gardens, on the right and left. “Eat from the provisions from your	لَقَدۡ كَانَ لِسَبَإٖ فِي مَسۡكَنِهِمۡ ءَايَةٞۖ جَنَّتَانِ عَن

Lord and be thankful to **Him**. You have a blessed city and a **Lord** who is Always Willing to Forgive."	يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ ۖ كُلُوا۟ مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَٱشْكُرُوا۟ لَهُۥ ۚ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. But they turned away, so **We** sent on them the flood of the dam and **We** replaced their two gardens with two gardens of bitter fruits, thorny shrubs, and some berries.	فَأَعْرَضُوا۟ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ ٱلْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَٰهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَىْ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَأَثْلٍ وَشَىْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **We** punished them like that because they disbelieved, and **We** punish only the thankless ones.	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَٰهُم بِمَا كَفَرُوا۟ ۖ وَهَلْ نُجَٰزِىٓ إِلَّا ٱلْكَفُورَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **We** placed other prominent towns between them and the towns that **We** had blessed, and **We** had set well-measured distances between them. "Travel between them safely in the day or night."	وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ ٱلْقُرَى ٱلَّتِى بَٰرَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرًى ظَٰهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا ٱلسَّيْرَ ۖ سِيرُوا۟ فِيهَا لَيَالِىَ وَأَيَّامًا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then they said, "Our **Lord**, make our journeys longer." And they were unfair to themselves, So **We** turned them into stories, and **We** scattered them completely. Surely in this there are signs for everyone who is patient and thankful.	فَقَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا بَٰعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَٰهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Shaitan surely found his guess true about them. So, they followed him except a group of the believers.	وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُۥ فَٱتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He did not have any power over them, (this was done) only to make the one who believes in the Hereafter clear from the one who	وَمَا كَانَ لَهُۥ عَلَيْهِم مِّن سُلْطَٰنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِى شَكٍّ ۗ

is in doubt about it. And your **Lord** is a Protector over everything.	وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٍ حَفِيظٞ ٢١
22. Say: "Call those you claim (gods) apart from **Allah**. They do not own even an atom's weight in the skies and the Earth, nor do they have any share in them, nor is anyone of them a helper for **Him**.	قُلِ ٱدۡعُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمۡتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ مِثۡقَالَ ذَرَّةٖ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا لَهُمۡ فِيهِمَا مِن شِرۡكٖ وَمَا لَهُۥ مِنۡهُم مِّن ظَهِيرٖ ٢٢
23. A request for a favour from **Him** is of no benefit, except if **He** allows it for someone. Until when the fear in their hearts is removed, they will say (to the angels), “What did your **Lord** say?” They will say, “The truth and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.”	وَلَا تَنفَعُ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةُ عِندَهُۥٓ إِلَّا لِمَنۡ أَذِنَ لَهُۥۚ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمۡ قَالُواْ مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمۡۖ قَالُواْ ٱلۡحَقَّۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٢٣
24. Ask them, “Who provides for you from the skies and the Earth?” Say, “**Allah**, and one of us is surely on the guidance or lost clearly."	۞قُلۡ مَن يَرۡزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ قُلِ ٱللَّهُۙ وَإِنَّآ أَوۡ إِيَّاكُمۡ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوۡ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ٢٤
25. Say, “You will not be asked about the sins we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do.”	قُل لَّا تُسۡـَٔلُونَ عَمَّآ أَجۡرَمۡنَا وَلَا نُسۡـَٔلُ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٥
26. Say, “Our **Lord** will gather us together and then **He** will judge between us with the truth. **He** is the best Judge Who Knows Everything.”	قُلۡ يَجۡمَعُ بَيۡنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفۡتَحُ بَيۡنَنَا بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَهُوَ ٱلۡفَتَّاحُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٢٦
27. Say, “Show me those who you have attached as partners with **Him**. By no means (they are anything), not at all! **He** is **Allah**,	قُلۡ أَرُونِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَلۡحَقۡتُم بِهِۦ شُرَكَآءَۖ كَلَّاۚ بَلۡ

the All-Mighty; the All-Wise.”	هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **We** have sent you only as messenger of good news and a warner for all the mankind; but most people do not know.	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ إِلَّا كَآفَّةٗ لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرٗا وَنَذِيرٗا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. They say, “When will this promise (of Judgement) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡوَعۡدُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Tell them, "Your appointment is in a Day that you can neither delay for a moment nor can you bring it early."	قُل لَّكُم مِّيعَادُ يَوۡمٖ لَّا تَسۡتَـٔۡخِرُونَ عَنۡهُ سَاعَةٗ وَلَا تَسۡتَقۡدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. The disbelievers say, “We will never believe in this Qur’an or in what was (sent) before it. If only you could see the wrongdoers when they are made to stand before their **Lord**, blaming one another! Those who were weak will say to those who were powerful, “If you were not there, surely we would have been believers.”	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَن نُّؤۡمِنَ بِهَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ وَلَا بِٱلَّذِي بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِۗ وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ مَوۡقُوفُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ يَرۡجِعُ بَعۡضُهُمۡ إِلَىٰ بَعۡضٍ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ يَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتُضۡعِفُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ لَوۡلَآ أَنتُمۡ لَكُنَّا مُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who were powerful will say to those who were weak, “Did we stop you from guidance after it had come to you? In fact, you yourselves were sinful.”	قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتُضۡعِفُوٓاْ أَنَحۡنُ صَدَدۡنَٰكُمۡ عَنِ ٱلۡهُدَىٰ بَعۡدَ إِذۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بَلۡ كُنتُم مُّجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Those who were weak will say to those who were powerful: “No but you plotted day and night, when you advised us that we disbelieve in **Allah** and set up equals with **Him**!” And **We** will put	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتُضۡعِفُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ بَلۡ مَكۡرُ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذۡ تَأۡمُرُونَنَآ أَن نَّكۡفُرَ

iron collars around the necks of the disbelievers, and all of them will hide (their) regrets when they see the punishment. They will be paid back only for what they used to do.	بِٱللَّهِ وَنَجۡعَلَ لَهُۥٓ أَندَادٗاۚ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَۚ وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلۡأَغۡلَٰلَ فِيٓ أَعۡنَاقِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْۖ هَلۡ يُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٣٣
34. Whenever we sent a warner to a town, its wealthy people only said, “Certainly we do not believe in what you have been sent with.”	وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا فِي قَرۡيَةٖ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتۡرَفُوهَآ إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرۡسِلۡتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٤
35. And they said: “We have lots of wealth and lots of children and we will not be punished.”	وَقَالُواْ نَحۡنُ أَكۡثَرُ أَمۡوَٰلٗا وَأَوۡلَٰدٗا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ٣٥
36. Say, “In fact, my **Lord** increases or decreases the provision of whoever **He** wants to but most of the people do not know.”	قُلۡ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٦
37. Your wealth or your children are not what bring you close to **Us**; but the one who believes and acts rightly. Those will have double the reward for what they did, and they will be safe and secure in the high mansions.	وَمَآ أَمۡوَٰلُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُكُم بِٱلَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمۡ عِندَنَا زُلۡفَىٰٓ إِلَّا مَنۡ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ جَزَآءُ ٱلضِّعۡفِ بِمَا عَمِلُواْ وَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡغُرُفَٰتِ ءَامِنُونَ ٣٧
38. And those who put efforts against **Our** verses to defeat them, they will be brought to the punishment.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡعَوۡنَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مُعَٰجِزِينَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ مُحۡضَرُونَ ٣٨
39. Say: "Indeed my **Lord** increases or decreases the provision of any of **His** slaves as **He** wants. And anything whatsoever you spend, **He** will replace it. And **He** is the best of providers."	قُلۡ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقۡدِرُ لَهُۥۚ وَمَآ أَنفَقۡتُم مِّن شَيۡءٖ فَهُوَ

	يُخۡلِفُهُۥۖ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. The Day when **He** will gather all of them together, then **He** will ask the angels, “Is it you that they used to worship?”	وَيَوۡمَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ جَمِيعٗا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ أَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِيَّاكُمۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. They will say, “Glory be to **You**. **You** are our protector from them. In fact, they used to worship the jinn and most of them had faith in them.”	قَالُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَكَ أَنتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِن دُونِهِمۖ بَلۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡبُدُونَ ٱلۡجِنَّۖ أَكۡثَرُهُم بِهِم مُّؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, you have no power today to benefit or harm one another and **We** will say to the wrongdoers, “Taste the punishment of the Fire that you used to deny.”	فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا يَمۡلِكُ بَعۡضُكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٖ نَّفۡعٗا وَلَا ضَرّٗا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, they say, “He is nothing but a man who wishes to stop you from what your fathers used to worship.” And they say, “This (Quran) is nothing but a made-up lie.” And the disbelievers say about the Truth, when it came to them, “This is nothing but an obvious magic.”	وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٖ قَالُواْ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا رَجُلٞ يُرِيدُ أَن يَصُدَّكُمۡ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُكُمۡ وَقَالُواْ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ إِفۡكٞ مُّفۡتَرٗىۚ وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلۡحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحۡرٞ مُّبِينٞ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. But **We** had not given them any books that they could study, and **We** did not send them any warner before you.	وَمَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُم مِّن كُتُبٖ يَدۡرُسُونَهَاۖ وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِمۡ قَبۡلَكَ مِن نَّذِيرٖ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And those before them denied, while these (Makkans) have not reached even one tenth of what **We** gave to the people before them. They rejected **My**	وَكَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ وَمَا بَلَغُواْ مِعۡشَارَ مَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡ فَكَذَّبُواْ رُسُلِيۖ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

messengers, so how was **My** punishment?	﴿٤٥﴾
46. Say, “I only advise you one thing for the sake of **Allah**, that you stand alone and in pairs and then give it a thought.” There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner for you before a severe punishment.	۞قُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أَعِظُكُم بِوَٰحِدَةٍۖ أَن تَقُومُواْ لِلَّهِ مَثۡنَىٰ وَفُرَٰدَىٰ ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُواْۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُم مِّن جِنَّةٍۚ إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٞ لَّكُم بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ عَذَابٖ شَدِيدٖ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Say, “I do not ask you for any reward; but it is for you. My reward is only with **Allah**. And **He** is witness over everything.”	قُلۡ مَا سَأَلۡتُكُم مِّنۡ أَجۡرٖ فَهُوَ لَكُمۡۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ شَهِيدٞ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Say, “My **Lord**, the All Knower of the Unseen, sends only the Truth.”	قُلۡ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقۡذِفُ بِٱلۡحَقِّ عَلَّٰمُ ٱلۡغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Say, “The truth has come, and falsehood can neither begin nor revive anything."	قُلۡ جَآءَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَمَا يُبۡدِئُ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Tell them, “If I am in error then it is to my own loss; if I am on guidance that is what my **Lord** reveals to me. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever Near.”	قُلۡ إِن ضَلَلۡتُ فَإِنَّمَآ أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِيۖ وَإِنِ ٱهۡتَدَيۡتُ فَبِمَا يُوحِيٓ إِلَيَّ رَبِّيٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ سَمِيعٞ قَرِيبٞ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And only if you could see, when they will be terrified with no escape from it and they will be captured from a nearby place.	وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذۡ فَزِعُواْ فَلَا فَوۡتَ وَأُخِذُواْ مِن مَّكَانٖ قَرِيبٖ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And they will say, “We do believe in it.” But how can they get	وَقَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ ٱلتَّنَاوُشُ مِن مَّكَانِۭ

(the benefit of belief) from a far-off place? i.e., Belief will benefit only if you believe in this worldly life.	بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They had surely denied it before, and they guessed about the Unseen, from a faraway place.	وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا۟ بِهِۦ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ مِن مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. A barrier will be placed between them and what they desire (i.e. repentance), as was done with this kind of people before them. Surely, they were in worrying doubts.	وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِم مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ فِى شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

35-FATIR سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All the praise belongs to **Allah**, who is the originator of the heavens and the Earth, who makes **His** messengers angels, with two; three and four wings. **He** adds to **His** creation whatever **He** wants. Surely, **He** has power over everything.	ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُو۟لِىٓ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَىٰ وَثُلَٰثَ وَرُبَٰعَ ۚ يَزِيدُ فِى ٱلْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾
2. Whatever blessings **Allah** opens up for the people, there is no one who can stop it and whatever **He** stops, there is no one to send it after that. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	مَّا يَفْتَحِ ٱللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِن رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۖ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُۥ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾
3. O mankind, remember **Allah's** favours upon you. Is there any creator other than **Allah** who gives	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ

you provision from the sky and the Earth? No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, then how are you being fooled?	هَلۡ مِنۡ خَٰلِقٍ غَيۡرُ ٱللَّهِ يَرۡزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤۡفَكُونَ ٣
4. If they deny you, then surely messengers were denied before you as well and all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدۡ كُذِّبَتۡ رُسُلٞ مِّن قَبۡلِكَۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ٤
5. O mankind, Surely **Allah's** promise is true, so let the worldly life not deceive you and let the biggest deceiver (Shaitan) not deceive you about **Allah**.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۖ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلۡغَرُورُ ٥
6. Surely Shaitan is an enemy for you. So, treat him as your enemy. He only invites to his group so they may become the people of the blazing fire.	إِنَّ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ فَٱتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّاۚ إِنَّمَا يَدۡعُواْ حِزۡبَهُۥ لِيَكُونُواْ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٦
7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment; and those who believe and do good deeds for them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَأَجۡرٞ كَبِيرٞ ٧
8. Does the one whose evil deeds are made so attractive to him that he thinks it is good (be equal to a rightly guided one)? For sure **Allah** leaves misguided whoever **He** wants, and **He** guides whoever **He** wants. So, let not your soul leave your (body) in grief for them. Surely **Allah** is All Knowing of what they do.	أَفَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُۥ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِۦ فَرَءَاهُ حَسَنٗاۖ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُۖ فَلَا تَذۡهَبۡ نَفۡسُكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَسَرَٰتٍۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُۢ بِمَا يَصۡنَعُونَ ٨

9. **Allah** is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they carry the clouds and then **We** drive them to a dead land and bring the land back to life with it after its death. That is how you will return to life.	وَٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَرۡسَلَ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابٗا فَسُقۡنَٰهُ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٖ مَّيِّتٖ فَأَحۡيَيۡنَا بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ ٱلنُّشُورُ ٩
10. Whoever wants honour; then all the honour belongs to **Allah** alone. The pure words and the right deed go up to **Him** and **He** increases it. As for those who plot evil, for them there is a severe punishment, and their plots will be destroyed.	مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ٱلۡعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًاۚ إِلَيۡهِ يَصۡعَدُ ٱلۡكَلِمُ ٱلطَّيِّبُ وَٱلۡعَمَلُ ٱلصَّٰلِحُ يَرۡفَعُهُۥۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَمۡكُرُونَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞۖ وَمَكۡرُ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ١٠
11. **Allah** has created you from soil, then from a drop of semen then **He** made you pairs. No female gets pregnant nor gives birth without **His** knowledge; No aged person is given an increase in life, nor any part of his life is decreased but it is written in a Book. Surely, that is very easy for **Allah**.	وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗاۚ وَمَا تَحۡمِلُ مِنۡ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلۡمِهِۦۚ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِن مُّعَمَّرٖ وَلَا يُنقَصُ مِنۡ عُمُرِهِۦٓ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٍۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٞ ١١
12. And two seas are not the same; this one is sweet and fresh, pleasant to drink and that is salty and bitter. But you eat fresh meat from each of them and take out je**we**llery that you wear. And you see the ships splitting it, so you may look for **His** provisions. Perhaps you may be grateful.	وَمَا يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡبَحۡرَانِ هَٰذَا عَذۡبٞ فُرَاتٞ سَآئِغٞ شَرَابُهُۥ وَهَٰذَا مِلۡحٌ أُجَاجٞۖ وَمِن كُلّٖ تَأۡكُلُونَ لَحۡمٗا طَرِيّٗا وَتَسۡتَخۡرِجُونَ حِلۡيَةٗ تَلۡبَسُونَهَاۖ وَتَرَى ٱلۡفُلۡكَ فِيهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ١٢

13. He enters the night into the day and enters the day into the night and **He** has controlled the sun and the moon for you, each running for a set time. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**; the kingdom belongs to **Him**. And those who you worship beside **Him** do not own even a layer on a date seed.	يُولِجُ ٱلَّيۡلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيۡلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَۖ كُلٌّ يَجۡرِي لِأَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمۡ لَهُ ٱلۡمُلۡكُۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مَا يَمۡلِكُونَ مِن قِطۡمِيرٍ ١٣
14. If you call them, they do not hear your call and even if they could hear, they cannot answer you. And on the Day of Judgment, they will deny you making them (**Allah's**) partners. And none can inform you like the **One Who** is All-Aware.	إِن تَدۡعُوهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُواْ دُعَآءَكُمۡ وَلَوۡ سَمِعُواْ مَا ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لَكُمۡۖ وَيَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ يَكۡفُرُونَ بِشِرۡكِكُمۡۚ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثۡلُ خَبِيرٖ ١٤
15. O mankind, you are the ones who are in need of **Allah**, and **Allah** is Free-of all needs, the Owner of Praise.	۞يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ أَنتُمُ ٱلۡفُقَرَآءُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۖ وَٱللَّهُ هُوَ ٱلۡغَنِيُّ ٱلۡحَمِيدُ ١٥
16. If **He** so wills, **He** can get rid of you and bring a new creation.	إِن يَشَأۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ وَيَأۡتِ بِخَلۡقٖ جَدِيدٖ ١٦
17. For **Allah**, that is not difficult.	وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٖ ١٧
18. No soul can carry the burden of someone else. If someone under heavy burden calls for help with its burden, even a close relative will not be able to lift anything of him. You can only warn those who fear their **Lord** without seeing **Him**. Set up Salah and (remember) he who corrects himself; corrects for his own good. To **Allah** is the final destination.	وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٞ وِزۡرَ أُخۡرَىٰۚ وَإِن تَدۡعُ مُثۡقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ حِمۡلِهَا لَا يُحۡمَلۡ مِنۡهُ شَيۡءٞ وَلَوۡ كَانَ ذَا قُرۡبَىٰٓۗ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَۚ وَمَن تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفۡسِهِۦۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ١٨
19. The blind and the seeing persons are not equal...	وَمَا يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ وَٱلۡبَصِيرُ ١٩

20. ...Nor is darkness and light...	وَلَا ٱلظُّلُمَٰتُ وَلَا ٱلنُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...Nor shade and heat.	وَلَا ٱلظِّلُّ وَلَا ٱلْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And the living and the dead are not alike. **Allah** will let someone hear; whoever **He** wants. And those who are in the graves, you cannot make them hear you.	وَمَا يَسْتَوِى ٱلْأَحْيَآءُ وَلَا ٱلْأَمْوَٰتُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِى ٱلْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. You are only a warner.	إِنْ أَنتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Surely, **We** have sent you with the truth as a messenger of good news and a warner. In every nation a warner has passed.	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. If they deny you, then those before them denied as well. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs and scriptures and the informative book.	وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَبِٱلزُّبُرِ وَبِٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then **I** captured those who disbelieved. So, how was **My** punishment?	ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Did you not see that **Allah** has sent water from the sky? With it **We** produce fruits of different colours and in the mountains are tracks of white and red in various shades and some are pitch black.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِۦ ثَمَرَٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَٰنُهَا ۚ وَمِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَٰنُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. In a similar way, in the men and other moving creatures and in the cattle, there are different	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلدَّوَآبِّ وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَٰنُهُۥ

colours. Only those of **His** slaves who have knowledge fear **Allah**. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, Always Willing to Forgive.	كَذَٰلِكَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى ٱللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ٱلْعُلَمَٰٓؤُا۟ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Surely those who recite the book of **Allah**; set up Salah and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and openly, they hope for a trade that will never waste away.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَٰبَ ٱللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَٰرَةً لَّن تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, **He** may reward them in full and increase **His** provisions for them. Surely, **He** is Most Admiring, Always Willing to Forgive.	لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. The Book that **We** have revealed to you is the truth, confirming what was before it. About **His** slaves, **Allah** is surely All-Aware, All-Seeing.	وَٱلَّذِىٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ هُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ لَخَبِيرٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, **We** made some of **Our** chosen men heirs of the Book. Then some of them are unfair to themselves, and some follow the middle course, and some go ahead of others in good deeds by the permission of **Allah**. That is a massive kindness.	ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِۦ وَمِنْهُم مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌۢ بِٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلْفَضْلُ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. They will enter the everlasting residential gardens. They will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls and their dress will be of silk.	جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. They will say, “All the praise is for **Allah** who has removed all sadness from us. Surely our **Lord** is Most-Forgiving, Most Admiring.	وَقَالُواْ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَذۡهَبَ عَنَّا ٱلۡحَزَنَۖ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٞ شَكُورٌ ٣٤
35. The **One Who**; settled us in a home that will last forever out of **His** kindness, where we will not have any problems, nor will we get tired.”	ٱلَّذِيٓ أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ ٱلۡمُقَامَةِ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٞ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٞ ٣٥
36. As those who disbelieve, for them shall be the fire of hell. It is decided for them they will not die, nor their punishment will be eased. This is how **We** pay every disbeliever back.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَهُمۡ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقۡضَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ فَيَمُوتُواْ وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُم مِّنۡ عَذَابِهَاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي كُلَّ كَفُورٖ ٣٦
37. And they will cry in it, “Our **Lord**, take us out, we will act rightly, not in the way we used to do.” (**Allah** will say) “Did **We** not give you lives long enough that those who wished to take advice could have taken advice? And the warner came to you as well. So, taste it. The wrongdoers will have no helper."	وَهُمۡ يَصۡطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَآ أَخۡرِجۡنَا نَعۡمَلۡ صَٰلِحًا غَيۡرَ ٱلَّذِي كُنَّا نَعۡمَلُۚ أَوَ لَمۡ نُعَمِّرۡكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَآءَكُمُ ٱلنَّذِيرُۖ فَذُوقُواْ فَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ٣٧
38. Surely **Allah** is the Knower of the unseen in the skies and the Earth. Surely, **He** knows what is in the hearts.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَٰلِمُ غَيۡبِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٣٨
39. **He** is the **One Who** made you deputies on the Earth. So, he who disbelieves, his disbelief will go against him. The disbelief adds nothing for the disbeliever but hatred about their **Lord** and their disbelief adds nothing but loss for the disbelievers.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَكُمۡ خَلَٰٓئِفَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيۡهِ كُفۡرُهُۥۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ كُفۡرُهُمۡ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ إِلَّا مَقۡتٗاۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ كُفۡرُهُمۡ إِلَّا خَسَارٗا ٣٩

40. Say, “Have you seen your associate gods who you pray to instead of **Allah**? Show me what they have created on the Earth. Or do they have any share in the skies?” Or have **We** given them a book, so they have clear proof from it? In fact, the evildoers promise one another only to deceive.	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ شُرَكَآءَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَرُونِى مَاذَا خَلَقُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ أَمْ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ كِتَٰبًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِن يَعِدُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, **Allah** holds the skies and the Earth from falling and if they fall, no one could hold them apart after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is the Most Tolerant and Always Willing to Forgive.	*إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ أَن تَزُولَا ۚ وَلَئِن زَالَتَآ إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. They took the strongest oaths by **Allah** that if a warner would come to them, they would be more guided than any other nation. But when a warner came to them, it only increased them in hatred...	وَأَقْسَمُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ لَئِن جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى ٱلْأُمَمِ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. ...Due to their arrogance on the Earth and their evil plots. Evil plots only affect the plotters. Are they waiting only for the traditions of earlier people? You will never find any change in the way of **Allah**, nor will you find any alteration in it.	ٱسْتِكْبَارًا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ ٱلسَّيِّئِ ۚ وَلَا يَحِيقُ ٱلْمَكْرُ ٱلسَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِۦ ۚ فَهَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ ٱللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ ٱللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than them in power. But nothing can escape	أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوٓا۟ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۚ

Allah in the skies or on Earth. Surely, **He** is the All-Knowing, All-Powerful.	وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُعۡجِزَهُۥ مِن شَيۡءٖ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَلِيمٗا قَدِيرٗا ٤٤
45. If **Allah** were to punish mankind for what they have done, **He** would have not left a single living creature on it, but **He** delays them up to a set time. So, when their time will come, then surely **Allah** is Watchful of **His** creatures.	وَلَوۡ يُؤَاخِذُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُواْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَىٰ ظَهۡرِهَا مِن دَآبَّةٖ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُمۡ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمّٗىۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمۡ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ بَصِيرَۢا ٤٥

36-YASEEN سُورَةُ يسٓ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Yaa, Seen.	يسٓ ١
2. By the Qur'an, full of wisdom...	وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ٢
3. ...Surely you are one of the messengers...	إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ٣
4. ...On a straight path.	عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ٤
5. This is a revelation from the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful...	تَنزِيلَ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ٥
6. ...So, you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, and they are unaware.	لِتُنذِرَ قَوۡمٗا مَّآ أُنذِرَ ءَابَآؤُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ غَٰفِلُونَ ٦
7. Surely the word proved true about most of them, so they will not believe.	لَقَدۡ حَقَّ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ عَلَىٰٓ أَكۡثَرِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٧

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, up to their chins, So their heads are raised up.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيٓ أَعْنَٰقِهِمْ أَغْلَٰلًا فَهِيَ إِلَى ٱلْأَذْقَانِ فَهُم مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾
9. And **We** have placed a barrier in front of them, a barrier behind them and **We** have covered them all around so they cannot see.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنۢ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. It is all the same for them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.	وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. You can warn only the one who follows the advice and fears the Most Merciful (Rahman) without seeing (**Him**). So, give him the good news of forgiveness and of a noble reward.	إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely it is **We** who give life to the dead and write d own what they have sent forward and whatever actions and influences they leave behind. And **We** have listed everything in a clear register.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا۟ وَءَاثَٰرَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَىْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَٰهُ فِيٓ إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And give them the example of the people of the town when the messengers came to it.	وَٱضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَآءَهَا ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. When **We** sent them two messengers, but they denied both of them, so **We** supported them with a third. They said, “Surely we have been sent to you.”	إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمُ ٱثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّآ إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They (the people) said, “You are just human beings like us and the Most Merciful (Rahman) has	قَالُوا۟ مَآ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ

not sent down anything. You are only telling lies.”	مِن شَيۡءٍ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا تَكۡذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They said, "Our **Lord** knows that we are surely sent to you.	قَالُواْ رَبُّنَا يَعۡلَمُ إِنَّآ إِلَيۡكُمۡ لَمُرۡسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Our duty is only to give the message clearly."	وَمَا عَلَيۡنَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾
18. They (the People) said, “We take you as a bad luck for us. If you do not give up, we will surely stone you and you will get a painful punishment from us.”	قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا تَطَيَّرۡنَا بِكُمۡۖ لَئِن لَّمۡ تَنتَهُواْ لَنَرۡجُمَنَّكُمۡ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They said, “Your bad luck is with you. Is it because you are being reminded? In fact, you are a people who cross all limits.”	قَالُواْ طَٰٓئِرُكُم مَّعَكُمۡۚ أَئِن ذُكِّرۡتُمۡۚ بَلۡ أَنتُمۡ قَوۡمٞ مُّسۡرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And there came a man rushing from the far end of the city. He said, “O my people, follow the messengers.	وَجَآءَ مِنۡ أَقۡصَا ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٞ يَسۡعَىٰ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱتَّبِعُواْ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Follow those who do not ask any payment from you and are rightly guided.	ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَن لَّا يَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ أَجۡرٗا وَهُم مُّهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. What is (wrong) with me that I do not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Him** you will all be returned?	وَمَا لِيَ لَآ أَعۡبُدُ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Should I take other gods apart from **Him**? If the Most Merciful (**Allah**) wants any harm for me, their favourable words cannot help me in anyway, nor they can save me.	ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً إِن يُرِدۡنِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ بِضُرّٖ لَّا تُغۡنِ عَنِّي شَفَٰعَتُهُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يُنقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Indeed, then I would surely be in clear error.	إِنِّيٓ إِذٗا لَّفِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, I have believed in your **Lord**; so, listen to me.”	إِنِّيٓ ءَامَنتُ بِرَبِّكُمۡ فَٱسۡمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. It was said, "Enter Jannah." He said, "I wish my people could know...	قِيلَ ٱدۡخُلِ ٱلۡجَنَّةَۖ قَالَ يَٰلَيۡتَ قَوۡمِي يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...How my **Lord** has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured ones.”	بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ ٱلۡمُكۡرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **We** did not send down any army against his people after him from the sky, nor **We** were going to send any down.	۞وَمَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ مِن جُندٖ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. It was only one blast and at once they were destroyed.	إِن كَانَتۡ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ فَإِذَا هُمۡ خَٰمِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Too bad for the mankind! Whenever a messenger came to them, they just laughed at him.	يَٰحَسۡرَةً عَلَى ٱلۡعِبَادِۚ مَا يَأۡتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Do they not see how many of the generations **We** have destroyed before them? Surely, they will not come back to them.	أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ كَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا قَبۡلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ لَا يَرۡجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And surely, all of them will be presented before **Us**.	وَإِن كُلّٞ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٞ لَّدَيۡنَا مُحۡضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And there is a sign for them in the dead land: **We** give it life and produce from it grains that they eat.	وَءَايَةٞ لَّهُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ ٱلۡمَيۡتَةُ أَحۡيَيۡنَٰهَا وَأَخۡرَجۡنَا مِنۡهَا حَبّٗا فَمِنۡهُ يَأۡكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And **We** placed in it gardens of date-palms and grapes and caused the springs to gush out from it…	وَجَعَلۡنَا فِيهَا جَنَّٰتٖ مِّن نَّخِيلٖ وَأَعۡنَٰبٖ وَفَجَّرۡنَا فِيهَا مِنَ ٱلۡعُيُونِ ٣٤
35. So, they may eat from its fruits, though their hands did not make any of this. So, will they not be thankful?	لِيَأۡكُلُواْ مِن ثَمَرِهِۦ وَمَا عَمِلَتۡهُ أَيۡدِيهِمۡۖ أَفَلَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٣٥
36. Perfect is the **One Who** created all kind of pairs that the Earth grows and the pairs of themselves and of what they even do not know.	سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلۡأَزۡوَٰجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنۢبِتُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمِنۡ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٦
37. And a sign for them is the night. **We** remove the day from it, so they are left in darkness.	وَءَايَةٞ لَّهُمُ ٱلَّيۡلُ نَسۡلَخُ مِنۡهُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُم مُّظۡلِمُونَ ٣٧
38. And the sun is running to a set destination. That is the design of the All- Mighty, the All-Knowing.	وَٱلشَّمۡسُ تَجۡرِي لِمُسۡتَقَرّٖ لَّهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقۡدِيرُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡعَلِيمِ ٣٨
39. **We** have set the phases of the moon, until it turns like an old branch of a date tree.	وَٱلۡقَمَرَ قَدَّرۡنَٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَٱلۡعُرۡجُونِ ٱلۡقَدِيمِ ٣٩
40. It is not allowed for the sun to catch the moon, nor can the night come before the day. All of them are floating in an orbit.	لَا ٱلشَّمۡسُ يَنۢبَغِي لَهَآ أَن تُدۡرِكَ ٱلۡقَمَرَ وَلَا ٱلَّيۡلُ سَابِقُ ٱلنَّهَارِۚ وَكُلّٞ فِي فَلَكٖ يَسۡبَحُونَ ٤٠
41. And one sign for them is that **We** carried their children in the loaded ship...	وَءَايَةٞ لَّهُمۡ أَنَّا حَمَلۡنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡفُلۡكِ ٱلۡمَشۡحُونِ ٤١
42. ...And created for them similar things on which they ride.	وَخَلَقۡنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثۡلِهِۦ مَا يَرۡكَبُونَ ٤٢

43. And if **We** wanted, **We** could have drowned them, then no one could respond to their call, nor could they be saved...	وَإِن نَّشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...but as a mercy from **Us** and provision for a time.	إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَٰعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so you may be treated with kindness."	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّقُوا۟ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And whenever any sign from the signs of their **Lord** comes to them, they just turn away from it.	وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ مِّنْ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا۟ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And when they are asked to, “Spend from what **Allah** has provided you.” The disbelievers say to the believers, “Shall we feed the one who; if **Allah** wanted, **He** could have fed him? You are clearly misguided!”	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَنُطْعِمُ مَن لَّوْ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُۥٓ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And they say, “When will this promise (of Judgement) be, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. They are waiting for nothing but a blast, it will get them when they are arguing.	مَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, they will not be able to make a last wish, nor will they return to their families.	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَآ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And the trumpet will be blown and suddenly they will be rushing out from their graves towards their **Lord**.	وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. They will say, “Our bad luck! Who woke us up from our graves? This is what the Rahman had promised, and the messengers had told the truth.”	قَالُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا مَنۢ بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وَصَدَقَ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. It will be just a single loud call and at once, all of them will be presented before **Us**.	إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. No soul will be treated unfairly this day in anything, and you will be paid back only for what you used to do.	فَٱلْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Surely, the people of Jannah that Day will be busy in joyful things.	إِنَّ أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلْيَوْمَ فِي شُغُلٍ فَٰكِهُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on the couches.	هُمْ وَأَزْوَٰجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَٰلٍ عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. There will be fruits for them in it and whatever they ask for.	لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٌ وَلَهُم مَّا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. The Most Merciful **Lord** has said, “Salam.”	سَلَٰمٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبٍّ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. They will be told. “Stand clear today, O wrongdoers!”	وَٱمْتَٰزُوا۟ ٱلْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. "O children of Adam, did **I** not take a promise from you that you will not follow the Shaitan? Surely, he is your clear enemy...	*أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَٰبَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ أَن لَّا تَعْبُدُوا۟ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And that you will worship **Me**; this is the straight path.	وَأَنِ ٱعۡبُدُونِيۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٞ مُّسۡتَقِيمٞ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Indeed, he misguided a massively large group from you. So, did you not use sense?	وَلَقَدۡ أَضَلَّ مِنكُمۡ جِبِلّٗا كَثِيرًاۖ أَفَلَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. This is Jahannam that you were promised.	هَٰذِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُمۡ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Enter it today because you used to disbelieve."	ٱصۡلَوۡهَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Today **We** will put a seal on their mouths and their hands will speak to **Us** and their feet will give witness about what they used to do.	ٱلۡيَوۡمَ نَخۡتِمُ عَلَىٰٓ أَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَتَشۡهَدُ أَرۡجُلُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. If **We** wanted, **We** could wipe out their eyes then they would run to the path: but how could they see?	وَلَوۡ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسۡنَا عَلَىٰٓ أَعۡيُنِهِمۡ فَٱسۡتَبَقُواْ ٱلصِّرَٰطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبۡصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And if **We** wanted, **We** could completely disfigure them in their places, so they are unable to move forward or go back.	وَلَوۡ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخۡنَٰهُمۡ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمۡ فَمَا ٱسۡتَطَٰعُواْ مُضِيّٗا وَلَا يَرۡجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And the one who **We** give a long life, **We** flip* him over in creation. Then will they not understand? *Older people become weak and forgetful again just like kids!	وَمَن نُّعَمِّرۡهُ نُنَكِّسۡهُ فِي ٱلۡخَلۡقِۖ أَفَلَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **We** did not teach him (the Prophet PBUH) poetry, nor is it suitable for him. It is only a reminder and a Clear Quran...	وَمَا عَلَّمۡنَٰهُ ٱلشِّعۡرَ وَمَا يَنۢبَغِي لَهُۥٓۚ إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكۡرٞ وَقُرۡءَانٞ مُّبِينٞ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. ...To warn the one who is alive and justify the word against the disbelievers.	لِّيُنذِرَ مَن كَانَ حَيّٗا وَيَحِقَّ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Do they not see what **We** have created for them and the cattle **We** have made with **Our** hands, then they are their owners.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّا خَلَقۡنَا لَهُم مِّمَّا عَمِلَتۡ أَيۡدِينَآ أَنۡعَٰمٗا فَهُمۡ لَهَا مَٰلِكُونَ ٧١
72. And **We** tamed the cattle for them, so they ride some of them and they eat some of them.	وَذَلَّلۡنَٰهَا لَهُمۡ فَمِنۡهَا رَكُوبُهُمۡ وَمِنۡهَا يَأۡكُلُونَ ٧٢
73. And in them they have other benefits and drinks. Will they not then be thankful?	وَلَهُمۡ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ وَمَشَارِبُۚ أَفَلَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٣
74. And they have taken other gods apart from **Allah** hoping that they may be helped.	وَٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةٗ لَّعَلَّهُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ٧٤
75. These (gods) are not able to help them, but these people are present before these idols like their armies.	لَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ نَصۡرَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ لَهُمۡ جُندٞ مُّحۡضَرُونَ ٧٥
76. So don't be sad over what they say. Surely, **We** know what they hide and what they show.	فَلَا يَحۡزُنكَ قَوۡلُهُمۡۘ إِنَّا نَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُونَ ٧٦
77. Did the man not see that **We** created him from a sperm drop? Then suddenly he becomes an openly arguing enemy.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ أَنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰهُ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٞ مُّبِينٞ ٧٧
78. And he gives out examples for **Us** and forgets his own creation. He says, "Who will give life to these bones when they are crumbled?"	وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلٗا وَنَسِيَ خَلۡقَهُۥۖ قَالَ مَن يُحۡيِ ٱلۡعِظَٰمَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٞ ٧٨
79. Tell him, "**He** will give them life: the **One Who** created them the first time. And **He** is fully aware of every creation...	قُلۡ يُحۡيِيهَا ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَهَآ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٖۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلۡقٍ عَلِيمٌ ٧٩

80. ...The **One Who** made fire for you from the green tree, so you light the fire from it."	ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ ٱلْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَآ أَنتُم مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Is the **One Who** created the skies and the Earth not able to create others like that? Yes, for sure, **He** is the All-Knowing, Supreme Creator.	أَوَ لَيْسَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ ٱلْخَلَّٰقُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾
82. When **He** wants anything, **He** just says to it: 'Be' and it happens.	إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُۥٓ إِذَآ أَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Perfect is the **One**; in **His** hand is the Kingdom of everything and to **Him** all of you will be returned.	فَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِى بِيَدِهِۦ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

37-AS SAFAT سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By those angels who stand in rows...	وَٱلصَّٰٓفَّٰتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾
2. Then by those angels who push firmly...	فَٱلزَّٰجِرَٰتِ زَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Then by those angels who recite the message...	فَٱلتَّٰلِيَٰتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. Indeed, your **Lord** is only **One**.	إِنَّ إِلَٰهَكُمْ لَوَٰحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. The **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them and **Lord** of all the points of sunrise.	رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ ٱلۡمَشَٰرِقِ ۝٥
6. Surely, **We** have decorated the sky of the world with the beautiful stars...	إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِزِينَةٍ ٱلۡكَوَاكِبِ ۝٦
7. And protected against every rebel Shaitan.	وَحِفۡظٗا مِّن كُلِّ شَيۡطَٰنٖ مَّارِدٖ ۝٧
8. They cannot listen to the highest council and are showered with stones from every side...	لَّا يَسَّمَّعُونَ إِلَى ٱلۡمَلَإِ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ وَيُقۡذَفُونَ مِن كُلِّ جَانِبٖ ۝٨
9. They are kept out and for them there is an everlasting punishment...	دُحُورٗا وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ وَاصِبٌ ۝٩
10. Except if some one listens a little of the news, then a shooting star follows him.	إِلَّا مَنۡ خَطِفَ ٱلۡخَطۡفَةَ فَأَتۡبَعَهُۥ شِهَابٞ ثَاقِبٞ ۝١٠
11. So, ask them, “Are they difficult to create or the other things that **We** have created?" Surely, **We** created them from sticky clay.	فَٱسۡتَفۡتِهِمۡ أَهُمۡ أَشَدُّ خَلۡقًا أَم مَّنۡ خَلَقۡنَآۚ إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰهُم مِّن طِينٖ لَّازِبِۭ ۝١١
12. While you are amazed, they make fun of it.	بَلۡ عَجِبۡتَ وَيَسۡخَرُونَ ۝١٢
13. And when they are reminded, they do not take a lesson.	وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُواْ لَا يَذۡكُرُونَ ۝١٣
14. And when they see a sign, they make fun of it,	وَإِذَا رَأَوۡاْ ءَايَةٗ يَسۡتَسۡخِرُونَ ۝١٤
15. And they say, “This is nothing but clear magic.	وَقَالُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحۡرٞ مُّبِينٌ ۝١٥

16. Is it when we are dead and become dust and bones, we will be brought back to life...	أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And even our forefathers as well?"	أَوَ ءَابَآؤُنَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Say, "Yes and you will be disgraced!"	قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنتُمْ دَٰخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. It will be only a single shout and at once they will be watching.	فَإِنَّمَا هِىَ زَجْرَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And they will Say, "O our bad luck; this is the day of Judgement!"	وَقَالُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا هَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. "This is the day of decision that you used to deny."	هَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلْفَصْلِ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. "Gather all those who were unfair, their friends and whatever they used to worship...	٭ٱحْشُرُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ وَأَزْوَٰجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...other than **Allah** and show them the way to the Hellfire,	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَٱهْدُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. But stop them; surely, they should be asked...	وَقِفُوهُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُم مَّسْـُٔولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. "What is the matter with you that you are not helping each other?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. No but that Day they will totally give themselves up.	بَلْ هُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And some of them will turn to each other arguing.	وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. They will say “You used to come at us from the right.”	قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّكُمۡ كُنتُمۡ تَأۡتُونَنَا عَنِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ ٢٨
29. Others will say, “No, you were not believers yourself,	قَالُواْ بَل لَّمۡ تَكُونُواْ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ٢٩
30. We had no power over you at all, rather, you were a group who used to cross the limits.	وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيۡكُم مِّن سُلۡطَٰنٍۖ بَلۡ كُنتُمۡ قَوۡمٗا طَٰغِينَ ٣٠
31. So, the word of our **Lord** has proved true against us. Surely, we have to taste (the punishment).	فَحَقَّ عَلَيۡنَا قَوۡلُ رَبِّنَآۖ إِنَّا لَذَآئِقُونَ ٣١
32. We misled you because we were misguided ourselves.”	فَأَغۡوَيۡنَٰكُمۡ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَٰوِينَ ٣٢
33. Then surely that day they will share the punishment with each other.	فَإِنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُونَ ٣٣
34. Surely this is how **We** deal with the wrongdoers.	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ بِٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ٣٤
35. Surely when they were told, None deserve to be worshipped except **Allah**, they behaved arrogantly...	إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوٓاْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمۡ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٣٥
36. And they used to say, “Should we give up our gods for a mad poet?”	وَيَقُولُونَ أَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوٓاْ ءَالِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٖ مَّجۡنُونٖ ٣٦
37. No, he has come with the truth and has confirmed all the messengers.	بَلۡ جَآءَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ٣٧
38. Surely you will taste the painful punishment,	إِنَّكُمۡ لَذَآئِقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٱلۡأَلِيمِ ٣٨
39. And you will be paid back only for what you used to do...	وَمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٣٩
40. Except **Allah’s** sincere slaves.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ٤٠

41. For them, their provision will be well-known...	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. ...fruits; and they will be honoured...	فَوَٰكِهُ وَهُم مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. ...In the Gardens of comfort...	فِى جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Facing each other on thrones.	عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. They will be offered a cup of pure drink from a flowing spring...	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِم بِكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Glowing white and delicious for those who drink.	بَيْضَآءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّلشَّٰرِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. There will be no headache with it, nor will they get madness with it,	لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And with them will be young women with a modest gaze and big, beautiful eyes...	وَعِندَهُمْ قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. As if they were hidden pearls.	كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Some of them will turn to each other asking questions.	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. A speaker from them will say, “I used to have a companion with me...	قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّى كَانَ لِى قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Who used to say, “Are you surely one of those who believe?	يَقُولُ أَءِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Is it when we have died and become dust and bones we will be paid back?”	أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He (someone) will say, “Do you want to see him?”	قَالَ هَلْ أَنتُم مُّطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, he will look and see him in the middle of Hellfire.	فَٱطَّلَعَ فَرَءَاهُ فِى سَوَآءِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He will say, "By **Allah**! You had almost ruined me...	قَالَ تَٱللَّهِ إِن كِدتَّ لَتُرۡدِينِ ٥٦
57. If it was not for the favour of my **Lord**, I would have been among those brought (for punishment).”	وَلَوۡلَا نِعۡمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنتُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡضَرِينَ ٥٧
58. (The speaker will then ask), “Are we not going to die anymore...	أَفَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ٥٨
59. Except our earlier death and we will not be punished?”	إِلَّا مَوۡتَتَنَا ٱلۡأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ٥٩
60. This is surely a great achievement.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٦٠
61. People should work for something like this.	لِمِثۡلِ هَٰذَا فَلۡيَعۡمَلِ ٱلۡعَٰمِلُونَ ٦١
62. Is that a better welcoming or the tree of Zaqqum?	أَذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٞ نُّزُلًا أَمۡ شَجَرَةُ ٱلزَّقُّومِ ٦٢
63. Surely, **We** have made it a test for the wrongdoers.	إِنَّا جَعَلۡنَٰهَا فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٦٣
64. It is a tree that comes out in the bottom of Hellfire...	إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٞ تَخۡرُجُ فِيٓ أَصۡلِ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ٦٤
65. ...Its fruits are like the heads of devils.	طَلۡعُهَا كَأَنَّهُۥ رُءُوسُ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ ٦٥
66. For sure, they will have to eat it and will fill their bellies with it.	فَإِنَّهُمۡ لَأٓكِلُونَ مِنۡهَا فَمَالِـُٔونَ مِنۡهَا ٱلۡبُطُونَ ٦٦
67. Then indeed they will have a mixture of boiling water on top of it!	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمۡ عَلَيۡهَا لَشَوۡبَٗا مِّنۡ حَمِيمٖ ٦٧
68. Then, definitely their return into the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرۡجِعَهُمۡ لَإِلَى ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ٦٨
69. Indeed, they found their fathers lost from the path...	إِنَّهُمۡ أَلۡفَوۡاْ ءَابَآءَهُمۡ ضَآلِّينَ ٦٩
70. Then they quickly followed in their footsteps.	فَهُمۡ عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِمۡ يُهۡرَعُونَ ٧٠

71. Surely most of the earlier people were lost from the path before them...	وَلَقَدۡ ضَلَّ قَبۡلَهُمۡ أَكۡثَرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Already **We** had sent warners in them.	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, watch how was the end of those who were warned...	فَٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Except the sincere slaves of **Allah**.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And Nuh called **Us**, then how excellent is the **One Who** answered!	وَلَقَدۡ نَادَىٰنَا نُوحٞ فَلَنِعۡمَ ٱلۡمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And **We** saved him and his family from the massive distress,	وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُ وَأَهۡلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلۡكَرۡبِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And made his children the survivors.	وَجَعَلۡنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥ هُمُ ٱلۡبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. **We** left his name in those who came after	وَتَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Peace be on Nuh in the universe.	سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٖ فِي ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Surely, this is how **We** reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Surely, he was one of **Our** believing men.	إِنَّهُۥ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Then, **We** drowned the other group.	ثُمَّ أَغۡرَقۡنَا ٱلۡأٓخَرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Surely Ibrahim was from his followers as well.	۞وَإِنَّ مِن شِيعَتِهِۦ لَإِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. When he came to his **Lord** with a pure heart.	إِذۡ جَآءَ رَبَّهُۥ بِقَلۡبٖ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. When he said to his father and his people, “What is it that you worship?	إِذۡ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوۡمِهِۦ مَاذَا تَعۡبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. "Do you want false gods besides **Allah**?	أَئِفۡكًا ءَالِهَةٗ دُونَ ٱللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. So, what do you think about the **Lord** of the universe?"	فَمَا ظَنُّكُم بِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Then, he looked up; glancing at the stars...	فَنَظَرَ نَظۡرَةٗ فِي ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...And said, "Surely I feel sick."	فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٞ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. So, they went away leaving him,	فَتَوَلَّوۡاْ عَنۡهُ مُدۡبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. And he turned to their gods' and said, "Why do you not eat?	فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰٓ ءَالِهَتِهِمۡ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. What is wrong with you that you do not speak?"	مَا لَكُمۡ لَا تَنطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Then he turned on them hitting with his right hand.	فَرَاغَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ضَرۡبَۢا بِٱلۡيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, when (they returned) they came rushing to him.	فَأَقۡبَلُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ يَزِفُّونَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He said, "Do you worship what you carve out yourselves...?	قَالَ أَتَعۡبُدُونَ مَا تَنۡحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. While **Allah** has created you and whatever you make?"	وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمۡ وَمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. They said, "Build a structure for him, and throw him into the blazing fire."	قَالُواْ ٱبۡنُواْ لَهُۥ بُنۡيَٰنٗا فَأَلۡقُوهُ فِي ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. So, they wanted to harm him with a plot, but **We** made them the losers.	فَأَرَادُواْ بِهِۦ كَيۡدٗا فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡأَسۡفَلِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And he said, "I am going to my **Lord**. **He** will soon show me the way.	وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهۡدِينِ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. O my **Lord**, gift me a son from the pious ones."	رَبِّ هَبۡ لِي مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. So, **We** gave him the good news of a gentle boy.	فَبَشَّرۡنَٰهُ بِغُلَٰمٍ حَلِيمٖ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Thereafter, when he (the boy) reached an age that he could work with him, he (Ibrahim) said, “O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you. So, look at it and tell me what you think?” He said, “O my dear father, do what you have been ordered to do. If **Allah** wills; you will find me of the patient ones.	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ ٱلسَّعۡىَ قَالَ يَٰبُنَيَّ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰ فِي ٱلۡمَنَامِ أَنِّيٓ أَذۡبَحُكَ فَٱنظُرۡ مَاذَا تَرَىٰۚ قَالَ يَٰٓأَبَتِ ٱفۡعَلۡ مَا تُؤۡمَرُۖ سَتَجِدُنِيٓ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ١٠٢
103. So, when both of them believed and he laid him on his forehead,	فَلَمَّآ أَسۡلَمَا وَتَلَّهُۥ لِلۡجَبِينِ ١٠٣
104. **We** called him “O Ibrahim,	وَنَٰدَيۡنَٰهُ أَن يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُ ١٠٤
105. You proved your dream true.” This is how **We** reward those who do good.	قَدۡ صَدَّقۡتَ ٱلرُّءۡيَآۚ إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١٠٥
106. Surely that was a clear test.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلۡبَلَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ١٠٦
107. And **We** saved him with a great sacrifice,	وَفَدَيۡنَٰهُ بِذِبۡحٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٠٧
108. and **We** left his name in those who came after,	وَتَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ١٠٨
109. “Peace be on Ibrahim!	سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ١٠٩
110. This is how **We** reward those who do good.	كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١١٠
111. Surely, he was among **Our** believing men.”	إِنَّهُۥ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١١١
112. **We** gave him the good news of Ishaq, a prophet from among the pious ones.	وَبَشَّرۡنَٰهُ بِإِسۡحَٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ١١٢

113. **We** blessed him and Issac. Among the children of both of them there is the one who does good and the one who is clearly unfair to himself.	وَبَٰرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰٓ إِسْحَٰقَ ۚ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِۦ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. Certainly, **We** favoured Musa and Aaron,	وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. **We** relieved them both and their people from the massive suffering,	وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ ٱلْكَرْبِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. **We** helped them, so they were victorious,	وَنَصَرْنَٰهُمْ فَكَانُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلْغَٰلِبِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. **We** gave both of them the book that clearly explained,	وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُمَا ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ٱلْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. And **We** guided both of them to the straight path.	وَهَدَيْنَٰهُمَا ٱلصِّرَٰطَ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. And **We** left their name in the people who came after them...	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِى ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. "Peace be on Musa and Aaron!	سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Indeed, this is how **We** reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Surely, both of them were **Our** believing men."	إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Surely, Ilyas was from the messengers.	وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When he said to his people: “Do you not fear **Allah**?	إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Do you pray to call Baal (the idol) and leave the Best of the creators...?	أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ ٱلْخَٰلِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. ...**Allah** who is your **Lord** and the **Lord** of your forefathers?”	ٱللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. They denied him and will surely be brought to punishment...	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Except **Allah's** sincere slaves.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And **We** left his name in the people after him,	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي ٱلْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. "Peace be on Ilyas."	سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰٓ إِلْ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. Indeed, this is how **We** reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Surely, he was from among **Our** believing men."	إِنَّهُۥ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. And surely, Lut was one of the messengers.	وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَّمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. When **We** saved him and his family; all of them,	إِذْ نَجَّيْنَٰهُ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. Except an old woman in those left behind.	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. After that, **We** destroyed others.	ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا ٱلْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. And you do pass by them at daybreak...	وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِم مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. ...And by night. Would you still not use reason?	وَبِٱلَّيْلِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. And surely, Yunus was one of the messengers.	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. When he ran towards a fully loaded ship...	إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى ٱلْفُلْكِ ٱلْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. Then he entered a draw and ended up losing.	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾
142. Then the fish swallowed him while he deserved to be blamed.	فَٱلْتَقَمَهُ ٱلْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. Had he not been one of those who glorify **Allah** regularly...	فَلَوْلَآ أَنَّهُۥ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. ...He would have definitely stayed in its belly until the day when they will be brought back to life.	لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِۦٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. So, **We** threw him onto the open shore while he was weak.	*فَنَبَذْنَٰهُ بِٱلْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. And **We** grew over him a plant from ground.	وَأَنۢبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّن يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. And **We** had sent him to one hundred thousand or more people.	وَأَرْسَلْنَٰهُ إِلَىٰ مِاْئَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
148. So, they believed, then, **We** gave them provisions for a time.	فَـَٔامَنُواْ فَمَتَّعْنَٰهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. So, ask them, "Does your **Lord** have daughters while they have sons?	فَٱسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ ٱلْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ ٱلْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. Or did **We** create angels as females while they were observing?"	أَمْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ إِنَٰثًا وَهُمْ شَٰهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. No indeed! It is one of their lies that they say...	أَلَآ إِنَّهُم مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. ...**Allah** has children. And they are surely liars.	وَلَدَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. Has **He** preferred daughters over sons?	أَصْطَفَى ٱلْبَنَاتِ عَلَى ٱلْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. What is the matter with you? How do you judge?	مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. Will you not think over?	أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. Or do you have a clear proof?	أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. Then come up with your book, if you are truthful.	فَأْتُواْ بِكِتَٰبِكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn. But for sure the Jinns already know that they will be presented before **Him**...	وَجَعَلُواْ بَيۡنَهُۥ وَبَيۡنَ ٱلۡجِنَّةِ نَسَبٗاۚ وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمَتِ ٱلۡجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمۡ لَمُحۡضَرُونَ ١٥٨
159. **Allah** is Perfect; above what they attach...	سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ١٥٩
160. Only **Allah's** sincere slaves (worship **Allah**).	إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ١٦٠
161. Then surely you and those who you worship...	فَإِنَّكُمۡ وَمَا تَعۡبُدُونَ ١٦١
162. ...Cannot mislead anyone away from **Him**...	مَآ أَنتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ بِفَٰتِنِينَ ١٦٢
163. Except the one who is to burn in the Hellfire.	إِلَّا مَنۡ هُوَ صَالِ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ١٦٣
164. Every one of us (angels) knows his place...	وَمَا مِنَّآ إِلَّا لَهُۥ مَقَامٞ مَّعۡلُومٞ ١٦٤
165. ...Surely, we stand in rows,	وَإِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ ٱلصَّآفُّونَ ١٦٥
166. Surely, we glorify constantly.	وَإِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ ٱلۡمُسَبِّحُونَ ١٦٦
167. And indeed they (the Arab villagers) used to say,	وَإِن كَانُواْ لَيَقُولُونَ ١٦٧
168. "If we had a Book like the earlier people,	لَوۡ أَنَّ عِندَنَا ذِكۡرٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٦٨
169. Surely, we would be the sincere slaves of **Allah**."	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ١٦٩
170. Then they disbelieved in it. So, soon they will come to know.	فَكَفَرُواْ بِهِۦۖ فَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٧٠
171. **Our** Word has already come to **Our** messenger slaves,	وَلَقَدۡ سَبَقَتۡ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ١٧١
172. Surely, they will be the successful ones,	إِنَّهُمۡ لَهُمُ ٱلۡمَنصُورُونَ ١٧٢
173. Indeed, **Our** army will overcome.	وَإِنَّ جُندَنَا لَهُمُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبُونَ ١٧٣

174. So, ignore them for a time.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. And Keep watching them and soon they will also see.	وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. Are they then asking for **Our** punishment to come quickly?	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. When it comes down in their lands, it will be an evil morning for those who had been warned.	فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. And leave them alone for a time...	وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. Keep watching; and they shall see soon.	وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. Your **Lord** is Perfect and an Honourable **Lord**, above and beyond what they say about **Him**.	سُبْحَٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ ٱلْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. And Peace be on the messengers,	وَسَلَٰمٌ عَلَى ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182 And all the praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	وَٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

38-SAAD سُورَةُ صٓ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Saad. By the Quran; full of advice,	صٓ ۚ وَٱلْقُرْءَانِ ذِى ٱلذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. No; the disbelievers are in arrogance and opposition.	بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ فِى عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. How many a generation have **We** destroyed before them, they cried out when it was no longer a time to escape.	كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا۟ وَّلَّات حِينَ مَنَاصٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. They are surprised that a warner has come to them from among them and the disbelievers say, “He is a liar and a magician.	وَعَجِبُوٓاْ أَن جَآءَهُم مُّنذِرٞ مِّنۡهُمۡۖ وَقَالَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ هَٰذَا سَٰحِرٞ كَذَّابٌ ٤
5. Has he has made all the gods into one **Allah**? This is surely a very strange thing.”	أَجَعَلَ ٱلۡأٓلِهَةَ إِلَٰهٗا وَٰحِدًاۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَشَيۡءٌ عُجَابٞ ٥
6. And the leaders among them went out saying, “Carry on and be patient about your gods. Surely this is something planned.	وَٱنطَلَقَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ مِنۡهُمۡ أَنِ ٱمۡشُواْ وَٱصۡبِرُواْ عَلَىٰٓ ءَالِهَتِكُمۡۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَشَيۡءٞ يُرَادُ ٦
7. We have not heard of this in the previous religions. This is just a made-up thing.	مَا سَمِعۡنَا بِهَٰذَا فِي ٱلۡمِلَّةِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا ٱخۡتِلَٰقٌ ٧
8. Was the message revealed to him only, out of all of us?” No, they are in doubt about **My** reminder. Actually, they have not yet tasted **My** punishment.	أَءُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلذِّكۡرُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِنَاۚ بَلۡ هُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ مِّن ذِكۡرِيۚ بَل لَّمَّا يَذُوقُواْ عَذَابِ ٨
9. Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your **Lord**, who is the All Mighty, the **One Who** gives abundantly to all?	أَمۡ عِندَهُمۡ خَزَآئِنُ رَحۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡوَهَّابِ ٩
10. Or do they have the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them? Then let them climb up (to the sky) by their means.	أَمۡ لَهُم مُّلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَاۖ فَلۡيَرۡتَقُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَسۡبَٰبِ ١٠
11. This army here is one of the many defeated armies.	جُندٞ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهۡزُومٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابِ ١١
12. People of Nuh and Aad and Firaun; the owner of nails, denied before them...	كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٖ وَعَادٞ وَفِرۡعَوۡنُ ذُو ٱلۡأَوۡتَادِ ١٢

13. ...And Thamud and the people of Lut and the people of (Aaikah) the woods. They were the armies.	وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَٰبُ لْـَٔيْكَةِ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. All of them denied the messengers; so, **My** punishment was justified.	إِن كُلٌّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And these people are waiting just for a single shout and there will be no delay.	وَمَا يَنظُرُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِن فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And they say, "O our **Lord**, bring on us our share quickly, before the Day of Judgement."	وَقَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا عَجِّل لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Be patient over what they say and remember **Our** slave Dawud, the man of might. Surely, he was always turning to **Allah**.	ٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُۥدَ ذَا ٱلْأَيْدِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely, **We** put the mountain at service for him. They glorified (**Allah**) with him in the evening and at the sunrise...	إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا ٱلْجِبَالَ مَعَهُۥ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِٱلْعَشِىِّ وَٱلْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And the birds were gathered together. All turning to **Allah** with him often.	وَٱلطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And **We** made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and the art of powerful speech.	وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُۥ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ ٱلْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Has the story of the disputing men come to you, when they climbed over a wall into the prayer room?	*وَهَلْ أَتَىٰكَ نَبَؤُا۟ ٱلْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا۟ ٱلْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. When they entered upon Dawud he was scared of them, they said, “Don’t be scared. **We** are just two rivals; one of us has been unfair to other, so judge between us honestly, do not be unfair and guide us to the right path.	إِذْ دَخَلُواْ عَلَىٰ دَاوُۥدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ ۖ قَالُواْ لَا تَخَفْ ۖ خَصْمَانِ بَغَىٰ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَٱهْدِنَآ إِلَىٰ سَوَآءِ ٱلصِّرَٰطِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. This is my brother; he has ninety-nine sheep, and I have only a single sheep; still he said, ‘Hand her over to me;’ and whenever he talks to me, he puts pressure on me.”	إِنَّ هَٰذَآ أَخِى لَهُۥ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِىَ نَعْجَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِى فِى ٱلْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He (Dawud) said, “Surely, he has been unfair to you by demanding your sheep to be added to his. Many of those living together do wrong to one another, except those who believe and do good deeds, and they are very few.” And Dawud realized that **We** had tested him. So, he asked forgiveness from his **Lord** and fell down bowing and repented.	قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِۦ ۖ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلْخُلَطَآءِ لَيَبْغِى بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ۗ وَظَنَّ دَاوُۥدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّٰهُ فَٱسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُۥ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ۩ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, we forgave him for that; surely, he has a place of nearness with **Us** and an excellent place to return.	فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُۥ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَهُۥ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. O Dawud, **We** have made you a deputy on the Earth, so judge between people rightly and do not follow the desires, as they will lead you away from **Allah’s** path. Surely those who wander away from **Allah’s** path will have a strict	يَٰدَاوُۥدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَٰكَ خَلِيفَةً فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ ٱلْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ

punishment, because they forgot the Day of Account.	عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدُۢ بِمَا نَسُواْ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ٢٦
27. **We** did not create the heavens and the Earth and what is between them without a purpose; that is the assumption of the disbelievers. Curse be on the disbelievers with the Fire.	وَمَا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا بَٰطِلٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْۚ فَوَيۡلٞ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ٢٧
28. Shall **We** treat those who believe and do good deeds the same as those who cause chaos in the land? Or shall **We** treat the pious ones like the wicked ones?	أَمۡ نَجۡعَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ كَٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَمۡ نَجۡعَلُ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ كَٱلۡفُجَّارِ ٢٨
29. **We** have revealed a blessed Book to you so they may think over its verses and so the men of understanding may take advice.	كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ إِلَيۡكَ مُبَٰرَكٞ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوٓاْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ٢٩
30. **We** gifted Sulaiman to Dawud, an excellent man. Surely, he turned frequently to **Allah**...	وَوَهَبۡنَا لِدَاوُۥدَ سُلَيۡمَٰنَۚ نِعۡمَ ٱلۡعَبۡدُ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٌ ٣٠
31. When an excellent kind of horses were presented to him in the afternoon.	إِذۡ عُرِضَ عَلَيۡهِ بِٱلۡعَشِيِّ ٱلصَّٰفِنَٰتُ ٱلۡجِيَادُ ٣١
32. He said: Surely, I preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my **Lord**, until (it) the sun was hidden in the veil (of the night).	فَقَالَ إِنِّيٓ أَحۡبَبۡتُ حُبَّ ٱلۡخَيۡرِ عَن ذِكۡرِ رَبِّي حَتَّىٰ تَوَارَتۡ بِٱلۡحِجَابِ ٣٢
33. (Sulaiman said) “Bring those (horses) back to me.” Then he began to strike his hand over their	رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسۡحَۢا بِٱلسُّوقِ وَٱلۡأَعۡنَاقِ

necks and their legs.	﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, **We** tested Sulaiman, and placed a body on his throne when he returned.	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَٰنَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَىٰ كُرْسِيِّهِۦ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. He said, "O my **Lord**, forgive me and gift me a kingdom that will not be given to anyone after me. Surely, **You** are the **One Who** gives to all."	قَالَ رَبِّ ٱغْفِرْ لِى وَهَبْ لِى مُلْكًا لَّا يَنۢبَغِى لِأَحَدٍ مِّنۢ بَعْدِىٓ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, **We** put the wind at his service to gently flow with his order wherever he wanted...	فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ ٱلرِّيحَ تَجْرِى بِأَمْرِهِۦ رُخَآءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And every builder and diver jinn...	وَٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And many others tied up in chains.	وَءَاخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِى ٱلْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. This is **Our** gift; so, give generously or withhold; no account for it (i.e. you will not be asked about it)."	هَٰذَا عَطَآؤُنَا فَٱمْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, he has a place of nearness with **Us** and an excellent place to return.	وَإِنَّ لَهُۥ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And remember **Our** slave, Ayyub. When he called his **Lord**, "Shaitan has caused me disease and distress."	وَٱذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَآ أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَسَّنِىَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. (**Allah** said) "Hit the ground with your foot, here is the cool water to wash and drink."	ٱرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۖ هَٰذَا مُغْتَسَلٌۢ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** gave him his family and equal more along with them, as a	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥٓ أَهْلَهُۥ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا

blessing from **Us** and a reminder for the men of understanding.	وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. (**We** said), "Take in your hand a bunch of grass and hit with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, **We** found him patient and an excellent gentleman. Surely, he frequently turned to **Allah**.	وَخُذۡ بِيَدِكَ ضِغۡثٗا فَٱضۡرِب بِّهِۦ وَلَا تَحۡنَثۡۗ إِنَّا وَجَدۡنَٰهُ صَابِرٗاۚ نِّعۡمَ ٱلۡعَبۡدُ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٞ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim and Issac and Yaqub, the men of inner strength and vision.	وَٱذۡكُرۡ عِبَٰدَنَآ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ أُوْلِي ٱلۡأَيۡدِي وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Surely, **We** chose them for a special quality: They remembered the home in Hereafter.	إِنَّآ أَخۡلَصۡنَٰهُم بِخَالِصَةٖ ذِكۡرَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Surely for **Us** they are the chosen ones and the best.	وَإِنَّهُمۡ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُصۡطَفَيۡنَ ٱلۡأَخۡيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And remember Ismail and Al-Yasa and Dhul-Kifl, they all are from the best.	وَٱذۡكُرۡ إِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَٱلۡيَسَعَ وَذَا ٱلۡكِفۡلِۖ وَكُلّٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَخۡيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. This is a reminder and surely the pious ones will have the best place to return...	هَٰذَا ذِكۡرٞۚ وَإِنَّ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسۡنَ مَـَٔابٖ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Everlasting residential gardens, with gates opened for them,	جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٖ مُّفَتَّحَةٗ لَّهُمُ ٱلۡأَبۡوَٰبُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Reclining in them; they will ask for as many fruits and drinks (as they like).	مُتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا يَدۡعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَٰكِهَةٖ كَثِيرَةٖ وَشَرَابٖ ﴿٥١﴾
52. With them will be same age maidens with lowered gaze.	۞وَعِندَهُمۡ قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرۡفِ أَتۡرَابٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. This is what you are promised for the day of Account.	هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Surely this is never-ending provision from **Us**.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُۥ مِن نَّفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. This is for them, and for those who cross the limits will surely be an evil place to return...	هَٰذَاۚ وَإِنَّ لِلطَّٰغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Hell! Where they will burn in it; a terrible place to rest!	جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ ٱلْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. This is for them; so let them taste it, boiling water and pus...	هَٰذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...And other punishments of this sort coupled together!	وَءَاخَرُ مِن شَكْلِهِۦٓ أَزْوَٰجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. (They will say), "This is a large group rushing in along with you; there is no welcome for them; indeed, they will burn in the Fire."	هَٰذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًۢا بِهِمْۚ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا۟ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. They will say (to the leaders), "No to you! You are not welcome! You brought this on us! What a miserable place to end in!"	قَالُوا۟ بَلْ أَنتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًۢا بِكُمْۖ أَنتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَاۖ فَبِئْسَ ٱلْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They will say, "Our **Lord**, whoever brought this on us, double his punishment in the Fire."	قَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا مَن قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَٰذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And (the idol worshippers) will say, "What is the matter, we do not see those men whom we used to consider the worst?	وَقَالُوا۟ مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَىٰ رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Did we take them for fun, or our eyes have failed to pick them out?"	أَتَّخَذْنَٰهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ ٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. This arguing between the people of the fire is surely a truth.	إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Say, "I am only a warner and there is no god except **Allah**, the	قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ مُنذِرٌ ۖ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ ٱلْوَٰحِدُ

One and Only, the **One Who** cannot be Challenged.	ٱلْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and what is between them, the All-Mighty, the Most-Forgiving."	رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْغَفَّٰرُ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Tell them, "It is a big news,	قُلْ هُوَ نَبَؤٌا۟ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Tell them, "It is a big news,	أَنتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. I have no knowledge of the higher leaders (of angels) when they were debating.	مَا كَانَ لِىَ مِنْ عِلْمٍۭ بِٱلْمَلَإِ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰٓ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Revelation is sent to me only because I am a clear warner.	إِن يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَىَّ إِلَّآ أَنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. When your **Lord** told the angels, "Indeed **I** am going to create a human being from the soil.	إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّى خَٰلِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾
72. So, once **I** make him perfectly and breathe from **My** spirit into him, then you must fall down prostrating to him."	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُۥ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِى فَقَعُوا۟ لَهُۥ سَٰجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, the angels prostrated all of them together...	فَسَجَدَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Except Iblis (Shaitan). He was arrogant and became the one who refused.	إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ ٱسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. **He** (**Allah**) said, "O Iblis, what stopped you from prostrating yourself before the one **I** created with **My** hands? Are you arrogant, or from the higher ones?"	قَالَ يَٰٓإِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَن تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَىَّ ۖ أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلْعَالِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. He said, “I am better than him. **You** created me from fire, and **You** created him from soil.”	قَالَ أَنَا۠ خَيۡرٞ مِّنۡهُ خَلَقۡتَنِي مِن نَّارٖ وَخَلَقۡتَهُۥ مِن طِينٖ ٧٦
77. **He** (**Allah**) said, “Then, get out from here, for sure you are cursed,	قَالَ فَٱخۡرُجۡ مِنۡهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٞ ٧٧
78. And indeed, **My** curse is on you until the Day of Judgment."	وَإِنَّ عَلَيۡكَ لَعۡنَتِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ٧٨
79. He said, “O my **Lord**, then give me time until the day they are brought back to life.”	قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرۡنِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُونَ ٧٩
80. **He** (**Allah**) said, “Surely you have that time...	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنظَرِينَ ٨٠
81. Till the Day whose time is known.”	إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡوَقۡتِ ٱلۡمَعۡلُومِ ٨١
82. He said, “By **Your** honour, I will definitely mislead all of them,	قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغۡوِيَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ٨٢
83. Except **Your** sincere slaves in them.”	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنۡهُمُ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ٨٣
84. **He** (**Allah**) said, “Then the truth is that **I** am telling you only the truth,	قَالَ فَٱلۡحَقُّ وَٱلۡحَقَّ أَقُولُ ٨٤
85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and every one of them who follows you; all together.”	لَأَمۡلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنۡهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ٨٥
86. Say “I do not ask you any fee for it nor am I from those who make things up.	قُلۡ مَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٖ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ٨٦
87. It is just an advice for the people of the world.	إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكۡرٞ لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٨٧
88. And you will surely know its reality after a little while.”	وَلَتَعۡلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُۥ بَعۡدَ حِينِۭ ٨٨

39 AZ ZUMAR سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. This Book is a revelation from **Allah**, the All Mighty and the All Wise.	تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ١
2. Surely, **We** have revealed the Book to you with truth so worship **Allah**, making your religion pure for **Him**.	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ فَٱعۡبُدِ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُ ٱلدِّينَ ٢
3. Remember, religion is purely for **Allah**. Those who take others as protectors besides **Him** (and say), "We only worship them so they may bring us closer to **Allah**." Indeed, **Allah** will judge between them about what they differ. Surely **Allah** does not guide him who is a disbelieving liar.	أَلَا لِلَّهِ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلۡخَالِصُۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَ مَا نَعۡبُدُهُمۡ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ زُلۡفَىٰٓ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ فِي مَا هُمۡ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي مَنۡ هُوَ كَٰذِبٞ كَفَّارٞ ٣
4. If **Allah** wanted to have a son, **He** would have chosen anyone **He** wished from **His** creations. **He** is perfect. **He** is **Allah**, the One and Only; the All Dominant.	لَّوۡ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدٗا لَّٱصۡطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُۚ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥۖ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡوَٰحِدُ ٱلۡقَهَّارُ ٤
5. **He** created the skies and the Earth with a purpose. **He** rolls the night on the day and rolls the day on the night. And **He** controlled the sun and the moon, each running for a set time. No doubt, **He** is the All Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.	خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ يُكَوِّرُ ٱلَّيۡلَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلَّيۡلِۖ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَۖ كُلّٞ يَجۡرِي لِأَجَلٖ مُّسَمّٗىۗ أَلَا هُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡغَفَّٰرُ ٥

6. **He** created you from a single being; **He** made his wife from him and sent down for you eight pairs of the cattle. **He** creates you in the bellies of your mothers, giving you one form after another in three layers of darkness. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**. To **Him** belongs the kingdom. There is no god except **Him**. Then where are you being turned away?	خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَٰحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ ثَمَٰنِيَةَ أَزْوَٰجٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِى بُطُونِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنۢ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِى ظُلُمَٰتٍ ثَلَٰثٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ ۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. If you disbelieve, then, **Allah** is not in need of you at all, **He** does not like for **His** slaves to be thankless; and if you are grateful, **He** likes that for you. No one will carry the burden of someone else. Then, to your **Lord** is your return; so, **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** knows what is hidden in the hearts.	إِن تَكْفُرُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِىٌّ عَنكُمْ ۖ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ ٱلْكُفْرَ ۖ وَإِن تَشْكُرُوا۟ يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾
8. And when man is touched by a hardship, he calls his **Lord** turning to **Him** sincerely. After that, when **He** gives him a favour from **Himself**, he forgets what he used to pray for before and sets up rivals for **Allah** to misleads others from **His** (**Allah's**) path. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief a little; surely you will be with the people of the Fire."	۞ وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُۥ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُۥ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِىَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ ۚ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٨﴾
9. Is the one who worships during the hours of night, standing and prostrating, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his **Lord**, (the same as the others)? Ask them, "Are those who know	أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَٰنِتٌ ءَانَآءَ ٱلَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَآئِمًا يَحْذَرُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا۟ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِۦ ۗ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى

and those who don't know equal?" It is only the people of understanding who take advice.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَعۡلَمُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ٩
10. Say, "O **My** believing slaves; fear your **Lord**. For those who do good in this world will have the best return and **Allah's** land is spacious. Indeed, the patient ones will be given their reward fully without an account."	قُلۡ يَٰعِبَادِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمۡۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ فِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةٞۗ وَأَرۡضُ ٱللَّهِ وَٰسِعَةٌۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى ٱلصَّٰبِرُونَ أَجۡرَهُم بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ١٠
11. Say, "I am ordered to worship **Allah**; being sincere to **Him** in the religion.	قُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُ ٱلدِّينَ ١١
12. And I am ordered to be the first of the Muslims."	وَأُمِرۡتُ لِأَنۡ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ١٢
13. Say, "If I disobey my **Lord**, I fear the punishment of a massive day."	قُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ إِنۡ عَصَيۡتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ١٣
14. Tell them, "I worship **Allah**, making my religion sincerely for **Him**...	قُلِ ٱللَّهَ أَعۡبُدُ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُۥ دِينِي ١٤
15. ...and you worship whatever you want to, other than **Him**." Say, "Surely, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Judgment. No doubt, that is a clear loss."	فَٱعۡبُدُواْ مَا شِئۡتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦۗ قُلۡ إِنَّ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ وَأَهۡلِيهِمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ أَلَا ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡخُسۡرَانُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ١٥
16. For them there will be a covering of fire from above and from below. This is what **Allah** warns **His** slaves from. "O **My** slaves fear **Me**."	لَهُم مِّن فَوۡقِهِمۡ ظُلَلٞ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ وَمِن تَحۡتِهِمۡ ظُلَلٞۚ ذَٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦ عِبَادَهُۥۚ يَٰعِبَادِ

	فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And those who avoid false gods in case they worship them and turn to **Allah**, for them is good news. So, give good news to **My** slaves.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱجْتَنَبُوا۟ ٱلطَّٰغُوتَ أَن يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ لَهُمُ ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ ۚ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those who listen to what is being said and then follow the best of it. Those are the ones **Allah** has guided, and they are the ones who understand.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ ٱلْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُۥ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمْ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. What about the one who deserves the sentence of punishment for him? Is it you who can save that one from the Fire?	أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ ٱلْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنتَ تُنقِذُ مَن فِى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. But those who fear their **Lord**, they shall have mansions above mansions built high, with rivers flowing under them. This is **Allah's** promise. **Allah** never fails in **His** promise.	لَٰكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّن فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۖ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ لَا يُخْلِفُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Do you not see that **Allah** sends down rainwater from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the land; then **He** brings out crops of different colours with it; then it (the crops) dries up and you see them turned yellow; then **He** turns it into crumb? Surely there is a lesson for the people of understanding in it.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَلَكَهُۥ يَنَٰبِيعَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِۦ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَٰنُهُۥ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَىٰهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُۥ حُطَٰمًا ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then is the one whose heart **Allah** has opened to Islam, so he follows a light from his **Lord** (be	أَفَمَن شَرَحَ ٱللَّهُ صَدْرَهُۥ لِلْإِسْلَٰمِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ

equal to a wrongdoer)? Curse be on those whose hearts are hardened to remembrance of **Allah**. They are in clear error.	نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦۚ فَوَيۡلٞ لِّلۡقَٰسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مِّن ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ٢٢
23. **Allah** has revealed the best narration, a book that repeats its subjects that are similar to each other. Those who fear their **Lord** their skin shivers with this. Then, their skins and their hearts soften up to the remembrance of **Allah**. This is the guidance of **Allah** with which **He** guides anyone **He** wants. And whoever **Allah** leaves misguided, for him then there is no one to guide.	ٱللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحۡسَنَ ٱلۡحَدِيثِ كِتَٰبٗا مُّتَشَٰبِهٗا مَّثَانِيَ تَقۡشَعِرُّ مِنۡهُ جُلُودُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمۡ وَقُلُوبُهُمۡ إِلَىٰ ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ يَهۡدِي بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنۡ هَادٖ ٢٣
24. Is the one who tries to save his face from the punishment on the Day of Judgment (equal to a wrongdoer)? And it will be said to the wrongdoers, “Taste (the punishment) for what you used to earn.”	أَفَمَن يَتَّقِي بِوَجۡهِهِۦ سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۚ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡسِبُونَ ٢٤
25. Those before them also denied, so the punishment came on them from where they did not even imagine.	كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَأَتَىٰهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٢٥
26. Then **Allah** made them taste disgrace in the worldly life and of course the punishment of the Hereafter is far greater. Only if they knew!	فَأَذَاقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡخِزۡيَ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَكۡبَرُۚ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٢٦
27. And **We** have given all sorts of examples in this Qur’an for the people, so they may take advice.	وَلَقَدۡ ضَرَبۡنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٖ لَّعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٧

28. An Arabic Qur'an that has no twist or turns, so they may be conscious of **Him**.	قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِى عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. **Allah** gives you an example of a slave owned by partners arguing with each other and a slave owned only by one man. Can they be equal in comparison? Praise be to **Allah**! But in fact, most of them do not know.	ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشَٰكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا ۚ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Surely you will die, and they will die.	إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُم مَّيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Then, on the Day of Judgement, you will argue before your **Lord**.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against **Allah** and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place for the disbelievers in the Hell?	*فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَبَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِٱلصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَآءَهُۥٓ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِى جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And the one who brought the truth and believed in it, they are of those who fear **Allah**.	وَٱلَّذِى جَآءَ بِٱلصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِۦٓ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. They will have whatever they wish from their **Lord**. That is the reward of those who do good.	لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, **Allah** may remove their evil deeds and reward them according to the best of their deeds.	لِيُكَفِّرَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ ٱلَّذِى عَمِلُوا۟ وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُم بِأَحْسَنِ ٱلَّذِى كَانُوا۟

	يَعۡمَلُونَ ٣٥
36. Is **Allah** not enough for **His** slave? They scare you from those other than **Him**. Whoever **Allah** leaves misguided, for him then there is no one to guide.	أَلَيۡسَ ٱللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبۡدَهُۥۖ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِٱلَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِۦۚ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنۡ هَادٍ ٣٦
37. And who ever **Allah** guides then, no one can mislead him. Is not **Allah** the All-Mighty, able to take revenge?	وَمَن يَهۡدِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن مُّضِلٍّۗ أَلَيۡسَ ٱللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٖ ذِي ٱنتِقَامٖ ٣٧
38. And if you ask them, "Who created the skies and the Earth?" Surely, they will say, "**Allah**." Say, "Tell me then, the things that you call besides **Allah**, if **Allah** wants some harm for me, can they remove **His** harm, or if **He** wants some mercy for me, can they stop **His** Mercy?" Say: "**Allah** is enough for me; those who trust should trust **Him**."	وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُۚ قُلۡ أَفَرَءَيۡتُم مَّا تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِنۡ أَرَادَنِيَ ٱللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلۡ هُنَّ كَٰشِفَٰتُ ضُرِّهِۦٓ أَوۡ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحۡمَةٍ هَلۡ هُنَّ مُمۡسِكَٰتُ رَحۡمَتِهِۦۚ قُلۡ حَسۡبِيَ ٱللَّهُۖ عَلَيۡهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ ٱلۡمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ٣٨
39. Say: “O my people, do what you can in your position, I am also doing my part. Then soon you will come to know...	قُلۡ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنِّي عَٰمِلٞۖ فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٩
40. ...that who will get a humiliating punishment and on whom an everlasting punishment will fall.”	مَن يَأۡتِيهِ عَذَابٞ يُخۡزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيۡهِ عَذَابٞ مُّقِيمٌ ٤٠
41. Surely, **We** have revealed this Book to you for the people, with a purpose. So, whoever accepts the	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ فَمَنِ

guidance does so for himself, and whoever goes off the track wanders away against himself; you are not responsible for them.	ٱهۡتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَاۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيۡهِم بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. **Allah** takes the souls away at the time of their death and for the one who were not to die during their sleep. **He** then keeps the one for which **He** has decided death, and **He** releases the others until a set time. In that there are many signs for the people who give it a thought.	ٱللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى ٱلۡأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوۡتِهَا وَٱلَّتِي لَمۡ تَمُتۡ فِي مَنَامِهَاۖ فَيُمۡسِكُ ٱلَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيۡهَا ٱلۡمَوۡتَ وَيُرۡسِلُ ٱلۡأُخۡرَىٰٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Have they taken negotiators other than **Allah**? Say, “Even though they do not own anything, and they do not understand.”	أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ شُفَعَآءَۚ قُلۡ أَوَلَوۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Say, “Favouring is entirely for **Allah**, the kingdom of the skies and the Earth is for **Him**; then you will all be returned to **Him**."	قُل لِّلَّهِ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةُ جَمِيعٗاۖ لَّهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. When the **One** and **Only Allah** is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter squeeze with hatred. But when those other than **Him** are mentioned, they suddenly are happy.	وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱللَّهُ وَحۡدَهُ ٱشۡمَأَزَّتۡ قُلُوبُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ إِذَا هُمۡ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Say, “O **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth, the Knower of the obvious and unseen, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in the matters they used to differ."	قُلِ ٱللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ عَٰلِمَ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ أَنتَ تَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. If the wrongdoers own all that is on Earth and twice as much, they would offer it to save	وَلَوۡ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَمِيعٗا

themselves with it against the worst punishment on the Day of Judgment. And such things will appear to them from **Allah** what they had never imagined.	وَمِثْلَهُۥ مَعَهُۥ لَٱفْتَدَوْا۟ بِهِۦ مِن سُوٓءِ ٱلْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ وَبَدَا لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا۟ يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The evils of what they earned will become clear to them and they will be surrounded by what they used to make fun of.	وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. When a hardship comes on the man he prays to **Us**. After that, when **We** give him a favour from **Us**, he says, "I have been given this because of my knowledge." In fact, this is a test; but most of them do not know.	فَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أُوتِيتُهُۥ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍۭ ۚ بَلْ هِىَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Those before them said the same but what they used to earn did not help them in the least.	قَدْ قَالَهَا ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Then the evil results of what they had earned, came on them. And those who did wrong from these people will also soon face the evil results of what they earned, and they will never be able to escape.	فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مِنْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ وَمَا هُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Do they not know that it is **Allah** who increases and decreases the provisions of anyone **He** wants? In this surely there are signs for the people who believe.	أَوَ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Say, "O **My** slaves who have crossed limits against themselves, do not be hopeless about **Allah's** mercy. Surely, **Allah** forgives all	۞قُلْ يَٰعِبَادِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا

the sins. Indeed, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	تَقۡنَطُواْ مِن رَّحۡمَةِ ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَغۡفِرُ ٱلذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًاۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Turn to your **Lord** and obey **Him** before the punishment comes to you. After that you will not be helped.	وَأَنِيبُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمۡ وَأَسۡلِمُواْ لَهُۥ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَكُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And follow the best of what has been revealed to you from your **Lord** before the punishment comes to you suddenly while you are unaware...	وَٱتَّبِعُوٓاْ أَحۡسَنَ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُم مِّن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَكُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ بَغۡتَةً وَأَنتُمۡ لَا تَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...in case someone should say, “O my regret over what I neglected regarding **Allah** and in fact, I was one of those who used to make fun...”	أَن تَقُولَ نَفۡسٌ يَٰحَسۡرَتَىٰ عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطتُ فِي جَنۢبِ ٱللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ ٱلسَّٰخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. ...Or someone says, “If **Allah** had guided me, I would have surely been from the pious ones...”	أَوۡ تَقُولَ لَوۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هَدَىٰنِي لَكُنتُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...Or someone should say when he sees the punishment, “If I have a chance to return, I would be one of those who do good.”	أَوۡ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى ٱلۡعَذَابَ لَوۡ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Yes of course! Surely **My** Verses did come to you, but you denied them. You were arrogant and you were from the disbelievers.	بَلَىٰ قَدۡ جَآءَتۡكَ ءَايَٰتِي فَكَذَّبۡتَ بِهَا وَٱسۡتَكۡبَرۡتَ وَكُنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And on the Day of Judgment, you will see those who lied about **Allah**, their faces will become	وَيَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ تَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَبُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسۡوَدَّةٌۚ أَلَيۡسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثۡوًى

dark. Is there not a place in Hell for those who were arrogant?	لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And **Allah** will save those who feared **Him** to their places of success; they will not see any problem, nor will they be sad.	وَيُنَجِّي ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ ٱلسُّوٓءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. **Allah** is the Creator of every single thing, and **He** is the Guardian over everything.	ٱللَّهُ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. The keys of the skies and the Earth belong to **Him**. As for those who disbelieved in the signs of **Allah**, they are the losers.	لَّهُۥ مَقَالِيدُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Say, “O ignorant ones! Are you advising me to worship someone other than **Allah**?”	قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ تَأْمُرُوٓنِّىٓ أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا ٱلْجَٰهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Indeed, it has already been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate partners with **Allah**, your actions will become useless, and you will surely be from the losers.	وَلَقَدْ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Rather, worship **Allah** and be among the grateful ones.	بَلِ ٱللَّهَ فَٱعْبُدْ وَكُن مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. They did not honour* **Allah** with the honour **He** deserves. On the day of Judgement, the whole Earth will be in his grip and the skies folded in his right hand. Glory be to **Him**, **He** is above and beyond what they associate with **Him**.	وَمَا قَدَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦ وَٱلْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ مَطْوِيَّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِينِهِۦ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

*Respect/Appreciate/Appraise/Admire/ Recognize the status.	
68. And the trumpet will be blown and all those in the skies and all those in the Earth will faint except the one **Allah** wants. Then it will be blown once again and suddenly they will be standing in wait.	وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُۖ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخۡرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمۡ قِيَامٞ يَنظُرُونَ ٦٨
69. The Earth will shine with the light of its **Lord**, the Book will be placed, the prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and matters will be rightly decided between them; and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَأَشۡرَقَتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ وَجِاْيٓءَ بِٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ وَٱلشُّهَدَآءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُم بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ٦٩
70. Everyone will be fully paid for what they did, and **He** knows best what they do.	وَوُفِّيَتۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ مَّا عَمِلَتۡ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَفۡعَلُونَ ٧٠
71. The disbelievers will be driven towards Hell in groups, until they reach it. Its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, “Did messengers from among you not come to you reciting the verses of your **Lord** and warning you about your meeting of this day?” They will say, “Yes.” The punishment order will be justified against the disbelievers.	وَسِيقَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًاۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُوهَا فُتِحَتۡ أَبۡوَٰبُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمۡ خَزَنَتُهَآ أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِكُمۡ رُسُلٞ مِّنكُمۡ يَتۡلُونَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّكُمۡ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمۡ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِكُمۡ هَٰذَاۚ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنۡ حَقَّتۡ كَلِمَةُ ٱلۡعَذَابِ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٧١
72. It will be said, “Enter the gates of Hell to live in it forever, what an evil place for the powerful arrogant people!"	قِيلَ ٱدۡخُلُوٓاْ أَبۡوَٰبَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ فَبِئۡسَ مَثۡوَى ٱلۡمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ٧٢

73. And those who used to fear their **Lord**, will be led towards Jannah in groups, until they reach it, and its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, “Peace be on you. You have done well! Enter it to live in forever.”	وَسِيقَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَٰبُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَٱدْخُلُوهَا خَٰلِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They will say, “(Alhamdulillah), All the Praise is for **Allah** who made **His** promise come true for us and made us own this land so we can live in Jannah wherever we wish, an excellent reward of those who put in the effort.”	وَقَالُوا۟ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُۥ وَأَوْرَثَنَا ٱلْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَآءُ ۖ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ ٱلْعَٰمِلِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne all around, glorifying the praises of their **Lord**, the matters between them will be decided rightly and it will be said: “All the Praise and thanks are for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.”	وَتَرَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ ٱلْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

40 GHAFIR سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from **Allah** the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.	تَنزِيلُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The **One Who** forgives sins and accepts repentance; the **One Who** is strict in punishment, Owner of the Massive Power.	غَافِرِ ٱلذَّنۢبِ وَقَابِلِ ٱلتَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ ٱلْعِقَابِ ذِى ٱلطَّوْلِ ۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

There is no god except **Him**. To **Him** is the final return.	
4. No one disputes in **Allah's** signs except those who disbelieve. So don't be impressed by their activities in the (land) cities.	مَا يُجَٰدِلُ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَلَا يَغۡرُرۡكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡبِلَٰدِ ٤
5. Before these, the people of Nuh and the many groups after them had rejected. Every nation plotted against their Messenger to capture him and argued with falsehood to prove them wrong about the truth. So, **I** captured them, then how was **My** punishment?	كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٖ وَٱلۡأَحۡزَابُ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡۖ وَهَمَّتۡ كُلُّ أُمَّةِۢ بِرَسُولِهِمۡ لِيَأۡخُذُوهُۖ وَجَٰدَلُواْ بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ لِيُدۡحِضُواْ بِهِ ٱلۡحَقَّ فَأَخَذۡتُهُمۡۖ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ٥
6. This is how the Word of your **Lord** was justified against those who disbelieved, that they surely are the people of the Fire.	وَكَذَٰلِكَ حَقَّتۡ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَنَّهُمۡ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ٦
7. Those who carry the Throne and those who are around it glorify the praise of your **Lord** and believe in **Him** and they ask forgiveness for the believers, (saying), "Our **Lord**, **Your** mercy and knowledge surrounds everything; so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** path and save them from the punishment of the hellfire.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَحۡمِلُونَ ٱلۡعَرۡشَ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهُۥ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَيُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۖ رَبَّنَا وَسِعۡتَ كُلَّ شَيۡءٖ رَّحۡمَةٗ وَعِلۡمٗا فَٱغۡفِرۡ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ وَٱتَّبَعُواْ سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ٧

8. And, our **Lord**, admit them to the everlasting residential gardens that **You** have promised them and all those who do good from their parents, their spouses, and their children. **You**, only **You**, are the All Mighty, the All Wise...	رَبَّنَا وَأَدۡخِلۡهُمۡ جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٍ ٱلَّتِي وَعَدتَّهُمۡ وَمَن صَلَحَ مِنۡ ءَابَآئِهِمۡ وَأَزۡوَٰجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيَّٰتِهِمۡۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٨
9. And save them from the suffering. And whoever **You** protect from suffering that day then surely **You** had mercy on him. And that is the massive success."	وَقِهِمُ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِۚ وَمَن تَقِ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فَقَدۡ رَحِمۡتَهُۥۚ وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٩
10. Indeed, the disbelievers will be called to say, "When you were invited to the faith and you disbelieved, **Allah** hated you more than you hate yourselves today."	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يُنَادَوۡنَ لَمَقۡتُ ٱللَّهِ أَكۡبَرُ مِن مَّقۡتِكُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡ إِذۡ تُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَى ٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ فَتَكۡفُرُونَ ١٠
11. They will say, "Our **Lord**, **You** gave us death twice and **You** gave us life twice. Now we accept our sins. So, is there any way to get out of here?"	قَالُواْ رَبَّنَآ أَمَتَّنَا ٱثۡنَتَيۡنِ وَأَحۡيَيۡتَنَا ٱثۡنَتَيۡنِ فَٱعۡتَرَفۡنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلۡ إِلَىٰ خُرُوجٖ مِّن سَبِيلٖ ١١
12. That is because whenever **Allah** alone was called you disbelieved and if partners were associated with **Him**, you used to believe. Now the decision lies with **Allah**, the Most High, Most Great.	ذَٰلِكُم بِأَنَّهُۥٓ إِذَا دُعِيَ ٱللَّهُ وَحۡدَهُۥ كَفَرۡتُمۡۖ وَإِن يُشۡرَكۡ بِهِۦ تُؤۡمِنُواْۚ فَٱلۡحُكۡمُ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡعَلِيِّ ٱلۡكَبِيرِ ١٢
13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** signs and sends down provision for you from the sky; and no one takes lesson except the one who turns to **Him**.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ رِزۡقٗاۚ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَن يُنِيبُ ١٣

14. So, pray to **Allah**, making your religion purely for **Him**, even though the disbelievers dislike it.	فَٱدۡعُواْ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ١٤
15. Owner of the Highest Status and the Owner of the Great Throne, sends the spirit down with **His** order on whoever **He** wants from **His** slaves, so he may warn you about the Day of the meeting,	رَفِيعُ ٱلدَّرَجَٰتِ ذُو ٱلۡعَرۡشِ يُلۡقِي ٱلرُّوحَ مِنۡ أَمۡرِهِۦ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ لِيُنذِرَ يَوۡمَ ٱلتَّلَاقِ ١٥
16. The day they will come out; nothing will be hidden about them from **Allah**. To **Whom** belongs the kingdom today? To **Allah**; the **One**; the All Dominant.	يَوۡمَ هُم بَٰرِزُونَۖ لَا يَخۡفَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مِنۡهُمۡ شَيۡءٞۚ لِّمَنِ ٱلۡمُلۡكُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۖ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡوَٰحِدِ ٱلۡقَهَّارِ ١٦
17. Today, every soul will be paid for what it earned. There will be no injustice today. Surely, **Allah** is quick in taking account.	ٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡۚ لَا ظُلۡمَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ١٧
18. And warn them of the Day that is coming, when the hearts will be choking in the throats (with fear). There will be no friend for the wrongdoers, or a mediator to be followed.	وَأَنذِرۡهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡأٓزِفَةِ إِذِ ٱلۡقُلُوبُ لَدَى ٱلۡحَنَاجِرِ كَٰظِمِينَۚ مَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِنۡ حَمِيمٖ وَلَا شَفِيعٖ يُطَاعُ ١٨
19. **He** knows the dishonesty of the eyes and what hides in the hearts.	يَعۡلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ ٱلۡأَعۡيُنِ وَمَا تُخۡفِي ٱلصُّدُورُ ١٩
20. **Allah** will judge with the truth and what they call upon besides **Him** cannot judge in anything. Surely, it is **Allah** Who is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.	وَٱللَّهُ يَقۡضِي بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ لَا يَقۡضُونَ بِشَيۡءٍۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡبَصِيرُ ٢٠

21. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power and they left greater landmarks on the Earth, but **Allah** captured them because of their sins. And there was no one to protect them from **Allah**.	*أَوَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَانُواْ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَانُواْ هُمۡ أَشَدَّ مِنۡهُمۡ قُوَّةٗ وَءَاثَارٗا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَاقٖ ٢١
22. That was because messengers used to come to them with clear signs, but they disbelieved. Then, **Allah** captured them. Surely, **He** is the Most Strong and strict in punishment.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ كَانَت تَّأۡتِيهِمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَكَفَرُواْ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُۚ إِنَّهُۥ قَوِيّٞ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٢٢
23. Indeed, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs and clear proof...	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٍ ٢٣
24. To Firaun and Haman and Qaroon but they said, “He is a liar and a magician.”	إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَ وَقَٰرُونَ فَقَالُواْ سَٰحِرٞ كَذَّابٞ ٢٤
25. When he brought them the truth from **Us**, they said, “Kill the sons of those who believe along with him and spare the lives of their women.” And the plot of the disbelievers was nothing but a failure.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم بِٱلۡحَقِّ مِنۡ عِندِنَا قَالُواْ ٱقۡتُلُوٓاْ أَبۡنَآءَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ وَٱسۡتَحۡيُواْ نِسَآءَهُمۡۚ وَمَا كَيۡدُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ ٢٥

26. And Firaun said, “Let me kill Musa and let him call his **Lord**. I am afraid he will change your religion, or he will cause chaos in the land.”	وَقَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ ذَرُونِيٓ أَقۡتُلۡ مُوسَىٰ وَلۡيَدۡعُ رَبَّهُۥٓۖ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمۡ أَوۡ أَن يُظۡهِرَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلۡفَسَادَ ٢٦
27. And Musa said, “I take protection of my **Lord** and your **Lord** from every arrogant man who does not believe in the Day of account.”	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّي عُذۡتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُم مِّن كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٖ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُ بِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ٢٧
28. A believing man from Firaun's family who had kept his faith secret said, “Are you going to kill a man just for saying, ‘**Allah** is my **Lord**’ while he has come to you with clear proofs from your **Lord**? If he is a liar, his lie will fall back on him and if he is truthful, some of the punishment he warns you about may come on you. Indeed, **Allah** does not guide anyone who crosses the limit and is a liar.	وَقَالَ رَجُلٞ مُّؤۡمِنٞ مِّنۡ ءَالِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَكۡتُمُ إِيمَٰنَهُۥٓ أَتَقۡتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَن يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ ٱللَّهُ وَقَدۡ جَآءَكُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ مِن رَّبِّكُمۡۖ وَإِن يَكُ كَٰذِبٗا فَعَلَيۡهِ كَذِبُهُۥۖ وَإِن يَكُ صَادِقٗا يُصِبۡكُم بَعۡضُ ٱلَّذِي يَعِدُكُمۡۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي مَنۡ هُوَ مُسۡرِفٞ كَذَّابٞ ٢٨
29. O my people, you have a powerful kingdom in the Earth today but who is going to help us against **Allah’s** punishment, if it comes on us?” Firaun said, "I advise you only what I see is correct, and I guide you only to the right way.”	يَٰقَوۡمِ لَكُمُ ٱلۡمُلۡكُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ ظَٰهِرِينَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَمَن يَنصُرُنَا مِنۢ بَأۡسِ ٱللَّهِ إِن جَآءَنَاۚ قَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ مَآ أُرِيكُمۡ إِلَّا مَآ أَرَىٰ وَمَآ أَهۡدِيكُمۡ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ ٱلرَّشَادِ ٢٩
30. The believing man said, “O my people I fear for you like a day of the groups...	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِيٓ ءَامَنَ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُم مِّثۡلَ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابِ ٣٠

31. ...Like the fate of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those who were after them. **Allah** does not want to do any injustice to **His** salves.	مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And O my people, I fear for you a day when people will cry for help...	وَيَٰقَوْمِ إِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلتَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. A day when you will turn back running away, with no one to save you from **Allah**. Whoever **Allah** leaves unguided then for him there is no one to guide.	يَوْمَ تُوَلُّونَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And Yusuf had already come to you with clear signs, but you never stopped doubting in what he brought to you until he died. Then you said, '**Allah** will never send a messenger after him.' That is how **Allah** leaves someone unguided, who crosses the limits and lives in doubt.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِن قَبْلُ بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِى شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُم بِهِۦ ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَن يَبْعَثَ ٱللَّهُ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ رَسُولًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Those who argue about **Allah's** signs without having any proof. It is extremely hateful in the sight of **Allah** and the believers. That is how **Allah** puts a seal on the heart of every arrogant rebel."	ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِىٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَٰنٍ أَتَىٰهُمْ ۖ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَعِندَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And Firaun said, "O Haman, make a tower for me, so I could reach the ways …	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَٰهَٰمَٰنُ ٱبْنِ لِى صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّىٓ أَبْلُغُ ٱلْأَسْبَٰبَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. ...The pathways to the skies, so I may take a close look at Musa's **Allah**; though I think he is a liar." This is how Firaun's evil deeds were made to look good to him and he was kept away from the path. Firaun's plots only led to his own destruction.	أَسۡبَٰبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰٓ إِلَٰهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُۥ كَٰذِبٗاۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرۡعَوۡنَ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِۦ وَصُدَّ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِۚ وَمَا كَيۡدُ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٖ ٣٧
38. The believing man said: "O my people, follow me, I will guide you to the right path.	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِيٓ ءَامَنَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱتَّبِعُونِ أَهۡدِكُمۡ سَبِيلَ ٱلرَّشَادِ ٣٨
39. O my people, this life of the world is only passing comfort, while the Hereafter is the home that will remain forever.	يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنَّمَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا مَتَٰعٞ وَإِنَّ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ ٱلۡقَرَارِ ٣٩
40. Whoever does an evil deed, he will be repaid only for the same. But whoever does a good deed, whether male or female and is a believer; then they will enter Jannah where they will be given provisions without an account.	مَنۡ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةٗ فَلَا يُجۡزَىٰٓ إِلَّا مِثۡلَهَاۖ وَمَنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوۡ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ يُرۡزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ٤٠
41. And O my people, what is wrong with me that I call you to safety and you call me to the Fire?	۞وَيَٰقَوۡمِ مَا لِيٓ أَدۡعُوكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلنَّجَوٰةِ وَتَدۡعُونَنِيٓ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ ٤١
42. You invite me so I disbelieve in **Allah** and attach partners to **Him** for which I have no knowledge, while I invite you to the All Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.	تَدۡعُونَنِي لِأَكۡفُرَ بِٱللَّهِ وَأُشۡرِكَ بِهِۦ مَا لَيۡسَ لِي بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞ وَأَنَا۠ أَدۡعُوكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡغَفَّٰرِ ٤٢

43. Without a doubt, what you call me to has no say in this world or in the Hereafter. To **Allah** is our return and those who cross the limits are the people of the Fire.	لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِيٓ إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُۥ دَعْوَةٌ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي ٱلْأٓخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَأَنَّ ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Soon you will remember what I am saying to you. And I hand over my matter to **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is watching over **His** slaves.”	فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَآ أَقُولُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَصِيرٌۢ بِٱلْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, **Allah** protected him from their evil plot and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst of punishment.	فَوَقَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا۟ وَحَاقَ بِـَٔالِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوٓءُ ٱلْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. They are exposed to the Fire morning and evening and on the day when the Hour will come (it will be said), “Enter the people of Firaun into the most severe punishment.”	ٱلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوٓا۟ ءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ ٱلْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And when they (the people of Firaun) will argue with each other in the Fire, the weaker ones will say to those who had been proud leaders, “Surely, we were your followers, can you then remove a part of this fire from us?”	وَإِذْ يَتَحَآجُّونَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ فَيَقُولُ ٱلضُّعَفَٰٓؤُا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوٓا۟ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُم مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Those who were leaders will say, “We all are in it. **Allah** has already judged between his slaves.”	قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوٓا۟ إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَآ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ ٱلْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, “Pray to your **Lord** to ease off the punishment for us (just) for a day.”	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ٱدْعُواْ رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. The (angels) will say, “Did the messengers not come to you with clear signs?” They will say, “Yes.” The (angels) will say, “Then keep praying,” but the prayers of the disbelievers will just be lost.	قَالُوٓاْ أَوَ لَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمْ رُسُلُكُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ ۖ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ ۚ قَالُواْ فَٱدْعُواْ ۗ وَمَا دُعَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely, **We** will help **Our** messengers and those who believe during the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand.	إِنَّا لَنَنصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ ٱلْأَشْهَٰدُ ﴿٥١﴾
52. That day the apology of the wrongdoers will not benefit them. For them is the curse and for them will be the worst place to live.	يَوْمَ لَا يَنفَعُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمُ ٱللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوٓءُ ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Surely, **We** gave Musa the guidance and made the children of Israel heirs of the Book...	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْهُدَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...a guidance and advice for people who understand.	هُدًى وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُوْلِي ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, be patient, surely **Allah’s** promise is true and ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify with the praises of your **Lord**, morning, and evening.	فَٱصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنۢبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِٱلْعَشِيِّ وَٱلْإِبْكَٰرِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Surely, those who dispute in the signs of **Allah** without any proof that has come to them there is nothing in their hearts except false greatness which they can never reach. So, ask protection of	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَٰنٍ أَتَىٰهُمْ إِن فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا

Allah. Indeed, it is **He** Who is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.	هُم بِبَٰلِغِيهِۚ فَٱسۡتَعِذۡ بِٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡبَصِيرُ ٥٦
57. Surely, the creation of the skies and the Earth is a far greater job (i.e., more difficult) than the creation of the mankind but most of the people do not know.	لَخَلۡقُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَكۡبَرُ مِنۡ خَلۡقِ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٧
58. The blind and the seeing are surely not equal, nor those who believe and act rightly and those who do evil. Little do you remember!	وَمَا يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ وَٱلۡبَصِيرُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَلَا ٱلۡمُسِيٓءُۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٥٨
59. Surely, the Hour is coming; there is no doubt about it; but most people do not believe.	إِنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ لَأٓتِيَةٞ لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥٩
60. Your **Lord** said, “Pray to **Me** and **I** shall answer you. Certainly, those who are too proud to worship **Me**; will soon enter the hellfire humiliated.”	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ٱدۡعُونِيٓ أَسۡتَجِبۡ لَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ عَنۡ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدۡخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ ٦٠
61. **Allah** is the **One Who** made the night for you so you may rest in it and the day for you to see. Truly, **Allah** is full of kindness for the people, but most people are not grateful.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ لِتَسۡكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ مُبۡصِرًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَذُو فَضۡلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٦١

62. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**, the Creator of everything. There is no god except **Him**. Then, where are you turning away?	ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Like this, those who used to deny **Allah's** Signs get deluded.	كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَانُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64**. Allah** is the **One Who** made for you the Earth a place to live and the sky a roof and shaped you and perfected your shape. Then provided you pure things. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**. So blessed is **Allah**, **Lord** of the universe.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَٱلسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ فَتَبَارَكَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. **He** is the Ever-Living; no one has the right to be worshipped except **Him**. So, pray to **Him** sincerely in your religion. All praise belongs to **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	هُوَ ٱلْحَىُّ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَٱدْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ ۗ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Say, "I am not allowed to worship those who you call besides **Allah** when the clear signs have come to me from my **Lord**, and I have been ordered that I should remain obedient to the **Lord** of the universe."	۞ قُلْ إِنِّى نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِىَ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتُ مِن رَّبِّى وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from soil, then from a sperm drop, then from a clot, then **He** brings you out as a newborn child, then **He** lets you reach your full strength, then you become	هُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوٓا۟ أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا۟ شُيُوخًا ۚ

elderly; some of you die before that so you may reach a set time, and you may understand.	وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَلِتَبْلُغُوٓا۟ أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and death and when **He** decides a matter, **He** only says to it, "Be" and it happens.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُحْىِۦ وَيُمِيتُ ۖ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Have you not seen those who argue about the signs of **Allah**; where are they being turned away?	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِىٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Those who call the Book a lie and what **We** sent to **Our** messengers. Very soon they will come to know!	ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَبِمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِۦ رُسُلَنَا ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. When they will be dragged with iron collars and chains around their necks...	إِذِ ٱلْأَغْلَٰلُ فِىٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَٱلسَّلَٰسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. ...In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.	فِى ٱلْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِى ٱلنَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Then, it will be said to them, "Where are those who you used to associate...	ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. ...Besides **Allah**?" They will say: "We have lost them; No, we did not use to pray to anything at all before." That is how **Allah** leaves the disbelievers unguided.	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ قَالُوا۟ ضَلُّوا۟ عَنَّا بَل لَّمْ نَكُن نَّدْعُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ شَيْـًٔا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. That is because you used to be proud about things without any right and you used to show off.	ذَٰلِكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Enter the gates of Hell to live in it forever. What a terrible place for the arrogant people!	ٱدۡخُلُوٓاْ أَبۡوَٰبَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ فَبِئۡسَ مَثۡوَى ٱلۡمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ٧٦
77. So be patient, **Allah's** promise is surely true. Whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them, or give you death before that, they will all be brought back to **Us**.	فَٱصۡبِرۡ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۚ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعۡضَ ٱلَّذِي نَعِدُهُمۡ أَوۡ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيۡنَا يُرۡجَعُونَ ٧٧
78. And surely, **We** sent messengers before you. Some of them **We** have told you their stories and some **We** did not tell you about. No messenger could bring a miracle except with **Allah's** permission. When **Allah's** command will arrive, the decision will be given with the truth and the people who make false things will lose there and then.	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلٗا مِّن قَبۡلِكَ مِنۡهُم مَّن قَصَصۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ وَمِنۡهُم مَّن لَّمۡ نَقۡصُصۡ عَلَيۡكَۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَن يَأۡتِيَ بِـَٔايَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ ٱلۡمُبۡطِلُونَ ٧٨
79. **Allah** is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, so you may ride some of them and eat some of them,	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمَ لِتَرۡكَبُواْ مِنۡهَا وَمِنۡهَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ٧٩
80. And you have many other benefits in them, so you may reach the destinations you want, and you are carried on them and on the ships.	وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ وَلِتَبۡلُغُواْ عَلَيۡهَا حَاجَةٗ فِي صُدُورِكُمۡ وَعَلَيۡهَا وَعَلَى ٱلۡفُلۡكِ تُحۡمَلُونَ ٨٠
81. And **He** shows you **His** signs so which of **Allah's** signs will you then deny?	وَيُرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ فَأَيَّ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ تُنكِرُونَ ٨١

82. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how the end of those before them was. They were far more in numbers and mightier in strength and in their impact on the Earth. Whatever they used to earn did not help them at all.	أَفَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَانُوٓاْ أَكۡثَرَ مِنۡهُمۡ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةٗ وَءَاثَارٗا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَمَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ٨٢
83. When their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were overly proud over the knowledge they already had, and then they were surrounded by the very thing they used to laugh at.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَرِحُواْ بِمَا عِندَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٨٣
84. When they saw **Our** punishment, they said, “We now believe in **Allah** Alone and we disbelieve everything we used to associate with **Him**.”	فَلَمَّا رَأَوۡاْ بَأۡسَنَا قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَحۡدَهُۥ وَكَفَرۡنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِۦ مُشۡرِكِينَ ٨٤
85. But their faith could not benefit them once they saw **Our** punishment. This is the way of **Allah** that has happened before with **His** men and the disbelievers lost there and then.	فَلَمۡ يَكُ يَنفَعُهُمۡ إِيمَٰنُهُمۡ لَمَّا رَأَوۡاْ بَأۡسَنَاۖ سُنَّتَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِي قَدۡ خَلَتۡ فِي عِبَادِهِۦۖ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ٨٥

41 FUSSILAT سُورَةُ فُصِّلَتۡ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حمٓ ١
2. A revelation from the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	تَنزِيلٞ مِّنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ٢

3. A Book whose verses are explained in detail, a Quran in Arabic for people who understand...	كِتَٰبٌ فُصِّلَتۡ ءَايَٰتُهُۥ قُرۡءَانًا عَرَبِيّٗا لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣
4. ...A messenger of good news and a warner. But most of them have turned away, so they do not listen.	بَشِيرٗا وَنَذِيرٗا فَأَعۡرَضَ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُونَ ٤
5. And they say, “Our hearts are protected from what you call us to and in our ears is deafness and between us is a barrier. So, keep doing (what you are doing), and surely, we will do (what we are doing).”	وَقَالُواْ قُلُوبُنَا فِيٓ أَكِنَّةٖ مِّمَّا تَدۡعُونَآ إِلَيۡهِ وَفِيٓ ءَاذَانِنَا وَقۡرٞ وَمِنۢ بَيۡنِنَا وَبَيۡنِكَ حِجَابٞ فَٱعۡمَلۡ إِنَّنَا عَٰمِلُونَ ٥
6. Say, “I am just a human being like you; it is revealed to me that your god is only One **Allah**. So, take the straight path to **Him** and ask forgiveness from **Him**. Curse on those who associate partners with **Allah**...	قُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞ فَٱسۡتَقِيمُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرُوهُۗ وَوَيۡلٞ لِّلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٦
7. ...Those who do not pay the Zakah and they deny the Hereafter.	ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ كَٰفِرُونَ ٧
8. Certainly, those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is a never-ending reward.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمۡ أَجۡرٌ غَيۡرُ مَمۡنُونٖ ٨
9. Say, “Do you really disbelieve in the **One Who** is the **Lord** of the universe, the **One Who** created the Earth in two days, and you set up equals to **Him**?"	۞قُلۡ أَئِنَّكُمۡ لَتَكۡفُرُونَ بِٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ فِي يَوۡمَيۡنِ وَتَجۡعَلُونَ لَهُۥٓ أَندَادٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٩

10. **He** has placed firm mountains on top of it and put blessings in it and decided the food shares for everyone in it, in four days, enough for those who will ask!	وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَٰسِيَ مِن فَوۡقِهَا وَبَٰرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَآ أَقۡوَٰتَهَا فِيٓ أَرۡبَعَةِ أَيَّامٖ سَوَآءٗ لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ ١٠
11. Then **He** turned to the sky, it was smoke and said to it and to the Earth, “Come, willingly or unwillingly.” Both of them said, “We come willingly.”	ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٞ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلۡأَرۡضِ ٱئۡتِيَا طَوۡعًا أَوۡ كَرۡهٗا قَالَتَآ أَتَيۡنَا طَآئِعِينَ ١١
12. So, **He** fashioned them as seven skies in two days, placed orders for its affairs in every sky and **We** decorated the sky of the world with lamps and protected it. That is the calculation of the All Mighty, the All-Knowing.	فَقَضَىٰهُنَّ سَبۡعَ سَمَٰوَاتٖ فِي يَوۡمَيۡنِ وَأَوۡحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ أَمۡرَهَاۚ وَزَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِمَصَٰبِيحَ وَحِفۡظٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقۡدِيرُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡعَلِيمِ ١٢
13. So, if they turn away, then tell them, “I have warned you of a thunder like the thunder of Aad and Thamud.”	فَإِنۡ أَعۡرَضُواْ فَقُلۡ أَنذَرۡتُكُمۡ صَٰعِقَةٗ مِّثۡلَ صَٰعِقَةِ عَادٖ وَثَمُودَ ١٣
14. When the messengers came in front of them and from behind then, (saying), "Do not worship anyone but **Allah**." They said: "If our **Lord** wanted, **He** would surely have sent down the angels and indeed we disbelieve in that you have been sent with!"	إِذۡ جَآءَتۡهُمُ ٱلرُّسُلُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِمۡ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَۖ قَالُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنزَلَ مَلَٰٓئِكَةٗ فَإِنَّا بِمَآ أُرۡسِلۡتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ١٤

15. As for Aad, they showed arrogance in the land without any right. They said, “Who is mightier than us in strength?” Did they not see that **Allah**; the **One Who** created them, is mightier than them in strength? And they used to deny **Our** signs.	فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا۟ مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ۖ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۖ وَكَانُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So, **We** sent a wild wind on them in those cursed days to make them taste a disgracing punishment in this world. And of course, the punishment of the Hereafter will be much more humiliating, and they will not be helped.	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِىٓ أَيَّامٍ نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ ٱلْخِزْىِ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ ۖ وَهُمْ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. As for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over the guidance. So, they were captured with the humiliating punishment of a thunder for what they used to earn.	وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَـٰهُمْ فَٱسْتَحَبُّوا۟ ٱلْعَمَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صَـٰعِقَةُ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And **We** saved those who believed and used to fear **Allah**.	وَنَجَّيْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَكَانُوا۟ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. The day when **Allah’s** enemies will be gathered towards the Fire and arranged in rows.	وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَآءُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Until they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skin will witness against them about what they used to do.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا مَا جَآءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَـٰرُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And they will say to their skin, “Why did you testify against us?” They (the skin) will say, “We were made to speak by **Allah**, the **One Who** gives everything the ability to speak. **He** created you the first time and to **Him** you have returned."	وَقَالُواْ لِجُلُودِهِمۡ لِمَ شَهِدتُّمۡ عَلَيۡنَاۖ قَالُوٓاْ أَنطَقَنَا ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنطَقَ كُلَّ شَيۡءٖ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمۡ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٖ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٢١
22. And you were not hiding from yourselves in case your ears; your eyes and your skins become witness against you, rather you thought that **Allah** did not know much of what you do.	وَمَا كُنتُمۡ تَسۡتَتِرُونَ أَن يَشۡهَدَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ سَمۡعُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَبۡصَٰرُكُمۡ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمۡ وَلَٰكِن ظَنَنتُمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَعۡلَمُ كَثِيرٗا مِّمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٢
23. Your thoughts that you had about your **Lord** have ruined you; (this day) you have become the losers.	وَذَٰلِكُمۡ ظَنُّكُمُ ٱلَّذِي ظَنَنتُم بِرَبِّكُمۡ أَرۡدَىٰكُمۡ فَأَصۡبَحۡتُم مِّنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ٢٣
24. Now even if they are patient, their place is still in the Fire. Even if they ask for forgiveness, they will still not be forgiven.	فَإِن يَصۡبِرُواْ فَٱلنَّارُ مَثۡوٗى لَّهُمۡۖ وَإِن يَسۡتَعۡتِبُواْ فَمَا هُم مِّنَ ٱلۡمُعۡتَبِينَ ٢٤
25. **We** appointed close friends for them who made their past and present look attractive to them. The word proved true against them as it did for the nations of the Jinns and humans that passed away before them. Indeed, they were losers!	۞وَقَيَّضۡنَا لَهُمۡ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَيَّنُواْ لَهُم مَّا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ وَحَقَّ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ فِيٓ أُمَمٖ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِن قَبۡلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ وَٱلۡإِنسِۖ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ خَٰسِرِينَ ٢٥
26. And disbelievers say, “Do not listen to this Quran and make noise when it is read, so you may overcome it.”	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَا تَسۡمَعُواْ لِهَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ وَٱلۡغَوۡاْ فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَغۡلِبُونَ ٢٦

27. So, **We** will certainly make the disbelievers taste a severe punishment and will certainly pay them back for the worst of what they used to do.	فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ أَسۡوَأَ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. That is the reward of the enemies of **Allah**; the Fire will be their everlasting home, a pay back because they used to deny **Our** verses.	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ أَعۡدَآءِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّارُۖ لَهُمۡ فِيهَا دَارُ ٱلۡخُلۡدِ جَزَآءَۢ بِمَا كَانُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَجۡحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Those who disbelieve will say, “O our **Lord**, show us those jinn and men who misled us so we can trample them under our feet, so that they may be humiliated."	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ رَبَّنَآ أَرِنَا ٱلَّذَيۡنِ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ وَٱلۡإِنسِ نَجۡعَلۡهُمَا تَحۡتَ أَقۡدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلۡأَسۡفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Surely, those who said, “**Allah** is our **Lord**,” then stand firm, for them the angels will descend, saying, “Have no fear and do not be sad and have good news of Jannah that you were promised.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَقَٰمُواْ تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُواْ وَلَا تَحۡزَنُواْ وَأَبۡشِرُواْ بِٱلۡجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُمۡ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. **We** were your protectors in the life of the world and in the Hereafter and in here is whatever your hearts wish and whatever you ask for is in there.	نَحۡنُ أَوۡلِيَآؤُكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَا تَشۡتَهِيٓ أَنفُسُكُمۡ وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَا تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. A welcome reception from the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful."	نُزُلًا مِّنۡ غَفُورٖ رَّحِيمٖ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Whose words can be better than the one who invites to **Allah**, does good deeds and says, "I am surely from the Muslims?”	وَمَنۡ أَحۡسَنُ قَوۡلٗا مِّمَّن دَعَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Good and evil are not equal. Push the evil away with what is best, so then the person who had enmity with you would become your close friend.	وَلَا تَسْتَوِى ٱلْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا ٱلسَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ٱدْفَعْ بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا ٱلَّذِى بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُۥ عَدَٰوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُۥ وَلِىٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. No one is given this (quality) except the one who is patient, and no one gets it but the owner of great luck.	وَمَا يُلَقَّىٰهَآ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا۟ وَمَا يُلَقَّىٰهَآ إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And if a whisper from the Shaitan reaches you then ask protection in **Allah**, surely, **He** is the All Hearer, the All Knower.	وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَٱسْتَعِذْ بِٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And of **His** signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun, or to the moon but prostrate to **Allah**, **Who** created them, if you worship **Him**.	وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِ ٱلَّيْلُ وَٱلنَّهَارُ وَٱلشَّمْسُ وَٱلْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا۟ لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. But if they are too proud; then those who are near your **Lord** glorify **Him** day and night and they do not get tired.	فَإِنِ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ فَٱلَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُۥ بِٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْـَٔمُونَ ۩ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And of **His** signs is that you see the barren land, when **We** send water down on it, it moves, and it grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life will surely give life to the dead. **He** is powerful over everything.	وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنَّكَ تَرَى ٱلْأَرْضَ خَٰشِعَةً فَإِذَآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا ٱلْمَآءَ ٱهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْىِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Surely those who make changes in **Our** verses are not hidden from **Us**. Then, is he who will be thrown in fire better than the one who will come in peace on the Day of Judgement? Do whatever you like; surely, **He** sees all that you do.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُلۡحِدُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا لَا يَخۡفَوۡنَ عَلَيۡنَآۗ أَفَمَن يُلۡقَىٰ فِي ٱلنَّارِ خَيۡرٌ أَم مَّن يَأۡتِيٓ ءَامِنَا يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۚ ٱعۡمَلُواْ مَا شِئۡتُمۡ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Those who disbelieve in the reminder when it came to them (should know) that it certainly is a mighty Book.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِٱلذِّكۡرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَكِتَٰبٌ عَزِيزٞ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Falsehood cannot come to it, from its front or from behind it. It is a revelation from the All-Wise, the Owner of Praise.	لَّا يَأۡتِيهِ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَلَا مِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦۖ تَنزِيلٞ مِّنۡ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٖ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. You are being told only what the messengers before you were told. Your **Lord** is certainly the **Lord** of forgiveness and the **Lord** of painful punishment.	مَّا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدۡ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبۡلِكَۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغۡفِرَةٖ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. If **We** had made it a non-Arabic Quran, they would have surely said, “Why are its verses not clearly explained? Is this non-Arabic (Book) for an Arab?” Say, “For those who believe, it is a guidance and cure. As for those who do not believe, it is deafness for their ears and blindness for them as if they are being called from a far away place.”	وَلَوۡ جَعَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَانًا أَعۡجَمِيّٗا لَّقَالُواْ لَوۡلَا فُصِّلَتۡ ءَايَٰتُهُۥٓۖ ءَأَعۡجَمِيّٞ وَعَرَبِيّٞۗ قُلۡ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ هُدٗى وَشِفَآءٞۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ فِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِمۡ وَقۡرٞ وَهُوَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ عَمًىۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوۡنَ مِن مَّكَانِۭ بَعِيدٖ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And **We** gave Musa the book, but they disputed in it, if your **Lord** had not given a word already the matter would have been decided between them. They are surely in massive doubt about it.	وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ فَٱخۡتُلِفَ فِيهِۚ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةٞ سَبَقَتۡ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَفِي شَكّٖ مِّنۡهُ مُرِيبٖ ٤٥
46. Whoever acts rightly, he does so for the benefit of his own soul and if someone commits evil, he does so against himself. Your **Lord** is not unfair to **His** slaves.	مَّنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا فَلِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَنۡ أَسَآءَ فَعَلَيۡهَاۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّٰمٖ لِّلۡعَبِيدِ ٤٦
47. **He** alone has the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does any female gets pregnant or gives birth but it is in his knowledge. The day **He** will call them (and ask), “Where are **My** partners?” They will say, “We say openly to **You** that none of us can confirm that.”	*إِلَيۡهِ يُرَدُّ عِلۡمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِۚ وَمَا تَخۡرُجُ مِن ثَمَرَٰتٖ مِّنۡ أَكۡمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحۡمِلُ مِنۡ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلۡمِهِۦۚ وَيَوۡمَ يُنَادِيهِمۡ أَيۡنَ شُرَكَآءِي قَالُوٓاْ ءَاذَنَّٰكَ مَا مِنَّا مِن شَهِيدٖ ٤٧
48. What they used to pray from before will disappear and they will realize that they have no place to escape.	وَضَلَّ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَدۡعُونَ مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَظَنُّواْ مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٖ ٤٨
49. The man does not get tired of asking good (from **Allah**) but if a hardship reaches him then he gives up hope and becomes hopeless.	لَّا يَسۡـَٔمُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ مِن دُعَآءِ ٱلۡخَيۡرِ وَإِن مَّسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ فَيَـُٔوسٞ قَنُوطٞ ٤٩
50. And if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after the hardship that came to him, he surely says, “This is my right; I think the Hour will not come. If I am returned to my **Lord**, surely, I will get the best from **Him**!” Surely, **We** will inform	وَلَئِنۡ أَذَقۡنَٰهُ رَحۡمَةٗ مِّنَّا مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتۡهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَٰذَا لِي وَمَآ أَظُنُّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةٗ وَلَئِن رُّجِعۡتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّيٓ إِنَّ لِي عِندَهُۥ لَلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ

disbelievers what they did and surely, **We** shall make them taste a harsh punishment.	فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِمَا عَمِلُوا۟ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ ٱلَّذِى كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
51. When **We** provide comfort for the man, he avoids and distances himself and but when any problem touches him, he is full of lengthy prayers! (i.e., He prays a great deal).	وَإِذَآ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى ٱلْإِنسَٰنِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَـَٔا بِجَانِبِهِۦ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَآءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Say, “You see if this (Quran) is really from **Allah** and then you disbelieve in it, then who is more lost than one who is gone too far in opposing?"	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُم بِهِۦ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Very soon **We** will show them **Our** signs in the universe and in their own souls, until it becomes very clear to them that it is certainly the truth. Is it not enough that your **Lord** is witness over everything?	سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا فِى ٱلْءَافَاقِ وَفِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Beware; they are in doubt about meeting their **Lord**. Remember; indeed, **He** surrounds everything!	أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّحِيطٌۢ ﴿٥٤﴾

42-ASH SHURA سُورَةُ الشُّورَىٰ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. Ain, Seen, Qaaf.	عٓسٓقٓ ﴿٢﴾
3. This is how **Allah**, the All Mighty, the All Wise, revealed to you and to those who were before you.	كَذَٰلِكَ يُوحِيٓ إِلَيۡكَ وَإِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾
4. To **Him** belongs all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and **He** is the Most High; the Most Great.	لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾
5. The skies above them almost burst apart while the angels glorify the praises of their **Lord** and ask forgiveness for those on Earth. Remember **Allah** is indeed Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.	تَكَادُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرۡنَ مِن فَوۡقِهِنَّۚ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَ لِمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾
6. And those who take protectors other than **Him**. **Allah** is watching over them, and you are not a guardian over them.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَ ٱللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيۡهِم بِوَكِيلٖ ﴿٦﴾
7. And thus, **We** have revealed to you an Arabic Quran so you may warn people of the mother of all towns (i.e., Makkah) and those around it about the Day of Gathering, in which there is no doubt. A group of people will go to	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ قُرۡءَانًا عَرَبِيّٗا لِّتُنذِرَ أُمَّ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡجَمۡعِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِۚ فَرِيقٞ فِي ٱلۡجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٞ فِي ٱلسَّعِيرِ ﴿٧﴾

Jannah and a group will end up in the blazing Fire.	
8. And if **Allah** wanted; **He** could have made all of them one nation, but **He** will enter whoever **He** wants into **His** mercy. And the wrongdoers will have no protecting friend nor any helper.	وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَآءُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ وَٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ مَا لَهُم مِّن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. Or have they taken protectors instead of **Him**. It is **Allah Who** is the protector, and he is the **One Who** gives life to the dead and **Who** is Powerful to do everything.	أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۖ فَٱللَّهُ هُوَ ٱلْوَلِىُّ وَهُوَ يُحْىِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. And in whatever you differ in, the decision rests with **Allah**. That is **Allah**, my **Lord**, in **Him** I put my trust and to **Him** I turn.	وَمَا ٱخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِن شَىْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبِّى عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾
11. The Creator of the heavens and the Earth, **He** has made your wives from yourselves and the cattle in pairs as well and by this **He** multiplies you. There is nothing like **Him**; and **He** is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing.	فَاطِرُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَٰجًا وَمِنَ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ أَزْوَٰجًا يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِۦ شَىْءٌ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾
12. The secrets of the skies and the Earth belong to **Him**. **He** increases and decreases the provision for anyone **He** wants. Surely **He** has full knowledge of every thing.	لَهُۥ مَقَالِيدُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. **He** has ordered you the same religion that **He** ordered for Noah, Abraham, Moses and Jesus. That is what **We** have revealed to you; set up the religion and do not be divided in it. Is it difficult for the	*شَرَعَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلدِّينِ مَا وَصَّىٰ بِهِۦ نُوحًا وَٱلَّذِىٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِۦٓ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ

polytheists what you are inviting them to? Allah chooses for **Himself** whoever **He** wants and he guides the one who turns to **Him**.	وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰٓ ۖ أَنْ أَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا۟ فِيهِ ۚ كَبُرَ عَلَى ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۚ ٱللَّهُ يَجْتَبِىٓ إِلَيْهِ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِىٓ إِلَيْهِ مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They became divided only after knowledge came to them out of rivalry* between them. If your **Lord** had not already given his word for a set time the matter would have been settled between them. Those who were made heirs of the Book after them are in uneasy doubts about it. *conflict/ jealousy	وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوٓا۟ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِى شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. So, for that, then invite them and stand firm as you have been ordered, do not follow their desires and say I believe in the book **Allah** has sent down. I have been ordered to do justice between you. **Allah** is our **Lord** and your **Lord**, for us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. There is no argument between us. **Allah** will gather us together and to **Him** is the final return.	فَلِذَٰلِكَ فَٱدْعُ ۖ وَٱسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ أُمِرْتَ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۖ وَقُلْ ءَامَنتُ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن كِتَٰبٍ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ ۖ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۖ لَنَآ أَعْمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ ۖ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ ۖ ٱللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those who argue about **Allah** after **He** has been responded to (i.e., people have accepted Islam), their argument has no weight in the sight of their **Lord**, on them is	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآجُّونَ فِى ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا ٱسْتُجِيبَ لَهُۥ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ

the anger and for them is a severe punishment.	وَعَلَيۡهِمۡ غَضَبٞ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞ ١٦
17. **Allah** is the **One Who** has sent down the Book with truth and the Balance (of justice) as well. And what do you know, perhaps the Hour is near.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنزَلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَٱلۡمِيزَانَۗ وَمَا يُدۡرِيكَ لَعَلَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٞ ١٧
18. Those who disbelieve in it are impatient about it and those who believe are fearful about it and know that it is the truth. No doubt that those who dispute about the hour are far away in error.	يَسۡتَعۡجِلُ بِهَا ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهَاۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مُشۡفِقُونَ مِنۡهَا وَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا ٱلۡحَقُّۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي ٱلسَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَٰلِۭ بَعِيدٍ ١٨
19. **Allah** is finely aware of **His** slaves; **He** gives provision to whoever **He** wants. **He** is the All Mighty; the Strongest.	ٱللَّهُ لَطِيفُۢ بِعِبَادِهِۦ يَرۡزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡقَوِيُّ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ١٩
20. Whoever wants the rewards of the Hereafter; **We** shall increase for him his rewards and whoever wants the rewards of this world; **We** shall give it to him here, but he will have no share in the Hereafter.	مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرۡثَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ نَزِدۡ لَهُۥ فِي حَرۡثِهِۦۖ وَمَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرۡثَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا نُؤۡتِهِۦ مِنۡهَا وَمَا لَهُۥ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ مِن نَّصِيبٍ ٢٠
21. Or do they have associate-gods who approved a religion that is not allowed by **Allah**? If a statement of decision had not been given already, the matter would have been settled between them. Of course there is a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	أَمۡ لَهُمۡ شُرَكَٰٓؤُاْ شَرَعُواْ لَهُم مِّنَ ٱلدِّينِ مَا لَمۡ يَأۡذَنۢ بِهِ ٱللَّهُۚ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةُ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ لَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُمۡۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٢١
22. You will see the wrongdoers; fearful of what they have earned; and surely it will befall on them. As for those who believed and do	تَرَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ مُشۡفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُواْ وَهُوَ

good deeds, they will be in the residential gardens of Jannah having whatever they wish for from their **Lord**. That is a massive kindness.	وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمۡۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فِي رَوۡضَاتِ ٱلۡجَنَّاتِۖ لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَضۡلُ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٢٢
23. That is the good news what **Allah** gives to **His** slaves who believe and do good deeds. Tell them, “I do not ask you for any payment for it, except some kindness between relatives.” And whoever earns any good **We** will increase it in goodness for him. Surely **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Most Admiring.	ذَٰلِكَ ٱلَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ ٱللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِۗ قُل لَّآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ أَجۡرًا إِلَّا ٱلۡمَوَدَّةَ فِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰۗ وَمَن يَقۡتَرِفۡ حَسَنَةٗ نَّزِدۡ لَهُۥ فِيهَا حُسۡنًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ شَكُورٌ ٢٣
24. Or do they say, “He has invented a lie against **Allah**.” If **Allah** wanted, **He** could put a seal on your heart. **Allah** wipes out the falsehood and proves the truth with **His** words. Surely, **He** is fully aware of what hides in the heart.	أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبٗاۖ فَإِن يَشَإِ ٱللَّهُ يَخۡتِمۡ عَلَىٰ قَلۡبِكَۗ وَيَمۡحُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡبَٰطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ ٱلۡحَقَّ بِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٢٤
25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and forgives sins and **He** knows whatever you do,	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي يَقۡبَلُ ٱلتَّوۡبَةَ عَنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَعۡفُواْ عَنِ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ٢٥
26. **He** answers those who believe and do good deeds and increases **His** blessings for them. For the disbelievers there is a severe punishment.	وَيَسۡتَجِيبُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضۡلِهِۦۚ وَٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞ ٢٦
27. If **Allah** increases the provision for **His** slaves, surely, they rebel in the land—but **He** sends down	*وَلَوۡ بَسَطَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِعِبَادِهِۦ لَبَغَوۡاْ فِي

what **He** wants in due measure. Surely, **He** is All-Aware and Seeing all **His** slaves.	ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِعِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down rain after they have lost hope, and **He** spreads **His** mercy. **He** is the Protector, Owner of all Praise.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُنَزِّلُ ٱلْغَيْثَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا۟ وَيَنشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُۥ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْوَلِىُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. From **His** signs is the creation of the skies and the Earth, and the creatures **He** has spread in both of them. **He** has the power to gather them whenever **He** wants.	وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ خَلْقُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِن دَآبَّةٍ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Whatever hardship comes to you is because of what your own hands have earned, but **He** forgives most of these.	وَمَآ أَصَٰبَكُم مِّن مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا۟ عَن كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. You cannot outwit (**Allah**) on Earth, and besides **Allah** you have no one to protect and no one to help.	وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And from **His** signs are the mountains like ships in the sea.	وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِ ٱلْجَوَارِ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ كَٱلْأَعْلَٰمِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. If **He** wants, **He** can stop the wind then they would stand still on its surface. Surely in this there are signs for everyone who is patient and grateful.	إِن يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ ٱلرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَىٰ ظَهْرِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Or **He** may destroy them because of what they have earned; though **He** forgives most of it.	أَوْ يُوبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا۟ وَيَعْفُ عَن كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Those who dispute about **Our** verses will know that there is no place to escape.	وَيَعْلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So whatever things you are given are an enjoyment for the worldly life. Those who believe and trust in their **Lord**, for them what **Allah** has is better and longer lasting.	فَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّن شَىْءٍ فَمَتَٰعُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. They are the people who avoid major sins and shameful acts, and when they get angry, they forgive.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَٰٓئِرَ ٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا۟ هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And those who answer the call from their **Lord** and set up Salah and they discuss their affairs between them, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَجَابُوا۟ لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And when they face aggression, they defend themselves.	وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَصَابَهُمُ ٱلْبَغْىُ هُمْ يَنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. The compensation of a damage is like for like*. But whoever forgives and makes peace then his reward is with **Allah**. Surely, **He** does not like the wrongdoers. *According to Quran and Hadith	وَجَزَٰٓؤُا۟ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۖ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُۥ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely whoever takes revenge after being harmed then there is no blame on them.	وَلَمَنِ ٱنتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِۦ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِم مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Blame is only upon those who treat people unfairly and rebel in the land without any right. These will have a painful punishment.	إِنَّمَا ٱلسَّبِيلُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And if someone is patient and forgives, surely it is a matter of great courage.	وَلَمَن صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ ٱلْأُمُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Whoever **Allah** leaves misguided there is no one to protect that person after **Him**. And you will see the wrongdoers: when they see the punishment they will say, “Is there any way to go back?”	وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن وَلِيٍّ مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ ۗ وَتَرَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. You will see them being brought to the Fire, humbled with disgrace and looking at it with a secret glance. Those who believe will say, “The real losers are those who have put themselves and their families in loss on this Day of Judgment.” No doubt; the wrongdoers will be in an everlasting punishment.	وَتَرَىٰهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَٰشِعِينَ مِنَ ٱلذُّلِّ يَنظُرُونَ مِن طَرْفٍ خَفِىٍّ ۗ وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِنَّ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ فِى عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. There will not be any protectors who may help them besides **Allah**. Whoever **Allah** leaves misguided, there is no way out for him.	وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ يَنصُرُونَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Respond to your **Lord** before there comes a Day from **Allah** that cannot be turned back. You will have no protection on that Day and no possibility of denial.	ٱسْتَجِيبُوا۟ لِرَبِّكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ مَا لَكُم مِّن مَّلْجَإٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ

	وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّكِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So, if they turn away, **We** have not sent you as a guardian over them. Your duty is only to deliver the message. Surely when **We** let the human being taste mercy from **Us**, he enjoys it, but if hardship comes to him for what his own hands have sent ahead (i.e., as a result of his own deeds), then certainly the man becomes thankless.	فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا۟ فَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۖ إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ۗ وَإِنَّآ إِذَآ أَذَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۖ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. **He** creates whatever **He** wants, **He** gives daughters to whoever **He** wants and gives sons to whoever **He** wants...	لِّلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ يَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ إِنَٰثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ٱلذُّكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. ...Or **He** combines for them sons and daughters. And whoever **He** wants **He** keep childless. Surely, **He** is All-Knowing; All-Powerful.	أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَٰثًا ۖ وَيَجْعَلُ مَن يَشَآءُ عَقِيمًا ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. It is not possible for a human being that **Allah** speaks to him except by way of revelation or from behind a veil or **He** sends a messenger. Then **He** reveals by **His** will what **He** wants. Surely, **He** is the Highest of the Wise.	۞ وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِن وَرَآئِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِىَ بِإِذْنِهِۦ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِىٌّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is how we sent to you a revelation by **Our** command. You did not know what the Book was or what the faith was, but **We** made it a light with which **We** guide **Our** slaves whoever **We** want. Surely you guide to a straight path...	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا ۚ مَا كُنتَ تَدْرِى مَا ٱلْكِتَٰبُ وَلَا ٱلْإِيمَٰنُ وَلَٰكِن جَعَلْنَٰهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِى بِهِۦ مَن نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ

	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِىٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. ...The path of **Allah**, the **One** to **Whom** belongs all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth. No doubt, all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	صِرَٰطِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ تَصِيرُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٣﴾

43- AZ ZUKHRUF سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, meem.	حمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. By the clear Book,	وَٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so you may understand.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَٰهُ قُرْءَٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And it is in the Mother of the Books with **Us**, which is surely the highest; full of wisdom.	وَإِنَّهُۥ فِىٓ أُمِّ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِىٌّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Should **We** then take away the advice and ignore you; because you are a nation who crosses the moral limits?	أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنكُمُ ٱلذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَن كُنتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. How many of the Prophets **We** sent to the earlier people!	وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن نَّبِىٍّ فِى ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Whenever a messenger came to them, they only made fun of him.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن نَّبِىٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. So, **We** destroyed those who were stronger than them and the examples of the earlier people have already passed.	فَأَهۡلَكۡنَآ أَشَدَّ مِنۡهُم بَطۡشٗا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٨
9. If you ask them who created the skies and the Earth, they will definitely say, “They were created by the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing...”	وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٩
10. The **One Who** has made the Earth a floor for you and has made roads for you in it so you may find the way,	ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مَهۡدٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا سُبُلٗا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ ١٠
11. The **One Who** sent the water down from the sky in due measure. Then **We** bring the dead land back to life with it. In the same way, you will be brought out.	وَٱلَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءَۢ بِقَدَرٖ فَأَنشَرۡنَا بِهِۦ بَلۡدَةٗ مَّيۡتٗاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ تُخۡرَجُونَ ١١
12. The **One Who** created all the pairs; and provided you with ships and animals for you to ride.	وَٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلۡأَزۡوَٰجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡفُلۡكِ وَٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ مَا تَرۡكَبُونَ ١٢
13. So, when you sit safely on their backs then remember the favours of your **Lord**. When you sit steadily on them say, “Perfect is the **One Who**; controlled this for us; surely, we were not able to control these ourselves...	لِتَسۡتَوُۥاْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِۦ ثُمَّ تَذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَةَ رَبِّكُمۡ إِذَا ٱسۡتَوَيۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ وَتَقُولُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُۥ مُقۡرِنِينَ ١٣
14. ...And surely, we will return to our **Lord**.”	وَإِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنقَلِبُونَ ١٤
15. But they make one of **His** slaves **His** part (**His** son)! Indeed, such men are clearly disbelievers.	وَجَعَلُواْ لَهُۥ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ جُزۡءًاۚ إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ لَكَفُورٞ مُّبِينٌ ١٥

16. Has **He** chosen daughters from what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?	أَمِ ٱتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخۡلُقُ بَنَاتٖ وَأَصۡفَىٰكُم بِٱلۡبَنِينَ ١٦
17. When one of them is given the good news of what he suggested for the Rahman (i.e., the daughters), his face turns dark, and he is choked with grief.	وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ مَثَلٗا ظَلَّ وَجۡهُهُۥ مُسۡوَدّٗا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ١٧
18. (Do they then assign to **Allah**) the one who is brought up in jewellery and is not clear in reasoning? (i.e., someone brought up to look beautiful but is unable to reason properly).	أَوَمَن يُنَشَّؤُاْ فِي ٱلۡحِلۡيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي ٱلۡخِصَامِ غَيۡرُ مُبِينٖ ١٨
19. They make angels who are the slaves of the Most Gracious as females. Did they witness their creation? Their witness statement is immediately recorded, and they will be questioned about it.	وَجَعَلُواْ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عِبَٰدُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ إِنَٰثًاۚ أَشَهِدُواْ خَلۡقَهُمۡۚ سَتُكۡتَبُ شَهَٰدَتُهُمۡ وَيُسۡـَٔلُونَ ١٩
20. They say, "If the most Gracious wanted, we would never have worshipped them." They have no knowledge about it, they do nothing but guess!	وَقَالُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ مَا عَبَدۡنَٰهُمۡۗ مَّا لَهُم بِذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ عِلۡمٍۖ إِنۡ هُمۡ إِلَّا يَخۡرُصُونَ ٢٠
21. Or have **We** given them a book before this, and they are holding tightly to it?	أَمۡ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡ كِتَٰبٗا مِّن قَبۡلِهِۦ فَهُم بِهِۦ مُسۡتَمۡسِكُونَ ٢١
22. No, they say, “Indeed we found our fathers on a religion, and we are on their footsteps, fully guided.”	بَلۡ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا عَلَىٰٓ أُمَّةٖ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم مُّهۡتَدُونَ ٢٢
23. Similarly, Whenever **We** sent a warner before you to a town, its	وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ فِي قَرۡيَةٖ مِّن

wealthy ones said, “Indeed we found our fathers on a way of life and surely we are following their footsteps.”	نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتۡرَفُوهَآ إِنَّا وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا عَلَىٰٓ أُمَّةٖ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم مُّقۡتَدُونَ ٢٣
24. He said, “Even if I bring you something better in guidance than what you found your forefathers on?” They said, “We totally disbelieve in what you are sent with.”	*قَٰلَ أَوَلَوۡ جِئۡتُكُم بِأَهۡدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدتُّمۡ عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَكُمۡۖ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرۡسِلۡتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ٢٤
25. So, **We** took revenge from them. Then see, how the end of those who denied was!	فَٱنتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡۖ فَٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٢٥
26. When Ibrahim said to his father and to his people, “I have nothing to do that what you worship...	وَإِذۡ قَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوۡمِهِۦٓ إِنَّنِي بَرَآءٞ مِّمَّا تَعۡبُدُونَ ٢٦
27. Except the **One Who** has created me; then surely, **He** will guide me straight away.”	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُۥ سَيَهۡدِينِ ٢٧
28. He (Ibrahim) made a lasting statement among his children so they may turn to **Him**.	وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةَۢ بَاقِيَةٗ فِي عَقِبِهِۦ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ٢٨
29. In fact, **I** gave them and their forefathers’ enjoyment, until the truth and a clear messenger came to them.	بَلۡ مَتَّعۡتُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَءَابَآءَهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَرَسُولٞ مُّبِينٞ ٢٩
30. And when the truth came to them, they said, “This is magic, and we totally disbelieve in it.”	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ قَالُواْ هَٰذَا سِحۡرٞ وَإِنَّا بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٠
31. They say, “Why this Quran was not revealed to a big man from these two cities?”	وَقَالُواْ لَوۡلَا نُزِّلَ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٖ مِّنَ

	ٱلۡقَرۡيَتَيۡنِ عَظِيمٖ ٣١
32. Do they give out the blessing of your **Lord**? **We** give out their livelihood in the worldly life. And **We** have raised some of them in ranks over others, so they may take services from one another. And the blessing of your **Lord** is better than what they collect.	أَهُمۡ يَقۡسِمُونَ رَحۡمَتَ رَبِّكَۚ نَحۡنُ قَسَمۡنَا بَيۡنَهُم مَّعِيشَتَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۚ وَرَفَعۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ فَوۡقَ بَعۡضٖ دَرَجَٰتٖ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعۡضُهُم بَعۡضٗا سُخۡرِيّٗاۗ وَرَحۡمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيۡرٞ مِّمَّا يَجۡمَعُونَ ٣٢
33. Were it not that the people would become one (evil) nation who would disbelieve in the Rahman, **We** would have made the roofs of their houses and the stairways on which they climb from silver...	وَلَوۡلَآ أَن يَكُونَ ٱلنَّاسُ أُمَّةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ لَّجَعَلۡنَا لِمَن يَكۡفُرُ بِٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمۡ سُقُفٗا مِّن فِضَّةٖ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيۡهَا يَظۡهَرُونَ ٣٣
34. ...And the doors of their homes and the couches on which they recline...	وَلِبُيُوتِهِمۡ أَبۡوَٰبٗا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيۡهَا يَتَّكِـُٔونَ ٣٤
35. ...of gold. And all this is nothing but an enjoyment of the life of the world. And the Hereafter, with your **Lord**, is for those who fear **Allah**.	وَزُخۡرُفٗاۚ وَإِن كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَٰعُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۚ وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٣٥
36. And whoever turns away from the reminder of the Most Merciful, **We** appoint a Shaitan who is a friend to him.	وَمَن يَعۡشُ عَن ذِكۡرِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضۡ لَهُۥ شَيۡطَٰنٗا فَهُوَ لَهُۥ قَرِينٞ ٣٦
37. And these devils surely then turn them away from the path, while the people think they are rightly guided.	وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَيَحۡسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهۡتَدُونَ ٣٧

38. Until the day he comes to **Us**, he will say (to his Shaitan), "I wish there were a distance of East and West between you and me; how evil a friend you were?"	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ يَٰلَيۡتَ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكَ بُعۡدَ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ فَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. It will never benefit you today since you did wrong. You will all certainly be together in the punishment.	وَلَن يَنفَعَكُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ إِذ ظَّلَمۡتُمۡ أَنَّكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, can you (O Prophet) make the deaf to hear, or can you show the path to the blind and the one who is in clear error?	أَفَأَنتَ تُسۡمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ أَوۡ تَهۡدِي ٱلۡعُمۡيَ وَمَن كَانَ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. **We** shall take revenge from them whether **We** take you away (from the world) ...	فَإِمَّا نَذۡهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنۡهُم مُّنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Or show you what **We** have promised them; indeed, **We** have full power over them.	أَوۡ نُرِيَنَّكَ ٱلَّذِي وَعَدۡنَٰهُمۡ فَإِنَّا عَلَيۡهِم مُّقۡتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. So, hold firmly on to what is revealed to you. Surely, you are on the straight path.	فَٱسۡتَمۡسِكۡ بِٱلَّذِيٓ أُوحِيَ إِلَيۡكَۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. It is a surely a reminder for you and your people; and soon you will all be questioned.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَذِكۡرٞ لَّكَ وَلِقَوۡمِكَۖ وَسَوۡفَ تُسۡـَٔلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Ask **Our** messengers who **We** sent before you. Did **We** appoint any gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?	وَسۡـَٔلۡ مَنۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَآ أَجَعَلۡنَا مِن دُونِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ءَالِهَةٗ يُعۡبَدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Surely, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs to Firaun and his leaders. So, he said, "I am indeed a messenger of the **Lord** of the universe."	وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So, when he came to them with **Our** signs, they started laughing at them.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِذَا هُم مِّنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Every sign that **We** showed them was greater than the one before it. Then **We** captured them with punishments, perhaps they may return (to the right path).	وَمَا نُرِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ إِلَّا هِىَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا ۖ وَأَخَذْنَٰهُم بِٱلْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And they said (to Musa), “O magician, pray for us from your **Lord** by what **He** has promised you. Surely we will be guided."	وَقَالُوا۟ يَٰٓأَيُّهَ ٱلسَّاحِرُ ٱدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِندَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Then, once **We** removed the punishment from them, suddenly they broke their promise.	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And Firaun called out to his people; he said, “O my people, does the kingdom of Egypt not belong to me as well as these rivers not flowing under me? Do you not see?	وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِى قَوْمِهِۦ قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِى مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَٰذِهِ ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِىٓ ۚ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Am I better or this man (Musa) who is insignificant and can hardly express himself clearly?	أَمْ أَنَا۠ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. So why were gold bracelets not sent down on him, or why did the angels not come along following him?”	فَلَوْلَآ أُلْقِىَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّن ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Then he made a fool of his people, and they obeyed him. Surely, they were a sinful people.	فَٱسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُۥ فَأَطَاعُوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا

	فَسِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, when they enraged **Us**, **We** took revenge from them, and **We** drowned them all together...	فَلَمَّآ ءَاسَفُونَا ٱنتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...And made them a people of the past and a (warning) example for the ones who came after them.	فَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. When the example of the son of Maryam was given, suddenly your people laughed loudly.	۞وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. They said, “Are our gods better, or he (Isa)?” They give his example only to argue with you. In fact, these people dispute a lot.	وَقَالُوٓاْ ءَأَٰلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ ۚ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًۢا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. He (Isa) was just a slave (of **Allah**), **We** favored him, and **We** made him a sign for the children of Israel.	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And if **We** wanted, **We** could have made angels from you who would replace you on the Earth.	وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنكُم مَّلَٰٓئِكَةً فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. Surely; he (Isa) is a sign of the Hour, so have no doubt about it and follow me. This is the straight path.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَٱتَّبِعُونِ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And let not the Shaitan turn you away. He is surely a clear enemy for you.	وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. When Isa came with clear proofs; he said, “I have come to you	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ عِيسَىٰ بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ

with wisdom so I may make some matters clear for you in which you differ. So, fear **Allah** and obey me.	جِئْتُكُم بِٱلْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُم بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِى تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ ۖ فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Surely, **Allah** is my **Lord** and your **Lord**; so, worship **Him**. This is the straight path.”	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّى وَرَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. But the groups disputed between them. Bad luck for the wrongdoers from the sufferings of a painful Day.	فَٱخْتَلَفَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ مِنۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Are they waiting only for the Hour to come on them suddenly while they don't even realize?	هَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا ٱلسَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُم بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Close friends will turn into enemies against each other on that day; except those who fear **Allah**.	ٱلْأَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍۭ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. O **My** slaves; have no fear this Day, nor will you be sad.	يَٰعِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ وَلَآ أَنتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. They are those who believed in **Our** verses and were Muslims.	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَكَانُوا۟ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. “Enter Jannah happily, you and your spouses.”	ٱدْخُلُوا۟ ٱلْجَنَّةَ أَنتُمْ وَأَزْوَٰجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Golden trays and glasses will be passed around them and everything that the souls wish for and pleases the eyes will be there, and you will live forever in it.	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِم بِصِحَافٍ مِّن ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ ۖ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ ٱلْأَنفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ ٱلْأَعْيُنُ ۖ وَأَنتُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. That is Jannah you are given to own for what you used to do.	وَتِلْكَ ٱلْجَنَّةُ ٱلَّتِىٓ أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. You will eat from lots of fruits you are given.	لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. The wrongdoers will get the punishment of Hell, living there forever.	إِنَّ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ فِى عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. It will not be eased off for them, and they will be hopeless in it.	لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. **We** were not unfair to them, but they were cruel to themselves.	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And they will call out “O Malik; (the keeper of the Hell), Ask your **Lord** to finish us off.” He will say, “Surely you have to stay like this forever.”	وَنَادَوْا۟ يَٰمَٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّكُم مَّٰكِثُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Surely, we brought you the truth but most of you hated the truth.	لَقَدْ جِئْنَٰكُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Or have they decided a matter; then surely, **We** have decided as well.	أَمْ أَبْرَمُوٓا۟ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Or do they think that **We** cannot hear their secrets and their private talks? In fact, **Our** angels are by them, writing it all down.	أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَىٰهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Say, “If the Most Gracious actually had a son; I would be the first to worship him.”	قُلْ إِن كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا۠ أَوَّلُ ٱلْعَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. How perfect is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth, the **Lord** of the Throne, above and beyond	سُبْحَٰنَ رَبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَرْشِ

what that they attach with **Him**!	عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. So, leave them alone in their useless talk and play until they meet the Day they are promised.	فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوضُوا۟ وَيَلْعَبُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ يُلَٰقُوا۟ يَوْمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. **He** is the **One Who** deserves to be worshipped in the sky and deserves to be worshipped on the Earth; **He** is the All Wise, the All-Knowing.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِلَٰهٌ وَفِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَٰهٌ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Glorious is the One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them. With **Him** is the knowledge of the Hour; and to **Him** you will be returned.	وَتَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Those they pray from apart from **Him** have no power to say a favourable word for anyone, except the one who gives witness to the truth, and they know it.	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةَ إِلَّا مَن شَهِدَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And if you ask them as to who created them, they will certainly say, "**Allah**." How are they then deluded?	وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And **His** (Prophet is) saying, "O my **Lord**, Surely they are a group who do not believe."	وَقِيلِهِۦ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. So, turn away from them and say, "Peace on you." But soon they will know.	فَٱصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَٰمٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

44- AD DUKHAN سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem,	حمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. By the clear Book,	وَٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, **We** have sent it down in a Blessed Night; surely, **We** are going to send an alert.	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ فِي لَيۡلَةٖ مُّبَٰرَكَةٍۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. In it every matter is decided wisely...	فِيهَا يُفۡرَقُ كُلُّ أَمۡرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...An order from **Us**, surely, **We** are going to send messengers.	أَمۡرٗا مِّنۡ عِندِنَآۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرۡسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾
6. As a mercy from your **Lord**, Surely, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower...	رَحۡمَةٗ مِّن رَّبِّكَۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾
7. The **Lord** of the skies and the Earth and whatever is in between them. If you were to believe firmly.	رَبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآۖ إِن كُنتُم مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾
8. None deserve to be worshipped but **Him**. **He** gives life and brings death. **He** is your **Lord** and the **Lord** of your forefathers.	لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُۖ رَبُّكُمۡ وَرَبُّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾
9. No, they are in doubt; playing around,	بَلۡ هُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ يَلۡعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Then wait and watch for a day when the sky will bring a visible smoke...	فَٱرۡتَقِبۡ يَوۡمَ تَأۡتِي ٱلسَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿١٠﴾
11. That will cover the people. This is a painful punishment.	يَغۡشَى ٱلنَّاسَۖ هَٰذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿١١﴾

12. (They will say) “Our **Lord**, remove from us the punishment; we are surely believers.”	رَّبَّنَا ٱكۡشِفۡ عَنَّا ٱلۡعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. How can there be a reminder for them (now)! While already a messenger came to them making things clear?	أَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰ وَقَدۡ جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُولٞ مُّبِينٞ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Then they turned away from him and said, “He is trained by someone and is a mad man!”	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوۡاْ عَنۡهُ وَقَالُواْ مُعَلَّمٞ مَّجۡنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, **We** will remove the punishment for a little while and you will certainly turn back.	إِنَّا كَاشِفُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابِ قَلِيلًاۚ إِنَّكُمۡ عَآئِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. That day **We** will capture you with a massive grip. Surely, we will take revenge.	يَوۡمَ نَبۡطِشُ ٱلۡبَطۡشَةَ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰٓ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And **We** tested the people of Firaun before them and a noble messenger came to them,	۞وَلَقَدۡ فَتَنَّا قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَجَآءَهُمۡ رَسُولٞ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Saying, “Hand over the slaves of **Allah** to me. Surely, I am a trustable messenger to you.	أَنۡ أَدُّوٓاْ إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِۖ إِنِّي لَكُمۡ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٞ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do not rebel against **Allah**; surely, I have brought you a clear proof.	وَأَن لَّا تَعۡلُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِۖ إِنِّيٓ ءَاتِيكُم بِسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And I take protection with my **Lord** and your **Lord**, lest you stone me.	وَإِنِّي عُذۡتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمۡ أَن تَرۡجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And if you do not believe in me, then keep away from me.”	وَإِن لَّمۡ تُؤۡمِنُواْ لِي فَٱعۡتَزِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he prayed to his **Lord** saying, “these are sinful people.”	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوۡمٞ مُّجۡرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. (**Allah** said) "Then, set out with my slaves at night. Surely you will be chased...	فَأَسۡرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيۡلًا إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And leave the sea as it is, they are an army that is sure to be drowned."	وَٱتۡرُكِ ٱلۡبَحۡرَ رَهۡوًاۖ إِنَّهُمۡ جُندٞ مُّغۡرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. How many gardens and springs did they leave behind...?	كَمۡ تَرَكُواْ مِن جَنَّٰتٖ وَعُيُونٖ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. ...And crops and comfortable places...	وَزُرُوعٖ وَمَقَامٖ كَرِيمٖ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...And those comforts of life they used to enjoy...	وَنَعۡمَةٖ كَانُواْ فِيهَا فَٰكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. This is how it was; and **We** passed its ownership to another nation.	كَذَٰلِكَۖ وَأَوۡرَثۡنَٰهَا قَوۡمًا ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, neither the sky nor the Earth cried over them, and they were not given any relief.	فَمَا بَكَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And surely, **We** relieved the children of Israel from the humiliating torture...	وَلَقَدۡ نَجَّيۡنَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ مِنَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٱلۡمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...From Firaun. Indeed, he was very prominent among those who crossed all limits.	مِن فِرۡعَوۡنَۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَالِيٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And **We** chose them knowingly over all other people of the world.	وَلَقَدِ ٱخۡتَرۡنَٰهُمۡ عَلَىٰ عِلۡمٍ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And **We** gave them many signs and in it was an obvious test.	وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَٰٓؤٞاْ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely these people say,	إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. "There is nothing more than our first death and we will not be brought back again.	إِنۡ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوۡتَتُنَا ٱلۡأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then bring our forefathers back, if you are truthful."	فَأْتُوا۟ بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ إِن كُنتُمْ صَـٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and people before them? **We** destroyed them. They were surely sinful ones.	أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَـٰهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And **We** did not create the skies and the Earth and whatever is between them for play.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَـٰعِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. **We** created both with a purpose but most of them do not know.	مَا خَلَقْنَـٰهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَـٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely the Day of the Decision is the fixed time for all of them...	إِنَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْفَصْلِ مِيقَـٰتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. The day when no friend will be of any use to any friend in anything, nor will they be helped...	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِى مَوْلًى عَن مَّوْلًى شَيْـًٔا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Except for the ones **Allah** has mercy on. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum (cactus)...	إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ ٱلزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...will be the food of the sinful ones...	طَعَامُ ٱلْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...Like boiling oil. It will boil in the bellies...	كَٱلْمُهْلِ يَغْلِى فِى ٱلْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...Like the boiling of hot water.	كَغَلْىِ ٱلْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. (It will be said to the angels), “Catch him and drag him into the middle of the Hellfire.	خُذُوهُ فَٱعْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَآءِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Then pour on his head some punishment of boiling water.”	ثُمَّ صُبُّواْ فَوۡقَ رَأۡسِهِۦ مِنۡ عَذَابِ ٱلۡحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Taste it! Surely you were a very honourable person!	ذُقۡ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Surely this is what you used to doubt.”	إِنَّ هَٰذَا مَا كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَمۡتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely, those who fear **Allah** will be in a safe place...	إِنَّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. In gardens and springs...	فِي جَنَّٰتٖ وَعُيُونٖ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They will be dressed in fine silk and thick silk, sitting facing each other...	يَلۡبَسُونَ مِن سُندُسٖ وَإِسۡتَبۡرَقٖ مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So is it, and **We** will marry them to women with big, beautiful eyes.	كَذَٰلِكَ وَزَوَّجۡنَٰهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٖ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. There they will ask for every kind of fruit without fear...	يَدۡعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَٰكِهَةٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. They will not taste death in it after the first death (in the world). And **He** will save them from the punishment of the Hellfire;	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا ٱلۡمَوۡتَ إِلَّا ٱلۡمَوۡتَةَ ٱلۡأُولَىٰۖ وَوَقَىٰهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. A kindness from your **Lord**. That is a massive success.	فَضۡلٗا مِّن رَّبِّكَۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. So, **We** have made it (the Quran) easy on your tongue, so they may understand.	فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرۡنَٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. So, wait and watch; surely, they are waiting and watching.	فَٱرۡتَقِبۡ إِنَّهُم مُّرۡتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

45- AL JATHIA سُورَةُ الجَاثِيَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. This is a revelation of the Book from **Allah**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely in the skies and the Earth there are signs for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And in your creation and in the living creatures that **He** has scattered, there are signs for people who firmly believe...	وَفِي خَلۡقِكُمۡ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِن دَآبَّةٍ ءَايَٰتٞ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. And in the changing of the day and the night, and in the provisions **He** sends down from the sky which give life to the Earth after its death and in the changing of the winds, there are signs for people who use reason.	وَٱخۡتِلَٰفِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مِن رِّزۡقٖ فَأَحۡيَا بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَا وَتَصۡرِيفِ ٱلرِّيَٰحِ ءَايَٰتٞ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. These are **Allah's** verses that **We** recite to you with a purpose. Then, in which statement of **Allah** after **His** verses, will they believe?	تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ نَتۡلُوهَا عَلَيۡكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثِۭ بَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ وَءَايَٰتِهِۦ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Curse be on every sinful liar...	وَيۡلٞ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٖ ﴿٧﴾
8. ...Who listens to **Allah's** verses being recited to him and then he remains arrogant as if he never	يَسۡمَعُ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسۡتَكۡبِرٗا كَأَن لَّمۡ يَسۡمَعۡهَاۖ فَبَشِّرۡهُ بِعَذَابٍ

heard them. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment!	أَلِيمٍ ٨
9. When he learns something from **Our** verses, he takes it in fun and laughs. For such people, there is a humiliating punishment.	وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِنَا شَيْـًٔا ٱتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ٩
10. Hell is in front of them, whatever they had earned and whoever they had taken as protectors besides **Allah** will not help them in anyway. And for them, there is a massive punishment.	مِّن وَرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يُغْنِى عَنْهُم مَّا كَسَبُوا۟ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا مَا ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٠
11. This is the guidance and those who disbelieve in the verses of their **Lord**, for them there is a cursed painful punishment.	هَٰذَا هُدًى ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رِّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ١١
12. **Allah** is the **One Who** has controlled the sea for you so the ships may sail in it with **His** command, and you look for **His** provisions so you may be thankful.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِىَ ٱلْفُلْكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِۦ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ١٢
13. **He** has put at your service whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth, all from **Him**. Surely in this there are signs for a people who give it a thought.	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١٣
14. Tell the believers that they should forgive those who do not expect that there will be **Allah's** (punishment) days, so **He Himself** may pay those people back for what they used to earn.	قُل لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يَغْفِرُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ ٱللَّهِ لِيَجْزِىَ قَوْمًۢا بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ١٤

15. Whoever acts rightly, it is for his own soul and whoever does evil, it is against his soul. Then you will all be returned to your **Lord**.	مَنْ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَآءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Surely, **We** gave the children of Israel the book and the wisdom and the prophethood, and provided them with good things and preferred them over the people of the world.	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْحُكْمَ وَٱلنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنَٰهُمْ عَلَى ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (i.e., the religion). They differed only after they had the knowledge, out of jealousy between them. Surely your **Lord** will judge between them, on the Day of Judgment, in the matters in which they used to differ.	وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُم بَيِّنَٰتٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ ۖ فَمَا ٱخْتَلَفُوٓا۟ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِى بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا۟ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then **We** have placed you on a specific religious practice by our command; so, follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَٰكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فَٱتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They will never be able to help you against **Allah** in anything. The wrongdoers are friends with one another, and **Allah** is the protector of those who are conscious of **Him**.	إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا۟ عَنكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ وَلِىُّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. These are eye opening visions for the mankind and guidance and a mercy for people who believe firmly.	هَٰذَا بَصَٰٓئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Do those who have committed evil deeds assume that **We** will	أَمْ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱجْتَرَحُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ أَن

make them like those who believed and did good deeds, so their life and death become similar? Evil is what they have judged.	نَّجۡعَلَهُمۡ كَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ سَوَآءٗ مَّحۡيَاهُمۡ وَمَمَاتُهُمۡۚ سَآءَ مَا يَحۡكُمُونَ ٢١
22. **Allah** has created the skies and the Earth with purpose so every soul is rewarded for what it has earned, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَخَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَلِتُجۡزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ٢٢
23. So, have you seen him who has taken his desires as his god and **Allah** leaves him misguided knowingly and puts a seal on his hearing and his heart and puts a covering on his sight? Now who can guide him after **Allah**? Will you then not take a lesson?	أَفَرَءَيۡتَ مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُۥ هَوَىٰهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلۡمٖ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمۡعِهِۦ وَقَلۡبِهِۦ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِۦ غِشَٰوَةٗ فَمَن يَهۡدِيهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ٱللَّهِۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٣
24. And they say, “It is just our life of the world. We live and we die, and nothing destroys us except time.” They have no knowledge about it; they are just guessing.	وَقَالُواْ مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنۡيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحۡيَا وَمَا يُهۡلِكُنَآ إِلَّا ٱلدَّهۡرُۚ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ عِلۡمٍۖ إِنۡ هُمۡ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ٢٤
25. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, their only argument is, “Bring our forefathers back, if you are truthful.”	وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٖ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمۡ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُواْ ٱئۡتُواْ بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٢٥
26. Say, “**Allah** gives you life and then gives you death, then **He** will gather you all on the Day of Judgement in which there is no	قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُحۡيِيكُمۡ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمۡ ثُمَّ يَجۡمَعُكُمۡ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ

doubt but most of the people do not know.	ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٢٦
27. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. The day the Hour will be set up, that day those who make up lies will lose.	وَلِلَّهِ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ يَخۡسَرُ ٱلۡمُبۡطِلُونَ ٢٧
28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. Today you will be paid back only for what you used to do.	وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٖ جَاثِيَةٗۚ كُلُّ أُمَّةٖ تُدۡعَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ كِتَٰبِهَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٨
29. This is **Our** record that speaks about you with truth. Surely, **We** used to get it written down what you used to do.	هَٰذَا كِتَٰبُنَا يَنطِقُ عَلَيۡكُم بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسۡتَنسِخُ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٩
30. Then, as for those who believed and did good deeds, their **Lord** will admit them to **His** mercy. That is indeed an obvious success.	فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَيُدۡخِلُهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ فِي رَحۡمَتِهِۦۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ٣٠
31. And as to those who disbelieved, (it will be said to them,) “Were **My** verses not recited to you? But you were arrogant, and you were sinful people.”	وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَفَلَمۡ تَكُنۡ ءَايَٰتِي تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَٱسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ وَكُنتُمۡ قَوۡمٗا مُّجۡرِمِينَ ٣١
32. And when it was said to you that **Allah’s** promise is true and there is no doubt about the Hour, you used to say, “We do not know what the Hour is; we think it is only an assumption and we are not convinced.”	وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞ وَٱلسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهَا قُلۡتُم مَّا نَدۡرِي مَا ٱلسَّاعَةُ إِن نَّظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنّٗا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُسۡتَيۡقِنِينَ ٣٢
33. The evils of what they did will become clear to them and they will be covered by what they used to	وَبَدَا لَهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا

laugh at.	كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٣٣
34. It will be said, "Today **We** will forget you, as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. The place to live for you is in the fire and you will not have any helpers at all.	وَقِيلَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ نَنسَىٰكُمۡ كَمَا نَسِيتُمۡ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِكُمۡ هَٰذَا وَمَأۡوَىٰكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ٣٤
35. That is because you took **Allah's** verses in fun and the worldly life deceived you." So today they will neither be brought out of it, nor will they be asked to obtain the pleasure of **Allah**.	ذَٰلِكُم بِأَنَّكُمُ ٱتَّخَذۡتُمۡ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ هُزُوٗا وَغَرَّتۡكُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۚ فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا يُخۡرَجُونَ مِنۡهَا وَلَا هُمۡ يُسۡتَعۡتَبُونَ ٣٥
36. All the praises are for **Allah**, **Lord** of the heavens and the **Lord** of the Earth and **Lord** of the entire universe.	فَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ رَبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَرَبِّ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٣٦
37. The Greatness in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Him** only and **He** is the All Mighty, All Wise.	وَلَهُ ٱلۡكِبۡرِيَآءُ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٣٧

46- AL AHQAF سُورَةُ الأَحۡقَافِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Ha, Meem,	حمٓ ١
2. This is the revelation of the book from **Allah**, the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ٢
3. **We** created the heavens and the Earth and whatever is between	مَا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآ إِلَّا

them with a purpose and for a set time. But those who disbelieve are turning away from what they are being warned about.	بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَمَّآ أُنذِرُوا۟ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Say, “Do you see what you pray from besides **Allah**? Show me what they have created in the Earth; or do they have any share in the heavens? Bring to me a book from before this one, or any traces of knowledge, if you are truthful.”	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَرُونِى مَاذَا خَلَقُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ۖ ٱئْتُونِى بِكِتَٰبٍ مِّن قَبْلِ هَٰذَآ أَوْ أَثَٰرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. Who is more misled than the one who prays from someone besides **Allah**, who will not answer him until the Day of Judgement; and they are actually unaware of their prayers.	وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُۥٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَآئِهِمْ غَٰفِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. And when people will be gathered, they will become enemies (of their gods) and will deny about worshipping them.	وَإِذَا حُشِرَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَانُوا۟ لَهُمْ أَعْدَآءً وَكَانُوا۟ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve in the truth, when it comes to them, say, “This is clear magic.”	وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٍ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Or do they say, “He has made it (the Quran) up?” Tell them, “If I have made it up, then you do not have any power to help me against **Allah**. **He** is well aware of what you say about it. **He** is enough as a witness between you and me and **He** is the Most-Forgiving; Always	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ قُلْ إِنِ ٱفْتَرَيْتُهُۥ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِى مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۚ كَفَىٰ بِهِۦ شَهِيدًۢا بَيْنِى

Merciful.”	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾
9. Tell them, “I am not something new from the messengers and I do not know what will be done to me or to you. I follow only what is revealed to me and I am only a clear warner.”	قُلْ مَا كُنتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ وَمَآ أَدْرِى مَا يُفْعَلُ بِى وَلَا بِكُمْ ۖ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَىَّ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. Say, “Do you see, if it (the Quran) is from **Allah** and you disbelieved in it whereas a witness from the children of Israel confirms something similar, and then he believed in it, while you show arrogance (and not believe in it)! Surely, **Allah** does not guide the unfair people.”	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُم بِهِۦ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنۢ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِۦ فَـَٔامَنَ وَٱسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And the disbelievers say about the believers, “If this (message) was something good, they would not have got it before us.” When they are not guided by it, then they quickly say, “This is an ancient lie.”	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَآ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا۟ بِهِۦ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَٰذَآ إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. And before this (Quran) was the Book of Musa, a guide, and a mercy. And this Book is confirming (that) in the Arabic language, so it may warn the wrongdoers and give good news to those who do kindness.	وَمِن قَبْلِهِۦ كِتَٰبُ مُوسَىٰٓ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَهَٰذَا كِتَٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, those who say, “Our **Lord** is **Allah** and then stay firm, they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوا۟ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ ٱسْتَقَٰمُوا۟ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They are the people of Jannah, where they will live forever in it; as a reward for what they used to do.”	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَآءًۢ

	بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **We** have advised man to do kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with difficulty and gave him birth with hardship. His pregnancy and his weaning lasted thirty months. Until he reaches maturity and becomes forty years of age, he says, “My **Lord**, give me strength so I may thank you for **Your** favours on me and my parents and I do good deeds that please **You**; and make my children pious. Surely, I turn to **You** and truly I am from the Muslims.”	وَوَصَّيْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ بِوَٰلِدَيْهِ إِحْسَٰنًا ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُۥ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۖ وَحَمْلُهُۥ وَفِصَٰلُهُۥ ثَلَٰثُونَ شَهْرًا ۚ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِىٓ أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَٰلِدَىَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَٰلِحًا تَرْضَىٰهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِى فِى ذُرِّيَّتِىٓ ۖ إِنِّى تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّى مِنَ ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. These are the people of Jannah from whom **We** accept the best of what they did and will overlook their sins. A true promise with those who were promised.	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا۟ وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَن سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ فِىٓ أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَعْدَ ٱلصِّدْقِ ٱلَّذِى كَانُوا۟ يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And the one who said to his parents, “Get off you both! Are you warning me that I shall be brought out (from the grave), and the generations that have already passed before me?” And both of them ask **Allah** for help. (They say to him,) “Woe to you! Believe in it! Indeed, **Allah’s** promise is true.” But he says, “These are only stories of the earlier people.”	وَٱلَّذِى قَالَ لِوَٰلِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ أَتَعِدَانِنِىٓ أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ ٱلْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِى وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ ٱللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ ءَامِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. In the nations of the Jinn and the humans that have passed before, those were the people for whom the word (of punishment) came true against them. Surely, they were the losers.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ فِيٓ أُمَمٖ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِن قَبۡلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ وَٱلۡإِنسِۖ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ خَٰسِرِينَ ١٨
19. For each there are levels (of punishment or rewards) for what they used to do; so, **He** may repay them in full for their deeds, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلِكُلّٖ دَرَجَٰتٞ مِّمَّا عَمِلُواْۖ وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ١٩
20. And the day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire, (it will be said,) “You are finished with the good things of your worldly life, and you enjoyed them. So today you will be paid back with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the land without any right and you disobeyed time after time.	وَيَوۡمَ يُعۡرَضُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ أَذۡهَبۡتُمۡ طَيِّبَٰتِكُمۡ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُم بِهَا فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَوۡنَ عَذَابَ ٱلۡهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَفۡسُقُونَ ٢٠
21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people at the sand dunes and many warners passed before and after him. (saying) “Do not worship anyone except **Allah**. Surely, I fear for you the punishment of a massive day.”	۞وَٱذۡكُرۡ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذۡ أَنذَرَ قَوۡمَهُۥ بِٱلۡأَحۡقَافِ وَقَدۡ خَلَتِ ٱلنُّذُرُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦٓ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ٢١
22. They said, “Have you come to turn us away from our gods? Then bring what you threaten us with if you are truthful.”	قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئۡتَنَا لِتَأۡفِكَنَا عَنۡ ءَالِهَتِنَا فَأۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٢٢
23. He said, “This knowledge is with **Allah** alone and I give you the	قَالَ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡعِلۡمُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُم مَّآ

message that I am sent with, but I see you people are acting ignorantly."	أُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّآ أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِۦ وَلَٰكِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, when they saw a cloud coming towards their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud that will bring us rain." No, it is the very thing you were impatient* about, a wind with a painful punishment in it... *Asking for it to come quick	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَتِهِمْ قَالُوا۟ هَٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ۚ بَلْ هُوَ مَا ٱسْتَعْجَلْتُم بِهِۦ ۖ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Destroying everything with the command of its **Lord**! So, in the morning nothing could be seen except their (ruined) homes. This is how **We** pay back the guilty people.	تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَىْءٍۭ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا۟ لَا يُرَىٰٓ إِلَّا مَسَٰكِنُهُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **We** have not established you as much as **We** had established them. **We** gave them hearing; vision and hearts but neither their hearing nor their vision, nor their hearts helped them in anything when they rejected the signs of **Allah**, and they were surrounded by the very thing they use to make fun of.	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّٰهُمْ فِيمَآ إِن مَّكَّنَّٰكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَٰرًا وَأَفْـِٔدَةً فَمَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَآ أَبْصَٰرُهُمْ وَلَآ أَفْـِٔدَتُهُم مِّن شَىْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا۟ يَجْحَدُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And **We** have destroyed towns around you (as well), while **We** had shown them many signs, perhaps they may turn back.	وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا ٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, why did those gods not help those people who had taken them as gods besides **Allah** as means to	فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ

come closer (to **Allah**). No, they vanished from them because these were lies that they used to invent.	قُرۡبَانًا ءَالِهَةَۖ بَلۡ ضَلُّواْ عَنۡهُمۡۚ وَذَٰلِكَ إِفۡكُهُمۡ وَمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡتَرُونَ ٢٨
29. And when **We** directed a group of Jinns to you, they listened to the Quran. So, when they attended, they said, “Listen quietly.” When it (the recitation) ended, they went back to their people as warners.	وَإِذۡ صَرَفۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ نَفَرٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوٓاْ أَنصِتُواْۖ فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوۡاْ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ٢٩
30. They said, “O our people, we have listened to a book revealed after Musa, confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and to a straight path.	قَالُواْ يَٰقَوۡمَنَآ إِنَّا سَمِعۡنَا كِتَٰبًا أُنزِلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ يَهۡدِيٓ إِلَى ٱلۡحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ٣٠
31. O our people, respond to the one calling to **Allah** and believe in him. **He** (**Allah**) will forgive you for your sins and will save you from a painful punishment.	يَٰقَوۡمَنَآ أَجِيبُواْ دَاعِيَ ٱللَّهِ وَءَامِنُواْ بِهِۦ يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمۡ وَيُجِرۡكُم مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ٣١
32. The one who does not respond to the caller of **Allah** cannot then escape in the Earth and for him there are no protectors besides **Him**. These people are in clear error.	وَمَن لَّا يُجِبۡ دَاعِيَ ٱللَّهِ فَلَيۡسَ بِمُعۡجِزٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَيۡسَ لَهُۥ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوۡلِيَآءُۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٍ ٣٢
33. Have they not considered that **Allah** the **One Who** created the skies and the Earth, and was not tired by their creation is able to give life to the dead? Yes of course, **He** is powerful to do everything.	أَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَلَمۡ يَعۡيَ بِخَلۡقِهِنَّ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُحۡۦِيَ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰۚ بَلَىٰٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٣٣

34. The day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire. (It will be said,) “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes by our **Lord** it is true!” **He** will say, “Then taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.”	وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ قَالُوا۟ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, be patient, like the courageous prophets and do not be impatient for them. The Day they will see what they are promised; (it will seem) as if they stayed here for an hour of the day. A clear notice, only the disobedient people will be destroyed.	فَٱصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْعَزْمِ مِنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِل لَّهُمْ ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوٓا۟ إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَٰغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا ٱلْقَوْمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

47-MUHAMMAD سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Those who disbelieved and stop others from the way of **Allah**, **He** will make their efforts useless.	ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ﴿١﴾
2. And those who believed and did good deeds and believed in what is revealed to Muhammad (PBUH), that it is the truth from their **Lord**, **He** will write off their sins and improve their condition.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَءَامَنُوا۟ بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾
3. That is because the disbelievers have followed the falsehood, while the believers have followed the truth from their **Lord**. This is how **Allah** explains to people with their	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ٱتَّبَعُوا۟ ٱلْبَٰطِلَ وَأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱتَّبَعُوا۟ ٱلْحَقَّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ

examples.	يَضۡرِبُ ٱللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمۡثَٰلَهُمۡ ٣
4. So, when you come across the disbeliever (in fighting), then hit the necks, until you control them and then firmly bind them in agreement. When the war lays down its burdens*. Then (release them) as a favour or for ransom. That is to test some of you through others. If **Allah** wanted, **He** could have taken revenge from them **Himself**. And those who are killed in the way of **Allah**, **He** will never waste their actions. * Burdens= all types of activities/mechanisms/ means/ methods/ instruments that can be used in war come to an end.	فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَضَرۡبَ ٱلرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَثۡخَنتُمُوهُمۡ فَشُدُّواْ ٱلۡوَثَاقَ فَإِمَّا مَنَّۢا بَعۡدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ ٱلۡحَرۡبُ أَوۡزَارَهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَۖ وَلَوۡ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ لَٱنتَصَرَ مِنۡهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبۡلُوَاْ بَعۡضَكُم بِبَعۡضٖۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ قُتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ٤
5. Very soon **He** will guide them and improve their condition.	سَيَهۡدِيهِمۡ وَيُصۡلِحُ بَالَهُمۡ ٥
6. And will enter them to Jannah **He** has told them about.	وَيُدۡخِلُهُمُ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمۡ ٦
7. O you who believe, if you help **Allah**, **He** will help you and will make your foothold firm.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِن تَنصُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ يَنصُرۡكُمۡ وَيُثَبِّتۡ أَقۡدَامَكُمۡ ٧
8. Those who disbelieve, for them is destruction and **He** will destroy their deeds.	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَتَعۡسٗا لَّهُمۡ وَأَضَلَّ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ٨
9. That is because they hate what **Allah** has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ كَرِهُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأَحۡبَطَ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ٩

10. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how the end of those before them was? **Allah** completely destroyed them, and these are the examples for the disbelievers.	*أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ دَمَّرَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ أَمْثَٰلُهَا ﴿١٠﴾
11. That is because **Allah** is the protector of the believers and there is no protector for the disbelievers.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَوْلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَأَنَّ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely, **Allah** will enter those who believe and do good deeds to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. As for those who disbelieve, they enjoy and eat like the cattle, then the Fire will be the final place for them to live.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمُ وَٱلنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾
13. (Consider) how many towns **We** destroyed, that were much stronger than your town that removed you; they had no helper for them.	وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ هِىَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّن قَرْيَتِكَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَخْرَجَتْكَ أَهْلَكْنَٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Then, can the one who is on a clear proof from his **Lord** be like those whose evil deeds are made attractive to him and they follow their desires?	أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُۥ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِۦ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓا۟ أَهْوَآءَهُم ﴿١٤﴾
15. Here is an example of Jannah that is promised to those who fear **Allah**. In it are rivers of pure water, rivers of milk whose taste will not change and rivers of wine; delicious for those who drink and rivers of purified honey. And for them there are all sorts of fruits and forgiveness	مَّثَلُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِى وُعِدَ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ۖ فِيهَآ أَنْهَٰرٌ مِّن مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ ءَاسِنٍ وَأَنْهَٰرٌ مِّن لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُۥ وَأَنْهَٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشَّٰرِبِينَ وَأَنْهَٰرٌ

from their **Lord**. Can he be like those who will live in the Fire forever and will be given boiling water to drink so it will tear their intestines into pieces?	مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّىۖ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْۖ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَٰلِدٌ فِى ٱلنَّارِ وَسُقُوا۟ مَآءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And in them there are ones who listen to you until they leave you and then they ask those who have been given knowledge, “What did he just say?” Those are the ones; that **Allah** has put a seal on their hearts as they have followed their desires.	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا خَرَجُوا۟ مِنْ عِندِكَ قَالُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ ءَانِفًاۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓا۟ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾
17. As for those who accepted guidance, **Allah** increases their guidance and gives them their goodness.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱهْتَدَوْا۟ زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَءَاتَىٰهُمْ تَقْوَىٰهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Are they waiting for the Hour to come on them all of a sudden? But its signs have already come. Then how will they take lesson when it (the hour) has come already?	فَهَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا ٱلسَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُم بَغْتَةًۖ فَقَدْ جَآءَ أَشْرَاطُهَاۚ فَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ إِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَىٰهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then surely know that no one deserves to be worshipped except **Allah** and ask forgiveness for your mistakes as well as for the believing men and women. **Allah** knows your moving about and your place of rest.	فَٱعْلَمْ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنۢبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَىٰكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the believers say, “Why has a surah not been revealed?” But when a clear-cut surah is revealed	وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌۖ فَإِذَآ

and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those who have a disease in their hearts, looking at you like the one who is fainting from death. But more suitable for them was...	أُنزِلَتۡ سُورَةٞ مُّحۡكَمَةٞ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا ٱلۡقِتَالُ رَأَيۡتَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيۡكَ نَظَرَ ٱلۡمَغۡشِيِّ عَلَيۡهِ مِنَ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۖ فَأَوۡلَىٰ لَهُمۡ ٢٠
21. ...Obedience and saying the right thing when the matter is decided. Then if they had been truthful to **Allah**, it would have been better for them.	طَاعَةٞ وَقَوۡلٞ مَّعۡرُوفٞۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ فَلَوۡ صَدَقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيۡرٗا لَّهُمۡ ٢١
22. If you (hypocrites) are given power, then perhaps you would cause chaos in the land and cut off even your close relations.	فَهَلۡ عَسَيۡتُمۡ إِن تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ أَن تُفۡسِدُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوٓاْ أَرۡحَامَكُمۡ ٢٢
23. Those are the ones **Allah** has cursed so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمۡ وَأَعۡمَىٰٓ أَبۡصَٰرَهُمۡ ٢٣
24. Then, do they not think about the Quran, or do they have locks on their hearts?	أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ أَمۡ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقۡفَالُهَآ ٢٤
25. Those who turned their back after guidance became clear, surely Shaitan has tempted them and prolonged their hopes.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱرۡتَدُّواْ عَلَىٰٓ أَدۡبَٰرِهِم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡهُدَى ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمۡ وَأَمۡلَىٰ لَهُمۡ ٢٥
26. That is because they tell those who hate what **Allah** has revealed that we will follow you in some matters, but **Allah** knows their secrets.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ قَالُواْ لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُواْ مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمۡ فِي بَعۡضِ ٱلۡأَمۡرِۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ

	إِسۡرَارَهُمۡ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then how will it be when the angels will take their souls, hitting them on their faces and on their backs?	فَكَيۡفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتۡهُمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَضۡرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمۡ وَأَدۡبَٰرَهُمۡ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. That is because they followed that which annoyed **Allah**, and they hated **His** pleasure; so, **He** made their deeds worthless.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ٱتَّبَعُواْ مَآ أَسۡخَطَ ٱللَّهَ وَكَرِهُواْ رِضۡوَٰنَهُۥ فَأَحۡبَطَ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Do those who have a disease in their hearts think that **Allah** will never expose their hatred?	أَمۡ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّن يُخۡرِجَ ٱللَّهُ أَضۡغَٰنَهُمۡ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. If **We** wanted, **We** could show them to you, and you would recognise them by their features. However, you will surely recognize them by the tone of their speech. And **Allah** knows your deeds.	وَلَوۡ نَشَآءُ لَأَرَيۡنَٰكَهُمۡ فَلَعَرَفۡتَهُم بِسِيمَٰهُمۡۚ وَلَتَعۡرِفَنَّهُمۡ فِي لَحۡنِ ٱلۡقَوۡلِۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ أَعۡمَٰلَكُمۡ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And **We** will certainly test you until **We** know those who put in utmost effort and those who are patient and **We** will test your affairs.	وَلَنَبۡلُوَنَّكُمۡ حَتَّىٰ نَعۡلَمَ ٱلۡمُجَٰهِدِينَ مِنكُمۡ وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ وَنَبۡلُوَاْ أَخۡبَارَكُمۡ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who disbelieve and stop others from **Allah's** path and oppose the Messenger after the clear guidance will never be able to harm **Allah** in anything. Very soon **He** will make their efforts useless.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَشَآقُّواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡهُدَىٰ لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَسَيُحۡبِطُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. O you who believe, obey **Allah**, and obey the Messenger and do not waste your deeds.	۞يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبۡطِلُوٓاْ أَعۡمَٰلَكُمۡ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Surely those who disbelieved and stopped others from **Allah's** path, then died as disbelievers, **Allah** will never forgive them.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُواْ وَهُمۡ كُفَّارٞ فَلَن يَغۡفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, do not lose heart and invite towards the peace; you will be the winners and **Allah** is with you; and **He** will never devalue your deeds.	فَلَا تَهِنُواْ وَتَدۡعُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلسَّلۡمِ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلۡأَعۡلَوۡنَ وَٱللَّهُ مَعَكُمۡ وَلَن يَتِرَكُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَكُمۡ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. The worldly life is only fun and play. If you believe and fear **Allah**, **He** will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.	إِنَّمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا لَعِبٞ وَلَهۡوٞۚ وَإِن تُؤۡمِنُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ يُؤۡتِكُمۡ أُجُورَكُمۡ وَلَا يَسۡـَٔلۡكُمۡ أَمۡوَٰلَكُمۡ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. If **He** was to ask you of it and insist you (to spend all your wealth), you will withhold, and **He** would expose your dislikes.	إِن يَسۡـَٔلۡكُمُوهَا فَيُحۡفِكُمۡ تَبۡخَلُواْ وَيُخۡرِجۡ أَضۡغَٰنَكُمۡ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Here you are, invited to spend in the path of **Allah** but someone in you refuses to spend. And he who refuses to give, refuses against himself. **Allah** is free of needs, and you are the needy ones. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you by another nation and they will not be like you.	هَٰٓأَنتُمۡ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ تُدۡعَوۡنَ لِتُنفِقُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَمِنكُم مَّن يَبۡخَلُۖ وَمَن يَبۡخَلۡ فَإِنَّمَا يَبۡخَلُ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦۚ وَٱللَّهُ ٱلۡغَنِيُّ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلۡفُقَرَآءُۚ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوۡاْ يَسۡتَبۡدِلۡ قَوۡمًا غَيۡرَكُمۡ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوٓاْ أَمۡثَٰلَكُم ﴿٣٨﴾

48- AL FATH سُورَةُ الفَتْحِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Surely, **We** have given you a clear victory,	إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١﴾
2. So, **Allah** may forgive your previous mistakes and what will come after so **He** may complete **His** favours on you and guide you to a straight path...	لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ ٱللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنۢبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُۥ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَٰطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And **Allah** will help you with a mighty support.	وَيَنصُرَكَ ٱللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down peace and comfort into the hearts of the believers, so their faith increases more and more. The armies of the skies and the Earth belong to **Allah** and **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise...	هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ ٱلسَّكِينَةَ فِى قُلُوبِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوٓا۟ إِيمَٰنًا مَّعَ إِيمَٰنِهِمْ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾
5. So, **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to the gardens under which rivers flow, to live forever in it and to remove their evil deeds. That is a great success near **Allah**.	لِّيُدْخِلَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾
6. And so, **He** may punish the hypocrite men and women and the mushrik (polytheist) men and women, who think of evil things	وَيُعَذِّبَ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقَٰتِ وَٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَٱلْمُشْرِكَٰتِ ٱلظَّآنِّينَ بِٱللَّهِ ظَنَّ ٱلسَّوْءِ ۚ

about **Allah**. Bad luck for them. **Allah's** anger and curse is on them, and **He** has prepared Hell for them; it is a terrible destination.	عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ ٱلسَّوْءِ ۖ وَغَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾
7. The armies of the skies and the Earth belong to **Allah** and **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.	وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾
8. Indeed, **We** have sent you (O Prophet,) as a witness and as a messenger of good news and as a warner...	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ شَٰهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. So, you believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and honour **Him** and respect **Him** and Glorify **Him** in the morning and evening.	لِّتُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ ۚ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾
10. Those who are promising loyalty with you (by placing their hands in your hand) in fact they are promising loyalty with **Allah**. **Allah's** hand is over their hands. Then, whoever breaks his promise breaks it to his own loss and whoever keeps the promise he has made with **Allah**, **He** will soon give him a great reward.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ يَدُ ٱللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ فَمَن نَّكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ ٱللَّهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Soon those Arab Villagers who stayed behind will say to you, "Our wealth and our families kept us busy, (and we could not come with you to Hudaibiyah), so pray to **Allah** for our forgiveness." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then, who has power to help you in anything against **Allah**, if **He** wants to harm you, or	سَيَقُولُ لَكَ ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَآ أَمْوَٰلُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِم مَّا لَيْسَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ فَمَن يَمْلِكُ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ۚ بَلْ كَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا

benefit you? No, **Allah** is fully aware of what you do.	تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٗا ١١
12. But you thought that the messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and it seemed good to your hearts— you held an evil thought, and your group became ruined."	بَلۡ ظَنَنتُمۡ أَن لَّن يَنقَلِبَ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِيهِمۡ أَبَدٗا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمۡ وَظَنَنتُمۡ ظَنَّ ٱلسَّوۡءِ وَكُنتُمۡ قَوۡمُۢا بُورٗا ١٢
13. And whoever did not believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger; then **We** have prepared a blazing fire for the disbelievers.	وَمَن لَّمۡ يُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ فَإِنَّآ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ سَعِيرٗا ١٣
14. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth. **He** forgives whoever **He** wants and punishes whoever **He** wants. And **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَلِلَّهِ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ يَغۡفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ١٤
15. When you will set out to take the spoil of war, those who stayed behind will soon say "Allow us to follow you." They wish to change the words of **Allah**. Say, "You will never follow us. This is what **Allah** has said already." Then they will say, "No, you are just jealous of us." No, they understand only a little.	سَيَقُولُ ٱلۡمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا ٱنطَلَقۡتُمۡ إِلَىٰ مَغَانِمَ لِتَأۡخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعۡكُمۡۖ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُبَدِّلُواْ كَلَٰمَ ٱللَّهِۚ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَٰلِكُمۡ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ مِن قَبۡلُۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلۡ تَحۡسُدُونَنَاۚ بَلۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَفۡقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ١٥
16. Tell those Arab villagers who stayed behind, "You will be called against a nation who have a mighty army, and you will have to fight them until they become Muslim.	قُل لِّلۡمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَعۡرَابِ سَتُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمٍ أُوْلِي بَأۡسٖ شَدِيدٖ تُقَٰتِلُونَهُمۡ أَوۡ يُسۡلِمُونَۖ

So, if you obey, **Allah** will give you a good reward and if you turn away, as you had turned away earlier, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment.	فَإِن تُطِيعُواْ يُؤۡتِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَجۡرًا حَسَنٗاۖ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوۡاْ كَمَا تَوَلَّيۡتُم مِّن قَبۡلُ يُعَذِّبۡكُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمَا ١٦
17. There is no sin on the blind, nor is there any sin on the disabled, nor is there any sin on the sick (if they cannot go for a war). Whoever obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to the gardens under which rivers flow. But whoever turns away, **He** will punish him with a painful punishment.	لَّيۡسَ عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡرَجِ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡمَرِيضِ حَرَجٞۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ يُدۡخِلۡهُ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبۡهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمَا ١٧
18. For sure **Allah** was pleased with the believers when they were promising loyalty with you (by placing their hands in your hands) under the tree and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down peace and comfort on them and rewarded them with an immediate victory...	۞لَّقَدۡ رَضِيَ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ إِذۡ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحۡتَ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَأَنزَلَ ٱلسَّكِينَةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَأَثَٰبَهُمۡ فَتۡحٗا قَرِيبٗا ١٨
19. And many spoils of war that they will take. And **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.	وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةٗ يَأۡخُذُونَهَاۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمٗا ١٩
20. **Allah** has promised you many spoils of war that you will take, so **He** will give you some of this soon and **He** kept away the hands of the people from you, so it becomes a sign for the believers. So, **He** may guide you to the straight path...	وَعَدَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةٗ تَأۡخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمۡ هَٰذِهِۦ وَكَفَّ أَيۡدِيَ ٱلنَّاسِ عَنكُمۡ وَلِتَكُونَ ءَايَةٗ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَيَهۡدِيَكُمۡ صِرَٰطٗا مُّسۡتَقِيمٗا ٢٠

21. Otherwise, you had no power over them, surely **Allah** surrounded them, and **Allah** is Powerful over everything.	وَأُخْرَىٰ لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا۟ عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. If the disbelievers had come to fight you; surely, they would have turned their backs, then they would not have found any protector or any helper.	وَلَوْ قَٰتَلَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوَلَّوُا۟ ٱلْأَدْبَٰرَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. That is the way of **Allah** that happened before, and you will never find a change in the way of **Allah**.	سُنَّةَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِى قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ ٱللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And **He** is the **One Who** kept their hands away from you and your hands away from them in Makkah. Afterwards **He** gave you victory over them and **Allah** is Watchful over what you do.	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُم بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They are those who disbelieved and stopped you from Masjid-al-Haram and stopped the sacrificial animals from reaching their place of sacrifice. And if it was not for believing men and believing women who you did not know; you might have crushed them, and you would have been harmed by them unknowingly. **Allah** admits to **His** mercy whoever **He** wants. And if they were separated, then surely, **We** would have punished those who disbelieved with a painful punishment.	هُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَٱلْهَدْىَ مَعْكُوفًا أَن يَبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهُۥ ۚ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنَٰتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَن تَطَـُٔوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُم مِّنْهُم مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ لِّيُدْخِلَ ٱللَّهُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا۟ لَعَذَّبْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. When the disbelievers developed the pride of the times of	إِذْ جَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ فِى قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلْحَمِيَّةَ

ignorance in their hearts, **Allah** sent peace and comfort on the messenger and the believers and made them follow the order and fear **Allah**. They and their families deserved more* of it (to have peace). And **Allah** is All-Knower of everything. * Entitled to it.	حَمِيَّةَ ٱلْجَٰهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُۥ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ وَعَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوٓاْ أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَاۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Indeed, **Allah** has rightly fulfilled the dream of **His** messenger: You will definitely enter the Sacred Masjid peacefully by the Will of **Allah**, shortening your hair and shaving your heads without any fear. But **He** knows what you do not know, and **He** will give you an immediate victory besides this.	لَّقَدْ صَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ ٱلرُّءْيَا بِٱلْحَقِّۖ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ ٱلْمَسْجِدَ ٱلْحَرَامَ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَۖ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُواْ فَجَعَلَ مِن دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **He** is the One Who has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and a true religion so **He** may let it dominate over all the religions. And **Allah** is enough as a witness.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُۥ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ ٱلْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Muhammad (PBUH) is the messenger of **Allah**. Those along with him are strict with the disbelievers and full of kindness between themselves. You will see them bowing down and prostrating looking for the kindness of **Allah** and **His** pleasure. The features from the effect of the prostration are on their faces. Their example in the Torah and their example in the Bible is like that of a seed which sends out its shoot then it becomes	مُّحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ ٱللَّهِۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُۥٓ أَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى ٱلْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْۖ تَرَىٰهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضْوَٰنًاۖ سِيمَاهُمْ فِى وُجُوهِهِم مِّنْ أَثَرِ ٱلسُّجُودِۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِى ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةِۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِى ٱلْإِنجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ

thick and stands on its stem, pleasing to the one who sowed it, so **He** may upset the disbelievers by them. **Allah** has promised forgiveness and a massive reward for those who believe and act rightly.	شَطْـَٔهُۥ فَـَٔازَرَهُۥ فَٱسْتَغْلَظَ فَٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِۦ يُعْجِبُ ٱلزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ ٱلْكُفَّارَ ۗ وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِنْهُم مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًۢا ﴿٢٩﴾

49-AL HUJURAT سُورَةُ الحُجُرَاتِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O you, who believe, do not go ahead before **Allah** and **His** Messenger (PBUH) and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تُقَدِّمُوا۟ بَيْنَ يَدَىِ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۖ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾
2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet and do not be loud when speaking to him, as you speak loudly when talking to each other, in case your (good) deeds should become worthless while you do not even realize.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَرْفَعُوٓا۟ أَصْوَٰتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ ٱلنَّبِىِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا۟ لَهُۥ بِٱلْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, those who lower their voices near **Allah's** Messenger are the ones whose hearts have been tested by **Allah** for piety. For them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَٰتَهُمْ عِندَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱمْتَحَنَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ۚ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. As for those who call you from outside the private chambers, most of them do not have sense.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِن وَرَآءِ ٱلْحُجُرَٰتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. Had they remained patient until you come out to them, it would have been better for them. And **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. O you who believe, if a sinful person brings you some information; then get it checked, in case you harm a group out of ignorance and then you have to regret over what you have done.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِن جَآءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَإٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوٓا۟ أَن تُصِيبُوا۟ قَوْمًۢا بِجَهَٰلَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا۟ عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَٰدِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾
7. And know that the Messenger of **Allah** is among you. If he follows you in most of the matters, surely you will be in hardship. But **Allah** has made your belief dearer to you and made it attractive to your hearts. And **He** has made disbelief, sin, and disobedience hateful for you. Those are the rightly guided ones...	وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِى كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلْإِيمَٰنَ وَزَيَّنَهُۥ فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلْكُفْرَ وَٱلْفُسُوقَ وَٱلْعِصْيَانَ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلرَّٰشِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾
8. As kindness of **Allah** and a favour. And **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	فَضْلًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. If two groups of the believers fight each other, then make peace between them. And if one of them abuses the other, then fight the bully until it turns to **Allah's** command. Then if it returns, make	وَإِن طَآئِفَتَانِ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱقْتَتَلُوا۟ فَأَصْلِحُوا۟ بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ فَإِنۢ بَغَتْ إِحْدَىٰهُمَا عَلَى ٱلْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَٰتِلُوا۟ ٱلَّتِى تَبْغِى حَتَّىٰ تَفِىٓءَ إِلَىٰٓ

peace between them with fairness and act justly. Surely **Allah** loves those who act justly.	أَمۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ فَإِن فَآءَتۡ فَأَصۡلِحُواْ بَيۡنَهُمَا بِٱلۡعَدۡلِ وَأَقۡسِطُوٓاْۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُقۡسِطِينَ ٩
10. Surely the believers are brothers, so make peace between your brothers and fear **Allah**, so you may be treated with mercy.	إِنَّمَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ إِخۡوَةٞ فَأَصۡلِحُواْ بَيۡنَ أَخَوَيۡكُمۡۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ١٠
11. O you who believe, neither of your groups should make fun of another group*; perhaps the other group is better than them, nor should women make fun of other women; maybe the others are better than them. And do not find faults in one another or call one another with bad names. Calling bad names is an act of sin after coming to belief. And whoever does not ask forgiveness then they are the wrongdoers. *Group = nation/ tribe/ clan/ race etc	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا يَسۡخَرۡ قَوۡمٞ مِّن قَوۡمٍ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونُواْ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ وَلَا نِسَآءٞ مِّن نِّسَآءٍ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُنَّۖ وَلَا تَلۡمِزُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَلَا تَنَابَزُواْ بِٱلۡأَلۡقَٰبِۖ بِئۡسَ ٱلِٱسۡمُ ٱلۡفُسُوقُ بَعۡدَ ٱلۡإِيمَٰنِۚ وَمَن لَّمۡ يَتُبۡ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ١١
12. O you, who believe, avoid from lots of suspicions. Surely some suspicions are sins. And do not spy on each other and do not back-bite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? No! You would hate it and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is the **One Who**	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱجۡتَنِبُواْ كَثِيرٗا مِّنَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعۡضَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِثۡمٞۖ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُواْ وَلَا يَغۡتَب بَّعۡضُكُم بَعۡضًاۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمۡ أَن يَأۡكُلَ لَحۡمَ أَخِيهِ مَيۡتٗا فَكَرِهۡتُمُوهُۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٢

accepts repentance and Always Merciful.	
13. O mankind, **We** have created you from a male and a female and made you into races and tribes, so that you may recognize one another. Surely the most noble of you in the sight of **Allah** is the one who is most pious of you. Surely **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Aware.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَـٰكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَـٰكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوٓاْ ۚ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The Arab villagers say, “We have believed.” Tell them, “You do not believe; rather you (should) say we accepted Islam. But the belief has not yet entered your hearts. If you obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **He** will not decrease (the reward of) any of your deeds in the least. Surely **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	۞ قَالَتِ ٱلْأَعْرَابُ ءَامَنَّا ۖ قُل لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُواْ وَلَـٰكِن قُولُوٓاْ أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ ٱلْإِيمَـٰنُ فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ لَا يَلِتْكُم مِّنْ أَعْمَـٰلِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Believers, in fact, are those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger, then do not doubt, and put every effort in the path of **Allah**, with their lives and their wealth. They are the truthful ones.	إِنَّمَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُواْ وَجَـٰهَدُواْ بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلصَّـٰدِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say, “Are you informing **Allah** about your religion, while **Allah** knows all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and **Allah** is the All-Knower of everything?”	قُلْ أَتُعَلِّمُونَ ٱللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They consider it a favour upon you that they have accepted Islam. Tell them, “Do not consider accepting Islam as a favour upon me, rather, **Allah** has favoured you that **He** has guided you to belief if you are truthful.	يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا۟ ۖ قُل لَّا تَمُنُّوا۟ عَلَىَّ إِسْلَٰمَكُم ۖ بَلِ ٱللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَىٰكُمْ لِلْإِيمَٰنِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely **Allah** knows the unseen of the heavens and the Earth and **Allah** sees whatever you do.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

50- QAAF سُورَةُ قٓ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Qaaf, By the glorious Quran,	قٓ ۚ وَٱلْقُرْءَانِ ٱلْمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾
2. Do they find it strange that a warner has come from among themselves; so, the disbelievers say, “This is something strange.	بَلْ عَجِبُوٓا۟ أَن جَآءَهُم مُّنذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ هَٰذَا شَىْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. Is it when we die and become dust! Such a return is far (from believing).”	أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۖ ذَٰلِكَ رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. **We** know very well how much of them decrease in the Earth and **We** have a protected Book near **Us**.	قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنقُصُ ٱلْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَعِندَنَا كِتَٰبٌ حَفِيظٌۢ ﴿٤﴾
5. No, they denied the truth when it came to them; so, they are in a confused state.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِٱلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِىٓ أَمْرٍ مَّرِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. Do they then not look at the sky above them? How **We** have built it and decorated it, and it has no defects.	أَفَلَمْ يَنظُرُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَٰهَا وَزَيَّنَّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِن فُرُوجٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. And **We** have spread the Earth and placed firm mountains in it, and **We** made it to grow every kind of delightful things...	وَٱلْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَٰهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَٰسِيَ وَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍۭ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. As eye-openers and reminders for every slave who turns (to **Him** for guidance).	تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. And **We** have sent down blessed water from the sky and have made it to grow gardens and grains to harvest from it...	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبَٰرَكًا فَأَنۢبَتْنَا بِهِۦ جَنَّٰتٍ وَحَبَّ ٱلْحَصِيدِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And tall date palm trees with clusters arranged in layers...	وَٱلنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَٰتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. As a provision for the people. And **We** gave life with it to a dead land. The coming out of graves will be like this as well.	رِّزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۖ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِۦ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ ٱلْخُرُوجُ ﴿١١﴾
12. The people of Nuh, Rass and Thamud denied before them...	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And Ad and Firaun and the brothers of Lot...	وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَٰنُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And the people of the Woods (Aaikah) and the people of Tubba (as well). All of them rejected the messengers; so, **My** warning came true.	وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۚ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then did we get tired by the first creation? Yet they are in doubt about the new creation.	أَفَعَيِينَا بِٱلْخَلْقِ ٱلْأَوَّلِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِى لَبْسٍ مِّنْ

	خَلۡقٖ جَدِيدِۭ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Indeed, **We** have created man, and **We** know whatever his soul whispers to him and **We** are closer to him than (his) jugular vein.	وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ وَنَعۡلَمُ مَا تُوَسۡوِسُ بِهِۦ نَفۡسُهُۥۖ وَنَحۡنُ أَقۡرَبُ إِلَيۡهِ مِنۡ حَبۡلِ ٱلۡوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. When the two receiving angels seated on the right and on the left receive.	إِذۡ يَتَلَقَّى ٱلۡمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ وَعَنِ ٱلشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٞ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Any word he says but an observer next to him is ready (to record).	مَّا يَلۡفِظُ مِن قَوۡلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيۡهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٞ ﴿١٨﴾
19. For sure the drowsiness of death will come. That is what you were escaping from!	وَجَآءَتۡ سَكۡرَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِ بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنتَ مِنۡهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the day of the warning!	وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمُ ٱلۡوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And every soul will come, along with an escort angel and a witness.	وَجَآءَتۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ مَّعَهَا سَآئِقٞ وَشَهِيدٞ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Surely you were careless about this day. So, **We** have removed your veil from you; so, you can see everything clearly today.	لَّقَدۡ كُنتَ فِي غَفۡلَةٖ مِّنۡ هَٰذَا فَكَشَفۡنَا عَنكَ غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ حَدِيدٞ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And his escort angel will say, “Here is his (book of deeds), ready with me.”	وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُۥ هَٰذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Throw every tough disbeliever in the Hell...	أَلۡقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٖ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. ...The one who stopped others from good, crossed limits and used to create doubt...	مَّنَّاعٖ لِّلۡخَيۡرِ مُعۡتَدٖ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Who made another god along with **Allah**. So, throw him in the severe punishment.	ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَأَلۡقِيَاهُ فِى ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٱلشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **His** fellow (i.e., Shaitan) will say, "O our **Lord**, I did not make him a rebel but he himself was in far away error."	۞قَالَ قَرِينُهُۥ رَبَّنَا مَآ أَطۡغَيۡتُهُۥ وَلَٰكِن كَانَ فِى ضَلَٰلِۭ بَعِيدِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **He** (**Allah**) will say, "Do not argue before **Me**. Surely, **I** sent you my warnings already.	قَالَ لَا تَخۡتَصِمُواْ لَدَىَّ وَقَدۡ قَدَّمۡتُ إِلَيۡكُم بِٱلۡوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. **I** will not change **My** order, and **I** am not unjust to **My** slaves."	مَا يُبَدَّلُ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ لَدَىَّ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ بِظَلَّٰمٍ لِّلۡعَبِيدِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. The Day when **We** will say to Hell, "Are you full?" and it will say, "Is there anymore?"	يَوۡمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ ٱمۡتَلَأۡتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلۡ مِن مَّزِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And Jannah will be brought close to the pious ones, not far anymore!	وَأُزۡلِفَتِ ٱلۡجَنَّةُ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ غَيۡرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. "This is what you were promised, everyone who turned (to **Allah**) attentively.	هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The one who feared the most Gracious **Lord**, without seeing **Him** and came with a heart that repented often.	مَّنۡ خَشِىَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنَ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَجَآءَ بِقَلۡبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Enter it with peace. This is the Day to last forever."	ٱدۡخُلُوهَا بِسَلَٰمٍۖ ذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمُ ٱلۡخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will have in it whatever they wish and there is much more from **Us**.	لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيۡنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And how many a generation that **We** have destroyed before them who were stronger than these in power and they explored the land much more. Was there any place to escape?	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُم بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا۟ فِى ٱلْبِلَٰدِ هَلْ مِن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Indeed, there is a reminder in all this for him who has a heart or listens carefully while he is attentive.	إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِمَن كَانَ لَهُۥ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى ٱلسَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely, **We** created the skies and the Earth and all that is between them in six days and tiredness did not even touch **Us**.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِى سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِن لُّغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. So, be patient over what they say and glorify with the praises of your **Lord** before the sun rise and before the sun set,	فَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ ٱلْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And in the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration.	وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَٰرَ ٱلسُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And listen, the Day when the caller will call from a nearby place,	وَٱسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ ٱلْمُنَادِ مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. The Day they will hear the blast—in reality, which will be the Day of coming out (of the graves).	يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ ٱلصَّيْحَةَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ٱلْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Surely, **We** give life, and **We** give death and to **Us** is the final return.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْىِۦ وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. That Day when the Earth will split quickly from (under) them, that gathering is very easy for **Us**.	يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ ٱلْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ

	عَلَيۡنَا يَسِيرٞ ٤٤
45. **We** know very well what they say, and you are not the one to force them but remind them with the Quran whoever fears (**My**) warning.	نَّحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيۡهِم بِجَبَّارٖۖ فَذَكِّرۡ بِٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ مَن يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ٤٥

51- AZ ZARIAT سُورَةُ الذَّارِيَاتِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By those scattering and dispersing (winds)...	وَٱلذَّٰرِيَٰتِ ذَرۡوٗا ١
2. And those who carry loads (of clouds)...	فَٱلۡحَٰمِلَٰتِ وِقۡرٗا ٢
3. And those sailing easily (e.g., angels or ships)...	فَٱلۡجَٰرِيَٰتِ يُسۡرٗا ٣
4. And those who distribute (everything) by the order (of **Allah**)...	فَٱلۡمُقَسِّمَٰتِ أَمۡرًا ٤
5. Indeed, what you are promised is surely true...	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٞ ٥
6. And that the Judgement is sure to take place.	وَإِنَّ ٱلدِّينَ لَوَٰقِعٞ ٦
7. By the sky full of orbits (for the stars and planets)...	وَٱلسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلۡحُبُكِ ٧
8. Surely you are differing in debate...	إِنَّكُمۡ لَفِي قَوۡلٖ مُّخۡتَلِفٖ ٨
9. The one who is mistaken is fooled about it.	يُؤۡفَكُ عَنۡهُ مَنۡ أُفِكَ ٩
10. Curse on the liars...	قُتِلَ ٱلۡخَرَّٰصُونَ ١٠
11. Those who are distracted and careless...	ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ فِي غَمۡرَةٖ سَاهُونَ ١١

12. They ask, “When is the day of Judgement?”	يَسْـَٔلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. A day they will be tested over the fire.	يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Enjoy your trial! This is what you wanted to come quick.	ذُوقُواْ فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely those who fear **Allah** will be in the gardens and springs...	إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِى جَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Taking what their **Lord** has given them. Surely, they are those who used to do good before.	ءَاخِذِينَ مَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَبْلَ ذَٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. They used to sleep a little in the night.	كَانُواْ قَلِيلًا مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness.	وَبِٱلْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And in their wealth was a share for the one who asks for help and the needy who do not ask for help.	وَفِىٓ أَمْوَٰلِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَٱلْمَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And in the Earth, there are signs for those who believe firmly...	وَفِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ءَايَٰتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...And within yourselves. Do you then not see?	وَفِىٓ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And in the sky is your provisions and all what you are promised.	وَفِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then by the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth this is surely the truth; just as you are able to speak.	فَوَرَبِّ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُۥ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ أَنَّكُمْ تَنطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Has the story of the honourable guests of Ibrahim come to you?	هَلْ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ ٱلْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. When they came to him and said, “Peace be on you.” He replied, “Peace be on you too; O unknown people.”	إِذْ دَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُواْ سَلَٰمًا ۖ قَالَ سَلَٰمٌ قَوْمٌ مُّنكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then he went to his family and brought a fat (roasted) calf...	فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِۦ فَجَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He placed it near them and said, “Are you not going to eat?”	فَقَرَّبَهُۥٓ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said don’t worry and they gave him the good news of a wise son.	فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۖ قَالُواْ لَا تَخَفْ ۖ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَٰمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Then his wife came forward slapping her face and saying out loud, “To a childless old woman?”	فَأَقْبَلَتِ ٱمْرَأَتُهُۥ فِى صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. They said, “This is how your **Lord** has said, surely **He** is the All Wise, All Knowing.”	قَالُواْ كَذَٰلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He said, “Then what is your mission O messengers?”	﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ
32. They said, “Surely, we have been sent to a crooked nation...	قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّآ أُرْسِلْنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. So, we may send down on them stones of baked clay...	لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...Marked by your **Lord**; for those who cross limits.”	مُّسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Then **We** took the believers out from it.	فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. But **We** found no more than one house of the Muslims in it.	فَمَا وَجَدۡنَا فِيهَا غَيۡرَ بَيۡتٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ٣٦
37. And **We** left a sign in it for those who fear the painful punishment.	وَتَرَكۡنَا فِيهَآ ءَايَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَلِيمَ ٣٧
38. And in Musa when **We** sent him to Firaun with clear proofs.	وَفِي مُوسَىٰٓ إِذۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰهُ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ بِسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٖ ٣٨
39. But he turned away with his supporters saying, “A magician or a madman.”	فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكۡنِهِۦ وَقَالَ سَٰحِرٌ أَوۡ مَجۡنُونٞ ٣٩
40. So, **We** captured him and his army and threw them in the sea while he deserved to be blamed.	فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُ وَجُنُودَهُۥ فَنَبَذۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٞ ٤٠
41. And in Aad when **We** sent against them a destructive wind.	وَفِي عَادٍ إِذۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلرِّيحَ ٱلۡعَقِيمَ ٤١
42. It did not leave anything that came in its way and made it like ruins.	مَا تَذَرُ مِن شَيۡءٍ أَتَتۡ عَلَيۡهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتۡهُ كَٱلرَّمِيمِ ٤٢
43. And in Thamud when they were told, “Enjoy yourself for some time."	وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذۡ قِيلَ لَهُمۡ تَمَتَّعُواْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٖ ٤٣
44. But they rebelled against the command of their **Lord**, so they were caught by the thunder blast while they were watching.	فَعَتَوۡاْ عَنۡ أَمۡرِ رَبِّهِمۡ فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلصَّٰعِقَةُ وَهُمۡ يَنظُرُونَ ٤٤

45. Then they were not even able to stand, and they could not defend themselves.	فَمَا ٱسْتَطَٰعُواْ مِن قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And people of Nuh before them: surely, they were constantly disobedient people.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمًا فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And **We** built the sky with power and surely, **We** are the **One Who** is expanding it.	وَٱلسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنَٰهَا بِأَيْيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And the Earth **We** have spread it, as a floor and how excellent is the **One Who** spread it.	وَٱلْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَٰهَا فَنِعْمَ ٱلْمَٰهِدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And pairs of everything that **We** have created so you may learn.	وَمِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So run towards **Allah**. Surely, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.	فَفِرُّوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۖ إِنِّى لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And do not make up another god along with **Allah**. Surely, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُواْ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَۖ إِنِّى لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Like those before them when a messenger came to them, they only said, “A magician or a madman.”	كَذَٰلِكَ مَآ أَتَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُواْ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Have they (the earlier people) advised it to them? No, they are the people who cross limits.	أَتَوَاصَوْاْ بِهِۦۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Turn away from them so you are not to be blamed.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ أَنتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And keep reminding. Surely the reminders benefit the believers.	وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰ تَنفَعُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And **I** have created the Jinn and the mankind only to worship **Me**.	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ ٱلْجِنَّ وَٱلْإِنسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Neither **I** want any provisions from them and nor **I** want them to feed **Me**.	مَآ أُرِيدُ مِنْهُم مِّن رِّزْقٍ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَن يُطْعِمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Surely it is **Allah** Who is the absolute Provider, Owner of the strength and Gracefully Patient.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلرَّزَّاقُ ذُو ٱلْقُوَّةِ ٱلْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Those who do wrong will have their turn, like the turn of their fellows (of old times), so let them not rush **Me**.	فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ ذَنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوبِ أَصْحَٰبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Hard luck for the disbelievers on their day which they are promised.	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن يَوْمِهِمُ ٱلَّذِى يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

52- AT TUR سُورَةُ الطُّورِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the mount Tur...	وَٱلطُّورِ ﴿١﴾
2. And by the written Book...	وَكِتَٰبٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. In an unrolled scroll...	فِى رَقٍّ مَّنشُورٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. And by the full House (Al-Bait-ul-Mamoor, the Kaabah of Angels)	وَٱلْبَيْتِ ٱلْمَعْمُورِ ﴿٤﴾

5. And by the high raised roof...	وَٱلسَّقۡفِ ٱلۡمَرۡفُوعِ ۝٥
6. And by the flared-up sea...	وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ ٱلۡمَسۡجُورِ ۝٦
7. The punishment of your **Lord** is sure to happen...	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَٰقِعٞ ۝٧
8. None can keep it away...	مَّا لَهُۥ مِن دَافِعٖ ۝٨
9. The Day when the sky will shake violently,	يَوۡمَ تَمُورُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ مَوۡرٗا ۝٩
10. And the mountains will move about with an awful movement.	وَتَسِيرُ ٱلۡجِبَالُ سَيۡرٗا ۝١٠
11. Bad luck that Day for those who denied.	فَوَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝١١
12. Those who are busy in useless talks, playing around.	ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ فِي خَوۡضٖ يَلۡعَبُونَ ۝١٢
13. The Day they will be forcefully pushed towards the Fire.	يَوۡمَ يُدَعُّونَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعّٗا ۝١٣
14. “This is the Fire which you used to deny.	هَٰذِهِ ٱلنَّارُ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝١٤
15. Is it then magic, or do you not see?	أَفَسِحۡرٞ هَٰذَآ أَمۡ أَنتُمۡ لَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ۝١٥
16. Burn in it, then; whether you are patient or impatient it is the same for you; you are only being paid back for what you used to do.”	ٱصۡلَوۡهَا فَٱصۡبِرُوٓاْ أَوۡ لَا تَصۡبِرُواْ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡۖ إِنَّمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ۝١٦
17. Surely the pious ones will be in gardens and comfort...	إِنَّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّٰتٖ وَنَعِيمٖ ۝١٧
18. Enjoying what their **Lord** will have given them. And their **Lord** saved them from the punishment of Hellfire.	فَٰكِهِينَ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ وَوَقَىٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ۝١٨
19. “Eat and drink happily in return for what you used to do.”	كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيٓـَٔۢا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ۝١٩

20. Relaxing on lined up couches, **We** will marry them with fair women of Jannah with big eyes.	مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّصۡفُوفَةٖۖ وَزَوَّجۡنَٰهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٖ ٢٠
21. And those who believed and their children followed them in belief. **We** will join their children with them, and **We** will not reduce (the reward of) any of their deeds at all. Everyone will be responsible for what he earned.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّبَعَتۡهُمۡ ذُرِّيَّتُهُم بِإِيمَٰنٍ أَلۡحَقۡنَا بِهِمۡ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمۡ وَمَآ أَلَتۡنَٰهُم مِّنۡ عَمَلِهِم مِّن شَيۡءٖۚ كُلُّ ٱمۡرِيِٕۭ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٞ ٢١
22. And **We** will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they wish.	وَأَمۡدَدۡنَٰهُم بِفَٰكِهَةٖ وَلَحۡمٖ مِّمَّا يَشۡتَهُونَ ٢٢
23. They will snatch cups (of wine) from one another. There will be no senseless talk or sin in it.	يَتَنَٰزَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأۡسٗا لَّا لَغۡوٞ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأۡثِيمٞ ٢٣
24. And serving boys will go around them as if they were hidden pearls.	۞وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ غِلۡمَانٞ لَّهُمۡ كَأَنَّهُمۡ لُؤۡلُؤٞ مَّكۡنُونٞ ٢٤
25. And some will go to one another asking.	وَأَقۡبَلَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ٢٥
26. They will say, “Surely, we were fearful (of punishment) when we were with our families.	قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبۡلُ فِيٓ أَهۡلِنَا مُشۡفِقِينَ ٢٦
27. But **Allah** favoured us and saved us from the punishment of blistering fire.	فَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡنَا وَوَقَىٰنَا عَذَابَ ٱلسَّمُومِ ٢٧
28. Surely, we used to pray from **Him** before; **He** is surely Generous and, Always Merciful."	إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبۡلُ نَدۡعُوهُۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡبَرُّ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٢٨
29. So, keep reminding because; by the Grace of your **Lord**; you are not	فَذَكِّرۡ فَمَآ أَنتَ بِنِعۡمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٖ وَلَا

a fortune teller or a madman.	مَجۡنُونٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Do they say, “He is a poet, and we eagerly wait for an unfortunate destiny for him."	أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٞ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِۦ رَيۡبَ ٱلۡمَنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Say, “Wait! I am waiting with you as well.”	قُلۡ تَرَبَّصُواْ فَإِنِّي مَعَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Do their minds tell them this or are they just those who cross limits?	أَمۡ تَأۡمُرُهُمۡ أَحۡلَٰمُهُم بِهَٰذَآۚ أَمۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٞ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Or they say, “He says it (the Quran) from himself.” No, they do not believe.	أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُۥۚ بَل لَّا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, if they are truthful let them bring a narration like this.	فَلۡيَأۡتُواْ بِحَدِيثٖ مِّثۡلِهِۦٓ إِن كَانُواْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Were they created by no one, or they are the creators themselves?	أَمۡ خُلِقُواْ مِنۡ غَيۡرِ شَيۡءٍ أَمۡ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰلِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Did they create the skies and the Earth? No, they are not sure.	أَمۡ خَلَقُواْ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَۚ بَل لَّا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do they have the treasures of your **Lord** or are they those who control it?	أَمۡ عِندَهُمۡ خَزَآئِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمۡ هُمُ ٱلۡمُصَيۡطِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Do they have a ladder by which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear proof.	أَمۡ لَهُمۡ سُلَّمٞ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ فِيهِۖ فَلۡيَأۡتِ مُسۡتَمِعُهُم بِسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Are daughters for **Him** while sons are only for you?	أَمۡ لَهُ ٱلۡبَنَٰتُ وَلَكُمُ ٱلۡبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Or do you ask a fee from them, and they are burdened with a debt?	أَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُم مِّن مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Or do they have the knowledge of the Unseen that they write down?	أَمْ عِندَهُمُ ٱلْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Or do they want to plot? But the disbelievers themselves are in a plot.	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Or do they have a god other than **Allah**? **Allah** is Perfect above what they associate with **Him**.	أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Even if they see pieces of sky falling down, they will say, “Thick layers of clouds.”	وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ كِسْفًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا۟ سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, leave them alone until they face their Day, in which they will faint...	فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَٰقُوا۟ يَوْمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The Day their planning will not benefit them in the least, nor will they be helped.	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِى عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. For those who do wrong, there is a punishment besides that but most of them do not know.	وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So patiently wait about the decision of your **Lord**, for sure you are before **Our** Eyes and glorify your **Lord** with praises when you wake up...	وَٱصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And also glorify **Him**, in the night and after setting of the stars.	وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَٰرَ ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾

53-AN NAJM سُورَةُ النَّجۡمِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the star when it goes down...	وَٱلنَّجۡمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ١
2. Your companion (the Holy Prophet) is neither misguided nor mistaken.	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمۡ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ٢
3. He does not speak out of (his own) will.	وَمَا يَنطِقُ عَنِ ٱلۡهَوَىٰٓ ٣
4. It is only a revelation revealed...	إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحۡيٞ يُوحَىٰ ٤
5. Taught to him by an extremely powerful (angel)...	عَلَّمَهُۥ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡقُوَىٰ ٥
6. Extremely honourable, he (Jibrail) rose steadily...	ذُو مِرَّةٖ فَٱسۡتَوَىٰ ٦
7. While he was on the highest part of the horizon.	وَهُوَ بِٱلۡأُفُقِ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ٧
8. Then he came near and came down...	ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ٨
9. So, he was at a distance of two bows or nearer.	فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوۡسَيۡنِ أَوۡ أَدۡنَىٰ ٩
10. So, **He** (**Allah**) revealed to **His** slave what **He** revealed.	فَأَوۡحَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ عَبۡدِهِۦ مَآ أَوۡحَىٰ ١٠
11. The heart did not make any mistake in what he saw.	مَا كَذَبَ ٱلۡفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰٓ ١١
12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?	أَفَتُمَٰرُونَهُۥ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ١٢
13. Surely, he saw him (Jibrail) coming down another time.	وَلَقَدۡ رَءَاهُ نَزۡلَةً أُخۡرَىٰ ١٣
14. Near the Lote tree of the final boundary.	عِندَ سِدۡرَةِ ٱلۡمُنتَهَىٰ ١٤

15. The place of Jannah is near it.	عِندَهَا جَنَّةُ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰٓ ١٥
16. When the Lote-tree was covered by what it covered with.	إِذۡ يَغۡشَى ٱلسِّدۡرَةَ مَا يَغۡشَىٰ ١٦
17. The sight did not make mistakes nor did it cross limits. (The eyes saw exactly what it was).	مَا زَاغَ ٱلۡبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ١٧
18. Surely, he saw some of the greatest signs of his **Lord**.	لَقَدۡ رَأَىٰ مِنۡ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّهِ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰٓ ١٨
19. Have you seen the Laat and the Uzza (idols),	أَفَرَءَيۡتُمُ ٱللَّٰتَ وَٱلۡعُزَّىٰ ١٩
20. And Manaat, the third (idol) and others?	وَمَنَوٰةَ ٱلثَّالِثَةَ ٱلۡأُخۡرَىٰٓ ٢٠
21. Are boys for you and girls for **Him**?	أَلَكُمُ ٱلذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ ٱلۡأُنثَىٰ ٢١
22. This is then a strange division.	تِلۡكَ إِذٗا قِسۡمَةٞ ضِيزَىٰٓ ٢٢
23. They are but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which **Allah** has not revealed any proof. They just follow guess work and whatever their souls' desire. But surely the guidance has already come to them from their **Lord**.	إِنۡ هِيَ إِلَّآ أَسۡمَآءٞ سَمَّيۡتُمُوهَآ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُم مَّآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلۡطَٰنٍۚ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهۡوَى ٱلۡأَنفُسُۖ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَهُم مِّن رَّبِّهِمُ ٱلۡهُدَىٰٓ ٢٣
24. Does the man get whatever he wishes?	أَمۡ لِلۡإِنسَٰنِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ٢٤
25. But the beginning and the end belongs to **Allah**.	فَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ وَٱلۡأُولَىٰ ٢٥
26. And (imagine) how many angels there are in the skies, but their requests for kindness and mercy will not help at all, but only until **Allah** has allowed it for the one **He** wants and approves.	۞وَكَم مِّن مَّلَكٖ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ لَا تُغۡنِي شَفَٰعَتُهُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعۡدِ أَن يَأۡذَنَ ٱللَّهُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَرۡضَىٰٓ ٢٦

27. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter call the angels by female names.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ تَسۡمِيَةَ ٱلۡأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. They do not have knowledge about it; they follow only guess work and guess work does not help against the truth in any way.	وَمَا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنۡ عِلۡمٍۖ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّۖ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّنَّ لَا يُغۡنِي مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ شَيۡـٔٗا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, ignore the one who avoids **Our** reminder. He wants only the life of the world.	فَأَعۡرِضۡ عَن مَّن تَوَلَّىٰ عَن ذِكۡرِنَا وَلَمۡ يُرِدۡ إِلَّا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. That is as far as their knowledge will take them. Surely your **Lord** knows best about the one who is lost from **His** path, and **He** knows best who is guided.	ذَٰلِكَ مَبۡلَغُهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the Earth. Then **He** will pay back the evildoers for what they did and will reward those who do good in the best possible way.	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لِيَجۡزِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسَٰٓـُٔواْ بِمَا عَمِلُواْ وَيَجۡزِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ بِٱلۡحُسۡنَى ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who stay away from major sins and shameful acts, except small mistakes. Surely your **Lord** is liberal in forgiving. **He** knows you best; when **He** created you from the soil and when you were babies in the bellies of your mothers. So, do not consider yourselves to be pure. **He** knows best who fears **Him**.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَجۡتَنِبُونَ كَبَٰٓئِرَ ٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَٱلۡفَوَٰحِشَ إِلَّا ٱللَّمَمَۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَٰسِعُ ٱلۡمَغۡفِرَةِۚ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِكُمۡ إِذۡ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَإِذۡ أَنتُمۡ أَجِنَّةٞ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمۡۖ فَلَا تُزَكُّوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمۡۖ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰٓ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Did you see the one who turned away...?	أَفَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى تَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And gave a little (Zakah) and then stopped it.	وَأَعْطَىٰ قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰٓ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Has he got the knowledge of the unseen, so he can see?	أَعِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَىٰٓ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Did he not know what was in the scripture of Musa...?	أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْۢ بِمَا فِى صُحُفِ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And Ibrahim who fulfilled his trust...	وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ ٱلَّذِى وَفَّىٰٓ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. That no one shall carry the burden of the other...	أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And that man gets only that what he does his effort for...	وَأَن لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And that his effort will soon be looked at.	وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُۥ سَوْفَ يُرَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Then he will be paid the full reward back for it...	ثُمَّ يُجْزَىٰهُ ٱلْجَزَآءَ ٱلْأَوْفَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And that the end is towards your **Lord**...	وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ٱلْمُنتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And only **He** makes you laugh and cry...	وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And only **He** gives life and death...	وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And only **He** created the pairs of male and female...	وَأَنَّهُۥ خَلَقَ ٱلزَّوْجَيْنِ ٱلذَّكَرَ وَٱلْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. From a sperm-drop when it is squirted...	مِن نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And on **Him** is bringing you back another time...	وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلنَّشْأَةَ ٱلْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And only **He** gives wealth and poverty...	وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And **He** is the **Lord** of Sirius (a star worshipped by pagans) ...	وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلشِّعْرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And earlier **He** destroyed the Aad...	وَأَنَّهُۥٓ أَهۡلَكَ عَادًا ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ٥٠
51. And Thamud, so **He** spared none.	وَثَمُودَاْ فَمَآ أَبۡقَىٰ ٥١
52. And people of Nuh before that, surely, they were very unjust and most rebellious.	وَقَوۡمَ نُوحٖ مِّن قَبۡلُۖ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ هُمۡ أَظۡلَمَ وَأَطۡغَىٰ ٥٢
53. And **He** overthrew and overturned the cities.	وَٱلۡمُؤۡتَفِكَةَ أَهۡوَىٰ ٥٣
54. And covered them with whatever **He** covered them with...	فَغَشَّىٰهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ ٥٤
55. Then which of signs of your **Lord** will you doubt.	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَىٰ ٥٥
56. This (Prophet) is a warner like the previous warners...	هَٰذَا نَذِيرٞ مِّنَ ٱلنُّذُرِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰٓ ٥٦
57. The approaching Day has come near.	أَزِفَتِ ٱلۡأٓزِفَةُ ٥٧
58. No one can remove it except **Allah**.	لَيۡسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ٥٨
59. Are you then surprised at this statement...? Are you then surprised at this statement...?	أَفَمِنۡ هَٰذَا ٱلۡحَدِيثِ تَعۡجَبُونَ ٥٩
60. And you laugh and do not cry....	وَتَضۡحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبۡكُونَ ٦٠
61. While you are being arrogant.	وَأَنتُمۡ سَٰمِدُونَ ٦١
62. Then prostrate to **Allah** and worship **Him**.	فَٱسۡجُدُواْ لِلَّهِ وَٱعۡبُدُواْ ٦٢

54-AL QAMAR سُورَةُ القَمَرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The Hour has come near, and the moon has been split (Miracle of the Prophet).	ٱقۡتَرَبَتِ ٱلسَّاعَةُ وَٱنشَقَّ ٱلۡقَمَرُ ١
2. Whenever they see a miracle, they turn away and say, “The magic continues!”	وَإِن يَرَوۡاْ ءَايَةٗ يُعۡرِضُواْ وَيَقُولُواْ سِحۡرٞ مُّسۡتَمِرّٞ ٢
3. They have denied and followed their desires, but every matter will be settled.	وَكَذَّبُواْ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓاْ أَهۡوَآءَهُمۡۚ وَكُلُّ أَمۡرٖ مُّسۡتَقِرّٞ ٣
4. And surely, they have had the news with warning advice...	وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأَنۢبَآءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزۡدَجَرٌ ٤
5. A perfect wisdom. But the warnings will be of no benefit...	حِكۡمَةُۢ بَٰلِغَةٞۖ فَمَا تُغۡنِ ٱلنُّذُرُ ٥
6. So, turn away from them, (i.e., leave them alone) until the day when a caller will call towards a terrible thing...	فَتَوَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡۘ يَوۡمَ يَدۡعُ ٱلدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ نُّكُرٍ ٦
7. With their eyes humbled, they will come out of the graves like locusts spreading all over...	خُشَّعًا أَبۡصَٰرُهُمۡ يَخۡرُجُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَجۡدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمۡ جَرَادٞ مُّنتَشِرٞ ٧
8. Rushing towards the caller, the disbelievers will say, “This is an extremely hard day.”	مُّهۡطِعِينَ إِلَى ٱلدَّاعِۖ يَقُولُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ هَٰذَا يَوۡمٌ عَسِرٞ ٨
9. The people of Nuh denied before them and said, “A madman,” So they rejected and shouted at **Our** slave.	۞ كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٖ فَكَذَّبُواْ عَبۡدَنَا وَقَالُواْ مَجۡنُونٞ وَٱزۡدُجِرَ ٩

10. So, he prayed, "**Lord**; I am overpowered; please help."	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَٱنتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, **We** opened the gates of the sky with water continually pouring down.	فَفَتَحْنَآ أَبْوَٰبَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. And **We** made the Earth to burst springs. Then the waters met together for a matter already decided.	وَفَجَّرْنَا ٱلْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَٱلْتَقَى ٱلْمَآءُ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And **We** carried him on a ship made from nails and planks of wood...	وَحَمَلْنَٰهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ أَلْوَٰحٍ وَدُسُرٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Sailing before **Our** Eyes, as a reward for the one who was denied.	تَجْرِى بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَآءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **We** left it (the ship) as a sign. So, is there anyone who will take lesson?	وَلَقَد تَّرَكْنَٰهَآ ءَايَةً فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So how were **My** punishment and **My** warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to remember; so, is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Aad denied, so how were **My** punishment and **My** warnings?	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. **We** sent on them a furious continuous wind in a cursed day...	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Sweeping the people away, as if they were trunks of uprooted palm-trees.	تَنزِعُ ٱلنَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So how were **My** punishments and **My** warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to learn; so, is there any who will understand?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Thamud rejected the warnings.	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِٱلنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, they said, “Shall we follow a single human being from among us? Then surely, we will be in error and madness.	فَقَالُوٓاْ أَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَٰحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهُۥٓ إِنَّآ إِذًا لَّفِى ضَلَٰلٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Is the reminder sent to him from amongst all of us, No, he is a rude liar.”	أَءُلْقِىَ ٱلذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنۢ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. As soon as tomorrow, they will know who the wicked liar is!	سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَّنِ ٱلْكَذَّابُ ٱلْأَشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **We** are going to send the she-camel as a test for them; so, watch them and be patient,	إِنَّا مُرْسِلُواْ ٱلنَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَٱرْتَقِبْهُمْ وَٱصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And tell them that the water is to be shared between them; each of them will attend for their drink in turn.	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ ٱلْمَآءَ قِسْمَةٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. But they called their friend; he took (the task) and killed her.	فَنَادَوْاْ صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَىٰ فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So how were **My** punishments and **My** warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِى وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. **We** sent on them a single mighty blast and they were left like dry hay used by a fence builder.	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً فَكَانُواْ كَهَشِيمِ ٱلْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to understand; so, is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ

	﴿٣٢﴾
33. The people of Lut rejected the warnings.	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍۭ بِٱلنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. **We** sent on them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut who **We** saved at dawn...	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّآ ءَالَ لُوطٍ ۖ نَّجَّيْنَٰهُم بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. As a favour from **Us**, this is how **We** reward the ones who are thankful.	نِّعْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى مَن شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And certainly, he warned them of **Our** grasp, but they doubted the warnings.	وَلَقَدْ أَنذَرَهُم بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا۟ بِٱلنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. They demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes: "Now, taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings!"	وَلَقَدْ رَٰوَدُوهُ عَن ضَيْفِهِۦ فَطَمَسْنَآ أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا۟ عَذَابِى وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. A lasting punishment came on them early next morning.	وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُم بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Now taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.	فَذُوقُوا۟ عَذَابِى وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, **We** made the Quran easy to learn; is there anyone who would understand?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely the warnings came to the people of Firaun.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَ ءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ ٱلنُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They rejected all **Our** signs; so, **We** captured them with a mighty powerful grasp.	كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَٰهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Are your disbelievers better than all those? Or have you been given protection in the previous books?	أَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُم

	بَرَآءَةٌ فِي ٱلزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Or do they say, “We are one large group helping one another?”	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Soon their large group will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.	سَيُهْزَمُ ٱلْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ ٱلدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The Hour is their promised time; the Hour is most terrifying and most bitter.	بَلِ ٱلسَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَٱلسَّاعَةُ أَدْهَىٰ وَأَمَرُّ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Surely the crooks are in error and madness.	إِنَّ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَٰلٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. On the Day when they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (and told), “Taste the touch of Hellfire.”	يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا۟ مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Indeed, everything **We** created is by a measure.	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقْنَٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And **Our** command is like one blink of an eye.	وَمَآ أَمْرُنَآ إِلَّا وَٰحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍۭ بِٱلْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. **We** have destroyed people like you; so, is there any who will take a lesson?	وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَآ أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And everything they did is in the written records.	وَكُلُّ شَىْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي ٱلزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And every small and big thing is a written record.	وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Of course, the pious ones will be in gardens and rivers...	إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّٰتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...In a grand place of honour near the Most Powerful King.	فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِندَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍۭ ﴿٥٥﴾

55-AR RAHMAN سُورَةُ الرَّحۡمَٰن

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The Most Merciful **Allah**...	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** taught the Quran.	عَلَّمَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** created the man...	خَلَقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** taught him how to talk*. *(how to express himself).	عَلَّمَهُ ٱلۡبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾
5. The sun and the moon run by a calculation.	ٱلشَّمۡسُ وَٱلۡقَمَرُ بِحُسۡبَانٖ ﴿٥﴾
6. And the stars and the trees bow down (to **Allah**).	وَٱلنَّجۡمُ وَٱلشَّجَرُ يَسۡجُدَانِ ﴿٦﴾
7. **He** raised the sky and set up the balance (in everything...	وَٱلسَّمَآءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ ٱلۡمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾
8. And you should not upset the balance (in anything).	أَلَّا تَطۡغَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And set up the weighing in justice and do not decrease in the weighing.	وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلۡوَزۡنَ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِ وَلَا تُخۡسِرُواْ ٱلۡمِيزَانَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And **He** set up the Earth for the creatures...	وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلۡأَنَامِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. In which there are date palms and fruits with covering.	فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٞ وَٱلنَّخۡلُ ذَاتُ ٱلۡأَكۡمَامِ ﴿١١﴾
12. And the grains with the husk and scented plants.	وَٱلۡحَبُّ ذُو ٱلۡعَصۡفِ وَٱلرَّيۡحَانُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Then which of the blessings of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. **He** created the man from soil like the potter's clay.	خَلَقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن صَلۡصَٰلٖ كَٱلۡفَخَّارِ ١٤
15. And **He** created the Jinns from a smokeless flame of fire.	وَخَلَقَ ٱلۡجَآنَّ مِن مَّارِجٖ مِّن نَّارٖ ١٥
16. Then which of the creations of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ١٦
17. **He** is the **Lord** of both* Easts and both* Wests. *(Geographic East and West of the Earth are different from Magnetic East and West.)	رَبُّ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ وَرَبُّ ٱلۡمَغۡرِبَيۡنِ ١٧
18. Then which of the greatness of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ١٨
19. **He** released the two oceans to meet together,	مَرَجَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ يَلۡتَقِيَانِ ١٩
20. There is a barrier* between them that they cannot cross. *(e.g., Atlantic and Pacific oceans meet each other, but their water never mixes)	بَيۡنَهُمَا بَرۡزَخٞ لَّا يَبۡغِيَانِ ٢٠
21. So, which of the perfections of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢١
22. From both of them comes out the pearl and the coral.	يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡهُمَا ٱللُّؤۡلُؤُ وَٱلۡمَرۡجَانُ ٢٢
23. So, which of the mastery of your **Lord** will you deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢٣
24. And the ships raised high like mountains in oceans belong to **Him**.	وَلَهُ ٱلۡجَوَارِ ٱلۡمُنشَـَٔاتُ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ كَٱلۡأَعۡلَٰمِ ٢٤
25. So, which of the signs of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢٥
26. Everything and everyone in it (the universe) will end.	كُلُّ مَنۡ عَلَيۡهَا فَانٖ ٢٦
27. And only the Face of your **Lord**; the **One Who** does kindness in a Grand Manner will remain forever.	وَيَبۡقَىٰ وَجۡهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو ٱلۡجَلَٰلِ وَٱلۡإِكۡرَامِ ٢٧
28. So, which of the greatness of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢٨

29. Everyone in the skies and the Earth asks **Him** for help, **He** manages them every day.	يَسْـَٔلُهُۥ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, which of the honours of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Very soon **We** will focus on you, O you two groups.	سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ ٱلثَّقَلَانِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Then how would you both deny the justice from your **Lord**??	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. O groups of the Jinns and the men! If you are able to go out of the boundaries of the skies and the Earth, then go out. You cannot go out except with power! (From **Allah**).	يَٰمَعْشَرَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ إِنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنفُذُوا۟ مِنْ أَقْطَارِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنفُذُوا۟ ۚ لَا تَنفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَٰنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Then which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Against both of you, will be released a flame of fire and smoke and you will not be able to defend yourselves from it.	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنتَصِرَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Then which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. So, when the sky splits apart and becomes red like peeled skin,	فَإِذَا ٱنشَقَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَٱلدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Then which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And on that day, neither a man nor a Jinn will be asked about his sins,	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْـَٔلُ عَن ذَنۢبِهِۦٓ إِنسٌ وَلَا جَآنٌّ

	﴿٣٩﴾
40. Then which of the decisions of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. The wrongdoers will be recognised by their features and will be captured by the hair above their foreheads and their feet.	يُعْرَفُ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِٱلنَّوَٰصِى وَٱلْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. This is the Hell that you crooks used to deny.	هَٰذِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِى يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. They will keep rotating between it (the fire) and blistering hot water.	يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, which of the decisions of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And for the one; who fears to appear before his **Lord**; are two gardens.	وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِۦ جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, which of the favours of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Both (gardens) have multiple paths,	ذَوَاتَآ أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, which of the gifts of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Two springs are flowing in both (gardens).	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. So, which of the wonders of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Every fruit in both (gardens) is of two types.	فِيهِمَا مِن كُلِّ فَٰكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. So, which of the hospitality of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. (The people of Jannah will be) reclining on thrones whose linings are of thick silk and the fruit of the two gardens will be hanging close by.	مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشِۭ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍۚ وَجَنَى ٱلْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, which of the luxuries of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. In them are spouses with modest gaze, neither a man nor a Jinn has ever touched them before.	فِيهِنَّ قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Then which of the promises of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. As if they were rubies and pearls.	كَأَنَّهُنَّ ٱلْيَاقُوتُ وَٱلْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. So, which of the perfections of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Can there be any reward for good other than good?	هَلْ جَزَآءُ ٱلْإِحْسَٰنِ إِلَّا ٱلْإِحْسَٰنُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. So, which of the favours of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And besides these two, there are two other gardens.	وَمِن دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. So, which of the signs of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Both (gardens) are lush green!	مُدْهَآمَّتَانِ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. So, which of the gifts of your **Lord** will you deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Two springs are gushing out in both (gardens).	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So, which of the wonders of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. In both (gardens) there are fruits, date-palms, and pomegranates.	فِيهِمَا فَٰكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. So, which of the hospitality of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. There are attractive and beautiful women in both (gardens).	فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَٰتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. So, which of the promises of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Beautiful women living in protected domes.	حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَٰتٌ فِي ٱلْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, which of the wisdom of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. No man or Jinn has ever touched them before.	لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. So, which of the perfections of your **Lord** will you deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. (The people of the Jannah will be) reclining on green cushions and the most beautiful carpets.	مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Then which of the luxuries of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Blessed is the name of your **Lord**, the **One Who** does kindness in a Grand Manner.	تَبَارَكَ ٱسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى ٱلْجَلَٰلِ وَٱلْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

56- AL WAQIAH سُورَةُ الوَاقِعَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. When the Event will occur...	إِذَا وَقَعَتِ ٱلۡوَاقِعَةُ ١
2. There will be no one to deny its occurrence...	لَيۡسَ لِوَقۡعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ٢
3. Bringing some down and raising others up...	خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ٣
4. When the Earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.	إِذَا رُجَّتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ رَجّٗا ٤
5. And the mountains will be crumbled into pieces...	وَبُسَّتِ ٱلۡجِبَالُ بَسّٗا ٥
6. So, they will become scattered dust particles...	فَكَانَتۡ هَبَآءٗ مُّنۢبَثّٗا ٦
7. And you will become three groups.	وَكُنتُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا ثَلَٰثَةٗ ٧
8. The People of the Right, who are the People of the Right?	فَأَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَيۡمَنَةِ مَآ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَيۡمَنَةِ ٨
9. And the People of the Left, who are the People of the Left?	وَأَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ مَآ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ ٩
10. And the first in order are the first in order,	وَٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ ٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ ١٠
11. Those are the closest ones (to **Allah**),	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبُونَ ١١
12. In the gardens of comfort.	فِي جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ١٢
13. A (large) group from the earlier people...	ثُلَّةٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٣
14. And a few from those who came later.	وَقَلِيلٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ١٤

15. On the decorated thrones...	عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Relaxing on them, facing each other.	مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَٰبِلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Eternally young servants will be going around serving them...	يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَٰنٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. With cups and jugs and a goblet filled from a flowing stream...	بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They will not get headache from it, nor will they get madness...	لَّا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. With fruit that they prefer...	وَفَٰكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And the bird meat whatever they wish for...	وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And fair women with lovely big eyes.	وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. like well protected pearls,	كَأَمْثَٰلِ ٱللُّؤْلُوِ ٱلْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. As a reward for what they used to do.	جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will not hear any useless or any sinful talk in it,	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. But the words, Peace...Peace (Salam, Salam).	إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَٰمًا سَلَٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And the People of the right, who are the People of the Right?	وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْيَمِينِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Between the thornless lote trees...	فِى سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And layered banana trees...	وَطَلْحٍ مَّنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And massive shades...	وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And pouring water...	وَمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And a lot of fruits …	وَفَٰكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. That will never decrease nor stop …	لَّا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And on the raised couches.	وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely, **We** have created them as special creation...	إِنَّآ أَنشَأْنَٰهُنَّ إِنشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And **We** have made them virgins...	فَجَعَلْنَٰهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Loving and same age …	عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. For the People of the Right.	لِّأَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. A (large) group from the earlier people …	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And a (large) group from those who came later.	وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And the People of the Left, who are the People of the Left?	وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلشِّمَالِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. In fierce fire and boiling water …	فِى سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in a shade of black smoke …	وَظِلٍّ مِّن يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.	لَّا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Before this they were surely in lots of comfort,	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَبْلَ ذَٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And used to carry on doing massive sins (i.e Shirk),	وَكَانُوا۟ يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى ٱلْحِنثِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And used to say, “Is it that when we die and become dust and bones that we will be brought back to life again...?	وَكَانُوا۟ يَقُولُونَ أَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And our previous forefathers as well!"	أَوَ ءَابَآؤُنَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Tell them, "The earlier ones and the later ones...	قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ وَٱلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Will surely be gathered together on a fixed time of a well-known Day.	لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَٰتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Then you misguided deniers …	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلضَّآلُّونَ ٱلْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. You will surely have to eat from the Cactus (Zaqqum) tree …	لَآكِلُونَ مِن شَجَرٍ مِّن زَقُّومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Then you will fill your bellies with it,	فَمَالِـُٔونَ مِنْهَا ٱلْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Drinking boiling water on top of it,	فَشَٰرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Drinking like thirsty camels drink.	فَشَٰرِبُونَ شُرْبَ ٱلْهِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. That will be their reception on the Day of Judgement!	هَٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. **We** created you; then why did you not admit the truth?	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Do you see what you squirt?	أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Is it you who create from it, or are **We** the Creator?	ءَأَنتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْخَٰلِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. **We** have decided the death for you all and **We** are not helpless...	نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. To change your appearance and create you as what you do not know.	عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّبَدِّلَ أَمْثَٰلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِى مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And you surely know the (miracle of the) first creation; then why do you not take a lesson from	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ ٱلنَّشْأَةَ ٱلْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

it.	﴿٦٢﴾
63. And do you see what you sow (i.e. seed)?	أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Do you make it to grow, or **We** are the one who grows it?	ءَأَنتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. If **We** wanted, **We** could destroy it, and you would just keep wondering:	لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَٰهُ حُطَٰمًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. (saying) “Surely, we are loaded with debt...	إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. No, we are totally deprived.”	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Do you see the water you drink?	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلْمَآءَ ٱلَّذِى تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Do you send it down from the rain clouds or are **We** the **One Who** send it down?	ءَأَنتُمْ أَنزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. If **We** wanted, **We** could make it bitter, so why are you not thankful?	لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنَٰهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And do you see the fire that you ignite?	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِى تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Do you create its tree, or are **We** the **One Who** create it?	ءَأَنتُمْ أَنشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَآ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنشِـُٔونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. **We** made it a reminder and a provision for travellers in deserts.	نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَٰهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَٰعًا لِّلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, glorify with the name of your **Lord**, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. So, **I** testify by the locations of the stars...	۞فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَٰقِعِ ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And for sure it is a massive oath if only you know...	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. It is surely a Noble Quran...	إِنَّهُۥ لَقُرْءَانٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

78 In a well-protected Book* … *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz/ Protected Tablet.	فِي كِتَٰبٖ مَّكۡنُونٖ ٧٨
79. No one touches it except the purified ones (the angels).	لَّا يَمَسُّهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱلۡمُطَهَّرُونَ ٧٩
80. A revelation from the **Lord** of the universe.	تَنزِيلٞ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٨٠
81. Then is it this narration you are careless about …?	أَفَبِهَٰذَا ٱلۡحَدِيثِ أَنتُم مُّدۡهِنُونَ ٨١
82. And you make it your livelihood to deny it?	وَتَجۡعَلُونَ رِزۡقَكُمۡ أَنَّكُمۡ تُكَذِّبُونَ ٨٢
83. Then why don't you, (intervene) when (the soul) reaches the throat...?	فَلَوۡلَآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ ٱلۡحُلۡقُومَ ٨٣
84. And you are just watching at that time …	وَأَنتُمۡ حِينَئِذٖ تَنظُرُونَ ٨٤
85. And **We** are closer to him than you but you cannot see.	وَنَحۡنُ أَقۡرَبُ إِلَيۡهِ مِنكُمۡ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُبۡصِرُونَ ٨٥
86. So, if you are not under (**Our**)command then why not...	فَلَوۡلَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ غَيۡرَ مَدِينِينَ ٨٦
87. You bring the soul back (of that dying person) if you are truthful?	تَرۡجِعُونَهَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٨٧
88. So, if he (the dying person) was of the ones closer (to **Allah**)...	فَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبِينَ ٨٨
89. Then (for him is) ease, fragrance, and a garden of comfort.	فَرَوۡحٞ وَرَيۡحَانٞ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٖ ٨٩
90. And if he was from the People of the Right,	وَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ ٩٠
91. Then, “Peace for you, O People of the Right.”	فَسَلَٰمٞ لَّكَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ ٩١
92. But if he was from the misguided deniers...	وَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ٩٢
93. Then they will be welcomed with boiling water...	فَنُزُلٞ مِّنۡ حَمِيمٖ ٩٣

94. And burning in the Hellfire.	وَتَصۡلِيَةُ جَحِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Indeed, this certainty is the undeniable truth.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ ٱلۡيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. So, glorify your **Lord** with the Greatest names.	فَسَبِّحۡ بِٱسۡمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

57-AL HADID سُورَةُ الحَدِيدِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and the Earth praises **Allah**; **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾
2. To **Him** belongs the Kingdom of the skies and the Earth. **He** gives life and death, and **He** is All Powerful over everything.	لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** is the First and the Last and the Obvious and the Hidden and **He** is All-Knowing about everything.	هُوَ ٱلۡأَوَّلُ وَٱلۡأٓخِرُ وَٱلظَّٰهِرُ وَٱلۡبَاطِنُۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** is the **One Who** created the skies and the Earth in six days and then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows whatever goes into the Earth and whatever comes out from it and whatever comes down from the sky and whatever goes up to the sky. **He** is with you wherever you are, and **Allah** is watchful of whatever you do.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٖ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِۖ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡهَا وَمَا يَنزِلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعۡرُجُ فِيهَاۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمۡ أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ﴿٤﴾

5. To **Him** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and all the matters are brought back to **Allah**.	لَّهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ٥
6. **He** makes the night to enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night and **He** is All-Knowing about whatever hides in the hearts.	يُولِجُ ٱلَّيۡلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيۡلِۚ وَهُوَ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٦
7. Believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you a caretaker of. So, for those who believed and spend (in **His** path) there is a big reward.	ءَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَأَنفِقُواْ مِمَّا جَعَلَكُم مُّسۡتَخۡلَفِينَ فِيهِۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مِنكُمۡ وَأَنفَقُواْ لَهُمۡ أَجۡرٞ كَبِيرٞ ٧
8. What is wrong with you that you do not believe in **Allah**, while the Messenger invites you to believe in your **Lord** and **He** has already taken a firm promise from you if you are real believers?	وَمَا لَكُمۡ لَا تُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلرَّسُولُ يَدۡعُوكُمۡ لِتُؤۡمِنُواْ بِرَبِّكُمۡ وَقَدۡ أَخَذَ مِيثَٰقَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٨
9. **He** is the **One Who** reveals clear verses to **His** slave, so **He** brings you out from deep darkness into the light. **Allah** is indeed the Most-Kind and Always Merciful to you.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبۡدِهِۦٓ ءَايَٰتِۭ بَيِّنَٰتٖ لِّيُخۡرِجَكُم مِّنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُمۡ لَرَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٩
10. And what is wrong with you that you do not spend in the path of **Allah**, while the ownership of the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**? Those who fought and spent before the conquest (of Makkah) are not equal to others. They are higher in rank than those who fought and spent later, though **Allah** has promised the best reward	وَمَا لَكُمۡ أَلَّا تُنفِقُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَٰثُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ لَا يَسۡتَوِي مِنكُم مَّنۡ أَنفَقَ مِن قَبۡلِ ٱلۡفَتۡحِ وَقَٰتَلَۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَعۡظَمُ دَرَجَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنفَقُواْ مِنۢ

for all. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	بَعۡدُ وَقَٰتَلُواْۚ وَكُلّٗا وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ١٠
11. Who of you will give **Allah** a beautiful loan so **He** will multiply it for him and there is a generous reward for him?	مَّن ذَا ٱلَّذِي يُقۡرِضُ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنٗا فَيُضَٰعِفَهُۥ لَهُۥ وَلَهُۥٓ أَجۡرٞ كَرِيمٞ ١١
12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women; their light going in front of them and on their right. "Good news for you today; Gardens under which rivers flow, to live in it forever; that is the great success!	يَوۡمَ تَرَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ يَسۡعَىٰ نُورُهُم بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَبِأَيۡمَٰنِهِم بُشۡرَىٰكُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ جَنَّٰتٞ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ١٢
13. The Day when the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believe, "Wait for us; we may get some of your light." It will be said (to them), "Go back where you were and look for your light." Then a wall that has a door in it will be placed between them. On the inside will be mercy and outside of it is facing towards the punishment.	يَوۡمَ يَقُولُ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقَٰتُ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱنظُرُونَا نَقۡتَبِسۡ مِن نُّورِكُمۡ قِيلَ ٱرۡجِعُواْ وَرَآءَكُمۡ فَٱلۡتَمِسُواْ نُورٗاۚ فَضُرِبَ بَيۡنَهُم بِسُورٖ لَّهُۥ بَابُۢ بَاطِنُهُۥ فِيهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَةُ وَظَٰهِرُهُۥ مِن قِبَلِهِ ٱلۡعَذَابُ ١٣
14. The (hypocrites) will call them, "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply, "Yes! But you have put yourselves into trouble. You waited (for our destruction) and you doubted (in belief) and the wishful thinking deceived you until the command of **Allah** (i.e., the Judgement Day) has arrived and the deceiver (Shaitan) deceived you	يُنَادُونَهُمۡ أَلَمۡ نَكُن مَّعَكُمۡۖ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمۡ فَتَنتُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَتَرَبَّصۡتُمۡ وَٱرۡتَبۡتُمۡ وَغَرَّتۡكُمُ ٱلۡأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلۡغَرُورُ ١٤

about **Allah**.	
15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your home is in the Fire; it is your friend now! And it is the worst place to return.”	فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا يُؤۡخَذُ مِنكُمۡ فِدۡيَةٞ وَلَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْۚ مَأۡوَىٰكُمُ ٱلنَّارُۖ هِيَ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ١٥
16. Has the time not yet come for the believers that their hearts should be humbled with the reminder of **Allah** and from the truth that has come down? And don’t be like those who were given the Book before; time became long for them, so their hearts became hard and many of them are now disobedient.	۞أَلَمۡ يَأۡنِ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَن تَخۡشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمۡ لِذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡأَمَدُ فَقَسَتۡ قُلُوبُهُمۡۖ وَكَثِيرٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ فَٰسِقُونَ ١٦
17. Know that **Allah** gives life to the Earth after its death, **We** have made the signs clear for you, so you may understand.	ٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحۡيِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَاۚ قَدۡ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ١٧
18. Surely those men and women who give (Sadaqah) charity and lend **Allah** a beautiful loan, it will be multiplied for them and there is a generous reward for them.	إِنَّ ٱلۡمُصَّدِّقِينَ وَٱلۡمُصَّدِّقَٰتِ وَأَقۡرَضُواْ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنٗا يُضَٰعَفُ لَهُمۡ وَلَهُمۡ أَجۡرٞ كَرِيمٞ ١٨
19. And those who believed in **Allah** and **His** messengers, they and the martyrs are the truthful ones in the sight of your **Lord**. Their guidance is their reward. As for those who disbelieved and denied our verses, they are the people of the Hellfire.	وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلصِّدِّيقُونَۖ وَٱلشُّهَدَآءُ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ لَهُمۡ أَجۡرُهُمۡ وَنُورُهُمۡۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ١٩

20. Know that the worldly life is only a play and fun and attraction and show off between you all, and a competition of increase in wealth and children. All this is like a rain, the farmer pleases with its growth and then it becomes dry, and you see it turning yellow then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter, there is a severe punishment and forgiveness from **Allah** and **His** pleasure. The worldly life is only a deceiving enjoyment.	ٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا لَعِبٞ وَلَهۡوٞ وَزِينَةٞ وَتَفَاخُرُۢ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَتَكَاثُرٞ فِي ٱلۡأَمۡوَٰلِ وَٱلۡأَوۡلَٰدِۖ كَمَثَلِ غَيۡثٍ أَعۡجَبَ ٱلۡكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُۥ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَىٰهُ مُصۡفَرّٗا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَٰمٗاۖ وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞ وَمَغۡفِرَةٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضۡوَٰنٞۚ وَمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَآ إِلَّا مَتَٰعُ ٱلۡغُرُورِ ٢٠
21. All of you race towards forgiveness from your **Lord** and to Jannah; whose width is like that of skies and the Earth. It has been prepared for those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messengers. That is the reward from **Allah**; **He** gives it to anyone **He** wants, and **Allah** is the owner of the massive rewards.	سَابِقُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ مَغۡفِرَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرۡضُهَا كَعَرۡضِ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ أُعِدَّتۡ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ يُؤۡتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلۡفَضۡلِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٢١
22. No trouble comes in the Earth or on you that isn't already (written) in a Book and that **We** bring it; indeed, it is easy for **Allah**.	مَآ أَصَابَ مِن مُّصِيبَةٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا فِيٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٖ مِّن قَبۡلِ أَن نَّبۡرَأَهَآۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٞ ٢٢
23. So, you may not be sad over what you did not get, nor do you show off over what **He** has given you. **Allah** does not like any self-admiring, show off person...	لِّكَيۡلَا تَأۡسَوۡاْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمۡ وَلَا تَفۡرَحُواْ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخۡتَالٖ فَخُورٍ ٢٣
24. ...those who are stingy and advise others to be miserly.	ٱلَّذِينَ يَبۡخَلُونَ وَيَأۡمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلۡبُخۡلِۗ

Whoever (listens to them and) turns away then **Allah** is Free of needs, the Owner of the Praise.	وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِيُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, **We** have sent **Our** messengers already with clear proofs and sent down along with them the Book and the Balance, so the humankind may set up justice. And **We** sent down iron in which there is mighty power and other benefits for the people. So, **Allah** may make obvious the one who helps **Him** and **His** messengers without seeing (**Him**). Surely **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Strong.	لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَأَنزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ ٱلنَّاسُ بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۖ وَأَنزَلْنَا ٱلْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَٰفِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُۥ وَرُسُلَهُۥ بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَوِىٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim and placed the Book and prophethood (continuing) in their children. So, some of them are guided ones but most of them are disobedient.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِى ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا ٱلنُّبُوَّةَ وَٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مُّهْتَدٍ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then **We** sent **Our** messengers following on their footsteps. And **We** followed them with Isa, son of Maryam, and gave him the Bible. **We** placed kindness and mercy in the hearts of his followers. Looking for the pleasure of **Allah** they invented a lonely lifestyle (Monasticism). **We** did not order this for them and therefore they could not adopt the lonely way in the manner they should have adopted. So, **We** gave the believers in them their reward and many of them are disobedient.	ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ٱلْإِنجِيلَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِى قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ٱبْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَٰهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ٱبْتِغَآءَ رِضْوَٰنِ ٱللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۖ فَـَٔاتَيْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. O you who believe, fear **Allah**, and believe in **His** Messenger; **He** will give you a double reward out of **His** mercy, will give you guidance and you will move on with it. **He** will forgive you, and **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَءَامِنُواْ بِرَسُولِهِۦ يُؤۡتِكُمۡ كِفۡلَيۡنِ مِن رَّحۡمَتِهِۦ وَيَجۡعَل لَّكُمۡ نُورٗا تَمۡشُونَ بِهِۦ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٢٨
29. So, the People of the Book may know that they have no control over anything from **Allah's** provisions and that blessings are in **Allah's** hand. **He** gives it to whoever **He** wants, and **Allah** is the Owner of the great blessings.	لِّئَلَّا يَعۡلَمَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أَلَّا يَقۡدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ مِّن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَنَّ ٱلۡفَضۡلَ بِيَدِ ٱللَّهِ يُؤۡتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلۡفَضۡلِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٢٩

58-AL MUJADILAH سُورَةُ المُجَادَلَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Surely **Allah** heard the saying of the woman who was arguing with you about her husband and was complaining to **Allah**. **Allah** heard the discussion between both of you. Indeed, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All Seeing.	قَدۡ سَمِعَ ٱللَّهُ قَوۡلَ ٱلَّتِي تُجَٰدِلُكَ فِي زَوۡجِهَا وَتَشۡتَكِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ يَسۡمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَآۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُۢ بَصِيرٌ ١
2. Those of you who put away* their wives by saying you are my mother; they do not become their mothers. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them. Surely, they say an evil thing and a	ٱلَّذِينَ يُظَٰهِرُونَ مِنكُم مِّن نِّسَآئِهِم مَّا هُنَّ أُمَّهَٰتِهِمۡۖ إِنۡ أُمَّهَٰتُهُمۡ إِلَّا ٱلَّٰٓـِٔي وَلَدۡنَهُمۡۚ وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنكَرٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ وَزُورٗاۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٞ ٢

lie; and surely **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Always Willing to Forgive. * Zihar is an Arab tradition before Islam, in which husband separates from his wife saying you are like my mother now.	
3. Those who put away their wives, by calling them mum, and then want to go back on their words, they are advised to set free a slave before they can touch one another. **Allah** is well aware of what you do.	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُظَٰهِرُونَ مِن نِّسَآئِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُواْ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَآسَّاۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِۦۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ٣
4. Then whoever does not find (a slave), should fast for two continuous months before the two touch one another. If you are unable to do so, then feed sixty poor people. That is so you believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger. These are the limits set by **Allah**; and for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment.	فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَآسَّاۖ فَمَن لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَإِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًاۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِۗ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤
5. Surely those who oppose **Allah** and **His** Messenger will be disgraced, just as those before them were disgraced. Surely, **We** have revealed clear verses and for the disbelievers there is a humiliating punishment.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآدُّونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ كُبِتُواْ كَمَا كُبِتَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْۚ وَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍۚ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ٥
6. On the Day when **Allah** will bring them back to life all together and will tell them what they did; **Allah** has recorded it, while they forget it. **Allah** is witness over everything.	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوٓاْۚ أَحْصَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ٦

7. Do you not see that **Allah** knows everything in the skies and the Earth? No secret talk takes place between three, but **He** is fourth of them, nor between five but **He** is sixth in them. If it is fewer or more than that but **He** is with them wherever they may be. Then **He** will inform them on the Day of Judgment what they did. Surely **Allah** is All-Knowing about everything.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ مَا يَكُونُ مِن نَّجْوَىٰ ثَلَٰثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَآ أَدْنَىٰ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَآ أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا۟ ۖ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا۟ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Did you not see those who were told not to do secret talks; then they do it again while they were told; not to do it? And they talk secretly about sin, to go against and to disobey the prophet (PBUH) and when they come to you, they greet you the way **Allah** does not greet you. And they say in their hearts, "Why does **Allah** not punish us for what we say?" Hell is enough for them; they will burn in it, a worst place to return.	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ نُهُوا۟ عَنِ ٱلنَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا۟ عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَٰجَوْنَ بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْعُدْوَٰنِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ ٱلرَّسُولِ ۖ وَإِذَا جَآءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ ٱللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا ٱللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ ۚ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾
9. O you who believe, when you hold secret meetings, do not hold it for sin or going against and disobeying the prophet. But hold it for right acts, piety, and fear **Allah**; the **One**, to **Him** you will be gathered.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا تَنَٰجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَٰجَوْا۟ بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْعُدْوَٰنِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ ٱلرَّسُولِ وَتَنَٰجَوْا۟ بِٱلْبِرِّ وَٱلتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِىٓ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Whispering comes from the Shaitan only, so he may make the believers sad, while it is not harmful	إِنَّمَا ٱلنَّجْوَىٰ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ لِيَحْزُنَ ٱلَّذِينَ

to them in the least, except with **Allah's** permission and believers should only trust in **Allah**.	ءَامَنُواْ وَلَيۡسَ بِضَآرِّهِمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. O you who believe, when you are asked to, "Make room (for others) in the gathering," then make room and **Allah** will make room for you. And when it is said, "Stand up," then rise up and **Allah** will raise the ranks of the believers and those who were given knowledge. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمۡ تَفَسَّحُواْ فِي ٱلۡمَجَٰلِسِ فَٱفۡسَحُواْ يَفۡسَحِ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡۖ وَإِذَا قِيلَ ٱنشُزُواْ فَٱنشُزُواْ يَرۡفَعِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مِنكُمۡ وَٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ دَرَجَٰتٖۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ﴿١١﴾
12. O you, who believe, when you speak to the Messenger in private, then offer something in Zakah before your meeting. That is better and more pure for you. But if you find nothing (to offer), then **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا نَٰجَيۡتُمُ ٱلرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُواْ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ نَجۡوَىٰكُمۡ صَدَقَةٗۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ وَأَطۡهَرُۚ فَإِن لَّمۡ تَجِدُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Are you afraid of giving charities before your private meeting? When you could not do so; **Allah** forgave you. So set up Salah, pay Zakah and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	ءَأَشۡفَقۡتُمۡ أَن تُقَدِّمُواْ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ نَجۡوَىٰكُمۡ صَدَقَٰتٖۚ فَإِذۡ لَمۡ تَفۡعَلُواْ وَتَابَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Have you not seen those who have made friendship with those **Allah** is angry with? They are neither from you nor from them (Jews). They take false oaths while they know.	*أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوۡاْ قَوۡمٗا غَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِم مَّا هُم مِّنكُمۡ وَلَا مِنۡهُمۡ وَيَحۡلِفُونَ

	عَلَى ٱلۡكَذِبِ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. **Allah** has prepared a strict punishment for them. Indeed, what they have been doing is evil.	أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدًاۖ إِنَّهُمۡ سَآءَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They have taken their oaths as a cover up, so they stop others from the path of **Allah**. So, there is a humiliating punishment for them.	ٱتَّخَذُوٓاْ أَيۡمَٰنَهُمۡ جُنَّةٗ فَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّهِينٞ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Their wealth and their children will never help them against **Allah**. They are the people of the Fire. They will live in it forever.	لَّن تُغۡنِيَ عَنۡهُمۡ أَمۡوَٰلُهُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. On the day **Allah** will bring all of them back to life and they will take oaths before **Him** just as they take oaths before you and think they are on something (good). Surely, they are the liars!	يَوۡمَ يَبۡعَثُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعٗا فَيَحۡلِفُونَ لَهُۥ كَمَا يَحۡلِفُونَ لَكُمۡ وَيَحۡسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمۡ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٍۚ أَلَآ إِنَّهُمۡ هُمُ ٱلۡكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. The Shaitan has overpowered them and made them to forget the remembrance of **Allah**. They are the party of Shaitan; no doubt the party of Shaitan will be the losers.	ٱسۡتَحۡوَذَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ فَأَنسَىٰهُمۡ ذِكۡرَ ٱللَّهِۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ حِزۡبُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِۚ أَلَآ إِنَّ حِزۡبَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Indeed, those who oppose **Allah** and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated people.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآدُّونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ٱلۡأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. **Allah** has written down; “Surely **Me** and **My** messengers will overcome.” Surely, **Allah** is All-	كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَأَغۡلِبَنَّ أَنَا۠ وَرُسُلِيٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ

Strong, All-Mighty.	عَزِيزُ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You will not find people who believe in **Allah** and in the Hereafter making friendship with those who oppose **Allah** and **His** Messenger, even if they are their fathers or sons or brothers or their blood relatives. **Allah** has decided faith for their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. **He** will admit them to gardens under which rivers flow, in which they will live forever. **Allah** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Allah**. They are the party of **Allah**. Surely the party of **Allah** is the successful one.	لَّا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ يُوَآدُّونَ مَنْ حَآدَّ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَلَوْ كَانُوٓاْ ءَابَآءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَآءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَٰنَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ ۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ كَتَبَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلْإِيمَٰنَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ رَضِىَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُواْ عَنْهُ ۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ أَلَآ إِنَّ حِزْبَ ٱللَّهِ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

59- AL HASHR سُورَةُ الحَشْرِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and in the Earth praises **Allah** (does tasbeeh); **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** is the **One Who** removed the disbelievers from the People of the Book from their homes at the time of the first gathering. You did not expect that they would leave, and they thought that their castles would protect them from **Allah**. But	هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَخْرَجَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِن دِيَٰرِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ ٱلْحَشْرِ ۚ مَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن يَخْرُجُواْ ۖ وَظَنُّوٓاْ أَنَّهُم مَّانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُم

Allah's grasp came to them from where they did not expect and put fear in their hearts when they were destroying their homes with their own hands and at the hands of the believers. So, learn a lesson, O People of wisdom.	مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ فَأَتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَمۡ يَحۡتَسِبُواْۖ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلرُّعۡبَ يُخۡرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُم بِأَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَأَيۡدِي ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ فَٱعۡتَبِرُواْ يَٰٓأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرِ ٢
3. If **Allah** had not decided exile for them, **He** would have punished them in the world and there is the punishment of the fire for them in the hereafter.	وَلَوۡلَآ أَن كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡجَلَآءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمۡ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ عَذَابُ ٱلنَّارِ ٣
4. That is because they opposed **Allah** and **His** Messenger and whoever opposes **Allah**; then surely **Allah** is strict in punishment.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ شَآقُّواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥۖ وَمَن يُشَآقِّ ٱللَّهَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٤
5. Whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left them standing on their roots, it was by the will of **Allah** so **He** may disgrace those who disobey repeatedly.	مَا قَطَعۡتُم مِّن لِّينَةٍ أَوۡ تَرَكۡتُمُوهَا قَآئِمَةً عَلَىٰٓ أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيُخۡزِيَ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ٥
6. And whatever spoils* of war **Allah** has given to **His** Messenger, you did not make any journey for it on the horses and camels. **Allah** gives control to **His** messengers over whoever **He** wants. **Allah** is Powerful to do everything. *Spoils of war = valuables captured in war	وَمَآ أَفَآءَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ مِنۡهُمۡ فَمَآ أَوۡجَفۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ خَيۡلٖ وَلَا رِكَابٖ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُۥ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٦
7. Whatever captured valuables **Allah** has passed on to **His** Messenger from the people of the town are for **Allah** and **His** Messenger, for the near relatives, the orphans, the needy and the	مَّآ أَفَآءَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ مِنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ وَٱلۡيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱبۡنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ كَيۡ لَا يَكُونَ

travellers, so it should not become the rotating wealth between the rich among you. Whatever the Messenger gives you; take it and stay away from what he stops you from. Fear **Allah**, Indeed **Allah** is strict in punishment.	دُولَةَۢ بَيْنَ ٱلْأَغْنِيَآءِ مِنكُمْۚ وَمَآ ءَاتَىٰكُمُ ٱلرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَىٰكُمْ عَنْهُ فَٱنتَهُواْۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ۝٧
8. ((Fayy is) For the poor migrants who were expelled from their homes and properties, while they were looking for the mercy of **Allah** and **His** pleasure and were helping **Allah** and **His** Messenger. They are the truthful ones.	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ ٱلْمُهَٰجِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِهِمْ وَأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضْوَٰنًا وَيَنصُرُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلصَّٰدِقُونَ ۝٨
9. Those who already believed and were settled in their homes (in Madinah), love those who migrated to them. They do not feel any desire in their hearts for what is given to them (from spoils), and they prefer others over them, even though they are poor. Whoever is saved from the greed of his soul; they are the successful ones.	وَٱلَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُو ٱلدَّارَ وَٱلْإِيمَٰنَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِى صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ أُوتُواْ وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌۚ وَمَن يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٩
10. And for those who came (into Islam) after them. They say, "Our **Lord**, forgive us and those of our brothers who joined faith before us and do not place hatred for the believers in our hearts; Surely, Our **Lord**, **You** are full of Kindness, Always Merciful.	وَٱلَّذِينَ جَآءُو مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ٱغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَٰنِنَا ٱلَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِٱلْإِيمَٰنِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِى قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝١٠

11. Did you not see the hypocrites saying to their disbelieving fellows from the people of the Book, “If you are expelled, we will certainly leave with you and we will never follow anyone against you and if anyone fights with you, we will definitely help you.” **Allah** gives witness that they are surely liars.	*أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ نَافَقُواْ يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَٰنِهِمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِن قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنصُرَنَّكُمْ وَٱللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, they (the hypocrites) will never leave along with them and if they are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do help them, they will certainly turn their backs, so they will not be helped.	لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُواْ لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِن قُوتِلُواْ لَا يَنصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِن نَّصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ ٱلْأَدْبَٰرَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, they fear you more than **Allah** in their hearts. That is because they are a nation who does not understand.	لَأَنتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They will not fight you even all together except in protected cities, or from behind the walls. Between them is a very strong hatred, you would think they were united, but their hearts are divided. That is because these people do not use reason.	لَا يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِن وَرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ۚ بَأْسُهُم بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ ۚ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Their example (i.e. Banu Nadir) is like those who were shortly before them, who tasted the evil result of their doings and for them there is a painful punishment.	كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُواْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. The example (of the hypocrites) is like the Shaitan when he says to a	كَمَثَلِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ ٱكْفُرْ

human being, “Disbelieve,” and once man disbelieves, he says, “I have nothing to do with you; Indeed, I fear **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.”	فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيٓءٌ مِّنكَ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, the end result of both of them is that they will be in the Fire, living forever in it. That is the payback for the wrongdoers.	فَكَانَ عَٰقِبَتَهُمَآ أَنَّهُمَا فِي ٱلنَّارِ خَٰلِدَيۡنِ فِيهَاۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. O you who believe, fear **Allah** and every person should look at what it has sent ahead for tomorrow. Fear **Allah**, surely **Allah** is fully aware of what you do.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَلۡتَنظُرۡ نَفۡسٞ مَّا قَدَّمَتۡ لِغَدٖۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do not be like those who forgot **Allah**, so **He** made them to forget (about) themselves. They are the disobedient ones.	وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ نَسُواْ ٱللَّهَ فَأَنسَىٰهُمۡ أَنفُسَهُمۡۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The people of fire and the people of Jannah are not equal. The people of Jannah are the successful ones.	لَا يَسۡتَوِيٓ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ وَأَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِۚ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ هُمُ ٱلۡفَآئِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. If **We** had sent this Quran down on a mountain, you would see it humbled and shattered with the fear of **Allah**. **We** give these examples for people, so they may give it a thought.	لَوۡ أَنزَلۡنَا هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٖ لَّرَأَيۡتَهُۥ خَٰشِعٗا مُّتَصَدِّعٗا مِّنۡ خَشۡيَةِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَتِلۡكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَٰلُ نَضۡرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. **He** is **Allah**; No one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the All Knower of the obvious and the	هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ

unseen. **He** is the most Kind; Always Merciful.	وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِۚ هُوَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. **He** is **Allah**, no one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the **One Who** is the real King, the Holy One; the **One Who** provides Peace, The **One Who** gives security, the Guardian, The All Mighty, the **One Who** Enforces, the Owner of Pride. **Allah** is Perfect and above what they associate with **Him**.	هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱلۡقُدُّوسُ ٱلسَّلَٰمُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُ ٱلۡمُهَيۡمِنُ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡجَبَّارُ ٱلۡمُتَكَبِّرُۚ سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. **He** is **Allah**, the Perfect Creator, the Perfect Inventor, and the Perfect Designer. All the beautiful names belong to **Him**. All that is in the skies and in the Earth praises **Him** and **He** is the All- Mighty, the All-Wise.	هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡخَٰلِقُ ٱلۡبَارِئُ ٱلۡمُصَوِّرُۖ لَهُ ٱلۡأَسۡمَآءُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

60-AL MUMTAHINA سُورَةُ المُمْتَحِنَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O you, who believe, do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as friends, expressing love to them, while they have rejected the truth that has come to you. They expelled the Messenger and yourselves (from Makkah) just because you believed in **Allah** who is your **Lord**. You came out to strive in **My** way and look for **My** pleasure. You secretly show love with them, while **I** know best what you hide and what you show. And whoever of you does that he has surely moved away	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ تُلۡقُونَ إِلَيۡهِم بِٱلۡمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدۡ كَفَرُواْ بِمَا جَآءَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ يُخۡرِجُونَ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمۡ أَن تُؤۡمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ رَبِّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ خَرَجۡتُمۡ جِهَٰدٗا فِي سَبِيلِي وَٱبۡتِغَآءَ مَرۡضَاتِيۚ تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيۡهِم بِٱلۡمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا۠ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَآ

from the straight path.	أَخۡفَيۡتُمۡ وَمَآ أَعۡلَنتُمۡۚ وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡهُ مِنكُمۡ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ١
2. If they overpower you, they will be your enemies and will use their hands and tongue against you with evil; and they want you to become disbelievers.	إِن يَثۡقَفُوكُمۡ يَكُونُواْ لَكُمۡ أَعۡدَآءٗ وَيَبۡسُطُوٓاْ إِلَيۡكُمۡ أَيۡدِيَهُمۡ وَأَلۡسِنَتَهُم بِٱلسُّوٓءِ وَوَدُّواْ لَوۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ٢
3. Your relatives or your children will never benefit you on the Day of Judgment and **He** will judge between you. **Allah** is watchful over what you do.	لَن تَنفَعَكُمۡ أَرۡحَامُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُكُمۡۚ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ يَفۡصِلُ بَيۡنَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ٣
4. Indeed, there is an excellent example for you in Ibrahim and those along with him, when they said to their people, "We have nothing to do with you and what you worship besides **Allah**. We disbelieve in you. Now there is a forever hatred and enmity between us unless you believe in **Allah** alone." Except what Ibrahim said to his father, “I will ask forgiveness for you from my **Lord**, but I have no power (to get anything) for you from **Allah**. Our **Lord**, we put our trust in **You**, we turn to **You** and to **You** is the final return."	قَدۡ كَانَتۡ لَكُمۡ أُسۡوَةٌ حَسَنَةٞ فِيٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُۥٓ إِذۡ قَالُواْ لِقَوۡمِهِمۡ إِنَّا بُرَءَٰٓؤُاْ مِنكُمۡ وَمِمَّا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ كَفَرۡنَا بِكُمۡ وَبَدَا بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمُ ٱلۡعَدَٰوَةُ وَٱلۡبَغۡضَآءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّىٰ تُؤۡمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَحۡدَهُۥٓ إِلَّا قَوۡلَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسۡتَغۡفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَآ أَمۡلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٖۖ رَّبَّنَا عَلَيۡكَ تَوَكَّلۡنَا وَإِلَيۡكَ أَنَبۡنَا وَإِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٤
5. “Our **Lord**; do not put us to test* at the hands of disbelievers and forgive us. Our **Lord**! **You**, only **You**,	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجۡعَلۡنَا فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَٱغۡفِرۡ

are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise." *Make us victims or an easy target for the disbelievers	لَنَا رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٥
6. Indeed, for you there is an excellent example in them, for anyone who hopes to meet **Allah** and the Last Day and if someone turns away, **Allah** is Free of all needs and Owner of all Praises.	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلْآخِرَ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِيُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ٦
7. Hopefully, **Allah** will create love between you and your enemies. **Allah** is All-Powerful and **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	*عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ ٱلَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُم مِّنْهُم مَّوَدَّةً ۚ وَٱللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٧
8. **Allah** does not stop you to deal justly and kindly with those (disbelievers) who did not fight against you in matter of religion and did not remove you from your homes. Surely **Allah** loves those who act justly.	لَّا يَنْهَىٰكُمُ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَٰتِلُوكُمْ فِي ٱلدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوٓاْ إِلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ ٨
9. **Allah** stops you to have friendship with only those who fought with you because of religion and drove you out from your homes and supported (others) in expelling you. Those who make friendship with them are the wrongdoers.	إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمُ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ قَٰتَلُوكُمْ فِي ٱلدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِكُمْ وَظَٰهَرُواْ عَلَىٰٓ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٩
10. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as migrants, test them. **Allah** knows best about their faith. So, if you find them to be believers, do not send	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا جَآءَكُمُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتُ مُهَٰجِرَٰتٍ فَٱمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۖ ٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَٰنِهِنَّ

them back to the disbelievers. Neither these women are lawful for them disbelievers, nor are those men lawful for these women. And give them (the disbelievers) that (bridal gift) which they had paid (to these women). And there is no sin for you if you marry them when you give them their bridal gift. And do not hold on to the ties of marriage with the disbelieving women and ask (their new non-Muslim husbands to pay you) what you had spent, and they can ask for what you have spent. That is the decision of **Allah**, **He** has judged between you. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَٰتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى ٱلْكُفَّارِ ۖ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ ۖ وَءَاتُوهُم مَّآ أَنفَقُوا۟ ۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَن تَنكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَآ ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا۟ بِعِصَمِ ٱلْكَوَافِرِ وَسْـَٔلُوا۟ مَآ أَنفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْـَٔلُوا۟ مَآ أَنفَقُوا۟ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ ٱللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers and afterward you have your turn (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives had gone, the equivalent of what they had spent and fear **Allah** the **One Who** you believe in.	وَإِن فَاتَكُمْ شَىْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَٰجِكُمْ إِلَى ٱلْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقَبْتُمْ فَـَٔاتُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَٰجُهُم مِّثْلَ مَآ أَنفَقُوا۟ ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنتُم بِهِۦ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾
12. O Prophet, when the believing women come to you promising that they will not associate anything as partner with **Allah** and will not steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor they will come out with false blames that they invent between their hand and feet, nor they will disobey you in what is right, then accept their promise of loyalty and ask **Allah** to forgive them, surely **Allah** is Most	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ إِذَا جَآءَكَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَٰدَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَٰنٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُۥ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِينَكَ فِى مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

Forgiving, Always Merciful.	
13. O you who believe, do not make friends with people with whom **Allah** is angry. They have no hope from the Hereafter like the hopeless disbelievers in the graves.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَوَلَّوۡاْ قَوۡمًا غَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ قَدۡ يَئِسُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ ٱلۡكُفَّارُ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلۡقُبُورِ ١٣

61-AS SAFF سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and in the Earth glorifies **Allah** (i.e., does Tasbeeh), **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ١
2. O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ٢
3. **Allah** hates it massively that you say what you do not do.	كَبُرَ مَقۡتًا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ أَن تَقُولُواْ مَا لَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ٣
4. Surely **Allah** loves those who fight in **His** way in rows, as if they were a solid structure.	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِۦ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُم بُنۡيَٰنٞ مَّرۡصُوصٞ ٤
5. And when Musa said to his people, “O my people, why do you give me grief while you know that I am a messenger of **Allah** for you?" But when they turned away, **Allah** turned their hearts away as well	وَإِذۡ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوۡمِهِۦ يَٰقَوۡمِ لِمَ تُؤۡذُونَنِي وَقَد تَّعۡلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَيۡكُمۡۖ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوٓاْ أَزَاغَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي

and **Allah** does not guide the people who disobey repeatedly.	ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ٥
6. When Isa, son of Maryam said, "O children of Israel, I am a messenger of **Allah** to you, confirming Torah that was before me and give you good news of a prophet who will come after me, whose name is Ahmad (the praised one)." But when he came to them with clear signs, they said: “This is clearly magic.”	وَإِذۡ قَالَ عِيسَى ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَيۡكُم مُّصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةِ وَمُبَشِّرَۢا بِرَسُولٖ يَأۡتِي مِنۢ بَعۡدِي ٱسۡمُهُۥٓ أَحۡمَدُۖ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ قَالُواْ هَٰذَا سِحۡرٞ مُّبِينٞ ٦
7. And who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah**, while he is being invited to Islam? And **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدۡعَىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلۡإِسۡلَٰمِۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٧
8. They want to put out the guidance from **Allah** with their mouths, but **Allah** will perfect **His** guidance even though the disbelievers hate it.	يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ٨
9. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, so **He** may make it overcome all other religions, even if those who associate partners with **Allah** hate it.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَرۡسَلَ رَسُولَهُۥ بِٱلۡهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ ٱلۡحَقِّ لِيُظۡهِرَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكُونَ ٩
10. O you who believe, shall **I** tell you about a business that will save you from a painful punishment?	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ هَلۡ أَدُلُّكُمۡ عَلَىٰ تِجَٰرَةٖ تُنجِيكُم مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ١٠
11. You believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and put in maximum	تُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتُجَٰهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ

effort in **His** way with your lives and your wealth. That is better for you, if you only knew...	ٱللَّهِ بِأَمۡوَٰلِكُمۡ وَأَنفُسِكُمۡۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ١١
12. **He** will forgive your sins; will enter you in gardens under which rivers flow and pleasant homes in everlasting gardens. That is the great success.	يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ ذُنُوبَكُمۡ وَيُدۡخِلۡكُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ وَمَسَٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةٗ فِي جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ١٢
13. And another thing that you love, Help from **Allah** and a victory in the near future. Give good news to the believers.	وَأُخۡرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَاۖ نَصۡرٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَفَتۡحٞ قَرِيبٞۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٣
14. O you who believe, be helpers of **Allah**, just as Isa, son of Maryam said to his followers, “Who are my helpers for **Allah**?” The disciples said, “We are the helpers of **Allah**,” then a group from the children of Israel believed and another group disbelieved. **We** supported those who believed against their enemy, and they were the winners.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُونُوٓاْ أَنصَارَ ٱللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ لِلۡحَوَارِيِّـۧنَ مَنۡ أَنصَارِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۖ قَالَ ٱلۡحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحۡنُ أَنصَارُ ٱللَّهِۖ فَـَٔامَنَت طَّآئِفَةٞ مِّنۢ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَكَفَرَت طَّآئِفَةٞۖ فَأَيَّدۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمۡ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ ظَٰهِرِينَ ١٤

62-AL JUMMAH سُورَةُ الجُمُعَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and on the Earth praises **Allah**, the Real King, the Most Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ

	ٱلۡمَلِكِ ٱلۡقُدُّوسِ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ١
2. It is **He** Who has sent a Messenger in the uneducated people from among them, reciting **His** verses to them, purifying them, teaching them the Book and the Wisdom, although earlier they were clearly misguided.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي ٱلۡأُمِّيِّـۧنَ رَسُولٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ يَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَيُزَكِّيهِمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَإِن كَانُواْ مِن قَبۡلُ لَفِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ٢
3. And to others from them who have not yet joined them. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَءَاخَرِينَ مِنۡهُمۡ لَمَّا يَلۡحَقُواْ بِهِمۡۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٣
4. That is a favour of **Allah** that **He** gives to whoever **He** wants, and **Allah** is the owner of great blessings	ذَٰلِكَ فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ يُؤۡتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلۡفَضۡلِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٤
5. The example of those who were made to carry the Torah was like the donkey carrying the books. Terrible is the example of those who deny the signs of **Allah**. **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ حُمِّلُواْ ٱلتَّوۡرَىٰةَ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَحۡمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ ٱلۡحِمَارِ يَحۡمِلُ أَسۡفَارَۢاۚ بِئۡسَ مَثَلُ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٥
6. Say, “O Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of **Allah** excluding all human beings; then wish for death; if you are truthful."	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوٓاْ إِن زَعَمۡتُمۡ أَنَّكُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءُ لِلَّهِ مِن دُونِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُاْ ٱلۡمَوۡتَ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٦
7. They will never ever wish for death because of what they have sent ahead, and **Allah** is All Aware	وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوۡنَهُۥٓ أَبَدَۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ أَيۡدِيهِمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ

of the wrongdoers.	عَلِيمُۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ۝٧
8. Say, “Indeed, the death from which you are running away from will surely come to you and then you will be returned to the Knower of the obvious and unseen. Then **He** will inform you what you used to do.”	قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْمَوْتَ ٱلَّذِى تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ مُلَٰقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝٨
9. O you who believe, when the call (Azaan) for prayer is made on Friday, be quick for the remembrance of **Allah** and leave buying and selling. That is better for you, if you only knew.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا نُودِىَ لِلصَّلَوٰةِ مِن يَوْمِ ٱلْجُمُعَةِ فَٱسْعَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ وَذَرُوا۟ ٱلْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٩
10. So, when the prayer is finished; then scatter around in the land and look for the provisions of **Allah** and remember **Allah** a lot, so you may be successful.	فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةُ فَٱنتَشِرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝١٠
11. Yet when they saw some business, or sport, they rushed to it and left you standing alone. Tell them, "What is with **Allah** is better than your sports and your business and **Allah** is the best of providers."	وَإِذَا رَأَوْا۟ تِجَٰرَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا ٱنفَضُّوٓا۟ إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَآئِمًا ۚ قُلْ مَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ ٱلتِّجَٰرَةِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ۝١١

63-AL MUNAFIQUN سُورَةُ المُنَافِقُونَ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. When the hypocrites come to you and say, “We testify that you are surely messenger of **Allah**.” **Allah** knows that you are really **His**	إِذَا جَآءَكَ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ قَالُوا۟ نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ

messenger, but **Allah** testifies that the hypocrites are certainly liars.	ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُۥ وَٱللَّهُ يَشۡهَدُ إِنَّ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ١
2. They use their oaths to cover up so they can stop others from the path of **Allah**. Indeed, evil is what they are used to doing.	ٱتَّخَذُوٓاْ أَيۡمَٰنَهُمۡ جُنَّةٗ فَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّهُمۡ سَآءَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٢
3. That is because they believed and then disbelieved (secretly). Hence their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ ءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ كَفَرُواْ فَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَفۡقَهُونَ ٣
4. When you see them, their physical appearance impresses you. When the talk you listen to their speech. They are just propped up blocks of wood. They think every call is against them (out of cowardice), beware they are the enemies. May **Allah** destroy them! How are they deluded?	۞وَإِذَا رَأَيۡتَهُمۡ تُعۡجِبُكَ أَجۡسَامُهُمۡۖ وَإِن يَقُولُواْ تَسۡمَعۡ لِقَوۡلِهِمۡۖ كَأَنَّهُمۡ خُشُبٞ مُّسَنَّدَةٞۖ يَحۡسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيۡحَةٍ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ هُمُ ٱلۡعَدُوُّ فَٱحۡذَرۡهُمۡۚ قَٰتَلَهُمُ ٱللَّهُۖ أَنَّىٰ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ٤
5. And when it is said to them, “Come, so **Allah’s** Messenger may ask for your forgiveness,” they turn their heads to one side, and you see them going away showing arrogance.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمۡ تَعَالَوۡاْ يَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ لَوَّوۡاْ رُءُوسَهُمۡ وَرَأَيۡتَهُمۡ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُم مُّسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٥
6. It is the same for them, whether you ask for their forgiveness or not, **Allah** will never forgive them. Surely **Allah** does not guide the sinful people.	سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَسۡتَغۡفَرۡتَ لَهُمۡ أَمۡ لَمۡ تَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ لَن يَغۡفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ٦
7. They say, “Do not spend on those who are with **Allah’s** Messenger until they leave him. To **Allah**	هُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنفِقُواْ عَلَىٰ مَنۡ عِندَ

belong the treasures of the skies and the Earth but the hypocrites do not understand.	رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ يَنفَضُّواْۗ وَلِلَّهِ خَزَآئِنُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَا يَفۡقَهُونَ ٧
8. They say, "When we return to Madinah, the honourable ones will drive out the disgraced ones." The honour is only for **Allah**; **His** Messenger and for the believers but the hypocrites do not know.	يَقُولُونَ لَئِن رَّجَعۡنَآ إِلَى ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ لَيُخۡرِجَنَّ ٱلۡأَعَزُّ مِنۡهَا ٱلۡأَذَلَّۚ وَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِۦ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٨
9. O you who believe, let not your wealth or your children distract you from the remembrance of **Allah** and those who do it are the losers.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُلۡهِكُمۡ أَمۡوَٰلُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُكُمۡ عَن ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٩
10. And spend from what **We** have given you before death comes to one of you and he says, “My **Lord**, why do you not delay me (my death) for a short time so I can give Zakah and be one of the pious ones?”	وَأَنفِقُواْ مِن مَّا رَزَقۡنَٰكُم مِّن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوۡلَآ أَخَّرۡتَنِيٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ قَرِيبٖ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ١٠
11. But **Allah** will never delay (the death of) a person when its fixed time has come, and **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	وَلَن يُؤَخِّرَ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسًا إِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهَاۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١١

64- AT TAGHABUN سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. All that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth glorifies **Allah**; the kingdom belongs to **Him**, for **Him** is all praises and **He** has power over everything.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ لَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some are believers and **Allah** is Watching what you do.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنكُم مُّؤْمِنٌ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** has created the skies and the Earth with a purpose. **He** shaped you and gave you a beautiful appearance and to **Him** is the final return.	خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** knows all that is in the heavens and the Earth and **He** knows whatever you hide and whatever you show. **Allah** is all Aware of what is in the hearts.	يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾
5. Did you not hear the news of the people who disbelieved before you and they tasted the evil result in their matter? For them is a painful punishment.	أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا۟ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. That is because their messengers used to bring them clear signs, but they said, "Will a human being guide us?" So, they disbelieved and turned away. **Allah** did not need them; **Allah** is self-sufficient, Ever	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُۥ كَانَت تَّأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَقَالُوٓا۟ أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا۟ وَتَوَلَّوا۟ ۚ وَّٱسْتَغْنَى ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَنِىٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾

Praised.	
7. The disbelievers claim that they will never be brought back to life again. Say, “Yes; By my **Lord**, surely you will be brought back to life again and then you will be informed about what you did. That is so easy for **Allah**.”	زَعَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَن لَّن يُبۡعَثُواْۚ قُلۡ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبۡعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلۡتُمۡۚ وَذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٞ ٧
8. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and in the light of guidance that **We** have sent down. **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	فَـَٔامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَٱلنُّورِ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنزَلۡنَاۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ٨
9. The day **He** will bring you for the Day of Gathering. That will be the Day of loss and gain. Whoever believes in **Allah** and does good deeds, **He** will remove* his sins and will enter him to gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is the great success. *cancel/ write off.	يَوۡمَ يَجۡمَعُكُمۡ لِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡجَمۡعِۖ ذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِۗ وَمَن يُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَيَعۡمَلۡ صَٰلِحٗا يُكَفِّرۡ عَنۡهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِۦ وَيُدۡخِلۡهُ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٩
10. Those who did not believe and denied **Our** verses, they will be the people of the fire, where they will live forever, it is the worst place to return!	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ١٠
11. No difficulty comes but with the approval of **Allah** and whoever believes in **Allah**, **He** guides his heart, **Allah** is All Knowing of everything.	مَآ أَصَابَ مِن مُّصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَمَن يُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ يَهۡدِ قَلۡبَهُۥۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٞ ١١

12. Obey **Allah** and obey the Messenger. But if you turn away then **Our** Messenger's duty is only to pass on the message clearly.	وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. **Allah**: no one deserves to be worshipped but **Him** and in **Allah** alone the believers should put their trust.	ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. O you who believe, among your wives and your children there are some enemies so beware of them and if you forgive and overlook and excuse them then **Allah** is always willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّ مِنۡ أَزۡوَٰجِكُمۡ وَأَوۡلَٰدِكُمۡ عَدُوّٗا لَّكُمۡ فَٱحۡذَرُوهُمۡۚ وَإِن تَعۡفُواْ وَتَصۡفَحُواْ وَتَغۡفِرُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Your wealth and your children are only a test for you and with **Allah** there is a massive reward.	إِنَّمَآ أَمۡوَٰلُكُمۡ وَأَوۡلَٰدُكُمۡ فِتۡنَةٞۚ وَٱللَّهُ عِندَهُۥٓ أَجۡرٌ عَظِيمٞ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So be conscious of **Allah** as far as you can; listen; obey and spend, it is best for you. Whoever is saved from the greed of his heart they are the successful ones.	فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا ٱسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ وَٱسۡمَعُواْ وَأَطِيعُواْ وَأَنفِقُواْ خَيۡرٗا لِّأَنفُسِكُمۡۗ وَمَن يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفۡسِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. If you lend a noble loan to **Allah**, **He** will multiply it for you and will forgive you, **Allah** is Most Admiring; Most Gentle...	إِن تُقۡرِضُواْ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنٗا يُضَٰعِفۡهُ لَكُمۡ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. ...The Knower of the obvious and the unseen; the All-Mighty; the All-Wise.	عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

65- AT TALAQ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O Prophet, when you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period (Iddah). Keep a count of the waiting period and fear **Allah**, your **Lord**. The women should not leave their houses, nor do you remove them of their houses, unless they have committed a clear, shameful act. Those are the limits set by **Allah** and whoever crosses the limits of **Allah** has surely wronged himself. You do not know **Allah** may bring about a different matter after this.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقۡتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحۡصُواْ ٱلۡعِدَّةَۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّكُمۡۖ لَا تُخۡرِجُوهُنَّ مِنۢ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخۡرُجۡنَ إِلَّآ أَن يَأۡتِينَ بِفَٰحِشَةٖ مُّبَيِّنَةٖۚ وَتِلۡكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِۚ وَمَن يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَقَدۡ ظَلَمَ نَفۡسَهُۥۚ لَا تَدۡرِي لَعَلَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحۡدِثُ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ أَمۡرٗا ١
2. So, when the (divorced) women have reached their time, then either keep them with kindness, or get separated from them in a fair manner. And make two just men from you as witnesses. Anyone who believes in **Allah** and the Last Day, this is advice for him to set up the witness for sake of **Allah**. Whoever fears **Allah**, **Allah** will create a way out for him...	فَإِذَا بَلَغۡنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمۡسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوفٍ أَوۡ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوفٖ وَأَشۡهِدُواْ ذَوَيۡ عَدۡلٖ مِّنكُمۡ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلشَّهَٰدَةَ لِلَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ يُوعَظُ بِهِۦ مَن كَانَ يُؤۡمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يَجۡعَل لَّهُۥ مَخۡرَجٗا ٢
3. And **He** will provide him from where he does not even imagine. Whoever places his trust in **Allah** then **He** is enough for him. **Allah** will carry out **His** command anyway. **Allah** has set a measure for everything.	وَيَرۡزُقۡهُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَحۡتَسِبُۚ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسۡبُهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَٰلِغُ أَمۡرِهِۦۚ قَدۡ جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدۡرٗا ٣
4. And for those women who are not expecting menstruation or	وَٱلَّٰٓـِٔي يَئِسۡنَ مِنَ ٱلۡمَحِيضِ مِن نِّسَآئِكُمۡ

those who have not yet menstruated, or if you are in doubt, then their waiting period is three months. For the pregnant, their term is until they give birth and whoever fears **Allah**, **He** will make his matters easy for him.	إِنِ ٱرۡتَبۡتُمۡ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَٰثَةُ أَشۡهُرٖ وَٱلَّٰٓـِٔي لَمۡ يَحِضۡنَۚ وَأُوْلَٰتُ ٱلۡأَحۡمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَن يَضَعۡنَ حَمۡلَهُنَّۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يَجۡعَل لَّهُۥ مِنۡ أَمۡرِهِۦ يُسۡرٗا ٤
5. This is the command of **Allah** that **He** has revealed to you, whoever fears **Allah**, **He** will remove* his sins and will give him a huge reward. *Write off/ cancel.	ذَٰلِكَ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ أَنزَلَهُۥٓ إِلَيۡكُمۡۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يُكَفِّرۡ عَنۡهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِۦ وَيُعۡظِمۡ لَهُۥٓ أَجۡرًا ٥
6. Let these (divorced) women live in the house where you live according to your means and do not tease these women to make things difficult. If these women are pregnant, spend on them until they give birth to their child. Then if they breast feed the child for you, give them their due payment and consult together in kindness but if you disagree with one another, then another woman will nurse the child.	أَسۡكِنُوهُنَّ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ سَكَنتُم مِّن وُجۡدِكُمۡ وَلَا تُضَآرُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُواْ عَلَيۡهِنَّۚ وَإِن كُنَّ أُوْلَٰتِ حَمۡلٖ فَأَنفِقُواْ عَلَيۡهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعۡنَ حَمۡلَهُنَّۚ فَإِنۡ أَرۡضَعۡنَ لَكُمۡ فَـَٔاتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأۡتَمِرُواْ بَيۡنَكُم بِمَعۡرُوفٖۖ وَإِن تَعَاسَرۡتُمۡ فَسَتُرۡضِعُ لَهُۥٓ أُخۡرَىٰ ٦
7. Let the rich man spend according to his means and he whose means are limited, should spend of what **Allah** has given him. **Allah** puts no burden on any person beyond what **He** has given him. **Allah** will soon bring ease after hardship.	لِيُنفِقۡ ذُو سَعَةٖ مِّن سَعَتِهِۦۖ وَمَن قُدِرَ عَلَيۡهِ رِزۡقُهُۥ فَلۡيُنفِقۡ مِمَّآ ءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُۚ لَا يُكَلِّفُ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسًا إِلَّا مَآ ءَاتَىٰهَاۚ سَيَجۡعَلُ ٱللَّهُ بَعۡدَ عُسۡرٖ يُسۡرٗا ٧
8. And how many towns rebelled against the command of their **Lord**	وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرۡيَةٍ عَتَتۡ عَنۡ أَمۡرِ رَبِّهَا

and **His** messengers, so **We** held them to a strict account and punished them with a terrible punishment.	وَرُسُلِهِۦ فَحَاسَبْنَٰهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. So, they tasted the evil result in their case and the outcome of their matter was total loss.	فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ﴿٩﴾
10. **Allah** has prepared for them a strict punishment; so, fear **Allah**, O intelligent men. For those who have believed, surely **Allah** has revealed a message for you.	أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ يَٰٓأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ۚ قَدْ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. A messenger who recites to you the clear verses of **Allah**, So **He** may bring those who believe and do good deeds out of the deep darkness into the light. Whoever believes in **Allah** and acts rightly, **He** will enter him into the gardens under which rivers flow, to live in them forever. Surely **Allah** has an excellent provision for him.	رَّسُولًا يَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ ۚ وَمَن يُؤْمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۖ قَدْ أَحْسَنَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُۥ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾
12. **Allah** is the **One Who** has created seven skies and Earth similarly. The commands come down between them so you may know that **Allah** is powerful over everything and surely **Allah** surrounds everything in **His** knowledge.	ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ وَمِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۖ يَتَنَزَّلُ ٱلْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾

66-AT TAHREM سُورَةُ التَّحۡرِيمِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O Prophet, why do you make something unlawful that **Allah** has made lawful for you, trying to please your wives? And **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَآ أَحَلَّ ٱللَّهُ لَكَۖ تَبۡتَغِي مَرۡضَاتَ أَزۡوَٰجِكَۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١
2. **Allah** has ordered the payoff (charity) for breaking your oaths. **Allah** is your protector, and **He** is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.	قَدۡ فَرَضَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ تَحِلَّةَ أَيۡمَٰنِكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٢
3. And when the Prophet told one of his wives something in secret and she disclosed it, **Allah** revealed it to him. He (the Prophet) told her part of it and avoided another part, so she said, “Who told you about this?” He said, “The All-Knowing, the All-Aware has informed me.”	وَإِذۡ أَسَرَّ ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعۡضِ أَزۡوَٰجِهِۦ حَدِيثٗا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتۡ بِهِۦ وَأَظۡهَرَهُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِ عَرَّفَ بَعۡضَهُۥ وَأَعۡرَضَ عَنۢ بَعۡضٖۖ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِۦ قَالَتۡ مَنۡ أَنۢبَأَكَ هَٰذَاۖ قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ٣
4. If both of you turn to **Allah** (it is best), then surely your hearts are willing (to correct themselves). But if you back each other up against him (the Prophet), then **Allah**, Jibrail, and the pious believers, are his protector and after all that, the angels are his helpers.	إِن تَتُوبَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ فَقَدۡ صَغَتۡ قُلُوبُكُمَاۖ وَإِن تَظَٰهَرَا عَلَيۡهِ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ مَوۡلَىٰهُ وَجِبۡرِيلُ وَصَٰلِحُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَۖ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ٤
5. If he divorces you then his **Lord** will replace for him with wives better than you, who are Muslims: faithful, obedient, those who repent, worshipping, those who fast, both virgins and previously married.	عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُۥٓ إِن طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَن يُبۡدِلَهُۥٓ أَزۡوَٰجًا خَيۡرٗا مِّنكُنَّ مُسۡلِمَٰتٖ مُّؤۡمِنَٰتٖ قَٰنِتَٰتٖ تَٰٓئِبَٰتٍ عَٰبِدَٰتٖ سَٰٓئِحَٰتٖ ثَيِّبَٰتٖ وَأَبۡكَارًا ٥

6. O you, who believe, save yourselves and your families from a fire; the fuel of which is human beings and stones. Strict and strong angels are guarding over it, they do not disobey **Allah** in what **He** orders them and do exactly what they are ordered to do.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ قُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَأَهۡلِيكُمۡ نَارٗا وَقُودُهَا ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱلۡحِجَارَةُ عَلَيۡهَا مَلَـٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٞ شِدَادٞ لَّا يَعۡصُونَ ٱللَّهَ مَآ أَمَرَهُمۡ وَيَفۡعَلُونَ مَا يُؤۡمَرُونَ ٦
7. O you, who disbelieve, do not make excuses today. You will only be paid back for what you used to do.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَا تَعۡتَذِرُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۖ إِنَّمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٧
8. O you who believe, turn to **Allah** with a sincere repentance. Perhaps your **Lord** will remove your evil deeds and will admit you to the gardens under which rivers flow. On that Day when **Allah** will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed along with him. Their light will run before them and to their right hands. They will say, “Our **Lord**, make our light last until the end for us and forgive us. Indeed, you are powerful over everything.”	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ تُوبُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ تَوۡبَةٗ نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمۡ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنكُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمۡ وَيُدۡخِلَكُمۡ جَنَّـٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ يَوۡمَ لَا يُخۡزِي ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّبِيَّ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥۖ نُورُهُمۡ يَسۡعَىٰ بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَبِأَيۡمَـٰنِهِمۡ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ أَتۡمِمۡ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَٱغۡفِرۡ لَنَآۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٨
9. O Prophet, put in maximum effort against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be strict with them. Their final place is Hell, and it is an evil destination.	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ جَٰهِدِ ٱلۡكُفَّارَ وَٱلۡمُنَـٰفِقِينَ وَٱغۡلُظۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمۡ جَهَنَّمُۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٩
10. **Allah** gives for the disbelievers an example of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lot. Both were married	ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱمۡرَأَتَ نُوحٖ

to two of **Our** pious slaves, but both disobeyed them. So, they (the prophets) could not help them against **Allah** at all and it was said, “Enter the Fire along with others who enter.”	وَٱمۡرَأَتَ لُوطٖۖ كَانَتَا تَحۡتَ عَبۡدَيۡنِ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا صَٰلِحَيۡنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمۡ يُغۡنِيَا عَنۡهُمَا مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـٔٗا وَقِيلَ ٱدۡخُلَا ٱلنَّارَ مَعَ ٱلدَّٰخِلِينَ ١٠
11. **Allah** gives for the believers the example of the wife of Firaun. When she said, "My **Lord**; build a house for me in Jannah near **You**, save me from the Firaun and his action and save me from the wrongdoing nation...	وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱمۡرَأَتَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِذۡ قَالَتۡ رَبِّ ٱبۡنِ لِي عِندَكَ بَيۡتٗا فِي ٱلۡجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِن فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَعَمَلِهِۦ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١١
12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her private parts, so **We** breathed into her **Our** spirit, and she believed in the words of her **Lord** and **His** books, and she was sincerely obedient.	وَمَرۡيَمَ ٱبۡنَتَ عِمۡرَٰنَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَحۡصَنَتۡ فَرۡجَهَا فَنَفَخۡنَا فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتۡ بِكَلِمَٰتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِۦ وَكَانَتۡ مِنَ ٱلۡقَٰنِتِينَ ١٢

67- AL MULK

سُورَةُ المُلۡكِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Highest is the **One Who** controls the Kingdom (of skies and the Earth). **He** has full Power over everything...	تَبَٰرَكَ ٱلَّذِي بِيَدِهِ ٱلۡمُلۡكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ١
2. The **One Who** created life and death, so **He** may test which one of you is best in deeds. **He** is the All-Mighty Always Willing to Forgive …	ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلۡمَوۡتَ وَٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ لِيَبۡلُوَكُمۡ أَيُّكُمۡ أَحۡسَنُ عَمَلٗاۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٢

3. **He** created seven skies, above one another; you will not see any disorder in the creation of the Most Gracious. So, look again, can you see any gaps?	ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ سَبۡعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ طِبَاقًاۖ مَّا تَرَىٰ فِى خَلۡقِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ مِن تَفَٰوُتٍۖ فَٱرۡجِعِ ٱلۡبَصَرَ هَلۡ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ۝٣
4. Then look at it again; again and again, your sight will come back humiliated and exhausted.	ثُمَّ ٱرۡجِعِ ٱلۡبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيۡنِ يَنقَلِبۡ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝٤
5. And **We** have decorated the sky of the world with lamps and made them means of stoning the devils and **We** have prepared for them a punishment of the blazing fire.	وَلَقَدۡ زَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِمَصَٰبِيحَ وَجَعَلۡنَٰهَا رُجُومًا لِّلشَّيَٰطِينِۖ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ۝٥
6. And for those who disbelieve in their **Lord**, there is the punishment of hell. It is a terrible destination!	وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّهِمۡ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ۝٦
7. When they will be thrown in it, they will hear the roaring sound from it while it is fuming...	إِذَآ أُلۡقُواْ فِيهَا سَمِعُواْ لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِىَ تَفُورُ ۝٧
8. As if it is about to explode with anger. Every time a group is thrown into it, its keepers will ask them, “Did a warner not come to you?”	تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ ٱلۡغَيۡظِۖ كُلَّمَآ أُلۡقِىَ فِيهَا فَوۡجٌ سَأَلَهُمۡ خَزَنَتُهَآ أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِكُمۡ نَذِيرٌ ۝٨
9. They will say, “Yes, indeed a warner came to us, but we denied, and we said, “**Allah** has not sent down anything; you are but massively mistaken.”	قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ قَدۡ جَآءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبۡنَا وَقُلۡنَا مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَىۡءٍ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا فِى ضَلَٰلٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝٩

10. And they will say, “If we had listened to them or used reason, we would not be in the people of the blazing fire.”	وَقَالُواْ لَوۡ كُنَّا نَسۡمَعُ أَوۡ نَعۡقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِيٓ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, they will accept their sins. Curse be on the people of the Hellfire!	فَٱعۡتَرَفُواْ بِذَنۢبِهِمۡ فَسُحۡقٗا لِّأَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely, those who fear their **Lord** without seeing, there is forgiveness and a massive reward for them.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَأَجۡرٞ كَبِيرٞ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Whether you speak loudly or secretly, surely, **He** knows all that is in the hearts.	وَأَسِرُّواْ قَوۡلَكُمۡ أَوِ ٱجۡهَرُواْ بِهِۦٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The **One Who** created you; will **He** not know! **He** is All-Aware, the Knower of the fine details.	أَلَا يَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. **He** is the **One Who** placed the Earth at your service so you walk on its paths and eat from **His** provisions and to **Him** you will return after coming back to life.	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ ذَلُولٗا فَٱمۡشُواْ فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُواْ مِن رِّزۡقِهِۦۖ وَإِلَيۡهِ ٱلنُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Do you feel safe from the **One Who** is in the sky that **He** will not sink you into the Earth when it moves back and forth...	ءَأَمِنتُم مَّن فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يَخۡسِفَ بِكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Do you feel safe from the **One Who** is in the Sky that **He** will not send a rain of stones on you? So soon you would know how **My** warning was!	أَمۡ أَمِنتُم مَّن فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يُرۡسِلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ حَاصِبٗاۖ فَسَتَعۡلَمُونَ كَيۡفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those who were before you also denied, so how was my	وَلَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ

punishment!	نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do they not look at the birds above them spreading and folding their wings? No one holds them except the Most Merciful. Surely, **He** is watchful over everything.	أَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا۟ إِلَى ٱلطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَٰٓفَّٰتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍۭ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Besides the Most Merciful whose army can help you? The disbelievers are just in delusion.	أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى هُوَ جُندٌ لَّكُمْ يَنصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ إِنِ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ إِلَّا فِى غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Who is there to give you provisions if **He** withholds **His** provisions? But they continue stubbornly in pride and hatred.	أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُۥ ۚ بَل لَّجُّوا۟ فِى عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then, is the one who walks falling on his face more rightly guided or the one who walks properly on a straight path?	أَفَمَن يَمْشِى مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِۦٓ أَهْدَىٰٓ أَمَّن يَمْشِى سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Tell them, "**He** is the **One Who** has created you and gave you the hearing, the sight, and the feelings. You thank just a little!	قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرَ وَٱلْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Tell them, "**He** is the **One Who** spreads you on the Earth and you will be gathered towards **Him**."	قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِى ذَرَأَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And they say, "When will this promise be, if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Tell them, "Its knowledge is only with **Allah**, and I am just a clear warner."	قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْعِلْمُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

	﴿٢٦﴾
27. But when they will see it coming, the faces of the disbelievers will turn awkward and it will be said, “This is what you used to ask for!”	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيٓـَٔتْ وُجُوهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَقِيلَ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Say, “Have you looked into it that if **Allah** destroys me and those along with me, or has mercy on us, who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?”	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِىَ ٱللَّهُ وَمَن مَّعِىَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Say, “**He** is the Most Merciful; we have believed in **Him**, and we put our trust in **Him**. Soon you will know who is clearly mistaken.”	قُلْ هُوَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Say, “Have you looked into it that if your water sinks (into the Earth) in the morning, who can bring back flowing water for you?”	قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَن يَأْتِيكُم بِمَآءٍ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

68-AL QALAM سُورَةُ القَلَمِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Nūn, by the pen and what they write...	نٓ ۚ وَٱلْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. With the grace of your **Lord**, you are not a mad man.	مَآ أَنتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. And surely there will be endless reward for you.	وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. And surely you have an excellent standard of behaviour.	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Soon you will see, and they will see.	فَسَتُبۡصِرُ وَيُبۡصِرُونَ ۝٥
6. Which one of you is the cursed one?	بِأَيِّيكُمُ ٱلۡمَفۡتُونُ ۝٦
7. Surely your **Lord** knows best who has moved away from **His** path and **He** is well aware of the guided ones.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ۝٧
8. So, do not follow those who deny.	فَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝٨
9. They wish you should compromise so they could compromise.	وَدُّواْ لَوۡ تُدۡهِنُ فَيُدۡهِنُونَ ۝٩
10. And do not follow anyone who swears a lot uselessly.	وَلَا تُطِعۡ كُلَّ حَلَّافٖ مَّهِينٍ ۝١٠
11. A fault finder who goes about backbiting...	هَمَّازٖ مَّشَّآءِۭ بِنَمِيمٖ ۝١١
12. ...the one who stops from good, crosses limits and is sinful...	مَّنَّاعٖ لِّلۡخَيۡرِ مُعۡتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝١٢
13. ...Rude and after all utterly useless...	عُتُلِّۭ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ۝١٣
14. Because he owns wealth and has children.	أَن كَانَ ذَا مَالٖ وَبَنِينَ ۝١٤
15. When **Our** verses are recited to him; he says, “Fairytales of the earlier people."	إِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَٰتُنَا قَالَ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٥
16. Very soon **We** will mark him on the nose.	سَنَسِمُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلۡخُرۡطُومِ ۝١٦
17. **We** have tested them as **We** tested the people of the garden when they swore that they would pluck its fruits in the early morning...	إِنَّا بَلَوۡنَٰهُمۡ كَمَا بَلَوۡنَآ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ إِذۡ أَقۡسَمُواْ لَيَصۡرِمُنَّهَا مُصۡبِحِينَ ۝١٧
18. Without making any exception (saying Insha’Allah).	وَلَا يَسۡتَثۡنُونَ ۝١٨

19. Then a disaster came on it from your **Lord** while they were asleep.	فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَآئِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, by the morning it looked like a harvested field.	فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَٱلصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. They called out each other in the early morning...	فَتَنَادَوْاْ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. “Go to your crops early if you want to pluck fruit.”	أَنِ ٱغْدُواْ عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, they set out whispering to each other...	فَٱنطَلَقُواْ وَهُمْ يَتَخَٰفَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. “Let no poor person enter in it behind you today...”	أَن لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا ٱلْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُم مِّسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They went early; fully sure that they were capable.	وَغَدَوْاْ عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَٰدِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. But when they saw it (the ruined garden), they said, “We have surely lost our way.”	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا لَضَآلُّونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. “No, we have been deprived (of the fruits).”	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. The best person in them said “Did I not ask you, why you don't praise **Allah**?”	قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. They said, “Glory be to our **Lord**, No doubt we were wrongdoers.”	قَالُواْ سُبْحَٰنَ رَبِّنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Then some of them started blaming each other.	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَٰوَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. They said, "O, our bad luck! Surely we were those who cross the limits...	قَالُواْ يَٰوَيْلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا طَٰغِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. **We** hope that our **Lord** will replace something better than this. Indeed, we turn to our **Lord** willingly."	عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَآ أَن يُبۡدِلَنَا خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهَآ إِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَٰغِبُونَ ٣٢
33. The punishment comes like this, and the punishment of the Hereafter is even bigger, if they only knew!	كَذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡعَذَابُۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَكۡبَرُۚ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٣
34. Surely, for those who fear **Allah**, there are gardens of comfort with their **Lord**.	إِنَّ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٣٤
35. Then should **We** treat the obedient ones like the wrongdoers?	أَفَنَجۡعَلُ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ كَٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ٣٥
36. What is the matter with you; how do you judge?	مَا لَكُمۡ كَيۡفَ تَحۡكُمُونَ ٣٦
37. Or do you have a book from which you learn?	أَمۡ لَكُمۡ كِتَٰبٞ فِيهِ تَدۡرُسُونَ ٣٧
38. Surely in it (the book) is all what you chose!	إِنَّ لَكُمۡ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ ٣٨
39. Or do you have promises from **Us** that on the day of Judgement, you will get what you decide?	أَمۡ لَكُمۡ أَيۡمَٰنٌ عَلَيۡنَا بَٰلِغَةٌ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمۡ لَمَا تَحۡكُمُونَ ٣٩
40. Ask them which one of them is responsible for that?	سَلۡهُمۡ أَيُّهُم بِذَٰلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ٤٠
41. Or do they have associate-gods? Then, let them bring their associate-gods if they are true.	أَمۡ لَهُمۡ شُرَكَآءُ فَلۡيَأۡتُواْ بِشُرَكَآئِهِمۡ إِن كَانُواْ صَٰدِقِينَ ٤١
42. On the Day when the shin will be exposed, and they will be called to prostrate but they will not be able to do that...	يَوۡمَ يُكۡشَفُ عَن سَاقٖ وَيُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَى ٱلسُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ٤٢
43. Their eyes looking down; covered with shame. Surely, they	خَٰشِعَةً أَبۡصَٰرُهُمۡ تَرۡهَقُهُمۡ ذِلَّةٞۖ وَقَدۡ كَانُواْ

were called to prostrate when they were healthy.	يُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَى ٱلسُّجُودِ وَهُمۡ سَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, leave **Me** alone with those who deny this information. **We** will gradually lead them (to hell); in a manner that they do not realize...	فَذَرۡنِي وَمَن يُكَذِّبُ بِهَٰذَا ٱلۡحَدِيثِۖ سَنَسۡتَدۡرِجُهُم مِّنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And **I** give them a relief. Surely, **My** plan is very strong.	وَأُمۡلِي لَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ كَيۡدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Or are you asking them for a fee, so they are burdened with debt.	أَمۡ تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ أَجۡرٗا فَهُم مِّن مَّغۡرَمٖ مُّثۡقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Or do they have knowledge of the unseen, and they write it down.	أَمۡ عِندَهُمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبُ فَهُمۡ يَكۡتُبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So, be patient for the decision of your **Lord** and be not like the man of the fish, when he called out in deep distress.	فَٱصۡبِرۡ لِحُكۡمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ ٱلۡحُوتِ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكۡظُومٞ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. If his **Lord** had not favoured to help him, he would just have been thrown on a barren shore disgraced.	لَّوۡلَآ أَن تَدَٰرَكَهُۥ نِعۡمَةٞ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ لَنُبِذَ بِٱلۡعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذۡمُومٞ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. But his **Lord** chose him and made him one of the pious ones.	فَٱجۡتَبَٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَجَعَلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And surely the disbelievers almost tripped you up with the expression of their eyes when they hear the message and they say, “He is surely a mad man.”	وَإِن يَكَادُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَيُزۡلِقُونَكَ بِأَبۡصَٰرِهِمۡ لَمَّا سَمِعُواْ ٱلذِّكۡرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُۥ لَمَجۡنُونٞ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is just an advice for all the people of the world.	وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكۡرٞ لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

69-AL HAQAH سُورَةُ الحَاقَّةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The unavoidable reality!	ٱلۡحَآقَّةُ ١
2. What is the unavoidable Reality?	مَا ٱلۡحَآقَّةُ ٢
3. Do you have any idea what the unavoidable reality is?	وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلۡحَآقَّةُ ٣
4. Aad and Thamud denied the scary sound.	كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُودُ وَعَادُۢ بِٱلۡقَارِعَةِ ٤
5. As for Thamud, they were destroyed by a dreadful sound.	فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهۡلِكُواْ بِٱلطَّاغِيَةِ ٥
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a violently screaming wind...	وَأَمَّا عَادٞ فَأُهۡلِكُواْ بِرِيحٖ صَرۡصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٖ ٦
7. That **He** forced on them for seven nights and eight days continuously; so, you could see the people fallen in it like they were hollow trunks of palm-trees.	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سَبۡعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَٰنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومٗاۖ فَتَرَى ٱلۡقَوۡمَ فِيهَا صَرۡعَىٰ كَأَنَّهُمۡ أَعۡجَازُ نَخۡلٍ خَاوِيَةٖ ٧
8. Now, do you see any of their remains?	فَهَلۡ تَرَىٰ لَهُم مِّنۢ بَاقِيَةٖ ٨
9. And Firaun and those before him and the cities overturned due to their sins,	وَجَآءَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ وَمَن قَبۡلَهُۥ وَٱلۡمُؤۡتَفِكَٰتُ بِٱلۡخَاطِئَةِ ٩
10. So, they disobeyed the messenger of their **Lord**, so **He** caught them with a powerful grip.	فَعَصَوۡاْ رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمۡ فَأَخَذَهُمۡ أَخۡذَةٗ رَّابِيَةً ١٠
11. And when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing ship...	إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا ٱلۡمَآءُ حَمَلۡنَٰكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡجَارِيَةِ ١١

12. So, **We** make it a reminder for you and a careful listener is aware of it.	لِنَجۡعَلَهَا لَكُمۡ تَذۡكِرَةٗ وَتَعِيَهَآ أُذُنٞ وَٰعِيَةٞ ﴿١٢﴾
13. When the Trumpet will be blown the first time...	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ نَفۡخَةٞ وَٰحِدَةٞ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And the Earth and the mountains will be lifted and crushed in one stroke...	وَحُمِلَتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَٱلۡجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ ﴿١٤﴾
15. On that Day, the real event will happen (i.e., the Judgement Day).	فَيَوۡمَئِذٖ وَقَعَتِ ٱلۡوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And the sky will split open, so it will become absolutely weak that day...	وَٱنشَقَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوۡمَئِذٖ وَاهِيَةٞ ﴿١٦﴾
17. On that day, the angels will be on its edges and above them eight of them will carry the Throne of your **Lord**.	وَٱلۡمَلَكُ عَلَىٰٓ أَرۡجَآئِهَاۚ وَيَحۡمِلُ عَرۡشَ رَبِّكَ فَوۡقَهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ ثَمَٰنِيَةٞ ﴿١٧﴾
18. That day you will be presented (before your **Lord**), none of your secrets will remain hidden.	يَوۡمَئِذٖ تُعۡرَضُونَ لَا تَخۡفَىٰ مِنكُمۡ خَافِيَةٞ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then, for him who will be given his Book in his right hand he will say: “come here, read my Book!	فَأَمَّا مَنۡ أُوتِيَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِيَمِينِهِۦ فَيَقُولُ هَآؤُمُ ٱقۡرَءُواْ كِتَٰبِيَهۡ ﴿١٩﴾
20. I was sure I will certainly come across my account.”	إِنِّي ظَنَنتُ أَنِّي مُلَٰقٍ حِسَابِيَهۡ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, he will be in a pleasing life...	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٖ رَّاضِيَةٖ ﴿٢١﴾
22. in the high gardens...	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٖ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...with its fruit bunches hanging so close.	قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٞ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. “Eat and drink with pleasure, as a reward for what you sent ahead in	كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيٓـَٔۢا بِمَآ أَسۡلَفۡتُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَيَّامِ

days gone by."	ٱلْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. But for the one who is given his book in his left hand, he will say, "I wish I was never given my record.	وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِشِمَالِهِۦ فَيَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَٰبِيَهْ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And I had not known what my account was,	وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. I wish my death was the end,	يَٰلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ ٱلْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. My wealth has not helped me,	مَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيَهْ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. My power is gone."	هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَٰنِيَهْ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. (It will be said), "Catch him and put a collar around his neck...	خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Then, burn him in the hellfire....	ثُمَّ ٱلْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Then, tie him in a seventy hands long chain."	ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَٱسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Indeed, he did not believe in **Allah**, the most Great...	إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And did not encourage others to feed the needy.	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ٱلْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, he has no close friend here today...	فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْيَوْمَ هَٰهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And no food except the washing of the wounds...	وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Only the sinful will eat it.	لَّا يَأْكُلُهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱلْخَٰطِـُٔونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. But no, **I** swear by what you see...	فَلَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِمَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And what you do not see...	وَمَا لَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. It is surely the words of a noble Messenger...	إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوۡلُ رَسُولٖ كَرِيمٖ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And it is not the saying of a poet, but you believe a little*. *(*Also means*: Only a few of you believe)	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوۡلِ شَاعِرٖۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Nor is it the saying of a fortune teller, only a few of you take the advice!	وَلَا بِقَوۡلِ كَاهِنٖۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It is a revelation from the **Lord** of the universe.	تَنزِيلٞ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And if he (the Prophet) has made up some saying against **Us**...	وَلَوۡ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيۡنَا بَعۡضَ ٱلۡأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Surely, **We** would have caught him from his right hand,	لَأَخَذۡنَا مِنۡهُ بِٱلۡيَمِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Then surely, **We** would have cut off his jugular artery,	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعۡنَا مِنۡهُ ٱلۡوَتِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And none of you are able to stop **Us** about him.	فَمَا مِنكُم مِّنۡ أَحَدٍ عَنۡهُ حَٰجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. It is in fact an advice for those who fear **Allah**.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَتَذۡكِرَةٞ لِّلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And, of course, **We** know that some of you deny it.	وَإِنَّا لَنَعۡلَمُ أَنَّ مِنكُم مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Surely it will become a source of regret for the disbelievers.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَحَسۡرَةٌ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And yet it is certainly an absolute truth.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَحَقُّ ٱلۡيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. So, glorify the name of your **Lord**, the most Great.	فَسَبِّحۡ بِٱسۡمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

70-AL MAARIJ سُورَةُ المَعَارِجِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. An inquirer has asked about a punishment that is about to come.	سَأَلَ سَآئِلُۢ بِعَذَابٖ وَاقِعٖ ١
2. It is for the disbelievers, and no one can remove it,	لِّلۡكَٰفِرِينَ لَيۡسَ لَهُۥ دَافِعٞ ٢
3. It is from **Allah**, the Owner of the stairways to heavens.	مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ذِي ٱلۡمَعَارِجِ ٣
4. The Angels and the Spirit will go up to **Him** in a day that will be fifty thousand years long.	تَعۡرُجُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَٱلرُّوحُ إِلَيۡهِ فِي يَوۡمٖ كَانَ مِقۡدَارُهُۥ خَمۡسِينَ أَلۡفَ سَنَةٖ ٤
5. So, be patient in a beautiful manner.	فَٱصۡبِرۡ صَبۡرٗا جَمِيلًا ٥
6. Surely, they see it far off...	إِنَّهُمۡ يَرَوۡنَهُۥ بَعِيدٗا ٦
7. And **We** see it near.	وَنَرَىٰهُ قَرِيبٗا ٧
8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper...	يَوۡمَ تَكُونُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ كَٱلۡمُهۡلِ ٨
9. And the mountains will be like the wool...	وَتَكُونُ ٱلۡجِبَالُ كَٱلۡعِهۡنِ ٩
10. And no friend will ask about any friend...	وَلَا يَسۡـَٔلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمٗا ١٠
11. ...Though they will see each other. A guilty person would wish he could save himself from the punishment of that day even by giving his sons...	يُبَصَّرُونَهُمۡۚ يَوَدُّ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُ لَوۡ يَفۡتَدِي مِنۡ عَذَابِ يَوۡمِئِذِۭ بِبَنِيهِ ١١
12. And his wife and his brother...	وَصَٰحِبَتِهِۦ وَأَخِيهِ ١٢
13. And his nearest relative who sheltered him...	وَفَصِيلَتِهِ ٱلَّتِي تُـٔۡوِيهِ ١٣

14. And all those on Earth, so it could save him...	وَمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَمِيعٗا ثُمَّ يُنجِيهِ ١٤
15. By no means! It is the flame of Hell...	كَلَّآۖ إِنَّهَا لَظَىٰ ١٥
16. That will rip the skin of the head...	نَزَّاعَةٗ لِّلشَّوَىٰ ١٦
17. Calling the one who turned his back and went away,	تَدۡعُواْ مَنۡ أَدۡبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ١٧
18. Collected and piled up (the wealth and sins).	وَجَمَعَ فَأَوۡعَىٰٓ ١٨
19. Indeed, man is created weak in courage...	*إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ١٩
20. Very upset when put into difficulty...	إِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ جَزُوعٗا ٢٠
21. If good comes to him he is not generous...	وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلۡخَيۡرُ مَنُوعًا ٢١
22. Except those who pray...	إِلَّا ٱلۡمُصَلِّينَ ٢٢
23. ...Who are regular in their Salah...	ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمۡ دَآئِمُونَ ٢٣
24. And in their wealth is a known share...	وَٱلَّذِينَ فِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ حَقّٞ مَّعۡلُومٞ ٢٤
25. For the beggar and the needy...	لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَٱلۡمَحۡرُومِ ٢٥
26. And those who believe in the day of account as true...	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ٢٦
27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their **Lord**.	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم مِّنۡ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِم مُّشۡفِقُونَ ٢٧
28. Surely the punishment of their **Lord** is not something to feel safe from.	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمۡ غَيۡرُ مَأۡمُونٖ ٢٨
29. And those who protect their private parts...	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ لِفُرُوجِهِمۡ حَٰفِظُونَ ٢٩

30. except from their wives and those they rightfully own; in that case surely they cannot be blamed,	إِلَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَزۡوَٰجِهِمۡ أَوۡ مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُمۡ فَإِنَّهُمۡ غَيۡرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. But the one who want anything after that then they are crossing limits,	فَمَنِ ٱبۡتَغَىٰ وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And those who are careful about their trusts and promises,	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ لِأَمَٰنَٰتِهِمۡ وَعَهۡدِهِمۡ رَٰعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And those who stand firm on their witnesses,	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِشَهَٰدَٰتِهِمۡ قَآئِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And those who take due care of their Salah.	وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمۡ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will be honoured in gardens of Jannah.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي جَنَّٰتٖ مُّكۡرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, what is the matter with these disbelievers that they roam around you impatiently...?	فَمَالِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ قِبَلَكَ مُهۡطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?	عَنِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ وَعَنِ ٱلشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Does every one of them wish to be entered in a garden of comfort...?	أَيَطۡمَعُ كُلُّ ٱمۡرِيٕٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ أَن يُدۡخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٖ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Never! **We** have created them from what they know.	كَلَّآۖ إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰهُم مِّمَّا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, **I** swear by the **Lord** of the Easts and the Wests, **We** are surely capable...	فَلَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِرَبِّ ٱلۡمَشَٰرِقِ وَٱلۡمَغَٰرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. ...To replace them with the better ones and nothing can stop **Us**.	عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّبَدِّلَ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ وَمَا نَحۡنُ

	بِمَسۡبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, leave them in their useless discussions and their enjoyments until they meet their Day which they are promised...	فَذَرۡهُمۡ يَخُوضُواْ وَيَلۡعَبُواْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَٰقُواْ يَوۡمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as if they were racing to an end...	يَوۡمَ يَخۡرُجُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَجۡدَاثِ سِرَاعٗا كَأَنَّهُمۡ إِلَىٰ نُصُبٖ يُوفِضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44.with their eyes lowered, covered in shame. This is the day they were promised!	خَٰشِعَةً أَبۡصَٰرُهُمۡ تَرۡهَقُهُمۡ ذِلَّةٞۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمُ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

71- NUH سُورَةُ نُوحٖ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), “Warn your people before a painful punishment comes to them.”	إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦٓ أَنۡ أَنذِرۡ قَوۡمَكَ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ﴿١﴾
2. He said, “O my People, I am a clear warner for you...	قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنِّي لَكُمۡ نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. That you should worship **Allah**, Fear **Him** and follow me...	أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** will forgive your sins and will give you relief until a set time. Indeed, when the time set by **Allah** comes, it cannot be delayed; if you only knew!”	يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمۡ وَيُؤَخِّرۡكُمۡ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۚ إِنَّ أَجَلَ ٱللَّهِ إِذَا جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُۚ لَوۡ كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He said, “My **Lord**, surely, I invited my people day and night...	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾
6. But my invitation only made them to run away even more.	فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَاءِيٓ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Whenever I called them so you may forgive them, they put their fingers into their ears and wrapped themselves in their garments, resisted and became more and more arrogant with pride.	وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوٓاْ أَصَٰبِعَهُمْ فِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِمْ وَٱسْتَغْشَوْاْ ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصَرُّواْ وَٱسْتَكْبَرُواْ ٱسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٧﴾
8. Then I called them openly...	ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿٨﴾
9. And then I spoke to them in public and spoke to them in private...	ثُمَّ إِنِّيٓ أَعْلَنتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾
10. So, I said, "Pray to your **Lord** for forgiveness, surely **He** is Most Forgiving...	فَقُلْتُ ٱسْتَغْفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. **He** will send on you lots (of rain) from the sky...	يُرْسِلِ ٱلسَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُم مِّدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And will help you with wealth and sons and make gardens and rivers for you.	وَيُمْدِدْكُم بِأَمْوَٰلٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَل لَّكُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ وَيَجْعَل لَّكُمْ أَنْهَٰرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. What has happened to you that you do not believe in the Greatness of **Allah**?	مَّا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. While **He** has created you step by step.	وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Did you not see how **Allah** has created seven skies one upon another...	أَلَمْ تَرَوْاْ كَيْفَ خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And has made the moon a light in it and made the sun a lamp.	وَجَعَلَ ٱلْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ ٱلشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. And **Allah** has made you to grow its vegetation from the Earth...	وَٱللَّهُ أَنۢبَتَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then **He** will send you back into it and will bring you out once again,	ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And **Allah** has spread the Earth for you as a floor...	وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, you may travel on its wide roads.”	لِّتَسْلُكُوا۟ مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And Nuh (A.S) said, “My **Lord**, they disobeyed me and followed him whose wealth and children have increased him in loss only.	قَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِى وَٱتَّبَعُوا۟ مَن لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُۥ وَوَلَدُهُۥٓ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. And they have plotted a massive plan."	وَمَكَرُوا۟ مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And they said, “Never give up your gods and never give up (your idols) Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth and Yauq and Nasr."	وَقَالُوا۟ لَا تَذَرُنَّ ءَالِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. (Nuh said,) "And for sure they misled many. So, misguide the wrongdoers even more."	وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا۟ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تَزِدِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَٰلًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Because of their sins they were drowned and sent into the Fire. So, they found no helpers for them besides **Allah**.	مِّمَّا خَطِيٓـَٰٔتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا۟ فَأُدْخِلُوا۟ نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا۟ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَنصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And Nuh (A.S) said, “My **Lord**, do not leave any of the disbelievers alive on Earth.	وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Surely if **You** leave them, they will mislead **Your** slaves and will only give birth to ungrateful and sinful people.	إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوا۟ عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوٓا۟ إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28.My **Lord**, forgive me; my parents and everyone who enters my home as a believer and all the believing men and believing women. And only increase losses for the wrongdoers.”	رَّبِّ ٱغْفِرْ لِى وَلِوَٰلِدَىَّ وَلِمَن دَخَلَ بَيْتِىَ مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ ۖ وَلَا تَزِدِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

72- AL JINN سُورَةُ الجِنِّ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, it has been revealed to me that a group of Jinns have listened and said: surely, we have heard an amazing Quran...	قُلْ أُوحِىَ إِلَىَّ أَنَّهُ ٱسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ فَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْءَانًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾
2. It guides to the right path, so we have believed in it; and we will never associate anyone as partner with our **Lord**...	يَهْدِىٓ إِلَى ٱلرُّشْدِ فَـَٔامَنَّا بِهِۦ ۖ وَلَن نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَآ أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Highest is the Majesty of our **Lord**; **He** has not taken anyone as a wife or a son.	وَأَنَّهُۥ تَعَٰلَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا ٱتَّخَذَ صَٰحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And the fools among us used to say false things about **Allah**...	وَأَنَّهُۥ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ شَطَطًا ﴿٤﴾
5. And we thought that men and Jinns would not tell a lie against **Allah**...	وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ أَن لَّن تَقُولَ ٱلْإِنسُ وَٱلْجِنُّ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾

6. And surely, there were people from mankind, who took protection in (other) men and the jinn, so they increased them in arrogance.	وَأَنَّهُۥ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ٦
7. And like you they thought that **Allah** will never send anyone as prophet*. *(Also means: *bring any one back to life after death)	وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا۟ كَمَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدًا ٧
8. We tried to get to the sky but found it full of strict guards and shooting flames...	وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنَٰهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا ٨
9. We used to sit in places to listen but shooting flames wait for those who try to listen now...	وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَٰعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَن يَسْتَمِعِ ٱلْـَٰٔنَ يَجِدْ لَهُۥ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ٩
10. We do not know if something evil is planned for those in the Earth or their **Lord** wants a right path for them...	وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِىٓ أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ١٠
11. Surely some of us are pious and some of us are not. We are on different paths...	وَأَنَّا مِنَّا ٱلصَّٰلِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قِدَدًا ١١
12. That we are now sure that we can never escape **Allah** in the land, nor can we escape **Him** by running away...	وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ ٱللَّهَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُۥ هَرَبًا ١٢
13. And that when we have listened to the guidance, we believe in it; so, whoever believes in his **Lord**, he will not fear any loss or unfairness...	وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ ۖ فَمَن يُؤْمِنۢ بِرَبِّهِۦ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ١٣

14. That some of us are Muslims and some of us are unjust. And whoever submits to Islam then they have desired the right path.	وَأَنَّا مِنَّا ٱلْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا ٱلْقَٰسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا۟ رَشَدًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. As for the unjust, they are the fuel for Hellfire...	وَأَمَّا ٱلْقَٰسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا۟ لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. If they (the people of Makkah) stayed firm on the right path, **We** would give them plenty of water to drink,	وَأَلَّوِ ٱسْتَقَٰمُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَٰهُم مَّآءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, **We** test them with this; and whoever turns away from the remembrance of his **Lord**, **He** will enter him in a severe punishment...	لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَن يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِۦ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. And that Masajid only belong to **Allah**; so, do not worship anyone along with **Allah** in them...	وَأَنَّ ٱلْمَسَٰجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا۟ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And that when **Allah's** slave stood worshiping **Him**, they (the Jinn) were just like a dense crowd around him."	وَأَنَّهُۥ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ ٱللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا۟ يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. Tell them, "I worship my **Lord** only and do not associate anyone with **Him**."	قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَدْعُوا۟ رَبِّى وَلَآ أُشْرِكُ بِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Tell them, "I have no power to harm you or bring you to the right path."	قُلْ إِنِّى لَآ أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Tell them, "I can never save anyone from **Allah** and I can never find a place of protection besides **Him**...	قُلْ إِنِّى لَن يُجِيرَنِى مِنَ ٱللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. I only bring from **Allah** **His** messages." Those who disobey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, for them	إِلَّا بَلَٰغًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِسَٰلَٰتِهِۦ ۚ وَمَن يَعْصِ ٱللَّهَ

there is the fire of Hell, where they will live forever.	وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Until they see what they are promised, then they will know whose supporters are weaker and fewer in numbers.	حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا رَأَوْا۟ مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Say, “I do not know if what you are promised is near or my **Lord** will set it after a long time.	قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرِىٓ أَقَرِيبٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُۥ رَبِّىٓ أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Knower of the Unseen. **He** does not reveal **His** secrets to anyone...	عَٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Except to any messenger **He** chooses, and then **He** appoints a guard in front of him and behind him...	إِلَّا مَنِ ٱرْتَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُۥ يَسْلُكُ مِنۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِۦ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, **He** may know that they have passed on the messages of their **Lord**. **He** has surrounded whatever they have, and **He** will take account of everything one by one."	لِّيَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا۟ رِسَٰلَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عَدَدًۢا ﴿٢٨﴾

73-AL MUZAMMIL سُورَةُ المُزَّمِّلِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O you who wraps himself in a cloth...	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمُزَّمِّلُ ﴿١﴾
2. Stand in the night (for prayer) but a little...	قُمِ ٱلَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢﴾
3. Half of it, or a little less than that...	نِّصْفَهُۥٓ أَوِ ٱنقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Or add it a little more; and recite the Quran slowly and clearly.	أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Surely very soon **We** will send you a mighty order.	إِنَّا سَنُلْقِى عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٥﴾
6. Surely getting up at night is hard but most effective and more suitable for recitation.	إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ ٱلَّيْلِ هِىَ أَشَدُّ وَطْـًٔا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely in the day you have a lot of work to do.	إِنَّ لَكَ فِى ٱلنَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And remember the name of your **Lord** and devote to **Him** with full attention.	وَٱذْكُرِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ﴿٨﴾
9. **Lord** of the East and the West; no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, so take **Him** as your protector.	رَّبُّ ٱلْمَشْرِقِ وَٱلْمَغْرِبِ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَٱتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿٩﴾
10. And be patient over what they say and avoid them in a beautiful manner.	وَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Relieve them a little and leave it to **Me** to deal with the people in comforts who deny.	وَذَرْنِى وَٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُو۟لِى ٱلنَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely with **Us** are the handcuffs and raging fire...	إِنَّ لَدَيْنَآ أَنكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...And food that chokes and a painful punishment.	وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. On that Day, the Earth and the mountains will shake and the mountains will turn into a heap of moving sand.	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَٱلْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. **We** have sent to you a messenger, as a witness over you,	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَٰهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ

just as **We** sent a messenger to Firaun.	كَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ رَسُولٗا ١٥
16. Then Firaun disobeyed the messenger; so, **We** caught him with a disastrous grip.	فَعَصَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنُ ٱلرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُ أَخۡذٗا وَبِيلٗا ١٦
17. So, if you disbelieve, how will you save yourself on a day that will make the children grey haired (i.e., very old).	فَكَيۡفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرۡتُمۡ يَوۡمٗا يَجۡعَلُ ٱلۡوِلۡدَٰنَ شِيبًا ١٧
18. The sky will split apart with it. **His** promise is to be fulfilled.	ٱلسَّمَآءُ مُنفَطِرُۢ بِهِۦۚ كَانَ وَعۡدُهُۥ مَفۡعُولًا ١٨
19. Indeed, this is an advice. Then anyone who wishes should take a path to his **Lord**.	إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦ تَذۡكِرَةٞۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلًا ١٩
20. Your **Lord** knows that you stand (in prayer) for less than two thirds of the night, or half of it, or for one third of it and also a group of those who are along with you. And **Allah** measures the night and the day. **He** knows that you will never count it; so, **He** turned to you in mercy so recite as much of the Quran that is easy. **He** knows that some of you may be sick and others travelling in the land, looking for the provisions of **Allah** and others fighting in the way of **Allah**. So, recite what is easy from it. And set up Salah and give Zakah and lend **Allah** a noble loan. Whatever good you will send for yourselves, you will find it with **Allah** as a better and greater reward. Ask forgiveness from **Allah**, indeed **Allah** is Always Willing to	۞إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعۡلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدۡنَىٰ مِن ثُلُثَيِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَنِصۡفَهُۥ وَثُلُثَهُۥ وَطَآئِفَةٞ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَعَكَۚ وَٱللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَۚ عَلِمَ أَن لَّن تُحۡصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡكُمۡۖ فَٱقۡرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِۚ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنكُم مَّرۡضَىٰ وَءَاخَرُونَ يَضۡرِبُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ يَبۡتَغُونَ مِن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ وَءَاخَرُونَ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۖ فَٱقۡرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنۡهُۚ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَقۡرِضُواْ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنٗاۚ وَمَا

Forgive, Always Merciful.	تُقَدِّمُواْ لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنۡ خَيۡرٖ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ خَيۡرٗا وَأَعۡظَمَ أَجۡرٗاۚ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ ٱللَّهَۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٢٠

74-AL MUDDATHIR سُورَةُ المُدَّثِّرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. O you, who covers himself with cloth...	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمُدَّثِّرُ ١
2. Stand up and warn...	قُمۡ فَأَنذِرۡ ٢
3. And announce the greatness of your **Lord**...	وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرۡ ٣
4. And keep your clothing in a pure state.	وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرۡ ٤
5. And stay away from uncleanliness...	وَٱلرُّجۡزَ فَٱهۡجُرۡ ٥
6. And do not favour others to obtain more...	وَلَا تَمۡنُن تَسۡتَكۡثِرُ ٦
7. And be patient for the sake of your **Lord**.	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَٱصۡبِرۡ ٧
8. So, when the trumpet will be blown...	فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي ٱلنَّاقُورِ ٨
9. That day will be an extremely difficult day...	فَذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمَئِذٖ يَوۡمٌ عَسِيرٌ ٩
10. ...Not easy for the disbelievers.	عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ غَيۡرُ يَسِيرٖ ١٠
11. Leave **Me** alone to deal with the one who **I** created single handedly...	ذَرۡنِي وَمَنۡ خَلَقۡتُ وَحِيدٗا ١١

12. And **I** gave him lots of wealth...	وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُۥ مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. And sons to be present with him...	وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. And made everything really easy for him,	وَمَهَّدتُّ لَهُۥ تَمْهِيدًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then he wants that **I** should add more to it...	ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Never! **He** has surely been opposed to **Our** Verses.	كَلَّآ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لِـَٔايَٰتِنَا عَنِيدًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Soon **I** will force him to climb a very difficult mountain,	سَأُرْهِقُهُۥ صَعُودًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted...	إِنَّهُۥ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾
19.Curse on him, how he plotted...	فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. May he be cursed again, how he plotted...	ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾
20. Then he looked...	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he frowned and made faces...	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then turned his back proudly...	ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then said, “This is nothing but copied old magic...	فَقَالَ إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْثَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. This is nothing but the words of a human being...”	إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا قَوْلُ ٱلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Very soon **I** will throw him into Saqar.	سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And do you have any idea what is Saqar?	وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Neither it spares nor does it leave (anything).	لَا تُبْقِى وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Blistering the human!	لَوَّاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Nineteen guards over it.	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And **We** made only angels as keepers of the Fire (of hell) and fixed their number only as a test for those who disbelieve. So those who were given the Book may be sure and those who believe may increase in faith and so those who were given the Book and those who believe may not doubt. And those having a disease in their hearts and the disbelievers can say, "What does **Allah** mean by this strange example?" This is how **Allah** leaves in misguidance whoever **He** wants and guides whoever **He** wants. And no one knows the armies of your **Lord** but only **Him**. And this is only an advice for the human beings.	وَمَا جَعَلْنَآ أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلنَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَٰٓئِكَةً ۙ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَيَزْدَادَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِيمَٰنًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ مَاذَآ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَٰذَا مَثَلًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَمَا هِىَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. No, by the moon …	كَلَّا وَٱلْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And by the night when it leaves …	وَٱلَّيْلِ إِذْ أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. By the morning when it becomes bright...	وَٱلصُّبْحِ إِذَآ أَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely it is one of the greatest...	إِنَّهَا لَإِحْدَى ٱلْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. ...Warning for the mankind...	نَذِيرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. For the one from you who wishes to go ahead or to stay behind.	لِمَن شَآءَ مِنكُمْ أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Every soul will be held for what it has earned...	كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Only the people of the Right...	إِلَّآ أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Will be in Jannah, asking each other...	فِى جَنَّٰتٍ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. About the wrongdoers...	عَنِ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. What has brought you into Saqar (i.e. the Hell)?	مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِى سَقَرَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. They will say, “We were not of those who offered Salah...	قَالُوا۟ لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ ٱلْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...And we did not feed the needy...	وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ ٱلْمِسْكِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...And we used to get involved in useless talks with those who did it...	وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ ٱلْخَآئِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...And we used to deny the Day of Judgement...	وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾
Until the reality came to us.”	حَتَّىٰٓ أَتَىٰنَا ٱلْيَقِينُ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then the favourable word of mediators will not benefit them.	فَمَا تَنفَعُهُمْ شَفَٰعَةُ ٱلشَّٰفِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, what happened to them that they are turning away from the advice...?	فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ ٱلتَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. As if they were scared donkeys...	كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Running away from a lion.	فَرَّتْ مِن قَسْوَرَةٍۭ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Rather, every one of them wishes that he should be given opened up scrolls.	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ ٱمْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَن يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Never! But they do not fear the Hereafter.	كَلَّا ۖ بَل لَّا يَخَافُونَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Never! Indeed, this is an advice.	كَلَّآ إِنَّهُۥ تَذۡكِرَةٞ ٥٤
55. So, whoever wants can pay attention to it.	فَمَن شَآءَ ذَكَرَهُۥ ٥٥
56. And they will not pay attention to it unless **Allah** wants. **He** deserves to be feared and is capable to forgive.	وَمَا يَذۡكُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُۚ هُوَ أَهۡلُ ٱلتَّقۡوَىٰ وَأَهۡلُ ٱلۡمَغۡفِرَةِ ٥٦

75-AL QIYAMAH سُورَةُ القِيَامَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. No, **I** swear by the Day of the Judgement	لَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ ١
2. And no, **I** swear by the soul who blames itself.	وَلَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِٱلنَّفۡسِ ٱللَّوَّامَةِ ٢
3. Does the man think that **We** will never put together his bones?	أَيَحۡسَبُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ أَلَّن نَّجۡمَعَ عِظَامَهُۥ ٣
4. No, **We** are able to perfectly restore even his fingertips!	بَلَىٰ قَٰدِرِينَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُۥ ٤
5. No, the man wants to continue wrongdoing in the future as well.	بَلۡ يُرِيدُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ لِيَفۡجُرَ أَمَامَهُۥ ٥
6. He asks, “When will this Day of Judgement be?”	يَسۡـَٔلُ أَيَّانَ يَوۡمُ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ ٦
7. So, when the vision will be dazzled …	فَإِذَا بَرِقَ ٱلۡبَصَرُ ٧
8. And the moon will become dark,	وَخَسَفَ ٱلۡقَمَرُ ٨
9. And the sun and the moon will be joined together …	وَجُمِعَ ٱلشَّمۡسُ وَٱلۡقَمَرُ ٩

10. On that day man will say, “Where is the escape?”	يَقُولُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ يَوۡمَئِذٍ أَيۡنَ ٱلۡمَفَرُّ ﴿١٠﴾
11. By no means! There will be no escape at all.	كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ﴿١١﴾
12. On that day, the destination is to your **Lord**.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوۡمَئِذٍ ٱلۡمُسۡتَقَرُّ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Man will be informed of what he sent ahead and what he left behind.	يُنَبَّؤُاْ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ يَوۡمَئِذِۭ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Rather, man will be a witness against himself,	بَلِ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِۦ بَصِيرَةٞ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Even if he will give his excuses.	وَلَوۡ أَلۡقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُۥ ﴿١٥﴾
16. (O Prophet) Do not move your tongue and be quick with it. (i.e., Do not be quick to recite Quran during revelation).	لَا تُحَرِّكۡ بِهِۦ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعۡجَلَ بِهِۦٓ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Surely it is on **Us** to collect it (in your heart) and let it be recited.	إِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا جَمۡعَهُۥ وَقُرۡءَانَهُۥ ﴿١٧﴾
18. So when **We** have recited it (through Gabriel) then follow its recitation.	فَإِذَا قَرَأۡنَٰهُ فَٱتَّبِعۡ قُرۡءَانَهُۥ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then, surely it is **Our** responsibility to explain it.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا بَيَانَهُۥ ﴿١٩﴾
20. No! But you love what is immediate …	كَلَّا بَلۡ تُحِبُّونَ ٱلۡعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And leave the Hereafter.	وَتَذَرُونَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Many faces, that day, will be glowing …	وُجُوهٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Looking towards their **Lord**.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٞ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And many faces, that day, will be gloomy,	وَوُجُوهٞ يَوۡمَئِذِۭ بَاسِرَةٞ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Thinking that very difficult things will be done to them.	تَظُنُّ أَن يُفۡعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٞ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. No, when the soul will reach the collarbone.	كَلَّآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ ٱلتَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And it is said, “Who will save you?”	وَقِيلَ مَنۡۜ رَاقٖ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And he is sure; it is time to leave …	وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ ٱلۡفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And one leg is twisted with the other leg …	وَٱلۡتَفَّتِ ٱلسَّاقُ بِٱلسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. On that day; the journey is towards your **Lord**.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوۡمَئِذٍ ٱلۡمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. So he never accepted the truth, nor did he prayed …	فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾
32. But he denied the truth and turned away …	وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Then went to his family showing off.	ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهِۦ يَتَمَطَّىٰٓ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Curse be on you and bad luck!	أَوۡلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوۡلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Again, curse be on you and bad luck!	ثُمَّ أَوۡلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوۡلَىٰٓ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Does the man think that he will be left just like that (Without any account)?	أَيَحۡسَبُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ أَن يُتۡرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Was he not a sperm poured out as semen?	أَلَمۡ يَكُ نُطۡفَةٗ مِّن مَّنِيّٖ يُمۡنَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Then he became a clot of blood, then **He** created him and made him perfectly,	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةٗ فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And made from him two kinds, male and the female.	فَجَعَلَ مِنۡهُ ٱلزَّوۡجَيۡنِ ٱلذَّكَرَ وَٱلۡأُنثَىٰٓ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Is **He** then not capable to give life to the dead?"	أَلَيۡسَ ذَٰلِكَ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُحۡۦِيَ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

76-AL INSAN سُورَةُ الإِنسَانِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Has there been a period in time on the man when he was nothing mentionable?	هَلۡ أَتَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡإِنسَٰنِ حِينٞ مِّنَ ٱلدَّهۡرِ لَمۡ يَكُن شَيۡـٔٗا مَّذۡكُورًا ١
2. Surely **We** created the human being from an embryo of mixed gametes to test him; so **We** gave him vision and hearing.	إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن نُّطۡفَةٍ أَمۡشَاجٖ نَّبۡتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ سَمِيعَۢا بَصِيرًا ٢
3. Surely, **We** guided him to the path whether he be thankful or thankless.	إِنَّا هَدَيۡنَٰهُ ٱلسَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرٗا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ٣
4. Surely, for the disbelievers, **We** have prepared chains, iron-collars and a blazing Fire.	إِنَّآ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ سَلَٰسِلَا۠ وَأَغۡلَٰلٗا وَسَعِيرًا ٤
5. Indeed, the pious ones will have a drink that smells like camphor* in a goblet, *Camphor is an aromatic smell	إِنَّ ٱلۡأَبۡرَارَ يَشۡرَبُونَ مِن كَأۡسٖ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ٥
6. That is a spring from which slaves of Allah will drink, making it gush a lot.	عَيۡنٗا يَشۡرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ ٱللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفۡجِيرًا ٦
7. They fulfil their promises and fear the day when misery will be all around.	يُوفُونَ بِٱلنَّذۡرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوۡمٗا كَانَ شَرُّهُۥ مُسۡتَطِيرًا ٧
8. And they feed the needy and the orphans and the prisoners out of	وَيُطۡعِمُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ مِسۡكِينٗا

His love,	وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. We feed you only for the pleasure of Allah; we do not want a reward or thanks from you.	إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ ٱللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَآءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ﴿٩﴾
10. “Surely, we fear our **Lord** on a hard and stressful day.”	إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. So Allah will protect them from the misery of that Day and make them to shine with happiness,	فَوَقَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّىٰهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And will reward them with gardens and silk clothing for their patience …	وَجَزَىٰهُم بِمَا صَبَرُوا۟ جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. Relaxing on couches they will not face sun or freezing cold in it,	مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ ۖ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. Its shades covering them and bunches of its fruit will be lowered to hang close to them.	وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَٰلُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Jugs and cups of silver and crystal go around them …	وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِم بِـَٔانِيَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرَا۟ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Crystal from silver; they decide its measure.	قَوَارِيرَا۟ مِن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. And they will be served a drink in it, that tastes like (Zanjabil) ginger,	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. (From) A spring called Salsabil.	عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّىٰ سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And going around them will be young servants who will live forever. When you see them you would think they are scattered pearls.	۞وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وِلۡدَٰنٞ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيۡتَهُمۡ حَسِبۡتَهُمۡ لُؤۡلُؤٗا مَّنثُورٗا ١٩
20. When you look around, you see blessings and a massive kingdom.	وَإِذَا رَأَيۡتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيۡتَ نَعِيمٗا وَمُلۡكٗا كَبِيرًا ٢٠
21. On them will be garments of fine green silk and thick silk. They will be decorated with silver bracelets and their **Lord** will give them a drink of pure wine. (Thick silk = heavy brocade)	عَٰلِيَهُمۡ ثِيَابُ سُندُسٍ خُضۡرٞ وَإِسۡتَبۡرَقٞۖ وَحُلُّوٓاْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن فِضَّةٖ وَسَقَىٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ شَرَابٗا طَهُورًا ٢١
22. “Surely this reward is for you and your effort has been accepted.”	إِنَّ هَٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ جَزَآءٗ وَكَانَ سَعۡيُكُم مَّشۡكُورًا ٢٢
23. Indeed **We** have revealed to you this Quran gradually.	إِنَّا نَحۡنُ نَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ تَنزِيلٗا ٢٣
24. So, be patient on the command of your **Lord** and do not follow anyone of them who is sinful or disbeliever,	فَٱصۡبِرۡ لِحُكۡمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعۡ مِنۡهُمۡ ءَاثِمًا أَوۡ كَفُورٗا ٢٤
25. And remember the name of your **Lord** morning and evening,	وَٱذۡكُرِ ٱسۡمَ رَبِّكَ بُكۡرَةٗ وَأَصِيلٗا ٢٥
26. And prostrate to **Him** at night and glorify **Him** for a long part of the night.	وَمِنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ فَٱسۡجُدۡ لَهُۥ وَسَبِّحۡهُ لَيۡلٗا طَوِيلًا ٢٦
27. In fact they love what is immediate and neglect a grave Day.	إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ يُحِبُّونَ ٱلۡعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَآءَهُمۡ يَوۡمٗا ثَقِيلٗا ٢٧
28. **We** have created them and made their shape stronger but,	نَّحۡنُ خَلَقۡنَٰهُمۡ وَشَدَدۡنَآ أَسۡرَهُمۡۖ وَإِذَا شِئۡنَا

whenever **We** want, **We** can completely change their appearance. * *(also means: We can replace them with other people like them)	بَدَّلْنَآ أَمْثَٰلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Indeed, this is a reminder; so let anyone who wishes, take a path to his **Lord**.	إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And you will not wish this unless Allah wants. Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَمَا تَشَآءُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whoever **He** wants and **He** has prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَآءُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ وَٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

77-AL MURSALAT سُورَةُ المُرْسَلَاتِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (winds) that are released to give benefit.	وَٱلْمُرْسَلَٰتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾
2. And by the wind that blows violently …	فَٱلْعَٰصِفَٰتِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And by those that scatter (the clouds) far and wide …	وَٱلنَّٰشِرَٰتِ نَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And by those who separate and differentiate clearly (between right and wrong) …	فَٱلْفَٰرِقَٰتِ فَرْقًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Then those who bring down the reminder …	فَٱلْمُلْقِيَٰتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Leaving no excuse or as a warning …	عُذۡرًا أَوۡ نُذۡرًا ۝٦
7. Indeed what you are promised will surely occur.	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَٰقِعٞ ۝٧
8. So, when the stars are removed …	فَإِذَا ٱلنُّجُومُ طُمِسَتۡ ۝٨
9. And when the sky will split apart …	وَإِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتۡ ۝٩
10. And when the mountains will be blown away …	وَإِذَا ٱلۡجِبَالُ نُسِفَتۡ ۝١٠
11. And when the messengers will be gathered at the fixed time,	وَإِذَا ٱلرُّسُلُ أُقِّتَتۡ ۝١١
12. For which day this is being delayed?	لِأَيِّ يَوۡمٍ أُجِّلَتۡ ۝١٢
13. For the Day of Decision!	لِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ ۝١٣
14. And do you have any idea what the Day of Decision is?	وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا يَوۡمُ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ ۝١٤
15. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝١٥
16. Did **We** not destroy the earlier people?	أَلَمۡ نُهۡلِكِ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٦
17. Then **We** let the later ones to follow them.	ثُمَّ نُتۡبِعُهُمُ ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ۝١٧
18. This is how **We** deal with the crooks.	كَذَٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ بِٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ۝١٨
19. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝١٩
20. Did **We** not create you from a worthless fluid...?	أَلَمۡ نَخۡلُقكُّم مِّن مَّآءٖ مَّهِينٖ ۝٢٠
21. Then **We** kept it in a safe place...	فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ فِي قَرَارٖ مَّكِينٍ ۝٢١

22. For a known period of time...	إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, **We** measured; and **We** are the best of those who measure.	فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ ٱلْقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Have **We** not made the Earth a place to gather...?	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ ٱلْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. The living and the dead?	أَحْيَآءً وَأَمْوَٰتًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And **We** made high mountains in it, and **We** provided you with sweet water to drink.	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَٰسِيَ شَٰمِخَٰتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَٰكُم مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Go on to what you used to deny.	ٱنطَلِقُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ مَا كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Keep going into a shadow (of smoke from hellfire) that has three columns,	ٱنطَلِقُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِى ثَلَٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Not a cool shadow and it is not helpful against the flame.	لَّا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِى مِنَ ٱللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Indeed, it throws sparks (as huge) as castles,	إِنَّهَا تَرْمِى بِشَرَرٍ كَٱلْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. As if they were yellow camels.	كَأَنَّهُۥ جِمَٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. This is the day when they will not be able to speak...	هَٰذَا يَوْمُ لَا يَنطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Nor will they be allowed to offer excuses.	وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. “This is the Day of decision. **We** have gathered you and the earlier ones.	هَٰذَا يَوۡمُ ٱلۡفَصۡلِۖ جَمَعۡنَٰكُمۡ وَٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٣٨
39. So, if you have a plan, then use it against **Me**.”	فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمۡ كَيۡدٞ فَكِيدُونِ ٣٩
40. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٠
41. Surely, the pious ones will be in shades and streams...	إِنَّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَٰلٖ وَعُيُونٖ ٤١
42. And fruits of their choice.	وَفَوَٰكِهَ مِمَّا يَشۡتَهُونَ ٤٢
43. It will be said, “Eat and drink with pleasure because of the good deeds you used to do.”	كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيٓـَٔۢا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٤٣
44. This is how **We** reward those who do good.	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٤٤
45. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٥
46. (O disbelievers), "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little while now! Surely you are criminals.”	كُلُواْ وَتَمَتَّعُواْ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُم مُّجۡرِمُونَ ٤٦
47. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٧
48. And when it is said to them, “Bow down (in prayer),” they do not bow down.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱرۡكَعُواْ لَا يَرۡكَعُونَ ٤٨
49. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٩
50. Now, in which message, after this (Quran), will they believe?	فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثِۭ بَعۡدَهُۥ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥٠

78-AN NABA سُورَةُ النَّبَإِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. About what are they asking one another?	عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾
2. About the news of massive event...	عَنِ ٱلنَّبَإِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. In which they disagree.	ٱلَّذِي هُمۡ فِيهِ مُخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Never! Very soon they will know...	كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. Never again, then very soon they will know.	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Have **We** not made the Earth a place to rest...?	أَلَمۡ نَجۡعَلِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مِهَٰدٗا ﴿٦﴾
7. And made the mountains as nails...	وَٱلۡجِبَالَ أَوۡتَادٗا ﴿٧﴾
8. And **We** have created you in pairs...	وَخَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا ﴿٨﴾
9. And **We** made your sleep for rest...	وَجَعَلۡنَا نَوۡمَكُمۡ سُبَاتٗا ﴿٩﴾
10. And **We** made the night a covering...	وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلَّيۡلَ لِبَاسٗا ﴿١٠﴾
11. And **We** made the day for earning...	وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلنَّهَارَ مَعَاشٗا ﴿١١﴾
12. And **We** built above you seven strong skies...	وَبَنَيۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمۡ سَبۡعٗا شِدَادٗا ﴿١٢﴾
13. And **We** placed a shining lamp (the sun).	وَجَعَلۡنَا سِرَاجٗا وَهَّاجٗا ﴿١٣﴾
14. And **We** sent down plenty of water from the rain-filled clouds...	وَأَنزَلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡمُعۡصِرَٰتِ مَآءٗ ثَجَّاجٗا ﴿١٤﴾
15. So, with this **We** bring out grains and vegetation...	لِّنُخۡرِجَ بِهِۦ حَبّٗا وَنَبَاتٗا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And dense gardens.	وَجَنَّٰتٍ أَلۡفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Surely the Day of decision is a fixed time...	إِنَّ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ كَانَ مِيقَٰتًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. That day the trumpet will be blown, and you will come out in crowds...	يَوۡمَ يُنفَخُ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَتَأۡتُونَ أَفۡوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And the sky will be opened, so it will turn into gates...	وَفُتِحَتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتۡ أَبۡوَٰبًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the mountains will be set in motion, so they would look like an illusion.	وَسُيِّرَتِ ٱلۡجِبَالُ فَكَانَتۡ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Surely Hell is lying in wait...	إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتۡ مِرۡصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. A place to return for those who cross the limits...	لِّلطَّٰغِينَ مَـَٔابًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They will live in it for a long time.	لَّٰبِثِينَ فِيهَآ أَحۡقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. They will not taste any coolness or a drink in it...	لَّا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرۡدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Only boiling water and flowing pus...	إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. An exact payback (for their deeds).	جَزَآءً وِفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Surely, they were not expecting the taking of an account...	إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَرۡجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And they denied **Our** signs (saying) it was a lie.	وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And **We** have recorded everything in a book...	وَكُلَّ شَيۡءٍ أَحۡصَيۡنَٰهُ كِتَٰبًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So now taste! **We** will add nothing but punishment for you.	فَذُوقُواْ فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمۡ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Of course, success is for those who fear **Allah**...	إِنَّ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. Gardens and grapes...	حَدَآئِقَ وَأَعۡنَٰبٗا ٣٢
33. And beautiful wives of the same age...	وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتۡرَابٗا ٣٣
34. And glasses filled to the top.	وَكَأۡسٗا دِهَاقٗا ٣٤
35. They will not hear any useless talk or any lies in there.	لَّا يَسۡمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغۡوٗا وَلَا كِذَّٰبٗا ٣٥
36. A reward from your **Lord**, a suitable gift...	جَزَآءٗ مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابٗا ٣٦
37. The Most Kind **Lord** of the Heavens and the Earth and whatever is between them, but they have no power to speak to **Him**.	رَّبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِۖ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ مِنۡهُ خِطَابٗا ٣٧
On the Day when the Spirit (Jibrail) and the angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except the one who is allowed by the Most Gracious **Lord**, and he will speak only what is right.	يَوۡمَ يَقُومُ ٱلرُّوحُ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ صَفّٗاۖ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنۡ أَذِنَ لَهُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابٗا ٣٨
39. That day is the truth; so, whoever wishes, let him take protection with his **Lord**.	ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمُ ٱلۡحَقُّۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ مَـَٔابًا ٣٩
40. Surely, **We** have warned you of a punishment that has come very near, on that day when the man will see what his hands have sent ahead and the disbeliever will say, “I wish I had turned into dust."	إِنَّآ أَنذَرۡنَٰكُمۡ عَذَابٗا قَرِيبٗا يَوۡمَ يَنظُرُ ٱلۡمَرۡءُ مَا قَدَّمَتۡ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ ٱلۡكَافِرُ يَٰلَيۡتَنِي كُنتُ تُرَٰبَۢا ٤٠

79-AN NAZIAT

سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By those (angels) who pull out fiercely (the souls of the disbelievers)	وَٱلنَّٰزِعَٰتِ غَرۡقٗا ١
2. And by those who take out gently (The souls of the believers)	وَٱلنَّٰشِطَٰتِ نَشۡطٗا ٢
3. And by those who float swiftly...	وَٱلسَّٰبِحَٰتِ سَبۡحٗا ٣
4. And those who move ahead of each other racing quickly...	فَٱلسَّٰبِقَٰتِ سَبۡقٗا ٤
5. And those who arrange for the orders (to be carried out).	فَٱلۡمُدَبِّرَٰتِ أَمۡرٗا ٥
6. The day (everything) will shake by an Earthquake,	يَوۡمَ تَرۡجُفُ ٱلرَّاجِفَةُ ٦
7. Followed by another shake...	تَتۡبَعُهَا ٱلرَّادِفَةُ ٧
8. On that day, hearts will tremble with fear...	قُلُوبٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ وَاجِفَةٌ ٨
9. Their eyes will be lowered.	أَبۡصَٰرُهَا خَٰشِعَةٞ ٩
10. They say, “Will we surely be brought back to the (our) earlier state?	يَقُولُونَ أَءِنَّا لَمَرۡدُودُونَ فِي ٱلۡحَافِرَةِ ١٠
11. What! When we are rotten bones?”	أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَٰمٗا نَّخِرَةٗ ١١
12. They say, “Then this return is a terrible loss.”	قَالُواْ تِلۡكَ إِذٗا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٞ ١٢
13. In fact, it will only be a single loud call...	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجۡرَةٞ وَٰحِدَةٞ ١٣
14. And in no time, they will be awake.	فَإِذَا هُم بِٱلسَّاهِرَةِ ١٤

15. Have you heard the story of Musa?	هَلۡ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰٓ ﴿١٥﴾
16. When his **Lord** called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,	إِذۡ نَادَىٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ بِٱلۡوَادِ ٱلۡمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٦﴾
17. “Go to Firaun, surely he has crossed all limits.”	ٱذۡهَبۡ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّهُۥ طَغَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And ask, "Would you like to purify yourself?	فَقُلۡ هَل لَّكَ إِلَىٰٓ أَن تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And I will guide you to your **Lord**, so you may fear **Him**?"	وَأَهۡدِيَكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخۡشَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Then (he) Musa showed him the great signs.	فَأَرَىٰهُ ٱلۡأٓيَةَ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. But he (Firaun) denied and disobeyed,	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he turned away in his efforts,	ثُمَّ أَدۡبَرَ يَسۡعَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then he gathered his people and announced...	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Saying, “I am your highest lord.”	فَقَالَ أَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمُ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, **Allah** caught him with an exemplary punishment for his first and the last (disobedience).	فَأَخَذَهُ ٱللَّهُ نَكَالَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَٱلۡأُولَىٰٓ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Surely, there is a lesson in it for the one who fears **Allah**.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبۡرَةٗ لِّمَن يَخۡشَىٰٓ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Is your creation more difficult or that of the sky **He** has built?	ءَأَنتُمۡ أَشَدُّ خَلۡقًا أَمِ ٱلسَّمَآءُۚ بَنَىٰهَا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **He** raised its ceiling and then made it perfect.	رَفَعَ سَمۡكَهَا فَسَوَّىٰهَا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And darkened its night and brought out its daylight.	وَأَغۡطَشَ لَيۡلَهَا وَأَخۡرَجَ ضُحَىٰهَا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And, after that, **He** spread out the Earth.	وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ دَحَىٰهَآ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. From it, **He** brought out its water and its greenery...	أَخۡرَجَ مِنۡهَا مَآءَهَا وَمَرۡعَىٰهَا ﴿٣١﴾

32. And firmly fixed the mountains...	وَٱلۡجِبَالَ أَرۡسَىٰهَا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. A provision for you and your cattle.	مَتَٰعٗا لَّكُمۡ وَلِأَنۡعَٰمِكُمۡ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, when the massive disaster will come...	فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ ٱلطَّآمَّةُ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. That day the man will recall what his effort was...	يَوۡمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And the Hell will be made obvious for the one who will see...	وَبُرِّزَتِ ٱلۡجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And for the one who rebelled...	فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And preferred the worldly life...	وَءَاثَرَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Then surely Jahannam will be the place for them to live.	فَإِنَّ ٱلۡجَحِيمَ هِيَ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. But for the one who feared to appear before his **Lord** and stopped himself from evil desires...	وَأَمَّا مَنۡ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِۦ وَنَهَى ٱلنَّفۡسَ عَنِ ٱلۡهَوَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Jannah will be the place for them to live.	فَإِنَّ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ هِيَ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They ask you (O Prophet) about the Hour, when it will arrive.	يَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرۡسَىٰهَا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. You have no knowledge to say anything about its time.	فِيمَ أَنتَ مِن ذِكۡرَىٰهَآ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Its knowledge ends with your **Lord**.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَىٰهَآ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. You are only a warner who fears about it.	إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُنذِرُ مَن يَخۡشَىٰهَا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The day they see it, it will seem to them as if they lived only a part of a morning or an evening.	كَأَنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَ يَرَوۡنَهَا لَمۡ يَلۡبَثُوٓاْ إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوۡ ضُحَىٰهَا ﴿٤٦﴾

80- ABASA سُورَةُ عَبَسَ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. He (the Prophet) frowned and turned his face away...	عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّىٰٓ ١
2. Because the blind man came to him.	أَن جَآءَهُ ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ ٢
3. And what do you know that he may make himself pure...	وَمَا يُدۡرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُۥ يَزَّكَّىٰٓ ٣
4. Or he may take the advice, and the advice may have benefited him.	أَوۡ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنفَعَهُ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰٓ ٤
5. As for the one who does not care...	أَمَّا مَنِ ٱسۡتَغۡنَىٰ ٥
6. You give him attention.	فَأَنتَ لَهُۥ تَصَدَّىٰ ٦
7. While there is no blame on you, if he does not purify himself.	وَمَا عَلَيۡكَ أَلَّا يَزَّكَّىٰ ٧
8. And for the one who came to you with effort...	وَأَمَّا مَن جَآءَكَ يَسۡعَىٰ ٨
9. While he fears **Allah**...	وَهُوَ يَخۡشَىٰ ٩
10. But you are troubled by him.	فَأَنتَ عَنۡهُ تَلَهَّىٰ ١٠
11. Never! Surely this is an advice.	كَلَّآ إِنَّهَا تَذۡكِرَةٞ ١١
12. So, whoever wishes, let him remember.	فَمَن شَآءَ ذَكَرَهُۥ ١٢
13. It is in honoured Scrolls...	فِي صُحُفٖ مُّكَرَّمَةٖ ١٣
14. Highest and purified...	مَّرۡفُوعَةٖ مُّطَهَّرَةِۭ ١٤

15. In the hands of those scribes (angels)...	بِأَيْدِى سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Noble and dutiful.	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Curse be to man! How thankless is he?	قُتِلَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ مَآ أَكْفَرَهُۥ ﴿١٧﴾
18. From what **He** created him?	مِنْ أَىِّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقَهُۥ ﴿١٨﴾
19. From an embryo! **He** created him and then **He** shaped him...	مِن نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُۥ فَقَدَّرَهُۥ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Then **He** made the path easy for him...	ثُمَّ ٱلسَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُۥ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then **He** gave him death and put him in a grave...	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُۥ فَأَقْبَرَهُۥ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then, whenever **He** wants, **He** will bring him back to life.	ثُمَّ إِذَا شَآءَ أَنشَرَهُۥ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely no! Man did not do what **He** (**Allah**) had ordered him.	كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ أَمَرَهُۥ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then the man should look at his food...	فَلْيَنظُرِ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِۦٓ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **We** poured water in large amounts...	أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا ٱلْمَآءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then **We** split the Earth open...	ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا ٱلْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then **We** made it (the water) to grow grain in it...	فَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And grapes and vegetation...	وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. and olive and date-palms...	وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And dense gardens...	وَحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And fruits and herbs...	وَفَٰكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾

32. As provision for you and your cattle.	مَّتَٰعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَٰمِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. But when the deafening noise will occur...	فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ ٱلصَّآخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. That day a man will run away from his brother...	يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ ٱلْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And from his mother and father...	وَأُمِّهِۦ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And from his wife and children...	وَصَٰحِبَتِهِۦ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Everyone will be occupied so much in his own matters that it will make him careless about others.	لِكُلِّ ٱمْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Some faces, on that day, will be bright...	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Laughing and enjoying the good news.	ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And on that day many faces will have dust on them...	وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Darkness will cover them.	تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They are the disbelievers and evil doers.	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْكَفَرَةُ ٱلْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

81-AT TAKWIR سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sun will be folded away...	إِذَا ٱلشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾
2. And when the stars will lose their light...	وَإِذَا ٱلنُّجُومُ ٱنكَدَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾
3. And when the mountains will be set in motion...	وَإِذَا ٱلْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And when the pregnant she-camels will be left alone...	وَإِذَا ٱلۡعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتۡ ٤
5. And when the wild beasts will be gathered...	وَإِذَا ٱلۡوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتۡ ٥
6. And when the seas will be flared up...	وَإِذَا ٱلۡبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتۡ ٦
7. And when the souls will be joined (with their bodies) ...	وَإِذَا ٱلنُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتۡ ٧
8. And when the female-child who was buried alive will be asked...	وَإِذَا ٱلۡمَوۡءُۥدَةُ سُئِلَتۡ ٨
9. For what sin she was killed.	بِأَيِّ ذَنۢبٖ قُتِلَتۡ ٩
10. When the book of deeds will be laid open...	وَإِذَا ٱلصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتۡ ١٠
11. And when the sky will be stripped away...	وَإِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ كُشِطَتۡ ١١
12. And when Jahannam will be set ablaze...	وَإِذَا ٱلۡجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتۡ ١٢
13. And when Jannah will be brought close...	وَإِذَا ٱلۡجَنَّةُ أُزۡلِفَتۡ ١٣
14. A soul will know what it has brought.	عَلِمَتۡ نَفۡسٞ مَّآ أَحۡضَرَتۡ ١٤
15. But no, I swear by the stars that are moving away...	فَلَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِٱلۡخُنَّسِ ١٥
16. Those that move and disappear...	ٱلۡجَوَارِ ٱلۡكُنَّسِ ١٦
17. And the night when it becomes dark...	وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا عَسۡعَسَ ١٧
18. And the morning when it breathes...	وَٱلصُّبۡحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ١٨
19. It is surely the word of a noble messenger (Jibrail)...	إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوۡلُ رَسُولٖ كَرِيمٖ ١٩
20. The one with power and a high status near the Owner of the Throne...	ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِندَ ذِي ٱلۡعَرۡشِ مَكِينٖ ٢٠

21. The one who is obeyed and trusted.	مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Your companion (Muhammad PBUH) is not in madness.	وَمَا صَاحِبُكُم بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And he saw him (Jibrail) on the clear horizon.	وَلَقَدْ رَءَاهُ بِٱلْأُفُقِ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And he (the Prophet) does not withhold the knowledge of unseen.	وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى ٱلْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Nor is this (Quran) the word of the cursed Shaitan.	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَٰنٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then where are you heading?	فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It is just a reminder for all the people of the world...	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. For anyone of you who wants to take the straight path.	لِمَن شَآءَ مِنكُمْ أَن يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And you will (take the right path), only if **Allah** the **Lord** of the universe wants.	وَمَا تَشَآءُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

82-AL INFITAR سُورَةُ الانفِطَارِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sky will be torn apart...	إِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ ٱنفَطَرَتْ ﴿١﴾
2. And when the stars will scatter...	وَإِذَا ٱلْكَوَاكِبُ ٱنتَثَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾
3. And the seas will be made to burst out...	وَإِذَا ٱلْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾
4. And when the graves will be overturned...	وَإِذَا ٱلْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ﴿٤﴾

5. A soul will know what it sent ahead and what it left behind.	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ۝٥
6. O man! What deceived you about your Most Honourable **Lord**...?	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ ٱلْكَرِيمِ ۝٦
7. Who created you, then shaped you perfectly...	ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّىٰكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝٧
8. In whatever shape **He** wanted **He** assembled you.	فِىٓ أَىِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝٨
9. No! But you deny the Judgement...	كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِٱلدِّينِ ۝٩
10. Surely, there are guardians over you...	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَـٰفِظِينَ ۝١٠
11. Noble ones, writing down...	كِرَامًا كَـٰتِبِينَ ۝١١
12. They know what you do.	يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝١٢
13. Surely the pious people will be in comfort.	إِنَّ ٱلْأَبْرَارَ لَفِى نَعِيمٍ ۝١٣
14. And surely the evildoers will be in the Hellfire.	وَإِنَّ ٱلْفُجَّارَ لَفِى جَحِيمٍ ۝١٤
15. They will burn in it on the day of Judgement.	يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ ٱلدِّينِ ۝١٥
16. They will not be able to run away from it.	وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَآئِبِينَ ۝١٦
17. Do you have any idea what the Day of Judgement is...?	وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ ۝١٧
18. Then do you have any idea what the Day of the Judgement is?	ثُمَّ مَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ ۝١٨
19. A day when no one will have the power to do anything for anyone! And the order will be from **Allah** only.	يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَٱلْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلَّهِ ۝١٩

83-AL MUTAFIFEN سُورَةُ المُطَفِّفِينَ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Curse on those cheaters who give less...	وَيۡلٞ لِّلۡمُطَفِّفِينَ ١
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, they take it in full,	ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ٱكۡتَالُواْ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ يَسۡتَوۡفُونَ ٢
3. And when they give a measure or weigh something back to others, they give less.	وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمۡ أَو وَّزَنُوهُمۡ يُخۡسِرُونَ ٣
4. Do they not think that they will be brought back to life...?	أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَنَّهُم مَّبۡعُوثُونَ ٤
5. For a massive day...	لِيَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ٥
6. The day when all the mankind will stand before the **Lord** of the universe.	يَوۡمَ يَقُومُ ٱلنَّاسُ لِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٦
7. No, surely the register of the wicked is in Sijjin.	كَلَّآ إِنَّ كِتَٰبَ ٱلۡفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٖ ٧
8. And do you have any idea what this Sijjin is?	وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا سِجِّينٞ ٨
9. A register written down.	كِتَٰبٞ مَّرۡقُومٞ ٩
10. That day the curse is on those who denied...	وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٠
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgement!	ٱلَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ١١
12. And none denies it but every sinful person who crosses the limits...	وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِۦٓ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعۡتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ١٢
13. When **Our** verses are recited to him, he says, “Stories of the earlier people!”	إِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَٰتُنَا قَالَ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٣

14. No! But the rust stain of what they were doing has covered their hearts.	كَلَّا ۖ بَلْ ۜ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. No! Indeed, they will be kept away from their **Lord** on that Day.	كَلَّآ إِنَّهُمْ عَن رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then surely, they will burn in the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا۟ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then it will be said, “This is what you used to deny.”	ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. No! Surely, the register of the pious people is highest of the highest (Illiyyeen).	كَلَّآ إِنَّ كِتَٰبَ ٱلْأَبْرَارِ لَفِى عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do you any idea what is highest above the highest (Illiyyeen)?	وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. A register, written down...	كِتَٰبٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Attended by those who are close. (i.e., **Allah’s** angels)	يَشْهَدُهُ ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Surely the pious people will be in comfort...	إِنَّ ٱلْأَبْرَارَ لَفِى نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. On the thrones; observing...	عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. You will recognize the glow of happiness on their faces.	تَعْرِفُ فِى وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will be served with a pure sealed wine to drink...	يُسْقَوْنَ مِن رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Its seal will be of musk. And those who compete should put their efforts for that.	خِتَٰمُهُۥ مِسْكٌ ۚ وَفِى ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ ٱلْمُتَنَٰفِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And it will be mixed with Tasneem...	وَمِزَاجُهُۥ مِن تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. It is a spring from which only those who are close (to **Allah**) will	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

drink.	
29. Surely those who are guilty used to laugh at the believers,	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أَجۡرَمُواْ كَانُواْ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ يَضۡحَكُونَ ٢٩
30. And when they passed by them, they used to wink at one another (for fun),	وَإِذَا مَرُّواْ بِهِمۡ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ٣٠
31. And when they return to their people, they continued making fun.	وَإِذَا ٱنقَلَبُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهِمُ ٱنقَلَبُواْ فَكِهِينَ ٣١
32. And when they saw them (believers) they said, “Surely these are completely lost."	وَإِذَا رَأَوۡهُمۡ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَضَآلُّونَ ٣٢
33. While they were not sent as guardians over them (believers).	وَمَآ أُرۡسِلُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَٰفِظِينَ ٣٣
34. So, today those who had believed from the disbelievers, they will laugh....	فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡكُفَّارِ يَضۡحَكُونَ ٣٤
35. While watching from the thrones.	عَلَى ٱلۡأَرَآئِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ٣٥
36. Have the disbelievers been paid back for what they used to do?	هَلۡ ثُوِّبَ ٱلۡكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُواْ يَفۡعَلُونَ ٣٦

84-AL INSHIQAQ سُورَةُ الانشِقَاقِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. When the sky will split apart...	إِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ ٱنشَقَّتۡ ١
2. And will listen to its **Lord** and it must...	وَأَذِنَتۡ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتۡ ٢

3. And when the Earth will be spread....	وَإِذَا ٱلْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾
4. It will throw out what was inside it and will become empty...	وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾
5. And will listen to its **Lord** and it must.	وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾
6. O mankind, surely you should put the utmost effort for your **Lord**, then you will meet **Him**,	يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَـٰقِيهِ ﴿٦﴾
7. So, as for the one who is given his book in his right hand...	فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِىَ كِتَـٰبَهُۥ بِيَمِينِهِۦ ﴿٧﴾
8. Then soon he will be called to an easy account...	فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. He will go back to his family happily.	وَيَنقَلِبُ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِۦ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾
10. As for the one whose book will be given from behind his back...	وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِىَ كِتَـٰبَهُۥ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهِۦ ﴿١٠﴾
11. He will pray for death...	فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا۟ ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And he will burn in a blazing fire.	وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, he had been living joyfully among his people (in the world).	إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فِىٓ أَهْلِهِۦ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, he thought he would never return,	إِنَّهُۥ ظَنَّ أَن لَّن يَحُورَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Yes! Indeed, his **Lord** was watching him.	بَلَىٰٓ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّهُۥ كَانَ بِهِۦ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. But no! **I** testify by the dusk...	فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِٱلشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And by the night and what it covers...	وَٱلَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And by the moon when it becomes full...	وَٱلْقَمَرِ إِذَا ٱتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. You will surely go up step by step.	لَتَرۡكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, what is wrong with them that they do not believe...?	فَمَا لَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ لَا يَسۡجُدُونَ ۩ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Rather, those who disbelieve deny.	بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. **Allah** knows best, what they hide in themselves.	وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment...!	فَبَشِّرۡهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Except those who believed and acted rightly, for them is a never-ending reward.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمۡ أَجۡرٌ غَيۡرُ مَمۡنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

85-AL BURUJ سُورَةُ البُرُوجِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sky, holding the galaxies.	وَٱلسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلۡبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾
2. By the Promised Day...	وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡمَوۡعُودِ ﴿٢﴾
3. By the witness and what can be seen.	وَشَاهِدٖ وَمَشۡهُودٖ ﴿٣﴾
4. Cursed are the people of the pit...	قُتِلَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡأُخۡدُودِ ﴿٤﴾
5. The fire that was full of fuel...	ٱلنَّارِ ذَاتِ ٱلۡوَقُودِ ﴿٥﴾
6. When they sat by it...	إِذۡ هُمۡ عَلَيۡهَا قُعُودٞ ﴿٦﴾

7. And were watching what they were doing to the believers.	وَهُمۡ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفۡعَلُونَ بِٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ شُهُودٞ ٧
8. They disliked them (Muslims) only because they believed in **Allah**, the All-Mighty; the Owner of Praise...	وَمَا نَقَمُواْ مِنۡهُمۡ إِلَّآ أَن يُؤۡمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡحَمِيدِ ٨
9. The **One**, to **Him** belongs the Kingdom of the Heavens and the Earth and **Allah** is witness over everything.	ٱلَّذِي لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ شَهِيدٌ ٩
10. Surely, those who treated believing men and women badly and then did not repent, for them there is the punishment of Hell and for them is the punishment of burning fire.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ فَتَنُواْ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَتُوبُواْ فَلَهُمۡ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابُ ٱلۡحَرِيقِ ١٠
11. As for those who believed and did good deeds, for them there are gardens under which rivers flow. That is a massive success.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٞ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ١١
12. Surely the grip of your **Lord** is very strong.	إِنَّ بَطۡشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ١٢
13. Surely, **He** created (everything)the first time, and **He** will create again.	إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ يُبۡدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ١٣
14. And **He** is the Most-Loving and always Willing to Forgive,	وَهُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلۡوَدُودُ ١٤
15. The Owner of the Glorious Throne...	ذُو ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱلۡمَجِيدُ ١٥
16. **He** does what **He** wants.	فَعَّالٞ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ١٦
17. Has the story of the armies come to you...?	هَلۡ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ ٱلۡجُنُودِ ١٧

18. (Armies of) Firaun and Thamud.	فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. No! Those who disbelieve are in denial.	بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. **Allah** is surrounding them from behind.	وَٱللَّهُ مِن وَرَآئِهِم مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. In fact, this is the Glorious Quran...	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْءَانٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. From the Protected Tablet.	فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

86-AT TARIQ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sky and the one that comes at night...	وَٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾
2. Do you have any idea what comes at night...?	وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلطَّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾
3. The star that knocks...	ٱلنَّجْمُ ٱلثَّاقِبُ ﴿٣﴾
4. There is a guardian on every soul.	إِن كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. So, the man should see what he has been created from?	فَلْيَنظُرِ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾
6. **He** is created from a squirted fluid...	خُلِقَ مِن مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. That comes out from between the backbone and the ribs.	يَخْرُجُ مِنۢ بَيْنِ ٱلصُّلْبِ وَٱلتَّرَآئِبِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely, **He** is able to bring him back.	إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ رَجْعِهِۦ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. On a day when all the secrets will be examined...	يَوْمَ تُبْلَى ٱلسَّرَآئِرُ ﴿٩﴾

10. And he will have neither any power nor any helper.	فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. By the sky which keeps returning...	وَٱلسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلرَّجۡعِ ﴿١١﴾
12. And by the Earth that splits open (for plants)...	وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ ذَاتِ ٱلصَّدۡعِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely this is a final word...	إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوۡلٞ فَصۡلٞ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And it is not for fun.	وَمَا هُوَ بِٱلۡهَزۡلِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They are plotting a plot...	إِنَّهُمۡ يَكِيدُونَ كَيۡدٗا ﴿١٥﴾
16. And **I** am making a plan,	وَأَكِيدُ كَيۡدٗا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, leave the disbelievers alone for a little while.	فَمَهِّلِ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ أَمۡهِلۡهُمۡ رُوَيۡدَۢا ﴿١٧﴾

87- AL ALA

سُورَةُ الأَعۡلَىٰ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Glorify the Name of your **Lord**, the Most High...	سَبِّحِ ٱسۡمَ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡأَعۡلَى ﴿١﴾
2. The **One Who** created and then made it perfect...	ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٢﴾
3. And the **One Who** made destiny and then guided it...	وَٱلَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ ﴿٣﴾
4. And the **One Who** brings out the greenery...	وَٱلَّذِيٓ أَخۡرَجَ ٱلۡمَرۡعَىٰ ﴿٤﴾
5. And then turns it into dark hay.	فَجَعَلَهُۥ غُثَآءً أَحۡوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾
6. Very soon **We** will make you recite then you will not forget...	سَنُقۡرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنسَىٰٓ ﴿٦﴾

7. Except what **Allah** wants. Surely, **He** knows what is obvious and what is hidden.	إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُۚ إِنَّهُۥ يَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡجَهۡرَ وَمَا يَخۡفَىٰ ﴿٧﴾
8. And **We** will help you to the easiest way.	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلۡيُسۡرَىٰ ﴿٨﴾
9. So, advise if advice is useful.	فَذَكِّرۡ إِن نَّفَعَتِ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰ ﴿٩﴾
10. The one who fears (**Allah**) will pay attention to the advice...	سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَن يَخۡشَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And the most wicked one will avoid it...	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا ٱلۡأَشۡقَى ﴿١١﴾
12. He will burn in the massive Fire,	ٱلَّذِى يَصۡلَى ٱلنَّارَ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Then he will neither die in it, nor live.	ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحۡيَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely the one who purifies himself has succeeded...	قَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ مَن تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And remembers the name of his **Lord** and prays.	وَذَكَرَ ٱسۡمَ رَبِّهِۦ فَصَلَّىٰ ﴿١٥﴾
16. No, you prefer the life of this world...	بَلۡ تُؤۡثِرُونَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا ﴿١٦﴾
17. While the hereafter is better and lasts forever.	وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ خَيۡرٞ وَأَبۡقَىٰٓ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely this was (written) in the earlier Books...	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَفِى ٱلصُّحُفِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾
19. The Books of Ibrahim and Musa.	صُحُفِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

88- AL GHASHIAH سُورَةُ الغَاشِيَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Has the news of the mind-blowing event reached you?	هَلۡ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ ٱلۡغَٰشِيَةِ ١
2. Many faces that day will be humbled...	وُجُوهٞ يَوۡمَئِذٍ خَٰشِعَةٌ ٢
3. Tired and exhausted...	عَامِلَةٞ نَّاصِبَةٞ ٣
4. They will burn in an extremely hot fire...	تَصۡلَىٰ نَارًا حَامِيَةَۢ ٤
5. They will be given a drink from a boiling spring.	تُسۡقَىٰ مِنۡ عَيۡنٍ ءَانِيَةٖ ٥
6. There will be no food for them except from a thorny plant...	لَّيۡسَ لَهُمۡ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِن ضَرِيعٖ ٦
7. That will neither nourish, nor will it help with hunger.	لَّا يُسۡمِنُ وَلَا يُغۡنِي مِن جُوعٖ ٧
8. Many faces that day will be joyful...	وُجُوهٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ نَّاعِمَةٞ ٨
9. Satisfied with their effort...	لِّسَعۡيِهَا رَاضِيَةٞ ٩
10. In high up gardens...	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٖ ١٠
11. They will not hear any rubbish talk.	لَّا تَسۡمَعُ فِيهَا لَٰغِيَةٗ ١١
12. In it there is a flowing spring.	فِيهَا عَيۡنٞ جَارِيَةٞ ١٢
13. In it there are raised thrones...	فِيهَا سُرُرٞ مَّرۡفُوعَةٞ ١٣
14. And well-placed cups...	وَأَكۡوَابٞ مَّوۡضُوعَةٞ ١٤
15. And cushions set up in rows...	وَنَمَارِقُ مَصۡفُوفَةٞ ١٥

16. And carpets, spread around.	وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبۡثُوثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, do they not look at the camels, how they are created?	أَفَلَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَى ٱلۡإِبِلِ كَيۡفَ خُلِقَتۡ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And at the sky, how it is raised high?	وَإِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ كَيۡفَ رُفِعَتۡ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?	وَإِلَى ٱلۡجِبَالِ كَيۡفَ نُصِبَتۡ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And at the Earth, how it is spread out?	وَإِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ كَيۡفَ سُطِحَتۡ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, remind them, you are only the one who reminds.	فَذَكِّرۡ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُذَكِّرٞ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You are not a controller over them...	لَّسۡتَ عَلَيۡهِم بِمُصَيۡطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves...	إِلَّا مَن تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then **Allah** will punish him with a massive punishment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَكۡبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, they will return to **Us**...	إِنَّ إِلَيۡنَآ إِيَابَهُمۡ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then surely It is on **Us** to take their account...	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا حِسَابَهُم ﴿٢٦﴾

89-AL FAJR سُورَةُ الفَجۡرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the dawn...	وَٱلۡفَجۡرِ ﴿١﴾
2. And the Ten Nights...	وَلَيَالٍ عَشۡرٖ ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the even and the odd...	وَٱلشَّفۡعِ وَٱلۡوَتۡرِ ﴿٣﴾

4. And by the night when it moves on,	وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا يَسۡرِ ﴿٤﴾
5. Is that Oath (not enough) for the one who understands?	هَلۡ فِي ذَٰلِكَ قَسَمٞ لِّذِي حِجۡرٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. Have you not seen, how your **Lord** dealt with the people of Aad...	أَلَمۡ تَرَ كَيۡفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. of Iram, who were tall like pillars...	إِرَمَ ذَاتِ ٱلۡعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾
8. No one like them was created before in the land...	ٱلَّتِي لَمۡ يُخۡلَقۡ مِثۡلُهَا فِي ٱلۡبِلَٰدِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And Thamud who carved out the rocks in the Valley (of Qura) ...	وَثَمُودَ ٱلَّذِينَ جَابُواْ ٱلصَّخۡرَ بِٱلۡوَادِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And Firaun, the man of the nails...	وَفِرۡعَوۡنَ ذِي ٱلۡأَوۡتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who refused to obey in the land...	ٱلَّذِينَ طَغَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡبِلَٰدِ ﴿١١﴾
12. And most of them caused chaos in it...	فَأَكۡثَرُواْ فِيهَا ٱلۡفَسَادَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. So, your **Lord** sent on them a whip of punishment...	فَصَبَّ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّكَ سَوۡطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely your **Lord** is always watching...	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِٱلۡمِرۡصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. As for man, when his **Lord** tests him by giving him honour and favours, he says, “My **Lord** has honoured me.”	فَأَمَّا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ إِذَا مَا ٱبۡتَلَىٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَأَكۡرَمَهُۥ وَنَعَّمَهُۥ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيٓ أَكۡرَمَنِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. But when **He** tests him and decreases provision for him, he says, “My **Lord** has disgraced me.”	وَأَمَّآ إِذَا مَا ٱبۡتَلَىٰهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيۡهِ رِزۡقَهُۥ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيٓ أَهَٰنَنِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. No! But you do not honour the orphan...	كَلَّاۖ بَل لَّا تُكۡرِمُونَ ٱلۡيَتِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And you do not encourage feeding the poor...	وَلَا تَحَٰٓضُّونَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ٱلۡمِسۡكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And you eat up the inheritance devouring all of it...	وَتَأْكُلُونَ ٱلتُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّمًّا ﴿١٩﴾
20. And love the wealth, a lot.	وَتُحِبُّونَ ٱلْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. No! When the Earth will be hammered, crushed and levelled...	كَلَّآ إِذَا دُكَّتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾
22. And your **Lord** will come with the angels lined up in rows...	وَجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَٱلْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. On that day, Hell will be brought, and the man will realize it all but how will this understanding be helpful?	وَجِاْىٓءَ يَوْمَئِذٍۭ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He will say, “I wish I had sent ahead (something) for this life!”	يَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِى قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِى ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, no one can punish like **He** will punish, that day...	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُۥٓ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. No one can capture like **He** will capture.	وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُۥٓ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It will be said “O satisfied soul...	يَٰٓأَيَّتُهَا ٱلنَّفْسُ ٱلْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Come back to your **Lord**, pleased, and accepted.	ٱرْجِعِىٓ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, enter among **My** (chosen) people...	فَٱدْخُلِى فِى عِبَٰدِى ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And enter **My** Jannah.	وَٱدْخُلِى جَنَّتِى ﴿٣٠﴾

90-AL BALAD

سُورَةُ البَلَدِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. No! **I** testify by this city...	لَآ أُقْسِمُ بِهَٰذَا ٱلْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾

2. And you are allowed (to fight) in this city...	وَأَنتَ حِلٌّۢ بِهَٰذَا ٱلۡبَلَدِ ٢
3. And by the father and his child...	وَوَالِدٖ وَمَا وَلَدَ ٣
4. Surely, **We** have created the man in hardship.	لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ فِي كَبَدٍ ٤
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?	أَيَحۡسَبُ أَن لَّن يَقۡدِرَ عَلَيۡهِ أَحَدٞ ٥
6. He says, “I have wasted a lot of wealth.”	يَقُولُ أَهۡلَكۡتُ مَالٗا لُّبَدًا ٦
7. Does he think that no one has seen him?	أَيَحۡسَبُ أَن لَّمۡ يَرَهُۥٓ أَحَدٞ ٧
8. Have **We** not made two eyes for him...	أَلَمۡ نَجۡعَل لَّهُۥ عَيۡنَيۡنِ ٨
9. And a tongue and two lips...	وَلِسَانٗا وَشَفَتَيۡنِ ٩
10. And showed him two paths,	وَهَدَيۡنَٰهُ ٱلنَّجۡدَيۡنِ ١٠
11. But he did not try the short path.	فَلَا ٱقۡتَحَمَ ٱلۡعَقَبَةَ ١١
12. And do you have any idea what the short path is?	وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلۡعَقَبَةُ ١٢
13. It is freeing a neck (of a slave or someone from a loan) ...	فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ١٣
14. Or feeding in a day of extreme hunger...	أَوۡ إِطۡعَٰمٞ فِي يَوۡمٖ ذِي مَسۡغَبَةٖ ١٤
15. To an orphan from near relatives...	يَتِيمٗا ذَا مَقۡرَبَةٍ ١٥
16. Or to a needy person in misery.	أَوۡ مِسۡكِينٗا ذَا مَتۡرَبَةٖ ١٦
17. Then if this person is from those who believe and encourage each other to be patient and encourage each other for mercy.	ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَتَوَاصَوۡاْ بِٱلصَّبۡرِ وَتَوَاصَوۡاْ بِٱلۡمَرۡحَمَةِ ١٧

18. Those are the People of the Right Hand (i.e., Will get books of deeds in right hand).	أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَيۡمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. As for those who reject **Our** verses, they are the People of the Left (i.e., Will get books of deeds in left hand.)	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا هُمۡ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The fire will be closed in on them.	عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَارٞ مُّؤۡصَدَةُۢ ﴿٢٠﴾

91- ASH SHAMS سُورَةُ الشَّمۡسِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the sun and its light...	وَٱلشَّمۡسِ وَضُحَىٰهَا ﴿١﴾
2. By the moon when it comes after (the sun) ...	وَٱلۡقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَىٰهَا ﴿٢﴾
3. By the day when it brightens...	وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّىٰهَا ﴿٣﴾
4. By the night when it covers it (the day) ...	وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا يَغۡشَىٰهَا ﴿٤﴾
5. By the sky and the **One Who** made it...	وَٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا ﴿٥﴾
6. By the Earth and the **One Who** spread it...	وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا طَحَىٰهَا ﴿٦﴾
7. By the man and the **One Who** made it well...	وَنَفۡسٖ وَمَا سَوَّىٰهَا ﴿٧﴾
8. Then **He** added in its heart its evil and its good, (gave it understanding of good and bad).	فَأَلۡهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقۡوَىٰهَا ﴿٨﴾
9. He who purifies himself is the successful one,	قَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ مَن زَكَّىٰهَا ﴿٩﴾

10. And he who denies, surely fails.	وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَن دَسَّىٰهَا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Thamud denied the truth with pride...	كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُودُ بِطَغۡوَىٰهَآ ﴿١١﴾
12. When the most wicked of them came out...	إِذِ ٱنۢبَعَثَ أَشۡقَىٰهَا ﴿١٢﴾
13. The Messenger of **Allah** said to them, “This is **Allah’s** she-camel, and it is her right to drink.”	فَقَالَ لَهُمۡ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ نَاقَةَ ٱللَّهِ وَسُقۡيَىٰهَا ﴿١٣﴾
14. But they denied him and cut her legs, so their **Lord** destroyed them and finished them all for their sins,	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمۡدَمَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّهُم بِذَنۢبِهِمۡ فَسَوَّىٰهَا ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **He** (**Allah**) has no fear of any problem to follow (for destroying them).	وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقۡبَىٰهَا ﴿١٥﴾

92- AL LAIL

سُورَةُ اللَّيۡلِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the night when it covers...	وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا يَغۡشَىٰ ﴿١﴾
2. And by the day when it shows its brightness...	وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the **One Who** created the male and the female...	وَمَا خَلَقَ ٱلذَّكَرَ وَٱلۡأُنثَىٰٓ ﴿٣﴾
4. Your efforts are surely different.	إِنَّ سَعۡيَكُمۡ لَشَتَّىٰ ﴿٤﴾
5. As for the one who gives (in Zakah) and fears **Allah**...	فَأَمَّا مَنۡ أَعۡطَىٰ وَٱتَّقَىٰ ﴿٥﴾
6. And believes in the best (religion)...	وَصَدَّقَ بِٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰ ﴿٦﴾
7. Then soon **We** will help him towards the ease (make his path	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُۥ لِلۡيُسۡرَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

easy).	
8. But the one who holds back and thinks he is free from needs...	وَأَمَّا مَنۢ بَخِلَ وَٱسۡتَغۡنَىٰ ٨
9. And denies the best (religion)...	وَكَذَّبَ بِٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰ ٩
10. Then **We** will make it easy for him to end up in difficulty.	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُۥ لِلۡعُسۡرَىٰ ١٠
11. And his wealth will not help him when he falls down.	وَمَا يُغۡنِي عَنۡهُ مَالُهُۥٓ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰٓ ١١
12. Of course, it is on **Us** to guide,	إِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا لَلۡهُدَىٰ ١٢
13. And for **Us** is the beginning and the end.	وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلۡأٓخِرَةَ وَٱلۡأُولَىٰ ١٣
14. So, **I** have warned you of a blazing fire.	فَأَنذَرۡتُكُمۡ نَارٗا تَلَظَّىٰ ١٤
15. None will burn in it but the most wicked one...	لَا يَصۡلَىٰهَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡأَشۡقَى ١٥
16. The one who denied and turned away.	ٱلَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ١٦
17. And the one who fears **Allah** most, will be kept away from it...	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا ٱلۡأَتۡقَى ١٧
18. The one who gives his wealth (in Zakah) to purify himself...	ٱلَّذِي يُؤۡتِي مَالَهُۥ يَتَزَكَّىٰ ١٨
19. And does not ask anyone for favour in return...	وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِندَهُۥ مِن نِّعۡمَةٖ تُجۡزَىٰٓ ١٩
20. Only look for the pleasure of his **Lord**, the Most High.	إِلَّا ٱبۡتِغَآءَ وَجۡهِ رَبِّهِ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ٢٠
21. Very soon, he will be well-pleased for sure.	وَلَسَوۡفَ يَرۡضَىٰ ٢١

93- AD DUHA سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the morning brightness...	وَٱلضُّحَىٰ ﴿١﴾
2. By the night when it covers with darkness...	وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ﴿٢﴾
3. Your **Lord** has neither ignored you and nor is **He** unhappy...	مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely the Hereafter is better for you than this life.	وَلَلۡأٓخِرَةُ خَيۡرٞ لَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿٤﴾
5. And soon of course, your **Lord** will give you, so you will be pleased.	وَلَسَوۡفَ يُعۡطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرۡضَىٰٓ ﴿٥﴾
6. Did **He** not find you an orphan then gave you a shelter?	أَلَمۡ يَجِدۡكَ يَتِيمٗا فَـَٔاوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾
7. And **He** found you unaware, so **He** guided you.	وَوَجَدَكَ ضَآلّٗا فَهَدَىٰ ﴿٧﴾
8. And **He** found you were poor, so **He** made you rich.	وَوَجَدَكَ عَآئِلٗا فَأَغۡنَىٰ ﴿٨﴾
9. Therefore, do not treat the orphan rudely.	فَأَمَّا ٱلۡيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقۡهَرۡ ﴿٩﴾
10. And don't shout at the beggar.	وَأَمَّا ٱلسَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنۡهَرۡ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And mention the favours of your **Lord**.	وَأَمَّا بِنِعۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثۡ ﴿١١﴾

94- ASH SHARH سُورَةُ الشَّرۡحِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Have **We** not opened your heart and mind for you...?	أَلَمۡ نَشۡرَحۡ لَكَ صَدۡرَكَ ﴿١﴾

2. And **We** removed the burden from you...	وَوَضَعۡنَا عَنكَ وِزۡرَكَ ٢
3. Which almost broke your back...	ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنقَضَ ظَهۡرَكَ ٣
4. And **We** elevated your legacy.	وَرَفَعۡنَا لَكَ ذِكۡرَكَ ٤
5. So, surely there is ease along with hardship.	فَإِنَّ مَعَ ٱلۡعُسۡرِ يُسۡرًا ٥
6. Surely there is ease along with hardship.	إِنَّ مَعَ ٱلۡعُسۡرِ يُسۡرًا ٦
7. So, when you have finished then put your effort...	فَإِذَا فَرَغۡتَ فَٱنصَبۡ ٧
8. And turn full attention to your **Lord**.	وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَٱرۡغَب ٨

95-AT TIN سُورَةُ التِّينِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the Fig and the Olive...	وَٱلتِّينِ وَٱلزَّيۡتُونِ ١
2. And by mount Tur of Sinai...	وَطُورِ سِينِينَ ٢
3. And by this peaceful city...	وَهَٰذَا ٱلۡبَلَدِ ٱلۡأَمِينِ ٣
4. **We** created the man in the best form,	لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ فِيٓ أَحۡسَنِ تَقۡوِيمٍ ٤
5. Then **We** turned him into the lowest of the low,	ثُمَّ رَدَدۡنَٰهُ أَسۡفَلَ سَٰفِلِينَ ٥
6. Except those who believe and acted rightly there is a never-ending reward for them.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَلَهُمۡ أَجۡرٌ غَيۡرُ مَمۡنُونٍ ٦

7. So, how can you deny in the Judgement?	فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِٱلدِّينِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Is **Allah** not the most fair of all the judges?	أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ ٱلْحَٰكِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

96-AL ALAQ سُورَةُ العَلَقِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Read with the name of your **Lord**; the **One Who** created,	ٱقْرَأْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** created man from a clot of blood.	خَلَقَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. Read and your **Lord** is the most generous...	ٱقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ ٱلْأَكْرَمُ ﴿٣﴾
4. The **One Who** taught by the pen,	ٱلَّذِى عَلَّمَ بِٱلْقَلَمِ ﴿٤﴾
5. **He** taught man what he did not know.	عَلَّمَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾
6. No! In fact, man crosses the limits...	كَلَّآ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ لَيَطْغَىٰٓ ﴿٦﴾
7. Because he thinks he needs no one.	أَن رَّءَاهُ ٱسْتَغْنَىٰٓ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely you will return to your **Lord**.	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ٱلرُّجْعَىٰٓ ﴿٨﴾
9. Have you seen the one (Abu Jahal) who stops?	أَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى يَنْهَىٰ ﴿٩﴾
10. ...A slave of **Allah** when he prays.	عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰٓ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Do you think he is on the right path...?	أَرَءَيْتَ إِن كَانَ عَلَى ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ ﴿١١﴾
12. Or advising to fear **Allah**.	أَوْ أَمَرَ بِٱلتَّقْوَىٰٓ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Did you see that he denied and turned away?	أَرَءَيْتَ إِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰٓ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Did he not know that **Allah** is watching?	أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾
15. No! If he does not stop, **We** will surely drag him from the hair over his forehead...	كَلَّا لَئِن لَّمْ يَنتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًۢا بِٱلنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. A lying, sinful forehead,	نَاصِيَةٍ كَٰذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So let him call his helpers...	فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُۥ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **We** will call the soldiers of Jahannam...	سَنَدْعُ ٱلزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. No! Never follow him, but prostrate and come closer to **Me**.	كَلَّا لَا تُطِعْهُ وَٱسْجُدْ وَٱقْتَرِب ۩ ﴿١٩﴾

97- ALQADR سُورَةُ القَدْرِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Surely, **We** revealed this (Quran) in the Night of Power.	إِنَّآ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ فِى لَيْلَةِ ٱلْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. And do you have any idea what the Night of Power is?	وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.	لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. The angels and the Spirit (Jibrail) come down in it, with the permission of their **Lord** for every order.	تَنَزَّلُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَٱلرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِم مِّن كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. It is peaceful until the rising of the dawn.	سَلَٰمٌ هِىَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ ٱلْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾

98- AL BAYYINAH سُورَةُ البَيِّنَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The disbelievers from the people of the Book and the polytheists would not have given up (their wrong beliefs) unless a clear proof had come to them...	لَمۡ يَكُنِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ مُنفَكِّينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلۡبَيِّنَةُ ١
2. A messenger from **Allah** reciting the pure book...	رَسُولٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ يَتۡلُواْ صُحُفٗا مُّطَهَّرَةٗ ٢
3. In it is written correctly. (Previous wrong beliefs are corrected in it).	فِيهَا كُتُبٞ قَيِّمَةٞ ٣
4. Those who were given the Book disagreed only after the clear proof came to them.	وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَتۡهُمُ ٱلۡبَيِّنَةُ ٤
5. While they were ordered to worship **Allah** only, be sincere to **Him** in their way of life, believe in one **Allah**, set up Salah and give Zakah. That is the right religion.	وَمَآ أُمِرُوٓاْ إِلَّا لِيَعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ حُنَفَآءَ وَيُقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَۚ وَذَٰلِكَ دِينُ ٱلۡقَيِّمَةِ ٥
6. Surely those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists* will be in the fire of Hell, in which they will live forever. Those are the worst of the creatures. * Polytheists: People who attach partners with Allah	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمۡ شَرُّ ٱلۡبَرِيَّةِ ٦
7. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, they are the best of the creatures.	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمۡ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡبَرِيَّةِ ٧

8. Their reward is with their **Lord**. Everlasting gardens under which the rivers flow; in which they will live forever. **Allah** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. This is for the one who feared his **Lord**.	جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۖ رَّضِىَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا۟ عَنْهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِىَ رَبَّهُۥ ﴿٨﴾

99- AL ZALZALAH

سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. When the Earth will be shaken with its Earthquake...	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿١﴾
2. And the Earth will throw out its loads...	وَأَخْرَجَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾
3. And man will say, “What happened to her?”	وَقَالَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾
4. That day Earth will tell all that happened on it...	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾
5. Because your **Lord** will have ordered her (to speak).	بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ﴿٥﴾
6. That day the people will come out in groups so **He** may show them their deeds.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ ٱلنَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا۟ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾
7. So, whoever does any good even to the weight of an atom will see it.	فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُۥ ﴿٧﴾
8. And whoever does evil even to the weight of an atom will see it.	وَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُۥ ﴿٨﴾

100-AL ADIAYAT سُورَةُ العَادِيَاتِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By those running and panting (horses)...	وَٱلۡعَٰدِيَٰتِ ضَبۡحٗا ١
2. And the sparks from striking hooves...	فَٱلۡمُورِيَٰتِ قَدۡحٗا ٢
3. Then those who attack (enemies) at dawn...	فَٱلۡمُغِيرَٰتِ صُبۡحٗا ٣
4. And they raise dust clouds with it...	فَأَثَرۡنَ بِهِۦ نَقۡعٗا ٤
5. So, they penetrate in the middle of the armies,	فَوَسَطۡنَ بِهِۦ جَمۡعًا ٥
6. Indeed, the man is thankless to his **Lord**,	إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ لِرَبِّهِۦ لَكَنُودٞ ٦
7. And surely, he himself is a witness to this.	وَإِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٞ ٧
8. **His** love for wealth is surely very strong.	وَإِنَّهُۥ لِحُبِّ ٱلۡخَيۡرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ٨
9. Does he know when all what is in the graves will be brought out...?	*أَفَلَا يَعۡلَمُ إِذَا بُعۡثِرَ مَا فِي ٱلۡقُبُورِ ٩
10. And all that is in the hearts will be exposed.	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي ٱلصُّدُورِ ١٠
11. Surely your **Lord** on that day will be fully aware of them.	إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لَّخَبِيرُۢ ١١

101-AL QARIAH سُورَةُ القَارِعَةِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The Scary Noise!	ٱلۡقَارِعَةُ ١

2. What is this scary noise?	مَا ٱلۡقَارِعَةُ ۝٢
3. Do you have any idea what this scary noise is?	وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلۡقَارِعَةُ ۝٣
4. On this day, the mankind will be like scattered moths...	يَوۡمَ يَكُونُ ٱلنَّاسُ كَٱلۡفَرَاشِ ٱلۡمَبۡثُوثِ ۝٤
5. And the mountains will be (flying) like the fluffed-up wool.	وَتَكُونُ ٱلۡجِبَالُ كَٱلۡعِهۡنِ ٱلۡمَنفُوشِ ۝٥
6. As for the one whose (good deeds) are heavy on the scales of comparison...	فَأَمَّا مَن ثَقُلَتۡ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ ۝٦
7. Then he will have a happy life.	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٖ رَّاضِيَةٖ ۝٧
8. But for the one whose (good deeds) are light on the scales of comparison...	وَأَمَّا مَنۡ خَفَّتۡ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ ۝٨
9. Then his place is in the pit.	فَأُمُّهُۥ هَاوِيَةٞ ۝٩
10. Do you have any idea what the pit is?	وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَاهِيَهۡ ۝١٠
11. A (pit of) intensely hot Fire!	نَارٌ حَامِيَةُۢ ۝١١

102-AT TAKATHUR سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. The glitter of worldly life distracts (and destroys) you...	أَلۡهَىٰكُمُ ٱلتَّكَاثُرُ ۝١
2. Until you reach the graves.	حَتَّىٰ زُرۡتُمُ ٱلۡمَقَابِرَ ۝٢
3. No! You will soon know...	كَلَّا سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ۝٣

4. Again—no! Soon you will know.	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
5. No! Only if you knew something for sure!	كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ ٱلْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾
6. You will surely see the Hellfire,	لَتَرَوُنَّ ٱلْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Then you will be sure as you see this with your own eyes,	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ ٱلْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Then on that day you will surely be questioned about the comforts (of the world).	ثُمَّ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

103-AL ASR سُورَةُ العَصْرِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. By the Time...	وَٱلْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. Surely the mankind is in loss...!	إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ لَفِى خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. Except those who believed and acted rightly; advised each other with the truth and encouraged each other to observe patience.	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّـٰلِحَـٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِٱلصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾

104-AL HUMAZAH سُورَةُ الهُمَزَةِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Curse on every fault finder and backbiter...	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Who collects wealth and counts it over and over...	ٱلَّذِى جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُۥ ﴿٢﴾

3. He thinks his wealth will stay with him forever.	يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُۥٓ أَخْلَدَهُۥ ۝٣
4. No! He will surely be thrown in the Crushing Fire.	كَلَّاۖ لَيُنۢبَذَنَّ فِي ٱلْحُطَمَةِ ۝٤
5. And do you have any idea what the crushing fire is?	وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلْحُطَمَةُ ۝٥
6. It is a fire lit by **Allah**...	نَارُ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُوقَدَةُ ۝٦
7. That will reach into the hearts.	ٱلَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى ٱلْأَفْـِٔدَةِ ۝٧
8. Surely it will be closed on them...	إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِم مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۝٨
9. In huge columns.	فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ۝٩

105- AL FIL سُورَةُ الفِيلِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Have you not seen how your **Lord** dealt with the People of the Elephant?	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْفِيلِ ۝١
2. Did **He** not Fail their plan...?	أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ۝٢
3. And **He** sent on them flocks of birds in large numbers...	وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۝٣
4. Throwing stones of baked clay on them...	تَرْمِيهِم بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ۝٤
5. So, **He** turned them into chewed up corn.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ۝٥

106-QURAYSH سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. For the traditional habit of Quraysh (tribe of Prophet Muhammad PBUH) ...	لِإِيلَٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Their tradition to travel in winter and summer, (in trade caravans),	إِۦلَٰفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ ٱلشِّتَآءِ وَٱلصَّيْفِ ﴿٢﴾
3. So, they should worship the **Lord** of this House...	فَلْيَعْبُدُواْ رَبَّ هَٰذَا ٱلْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾
4. The **One Who** feeds them in hunger and keeps them safe from fear.	ٱلَّذِىٓ أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَءَامَنَهُم مِّنْ خَوْفٍۢ ﴿٤﴾

107-AL MAUN سُورَةُ المَاعُونِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Have you seen the one who denies the day of Judgement?	أَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى يُكَذِّبُ بِٱلدِّينِ ﴿١﴾
2. So, he is the one who pushes away the orphan...	فَذَٰلِكَ ٱلَّذِى يَدُعُّ ٱلْيَتِيمَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And does not encourage others to feed the poor.	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ٱلْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣﴾
4. Those worshippers are cursed...	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...who are careless in their Salah...	ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ عَن صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Those who (do good only to) show off...	ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَآءُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And refuse to give even little help.	وَيَمۡنَعُونَ ٱلۡمَاعُونَ ۝٧

108-AL KAUTHAR سُورَةُ الكَوثَرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. (O Prophet), Surely, **We** have given you Al-Kawthar (a spring of Jannah).	إِنَّآ أَعۡطَيۡنَٰكَ ٱلۡكَوۡثَرَ ۝١
2. So, pray to your **Lord** and sacrifice.	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَٱنۡحَرۡ ۝٢
3. Surely it is your enemy who will be left without a trace.	إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ ٱلۡأَبۡتَرُ ۝٣

109-AL KAFIRUN سُورَةُ الكَافِرُونَ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, “O disbelievers...	قُلۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ۝١
2. I do not worship what you worship...	لَآ أَعۡبُدُ مَا تَعۡبُدُونَ ۝٢
3. And you do not worship **Who** I worship...	وَلَآ أَنتُمۡ عَٰبِدُونَ مَآ أَعۡبُدُ ۝٣
4. Neither will I worship what you worship...	وَلَآ أَنَا۠ عَابِدٞ مَّا عَبَدتُّمۡ ۝٤
5. Nor will you worship **Who** I worship...	وَلَآ أَنتُمۡ عَٰبِدُونَ مَآ أَعۡبُدُ ۝٥
6. For you is your religion and for me, my religion."	لَكُمۡ دِينُكُمۡ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝٦

110-AN NASR سُورَةُ النَّصۡرِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. (O Prophet), When the help of **Allah** and the Victory comes...	إِذَا جَآءَ نَصۡرُ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡفَتۡحُ ١
2. And you see crowds of people entering in **Allah's** religion...	وَرَأَيۡتَ ٱلنَّاسَ يَدۡخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ ٱللَّهِ أَفۡوَاجٗا ٢
3. Then glorify your **Lord** with praise and ask forgiveness from **Him**. Surely, **He** is very forgiving.	فَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡهُۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ تَوَّابَۢا ٣

111-AL MASAD سُورَةُ المَسَدِ

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Cursed are the hands of Abu Lahab, and he is cursed!	تَبَّتۡ يَدَآ أَبِي لَهَبٖ وَتَبَّ ١
2. **His** wealth and his earning will not help him.	مَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنۡهُ مَالُهُۥ وَمَا كَسَبَ ٢
3. He will soon burn in a fire, full of flames,	سَيَصۡلَىٰ نَارٗا ذَاتَ لَهَبٖ ٣
4. And his wife as well; the carrier of firewood,	وَٱمۡرَأَتُهُۥ حَمَّالَةَ ٱلۡحَطَبِ ٤
5. With a rope of palm leaves in her neck (like a collar).	فِي جِيدِهَا حَبۡلٞ مِّن مَّسَدِۭ ٥

112-AL IKHLAS سُورَةُ الإِخْلَاصِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, "**He** is **Allah**; the One and Only,	قُلْ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾
2. **Allah** is Self-Sufficient,	ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** did not give birth to anyone, and **He** was not born from anyone...	لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾
4. No one is equal or similar to **Him**."	وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌۢ ﴿٤﴾

113- AL FALAQ سُورَةُ الفَلَقِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, "I take protection of the **Lord** of the dawn...	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ ٱلْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾
2. From the evil of what **He** created...	مِن شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And from the evil of the darkness when it is extremely dark...	وَمِن شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And from the evil of those women who blow in the knots (to do magic).	وَمِن شَرِّ ٱلنَّفَّٰثَٰتِ فِى ٱلْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾
5. And from the evil of a jealous person when he is jealous."	وَمِن شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾

114- AN NAS سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

1. Say, “I take protection of the **Lord** of the mankind...	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿١﴾
2. The real King of mankind...	مَلِكِ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The real **Allah** of mankind...	إِلَٰهِ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾
4. From the evil of the whisperer who then goes away...	مِن شَرِّ ٱلْوَسْوَاسِ ٱلْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾
5. The one who whispers in the hearts of people...	ٱلَّذِى يُوَسْوِسُ فِى صُدُورِ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾
6. Through Jinn and human beings.	مِنَ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾

صَدَقَ اللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ

Allah, Almighty, speaks the truth.

دُعَاءُ خَتْمِ الْقُرْآن

اللَّهُمَّ أَنِسْ وَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ

وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيَ إِمَامًا وَ نُورًا وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً . اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِي مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيتُ وَعَلِّمْنِي مَا جَهِلْتُ . وَارْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَتَهُ أَنَاءَ مِنْهُ الَّيْلِ وَآنَاءَ النَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ فِي حُجَّةً يَا رَبَّ الْعَلَمِينَ .

Prayer after ending Quran.

O Allah! Change my fear of my grave into love! O Allah! Have mercy on me through this great Quran; make it to lead me to guidance, light and mercy. O Allah, remined me what I forget from it, and teach me what I don’t know and bless me with the honour of reading it day and night and make it a reason for my forgiveness, O Lord of all the universe.

Aameen!

Al Mustafa Quran Translation

GLOSSARY OF NAMES

Prophets (peace be upon them) mentioned in the Quran by name:

ENG name of Prophet	Arabic name in Quran	Number of mentions	ENG name of Prophet	Arabic name in Quran	Number of mentions
Adam	Adam	25	Jesus	Isa	25
Aaron	Harun	20	Jethro	Shu'aib	11
Abraham	Ibrahim	69	Job	Ayyub	4
David	Dawud	16	John the Baptist	Yahya	5
Elias/Elijah	Ilyas	2	Jonah	Yunus	4
Elisha	Alyasa	2	Joseph	Yusuf	27
Enoch	Idris	2	Lot	Lut	27
Ezekiel	Dhulkifl	2	Methusaleh	Saleh	6
Ezra	Uzair	1	Moses	Musa	136
Heber	Hud	7	Muhammad	Muhammad	4
Isaac	Ishaq	17	Noah	Nuh	43
Ishmael	Ismail	12	Solomon	Sulayman	17
Jacob	Yaqub	16	Zachariah	Zakariya	7

Women mentioned by Name in Quran is:

Mary, the mother of Jesus as Maryam 34 times

Prophet's companion mentioned by name in Quran is:

Zaid (bin Haritha) once

Angels mentioned in the Quran by name or title:

- Jibrail (Gabriel):
  - The chief archangel who brings good news and revealed Allah's words to Muhammad (PBUH) in the form of the Quran
- Israfel (Raphael):
  - The archangel who blows the trumpet to signal the coming of Judgment Day

- Mikael (Michael):
  - The archangel of mercy who is responsible for bringing rain and thunder, and providing nourishment for bodies and souls
- Malak-ul-Mawt (Angel of Death):
  - The archangel who separates the soul from the body of the dead and carries believers to heaven and unbelievers to hell
- Harut and Marut:
  - Two angels who were sent to Babylon to educate people on magic and advise against its improper use
- Maali'k:
  - the keeper of Hell

PUNCTUATION MARKS AND DIACRITICAL TERMS

مـ	Must Stop
صلے	Preferable to continue but permissible to stop
قلے	Stopping is preferred, continuing is permissible
ج	Permissible to stop
ۛ ۚ	Permissible to stop at one of the two positions but not both
ۥ	Indicate addition of letter that is not pronounced
۝	Addition of a letter when connecting
۪	Indicating silence of a letter
م	Indicate presence of iqlab/ inversion
۬ ۭ ً	Pronounce tanveen
ّ	Indicate ikhfa or Idgham
ـہ	Obligation of extra lengthening
و، ے، ن	Indicate obligation to pronounce omitted letters
س	Pronounce seen س instead of Saad ص
۩	Obligation of prostration
۞	Beginning of parts, halves and quarters
١	Indicate end of verse and its numbers. Ignore movements of the last letter of Ayah

INDEX OF SUBJECTS AND TOPICS OF THE QURAN

A

Aaron: with his brother Moses as messengers to Pharaoh and his people 7:122-172; 10:75; 20:30-92; 21:48; 23:45; 25:35; 26:12-48; 28:34; 37:114-120.

Abraham: 2:124-127; 2:130; 2:132-133; 2:135-136; 2:140; 2:258; 2:260; 3:33; 3:65-68; 3:84; 3:95; 3:97; 4:54; 4:125; 4:163; 6:74-83; 6:161; 9:70; 9:114; 11:69; 11:74-76; 12:6; 12:38; 14:35; 15:51; 16:120-123; 19:41-49; 19:58; 21:51-72; 22:26; 22:43; 22:78; 26:69; 29:16; 29:31-32; 33:7; 37:83-109; 38:45; 42:13; 43:26; 51:24; 53:37; 57:26; 60:4; 87:19

- a role model 16:123
- calls all to the pilgrimage 22:26
- calls his father to the truth 19:41-50
- calls his people to the worship of the One True Allah 2:130-132; 26:69-89; 29:16; 29:24-27
- debates arrogant king 2:258
- destroys idols and is saved from the fire 21:51-73; 37:83- 113
- his prayer at the Kaabah 14:35-41
- inquires about revival 2:260
- neither Jew nor Christian 3:65-68
- raises the foundations of the Kaabah 2:124-129
- receives news of the birth of Isaac 11:69-76; 51:24-30
- negates worship of stars and planets 6:74-87
- visited by angels 15:51-56

Ad; people of: 7:65-74; 9:70; 11:50-60; 14:9; 22:42; 25:38; 26:123-140; 29:38; 38:12; 40:31; 41:13-16; 46:21-26; 50:13; 51:41-42; 53:50; 54:18-21; 69:4; 69:6-8; 89:6

Ablution: also see purification; 4:43; 5:6

Abu Lahab: (Father of Flame); 111:1-5

Adam: 2:31; 2:33-35; 2:37; 3:33; 3:59; 5:27; 7:11; 7:19; 7:26-27; 7:31; 7:35; 7:172; 17:61; 17:70; 18:50; 19:58; 20:115-117; 20:120-122; 36:60

- honoured by Allah; tempted by Satan 2:30-38; 7:11-25; 17:61-65; 18:50; 20:115-123; 38:71-85
- forgiven by Allah 2:37; 20:122.

Ahmad (Praised One): 61:6

Adultery: see Zina

Alcohol (narcotic drugs): 2:219; 5:90-91

Allah:

- accepts repentance; 2:54; 2:160; 9:104; 9:118; 40:3; 42:25
- all beings in the Heavens and Earth glorify Him; 17:44; 21:19-20; 24:41; 57:1; 59:1; 9:24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1
- all benefit is in His hand; 3:73
- all faces shall be humbled before Him; 20:111
- all good is from Him; 4:78-79; 16:30; 16:53
- all things are from Him; 4:78
- Allah's attributes; 7:180; 17:110; 20:8; 59:24
  - Absolute Provider [Al-Razzaq; Al-Raziq]; 51:58
  - Always Merciful [Al-Rahim]; 1:1; 1:3; 2:160; 2:163; 2:192; 2:218; 2:226; 3:31; 3:89; 4:16; 4:23; 4:25; 4:29; 4:96; 4:100; 4:106; 4:110; 4:129; 4:152; 5:3; 5:34; 5:39; 5:74; 5:98; 6:145; 6:165;

7:153; 7:167; 9:91; 9:99; 9:102; 9:104; 9:117-118; 10:107; 11:90; 12:98; 15:49; 16:7; 16:18; 16:47; 16:110; 16:115; 16:119; 17:66; 22:65; 24:5; 24:20; 24:22; 24:33; 24:62; 25:6; 25:70; 26:9; 26:104; 26:122; 26:140; 26:159; 26:175; 26:191; 26:217; 27:11; 27:30; 28:16; 32:6; 33:5; 33:24; 33:43; 33:50; 33:73; 34:2; 36:5; 36:58; 39:53; 41:2; 41:32; 42:5; 44:42; 46:8; 48:14; 49:5; 49:12; 52:28; 57:9; 57:28; 58:12; 59:10; 59:22; 60:7; 60:12; 66:1; 73:20

- Always Willing to Forgive [Al-Ghafur]; 2:173; 2:182; 2:192; 2:199; 2:218; 2:225-226; 2:235; 3:31; 3:89; 3:129; 3:155; 4:23; 4:25; 4:43; 4:96; 4:99-100; 4:106; 4:110; 4:129; 4:152; 5:3; 5:34; 5:39; 5:74; 5:98; 5:101; 6:145; 6:165; 7:153; 7:167; 8:69; 8:70; 9:5; 9:27; 9:91; 9:99; 9:102; 10:107; 11:41; 12:53; 12:98; 14:36; 15:49; 16:18; 16:110; 16:115; 16:119; 17:25; 17:44; 18:58; 22:60; 24:22; 24:33; 24:62; 25:6; 25:70; 27:11; 28:16; 33:5; 33:24; 33:50; 33:59; 33:73; 34:2; 35:28; 35:30; 35:34; 35:41; 39:53; 41:32; 42:5; 42:23; 46:8; 48:14; 49:5; 49:14; 57:28; 58:2; 58:12; 60:7; 60:12; 64:14; 66:1; 67:2; 71:10; 73:20; 85:14
- Aware (knows what you do) [Al-Khabir]; 2:234; 2:271; 3:153; 3:180; 4:35; 4:94; 4:128; 4:135; 5:8; 6:18; 6:73; 6:103; 9:16; 11:1; 11:111; 17:17; 17:30; 17:96; 22:63; 24:30; 24:53; 25:58; 25:59; 27:88; 31:16; 31:29; 31:34; 33:2; 33:34; 34:1; 35:14; 35:31; 42:27; 48:11; 49:13; 57:10; 58:3; 58:11; 58:13; 59:18; 63:11; 64:8; 66:3; 67:14; 100:11
- Best of Helpers [Al-Nasir]; 3:150; 4:45; 8:40; 9:116; 22:78; 25:31
- Best of Providers [Khayr ul-Raziqeen]; 5:144; 15:20; 22:58; 23:72; 34:39; 62:11
- Best of those who show mercy; [Arham al Rahimin]; 7:151; 12:64; 12:92; 21:83 [Khayr al-Rahimin]; 23:109; 23:118
- Best to judge [Khayr al-Hakimin]; 7:87; 10:109; 11:45; 12:80
- Capable to take revenge [Dhu Intiqam]; 3:4; 14:47; 39:37
- Counts everything; keeps account [Al-Hasib]; 4:6; 4:86; 6:62; 17:14; 21:47; 33:39
- Creator [Al-Khaliq; Al-Khallaq]; 6:102; 13:16; 15:28; 15:86; 35:3; 36:81; 37:125; 38:71; 39:62; 40:62; 59:24
- Far-reaching [Al-Wasi']; 2:115; 2:247; 2:261; 2:268; 3:73; 4:130; 5:54; 24:32; 53:32
- First [Al-Awwal]; 57:3
- Forgiving [Al-Ghaffar]; 20:82; 38:66; 39:5; 40:42; 71:10
- Full of acceptance [Al-Tawwab]; 2:37; 2:54; 2:160; 4:16; 4:64; 9:104; 9:118; 24:10; 49:12
- Full of Blessings [Dhu al Fadl]; 2:105; 2:243; 2:251; 3:74; 8:29; 10:58; 10:60; 27:73; 40:61; 57:21; 62:4
- Full of Kindness [Al-Rauf]; 2:143; 2:207; 3:30; 9:117; 9:128; 16:7; 16:47; 22:65; 24:20; 57:9; 59:10
- Full of mercy [Dhu al-Rahmah]; 6:133; 6:147; 18:58
- Generous [Al-Barr]; 52:28
- Gentle/ Tolerant [Al-Halim]; 2:225; 2:263; 3:155; 4:12; 5:101; 17:44; 22:59; 33:51; 35:41; 64:17
- Gracefully Patient [Al-Matin]; 51:58
- Guardian; Sufficient as a protector [Al-Wakil]; 4:171; 6:102; 17:65; 28:28; 33:3; 33:48; 39:62; 73:9
- Has power over all things [Al-Muqtadir]; 18:45; 43:42; 54:42
- Hears all things [Al-Sami']; 2:127; 2:224; 2:256; 3:34; 4:58; 4:134; 4:148; 5:76; 6:13; 6:115; 8:17; 8:42; 8:53; 8:61; 9:103; 10:65; 14:39; 17:1; 21:4; 22:61; 22:75; 24:21; 26:220; 29:5; 29:60; 31:28; 34:50; 40:20; 40:56; 41:36; 42:11; 44:6; 49:1; 58:1
- Holy [Al-Quddus}; 59:23; 62:1
- Honourable Lord [Rabb al-'Izzah]; 37:180
- Judge [Al-Fattah]; 34:26
- Knower of the fine details [Al-Latif); 6:103; 12:100; 22:63; 33:34; 42:19; 67:14
- Knows all things [Al-'Alim]; 2:224; 2:227; 2:256; 3:34; 3:73; 4:12; 4:17; 4:24; 4:26; 4:32; 4:39; 4:70; 4:147-148; 4:170; 4:176; 5:76; 5:97; 6:13; 6:83; 6:96; 6:101; 6:115; 6:128; 8:17; 8:42; 8:53; 8:61; 8:71; 8:75; 9:15; 9:28; 9:98; 9:103; 9:106; 9:115; 10:36; 10:65; 12:76; 12:83; 12:100; 15:25; 15:86; 21:4; 22:52; 22:59; 24:18; 24:21; 24:28; 24:35; 24:41; 24:58-60; 24:64; 26:220; 27:6; 27:78; 29:5; 29:60; 29:62; 30:54; 31:23; 31:34; 33:34; 33:40; 33:51; 34:26; 35:8; 35:38; 35:44; 36:81; 40:2; 41:12; 41:36; 42:12; 42:50; 43:9; 43:84; 44:6; 48:4; 48:26; 49:1; 49:16; 51:30; 57:3; 58:7; 60:10; 62:7; 64:11; 66:2-3; 67:13; 76:30
- Knows the Unseen and apparent (Knower of the obvious and hidden) ['Alim al-Ghayb wa al-Shahadah]; 2:33; 6:59; 9:94; 9:105; 10:20; 11:123; 13:9; 16:77; 18:26; 23:92; 27:65; 32:6; 34:3; 35:38; 39:46; 49:18; 59:22; 62:8; 64:18; 72:26
- Last [Al-Akhir]; 57:3
- Light of the heavens and the earth (Al-Nur]; 24:35

- Lord [Al-Rabb]; 1:2 2:131; 5:28; 6:45; 6:71; 6:162; 7:54; 7:61; 7:67; 7:104; 7:121; 10:10; 10:37; 26:16; 26:23; 26:47; 26:77; 26:98; 26:109; 26:127; 26:145; 26:164; 26:180; 26:192; 27:8; 27:44; 28:30; 32:2; 37:87; 37:182; 39:75; 40:64-66; 41:9; 43:46; 45:36; 56:80; 59:16; 69:43; 81:29; 83:6; 96:1
- Lord of the Dawn [Rabb al-Falaq]; 113:1
- Lord of the East and the West [Rabb al-Mashriqe wa al-Maghrib; Rabb al- Mashriqayn wa al-Maghribayn; Rabb al-Mashariq wa al-Magharib]; 26:28; 37:5; 55:17; 70:40; 73:9
- Lord of the heavens and the earth [Rab al-Samawate wa al-Ard]; 17:102; 18:14; 19:65; 21:56; 26:24; 37:5; 38:66; 43:82; 44:7; 45:36; 51:23; 78:37
- Lord of the Throne [Rabb al-'Arsh]; 9:129; 17:42; 21:22; 23:86-87; 23:116; 27:26; 40:15; 43:82; 85:15
- Lord of the Universe[Rabb al 'Alamin]; 1:2; 2:131; 5:28; 6:45; 6:71; 6:162; 7;54; 7:61; 7:67; 7:104; 7:121; 10:10; 10:37; 26:16; 26:23; 26:47; 26:77; 26:98; 26:109; 26:127; 26:145; 26:164; 26:180; 26:192; 27:8; 27:44; 28:30; 32:2; 37:87; 37:182; 39:75; 40:64-66; 41:9; 43:46; 45:36; 56:80; 59:16; 69:43; 81:29; 83:6
- Master of the day of Judgement [Malik Yawm al-Din]; 1:4
- Mighty Extreme [Al-'Aziz); 2:209; 2:220; 2:228; 2:240; 3:6; 3:18; 3:62; 3:126; 4:56; 4:158; 4:165; 5:38; 5:118; 6:96; 8:10; 8:63; 9:40; 9:71; 11:66; 14:4; 14:47; 16:60; 22:40; 22:74; 26:9; 26:104; 26:122; 26:140; 26:159; 26:175; 26:191; 26:217; 27:9; 27:78; 29:26; 29:42; 30:27; 31:9; 31:27; 32:6; 33:25; 34:6; 34:27; 35:2; 35:28; 36:5; 38:9; 38:66; 39:1; 39:5; 39:37; 40:2; 40:42; 41:12; 42:3; 42:19; 43:9; 44:42; 45:2; 45:37; 46:2; 48:7; 48:19; 54:42; 57:1; 57:25; 58:21; 59:1; 59:23-24; 60:5; 61:1; 62:1; 62:3; 64:18;67:2; 85:8
- Most Exalted [Al-'Ali; Al-A'la; Al-Mutaali]; 2:255; 4:34; 13:9; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23; 40:12; 42:4; 42:51; 87:1
- Most Forgiving [Al-'Afu]; 4:43; 4:99; 4:149; 22:60; 58:2
- Most Generous [Al-Akram]; 96:3
- Most Great [Al-'Azim]; 2:255; 42:4; 56:74; 56:96; 69:52
- Most Great [Al-Kabir]; 4:34; 13:9; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23; 40:12
- Most Honourable [Al-Karim]; 27:40; 82:6
- Most Loving [Al-Wadud]; 11:90; 85:14
- Most Merciful of all (those) who show mercy [Arham al-Rahimin]; 7:151; 12:64; 12:92; 21:83
- Near [Al-Qarib]; 2:186; 11:61; 34:50
- Near and responding [Al-Mujib]; 11:61
- One and Only Allah [Al-Wahid; Al-Ahad]; 2:133; 2:163; 4:171; 5:73; 6:19; 9:31; 12:39; 13:16; 14:48; 14:52; 16:22; 16:51; 18:110; 21:108; 29:46; 37:4; 38:65; 39:4; 40:16; 41:6; 112:1
- Original Creator of heavens and the earth [Al-Fatir]; 6:14; 12:101; 14:10; 35:1; 39:46; 42:11
- Originator of the heavens and the earth [Al-Badi']; 2:117; 6:101
- Owner of Glory [Al-Majid]; 11:73; 85:15
- Owner of great blessings [Dhu al-Fadl al-'Azim]; 2:105; 3:174; 57:21; 57:29; 62:4
- Owner of the Kingdom [Malik al-Mulk]; 3:26
- Owns all stairways to heavens; [Dhu al-Ma'arij]; 70:3
- Provider with firm strength (Owner of strength) [Dhu al-Quwwah]; 51:58
- Provides the best explanation (the Best of Judges) [Khayr al-Fasilin]; 6:57
- Rich (Self-Sufficient) [Al-Ghani]; 2:263; 2:267; 4:131; 6:133; 10:68; 14:8; 22:64; 27:40; 29:6; 31:12; 31:26; 35:15; 39:7; 47:38; 57:24; 60:6; 64:6
- Sees all things [Al-Basir]; 2:96; 2:110; 2:233; 2:237; 2:265; 3:15; 3:20; 3:156; 3:163; 5:71 8:39; 8:72; 11:112; 4:58; 4:134; 8:72; 11:112 17:1; 17:17; 17:30; 17:96; 20:35; 22:61; 22:75; 25:20; 31:28; 33:9; 34:11; 35:31; 35:45; 40:20; 40:44; 40:56; 41:40; 42:11; 42:27; 48:24; 49:18; 57:4; 58:1; 60:3; 64:2; 67:19; 84:15
- Self-Sufficient [Al-Samad]; 112:2
- Strict in punishment [Shadid al-Iqab]; 2:196; 2:211; 3:11; 5:2; 5:98; 8:13; 8:52; 8:48; 8:52; 13:6; 40:3; 40:22; 59:4; 59:7
- Strong [Al-Qawi); 8:52; 11:66; 22:40; 22:74; 33:25; 40:22; 42:19; 57:25; 58:21
- Swift (Quick) in counting [Sari 'al-Hisab]; 2:202; 3:19; 3:199; 5:4; 6:62; 13:41; 14:51; 24:39; 40:17
- Swift in retribution (punishing) [Sari al-Iqab]; 6:165; 7:167
- The All Dominant [Al-Qahir; Al-Qahhar]; 6:18; 6:61; 12:39; 14:48; 38:65; 39:4; 40:16

- The All Wise [Al-Hakim]; 2:32; 2:209; 2:129; 2:220; 2:228; 2:240; 2:260; 3:6; 3:18; 3:62; 3:126; 4:11; 4:17; 4:24; 4:26; 4:56; 4:92; 4:104; 4:111; 4:158; 4:165; 4:170; 5:118; 6:18; 6:73; 6:83; 6:128; 6:139; 8:10; 8:49; 8:63; 8:67; 8:71; 9:15; 9:28; 9:40; 9:60; 9:71; 9:97; 9:106; 9:110; 11:1; 12:6; 12:83; 12:100; 15:25; 16:60; 22:52; 24:10; 24:18; 24:58-59; 27:6; 27:9; 29:26; 29:42; 30:27; 31:9; 31:27; 33:1; 34:1; 34:27; 35:2; 39:1; 41:42; 42:3; 42:51; 43:84; 45:2; 45:37; 46:2; 48:4; 48:7; 48:19; 49:8; 51:30; 57:1; 59:1; 59:24; 60:5; 60:10; 61:1; 62:1; 62:3; 64:18; 66:2; 76:30
- The Designer [Al-Musawwir]; 59:24
- The Ever-Living [Al-Hayy]; 2:255; 3:2; 20:111; 25:58; 40:65
- The Guardian [Al-Muhaymin]; 59:23
- The Hidden [Al-Batin]; 57:3
- The Most Admiring [Al-Shakur]; 35:30; 35:34; 42:23; 64:17
- The Most Kind [Al-Rahman]; 1:1; 1:3; 2:163; 13:30; 17:110; 19:18; 19:26; 19:44-45; 19:58; 19:61; 19:69; 19:75; 19:78; 19:85; 19:88; 19:91-93; 19:96; 20:5; 20:90; 20:108-109; 21:26; 21:36; 21:42; 21:112; 25:26; 25:59-60; 25:63; 26:5; 27:30; 36:15; 36:23; 36:52; 41:2; 43:17; 43:20; 43:33; 43:36; 43:45; 43:81; 50:33; 55:1; 59:22; 67:3; 67:19-20; 67:29; 78:37-38
- The Obvious [Al-Zahir]; 57:3
- The One who Deserves to be Praised [Al-Hamid]; 4:131; 11:73; 14:1; 14:8; 22:24; 22:64; 31:12; 31:26; 34:6; 35:15; 41:42; 42:28; 57:24; 60:6; 64:6; 85:8
- The One Who does kindness in a Grand Manner [Dhu al-Jalal wa al-Ikram]; 55:27; 55:78
- The One Who Enforces [Al-Jabbar]; 59:23
- The One Who Provides Peace [Al-Salam]; 59:23
- The Owner of Pride [Al-Mutakabbir]; 59:23
- The Perfect Inventor [Al Bari']; 59:24
- The Protector [Al-Wali; Al-Mawlaa]; 2:107; 2:120; 2:257; 2:286; 3:68; 3:150; 4:45; 4:75; 6:14; 6:62; 7:155; 7:196; 8:40; 9:51; 9:116; 12:101; 22:78; 34:41; 42:9; 42:28; 45:19; 47:11; 66:2; 66:4
- The Real King [Al-Malik; Al-Maalik]; 1:4; 20:114; 23:116; 54:55; 59:23; 62:1; 114:2
- The Reality [Al-Haqq]; 22:6; 22:62; 23:116; 24:25; 31:30
- The Sustainer [Al-Qayyum]; 2:255; 3:2; 20:111
- Ultimate Owner [Al-Warith]; 15:23
- Watching Over [Al-Raqib]; 5:117
- Wisest; Best; Fair of Judges [Ahkam al-Hakimin]; 95:8
- Witness over everything [Al-Shahid]; 4:33; 4:79; 4:166; 5:117; 10:46; 13:43; 17:96; 29:52; 33:55; 34:47; 46:8; 48:28; 58:6; 85:9

- Allah's blessings on the Prophet; 33:56
- Allah's Bounties and favours; 2:105; 2:251; 3:174; 4:130; 4:173; 8:29; 9:28; 9:59; 9:74-76; 10:58; 17:20-21; 30:45; 31;20; 35:30; 35:35; 38:54; 42:22-23; 42:26; 44:57; 57:21; 57:29; 62:4; 93:11;
  - Look for them; 4:32; 16:14; 17:12; 17:66; 28:73; 30:23; 30:46; 35:12; 45:12; 62:10; 73:20
- Allah's Command; 7:54; 11:76; 16:1-2; 16:33; 21:73; 22:65; 28:70; 28:88; 30:25; 30:46; 33:38-39; 40:15; 40:78; 51:44; 52:48; 57:14; 65:8; 68:48
- Allah's curse; 2:89; 2:161; 3:61; 3:87; 7:44; 9:68; 11:18; 24:7; 28:42; 38:78; 47:23; 48:6; 63:4
- Allah's Face [Wajh]; 2:115; 6:52; 13:22; 18:28; 28:88; 30:38; 30:39; 55:27
- Allah's help; 8:62; 8:64; 12:110; 22:40; 40:51; 61:13; 110:1
- Allah's Promise; 2:27; 3:77; 6:152; 9:75-77; 9:111; 13:20; 13:25; 16:91; 16:95; 33:23; 57:8;
  - with the Children of Israel; 2:40; 2:83-84; 2:93
- Allah's promise; 3:152; 4:122; 6:134; 10:4; 10:55; 14:22; 17:108; 18:21; 18:98; 20:86; 21:9; 21:104; 22:47; 25:15-16; 28:13; 28:61; 30:6; 30:60; 31:9; 31:33; 35:5; 36:52; 39:20; 39:74; 40:8; 40:55; 40:77; 45:32; 46:16-17; 48:20; 48:29; 51:5; 73:18
- Allah's signs (revelations; ayahs; miracles); 2:73; 2:242; 2:252; 3:103; 3:108; 4:155; 5:75; 5:89; 6:33; 6:35; 6:37; 6:157-158; 7:26; 7:40; 7:175-177; 8:2; 10:71; 16:104-105; 17:1; 18:9; 18:17; 18:57; 18:105; 19:58; 19:73; 19:77; 20:22-23; 20:42; 20:126-128; 21:37; 22:52; 23:30; 23:58; 24:1; 25:73; 27:13-14; 27:93; 29:47; 29:49-50; 32:22; 32:24; 33:34; 36:46; 39:52; 40:4; 40:13; 40:34-35; 40:63; 40:81; 41:15; 42:35; 43:69; 45:6-9; 45:31; 46:27; 57:9; 62:2; 68:15; 74:16
  - do not sell them for a miserable price; 3:199; 5:44; 9:9
  - explained; 2:187; 2:221; 6:46; 6:55; 6:65; 6:97-98; 6:105; 7:32; 7:58; 7:174; 9:11; 10:5; 10:24; 11:1; 13:2; 24:58-59; 24:61; 30:28; 41:3; 57:17

    - not to be treated as a joke or falsehood; 2:231; 4:140; 6:150; 7:37; 17:59; 18:56; 18:106; 23:105; 37:14; 45:9; 45:35; 46:26; 62:5; 64:10; 78:28
    - see also Signs in creation
    - shown in the furthest regions and in souls; 41:53
    - the greatest; 53:18
- Allah's Throne; 2:255; 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 13:2; 20:5; 25:59; 39:75; 40:7; 57:4; 69:17
- Al-Yasa' (Elisha); 6:86; 38:48
- belief in; 2:62; 2:177; 2:256; 3:179; 3:193; 4:38-39; 4:59; 4:136; 4:152; 4:162; 4:171; 4:175; 7:158; 9:18-19; 9:44-45; 24:2; 24:62; 36:25; 40:84; 48:13; 49:15; 57:7-8; 57:19; 58:22; 60:4; 60:11; 61:11; 64:8; 64:11; 65:2; 67:29; 72:13; 85:8
- believers love Him; 2:165; 2:177; 3:31; 5:54; 76:8
- call upon Him; 6:52; 6:63; 7:29; 7:55-56; 7:180; 13:36; 18:28; 40:14; 40:60; 40:65
- creates what He pleases/ will; 3:47; 5:17; 24:45; 28:68; 30:54; 35:1; 42:49; 82:8
- do not associate anything with him; 3:64; 4:36; 4:48; 4:116; 5:72; 6:14; 6:81; 6:88; 6:136; 6:148; 6:151; 9:31; 10:28-29; 13:16; 13:33; 13:36; 16:51-57; 16:73; 16:86; 17:22; 17:39-40; 17:56-57; 18:110; 22:31; 23:59; 23:117; 24:55; 25:68; 28:87-88; 29:8; 30:31; 31:13; 35:13-14; 39:64-65; 40:41-43; 40:66; 41:6; 43:45; 46:4-6; 50:26; 51:51; 60:12; 72:2; 72:18
- does not change the condition of a people until they change; 13:11
- does not waste the work of a worker; 3:195; 9:120; 12:56; 12:90; 18:30; 21:94; 52:21
- does what He will; 2:253; 3:40; 11:107; 14:27; 22:14-18; 85:16
- expands provision and tightens it; 13:26; 17:30; 28:82; 29:62; 30:37; 34:36; 34:39; 39:52; 42:12; 42:27; 89:15-16
- feeds but is not fed; 6:14; 51:57-58
- forgives sins; 2:284; 3:31; 3:195; 4:116; 5:18; 5:39-40; 7:161; 8:29; 8:70; 12:92; 13:6; 14:10; 26:82; 28:16; 33:71; 36:27; 39:53; 40:3; 42:25; 42:30; 42:34; 46:31; 48:14; 67:28; 61:12; 64:17; 71:4
- gives life to the dead; 2:28; 2:243; 2:259-260; 3:27; 6:36; 7:57; 10:31; 22:6; 30:19; 30:40; 30:50; 36:12; 36:79; 41:39; 42:9; 46:33; 50:11; 75:40; 80:22; 86:8
- gives provisions; 2:57; 2:126; 2:172; 3:27; 3:37; 3:169; 5:114; 6:151; 7:50; 7:160; 8:26; 10:31; 10:93; 11:88; 14:37; 16:72; 16:75; 17:31; 17:70; 20:81; 20:132; 27:64; 29:60; 30:40; 34:24; 35:3; 40:13; 40:40; 40:64; 42:19; 45:5; 45:16; 50:11; 65:3; 67:15; 67:21; 106:4
- glory be to Him; 2:32; 2:116; 3:191; 4:171; 5:116; 6:100; 7:143; 9:31; 10:10; 10:18; 10:68; 12:108; 16:1; 17:43-44; 17:108; 21:22; 21:26; 21:87; 24:16; 24:36; 25:18; 27:8; 28:68; 30:17; 30:40; 33:42; 34:41; 36:83; 37:159; 37:180; 39:4; 39:67; 40:64; 43:13; 43:82; 59:23; 68:28-29; 69:52; 76:26; 87:1
- guides whoever He wills; 2:213; 2:272; 10:25; 13:27; 13:31; 14:4; 16:93; 22:16; 24:35; 24:46; 28:56; 35:8; 39:23; 42:52; 74:31
- has no partner; 6:163; 7:191-198; 9:31; 10:66; 17:111; 23:91; 25:2; 35:40; 42:21; 68:41; 72:3
- has no son; 2:116; 4:171; 6:101; 9:30; 10:68; 17:111; 18:4; 19:35; 19:88-92; 21:26; 23:91; 25:2; 37:152; 39:4; 43:81-82; 72:3
- He did not give birth to anyone; and He was not born from anyone; 112:3
- high is He; 7:54; 23:14; 25:1; 25:10; 25:61; 43:85; 55:78;
- His Command descends down 65:12
- His Command is like the blink of an eye; 54:50
- is enough; 2:137; 3:173; 4:6; 4:45; 4:70; 4:79; 4:81; 4:132; 4:166; 4:171; 8:62; 8:64; 9:59; 9:129; 10:29; 13:43; 17:17; 17:65; 17:96; 25:31; 25:58; 29:52; 33:3; 33:48; 39:38; 46:8; 48:28; 65:3
- is not unaware of what you do; 2:74; 2:85; 2:140; 2:144; 2:149; 3:99; 6:132; 11:123; 14:42; 22:68; 23:17; 27:93
- is the best of planners; 3:54; 8:30; 13:42
- knows all you show and hide; 2:33; 2:77; 2:284; 3:29; 5:99; 6:3; 11:5; 14:38; 16:19; 16:23; 21:110; 27:25; 27:74; 28:69; 33:54; 36:76; 60:1; 64:4; 87:7
- knows best who is guided; 6:117; 16:125; 17:84; 28:56; 53:30; 68:7
- knows the Unseen; 2:33; 5:109; 5:116; 6:59; 6:73; 9:78; 9:94; 9:105; 10:20; 11:123; 13:9; 16:77; 18:26; 20:7; 23:92; 25:6; 27:65; 32:6; 34:3; 34:48; 49:18; 72:26; 84:23
- manages affairs; 10:3; 10:31; 13:2; 32:5
- meeting with Him; 2:46; 2:223; 2:249; 6:154; 10:11; 10:15; 10:45; 13:2; 18:110; 25:21; 29:5; 29:23; 30:8; 32:10; 33:44; 41:54; 84:6

- nearness to Him; 2:186; 7:206; 11:61; 34:37; 34:50; 39:3; 50:16; 83:21; 83:28; 96:19
- never breaks His promise; 3:9; 3:194; 13:31; 14:47; 30:6
- no one deserves/has the right to be worshipped but Him; there is no god but ALLAH (One God); 2:133; 2:163; 2:255; 3:2; 3:6; 3:18; 3:62; 4:87; 5:73; 6:102; 6:106; 7:59; 7:65; 7:85; 7:158; 9:31; 9:129; 11:14; 11:50; 11:61; 11:84; 16:2; 20:8; 20:14; 20:98; 20:14; 20:98; 21:22; 21:25; 21:87; 23:23; 23:32; 23:116-117; 27:26; 27:60-64; 28:70; 28:88; 35:3; 38:65; 39:6; 40:3; 40:62; 40:65; 44:8; 47:19; 52:43; 59:22-23; 64:13
- no power except in Him; 18:39
- no protection from Him except by Him; 9:118; 72:22
- no suffering fall on except with His permission; 64:11
- obey Him; 3:132; 4:59; 4:69; 8:1; 8:20-21; 8:46; 9:71; 24:51-54; 33:33; 33:71; 47:33; 48:16-17; 49:14; 58:13; 64:12; 64:16
- Praise be to Him; 1:2; 6:1; 6:45; 10:10; 14:39; 15:98; 16:75; 17:111; 18:1; 23:28; 25:58; 27:15; 27:59; 27:93; 28:70; 29:63; 30:18; 31:25; 34:1; 35:1; 35:34; 37:182; 39:29; 39:74-75; 40:55; 40:65; 50:39-40; 52:48-49; 64:1; 110:3
- Prostration/ bowing is to Him; 15:98; 16:49; 19:58; 20:70; 22:77; 25:64; 32:15; 39:9; 48:29; 50:40; 53:62; 76:26; 96:19
- responds to the distressed; 27:62
- says "Be!" and it happens; 2:117; 3:47; 3:59; 6:73; 16:40; 19:35; 36:82
- seek / ask for His forgiveness; 2:285-286; 3:16; 3:135; 3:147; 3:193; 4:64; 5:74; 7:155; 11:3; 11:52; 11:61; 11:90; 12:29; 12:98; 14:41; 19:47; 23:109; 23:118; 24:62; 28:16; 40:55; 41:6; 47:19; 51:18; 60:5; 71:10; 71:28; 73:20; 110:3
- seek / ask for His help; 1:5; 2:45; 2:153
- seek/ ask for protection from Him; 7:200-201; 16:98; 19:18; 23:97-98; 40:56; 41:36; 113:1; 114:1
- serve Him (alone); 1:5; 3:64; 6:56; 6:102; 7:59; 7:65; 7:85; 7:206; 11:2; 11:26; 11:50; 11:61; 11:84; 11:123; 12:40; 13:36; 17:23; 19:65; 21:25; 22:77; 23:23; 24:55; 25:60; 39:66; 41:37; 46:21; 53:62; 71:3; 98:5; 106:3
- shapes you in the wombs; 3:6; 39:6
- the return is to Him; 2:46; 2:156; 6:36; 6:60; 6:108; 10:23; 10:46; 10:70; 11:4; 11:34; 13:36; 19:40; 19:80; 21:93; 23:60; 26:50; 29:8; 29:17; 31:23; 39:7; 40:43; 40:77; 89:28; 96:8
- there is nothing like Him; 42:11
- to Him belong the forces of the Heavens and the earth; 48:4; 48:7
- to Him belong the keys of the Heavens and the Earth; 39:63; 42:12
- to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names; 7:180; 17:110; 20:8; 59:24
- to Him you shall return; 2:28; 2:46; 2:156; 2:281; 3:158; 5:96; 6:12; 6:36; 6:38; 6:60; 8:24; 10:4; 10:23; 10:45; 10:56; 11:4; 19:40; 21:35; 23:115; 24:64; 28:70; 28:88; 29:8; 29:57; 30:11; 31:15; 32:11; 36:22; 36:32; 36:83; 39:44; 43:85; 45:15; 67:24; 96:8
- trust (rely on) in Him; 3:159-160; 3:173; 4:81; 5:11; 5:23; 7:89; 8:2; 9:51; 9:129; 10:71; 10:84-85; 11:56; 11:88; 11:123; 12:67; 13:30; 14:11-12; 16:42; 16:99; 17:65; 25:58; 26:217; 27:79; 29:59; 33:3; 33:48; 39:38; 42:10; 42:36; 58:10; 60:4; 64:13; 65:3

Angels: 2:98; 2:161; 2:210; 2:248; 3:18; 3:39; 3:42; 3:45; 3:80; 3:87; 4:166; 6:8-9; 6:111; 6:158; 11:12; 13:23; 15:7-8; 17:40; 17:92; 17:95; 21:103; 22:75; 23:24; 25:7; 25:21-22; 41:14; 43:60; 51:1-4; 53:26; 66:4; 79:1-5

- and Adam; 2:31-34; 7:11; 15:28-30; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116; 38:71-73 appointed over the fire; 39:71; 66:6-7; 67:8; 74:30-31; 96:18
- Angels of Death 6:93; 16:28; 32:11
- are not the daughters of Allah 21:26; 43:16-19
- ascend /go up; 70:4
- Ask for forgiveness for the believers; 40:7-9
- belief in; 2:177; 2:285; 4:136
- creation of; 35:1; 37:150
- descend; 16:2; 19:64; 25:25; 41:30-32; 97:4
- eight carrying Allah's Throne on Judgment Day 69:17
- fighting; 3:124-125; 8:9; 8:12; 9:26
- Gabriel 2:97; 66:4; 26:192-195; 53:1-14

- given female names; made female; by those who disbelieve; 43:19; 53:27-28
- glorify and praise Allah; 2:30; 4:172; 13:13; 16:49-50; 21:19-20; 37:164-166; 39:75; 40:7; 42:5
- guardians; 6:61; 13:11; 82:10
- Inquire about the creation of Adam 2:30-34
- Michael 2:98; Malik 43:77
- never disobey Allah 21:26-27; 66:6
- nineteen keepers of Hell 74:26-31
- on the Day of Judgment; 34:40-41; 39:75; 50:20-21; 69:17; 78:38; 89:22
- Pray for forgiveness for all beings on Earth; 42:5
- recording; 50:17-18
- send blessings on the Prophet; 33:56
- send blessings; 33:43
- sent to Babylon; 2:102
- take the souls of the dying; 4:97; 6:61; 6:93; 7:37; 8:50; 16:28; 16:32-33; 32:11; 47:27; 79:1-2
- two recording angels 50:16-18; 82:10-12

Apostates: (Those who turned their back after guidance) 47:25

Assumptions: and suspicions; 49:12

B

Babylon: 2:102

Backbiting: 49:12; 104:1

Backbiter: 68:11-12; 104:1

Badr (battle of): 3:13; 8:5-19; 8:42-48

Balance:

- in Creation; 15:19; 55:7-9
- in weighing; 17:35; 26:181-182
- on the Day of Judgment; 7:8-9; 21:47; 23:102-103; 101:6-9

Barrier [Barzakh]:

- a barrier between (the two seas); 21:61; 25:53; 27:61; 55:19-20

Basic beliefs:

- commandments (have faith in Allah and do good) 4:36; 6:151-154; 17:23-39; 18:107-108
- Faith perfected 5:3
- five objectives of Sharia: protecting faith 5:54
- no compulsion in accepting Islam 2:256
- one religion with different faiths and codes of law 5:48; 22:67-70; 42:13-14
- only Way accepted by Allah 3:19; 3:85
- prophets of Islam 2:135-136; 3:84; 4:163-165
- protecting life 5:32; 6:151
- protecting one's ability to think 5:9
- protecting wealth 5:38; protecting honour 5:5; 24:4

Beast (of the last days): 27:82

Bedouins (Arab Villagers): 9:90; 9:97-99; 9:101; 9:120; 33:20; 48:11; 48:16; 49:14

Bee: 16:68-69

Believers:

- Allah forgives them; 33:73
- Allah has bought from them their lives and their wealth; 9:111
- Allah has put care and love between their hearts; 8:63

- Allah is with them; 8:19; 47:35
- Allah listens to them; 42:26
- Allah will remove their ills and weaknesses and improve their condition; 3:195; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9
- among Egyptian magicians; 7:120-126; 20:70-73; 26:46-51
- among Egyptians; 10:83; 40:28-45; 66:11
- are but a single Brotherhood; 49:10
- Believers love for Allah; 2:165
- best of creatures; 98:7
- descriptions of; 2:285; 8:2-4; 8:74; 9:112; 13:19-22; 13:28; 23:1-11; 24:51; 24:62; 27:2-3; 32:15-19; 47:3; 48:29; 49:15; 58:22; 66:5; 70:22-35; 90:17; 103:3
- do not betray Allah and the messenger; 8:2
- do not disrespect one another; 49:11-12
- loved by Allah; 19:96
- make peace between your brothers; 49:9-10
- men and women; 9:71-72; 33:35-36
- on them is no fear; nor shall they be sad; 2:38; 2:62; 2:112; 2:262; 2:274; 2:277; 3:170; 5:69; 6:48; 7:35; 10:62; 39:61; 46:13
- protectors of one another; 8:72; 9:71; 42:39
- rewarded with Gardens; 2:25; 9:72; 13:22-24; 14:23; 19:60-63; 20:75-76; 22:23; 32:19; 42:22; 43:68-73; 47:12; 48:5; 57:12; 58:22; 61:10-13; 64:9; 65:11; 66:8; 70:35; 85:11; 98:7-8
- rewarded; 2:62; 2:277; 3:171-172; 17:9; 18:2-3; 23:10-11; 32:17; 33:35; 33:44; 33:47; 34:4; 34:37; 41:8; 45:30; 48:29; 57:7; 57:19; 84:25; 95:6
- saved; 10:103; 26:118-119; 27:53
- true to what they promised with Allah; 33:23
- why do you say what you don't do; 61:2-3

Belief in Muhammad (PBUH): 3:144; 33:40; 47:2; 48:29.

Betray (treachery/ treason/ deceiving): 8:58; 8:71

Bible: 2:89; 2:113; 3:3; 3;48: 3:65; 5:46-47; 5:66-68; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27

Birds: 2:260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:38; 12:36-41; 16:79; 21:79; 22:31; 24:41; 27:16-20; 34:10; 38:19; 56:21; 67:19; 105:3

Blood-Money: 2:178-179; 4:92

Book of deeds: 17:13; 18:49

- believers receive their record with their right hand 69:19-24; 84:7-9
- disbelievers receive their record with their left hand 69:25-37; 84:10-15
- nothing will be hidden from Allah 21:47; 40:16
- reward for good and evil deeds 6:160; 27:89-90; 28:84.
- witness of body parts 41:19-24; 24:24
- weighing of deeds 7:8; 23:102-104; 101:1-11

Bribery: 2:188; 5:42; 5:62

Burden (Troubled):

- Allah burdens not a soul beyond its capacity; 2:233; 2:286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62; 65:7
- carried on the Day of Judgment; 16:25; 20:100-101; 29:12-13
- no bearer of burdens can carry the burden of another; 6:164; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7; 53:38
- relieved by Muhammad; 7:157
- removed from Muhammad; 94:1-6

C

Camel: 6:144; 7:40; 88:17

Captives: see also Prisoners of War 8:67; 8:70-71; 76:8

Cattle: 3:14; 4:119; 5:1; 6:136; 6:138-139; 6:142; 7:179; 16:5-8; 16:66; 20:54; 22:28; 22:30; 23:21; 25:44; 26:133; 32:27; 35:28; 36:71-73; 39:6; 40:79; 42:11; 43:12-13; 47:12; 79:33; 80:32

Cave; people of the: 9:40; 18:9-22; 18:25; 18:26

Cave (of Thawr): 9:40

Challenges faced by the Prophet:

- attempts on his life 8:30; 9:74
- false accusations 10:2; 11:13; 21:5; 24:11-26; 25:4-6; 37:36; 38:4; 52:29-30
- ordered to respond to denial with patience 20:130; 30:60; 46:35; 70:5
- ordered to seek comfort in prayer 15:97-99;
- reassured by Allah 5:67; 93:1-11; 94:1-8
- pagans' meaningless demands 8:32; 15:7; 17:89-93; 25: 7-8
- warning to those who harm or oppose him 4:115; 8:13; 9:61; 15:95; 33:57; 47:32; 96:9-19

Charity [Sadaqah]: 2:196; 2:263-265; 2:271; 2:276; 2:280; 4:92; 4:114; 9:75; 9:103-104; 12:88; 35:29; 58:12-13; 64:10

- Warning to those who withhold 3:180; 9:34; 47:38

Compulsory Charity [Zakah]:

- as an obligation 2:110; 2:177; 2:277; 6:141
- one of the qualities of the believers 22:41; 23:4; 51:19
- recipients 9:60

Children: 7:189-190; 8:28; 13:38; 16:72; 17:64; 24:31; 42:49-50; 46:15; 60:3; 63:9; 64:14-15; 71:12; 90:3

- after divorce; 2:233; 65:6
- and inheritance; 4:11
- He gives male and female; according to His will; 42:49-50

Children of Israel: 2:211; 2:246-252; 3:49; 3:93; 5:12; 5:32; 7:159-171; 10:93; 17:2; 17:101; 20:80; 26:17; 26:22; 32:23-24; 40:53

- and Jesus; 3:49-51; 5:46; 5:72; 5:110; 61:14
- and the calf; 2:51-54; 2:93; 4:153; 7:148; 7:152; 20:87-97
- and the Qur'an; 26:197; 27:76; 46:10
- changed their instructions/words; 3:78; 5:14-15; 7:162
- forty years wandering in the desert; 5:26
- given Prophethood; 45:16
- houses in Egypt; 10:87
- like a donkey carrying the books; 62:5
- saved from Pharaoh; 2:48-49; 7:136-141; 10:90; 14:6; 20:77-80; 26:60- 67; 44:30-33
- told to remember Allah's favours; 2:40; 2:47; 2:122; 5:20
- were told/informed; 17:4-8; 17:104

Christians: 2:111; 2:113; 2:120; 2:135; 5:14; 5:18; 22:17

- believers rewarded; 2:62; 5:82-85; 57:27-29
- kindness and mercy in their hearts; 57:27
- love towards the believers; 5:82
- recognise the Truth; 5:83-84

Confederates: (Allied Armies) 33:22

Creation: 2:164; 3:190-191; 6:1-2; 6:73; 9:36; 10:6; 14:19; 14:32-33; 15:85; 16:3-4; 17:70; 18:51; 20:50; 21:30-33; 21:56; 25:2; 27:64; 29:61; 30:8; 30:22; 31:10-11; 35:1; 36:81; 39:5-6; 39:38; 40:57; 42:29; 43:9-13; 45:4; 45:22; 46:3; 46:33; 51:47-49; 52:36; 56:59; 64:3; 65:12; 77:20; 78:6-16; 79:27-33; 88:17-20

- a new; 13:5; 14:19; 17:49; 17:98; 34:7; 35:16; 53:47; 56:60-61
- creates what you do not know; 16:8; 36:36
- in pairs 13:3; 35:11; 36:36; 42:11; 43:12; 51:49; 53:45; 78:8

- in six days; 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:38; 57:4
- not without purpose; 21:16; 38:27; 44:38-39
- purpose of; 51:56

D

David; [Dawud]: 4:163; 5:78; 6:84; 17:55; 21:78-80; 27:15; 27:16; 34:10; 34:13; 38:17-33

- fights Goliath; 2:249-251
- judges between two people 38:21-26
- mountains and birds join him in praising Allah 34:10; 38:17-20
- passes a judgment 21:78-79
- succeeded by his son Solomon 27:15-16

Day of Judgment: 1:4; 2:281; 3:9; 3:25; 3:106-107; 3:161; 3:185; 3:194; 4:87; 4:109; 5:14; 6:12; 6:16; 6:22-23; 7:53; 7:59; 7:167; 10:45; 10:93; 11:3; 11:84; 11:103-108; 14:31; 14:41-42; 14:48-51; 16:25; 16:27-34; 16:92; 16:124; 17:13-14; 17:97; 18:98- 101; 18:105; 19:37-40; 20:100-109; 22:7; 22:56; 23:16; 23:100-103; 25:17-30; 26:82; 26:87-102; 30:12-16; 30:43-44; 30:55-57; 39:15; 39:31; 39:47-48; 39:67-75; 40:15-18; 42:45-47; 43:65-77; 45:26-35; 50:42-44; 55:39-41; 56:1-56; 58:6-7; 58:18; 60:3; 60:6; 66:7-8; 67:27; 68:42-43; 69:13-37; 70:1-4; 75:1; 75:6-13; 75:7-15; 77:28-49; 78:17-40; 79:34-46; 80:33-42; 81:1-14; 84:1-15; 85:2; 86:9-10; 89:21-30; 99:1-8; 100:9-11; 102:8

- a Day of dire difficulty; 25:26.
- a Day of distress 74:9-10
- a Day of loss and gain; 64:9
- a Day well-known; 56:50
- all mankind will stand before the Lord of the universe; 83:4-6
- belief in; 2:177; 3:114; 4:38-39; 4:59; 4:136; 4:162; 5:69; 9:18-19; 9:44-45; 24:2; 40:27; 42:18; 58:22; 65:2; 70:26
- Compelling/ powerful Cry (Loud Call) 79:13-14
- covering / veil is removed from your sight; 50:22
- Day of Account; 38:26; 38:53; 40:27
- Day of coming out of graves; 50:42
- Day of Decision; 37:19-74; 44:40-42; 77:13-15; 77:38; 78:17
- Day of Eternal Life; 50:34
- Day of Gathering; 42:7; 50:44; 64:9
- Day of Judgement; 38:16; 37:19-74
- Day of Scary Noise; 101:1-11
- Deafening Noise 80:33
- draws near; 21:1; 40:18; 53:57-58; 54:1; 70:7
- fixed date of the Hour; 7:187; 10:48-54; 11:104; 16:61; 16:77; 18:21; 20:15; 21:38-40; 27:71-72; 31:34; 32:28-30; 33:63; 34:3; 34:29-30; 36:48-50; 40:59; 41:47; 42:17-18; 43:61; 43:66; 43:85; 45:32; 47:18; 51:12-14; 54:1; 56:1; 67:25-26; 70:6-7; 72:25-26; 78:17; 79:42-46
- horrors of the apocalypse 22:1-2; 27:82-84; 27:87; 40:18; 52:11-16; 69:13-18; 70:8-18; 73:17-18; 75:7-15; 77:8-15; 78:17-20; 79:34-36; 80:33-42; 81:1-14; 82:1-5; 84:1-5; 87:17-40; 99:1-8; 101:1-11
- Mind-blowing event; 88:1-16
- negotiation; intercession; (shafaah) 2:48; 2:255; 6:51; 6:70; 10:3; 21:28; 32:4; 36:23; 39:43-44; 43:86; 53:26; 74:48.
- no excuses; 66:7; 75:13-15
- No injustice 2:281; 18:49; 40:17
- no one can help another; 31:33; 44:41; 80:34-37; 82:19
- not able to speak; 11:105; 77:35-36; 78:37-38
- people will not be unjustly dealt with; 17:71; 18:49; 19:60; 21:47; 36:54; 39:69- 70; 40:17; 43:76; 45:22
- single scream/ blast/ call/ shout (trumpet blown); 36:49; 36:53; 38:15; 50:42; 69:13
- the Caller will call out from a place quite near; 50:41
- the righteous and the wicked on that Day 11:105-108; 16:27-33; 16:84-89; 18:52-53; 20:100-111; 25:24-29; 30:12-16; 33:63-68; 39:68-75; 50:20-35; 55:37-41; 83:4-36

- the Sure reality; 69:1-3; 78:39
- will take place; 51:5-6; 52:7-8; 74:46-47; 77:7

Death: 2:243; 3:143-145; 3:154; 3:156-158; 4:78; 4:97; 4:100; 5:106; 6:61; 6:162; 7:25; 8:50; 16:28; 16:32; 16:70; 23:15; 23:99; 31:34; 39:30; 45:21; 50:19; 56:60; 56:83-87; 62:6-8; 63:10; 67:2; 75:22-30; 80:21; 102:2

- believers and disbelievers at the time of death 8:50; 16:27-32; 41:30
- cannot be stopped or delayed 63:10-11
- every soul shall have a taste of; 3:185; 21:35; 29:57
- is a twin brother of sleep 6:60; 39:42
- only happens once; 37:58-60; 44:56
- punishment in the grave 40:46.

Debts (Borrowing): 2:280-283

Decides:

When He decides a matter; he says to it; "Be;" and it happens/comes to be; 2:117; 3:47; 3:59; 6:73; 16:40; 19;35; 36:82; 40:68

Deeds/ Actions:

- attached to his neck; 17:13
- bad actions seem appealing; 47:14
- good and bad; are for and against himself; 41:46; 45:15
- ours is for us; yours is for you; 28:55; 42:15

Desire:

- one who makes his desire his god; 25:43
- those who follow their own desires; 47:14; 47:16

Desperate request and wishes:

- begging for return to the world 2:167; 6:27-28; 32:12-14; 42:44
- for a second chance 35:36-37
- for death 43:74-78
- for food and water 7:51-52
- for intercessors 7:52-53
- to be turned into dust 4:41-42; 78:40
- to be removed from the Fire 40:10-12

Dhul-Kifl: Ezekiel; 21:85

Dhul-Qarnain: 18:83-98

Disbelievers: (those who reject the truth knowingly); 3:156; 3:176-178; 3:196; 4:42; 4:76; 4.84; 4:151; 6:1; 8:30-40; 8:55; 8:73; 9:73; 14:2; 16:107; 22:72; 29:68; 40:4; 61:8; 66:9-10; 74:10-26; 74:43-53; 75:31-35; 78:40; 80:42; 88:23-24; 109:1-6

- cursed; 2:89; 2:161-162; 4:52
- deaf; dumb and blind; 2:18; 2:171; 6:39; 17:72; 17:97; 20:124-127; 21:45; 27:66; 27:80-81; 30:52-53; 31:7; 41:44; 47:23
- deny the Day of Judgment; 34:3; 41:50; 42:18; 45:32; 64:7; 83:10-13
- do not obey/follow them; 33:48; 96:19
- do not take for friends or helpers; 3:28; 4:139; 4:144; 5:57; 9:23; 60:1-2; 60:9; 60:13
- doubt Revelation; 6:7-8; 6:24-26; 16:101- 108; 25:4-8; 30:58; 34:31; 37:12-17; 37:35- 36; 37:170; 38:4-8; 40:70-74; 43:30-31; 45:11; 50:2; 52:30-44; 67:9; 68:15; 74:24- 25; 84:20-22
- forbidden Paradise; 7:50-51; 70:38-39
- fuel for the Fire; 3:10-12; 3:151; 21:98; 72:15
- hopeless of Mercy; 15:56
- hopeless of the Hereafter; 60:13
- humiliated; 3:112; 3:192; 16:27; 68:42-43; 70:44
- sealed their hearts; 2:7; 7:101; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 45:23; 47:24; 63:3

- in delusion; 67:20-21
- inmates of hellfire; 5:10; 5:86; 22:19-22; 40:6; 57:19; 67:10-11; 72:15
- lost from the right path 1:7; 4:136-137; 6:110; 14:18; 17:48; 17:72; 23:106; 25:9; 25:34; 25:44; 42:18; 42:44; 43:40; 45:23; 46:32
- on the Day of Resurrection; 3:90-91; 5:36; 13:18
- ordered to prostrate; but do not; 68:42- 43; 77:47-48
- persecuting the Believers; 85:4-8; 85:10
- plotting and planning; 8:30; 13:42; 14:46; 52:42; 71:22; 86:15-17; 105:2
- prefer the life of this world over the hereafter; 14:3
- protectors of one another; 8:73; 45:19
- takes as his god; his own desires; 45:23-24
- their deeds are as a mirage; 24:39
- their own deeds seem appealing to them; 6:122; 8:48; 9:37; 27:4; 35:8
- their efforts are useless; 47:1; 47:8-9
- will blame each other on the Day of Judgement; 34:31-33; 37:24-32; 38:59-64; 40:47-48; 41:29
- will not be successful; 23:117
- wish to be Muslims; 15:2

Distress: 3:154; 16:127

- Sorrow and grief; 12:86

Ditch (pit); people of the: 85:4-10

Do not cross limits:

- in food; 20:81
- in religion; 4:171; 5:77-81

Doors to forgiveness wide open: 4:110; 5:74; 39:53; evil deeds changed into good deeds 25:68-71.

Divorce: 2:226-232; 2:236-237; 2:241; 33:49; 58:2-4

- dowry and waiting period 2:226-241; 4:19-21; 33:49; 65:1-7
- during her waiting period 65:6
- husband not to take back anything of the dowry 4:20
- if she nurses ex-husband's child; 65:6
- manners of divorce 2:229-231; 65:1-2
- negotiation and settlement 4:35; 4:128
- no parent should suffer because of their child 2:233
- opting for wet-nurse 65:6
- wife should not be harassed 65:6
- wife to be supported financially during pregnancy 65:6

Divine qualities of Allah:

- able to do anything 2:117; 3:189; 8:41; 9:116; 11:4; 16:40; 40:68; 41:39; 42:49; 57:2
- all authority belongs to Him 3:26
- all honour and power belongs to Him 35:10
- all stand in need of Him 11:6; 35:15; 55:29
- All-Loving 85:14
- Beautiful Names 57:1-6; 59:22-24; 85:13-16; 112:1-4
- Best of all judges 95:8
- brings about joy and sadness 53:43
- clouds 7:57; 30:48
- countless favours upon humanity 14:32-34; 2:164; 16:2-93; 31:20; 55:1-25
- created everything for a purpose 10:5-6; 15:85; 16:3; 23:115; 29:44; 30:8; 38:27; 44:38-39; 75:36
- created the heavens and earth in six Days and never got tired 46:33; 50:38
- creates with the word 'Be!' 36:81-83
- drizzle; hail; and rain 2:265; 6:99; 24:43; 50:9-11
- earthquake 7:78; 7:155

- everything submits to His Will 3:83; 22:18; 30:26
- forms of divine communication 42:51
- Full of Forgiveness and severe in punishment 13:6; 40:3
- galaxies 25:61; 85:1
- gift of children 42:49-50
- gives abundant or limited provisions 13:26; 17:30; 29:62
- gives life and death 44:8; 53:44; 57:2; 67:2
- has no children 10:68; 19:35; 43:81; 72:3; 112:3
- has no wife 6:101
- has no partners or associate-gods 6:94; 7:191-195; 46:4-5
- He is not in need of any one 3:97; 6:133; 112:2
- His infinite power 3:26-27; 24:45; 31:28-30
- His kingdom (Kursi) 2:255
- His Throne ('Arsh) 7:54; 11:7
- honey 16:68-69
- knows best what is hidden in the heart 5:7; 11:5; 31:23
- knows the unknown and sees the unseen 6:59; 6:73; 9:94; 9:105; 13:8-10; 31:34; 32:6; 34:48; 35:38; 39:46; 49:18; 59:22; 62:8; 64:18; 72:26; 74:31; 87:7
- knows what happened and what yet to come 2:255
- makes earth swallow 28:81; 29:40
- merges day into night 3:27; diversity 30:22; 35:27-28
- milk 16:66
- Most Merciful of the merciful 12:92
- never unjust to His creation 3:108; 4:40; 17:71; 21:47; 22:10; 26:209; 40:31; 41:46; 45:22; 50:29; 64:11; 78:6-16
- not one in a Trinity 4:171
- nothing like Him 42:11; 112:4
- only Allah worthy of worship 1:1-4; 2:285; 6:3; 43:84
- planets and orbits 21:33; 36:38-44
- stars 37:6-7; 67:5
- storm 10:22
- the First and Last 57:3
- thunder and lightning 13:12-13.
- trust in Him 10:84-85; 12:67; 25:58
- universe perfected 67:3-4
- wisdom is a gift from Him 2:269
- worthy to be mindful of 2:21; 3:102; 4:1; 33:70-71; 59:18
- wrote everything in the Record (or the Preserved Tablet) 6:38; 13:39; 36:12

DUA; Supplications of:

- Abraham 2:126-129; 14:35-41; 26:83-89
- Adam and Eve 7:23
- angels 40:8-9
- Jesus 5:114
- Job 21:83
- Jonah 21:87
- Joseph 12:33; 12:101
- King Talut and the believers with him 2:250
- Mary's mother 3:35-36
- Moses 10:88-89; 20:25-35
- Muhammad 17:80; 20:114
- Noah 23:26; 26:117-118; 54:9-10; 71:26; 71:28
- Pharaoh's magicians 7:126
- Pharaoh's wife 66:11
- Shuaib 7:89

- Solomon 38:35
- the believers of the Children of Israel 10:85-86
- the oppressed 4:75
- the people of the cave 18:10
- the righteous 2:285-286; 3:8-9; 3:16; 3:147; 3:191-194; 25:74; 59:10
- Zachariah 3:38; 19:2-6; 21:89-90

E

Earth:

- A place to rest; 78:6
- Allah gives it as inheritance to whoever he wants; 7:128
- becomes clothed with green; 22:63
- bestowed blessings on it; 41:10
- chaos; unrest; trouble; in 2:251; 7:56; 7:74; 8:73; 11:116; 12:73; 13:25; 26:152; 26:183; 27:48; 30:41; 47:22
- created seven; 65:12
- creation in four days; 41:9-10
- every kind of things on it; 26:7; 31:10; 50:7
- expanded (smoothed/ spread/ stretched out); 13:3; 15:19; 51:48; 67:15; 71:19-20; 88:20; 79:30; 91:6
- for the living and dead; 77:25-26
- made firm for you; 40:64
- on the Day of Judgment. 14:48; 18:47; 20:105-107; 39:67; 39:69; 50:44; 52:10; 56:4-6; 69:14-15; 70:9; 73:14; 77:10; 78:20; 81:3-6; 82:3-4; 84:3-5; 89:21; 99:1-5
- revive it after its death; 2:164; 7:57; 16:65; 22:5; 25:48-49; 29:63; 30:19; 30:24; 30:50; 35:9; 36:33-36; 41:39; 43:11; 45:5; 50:11; 57:17
- split; 80:26; 86:12
- wide and spacious; 4:97; 4:100; 29:56; 39:10

Elephant army: 105:1-5

Emigration; **migration:** 2:218; 3:195; 4:97; 4:100; 8:72; 8:74; 9:20; 16:41; 16:110; 22:58; 24:22

Encouraging good and forbidding evil: 3:104; 3:110; 7:157; 9:71-72; 31:17.

Equality of human beings: 49:13

- equality between men and women before Allah and the law; 3:195; 4:124; 5:38; 16:97; 24:2; 40:40
- men have a degree of responsibility above women 2:228

Elias: with his people 37:123-130.

Elisha: (mentioned passingly) 6:86; 38:48.

Enoch: (mentioned passingly) 19:56-57.

Examples (parables; likeness; similitudes):

- a fly; 22:73
- a man belonging to many partners; 39:29
- Accepted charity 2:265
- ashes which the wind blows furiously; 14:18
- associating others with Allah in worship 22:31
- believers and disbelievers 6:122; 7:58; 11:24; 40:58
- believers' example in the Torah and Bible 48:29
- believer's heart 24:35
- blind and deaf; 11:24
- charity and grain 2:261
- city; secure and well content; 16:112-113
- companions of the city; 36:13-32
- darkness in a vast deep ocean; 24:40

- deeds of the disbelievers 3:117; 14:18; 24:39
- dog who lolls out his tongue; 7:176
- donkey; 62:5
- dumb man who is a burden to his master (owner); 16:76
- evil tree; 14:26
- evil word 14:26
- fallen from the heaven and snatched by birds; 22:31
- garden; 2:265-266
- Allah vs. false gods 13:14; 16:76
- good word 14:24-25
- goodly tree; 14:24-25
- grain of corn; 2:261
- hard; barren rock; 2:264
- hardened hearts 57:16-17
- hypocrites 2:17-20
- icy wind; 3:117
- light is a niche; 24:35-36
- mirage; 24:39
- misguided scholar 7:175-176
- monotheist vs. polytheist 39:29
- mountain humbled; 59:21
- partners; 30:28
- people of the garden; 68:17-34
- rain; 10:24; 18:45
- rainstorm from the sky; 2:19-20
- resurrection/ revival 7:57; 22:5; 41:39
- seed growing; 48:29
- shepherd and sheep 2:171
- slave and a man; 16:75
- spider 29:41
- spider; 29:41
- truth vs. falsehood 13:17
- two men with gardens of grapes; 18:32-44
- unbeneficial knowledge 62:5
- vegetation after rain; 57:20
- wasted charity 2:264; 2:266
- wasting the reward of good deeds 16:91-92
- water was to disappear; 67:30
- who lights the fire; 2:17-18
- worldly life 10:24; 18:45; 39:21; 57:20

Evil (Bad): 4:123; 10:27-30; 19:83; 59:15

- appeared on land and sea; 30:41
- outcome for those who do; 30:10-16
- from yourselves; 4:78-79
- punished with the like of it; 6:160
- push away; 13:22; 23:96; 41:34

Evil One; see Satan:

Eyes, ears and skins will testify against sinners: 41:20-23

Ezekiel; see Dhul-Kifl:

F

Faith (belief): 2:108; 3:165-167; 3:177; 3:193; 5:5; 9:23; 16:106; 30:56; 40:10; 42:52-53; 49:14-15; 52:21; 58:22; 59:9-10

- certain; 44:7; 45:4; 45:20; 51:20
- He has guided you as a favour; 49:17
- increased; 3:173

Faith-communities:

- atheists 52:35-36
- Children of Israel 2:40-103; 2:122-123; 2:246-251; 3:49; 3:93-94; 5:12-13; 5:20-26; 5:32; 5:70-71; 5:78-81; 7:137-141; 7:148-153; 7:159-171; 10:83-93; 14:5-8; 17:2-8; 17:104; 20:80-98; 26:52-67; 26:197; 27:76; 44:23-33; 45:16-17; 46:10; 61:5-6
- Christians 2:62; 2:111-140; 4:171-172; 5:14-19; 5:82-86; 5:116-120; 9:30-31; 22:17
- foods forbidden to Jews 6:146
- Jews 2:62; 2:111-140; 5:44-45; 6:146; 22:17; 62:6-8
- Muslims 2:132-136; 3:64; 3:84; 5:111; 22:77-78; 33:35; 41:33; 43:67-70; 72:14-15
- Muslims can eat from animals sacrificed by them and marry their women 5:5
- pagan superstitious practices 2:189; 5:103; 6:138-144
- People of the Book (mainly Jews and Christians) 2:109; 3:64-115; 3:199; 4:123-172; 5:15-77; 6:20-21; 13:36; 28:52-55; 29:46-47; 57:16; 57:28-29; 74:31; 98:1-5
- polytheists (pagans; idol worshippers) 3:186; 6:148; 9:6; 9:17; 10:28; 16:86; 22:17; 53:19-30
- Sabians 2:62; 22:17; Magi 22:17
- supporters of one another 3:28; 9:71

False gods: 7:194-198; 16:20-22; 16:73-74; 16:86-87; 21:21-22; 21:24; 34:22; 34:27; 41:47-48; 46:5-6; 53:19-24; 71:23-24

- do not insult those they call besides Allah; 6:108

Falsehood [Batil]: 2:42; 3:71; 8:8; 13:17; 17:81; 22:62; 29:52; 29:67; 31:30; 34:49; 41:41-42; 42:24; 47:3

- disappears; 21:18

Fasting:

- exemptions 2:184-185
- fasting during pilgrimage 2:196
- hours of fasting 2:187
- in compensation; 2:184; 2:196; 4:92; 5:89; 5:95; 58:4
- in Ramadan; 2:183-185; 2:187
- intimate relations during the night of, 2:187
- men and women; 33:35

Fate and destiny: 3:145; 9:51; 10:107; 11:6; 54:49; 67:30;

- free choice 6:148-150; 11:118-119; 16:93; 33:72-73; 39:41; 76:1-3; 91:1-10.

Fear of Allah: 2:223-224; 3:175; 4:77; 7:56; 9:13; 9:18; 22:1; 23:57; 32:16; 33:37; 35:28; 39:23; 59:21; 64:16; 70:27; 79:26; 79:40-41; 87:10; 98:8

- in secret; 35:18; 36:11; 50:33; 67:12

Fear no evil: 3:175

Feeding: the poor; orphans; and captives 76:8-9.

Female baby killing: 16:58-59; 81:8-9

Fig: 95:1

Fighting (striving):

- against those who believe not in Allah; 9:29
- by Children of Israel; 2:246-251
- in sacred months; 2:217; 9:5

- in the Cause of Allah; 4:74-78
- in the way of Allah against wrongdoers (who fight against you); 2:190-193; 4:74-76; 4:84; 4:95; 8:72; 8:74-75; 9:12-16; 9:20; 9:36; 9:123; 47:4; 61:11
- in whose hearts is a disease (hypocrites); 47:20
- no blame for the blind; disabled and sick; 48:16-17
- permission given to those who are wronged; 22:39-41
- prescribed; 2:216
- twenty overpowering two hundred; 8:65-66
- until there is no more tumult or oppression; 8:39

Final Hour:

- fast approaching 54:1
- names 1:3; 2:4; 3:55; 19:39; 30:56; 37:21; 40:15; 41:47; 42:7; 50:20; 56:1; 64:9; 69:1; 79:34; 80:33; 88:1; 101:1-3
- signs 21:96; 27:82; 43:61; 47:18; 54:1-2
- time known only to Allah 7:187; 31:34; 33:63; 79:42-46
- Trumpet will be blown 6:73; 23:101; 39:68
- will take people by surprise 6:31; 7:187

Food:

- in paradise; 2:25; 19:62; 37:41-42; 38:51; 43:73; 44:55; 47:15; 52:22; 55:52-54; 55:68; 56:20-21; 56:32-33; 69:23-24; 76:14; 77:42-43
- lawful and unlawful (Halal and Haram); 2:168; 2:172-173; 5:1-6; 5:88; 6:118-119; 6:121; 6:136-146; 10:59; 16:114-115; 22:30
- make not unlawful which Allah has made lawful; 5:87; 7:32
- no sin for what they ate in the past; 5:93

Forbidden behaviour: 6:151-152; 7:33

Forgiveness: 7:199; 39:53; 45:14; 53:32; 57:20-21

- a duty of Believers; 45:14
- Allah dost not forgive joining partners with Him; 4:116
- Allah forgives all sins; 39:53
- Allah forgives to whom he pleases; 4:48; 4:116
- Angels pray for all beings on Earth; 42:5
- Ask for Allah's; 4:110
- forgive and make peace; 42:40-43
- forgive; when they are angry; 42:37
- not to pray for forgiveness for idolators; 9:113-114
- people of the book wish to take you to disbelief; 2:109
- race towards forgiveness from your Lord; 57:21

Fornication; see Zina:

Fraud; Cheating: 83:1-6

Free will:

- limited by Allah's will (plan); 6:107; 10:99; 74:56; 76:31; 81:28-29
- take a straight path to his Lord; 76:29
- to go straight; 81:28
- whosoever; let him: believe and disbelieve; 18:29

Freeing slaves: and helping them 4:92; 5:89; 9:60; 24:33; 58:3; 90:

Friday prayers: 62:9-11

Fruit: 16:11

- all kinds; of 47:15
- all they desire; 77:42
- plenty in Paradise; 43:72-73; 52:22

G

Gabriel: 2:97-98; 66:4

- spirit of faith and truth; 26:193

Gambling; Betting: 2:219; 5:90-92

Gardens: 6:141; 13:4; 23:19; 26:57; 26:134; 26:147; 34:15-16; 44:25; 50:9; 71:12; 78:16; 80:30

Gardens of Paradise: 3:15; 3:133; 3:136; 3:195; 3:198; 4:57; 4:122; 5:85; 5:119; 7:19; 7:42-43; 7:49; 9:21-22; 13:35; 15:45-48; 18:31; 18:107-108; 20:76; 22:14; 22:23; 25:10; 25:15-16; 25:24; 31:8-9; 35:33-35; 36:26; 36:55-58; 38:49-54; 39:73-75; 40:40; 43:70-73; 44:51-57; 51:15; 52:17-28; 54:54-55; 56:11-40; 59:22; 76:5-22; 78:31-36; 79:41

- as the width of the heaven and earth; 57:21
- Blessings and massive kingdom; 76:20
- brought near; 50:31-35; 81:13
- carpets; 55:76; 88:16
- drink in; 37:45-47; 38:51; 52:23; 56:18-19; 76:5-6; 76:15-18; 76:21; 77:43; 78:34; 83:25-28
- Gardens of comfort/ blessings; 5:65; 10:9; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8; 37:43-49; 56:12; 56:89; 68:34; 76:20
- Gardens of Eden (Eternity); 9:72; 13:23; 16:31; 18:31; 19:61; 20:76; 25:15-16; 35:33; 35:35; 38:50; 40:8; 50:31-34; 61:12; 98:8
- high mansions; 39:20
- home of Peace; 6:127; 10:25
- in a high garden; 69:22-24; 88:10-16
- likeness/ example of; 47:15
- no hardship or tiredness; 35:35
- paradise near Lote tree of the final boundary; 53:14-15
- place of peace and safety; 44:51; 44:55
- reclining on thrones and couches; 18:31; 36:56; 52:20; 56:15-16; 56:34; 76:13-14; 83:22-23; 83:35; 88:13
- sorrow removed; 35:34
- two Gardens; 55:46-47
- youths to serve them; 52:24; 56:17; 76:19

Gog and Magog; [Yajuj and Majuj]: 18:94-99; 21:96

Goliath; **Jalut:** 2:249-251

Good:

- Allah revealed all; 16:30
- Allah rewards those who do; 53:31
- an increase of; 42:23
- do good as Allah has been good to you; 28:77
- for those who do; in this world; 39:10
- push away with that which is better; 28:54-55; 41:34
- reward; 55:60
- rewarded double; 28:54
- rewarded ten times; 6:160
- you may dislike a thing which is; for you; 2:216

Good and Evil:

- every soul will face all it has done; 3:30

Gospel; (Bible): 3:3; 3:48; 3:65; 5:46-47; 5:66; 5:68; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27

Greeting (Salutation): 4:86; 10:10; 14:23; 24:61; 25:75; 33:44

H

Hands and Feet will bear witness: 36:65

Hardship (difficulty): 94:5-6

Harun [Aaron]: 2:248; 4:163; 6:84; 7:122; 7:142; 10:75-78; 19:53; 20:29-33; 20:70; 20:90-94; 21:48; 23:45-48; 25:35-36; 26:13; 26:48; 28:34; 37:114; 37:120

Hearts:

- a disease; 2:10; 5:52; 8:49; 9:125; 22:53; 24:50; 33:12; 33:32; 33:60; 47:20; 47:29; 74:31
- covered; 6:25; 17:46; 41:5
- divided; 59:14
- hardened; 2:74; 6:43; 22:53; 39:22; 57:16
- humbled; 22:54; 57:16
- locks; 47:24
- sealed; 2:7; 2:88; 6:46; 7:100-101; 9:87; 9:93; 40:35; 47:16; 63:3
- when Allah is mentioned; 22:35

Heavens:

- above one another; 67:3
- as a canopy (roof); 2:22; 21:32; 40:64; 52:5; 79:27-29
- as smoke; 41:11
- built with power and skill; 51:47
- completed them in two days; 41:12
- ladder to (hypothetical); 6:35; 52:38
- no flaws/ disorder in it; 50:6; 67:3-4
- on the Day of Judgment; 14:48; 21:104; 25:25; 39:67-68; 52:9; 55:37; 69:16-17; 70:8; 73:18; 77:8-9; 78:19; 81:1-2; 82:1-2; 84:1-2
- raised by Allah; 13:2; 55:7; 79:27-28
- seven in number; 2:29; 17:44; 23:17; 23:86; 41:12; 65:12; 67:3; 71:15; 78:12

Hell: 2:206; 3:12; 3:103; 3:131; 3:151; 3:191-192; 3:197; 4:56; 4:121; 7:18; 7:37-38; 9:34-35; 9:81; 14:16-17; 14:28-30; 15:43- 44; 16:28-29; 17:97-98; 18:29; 21:98-100; 22:19-22; 23:103-111; 25:65-66; 29:54-55; 32:20-21; 36:63-64; 38:55-64; 39:16; 39:60; 40:71-76; 43:74-77; 44:43-50; 45:10; 50:24-26; 52:13-16; 54:47-48; 55:41-44; 56:41-56; 56:93-94; 57:13-15; 58:8; 59:3; 67:7-8; 69:30-37; 70:15-18; 72:23; 73:12-13; 74:26-31; 74:42-48; 76:4; 77:29-33; 78:21-30; 81:12; 82:14-16; 83:16-17; 88:4-7; 90:19-20; 92:14-16; 101:11; 102:6-7; 111:3

- blame throwing 26:91-101; 34:31-33
- burned skins replaced with new ones 4:56
- burning and boiling water 22:19-22; 23:103-104
- calls for instant destruction 25:13-14; 43:74-78
- chains 13:5
- filled with Jinn and men; 7:18; 7:38; 7:179; 11:119; 32:13; 38:85
- Fire growling and roaring 25:11-12; 67:6-11
- fuel is people and stones; 2:24; 66:6
- insatiable; 50:30
- intense cries 35:36-37
- keepers of Hell 39:71; 40:49-50; 43:77; 66:6; 67:8; 74:30-31; 96:18
- negotiation denied 6:94; 26:100; 30:13; 74:48
- neither dying nor living there; 14:16-17; 20:74; 35:36; 87:12-13
- no ransom accepted 5:36-37
- placed in full view; 79:36-39; 89:23
- punishment of Eternity; 10:52-53; 32:14; 41:28
- pus 14:14-17; 38:55-58; 69:35-37
- residents' inability to live or die 87:13

- rods of iron 22:19-22
- shackles and clothes of tar 14:48-50
- tree of Zaqqum 37:62-70; 44:43-50; 56:41-56

Hereafter: 2:94; 2:200-202; 2:220; 3:22; 3:85; 3:145-148; 4:77; 4:134; 9:69; 10:63- 64; 12:57; 12:101; 13:34; 16:107; 16:120- 122; 17:72; 20:127; 22:11; 22:15; 24:14; 24:19; 24:23-25; 27:66; 29:27; 38:46; 39:9; 39:26; 40:43; 41:16; 41:31; 59:3; 60:13; 68:33-34; 75:21

- belief in; 6:92; 6:113; 6:150; 11:19; 16:22; 17:19; 27:3-4; 31:4; 34:21; 39:45
- better than worldly life; 2:86; 3:77; 3:152; 4:74; 6:32; 7:169; 9:38; 13:26; 14:27; 16:30; 20:131; 28:80; 29:64; 40:39; 42:20; 43:35; 57:20; 87:14-17

Honours given to the Prophet (PBUH):

- Allah and His angels send blessing and prayers on him 33:56
- Allah is pleased with him and his companions 9:100; 9:117
- believers ordered to obey him 59:7
- excellence of his faith-community 2:143; 3:110
- his family purified 33:33-34
- honoured in this life and the next 17:79; 66:8; 108:1
- journey to the heavens 53:1-18
- manners of dealing with his wives 33:53
- manners of speaking to him 49:1-5
- manners of visiting him 33:53
- night journey from Makkah to Jerusalem 17:1
- obedience to him is obedience to Allah 4:80
- reward of obedience to Allah and His Messenger 4:69
- sees Gabriel in his true form 53:1-18

Hour:

- comes on them suddenly; 6:31; 12:107; 43:66
- comes on you; 6:40; 20:15; 34:3
- Earthquake/ shaking of the; 22:1; 56:4-6;
- is as the blink of an eye; 16:77
- is near; 54:1-5
- the knowledge of it is with Allah only; 7:187; 33:63; 41:47
- the sinful will be hopeless; 30:12
- there is no doubt about its coming; 45:32
- will certainly come; 40:59

Holy Books; Scriptures:

- **Quran:**
  - a reminder to the whole world 68:51-52
  - a revelation from Allah 12:2-3; 20:2-4; 26:192-195; 32:2-3
  - a supreme authority on earlier books 5:48
  - brilliant light 4:174; 42:52
  - cannot be proven false 41:42
  - confirms the truth in previous revelations 3:3-4
  - foretells future events 30:1-7; 48:27
  - from a well-protected book 56:75-80
  - guides to the most upright way of life 17:9
  - healing and mercy for the believers 17:82
  - made easy to remember 54:17
  - moves the believers to tears 5:83; 17:107-109
  - no contradictions 4:82
  - no doubt in it 2:2; 10:37
  - no one can produce something like it 17:88; 2:23-24; 10:13-14; 11:13
  - not copied from the Bible 25:4-6
  - not made up 10:37-39

  - not revealed by devils 26:210-212
  - on a blessed night 44:3; 97:1-5
  - protected from changes 15:9
  - revealed gradually 17:105-106
  - revelation started in the month of Ramadan 2:185
  - touches heart 39:23
- **Torah:** 3:3; 3:93; 5:46; 5:66-68; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 61:6; 62:5.
- **Bible:** 3:3; 3:48; 5:46-47; 5:66-68; 5:77; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27.
- **Psalms:** 4:163; 17:55.
- **Scrolls of Abraham:** 53:36-44; 87:14-19.

Honouring one's own parents: 4:36; 17:23-25; 31:14-15.

Humility: 17:37; 31:18-19.

Houses; manners about entering: 24:27-29

Hunain (battle): 9:25-26

Hud: with his people 7:65-72; 11:50-60; 26:124-140; 46:21-25.

Hypocrites:

- afraid of being found out; 9:64-65
- Allah punishes; 9:85; 33:73
- beware of them; 63:4
- curse of Allah is on them; 9:67-69
- deaf; dumb and blind; 2:17-20
- deceive themselves; 2:9
- disbelievers' success; 4:141
- disease in their hearts; 2:10; 8:49; 22:53; 33:12; 47:29
- go for judgment to Satan; 4:60-63
- in fear of death and darkness; 2:19-20
- in the lowest depths of the Fire; 4:145
- making fun; 2:13-15
- not to be taken as friends; 4:89-90
- not to pray for; 9:84
- strive against; 66:9
- their hearts are sealed; 63:3
- they are liars; 59:11-14
- they do not believe; 2:8
- they do not understand; 63:7-8
- they say a thing which is not in their hearts; 3:167
- troublemakers; 2:12
- truly evil are their deeds; 63:2
- try to deceive Allah; 4:142-143
- worst arguing enemies; 2:204-206

I

Ibrahim see Abraham:

Ilyas [Elias; Elijah; Ilyasin]: 6:85; 37:123-132

Imran:

- daughter of; 66:12
- wife of; 3:35-36

Inheritance: 2:180-182; 2:240; 4:7-9; 4:11-12; 4:33; 4:176; 5;106-108

Injustice: 4:30; 4:148

Intercession: [Shafaah] Negotiate; Negotiator; mediator; protector; favour; Favourer; request for kindness: 2:255; 6:51; 6:70; 6:94; 10:3; 19:85-87; 20:109; 30:12-14; 34:23; 39:43-44; 40:18; 43:86; 53:26; 74:46-48

Interest [Riba; Usury]: 2:275-276; 2:278-280; 3:130; 4:161; 30:39

Intoxicants (narcotic drugs): 2:219; 5:90-91

Interpretation of dreams:

- of Joseph 12:4; 12:36; 12:43
- of Muhammad 8:43; 48:27.
- of Abraham 37:102

Isaac [Ishaq]: 2:133; 4:163; 6:84; 19:49-50; 21:72-73; 29:27; 37:112-113

Ishmael [Ismail]: 2:125-129; 2:133; 4:163; 6:86; 19:54-55; 21:85; 38:48

- raises foundations of the Kaabah with his father 2:125-140
- story of the sacrifice 37:100-113.

Islam: 3:19-20; 3:85; 5:3; 6:125-126; 39:22; 61:7

- as a favour; 49:17
- first of those who submit as Muslims; 6:14; 6:163; 39:12
- whose heart Allah has opened; 39:22

J

Jacob [Yaqub]: 2:132-133; 2:136; 2:140; 3:84; 4:163; 6:83-87; 11:71; 12:6; 12:38; 12:68; 19:6; 19:49; 21:72; 29:27; 38:45

- (Israel); as a prophet 3:84; 3:93; 4:163; 6:84
- in the story of his son Joseph 12:4-100.

Jesus (Esa); son of Mary:

- a sign; 21:91; 23:50; 43:57-61
- and the Holy Spirit; 2:87; 2:253; 5:110
- announcement of; 3:45-51; 19:16-21
- belief in; 4:159
- Christians asked not to worship him 4:171
- compassion and grace in the hearts of his followers 5:82; 57:27
- created by a word from Allah like Adam 3:59
- cursed the Children of Israel; 5:78
- denies being divine 5:116-120
- disciples/ helpers of; 3:52-54; 5:111-114; 61:14
- given the revelation; 2:87; 2:136; 3:48; 3:84; 4:163; 5:46-47; 19:30; 57:27
- gives good news of the Praised One (Ahmad); 61:6
- he is not Allah (God); 5:17; 5:72-75; 9:30-31
- his disciples stand up for Allah 3:52; 61:14
- his mother chosen over all women of the world 3:42
- his second coming 43:61
- his virgin birth; message; and miracles 3:45-51; 19:16-38
- honoured in this world and the Hereafter 3:45-46
- like Adam; 3:59
- messenger to Children of Israel; 3:45-57; 5:46; 5:72; 43:57-59; 61:6; 61:14
- miracles of; 5:110; 5:113-115
- neither killed nor crucified 4:157
- no more than a messenger 4:171-172; 5:75; 19:30
- no more than a Messenger; 4:171; 5:75; 43:59
- promise with Allah; 33:7
- raised up to Allah; 3:55; 4:157-158
- religion of; 42:13

- reminded of Allah's favours 5:110-115
- serves and worships Allah; 4:172; 19:27-30; 43:63-64
- spoke in childhood; 3:45-46; 19:27-33; 5:110; 19:30-33
- testifies before Allah; 5:116-119
- was not killed; 4:157
- was of the righteous; 6:85

Jews: 2:111; 2:113; 2:120-122; 2:135; 4:160- 161; 5:18; 16:118

- among them some believe; 2:62; 4:162; 5:69
- became apes; monkeys and pigs; 2:65-66; 5:60; 7:166
- claim that they are favoured by Allah; 62:6-8
- cursed; 4:46-47; 5:78; 9:30
- enmity; of 5:64; 5:82
- greediest of people; 2:96
- judged; by the Torah 5:44
- Killed prophets; 2:87; 2:91; 3:21; 3:181; 4:155; 5:70
- took usury/ interest; 4:161
- unbelief and reject the truth; 5:41; 5:64; 59:2; 59:11
- wicked actions; 5:41-42; 5:78-81; 59:2-4; 59:11-17
- write the Book with their own hands; 2:79

Jinn: 6:100; 6:112; 15:27; 34:41; 46:18; 46:29-32; 55:15; 55:33; 55:39; 72:1-15

- created from fire 15:25; 55:15
- believing and disbelieving jinn 72:1-15
- some believed in the message of the Quran 46:29-32
- humans and jinn created for a purpose 51:56-58.

Job [Ayoub]: 4:163; 6:84; 21:83

- he suffered; 21:84; 38:41-44
- tested then rewarded 21:83; 38:41-44.

John; the Baptist [Yahya]: 19:7-15

- good news of; 3:38-41; 21:89-90
- wise; kind; pious; 19:12-15
- birth and prophethood 3:38-41; 19:7-15; 21:90.

Jonah [Jonas or Yunus]: 4:163; 6:86-87; 10:98; 37:139-148

- swallowed by whale then saved 10:98; 21:87; 37:139-148; 68:48-50.

Joseph [Yusuf]: 6:84; 12:4-101; 40:34

- becomes Chief Minister 12:54-57
- best of stories 12:1-3
- brothers come to him for supplies 12:58-68
- Chief Minster's wife tries to seduce him 12:23-29
- concluding prayer 12:101.
- false blood on his shirt; 12:18
- goes to jail 12:33-35
- his father's renewed grief 12:83-87
- incident of women cutting their hand 12:30-32
- King's dream 12:43-53
- old dream comes true 12:99-100
- plot by his brothers 12:7-18
- raised in Egypt's Chief Minister's house 12:21-22
- reveals his identity 12:88-98
- sold into slavery 12:19-20
- takes his brother Benjamin 12:69-82
- the two prisoners 12:36-42

- young Yusuf's dream 12:4-6

Judgment Day: see Day of Resurrection

Judi; Mount: 11:44

Justice: 4:58; 4:135; 7:29; 16:90-92

K

Kaabah; Masjid Al Haram; Haram Makkah; Ihram: 2:144; 2:149-150; 2:191; 2:196; 3:96-97; 5:2; 5:95-97; 9:19; 9:28; 17:1; 22:25-29; 22:33; 29:67; 48:25-27

- Al Bait Al Mamoor; the Kaabah of Angels; 52:4
- and the disbelievers; 8:34-35; 9:7; 9:28; 22:25; 48:25
- built by Abraham and Ishmael; 2:125-127
- fighting at; 2:191; 2:217-218
- Pilgrimage; 2:158

Keys:

- of the Heavens and the Earth; 39:63; 42:12
- of the invisible; 6:59

Killing:

- if anyone kills a person; 5:32
- not to kill anyone; 17:33

Kind words: 2:263; 4:5; 4:8; 47:21

Kindness to non-Muslims: 60:8.

Kith and Kin; neighbours and companions' rights: 4:7-12; 4:36; 8:41; 16:90; 17:26; 30:38; 42:23

Knowledge:

- not a leaf falls; except with His knowledge; 6:59
- of five things; with Allah alone; 31:34
- slain their children without; 6:140

Korah [Qaroon]: 28:76-82; 29:39-40; 40:24

L

Lamp: 24:35; 67:5; 71:16

Languages:

variations in; 30:22

Law; prescribed: 5:48

Lessons from the Prophet (PBUH):

- from his emigration (hijrah) to Medina 9:40
- Battle of Badr 3:121-129; 8:42-44; 8:65-71
- Battle of Uhud 3:151-180
- Battle of the Trench 33:9-27
- Battle of Hunain 9:25-27
- Tabuk 9:38-123
- Banu An-Naḍir 59:2-6
- Hamra' Al-Asad 3:172-175
- Truce of Hudaibiyah 48:1-7; 48:10-29.

Liars: 26:221-223

Life:

- if anyone saves a: 5:32

Life of this World:

- bought the; at the price of the Hereafter; 2:86
- desires the; 11:15-16; 17:18; 42:20
- deceived Jinns and humans; 6:130
- example of the; 10:24
- good new in the; 10:64
- Hereafter is better; 87:16-17
- love for; 75:20-21; 76:27
- play and amusement; 6:32; 29:64; 47:36
- sell the; for the Hereafter; 4:74
- showing off in the; 57:20
- unreal temporary enjoyment; 3:185

Light:

- from Allah; 5:15-16; 64:8
- of Allah; 9:32; 24:35; 61:8
- of the Believers; 57:12-13; 57:19; 57:28; 66:8
- lightning; 2:55; 4:153; 24:43; 51:44
- in fear and hope; 13:12-13; 30:24
- example of; 2:19-20

Living beings:

- amphibians (frogs 7:133; snake 7:107)
- angels 39:75
- animals are communities like humans 6:38 (calf 11:69; camel 7:40; dog 18:22; elephant 105:1; horses; mules; and donkeys 16:8; lion and zebras 74:50-51; monkeys 2:65; pigs 2:173; she-camel 7:73; sheep and goats 6:143; wolf 12:17)
- birds 24:41 (crow 5:31; hoopoe 27:20; quails 2:57)
- humans (an authority on earth) 2:30; 6:165; 16:4
- insects (ants 27:18; bees 16:68; mosquito 2:26; fly 22:73; lice and locusts 7:133; spider 29:41)
- jinn 72:1-15
- others unknown to us 16:8.
- sea animals (fish 18:61; whale 37:142)

Loan:

- lend to Allah a beautiful loan; 2:245; 73:20
- multiply it; 57:11; 57:18; 64:17

Lot [Lut]: 6:86; 7:80; 11:70; 11:74; 11:77-83; 11:89; 21:71; 21:74-75; 22:43; 26:160-174; 27:54-58; 29:26-34; 37:133-136; 38:13; 50:13; 54:33; 54:33-38

- his disobedient wife; 11:81; 15:60; 66:10
- with his people 7:80-84; 11:77-83; 15:61-74; 21:71-75; 26:160-175; 29:28-35; 37:133-138; 54:33-39.

Luqman: S.31; 31:12-14

M

Madinah [Yathrib]: 9:120; 33:13; 63:8

Midian; [Madyan]: 7:85-93; 11:84-95; 20:40; 22:44; 28:22-28; 29:36-37

Mahr (bridal-gift): 2:229; 2:236-237; 4:4; 4:19-21; 4:24-25; 5:5; 33:50; 60:10-11

Makkah [Bakkah]: 3:96; 48:24

- City; 90:1-2
- City of peace; 95:3

Major Sins:

- abusing one's own parents 4:36; 6:151; 17:23
- alcohol and gambling 5:90-91
- apostasy 2:217; 5:54
- associating others with Allah in worship (shirk) 4:48; 4:116; 5:72; 6:19; 31:13
- backbiting 49:11
- eating swine and other forbidden foods (carrion; blood; etc.) 5:3; 6:145
- false blame of adultery 24:4-5
- false witness 22:30
- fraud 7:85; 11:85; 26:182-183; 83:1-6
- killing a believer intentionally 4:93
- lying 2:10; 9:77; 39:60
- lying about Allah 6:93; 29:68; 61:7
- magic 2:102; 10:77; 20:69
- murder 6:151; 17:33
- neglecting obligatory prayers 19:59-60
- not paying zakah / compulsory charity 41:6-7
- prohibited sexual relations 2:222; 17:32; 24:2; 25:68; 29:28-30
- theft 5:38

Masjid Al Haram; Kabbah Haram Makkah; Ihram: 2:144; 2:149-150; 2:191; 2:196; 3:96-97; 5:2; 5:95-97; 9:19; 9:28; 17:1; 22:25-29; 22:33; 29:67; 48:25-27

- and the disbelievers; 8:34-35; 9:7; 9:28; 22:25; 48:25
- Pilgrimage; 2:158
- built by Abraham and Ishmael; 2:125-127
- fighting at; 2:191; 2:217-218
- Al Bait Al Mamoor; the Kaabah of Angels; 52:4

Man:

- Allah is nearer to him than his jugular vein; 50:16
- Arguing opponent; disputing; disputer; 16:4; 18:54; 22:3; 22:8; 36:49; 36:77
- created according to the will of Allah; 30:30; 82:8
- created in the best of shape/ form; 95:4
- created into hardship; 90:4
- created to serve (worship) Allah; 51:56
- created very impatient; 21:37; 70:19-21
- created weak; 4:28; 30:54
- creation of; 2:30; 4:1; 6:2; 6:98;7:11;7:189; 15:26; 15:28-29; 15:33; 16:4; 18:37; 19:67; 22:5; 23:12-14; 25:54; 30:20; 30:54; 32:7-9; 35:11; 36:36; 36:77-79; 37:11; 38:71-72; 39:6; 40:57; 40:64; 40:67-68; 45:4; 49:13; 50:16; 53:45-47; 55:3-4; 55:14; 56:57-59; 67:23; 71:14; 74:11; 75:36-39; 76:2; 76:28; 77:20-23; 78:8; 79:27; 80:18-19; 82:7-8; 86:5-7; 90:4-9; 96:2
- is hasty/ rushed; 17:11; 21:37
- not given two hearts; 33:4
- stages of growth; 46:15
- utmost effort towards Allah; 84:6
- travel from stage to stage; 84:19
- undertook the responsibility; 33:72
- was nothing mentionable; 76:1

Mankind:

- beware of your Lord; 4:1
- made you into nations and tribes; 49:13
- makes you in the wombs of your mothers; 39:6
- disobedience/ rebellion is only against your own souls; 10:23
- witnesses; 2:143

Manna and the Quails/Salva: 2:57; 7:160; 20:80-81

Manners:

- about entering houses; 2:189; 24:27-29; 25:61
- in assemblies; 58:11
- in the home; 24:58-62
- in the Prophet's house; 33:53
- in the Prophet's presence; 2:104; 24:62; 49:1-5
- not to make fun of one another; 49:11
- send blessings on the Prophet; 33:56

Marriage: 4:3; 4:129; 16:72; 30:21

- manners of intimacy 2:222-223
- helping singles to marry 24:32
- lawful and unlawful women to marry 4:22-24
- of the Prophet; 33:50-52; 66:5
- pregnancy and nursing 2:233; 31:4; 46:15; 65:6
- prohibited degrees in; 4:22-24
- remarrying one's own ex-wife 2:230
- subtly showing interest during the waiting period 2:235.
- with women among the People of the Book; 5:5
- wives and related issues 2:221; 2:229; 2:235; 2:237; 4:6; 4:24-25; 4:34-35; 4:128-130; 23:6; 24:3; 24:26; 24:32-33; 25:54; 30:21; 60:10-11

Martyrs:

- bounty provided by Allah; 3:169-171
- not dead; 2:154; 3:169
- receive a goodly provision; 22:58; 22:59
- receive forgiveness and mercy; 3:157-158

Mary (mother of Jesus):

- a sign for all people; 21:91; 23:50
- birth; 3:35-36
- brought Jesus to her own people; 19:27-34
- false charge; 4:156
- good news of Jesus; 3:42-51; 19:16-21
- guarded her private parts; 21:91; 66:12
- in childbirth; 19:23-26

Meeting:

- with Allah; 6:31
- of a Massive Day; 19:37
- of the Hereafter; 30:16

Messengers: 2:253; 4:163-165; 57:25-28

- an angel as a; 17:95; 25:7
- and their wives and children; 13:38
- as a witness from every nation; 16:89
- belief in; 2:177; 2:285; 3:179; 4:171; 5:12; 57:19; 57:21
- believing in some and rejecting others; 4:150-152
- for every people (nation); was sent a; 10:47; 16:36
- gathering of the; 5:109
- made fun of; 6:10; 13:32; 15:11; 21:41; 30:10; 36:30
- no more than human beings; 14:10-12; 17:94; 21:8; 25:7-8; 25:20
- reading Allah's verses; 7:35
- rejected by their people; 3:183-184; 4:150-152; 5:70; 6:34; 7:101; 10:13; 10:74-86; 14:8-13; 16:113; 22:42-44; 23:44-48; 23:69-70; 26:105-191; 30:9-10; 34:34-35; 34:45; 35:4; 35:24-26; 36:13-19; 38:12-

14; 40:22; 40:83; 41:14; 43:24; 50:12-15; 51:52-53; 54:9; 54:23-26; 54:33; 54:42; 64:5-7; 67:9; 69:9-10
- sent to give good news and as warners; 6:48; 18:56
- sent to make things clear; 14:4-9
- Killed; 3:183
- succession of; 2:87; 23:44
- testify before Allah; 5:109; 7:6; 39:69; 40:51; 43:45; 77:11
- threatened; 14:13

Messiah; see Jesus:

Michael [Mikail]: 2:98

Minor pilgrimage (Umrah)**:** 2:158; 2:196.

Months; number of: 9:36-37

Moon: 7:54; 10:5; 16:12; 22:18; 25:61; 36:39; 36:40; 54:1; 71:16; 91:2

Moses [Musa]:

- and calf-worship of his people; 7:148- 156; 20:86-98
- and his people; 2:51-61; 5:20-29; 7:138- 141; 7:159-162; 14:5-8; 61:5
- Books (Scripture) of**;** 53:36; 87:18-19
- called and made messenger; 19:51- 53; 20:9-97; 28:29-35
- came with clear signs; 29:39
- given the Book; 17:2
- granted the standards of right and wrong; 21:48
- guided by Allah; 6:84
- guided to the Straight path; 37:114-122
- his book; differences arose in it; 11:110
- his childhood; mother and sister; 20:38- 40; 28:7-13
- his mishap in the city; 28:15-21
- in Madyan; 20:40; 28:22-28
- junction of the two seas; 18:60-82
- magicians converted; 20:70-73; 26:46-52
- mountain and Lord's appearance; 7:142-145
- mystic fire; 27:7-12; 28:29-35
- Pharaoh; and his people (leaders); 2:49-50; 7:103-141; 10:75-92; 11:96-99; 17:101-103; 20:17-53; 20:56-79; 23:45-49; 26:10-68; 28:3-21; 28:31-42; 40:23-46; 43:46-56; 51:38-40; 73:15-6; 79:15-26
- seven clear signs; 7:133; 17:101-102

Mosque/ Masjid (of Jerusalem):

- temple; 17:7

Mosque/ Masjid Zirar: 9:107-110

Mosques/ Masajid: Also see places of worship: 2:187; 9:17-19; 22:40

- maintained by; 9:18

Mountains (hills): 15:19; 16:15; 20:105-107; 21:31; 22:18; 31:10; 59:21; 77:10; 77:27; 81:3; 101:5

Muhammad:

- Allah is Witness between me and you; 13:43; 29:52; 46:8
- a mercy to the believers; 9:61
- and the blind man; 80:1-12
- as a mercy from Allah; 28:46-47
- ask no reward; 25:57; 38:86; 42:23

- a warner; 7:184; 7:188; 11:2; 15:89; 33:45; 34:28; 48:8; 53:56
- a witness over believers; 2:143
- close to the believers; 33:6
- agreement to believe in; 3:81
- devoted to prayer; 73:1-8; 73:20
- foretold by Jesus; 61:6
- from darkness to light; 65:11
- good example to follow; 33:21
- has been commanded to; 27:91-93; 66:9
- his sayings; 11:2-4; 12:108;'34:46-50
- his work; 3:164; 7:157; 36:6; 52:29
- kind with them; 3:159
- men who insult the; 9:61; 33:57
- made fun of; 25:41-42; 34:7-8
- no more than a Messenger; 3:144
- not a madman or possessed; 68:2; 81:22
- not a poet or a soothsayer; 69:41-42
- nothing new among the Messengers; 46:9
- not to be distressed; 16:127
- only a man; 41:6
- only follow that which is inspired; 10:15- 16; 46:9
- reciting pure book; 98:2-3
- respect the Messenger; 2:104; 49:1-5
- reward is from Allah only; 34:47
- saw Gabriel; 53:4-18; 81:22-25
- seal (last) of the Prophets; 33:40
- send blessings on; 33:56
- sent as a great favour to the believers; 3:164
- sent in truth; 4:170
- sent to all mankind; 34:28
- sent to be a witness; 16:89; 22:78; 33:45; 48:8; 73:15
- sent to mankind as the Messenger of Allah; 7:158; 48:9; 48:29
- promised loyalty under the tree; 48:18
- to bow down and draw near to Allah; 96:19
- to make Religion of truth victorious over all religions; 61:9
- to strive hard against the unbelievers and hypocrites; 66:9
- unlettered/ uneducated; 7:157; 62:2
- verses regarding family; of 33:28-34; 33:50-53; 33:59; 66:1; 66:3-6
- who insults you; 9:58
- witness from among the Children of Israel; 46:10
- you are of highest standard of character; 68:4

Mules; Horses: 16:8

Murder: 2:178-179

Muslims:

- first of those; 6:14; 6:163; 9:100; 39:12
- prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward; 33:35
- He has named you; 22:78

N

Necessity: if one is forced by, 2:173; 6:145

Neighbour: 4:36; 33:60

New moons: 2:189

Night: 92:1; 93:2

- as a covering; 78:10
- covers the day; 13:3
- for rest; 10:67

Night of Power [Al-Qadr]: 44:3-4; 97:1-5

No Fear and no sadness for:

- believers; 2:38; 2:62
- friends of Allah; 10:62
- those conscious of Allah 43:68
- those who believe and correct themselves; 6:48; 7:35
- those who believe and do good work; 2:277
- those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; 5:69
- those who remain firm in believe in Allah; 46:13
- those who surrender to Allah; 2:112
- whoever spends in the way of Allah; 2:261-274

Noah [Nuh]: S.71; 3:33; 4:163; 6:84; 7:59-69; 9:70; 10:71-74; 11:25-49; 17:3; 21:76-77; 23:23-29; 25:37; 26:105-122; 29:14-15; 37:75-82; 51:46; 54:9-15

- his son drowned 11:42-48.
- made fun of 11:38
- the Ark and the Flood 7:59-64; 11:25-48; 23:23-31; 26:105-122; 71:1-28
- unrighteous son not saved; 11:45-47
- unrighteous wife; 66:10
- with them for a nine hundred fifty years; 29:14

O

Oaths: 2:224-225; 5:89; 6:109; 16:38; 16:91- 96; 24:53; 66:2; 68:39

- making up for a broken oath 5:89

Obedience: 3:132; 4:34; 4:59; 4:64-66; 4:80- 81; 24:51-54; 47:33; 64:12

Olive: 6:99; 6:141; 16:11; 23:20; 24:35; 80:29; 95:1

Orphans: 2:83; 2:177; 2:215; 2:220; 4:2-3; 4:8; 4:10; 4:36; 4:127; 6:152; 8:41; 17:34-35; 18:82; 59:7; 76:8; 89:17; 90:15; 93:6; 107:2

- guardians of; 4:6

Objects of worship:

- angels (among some pagan Arabs) 34:40
- Al-Aykah (among the people of Shu'aib) 26:176
- Bal (among the people of Elias) 37:125
- Jesus (in Christianity) 5:17
- idols (among the people of Abraham) 21:52-53
- the idols of Lat; 'Uzza; and Manat (among Arab pagans) 53:19-20
- the idols of Wadd; Suwa; Yaghuth; Yauq; and Nasr (among the people of Noah) 71:23
- the sun (the people of Sheba) 27:24
- Sirius (among some pagan Arabs) 53:49
- Pharaoh (in ancient Egypt) 26:29; 28:38; 79:24
- desires 25:43-44; 45:23
- belief in multiple gods refuted 17:42-43; 21:21-24; 25:3.

P

Pagan practices abolished:

- burying daughters alive 16:58-59; 81:8-9

- circling the Kaabah while naked 7:26-28
- dedicating camels to idols 5:103; 6:136
- drawing lots for decisions 5:3
- entering homes from backdoors after pilgrimage 2:189.
- ila (for more than four months) 2:226-227
- killing children for fear of poverty 6:137; 6:151; 17:31
- sacrificing in the name of idols 6:121
- whistling and clapping around the Kaabah 8:35
- zihar-divorce 33:4; 58:2-4

Pairs in all creatures: 13:3; 36:36; 42:11; 43:12; 51:49; 53:45

Palm tree: 13:4; 19:23; 19:25; 20:71; 59:5

Paradise (also see garden of Paradise):

- all wishes granted 16:30-32; 41:31-32
- as vast as the heavens and the earth 3:133; 57:21
- believers will see their Lord 75:22-23.
- bracelets of gold and clothes of fine silk 18:30-31; 22:23-24; 44:51-53
- everlasting stay in Bliss 11:108
- light shining ahead of them and on their right 57:12
- never asked to leave 15:45-48
- no heat or cold 76:13;
- prayers and greetings 10:9-10; 39:73-74
- reclining on thrones 15:47; 37:44; 52:20
- reward of the believers 55:46-78; 56:10-40
- rivers of honey; milk; water; and wine 47:15
- running water; cool shade; delicacies; and pure mates 2:25; 4:57; 36:55-58; 37:40-49; 38:50-54; 44:51-57; 52:17-24; 69:19-24; 76:5-22
- saluted with greetings of peace 13:23-24; 14:32
- silver vessels and fruits hanging within reach 76:14-16
- trays of golden cups 43:67-73

Parents; kindness to**:** 2:83; 2:215; 4:36; 6:151; 17:23-24; 29:8; 31:14-15; 46:15-17

Path: 4:60; 4:115; 4:168; 4:176; 5:16; 6:56; 6:77; 6:140; 7:175; 10:89; 13:33; 14:18; 22:27; 25:27; 25:15; 33:4; 34:6; 36;66; 40:37; 43:37; 43:40; 76:3; 80:20; 90:11-12; 92:7

- better guided to the path; 17:84
- dry Path; 20:77
- even path 5:77
- lost the path; mislead form the path; 1:7; 17:48; 17:72; 25:9; 25:17; 25:34; 25:42; 25:44; 26:86; 33:67; 37:69; 37;71
- path of Allah; Lord; Most Praised 2:273; 3:99; 6:117; 6:153; 7:45; 7:86; 8:36; 9:9; 10:88; 14:2; 14:30; 15:41; 16:125; 22:24; 31:6; 38:26; 39:8; 40:7; 42:53; 47:32; 47:34; 47:38; 50:15; 53:30; 57:7; 57:10; 58:16; 63:2; 68:7; 73:19; 76:29
- path of Guidance; 7:146
- path to Hell; 4:169
- paths; 21:31; 23:17; 55:48; 67:15; 72:11; 90:10
- pathways; 40:37
- right path; 2:18; 137; 150; 256; 258; 3:8; 3:90; 4:27; 4:44; 4:151; 4:116; 4:136-137; 4:175; 5:60; 5:77; 6:35; 6:39; 6:87; 6:149; 7:30; 7:149; 16:125; 18:10; 27:24; 29:38; 38:22; 40:38; 43:48; 72:2; 72:10; 72: 14; 72:16; 72: 21; 96:11
- straight path; 1:6-7; 2:108; 2:142; 2:213; 3:51; 3:101; 4:68; 4:167; 5:12; 6:126; 6:153; 6:161; 7:16; 10:25; 11:56; 15:56; 16:9; 16:76; 16:121; 17:9; 19:36; 19:43; 20:123; 20:135; 22:54; 22:66; 23:73-

74; 24:46; 28:22; 36:4; 36:61; 37:118; 41:6 42:52-53; 43:43; 42:52; 43:43; 43:61; 43:64; 46:30; 48:2; 48:20; 60:1; 67:22; 81:28;

Patience: 3:186; 3:200; 8:46; 10:109; 11:115; 16:126-127; 20:130; 39:10; 40:55; 40:77; 42:43; 46:35; 70:5; 73:10

- ask for help in; and prayer 2:45; 2:153
- Patience in difficult times 2:45; 2:153-157; 3:186; 12:18; 12:83; 16:127-128; 70:5.

Permission:

- entering public places 24:29.
- to enter 24:58-60; entering people's homes 24:27-28;

Peace:

- after war; 8:61; 9:11
- greeting in Paradise; 10:10; 13:24; 14:23; 15:46; 16:32; 19:62; 25:75; 33:44; 36:58; 39:73 56:26; 56:91
- sent down by Allah; 9:40; 48:4; 48:26
- upon Allah's servants and Messengers; 27:59; 37:79-81; 37:108-111; 37:119-122; 37:129-132; 37:181

Pen: 68:1; 96:4

People of the Book (Scripture): 2:146; 3:20; 3:98-99; 3:110-115; 3:187; 4:51; 4:123; 4:131; 4:153-159; 4:171; 5:65-66; 5:68; 6:20; 74:31

- among them are disbelievers; 59:2-4; 59:11-15; 98:1; 98:6
- among them are those who believe; 2:62; 3:113-115; 3:199; 4:162; 5:65-66; 5:82-83; 28:52-53; 29:47; 57:27-29
- differed among themselves; 2:213; 3:19; 3:66; 27:76; 32:25; 41:45; 42:14; 43:65; 45:17; 59:14; 98:4
- do not cross the limits; 5:77
- relationship with Muslims; 3:64-80; 3:99- 101; 4:44; 5:5; 5:57-59; 5:82-83; 29:46 treachery of; 33:26-27; 59:2-4
- warner has come to them; 5:15-16; 5:19

Pharaoh:

- a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh 40:28-45
- building of a high palace; 40:36-37
- claims to be god; 28:38; 79:15-25
- crossed all limits; committed sins and disobeyed 20:24; 20:43-56; 69:9-10; 73:16; 89:10-14
- dead body out from sea 10:90-92
- dealings with Moses 7:103-137; 10:75-92
- destroyed 29:39-40
- drowned 2:50
- people of 2:49; 3:11; 7:141; 28:7-8; 44:17-33
- pious wife of 28:9; 66:11

Pilgrimage (hajj)**:**

- an obligation one those who can afford it 3:97
- permissibility of hunting at sea 5:96.
- prohibition of hunting on land while on pilgrimage 5:1; 5:94-95
- rituals and rulings 2:158; 2:189; 2:196-203; 5:2; 22:26-37
- sacrificial offerings 2:196; 22:36-37

Pilgrimage Minor (Umrah)**:** 2:158; 2:196.

Places of worship:

- churches; synagogues; and monasteries 22:40
- mosques 9:18

- sanctuary 3:39; 38:21
- temple 17:7.

Plants and fruits: 6:99; 13:4; 16:11; 36:33-35

- bananas 56:29; dates 19:25
- grapes 80:28
- herbs; cucumbers; garlic; lentils; and onions 2:61
- olives 6:99; fig 95:1
- pomegranates 55:68
- squash 37:146.

Plead:

- not on behalf of such who deceive themselves; 4:107-109

Poetry: 36:69-70

Poets: 26:224-227; 69:40-43

Pomegranates: 6:99; 6:141; 55:68

Poor: 2:177; 2:215; 2:273; 2:277; 4:6; 4:8; 4:36; 8:41; 9:60; 17:26; 24:22; 24:32; 30:38; 47:38; 51:19; 59:7-9; 69:34; 74:44; 76:8; 89:18; 90:16; 93:6-10; 107:2-3

Prayer: 1:1-7; 3:8; 3:26; 3:27; 3:147; 3:191-194; 4:103; 17:80; 23:118

- direction of prayer (Qiblah) 2:144; 2:149-150
- do not go near when you are intoxicated; 4:43
- do not be loud nor quiet; 17:110
- facing towards Qiblah; 2:144-145; 2:149-150
- Friday congregation 62:9
- guard your prayers; 2:238
- hypocrites' prayers 4:142; 9:54.
- Importance of 2:45; 9:103; 51:18; 70:22-23; 75:31; 96:10; 108:2;
- not to pray for pagans; 9:113-114
- of disbelievers; 13:14
- purifying for; 5:6
- should deter one from evil deeds 29:45
- times 11:114; 17:78; 17:79; 20:130; 24:36; 24:58; 30:17-18; 32:16; 38:18; 50:39-40; 51:17; 52:48-49; 73:2-4; 76:25-26
- times of; 11:114; 17:78-79; 20:130; 30:17- 18; 50:39-40; 52:48-49; 73:1-7; 73:20
- warning to those who neglect prayers 19:59; 74:38-47; 107:5-7
- when you have performed the; 4:103
- while in danger or travelling 2:239; 4:101-102

Prostration verses: 7:206; 13:15; 16:49; 17:109; 19:58; 22:18; 22:77; 25:60; 27:26; 32:15; 38:24; 41:37; 53:62; 84:21; 96:19.

Precautions in danger: 4:71-72

Prisoners of war: 8:67-72; 33:26

Promise of Truth: 46:16

Property; wealth: 2:188; 3:186; 4:5-10; 4:29; 51:19; 59:7-9

Prophets: 3:33; 3:146-148; 4:163-165; 6:84- 90; 23:23-50; 42:13; 57:26-28

- an enemy to every; 6:112
- not for any; to be false to his trust; 3:161
- promise of; 3:81; 33:7-8

Provision (sustenance): 10:59; 13:26; 14:32-34; 16:73; 34:36; 34:39; 42:12; 51:57-58; 67:21;

Psalms: 4:163; 17:55; 21:105

Punishment: 3:178

- cutting of hands or feet of thief; 5:33-34
- in this life and in the Hereafter; 24:19; 68:33

Putting utmost effort in the way of Allah/ God: (and against disbelievers) 2:218; 3:142; 4:95; 5:35; 5:54; 8:74; 9-16; 9:20-22; 9:24; 9:41; 9:81; 17:19; 20:15; 22:78; 25:52; 29:69; 47:31; 49:15; 61:11; 84:6; 94:7

Purification:

- ablution (wudu) 5:6
- dry ablution (tayammum) 4:43; 5:6.
- full bath (ghusl) 2:222; 4:43

Q

Qualities of the Prophet:

- a mercy to the whole world 21:107
- a role model 33:21
- a universal messenger 4:170; 7:157-158; 34:28
- as a favour to the believers 3:164
- as a witness on Judgment Day 4:42; 16:89
- cares about people 9:129
- foretold by Jesus 61:6.
- leads to the Straight Path 42:52-53
- noble character 3:159; 68:4
- only a prophet 3:144; 6:50; 7:188; 18:110
- prophesied in the Torah and Gospel 7:157
- seal of prophets 33:40
- to deliver the truth 2:119; 35:24; 42:48
- unlettered prophet 7:157-158; 29:48; 62:2

Qualities of the righteous:

- observing the rights of the Creator and His creation 3:133-136; 4:36; 4:69-70; 6:151-154; 8:2-4; 13:19-24; 17:23-39; 18:107-108; 23:1-11; 25:63-76; 42:36-43.

Qualities of the wicked:

- Argue a lot 18:54.
- hasty 21:37
- impatient 70:19
- remember Allah only in difficult times 10:12; 41:51
- stingy/ miserly 17:100
- ungrateful/ t
- thankless 14:34

Quran; 3:7; 4:82; 9:111; 10:15-16; 11:1; 12:1-3; 13:1; 13:31; 14:1 ;15:1; 15:87; 15:91; 17:41; 17:89; 18:54; 25:30; 26:2; 27:1; 28:2; 30:58; 36:69-70; 39:27-28; 43:44; 47:20; 47:24; 50:45; 55:2; 69:43-51; 86:13-14;

- a Light; 42:52
- a Message for the heart; 50:37
- a reminder to all the world; 38:87; 68:52; 81:26-28
- Arabic; 12:2; 13:37; 16:103; 20:113; 26:192-195; 39:28; 41:3; 41:44; 42:7; 43:2-3
- belief in; 2:177; 17:107; 42:15; 72:1-2; 77:50
- Book of Wisdom; 10:1; 31:2; 36:2
- cannot be imitated of; 17:88
- confirms earlier Scripture/ Books; 5:48; 6:92; 10:37; 46:12
- full of blessings; 38:29
- full of warning; 38:1

- glorious; 50:1; 85:21
- guarded by Allah; 15:9
- guidance; 2:2; 2:159; 12:111; 16:64; 16:89; 16:102; 17:9; 27:1-2; 27:76-77; 31:2-3; 41:44; 42:52-53; 45:20; 72:2
- heard by Jinn; 46:29-32; 72:1-2
- honourable; 56:75-82; 80:11-16
- made easy; 44:58; 54:17; 54:22; 54:32; 54:40
- makes things clear; 43:2; 44:2
- no falsehood can approach it; 41:41-42
- no one touches except the clean; 56:77-79
- power of; 13:31; 59:21
- preserved; 85:21-22
- pure and holy; 98:2-3
- recitation of; 10:61; 16:98; 17:45-46; 17:106; 18:27; 27:92; 29:45; 35:29-30; 73:2-4; 73:20; 75:16-18; 84:21; 87:6-7; 96:1-3
- reflect on its signs; 38:29
- revelation of; 2:176; 2:185; 2:213; 2:231; 3:3-4; 3:7; 4:105; 4:113; 5:48; 5:101; 6:19; 6:114; 6:154-157; 7:2-3; 14:1; 15:87; 16:64; 17:82; 17:105-106; 18:1-2; 20:2-4; 20:113-114; 21:10; 24:1; 25:6; 26:192-199; 29:51; 32:2 36:5; 38:29; 39:1-2; 39:23; 40:2; 41:2-4; 42:17; 44:3-6; 45:2; 46:2; 69:43
- the truth; 17:105; 32:3; 34:6; 35:31; 39:2; 39:41; 46:30; 47:2-3; 56:95; 57:16; 69:51
- when read; listen to it with full attention; 7:204; 46:29

Quraysh: 106:1-4

R

Rain; sent down by Allah: 2:22; 2:164; 6:6; 6:99; 7:57; 8:11; 11:52; 13:17; 14:32; 15:22; 16:10-11; 16:65; 18:45; 20:53; 22:5; 22:63; 23:18; 24:43; 25:48-49; 27:60; 29:63; 30:24; 30:48-50; 31:10; 31:34; 32:27; 39:21; 41:39; 42:28; 43:11; 45:5; 50:9; 56:68-70; 57:20; 71:11; 78:14-16

Ramadan: 2:185

Record:

- a register written down; 83:7-9; 83:18-21
- every community will be called to its; 45:28-29
- scrolls/books of deeds are laid open; 81:10
- which speaks the truth; 23:62

Records/ book of deeds: 17:13; 18:49

- believers receive their record with their right hand 69:19-24; 84:7-9
- disbelievers receive their record with their left hand 69:25-37; 84:10-15
- nothing will be hidden from Allah 21:47; 40:16
- reward for good and evil deeds 6:160; 27:89-90; 28:84.
- witness of body parts 41:19-24; 24:24
- weighing of deeds 7:8; 23:102-104; 101:1-11

RELATIONSHIP WITH PEOPLE:

A. Financial

Business guidelines: 2:188; 2:275; 2:282-283; 4:29; 4:58; 6:152; 17:34-35; 24:36-37; 26:182; 30:39; 55:7-9; 62:9.

Gifts:

- before death while on a journey 5:106-108.
- optional gifts to non-heirs 2:180-183; 4:11-12

Bribery: 2:188.

Debts:

- kindness in collecting debts 2:280
- taking security deposit 2:283.
- writing and witnessing a debt contract 2:282

Inheritance:

- full siblings 4:176
- guidelines 4:7; 4:32-33; 8:75
- shares of children and parents 4:11
- spouses and maternal siblings 4:12
- warning to those who don't comply 4:13-14.

Interest:

- prohibition and warning 2:275-281; 3:130-132
- made profitless 30:39.

B. Legal

Anti-terrorism law: (haribah) 5:33-34.

Justice:

- fairness with non-Muslims 60:8-9.
- justice to a Jew 4:105-112
- justice to a pagan 4:58
- standing up for justice 4:135; 5:8; 16:90-91
- standing up for the rights of orphans and women 4:127

Retaliation through legal channels: (with the option to forgive); 2:178-179; 5:45; 16:126; 17:33; 42:37-43.

Separation: between husband and wife:

- khul 2:229
- lian 24:6-10.

C. Political:

Fighting in defence: (jihad):

- etiquette 2:190-192; 2:216; 22:38-40
- fighting for oppressed men; women; and children 4:75
- military might deter potential enemies 8:60
- not to attack indiscriminately 4:94
- opting for peace 2:192; 8:61.
- protecting places of worship 22:37
- reward of martyrs 2:154; 3:169-171; 9:111; 57:19

Making peace: between parties; 49:9-10.

Prisoners of war: treatment 8:70; 47:4; 76:8

Running affairs by consultation: (shura); 3:159; 42:38.

D. Social:

Adoption: 33:4-5.

Caring for orphans: 2:220; 4:2-10; 4:127; 6: 152; 17:34.

Decency: 7:26; 16:81

- the veil 24:31
- lowering the gaze 24:30-31.

Divorce:

- dowry and waiting period 2:226-241; 4:19-21; 33:49; 65:1-7
- during her waiting period 65:6
- husband not to take back anything of the dowry 4:20
- if she nurses ex-husband's child; 65:6
- manners of divorce 2:229-231; 65:1-2
- negotiation and settlement 4:35; 4:128
- no parent should suffer because of their child 2:233
- opting for wet-nurse 65:6
- wife should not be harassed 65:6
- wife to be supported financially during pregnancy 65:6

Encouraging good and forbidding evil: 3:104; 3:110; 7:157; 9:71-72; 31:17.

Equality of human beings: 49:13

- equality between men and women before Allah and the law; 3:195; 4:124; 5:38; 16:97; 24:2; 40:40
- men have a degree of responsibility above women 2:228.

Feeding: the poor; orphans; and captives 76:8-9.

Forgiveness and anger control: 3:134; 42:40.

Freeing slaves: and helping them 4:92; 5:89; 9:60; 24:33; 58:3; 90:13.

Honouring one's own parents: 4:36; 17:23-25; 31:14-15.

Humility: 17:37; 31:18-19.

Interpretation of dreams:

- of Abraham 37:102
- of Joseph 12:4; 12:36; 12:43
- of Muhammad 8:43; 48:27.

Kindness to non-Muslims: 60:8.

Marriage: 4:3; 4:129; 16:72; 30:21

- helping singles to marry 24:32
- lawful and unlawful women to marry 4:22-24
- manners of intimacy 2:222-223
- pregnancy and nursing 2:233; 31:4; 46:15; 65:6
- remarrying one's own ex-wife 2:230
- subtly showing interest during the waiting period 2:235.

Oaths: 2:224-225; 16:91-92; 16:94; making up for a broken oath 5:89.

Patience in difficult times**:** 2:45; 2:153-157; 3:186; 12:18; 12:83; 16:127-128; 70:5.

Permission:

- entering people's homes 24:27-28
- entering public places 24:29.
- to enter 24:58-60

Social manners:

- manners of gatherings 58:11
- private talks 4:114; 58:9.
- respect for all 49:11-12
- verifying news 4:83; 49:6

Vows: 2:270; 9:75-77; 22:29; 76:7.

Wasting and stinginess: 7:31; 17:29; 25:67.

Regrets:

- denying Allah's signs 6:27-30;
- not following the Prophet 25:27
- not obeying Allah and His Messenger 4:41-42; 33:64-68
- not working for the Hereafter 89:23-24.
- taking evil friends 25:28-29; 26:96-102; 43:36-39

Religion:

- before Allah is Islam; 3:19
- do not cross limits in your; 4:171; 5:77
- forefathers following a certain; 43:22-24
- imposes no difficulties in; 22:78
- no compulsion in; 2:256
- of Allah; 3:83-84
- other than Islam; 3:85
- perfected/ completed; 5:3
- same; for all other Prophets; 42:13-14
- who divide their religion into groups; 6:159; 23:52-53; 30:32
- who take their religion to be play and amusement; 6:70

Religious titles: priests; monks; and rabbis 5:44; 5:63; 5:82; 9:31-34.

Remembrance of Allah: 63:9

- hearts find satisfaction in; 13:28

Repentance (turn to Allah): 2:54; 2:160; 3:89-90; 4:17-18; 5:34; 5:74; 6:54; 7:153; 9:3; 9:112; 9:118; 9:126; 11:3; 11:52; 11:61; 11:90; 16:119; 17:25; 19:60; 24:5; 25:70-71; 28:67; 30:33; 39:8; 39:17; 39:54

- accepted by Allah; 40:3; 42:25
- of Adam and Eve; 2:37; 7:19-23
- of Moses; 7:143

Revival back to life after death, **Resurrection:** 2:28; 16:38-39; 17:49-52; 19:66-72; 22:5-9; 23:15-16; 31:28; 40:11; 41:39; 46:33-34; 50:3; 50:19-29; 50:41-44; 64:7; 75:1-15; 79:6-14; 86:5-8

- Abraham 2:260
- example in the story of Ezra 2:259
- people of the cave 18:9-26
- warning to deniers of resurrection/revival 17:49-52; 17:97-100; 19:66-72; 37:11-27; 50:1-15; 80:17-42.

Revelation: 6:92-93; 10:2; 10:109; 12:102; 17:86; 42:3; 42:7; 42:51-53; 53:4; 53:10

- a guidance and a mercy; 7:203-204; 16:64; 31:2-3
- cancellation or made to forget; 2:106
- explained; 41:2-4
- for people who understand; 6:98
- if you are in doubt; 2:23-24
- in truth; 6:114-115
- is from Allah; 46:2
- the Holy Spirit; 16:102-103; 26:192-196

Rights of Kith and Kin; neighbours; friends and companions: 4:7-12; 4:36; 8:41; 16:90; 17:26; 30:38; 42:23

Righteous; Pious:

- in gardens and springs; 51:15-22
- shall inherit the Earth; 21:105
- the best of company; 4:69
- will drink from a cup containing a mixture of camphor 76:5-6

Righteousness: 2:112; 2:177; 2:207-208; 3:16-17; 3:92; 3:133-136; 3:191-195; 4:36; 4:124-125; 5:93; 7:42-43

Rivalry in worldly increase: 102:1-4

Roads; way: 43:10

Romans: 30:2-5

S

Sabbath; Saturday:

- appointed only for; 16:124
- transgress not the; 2:65-66; 4:154-155; 7:163-166

Sabians: (star worshippers) 5:69; 22:17

Safa and Marwah: 2:158

Salih: 7:73-79; 11:61-68; 26:141-159; 27:45-53; 91:11-15

Sameri: 20:85

Satan (Devil; Iblis; Shaitan): 2:36; 2:168-169; 2:208; 2:268; 2:275; 3:35-36; 3:155; 3:175; 4:38; 4:60; 4:76; 4:83; 4:119; 4:120; 5:91; 6:43; 6:68; 6:142; 7:11-23; 7:27; 7:175; 7:200-202; 8:48; 16:63; 16:98-100; 20:116-124; 24:21; 25:27-29; 27:22-25; 41:36; 58:10; 58:19

- a jinn 18:50-51
- a sworn enemy to humanity 12:5; 17:53; his party 53:14-19
- Adam's temptation and fall 7:20-23; 20:116-121
- an enemy 12:5; 35:6; 36:60
- arrogance 2:34; 7:11-27; 15:26-43; 17:61-65; 38:73-85
- Asks protections from Allah; 7:200-201
- believers take refuge in Allah from him 7:200-202
- devilish humans and jinn 6:112; 114:6
- Devils 2:102; 6:71; 6:112; 6:121; 7:27; 7:30; 17:27; 19:68; 19:83; 22:3-4; 23:97-98; 26:210; 37:7-10; 38:37-38; 67:5
- discourages good deeds 2:268
- excites enmity and hatred; 5:91
- has no authority over the believers 16:98-100
- heaven protected against devils 15:16-18
- his goal 35:6-8
- his handiwork 5:90-91
- his schemes are weak 4:76
- let his followers down 8:48
- made their sinful acts look attractive to them; 8:48
- promised you; then failed you; 14:22
- proposes a temptation; 22:52-53
- talk to his followers in Hell 14:22

Scientific Reference:

- air pressure 6:125
- all beings created from water 21:30; 24:45
- ants communicate 27:17-19
- black holes 81:15-16
- constant expansion of the universe 51:47-48
- earth's rotation 27:88
- fingerprints 75:3-4
- foetus in three layers of darkness 39:6
- formation and developmental phases of an embryo 22:5; 23:12-14

- humans created from male and female gametes 76:2
- internal waves 24: 40
- iron sent down 57:25
- moon splitting 54:1
- mountains as pegs 78:7
- pain receptors 4:56
- preservation of Pharaoh's body 10:90-92.
- salty water 25:53-54; 35:12; 55:19-20
- sky as a well-protected roof 21:32
- spherical shape of the earth 39:5; 79:30
- the Big Bang 21:30
- the sun as a radiant source and the moon as a reflected light 10:5
- wind pollination 15:22

Scales/ balance/ weighing on the Day of Judgment: 7:8-9; 17:35; 21:47; 23:102-103; 26:182; 42:17; 55:7-9; 57:25; 101:6-9

Scripture; Books:

- belief in 2:285; 4:136; 6:92

Seas:

- are suffered to burst; 82:3
- the two; 25:53; 35:12; 55:19-20

Secret: 4:114

- consultation between three; 58:7
- private consultation with the Messenger; 58:12-13

Senses (ears; eyes): 23:78

Settlement and peace:

- between believers; 49:9-10
- between man and wife 4:35

Shadow:

- extended 25:45-46
- prostrating to Allah 13:15
- turnaround from the right and the left 16:48

She-camel as a clear sign to the people of Thamud: 7:73; 17:59; 26:155-158

Shuaib: with his people 7:85-93; 11:84-95; 26:176-191.

Ships:

- are of His signs; 42:32-34
- for the benefit of mankind; 2:164
- made for you; 43:12-13
- placed at your service; 14:32
- sail by His command; 17:66; 22:65; 45:12
- sail by the grace of Allah; 31:31
- splitting the waves; 16:14; 35:12

Siege of Al-Madinah: 33:9-27

Signs in creation: 2:164; 3:190; 6:99; 10:6; 10:67; 16:69; 17:12; 20:53-54; 24:44-46; 26:7-8; 27:86; 29:44; 30:20-25; 30:46; 31:31; 32:26-27; 34:15; 36:33-34; 41:37; 41:39; 42:29; 42:32; 45:3-6; 45:12-13; 50:6-11; 51:20-21; 71:14-20; 78:6-16; 79:27-33; 88:17-21

Sin: 7:100; 74:41-56

- Allah forgives all; 39:53-54

- associating anything with Allah; 4:116
- blaming the innocent; 4:112
- cannot hide their crimes from Allah; 4:108
- earned against his own soul; 4:111
- if you avoid the most-evil things; 4:31
- those who shun the major sins and shameful acts; 42:37
- those who; will never succeed; 10:17
- will get due return for their earnings; 6:120

Sinai; Mount: 19:52; 23:20; 95:2

Slaves: 2:177-178; 4:25; 4:36; 4:92; 5:89; 24:33; 58:3-4; 90:12-13

Sodomy: (Shameful act of People of Lot) 7:80-82; 11:77-83; 29:28-29

Soul: 17:85

- Allah does not place a burden greater than it can bear; 2:286; 7:42; 23:62
- will be held in pledge for its deeds; 74:38
- will be paid back for all its actions; 16:111
- will face all the good it has done; 3:30

Social etiquette:

- etiquette of gatherings 58:11
- private talks 4:114; 58:9.
- respect for all 49:11-12
- verifying news 4:83; 49:6

Solomon:

- Allah's favours upon him 34:12-14; 38:34-40
- helps his father David reach a fairer judgment 21:78-82
- his love for fine horses 38:30-33.
- story with the ant 27:15-19
- story with the hoopoe 27:20-28
- story with the Queen of Sheba 27:22-44

Spending in the way/ path/ cause of Allah: 2:177; 2:195; 2:215; 2:261-274; 3:134; 4:39; 8:60; 9:34; 9:53-54; 9:60; 25:67; 47:38; 92:18-20

Spirit: 15:29; 21:91; 38:72; 40:15; 58:22; 70:4; 78:38; 97:4

Spoils of war: 8:1; 8:41; 8:69; 48:15

Spying: 49:12

Star: 16:16; 53:1; 86:1-4

Stars; 7:54; 16:12; 22:18; 37:6-10; 56:75; 77:8; 81:2

Stories in Quran

- Abel and Cain 5:27-31
- Al-Khadir and Moses 18:60-82
- Army of the Elephant 105:1-4
- birth of Mary 3:35-36
- Cow of the Children of Israel 2:67-74
- Ezra 2:259
- garden owners 68:17-32
- Harut and Marut 2:102
- Korah 28:76:82
- Luqman's advice to his son 31:12-19
- owner of the two gardens 18:32-44

- people of Sheba 34:15-19
- people of the cave 18:9-26
- people of the trench 85:1-8
- Sabbath-breakers 7:163-165
- Samiri and the Golden Calf 20:83-97
- Talut and Samuel 2:247-251
- the believer from Pharaoh's people 40:28-46
- Zul-Qarnain 18:83-98.

Straight Path: 1:6; 6:153

Striving: 8:72; 8:75; 9:19; 9:44; 9:73; 9:86; 9:88; 22:52; 60:1

Suckling/ Breastfeeding time duration: 2:233

Sulaiman [Solomon]: 2:102; 4:163; 6:84; 21:78-82; 27:15-44; 34:12-14; 38:30-40

- and the ants; 27:16-19
- and the Queen of Sheba [Saba]; S.34; 27:22-44; 34:15

Sun: 7:54; 10:5-6; 14:33; 16:12; 22:18; 36:38; 36:40; 71:16; 81:1; 91:1-4

Supplications: see dua

Suspicions and Assumptions: 49:12

Talut (Saul): 2:247-249

Temporary relief for evildoers: 3:178-179; 10:11; 12:110; 14:42; 14:44; 29:53-55; 86:15-17

Term every community has its: 7:34; 10:49; 15:4-5; 16:61; 20:129

Test; by Allah: 3:154

Thamud; 7:73-79; 11:61-68; 17:59; 25:38; 26:141-159; 27:45-53; 29:38-39; 41:17-18; 51:43-45; 54:23-31; 69:4-5; 85:17-20; 89:9-14; 91:11-15

Thief; punishment of: 5:38-39

Throne: 7:54; 9:129; 10:3; 13:2; 20:5; 23:86; 23:116; 32:4; 40:15; 57:4; 85:15

- angels surrounding the; 39:75
- eight will carry the; 69:17
- of Allah over the water; 11:7
- those who carry the; 40:7

Thunder: 13:13

Time: 9:36; 10:5-6; 17:12; 22:47; 32:5; 76:1; 103:1-3

- destroys disbelievers; 45:24

Torah [Taurah]: 3:3-4; 3:48-51; 3:65-66; 3:93; 5:43-46; 5:66; 5:68; 5:110; 6:91; 7:157; 9:111; 11:17; 48:29; 61:6; 62:5

- confirmed by Jesus; 61:6
- confirmed by the Bible; 5:46
- confirmed by the Qur'an; 46:12
- mention of Muhammad in; 7:157
- revelation of; 7:144-145

Trade and wealth: 4:29

Travel; in the land: 6:11; 10:22; 12:109; 22:46; 27:69; 29:20; 30:9; 30:42; 34:18; 35:44; 40:21; 40:82; 47:10

Traveller: 2:177; 2:215; 8:41; 17:26; 30:38; 59:7

Treachery: 8:58; 22:38

Treasures of Allah: 6:50

Tree of eternity: 20:120

Tree of eternity: 7:20; 20:120

Trees: 2:35; 7:19-22; 14:24; 14:26; 16:68; 17:60; 20:120; 22:18; 23:20; 24:35; 27:60; 28:30; 31:27; 36:80; 37:62,64,146; 44:43; 48:18; 55:6; 56:52,72

Trials and tests: 2:49; 2:124; 2:155-157; 2:214; 2:249; 3:142; 3:154; 3:186; 5:48; 5:94; 6:53; 6:165; 7:141; 7:155; 7:163; 7:168; 8:17; 8:28; 9:49; 9:126; 11:9-11; 14:6; 16:92; 16:110; 17:60; 18:7; 21:111; 22:11; 23:30; 25:20; 27:47; 33:11; 37:106; 39:49; 44:17; 47:4; 47:31; 64:15; 67:2; 68:17; 72:17; 89:15-16

Trumpet on the Day of Judgement: 6:73; 18:99; 20:102; 23:101; 27:87; 36:51; 39:68; 50:20; 69:13; 74:8; 78:18

Trusts (pledges; Amanah): 2:283; 8:27; 33:72; 70:32

Truth: 5:48; 23:70-71; 23:90; 25:33; 69:51

- cover not; with falsehood; 2:42
- has arrived and falsehood is destroyed; 17:81
- the promise of Allah; 46:16-17

Types of people:

- believers 18:107-108
- disbelievers 4:167-169
- hypocrites 4:145; 57:13-15
- people of the right 55:62-78; 56:27-40)
- people on the heights 7:46-49.
- residents of Hell (people of the left 55:31-45; 56:41-56)
- residents of Paradise (foremost believers 55:46-61; 56:10-26

U

Uhud; battle of**:** 3:121-128; 3:140-175

Umrah, Minor pilgrimage: 2:158; 2:196.

Unseen; the belief in: 2:3; 52:41

- keys of; 6:59

Uzair [Ezra]: 9:30

V

Verses: 2:151; 3:7; 11:1; 13:1; 15:87; 41:3; 41:44.

Victory: S48.

- from Allah; 3:13; 3:123; 3:126; 5:52; 8:10; 8:26; 29:10; 30:5; 61:13; 110:1

Vows: 2:270; 9:75-77; 22:29; 76:7.

W

Wait: 7:71; 9:52; 10:102; 11:121-122; 20:135; 44:59; 52:31

Waste not: 6:141; 7:31; 17:26-27

Wasting and stinginess: 7:31; 17:29; 25:67.

Water: 13:4; 13:14; 13:17; 15:22; 24:39; 25:48-50; 25:53-54; 35:12; 38:42; 47:12; 47:15; 54:11-12; 54:28; 55:19-20; 56:31; 56:68-70; 67:30; 77:27; 79:30-31; 80:25

- Allah's Throne upon the; 11:7
- every living thing made of 21:30; 24:45; 25:54

Wealth: 104:2-4

- Attraction of the life of this world; 18:46

Widows: 2:234; 2:240

Will of Allah: 10:99-100; 30:5; 81:29; 82:8

Winds: 7:57; 30:46; 77:1-7

- who sends the; and they raise the clouds; 30:48

Wine: 2:219; 5:90-91; 12:36; 12:41; 47:15; 76:21; 83:25-28

Witnesses: 3:81

- against mankind; 2:143; 22:78
- for adultery/ fornication; 4:15-16; 24:4
- hands and feet will bear; 36:65
- man is a telling; against himself; 75:14
- when you contract; 2:282

Wives:

- Accusing wives of adultery; 24:6.
- are for sowing your seed; 2:223
- Comfort 25:74
- Daughters of wives; 4:23
- Forbidden for our wives; 6:139
- from amongst yourselves; 16:72; 30:21; 42:11.
- garment for you; 2:187
- Guard private parts except from wives and captive female slaves; 23:6; 70:30
- Have four months: 2:226
- Husband share in what is left behind by wives; 4:12.
- Leaving wife behind (widows) 2:234
- Modest wives in Jannah; 3:15
- Of adopted sons; 33;37
- Of messengers; 13:38
- Of the prophet (PBUH); 33: 28-32; 33;50-52; 66:1-5
- On nights of fasting; 2;187
- Prophet's wives are like your mothers; 33:53
- Saying wife she is like your mother (Zihar); 33:4-6; 58:2-4
- Some Wives and children are your enemies; 64:14
- Treating them equal; 4:129
- Wives remain disbeliever; 60:11

Women: 2:222-223; 3:14; 4:15; 4:19-25; 4:34; 4:127; 9:71; 24:26; 24:31; 24:60; 33:32; 33:35; 33:73; 47:19; 48:5; 48:25; 65:1-2; 71:28

- in pregnancy; 7:189; 31:14; 39:6; 41:47; 46:15; 65:4-6
- modesty of; 24:30-31; 33:53; 33:55

Wood(s); people of the: 15:78-79; 26:176-191; 38:13-14; 50:14

Wrongdoers: 11:18-22; 11:101-104; 11:116-117; 39:47-48

X

No references

Y

Yathrib [Al-Madina]; people of: 33:13

Z

Zakah: see Compulsory Charity 2:43; 2:83; 2:110; 2:177; 2:277; 4:77; 4:162; 5:12; 5:55; 7:156; 9:5; 9:11; 9:18; 9:71; 19:31; 19:55; 21:73; 22:41; 22:78; 23:4; 24:37; 24:56; 27:3; 30:39; 31:4; 33:33; 41:7; 58:13; 74:20; 98:5

- as an obligation 2:110; 2:177; 2:277; 6:141
- one of the qualities of the believers 22:41; 23:4; 51:19
- recipients 9:60.

Zachariah [Zakariya]: 3:37-41; 6:85; 19:2-11; 21:89-90

- recipients of; 9:60

Zeyd bin Haritha: 33:37

Zina: 4:15-16; 17:32; 24:2-9; 25:68-69; 60:12

- accusations of; 24:4-9; 24:11-19; 24:23-24

قاری محمد اسلام میواتی

رجسٹرڈ پروف ریڈر محکمہ اوقاف حکومت پنجاب

حفظ، تجوید و قرأت، فاضل درسِ نظامی، ایم اے اردو، ایم اے اسلامیات ایم اے ایجوکیشن

رجسٹریشن نمبر: 041

تاریخ 24-2-26

CERTIFICATE OF CONFIRMATION

I have proofread a Quran Majeed, Al-Mustafa Translation, Allah Edition in King Fahad Font, from Learning Souls Charity consisting of 970 Pages. I have read it word by word carefully and I can certify that to best of my knowledge there are no mistakes in words and diacritics of the Arabic content of this Edition. In Shaa Allah.

M.

قاری محمد اسلام

رجسٹریشن نمبر 042

رجسٹرڈ پروف ریڈر محکمہ اوقاف حکومت پنجاب پاکستان

0306-6628331

قاری محمد اشرف خوشابی

رجسٹریشن نمبر 049

جاری کردہ 10-02-2014

• درس نظامی • تجوید وقرأت • رجسٹرڈ پروف ریڈر (پنجاب قرآن بورڈ محکمہ اوقاف پنجاب)

فون: 0301-4984297

حوالہ نمبر _____ تاریخ: 24-2-26

CERTIFICATE OF CONFIRMATION

I have proofread a Quran Majeed, Al-Mustafa Translation, Allah Edition in King Fahad Font, from Learning Souls Charity consisting of 970 Pages. I have read it word by word carefully and I can certify that to best of my knowledge there are no mistakes in words and diacritics of the Arabic content of this Edition.

In Shaa Allah.

محمد اشرف

پروف ریڈر محکمہ اوقاف پنجاب نمبر 049
قاری محمد اشرف
خوشابی

عارضی پتہ: امام وخطیب جامع مسجد کوہ نور رائیونڈ ٹیکسٹائل ملز رائیونڈ مانگا روڈ، لاہور
مستقل پتہ: چک 10/63 ایم بی تحصیل وضلع خوشاب

Al-Mustafa Translation of Quran is also available in different formats for the varying needs of different readers.

ENGLISH

God Edition is without Arabic
Allah Edition is with Arabic and English
Advanced Learner Edition has Arabic + Word by Word (WbW) and Ayah by Ayah English Translation

URDU

We have
Arabic + Ayah by Ayah and Word by Word (WbW) translation

ARABIC

In two styles and fonts:
1- KFGQC font from Madina al Munawarah
2- Noorehidayat- Indo-Pak font

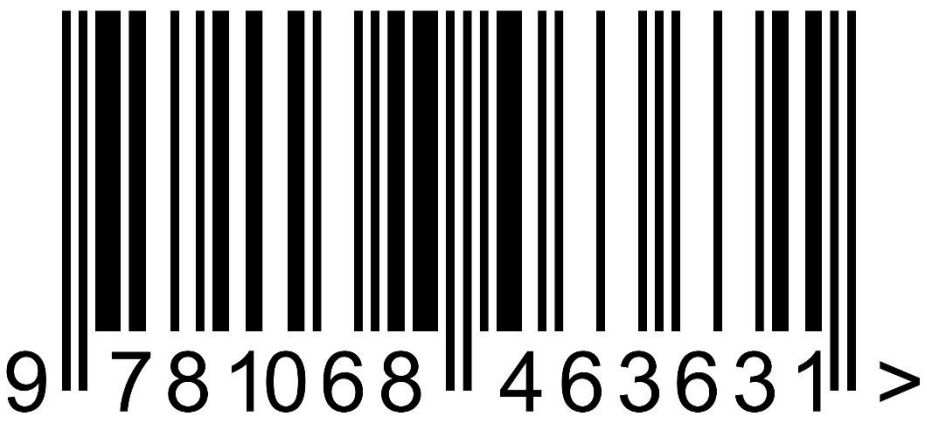
APP

Our Free App is soon to be launched with recitation of famous Qura of the Quran as well English and Urdu Voice Overs in shaa Allah.

Visit: www.LearningSouls.org

We aim to publish all our editions as
PDF, Kindle, eBook on Google and Apple Books.

ISBN 978-1-0684636-3-1



وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ

AL-MUSTAFA
TRANSLATION

ISBN 978-1-0684636-3-1